This service manual covers the 2012 Can-Am Outlander/Renegade 800/1000 Series.

Can-Am's newer manuals use very thin paper you can see through, so the text is not as dark as most of my manuals to prevent text and picture bleed-through.

Some models may need supplemental manuals which have blue titles. Use the base manual for everything not contained in the supplement if your model or year requires a supplement.

This manual is fully searchable, just hold down the control key and the F key to search on any word.

If you bought this manual from any other seller, they could be reselling my work.

Please leave them negative feedback & email me at kj@green-manuals.com .

Our goal is to be one of the BEST sellers on eBay and the internet by providing you with the BEST customer service and the BEST manuals on the market.

Thank you for choosing us.





2012
Shop Manual

OUTLANDER™ (1-UP)/RENEGADE™
(SST G2)

800R/1000

219 100 542

2012
Shop Manual

Outlander™ (1-UP)
Renegade™
800R/1000

can-am BRP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAFETY NOTICE X

INTRODUCTION XI
VEHICLE INFORMATION XI
ENGINE EMISSIONS INFORMATION XI
MANUAL INFORMATION XII
FASTENER INFORMATION XVI

01 MAINTENANCE
01 – BREAK-IN INSPECTION 7
02 – PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE 9
GENERAL 9
MAINTENANCE SOON MESSAGE 9
SEVERE DUSTY CONDITIONS 9
MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE 9
03 – PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES 11
GENERAL 11
PROCEDURES 11
ENGINE (AIR INTAKE SYSTEM) 11
ENGINE (EXHAUST SYSTEM) 14
ENGINE (LUBRICATION SYSTEM) 15
ENGINE (COOLING SYSTEM) 18
ENGINE (CYLINDER HEAD) 21
GEARBOX 21
CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT) 23
FUEL SYSTEM 24
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 26
DRIVE SYSTEM 26
CHASSIS (WHEELS AND TIRES) 28
CHASSIS (STEERING SYSTEM) 29
CHASSIS (SUSPENSION) 29
CHASSIS (BRAKES) 31
CHASSIS (BODY) 33
CHASSIS (FRAME) 33
04 – PRESEASON PREPARATION 35
05 – STORAGE PROCEDURE 37
GENERAL 37
PROCEDURES 37
FUEL SYSTEM 37
ENGINE 37
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 38
DRIVE SYSTEM 38
CHASSIS 38
06 – SPECIAL PROCEDURES 41
GENERAL 41
WHAT TO DO IF WATER IS IN THE CVT 41
WHAT TO DO IF WATER IS IN THE AIR FILTER HOUSING 41
WHAT TO DO IF VEHICLE IS ROLLED OVER 41
WHAT TO DO IF VEHICLE IS SUBMERGED IN WATER 42

02 ENGINE, CVT AND GEARBOX
01 – ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 43
GENERAL 44
PROCEDURES 44
ENGINE REMOVAL 44

TABLE OF CONTENTS

02 ENGINE, CVT AND GEARBOX (cont'd)

01 – ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION (cont'd)

PROCEDURES (cont'd)

ENGINE INSTALLATION 49
ENGINE MOUNTS REPLACEMENT 49

02 – AIR INTAKE SYSTEM 51
GENERAL 52
PROCEDURES 52
AIR FILTER 52
AIR FILTER HOUSING 52

03 – EXHAUST SYSTEM 57
GENERAL 58
PROCEDURES 58
SPARK ARRESTER 58
MUFFLER 58
HEAT SHIELD 60
Y-EXHAUST PIPE 60
HEAD PIPE (FRONT CYLINDER) 60

04 – LUBRICATION SYSTEM 63
GENERAL 66
INSPECTION 66
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE 66
TROUBLESHOOTING 66
PROCEDURES 67
OIL COOLER 67
OIL PRESSURE SWITCH (OPS) 68
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE REGULATOR 69
OIL PUMP 70
ENGINE OIL STRAINER 73
REED VALVE 73

05 – COOLING SYSTEM 75
GENERAL 80
PROCEDURES 80
THERMOSTAT 80
RADIATOR 81
COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (CTS) 82
RADIATOR COOLING FAN RELAY (R1) 82
RADIATOR COOLING FAN 83
WATER PUMP HOUSING 85
WATER PUMP IMPELLER 86
WATER PUMP SHAFT, ROTARY SEAL AND OIL SEAL 86
WATER PUMP GEARS 93

06 – MAGNETO SYSTEM 97
GENERAL 99
PROCEDURES 99
MAGNETO COVER 99
STATOR 100
ROTOR 103
SPRAG CLUTCH 104
SPRAG CLUTCH GEAR 106
STARTER DRIVE GEARS 106

07 – TOP END 107
GENERAL 112
INSPECTION 112
LEAK TEST 112

02 ENGINE, CVT AND GEARBOX (cont'd)

07 – TOP END (cont'd)
PROCEDURES ... 114
INTAKE MANIFOLD ... 114
VALVE COVER ... 115
ROCKER ARM ... 116
CYLINDER HEAD ... 118
CAMSHAFT ... 120
VALVE SPRINGS ... 122
VALVES ... 124
VALVE GUIDES ... 126
CYLINDER ... 127
PISTON ... 129
PISTON RINGS ... 133
08 – TIMING CHAIN ... 135
GENERAL ... 137
TROUBLESHOOTING ... 137
PROCEDURES ... 137
TIMING CHAIN TENSIONERS ... 137
CAMSHAFT TIMING GEARS ... 139
TIMING CHAIN ... 143
TIMING CHAIN GUIDE (TENSIONER SIDE) ... 145
09 – BOTTOM END ... 147
GENERAL ... 151
PROCEDURES ... 151
ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT ... 151
FRONT OIL SEAL (ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT) ... 153
REAR OIL SEAL (ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT) ... 153
PTO COVER OIL SEAL ... 153
PTO COVER ... 154
DRIVE GEARS ... 156
CRANKCASE ... 157
CRANKSHAFT ... 161
10 – CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT) ... 171
GENERAL ... 174
PROCEDURES ... 174
CVT COVER ... 174
DRIVE BELT ... 175
DRIVE PULLEY ... 176
DRIVEN PULLEY ... 184
CVT AIR GUIDE ... 193
11 – GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (800R) ... 195
GENERAL ... 198
OVERVIEW ... 198
TROUBLESHOOTING ... 198
PROCEDURES ... 198
GEARBOX POSITION INDICATOR SWITCHES ... 198
4WD INDICATOR SWITCH ... 200
GEARBOX OIL SEALS ... 200
ACTUATOR ... 202
OUTPUT SHAFT AND COUPLING MECHANISM ... 205
GEARBOX ... 210
12 – GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (1000) ... 229
GENERAL ... 231
GEARBOX OVERVIEW ... 231

TABLE OF CONTENTS

02 ENGINE, CVT AND GEARBOX (cont'd)

12 – GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (1000) (cont'd)

TROUBLESHOOTING 231
PROCEDURES 232
VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (VSS) 232
GEARBOX POSITION SENSOR (GBPS) 234
4WD INDICATOR SWITCH 236
ACTUATOR 236
GEARBOX OIL SEALS 238
GEARBOX 240

13 – SHIFTER 255
GENERAL 256
PROCEDURES 256
SHIFT LEVER 256
SHIFT ROD 257
SHIFT PLATE 258

03 ELECTRONIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

01 – ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EMS) 261
GENERAL 262
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 262

02 – CONTROLLER AREA NETWORK (CAN) 263
GENERAL 263
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 263

03 – COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S. 265
GENERAL 265
TROUBLESHOOTING 265
DIAGNOSTIC TIPS 265
PROCEDURES 266
MULTI-PURPOSE INTERFACE-2 (MPI-2) 266
B.U.D.S. 267

04 – DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES 271
GENERAL 271
MONITORING SYSTEM 271
FAULT CODES 272
FAULT CODE DIAGNOSTIC 276
FAULT CODE TABLE 280

04 FUEL SYSTEM

01 – ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI) 299
GENERAL 299
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 299
ADJUSTMENT 300
IDLE SPEED 300
CLOSED THROTTLE AND IDLE ACTUATOR RESET 301
TROUBLESHOOTING 302
DIAGNOSTIC TIPS 302
PROCEDURES 302
ENGINE CONTROL MODULE (ECM) 302
FUEL INJECTOR 307
FUEL RAIL 309
THROTTLE CABLE 310
THROTTLE BODY 311
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (TPS) 314
IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV) 316

04 FUEL SYSTEM (cont'd)

01 – ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI) (cont'd)

PROCEDURES (cont'd)

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CPS) 317
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE SENSOR (MAPTS) 318
CTS (COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR) 321

02 – FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP 323

GENERAL 325
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 325

INSPECTION 326
FUEL TANK LEAK TEST 326
FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE TEST 327

TROUBLESHOOTING 329
FUEL SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC FLOW CHART 329

PROCEDURES 330
FUEL HOSE AND OETIKER CLAMPS 330
FUEL TANK 330
FUEL PUMP 334
FUEL PUMP PREFILTER (STRAINER) 338
FUEL LEVEL SENDER 339
FUEL TANK VENT VALVES 340

05 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

01 – POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS 343

GENERAL 343
POWER DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM 343
FUSE BOX 1 344
FUSE BOX 2 345
GROUNDS 345

02 – WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS 347

GENERAL 347
CONNECTOR ABBREVIATION DESCRIPTION 347
WIRING HARNESS ARRANGEMENT 349
WIRING HARNESS ROUTING 351
WIRING HARNESS SPLICE LOCATION 361

PROCEDURES 367
DEUTSCH CONNECTORS 367
PACKARD CONNECTORS 368
PACKARD CONNECTOR (MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE) 368
MOLEX CONNECTOR 370
FURUKAWA CONNECTOR 372
BATTERY AND STARTER CABLE TERMINALS 373

03 – IGNITION SYSTEM 375

GENERAL 375
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 375

TROUBLESHOOTING 375
DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES 375

PROCEDURES 376
IGNITION SWITCH 376
EMERGENCY ENGINE STOP SWITCH 376
IGNITION COIL 378
SPARK PLUG 380

04 – CHARGING SYSTEM 381

GENERAL 381
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 381

TABLE OF CONTENTS

05 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont'd)

04 – CHARGING SYSTEM (cont'd)

INSPECTION 382
CHARGING SYSTEM OUTPUT 382
TROUBLESHOOTING 382
PROCEDURES 383
VOLTAGE REGULATOR/RECTIFIER 383
BATTERY 383

05 – STARTING SYSTEM 385
GENERAL 385
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 385
TROUBLESHOOTING 385
DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES 385
PROCEDURES 386
D2 DIODE (STARTER SOLENOID) 386
START BUTTON 386
STARTER SOLENOID 387
ELECTRIC STARTER 390

06 – DIGITALLY ENCODED SECURITY SYSTEM (D.E.S.S.) 393
GENERAL 393
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 393
TROUBLESHOOTING 393
DIAGNOSTIC TIPS 393
PROCEDURES 393
KEY PROGRAMMING 393

07 – LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES 395
GENERAL 395
MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE (OUTLANDER) 395
MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE(RENEGADE) 397
TROUBLESHOOTING 400
DIAGNOSTIC TIPS 400
DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES (GAUGE) 401
DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES (LIGHTS) 401
PROCEDURES 402
MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE (OUTLANDER AND RENEGADE MODELS) 402
12 VOLT POWER OUTLET 407
HEADLIGHTS 407
TAILLIGHTS/BRAKE LIGHTS 410
TURN SIGNALS/HAZARD(CE MODELS ONLY) 410
HORN (CE MODELS ONLY) 411
WINCH 411

06 DRIVE SYSTEM

01 – FRONT DRIVE 415
GENERAL 418
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 418
PROCEDURES 418
WHEEL HUB 418
FRONT DRIVE SHAFT 419
DRIVE SHAFT BOOT 419
FRONT DIFFERENTIAL 420
FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT 424

02 – REAR DRIVE 427
GENERAL 430

06 DRIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)
02 – REAR DRIVE (cont'd)
PROCEDURES 430
WHEEL HUB 430
DRIVE SHAFT 431
DRIVE SHAFT BOOT 432
PROPELLER SHAFT 432
PROPELLER SHAFT U-JOINTS 434
REAR FINAL DRIVE 435

07 CHASSIS
01 – WHEELS AND TIRES 441
GENERAL 441
PROCEDURES 441
TIRES 441
WHEELS 443
02 – STEERING SYSTEM 445
GENERAL 449
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (FEATURES) 449
DPS SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (COMPONENTS) 450
ADJUSTMENT 451
TORQUE OFFSET RESET 451
DPS ASSIST MODE 451
STEERING ALIGNMENT 452
TROUBLESHOOTING 453
TROUBLESHOOTING FLOW CHARTS 453
PROCEDURES 459
HANDLEBAR GRIP 459
HANDLEBAR COVER 459
HANDLEBAR 459
STEERING CONNECTORS 460
MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH 461
THROTTLE LEVER 461
BRAKE LEVER 462
STEERING COLUMN BEARING 463
STEERING COLUMN 463
TIE-ROD 465
KNUCKLE 466
WHEEL BEARINGS 467
DPS UNIT 468
PITMAN ARM 479
03 – FRONT SUSPENSION 485
GENERAL 487
PROCEDURES 487
SHOCK ABSORBER 487
SHOCK ABSORBER BUSHINGS 487
SPRINGS 487
LOWER SUSPENSION ARM 488
UPPER SUSPENSION ARM 488
SUSPENSION ARM BUSHINGS 490
BALL JOINTS 490
04 – REAR SUSPENSION 493
GENERAL 496
PROCEDURES 496
SHOCK ABSORBERS 496

TABLE OF CONTENTS

07 CHASSIS (cont'd)

04 – REAR SUSPENSION (cont'd)

PROCEDURES (cont'd)

SHOCK ABSORBER BUSHINGS 497
SPRINGS 497
ANTI-SWAY BAR 498
TRAILING ARM 499

05 – BRAKES 503

GENERAL 513
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 513

INSPECTION 513
BRAKE SYSTEM PRESSURE VALIDATION 513

PROCEDURES 514
BRAKE LIGHT SWITCHES 514
BRAKE PEDAL 516
MASTER CYLINDER 517
CALIPER 517
BRAKE PADS 518
BRAKE DISC 519

06 – BODY (OUTLANDER) 521

GENERAL 528

PROCEDURES 528
PLASTIC RIVET 528
DECALS 528
FRONT BODY MODULE 528
REAR BODY MODULE 530
CONSOLE 532
GAUGE SUPPORT 533
INNER FENDER PANELS 533
SIDE PANELS 533
FOOTREST PANELS 534
REAR STORAGE COMPARTMENT COVER 536

07 – BODY (RENEGADE) 537

GENERAL 543

PROCEDURES 543
PLASTIC RIVET 543
DECALS 543
FRONT BODY MODULE 543
REAR BODY MODULE 545
CONSOLE 546
GAUGE SUPPORT 547
INNER FENDER PANELS 547
SIDE PANELS 547
FOOTREST PANELS 547

08 – FRAME 549

GENERAL 550

PROCEDURES 550
FRAME 550

TABLE OF CONTENTS

08 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

01 – OUTLANDER 800R AND 1000 551

02 – RENEGADE 800R AND 1000 561

09 WIRING DIAGRAM

01 – WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION 571

GENERAL 571

WIRING DIAGRAM LOCATION 571

WIRING DIAGRAM CODES 571

TROUBLESHOOTING 573

DIAGNOSTIC TIPS 573

SAFETY NOTICE

This manual has been prepared as a guide to correctly service and repair the 2012 Can-Am™ Outlander and Renegade ATVs as described in the model list in the *INTRODUCTION*.

This edition was primarily published to be used by mechanics and technicians who are already familiar with all service procedures relating to BRP products. Mechanics and technicians should attend training courses given by BRPTI.

Please note that the instructions will apply only if proper hand tools and special service tools are used.

The contents of this manual depicts parts and procedures applicable to the particular product at the time of writing. Service and warranty bulletins may be published to update the content of this manual. Dealer modifications that were carried out after manufacturing of the product, whether or not authorized by BRP, are not included.

In addition, the sole purpose of the illustrations throughout the manual, is to assist identification of the general configuration of the parts. They are not to be interpreted as technical drawings or exact replicas of the parts.

The use of BRP parts is most strongly recommended when considering replacement of any component. Dealer and/or distributor assistance should be sought in case of doubt.

The engines and the corresponding components identified in this document should not be utilized on product(s) other than those mentioned in this document.

It is understood that certain modifications may render use of the watercraft illegal under existing federal, provincial and state regulations.

This manual emphasizes particular information denoted by the following wording and symbols:

⚠ WARNING

Indicates a potential hazard that, if not avoided, could result in serious injury or death.

⚠ CAUTION Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.

NOTICE Indicates an instruction which, if not followed, could result in severe damage to vehicle components or other property.

NOTE: Indicates supplementary information required to fully complete an instruction.

Although the mere reading of such information does not eliminate the hazard, your understanding of the information will promote its correct use. Always use common shop safety practices.

It is understood that this manual may be translated into another language. In the event of any discrepancy, the English version shall prevail.

BRP disclaims liability for all damages and/or injuries resulting from the improper use of the contents of this publication. We strongly recommend that any services be carried out and/or verified by a highly skilled professional mechanic.

INTRODUCTION

This shop manual covers the following BRP made 2012 Can-Am ATV vehicles.

MODEL	ENGINE TYPE	MODEL NUMBER
Outlander 800R	810	2HCA, 2JCA, 2JCB, 2JCC, 2JCD, 2JCE, 2JCF
Outlander 1000	1010	5LCA, 5TCA, 5TCB, 5TCC, 5TCD, 5TCE, 5TCF, 5TCG, 5TCH, 5TCJ
Renegade 800R	810	4BCA, 4BCB, 4BCC, 4DCA
Renegade 1000	1010	4GCA, 5VCA, 5VCB, 5VCC

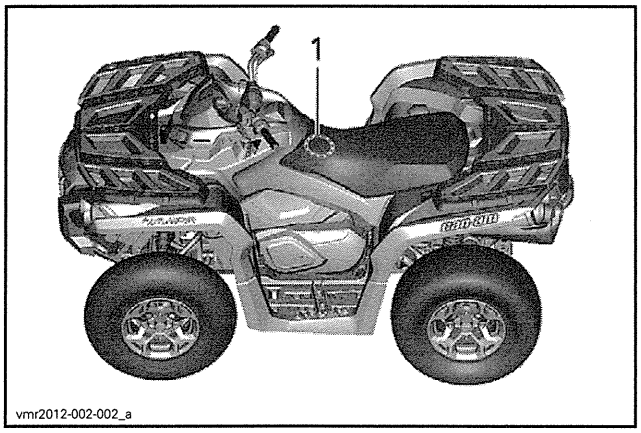
The information and component/system descriptions contained in this manual are correct at time of writing. BRP however, maintains a policy of continuous improvement of its products without imposing upon itself any obligation to install them on products previously manufactured.

Due to late changes, there may be some differences between the manufactured product and the description and/or specifications in this document.

BRP reserves the right at any time to discontinue or change specifications, designs, features, models or equipment without incurring obligation.

VEHICLE INFORMATION

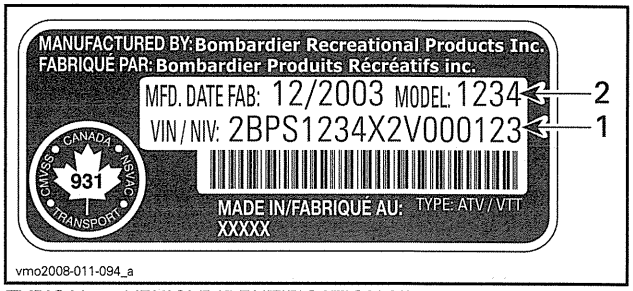
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (V.I.N.)



TYPICAL
1. V.I.N. (Vehicle Identification Number) location

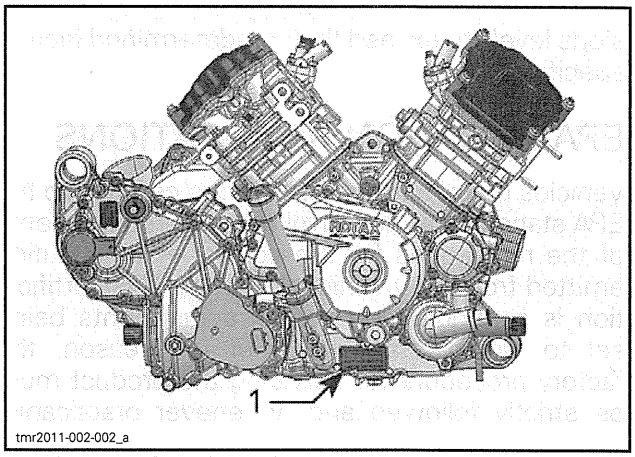
The V.I.N. (Vehicle Identification Number) decal is located under the glove box on the passenger side.

V.I.N. Decal Description



TYPICAL — VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER LABEL
1. V.I.N. (Vehicle Identification Number)
2. Manufacturing date and model number

ENGINE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (E.I.N.)



TYPICAL - RH SIDE OF ENGINE
1. Engine Identification Number (E.I.N.)

ENGINE EMISSIONS INFORMATION

MANUFACTURER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Manufacturers of engines must determine the exhaust emission levels for each engine horsepower family and certify these engines with the United States of America Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). An emissions control information label, showing emission levels and engine specifications, must be placed on each vehicle at the time of manufacture.

DEALER RESPONSIBILITY

When servicing any vehicle that carry an emissions control information label, adjustments must be kept within published factory specifications.

Replacement or repair of any emission related component must be executed in a manner that maintains emission levels within the prescribed certification standards.

Dealers are not to modify the engine in any manner that would alter the horsepower or allow emission levels to exceed their predetermined factory specifications.

Exceptions include manufacturer's prescribed changes, such as altitude adjustments.

OWNER RESPONSIBILITY

The owner/operator is required to have engine maintenance performed to maintain emission levels within prescribed certification standards.

The owner/operator is not to, and should not allow anyone else to modify the engine in any manner that would alter the horsepower or allow emissions levels to exceed their predetermined factory specifications.

EPA EMISSION REGULATIONS

Vehicles manufactured by BRP are certified to the EPA standards as conforming to the requirements of the regulations for the control of air pollution emitted from new vehicle engines. This certification is contingent on certain adjustments being set to factory standards. For this reason, the factory procedure for servicing the product must be strictly followed and, whenever practicable, returned to the original intent of the design.

The responsibilities listed above are general and in no way a complete listing of the rules and regulations pertaining to the EPA requirements on exhaust emissions. For more detailed information on this subject, you may contact the following locations:

FOR ALL COURIER SERVICES:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Transportation and Air Quality
1310 L Street NW
Washington D.C. 20005

REGULAR US POSTAL MAIL:
1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW
Mail Code 6403J
Washington D.C. 20460

INTERNET: http://www.epa.gov/otaq/

E-MAIL: otaqpublicweb@epa.gov

MANUAL INFORMATION

MANUAL PROCEDURES

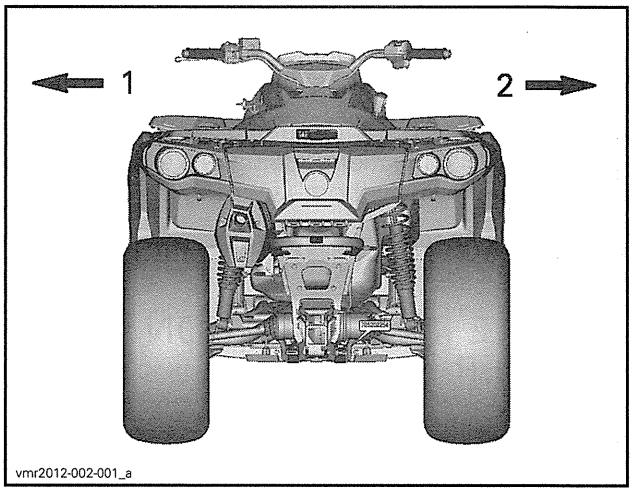
Many of the procedures in this manual are interrelated. Before undertaking any task, you should read and thoroughly understand the entire section or subsection in which the procedure is contained.

⚠ WARNING

Unless otherwise specified, the engine should be turned OFF and cold for all maintenance and repair procedures.

A number of procedures throughout the book require the use of special tools. Before starting any procedure, be sure that you have on hand all required tools, or their approved equivalents.

The use of RIGHT and LEFT indications in the text are always referenced to the driving position (sitting on the vehicle).



TYPICAL
1. Left
2. Right

This manual uses technical terms which may be different from the ones of the *PARTS CATALOGS*.

When ordering parts always refer to the specific model *PARTS CATALOGS*.

NOTICE Most fasteners are metric, and most components are built with parts dimensioned using the metric system. Consult the appropriate *PARTS CATALOG* to obtain and use the correct parts and fasteners. Mismatched or incorrect fasteners could cause damage to the vehicle.

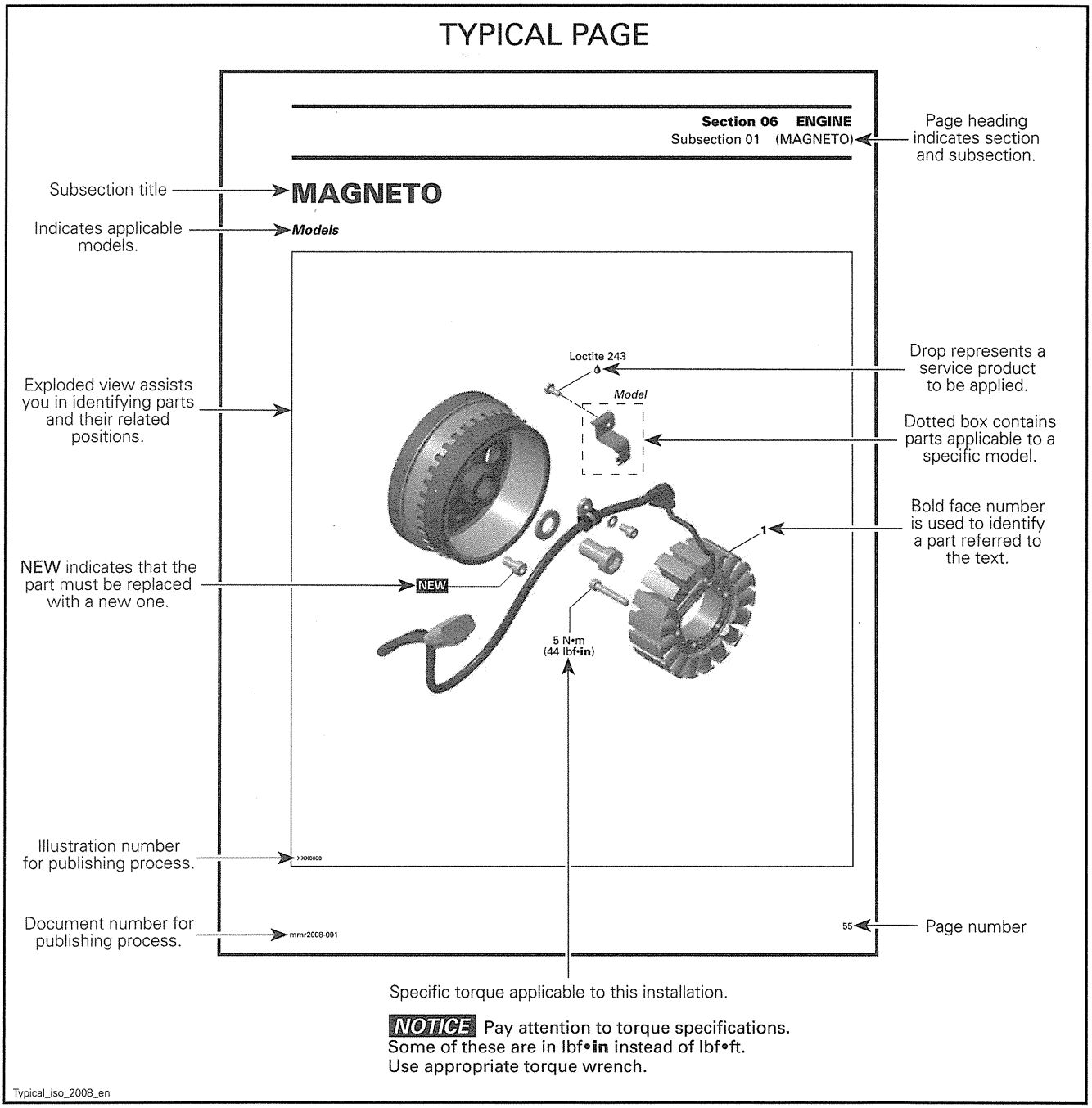
MANUAL LAYOUT

This manual is divided into many major sections as can be seen in the main table of contents at the beginning of the manual.

Each section is divided into various subsections, and again, each subsection has one or more divisions.

Illustrations and photos show the typical construction of various assemblies and, in all cases, may not reproduce the full detail or exact shape of the parts used in a particular model vehicle. However, they represent parts which have the same or a similar function.

TYPICAL PAGE



TYPICAL PAGE

Tittle in bold indicates category of information to be carried out.

GENERAL

NOTE: The following procedures can be done without removing the engine.

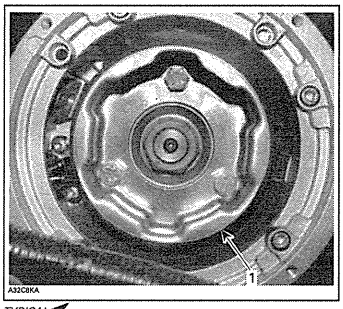
During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Reference to a specific section or subsection.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* sections at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.
Locking devices (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, etc.) must be replaced with new ones.



TYPICAL
1. Starting pulley

"TYPICAL" indicates a general view which may not represent exact details.

Call-outs pertaining to above illustration.

PROCEDURES

Indicates component procedures apply to.

MAGNETO FLYWHEEL

Magneto Flywheel Cleaning

Clean all metal components in a non-ferrous metal cleaner.

CAUTION: Clean magneto flywheel using only a clean cloth.

Indicates specific procedure to be carried out.

Magneto Flywheel Removal

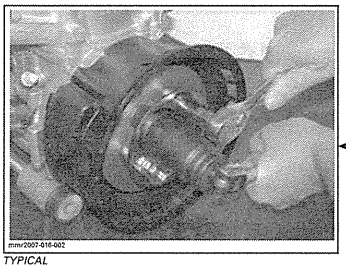
Remove muffler, refer to the *EXHAUST SYSTEM* section.

Remove acoustic panel.

Remove rewind starter.

Remove starting pulley no. 2.

NOTE: To remove starting pulley bolts, hold magneto flywheel with a socket as shown.



TYPICAL

Illustration always follows text to which it applies.

Models

Italic bold face typesetting indicates a procedure applicable to a specific model(s).

Remove the connecting flange retaining the rewind starter to the engine housing.

Bold face number following part name refers to exploded view at beginning of subsection.

typical_txt_2008_en

TIGHTENING TORQUE

Tighten fasteners to the torque specified in the exploded view(s) and/or in the written procedure. When a torque is not specified, refer to the following table.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, cotter pins, etc.).

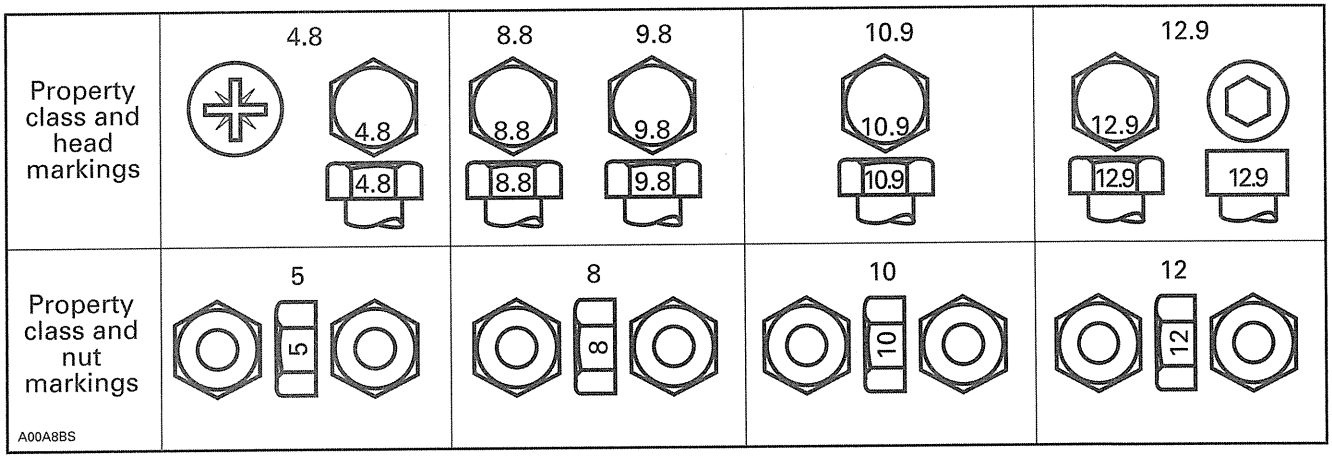
In order to avoid a poor assembly, tighten screws, bolts, or nuts in accordance with the following procedure:

1. Manually screw in all screws, bolts and/or nuts.
2. Apply half the recommended torque value.
3. Tighten fastener to the recommended torque value.

NOTICE **Be sure to use the recommended tightening torque for the specified fastener used.**

NOTE: Whenever possible, always apply torque on the nut.

NOTE: Always torque screws, bolts and/or nuts using a crisscross pattern when multiple fasteners are used to secure a part (eg. a cylinder head). Some parts must be torqued according to a specific sequence and torque pattern as detailed in the installation procedure.

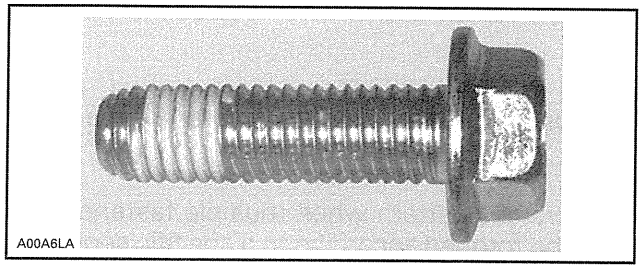


FASTENER SIZE	FASTENER GRADE/TORQUE			
	5.8 Grade	8.8 Grade	10.9 Grade	12.9 Grade
M4	1.5 – 2 N•m (13 – 18 lbf•**in**)	2.5 – 3 N•m (22 – 27 lbf•**in**)	3.5 – 4 N•m (31 – 35 lbf•ft)	4 – 5 N•m (35 – 44 lbf•ft)
M5	3 – 3.5 N•m (27 – 31 lbf•ft)	4.5 – 5.5 N•m (40 – 47 lbf•ft)	7 – 8.5 N•m (62 – 75 lbf•ft)	8 – 10 N•m (71 – 89 lbf•ft)
M6	6.5 – 8.5 N•m (58 – 75 lbf•ft)	8 – 12 N•m (71 – 106 lbf•ft)	10.5 – 15 N•m (93 – 133 lbf•**in**)	16 N•m (142 lbf•**in**)
M8	15 N•m (133 lbf•**in**)	25 N•m (18 lbf•ft)	32 N•m (24 lbf•ft)	40 N•m (30 lbf•ft)
M10	29 N•m (21 lbf•ft)	48 N•m (35 lbf•ft)	61 N•m (45 lbf•ft)	73 N•m (54 lbf•ft)
M12	52 N•m (38 lbf•ft)	85 N•m (63 lbf•ft)	105 N•m (77 lbf•ft)	128 N•m (94 lbf•ft)
M14	85 N•m (63 lbf•ft)	135 N•m (100 lbf•ft)	170 N•m (125 lbf•ft)	200 N•m (148 lbf•ft)

FASTENER INFORMATION

NOTICE Most components in the vehicles are built with parts dimensioned in the metric system. Most fasteners are metric and must not be replaced by customary fasteners or vice-versa. Mismatched or incorrect fasteners could cause damage to the vehicle or possible personal injury.

SELF-LOCKING FASTENER PROCEDURE



TYPICAL — SELF-LOCKING FASTENER

The following describes common procedures used when working with self-locking fasteners.

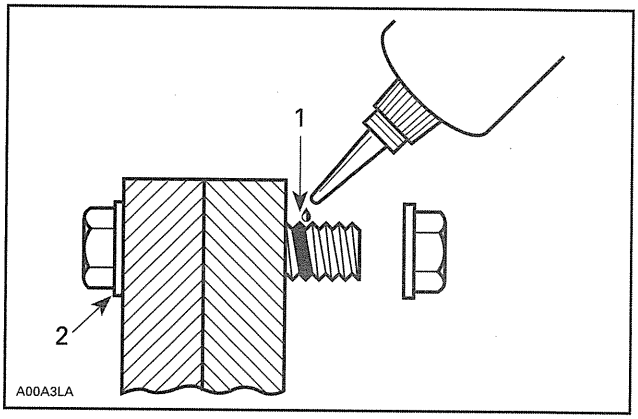
Use a metal brush or a tap to properly clean a threaded hole, then use a solvent. Allow the solvent time to act, approximately 30 minutes, then wipe off. Solvent utilization is to ensure proper adhesion of the product used for locking the fastener.

LOCTITE® THREADLOCKER APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The following describes common procedures used when working with Loctite products.

NOTE: Always use proper strength Loctite product as recommended in this Shop Manual.

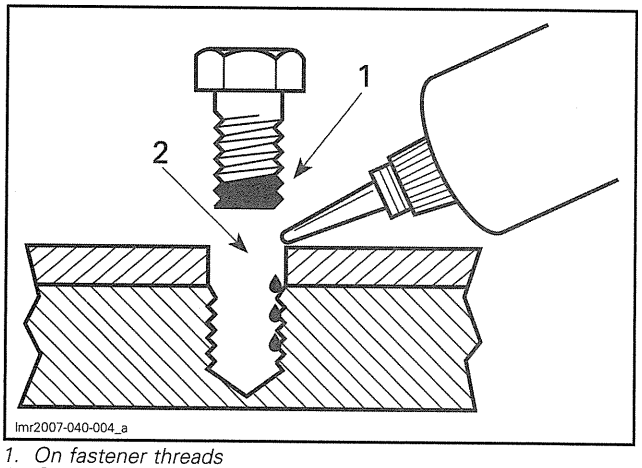
Threadlocker Application for Uncovered Holes (Bolts and Nuts)



1. Apply here
2. Do not apply

1. Clean threads (bolt and nut) with solvent.
2. Apply LOCTITE PRIMER N (P/N 293 800 041) on threads and allow to dry.
3. Choose proper strength Loctite threadlocker.
4. Fit bolt in the hole.
5. Apply a few drops of threadlocker at proposed tightened nut engagement area.
6. Position nut and tighten as required.

Threadlocker Application for Blind Holes

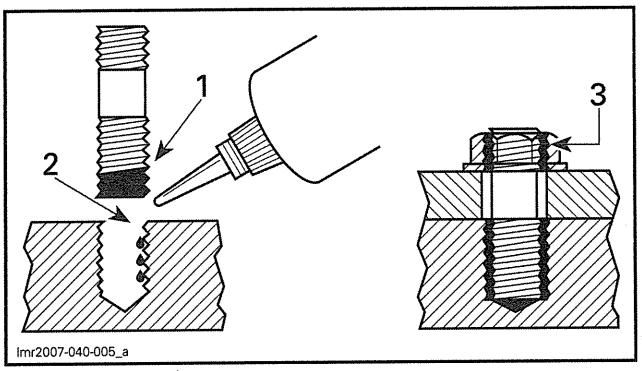


1. On fastener threads
2. On threads and at the bottom of hole

1. Clean threads (bolt and hole) with solvent.
2. Apply LOCTITE PRIMER N (P/N 293 800 041) on threads (bolt and nut) and allow to dry for 30 seconds.
3. Choose proper strength Loctite threadlocker.

4. Apply several drops along the threaded hole and at the bottom of the hole.
5. Apply several drops on bolt threads.
6. Tighten as required.

Threadlocker Application for Stud Installation in Blind Holes



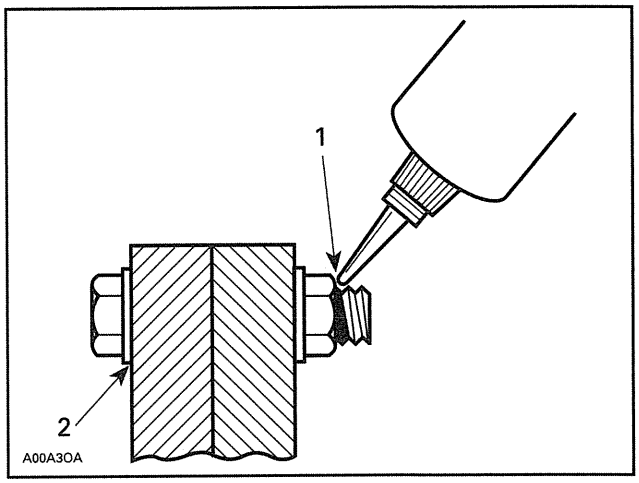
1. On stud threads
2. On threads and in the hole
3. On retaining nut threads

1. Clean threads (stud and hole) with solvent.
2. Apply LOCTITE PRIMER N (P/N 293 800 041) on threads and allow to dry.
3. Apply 2 or 3 drops of proper strength Loctite threadlocker on female threads and in hole.

NOTE: To avoid a hydro lock situation, do not apply too much Loctite.

4. Apply several drops of proper strength Loctite on stud threads.
5. Install stud.
6. Install cover, part, etc.
7. Apply a few drops of proper strength Loctite on uncovered stud threads.
8. Install and tighten retaining nut(s) as required.

Threadlocker Application for Pre-Assembled Parts

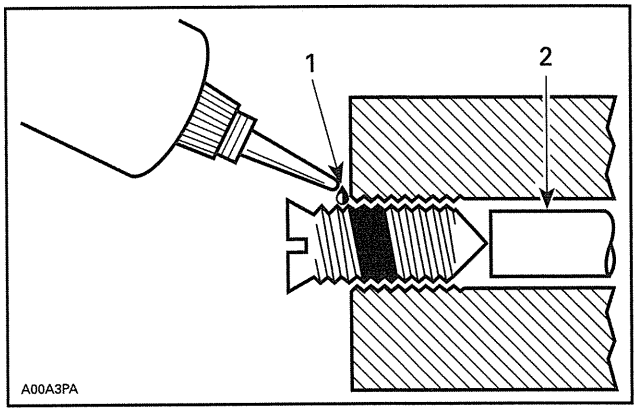


1. Apply here
2. Do not apply

1. Clean bolts and nuts with solvent.
2. Assemble components.
3. Tighten nuts.
4. Apply a few drops of proper strength Loctite on bolt/nut contact surfaces.
5. Avoid touching metal with tip of flask.

NOTE: For preventive maintenance on existing equipment, retighten nuts and apply proper strength Loctite on bolt/nut contact surfaces.

Threadlocker Application for an Adjustment Screw

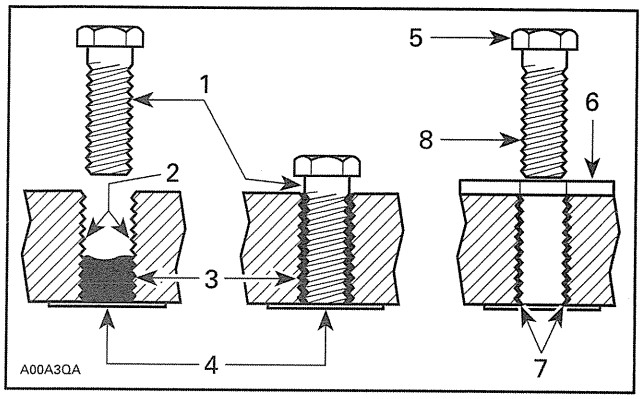


1. Apply here
2. Plunger

1. Adjust screw to proper setting.
2. Apply a few drops of proper strength Loctite threadlocker on screw/body contact surfaces.
3. Avoid touching metal with tip of flask.

NOTE: If it is difficult to readjust, heat screw with a soldering iron (232°C (450°F)).

Application for Stripped Thread Repair



1. *Release agent*
2. *Stripped threads*
3. *Form-A-Thread*
4. *Tape*
5. *Cleaned bolt*
6. *Plate*
7. *New threads*
8. *Threadlocker*

Standard Thread Repair

Follow instructions on Loctite FORM-A-THREAD 81668 package.

If a plate is used to align bolt:

1. Apply release agent on mating surfaces.
2. Put waxed paper or similar film on the surfaces.
3. Twist bolt when inserting it to improve thread conformation.

NOTE: NOT intended for engine stud repairs.

Repair of Small Holes/Fine Threads

Option 1: Enlarge damaged hole, then follow *STANDARD THREAD REPAIR* procedure.

Option 2: Apply FORM-A-THREAD on the screw and insert in damaged hole.

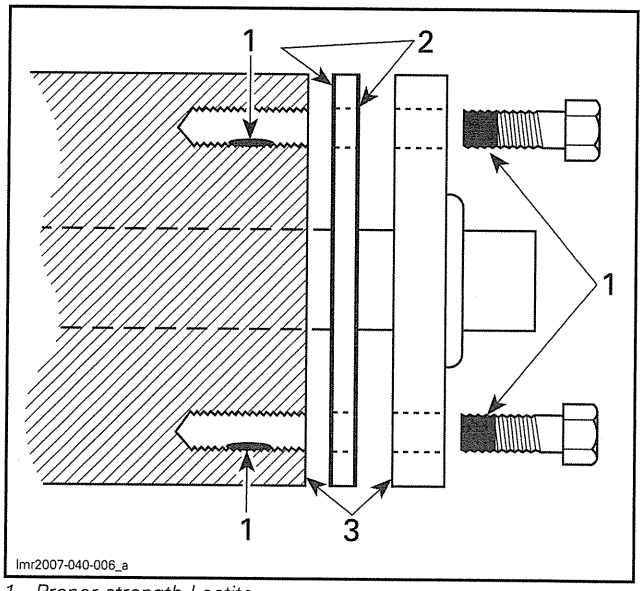
Permanent Stud Installation (Light Duty)

1. Use a stud of the desired thread length.

NOTE: DO NOT apply release agent on stud.

2. Follow Standard Thread Repair procedure.
3. Allow 30 minutes for Loctite FORM-A-THREAD to cure.
4. Complete part assembly.

Gasket Compound Application



1. *Proper strength Loctite*
2. *Loctite Primer N (P/N 293 800 041) and Gasket Eliminator 518 (P/N 293 800 038) on both sides of gasket*
3. *Loctite Primer N only*

1. Remove old gasket and other contaminants using LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500). Use a mechanical means only if necessary.

NOTE: Avoid grinding.

2. Clean both mating surfaces with solvent.
3. Spray Loctite Primer N on both mating surfaces and on both sides of gasket and allow to dry 1 or 2 minutes.
4. Apply LOCTITE 518 (P/N 293 800 038) on both sides of gasket, using a clean applicator.
5. Place gasket on mating surfaces and assemble parts immediately.

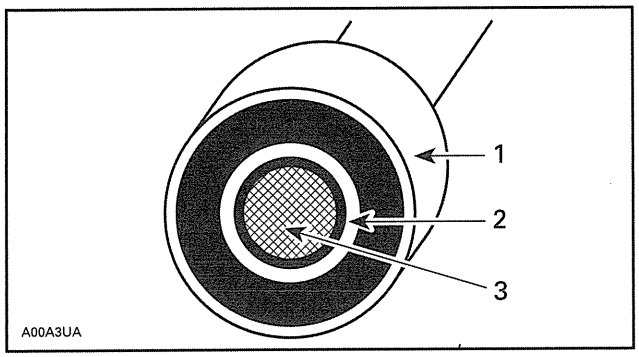
NOTE: If the cover is bolted to blind holes, apply proper strength Loctite in the hole and on threads. Tighten fastener.

NOTE: If holes are sunken, apply proper strength Loctite on bolt threads.

6. Tighten as usual.

Threadlocker Application for Mounting on a Shaft

Mounting with a Press



1. Bearing
2. Proper strength Loctite
3. Shaft

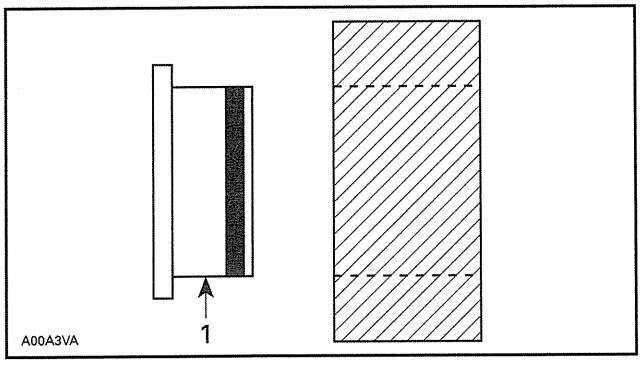
1. Clean shaft external contact surface.
2. Clean internal contact surface of part to be installed on shaft.
3. Apply a strip of proper strength Loctite on circumference of shaft contact surface at insertion or engagement point.

NOTE: Retaining compound is always forced out when applied on shaft. DO NOT use Loctite antiseize or any similar product. No curing period is required.

Mounting in Tandem

1. Apply retaining compound on internal contact surface (bore) of parts to be installed.
2. Continue parts assembly in the prescribed order.

Threadlocker Application for Case-In Components (Metallic Gaskets)



1. Proper strength Loctite

1. Clean inner housing diameter and outer gasket diameter.
2. Spray housing and gasket with LOCTITE PRIMER N (P/N 293 800 041).
3. Apply a strip of proper strength Loctite on leading edge of outer metallic gasket diameter.

NOTE: Any Loctite product can be used here. A low strength liquid is recommended as normal strength and gap are required.

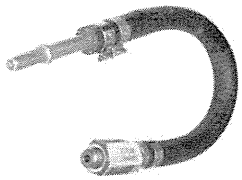
4. Install according to standard procedure.
5. Wipe off excess product.
6. Allow 30 minutes for product to cure.

NOTE: Normally used on worn-out housings to prevent leaking or sliding.

It is generally not necessary to remove gasket compound applied on outer gasket diameter.

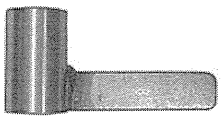
SERVICE TOOLS INDEX

ADAPTER HOSE
(P/N 529 035 652)



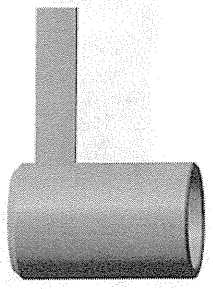
Page: 66

BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL
(P/N 529 035 665)



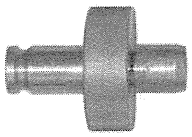
Page: 423, 436

BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL
(P/N 529 036 030)



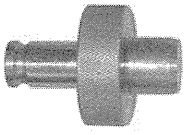
Page: 205

BEARING INSTALLER (GEARBOX)
(P/N 529 035 763)



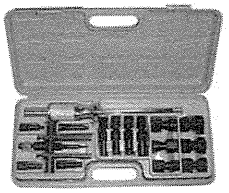
Page: 222

BEARING INSTALLER (GEARBOX)
(P/N 529 035 762)



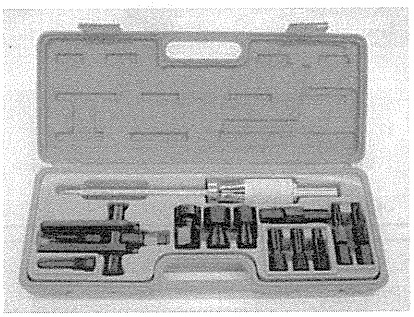
Page: 222

BLIND HOLE BEARING PULLER SET
(P/N 529 036 117)



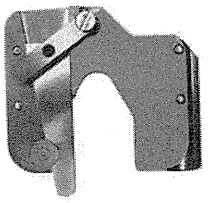
Page: 215, 246

BLIND HOLE PULLER KIT
(P/N 529 036 056)



Page: 91

CAMSHAFT TIMING TOOL
(P/N 529 036 231)



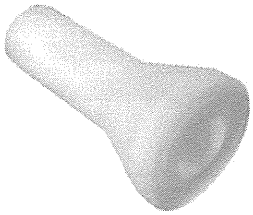
Page: 139

CLUTCH PULLER
(P/N 529 035 746)



Page: 176

COUNTERSHAFT OIL SEAL PUSHER
(P/N 529 036 222)



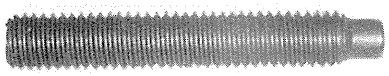
Page: 201, 239

CRANKCASE SUPPORT MAG/PTO
(P/N 529 036 031)



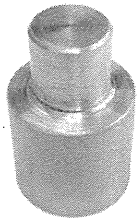
Page: 160

CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT
(P/N 529 035 617)



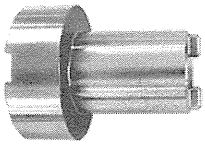
Page: 103, 128, 163

CRANKSHAFT PROTECTOR
(P/N 529 036 034)



Page: 103

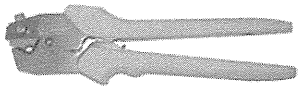
CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL
(P/N 529 036 201)



Page: 139, 143

SERVICE TOOLS INDEX

CRIMPING TOOL (HEAVY GAUGE WIRE)
(P/N 529 035 730)



Page: 373

CV BOOT CLAMP PLIER
(P/N 529 036 120)



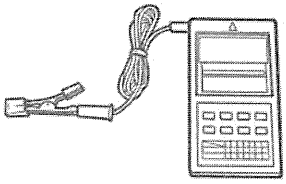
Page: 419, 432

CV JOINT EXTRACTOR
(P/N 529 036 005)



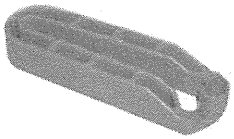
Page: 420, 432

DIGITAL INDUCTION TACHOMETER
(P/N 529 014 500)



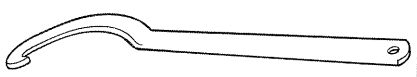
Page: 300

DISCONNECT TOOL
(P/N 529 035 714)



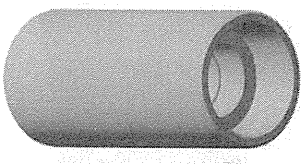
Page: 66

DRIVE PULLEY HOLDER (CVT)
(P/N 529 006 400)



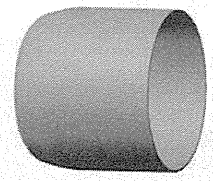
Page: 177

DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER
(P/N 529 036 028)



Page: 153, 202

DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL PROTECTOR
(P/N 529 036 029)



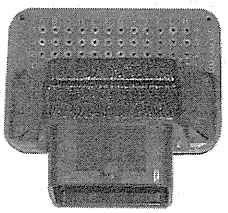
Page: 152

DRIVEN CLUTCH HOLDER
(P/N 529 035 771)



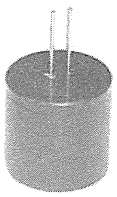
Page: 184, 191

ECM ADAPTER TOOL
(P/N 529 036 166)



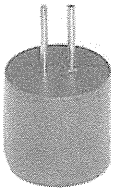
Page: 235, 303, 308, 315, 317, 319–321, 371, 376, 379–380, 386, 515

ECM TERMINAL REMOVER 2.25
(P/N 529 036 175)



Page: 371

ECM TERMINAL REMOVER 3.36
(P/N 529 036 174)



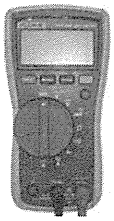
Page: 371

ENGINE LIFTING TOOL
(P/N 529 036 022)



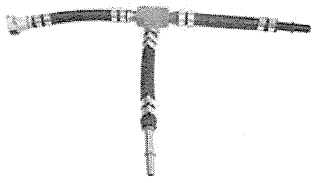
Page: 47

FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER
(P/N 529 035 868)



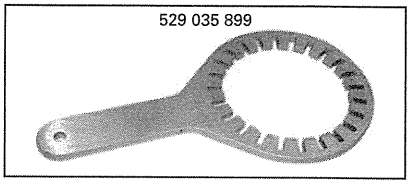
Page: 83, 101–102, 202, 232, 236, 303–304, 308, 315, 319–321, 335, 339, 379, 382, 387, 389, 406, 408, 468, 470

FUEL HOSE ADAPTER
(P/N 529 036 023)



Page: 327

FUEL PUMP NUT TOOL
(P/N 529 035 899)



Page: 336–337

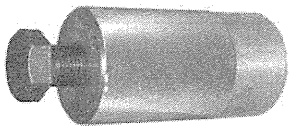
SERVICE TOOLS INDEX

HANDLE
(P/N 420 877 650)



Page: 92, 201, 222, 239

MAGNETO PULLER
(P/N 529 035 748)



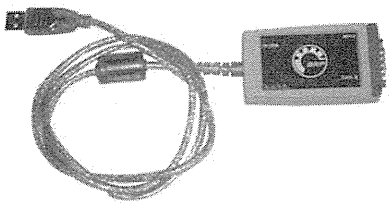
Page: 103

MPI-2 DIAGNOSTIC CABLE
(P/N 710 000 851)



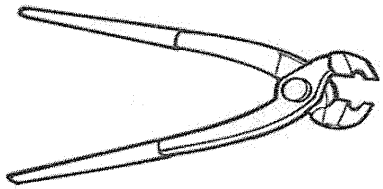
Page: 267

MPI-2 INTERFACE CARD
(P/N 529 036 018)



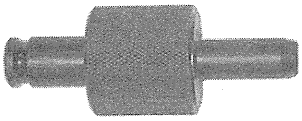
Page: 267

OETIKER PLIERS
(P/N 295 000 070)



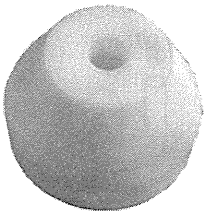
Page: 310, 330, 528, 543

OIL SEAL INSTALLER (GEARBOX)
(P/N 529 035 758)



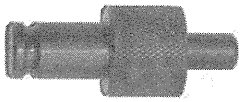
Page: 201, 239

OIL SEAL INSTALLER
(P/N 529 036 204)



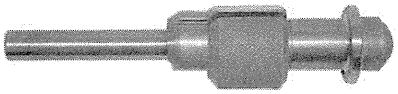
Page: 240

OIL SEAL PUSHER
(P/N 529 035 757)



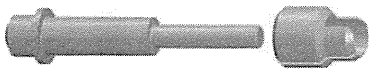
Page: 92

PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER
(P/N 529 035 921)



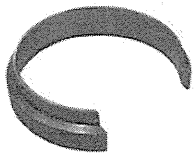
Page: 132

PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER
(P/N 529 036 153)



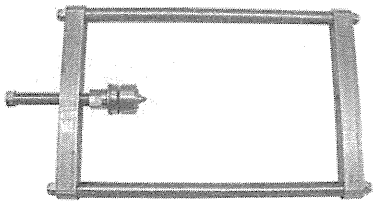
Page: 132

PISTON RING COMPRESSOR
(P/N 529 035 919)



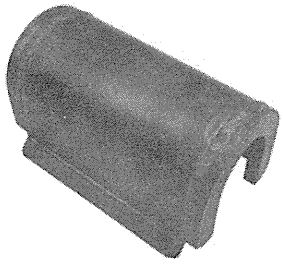
Page: 128

PITMAN ARM JIG
(P/N 529 036 225)



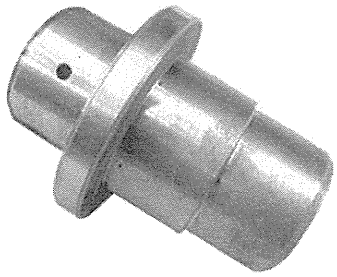
Page: 480, 482

PITMAN ARM PULLER
(P/N 529 036 227)



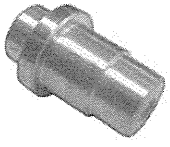
Page: 481

PLAIN BEARING
REMOVER/INSTALLER
(P/N 529 035 917)



Page: 160

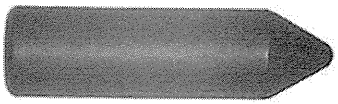
PLAIN BEARING
REMOVER/INSTALLER
(P/N 529 036 032)



Page: 155

SERVICE TOOLS INDEX

POSITIONING ADAPTOR
(P/N 529 036 230)



Page: 480

PRESSURE GAUGE
(P/N 529 035 709)



Page: 66, 327

PTO COVER OIL SEAL INSTALLER
(P/N 529 036 033)



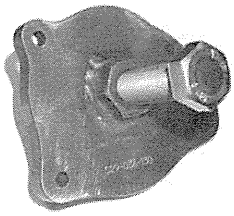
Page: 154

PULLER/LOCKING TOOL
(P/N 529 036 098)



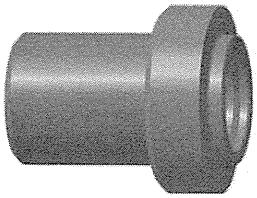
Page: 175, 190, 192

ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE
(P/N 529 036 130)



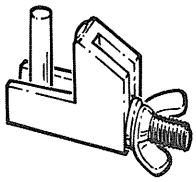
Page: 89

SEAL PUSHER
(P/N 529 035 766)



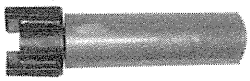
Page: 89, 93

SMALL HOSE PINCHER
(P/N 295 000 076)



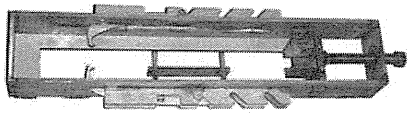
Page: 340

SPANNER SOCKET
(P/N 529 035 649)



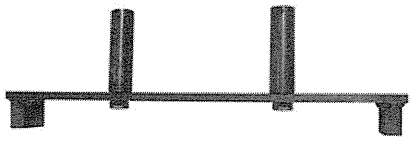
Page: 422, 437

SPRING COMPRESSOR
(P/N 529 036 184)



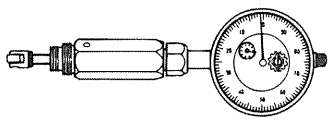
Page: 498

STEERING ALIGNMENT TOOL
(P/N 529 036 059)



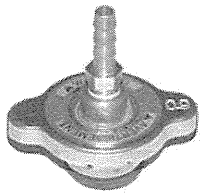
Page: 452

TDC DIAL INDICATOR
(P/N 414 104 700)



Page: 113

TEST CAP
(P/N 529 035 991)



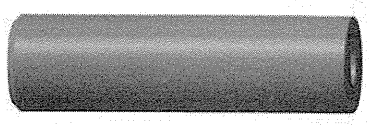
Page: 19

VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP
(P/N 529 021 800)



Page: 19, 32, 326, 340

VALVE GUIDE INSTALLER
(P/N 529 036 140)



Page: 127

VALVE GUIDE REMOVER 5 MM
(P/N 529 035 924)



Page: 126

VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR CUP
(P/N 529 035 764)



Page: 122

VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR
(P/N 529 035 724)



Page: 122

BREAK-IN INSPECTION

This vehicle should be serviced by an authorized Can-Am dealer after the first 10 hours or 300 km (200 mi) of operation, whichever comes first. The break-in inspection is very important and must not be neglected.

The following message will appear in the cluster as a reminder of when the break-in inspection is due: MAINTENANCE SOON. The message can be cancelled by alternately pressing the override button and the brake pedal 3 times, or by using B.U.D.S. software.

BREAK-IN INSPECTION
Change engine oil and filter
Check engine mounting fasteners
Check valve clearance and adjust as required
Retighten cylinder head screws
Check coolant level
Clean radiator and carry out a cooling system leak test
Inspect engine seals and gaskets for leaks
Inspect fuel lines, fuel rails, connections, check valves and carry out a fuel system leak test
Inspect throttle cable and adjust as required
Inspect exhaust system and check for leaks
Inspect engine air filter
Inspect/clean CVT inlet/outlet
Inspect CVT air filter
Inspect battery connections
Replace gearbox oil
Clean vehicle speed sensor
Check operation of 4 x 4 coupling unit
Inspect front differential and rear final drive (oil level, seals and vents)
Inspect rear propeller shaft joints
Check brake fluid level
Inspect steering system for abnormal play or damage
Check front wheel alignment
Inspect wheel nuts/studs

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

GENERAL

Maintenance is very important for keeping the vehicle in a safe operating condition. Proper maintenance is the owner's responsibility. This vehicle should be serviced as per the maintenance schedule.

⚠ WARNING

Failure to properly maintain the vehicle according to the maintenance schedule and procedures can make it unsafe to operate.

MAINTENANCE SOON MESSAGE

The following message will appear in the cluster after the first 10 hours of operation and then at every 50 hours that follow as a reminder of when an inspection is due: MAINTENANCE SOON. The message can be cancelled by alternately pressing the override button and the brake pedal 3 times, or by using B.U.D.S. software.

SEVERE DUSTY CONDITIONS

Engine Air Filter Maintenance Guideline

Air filter maintenance should be adjusted according to riding conditions.

Air filter maintenance must be increased in frequency in the following dusty conditions:

- Riding on dry sand
- Riding on dry dirt covered surfaces
- Riding on dry gravel roads or similar conditions.

NOTE: Riding in a group in these conditions would increase even more the air filter maintenance.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

EVERY 750 KM (500 MI) OR 25 HOURS OF OPERATION (whichever comes first)
Clean (or replace if necessary) engine air filter and oil foam filter (more often if required in severe dusty conditions).
Inspect and clean CVT air filter (severe dusty conditions).
Check brake fluid level.
Inspect brake pads.
Tighten wheel lug nuts.
Inspect the drive shaft boots and protectors.
Inspect hitch condition.
Inspect seat latch operation.
Inspect rear cargo compartment latch operation.

EVERY 1 500 KM (1,000 MI) OR 50 HOURS OF OPERATION (whichever comes first)
Replace engine air filter and oil foam filter (normal riding conditions).
Inspect and clean CVT air filter (normal riding conditions).
Inspect, adjust and lubricate throttle cable.
Check battery condition.
Inspect front differential/rear final drive oil level.
Inspect drive shaft joint condition.
Inspect front/rear propeller shaft joint condition.
Grease rear propeller shaft joints.
Inspect tie rod ends.
Inspect shock absorbers.
Lubricate shock absorber spherical bearings (Renegade model).
Inspect and lubricate front suspension arms.
Inspect and lubricate rear anti-sway bar bushings.

EVERY 3 000 KM (2,000 MI) OR 100 HOURS OF OPERATION OR 1 YEAR (whichever comes first)
Replace engine oil and filter.
Inspect and adjust valve clearance.
Inspect and clean muffler spark arrester.
Check engine coolant strength.
Inspect and clean throttle body.
Clean the fuel pump prefilter.
Carry out a fuel pump pressure test.
Replace fuel vent breather filter.
Inspect drive belt.
Inspect, clean and lubricate drive and driven pulleys (including one-way bearing).
Check gearbox oil level and condition.
Inspect wheel bearings.
Inspect steering system (check for abnormal play).
Clean and lubricate lower and upper steering column half bushings (severe muddy conditions).
Inspect and clean brake system.
Inspect frame for any damage.
Replace rear final drive oil.

EVERY 6 000 KM (4,000 MI) OR 200 HOURS OF OPERATION OR 2 YEARS (whichever comes first)
Replace the engine coolant.
Check cooling system and perform a pressure test on pressure cap and cooling system.
Check fuel system condition and perform a fuel system leak test.
Replace spark plugs.
Replace front differential oil.
Clean and lubricate lower and upper steering column half bushings (normal riding conditions).
Replace gearbox oil.
Clean vehicle speed sensor.
Replace the brake fluid.

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
TEST CAP	529 035 991	19
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP	529 021 800	19, 32

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
AIR FILTER CLEANER	219 700 341	13
AIR FILTER OIL	219 700 340	13
BRAKE FLUID	293 600 131	32
BRP PREMIXED COOLANT	219 700 362	18
CABLE LUBRICANT	293 600 041	24
SUSPENSION GREASE	293 550 033	29–30
XPS 4-STROKE BLEND OIL (SUMMER GRADE)	293 600 121	15
XPS 4-STROKE SYNTHETIC OIL (ALL CLIMATE)	293 600 112	15
XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER	219 701 705	26, 31
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140)	293 600 140	21, 28
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 90)	293 600 043	27
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	31

GENERAL

This subsection provides:
- Fluid level verifications
- Maintenance procedures.

The following systems should be serviced according to the *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE*.

PROCEDURES

ENGINE (AIR INTAKE SYSTEM)

Engine Air Filter Replacement

Engine Air Filter Maintenance Guideline

As with any ATV, air filter maintenance is critical to ensure proper engine performance and life span.

Air filter maintenance should be adjusted according to riding conditions.

Air filter maintenance must be increased in frequency and oil must be added to the foam filter for the following dusty conditions:
- Riding on dry sand
- Riding on dry dirt covered surfaces
- Riding on dry gravel trails or similar conditions.

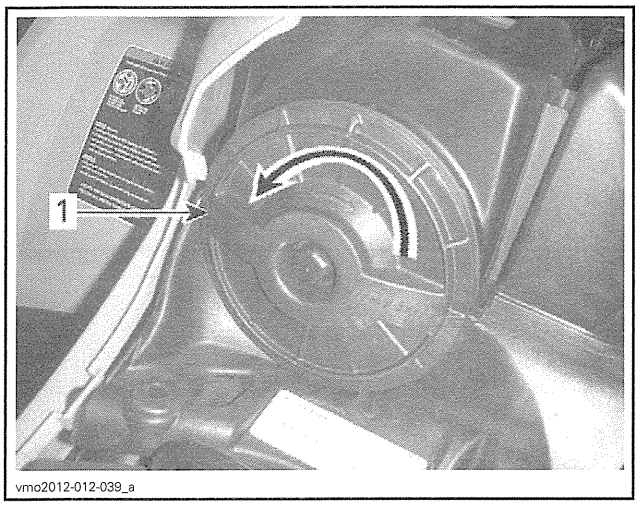
NOTE: Riding in a group in these conditions would increase even more the air filter maintenance.

Engine Air Filter Removal

NOTICE **Never remove or modify any component in the air filter housing. Otherwise, engine performance degradation or damage can occur. The engine is calibrated to operate specifically with these components.**

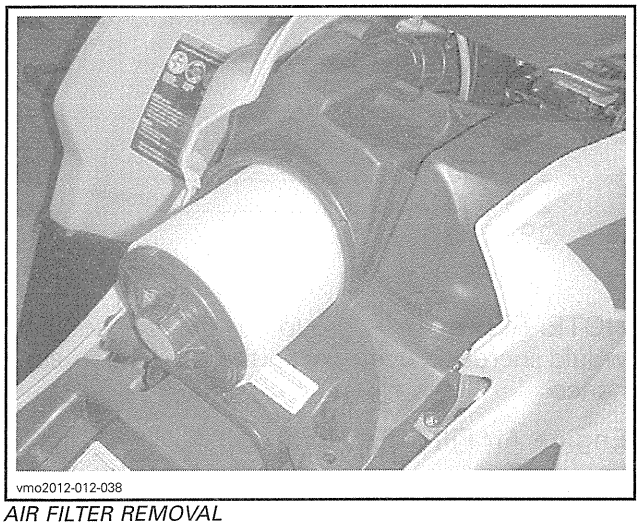
1. Remove seat.
2. Remove console. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
3. Rotate air filter cover counterclockwise to remove it.

NOTE: A socket wrench may be used to remove the filter cover.



1. Air filter cover

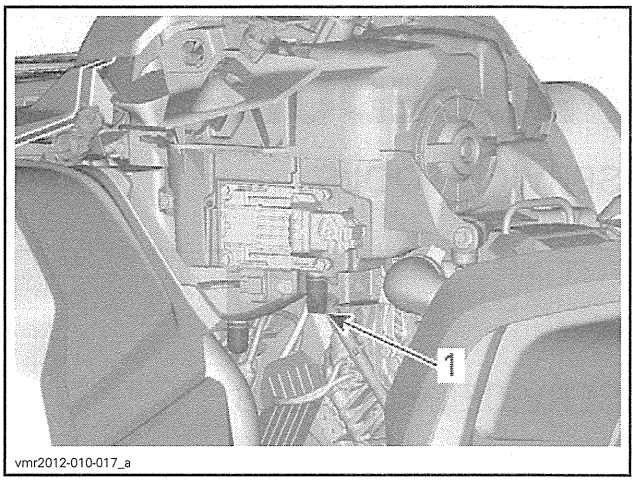
4. Remove air filter.



AIR FILTER REMOVAL

Engine Air Filter Housing Inspection and Draining

1. Remove LH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Drain air filter housing inlet drain tube.

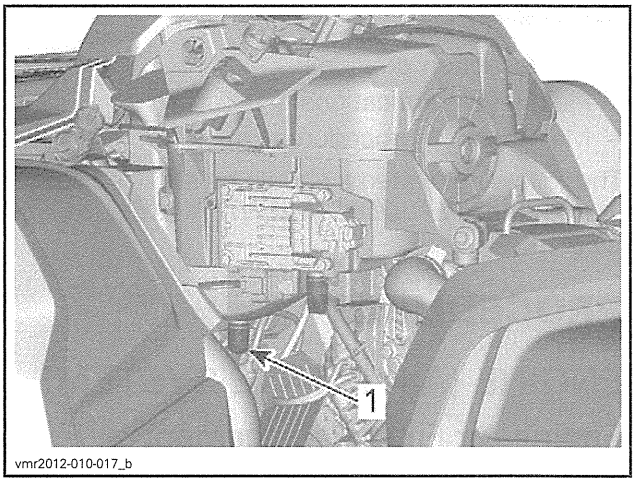


TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Air filter housing inlet drain tube

3. Check air filter dirty chamber for cleanliness.
   - If any debris or water are found, clean air filter chamber using a vacuum cleaner.

NOTICE **Do not blow compressed air into air filter chamber.**

4. Check air filter drain tube (clean chamber).
   - If any debris or water are found, refer to *SPECIAL PROCEDURES* subsection.
   - Investigate for contamination source.



TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Air filter drain tube

Paper Filter Cleaning

1. Ensure that the foam filter is removed from paper filter.
2. Tap out heavy dust from the paper filter.

This will allow dirt and dust to get out of the paper filter.

NOTE: Paper filter have a limited life span; replace filter if too dirty or clogged.

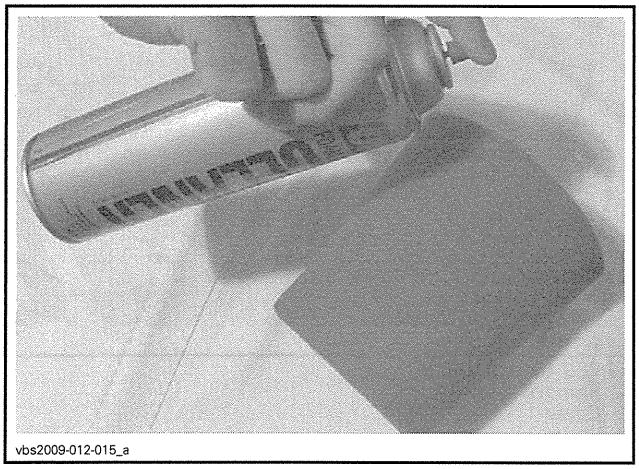
NOTICE It is not recommended to blow compressed air on the paper filter; this could damage the paper fibers and reduce its filtration ability when used in dusty environments.

NOTICE Do not wash the paper filter with any cleaning solution.

Foam Filter Cleaning

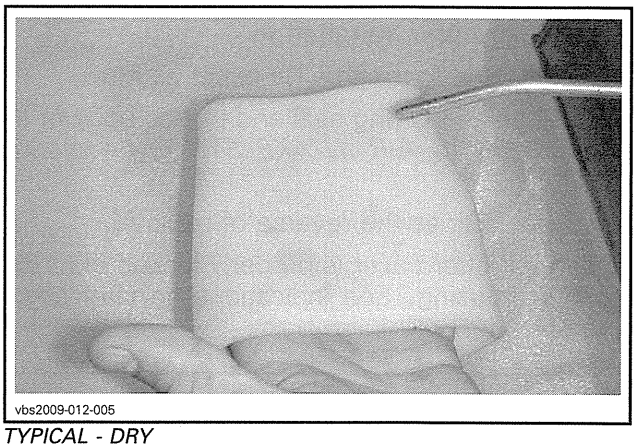
1. Spray the foam filter inside and out with air filter cleaner.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT	
AIR FILTER CLEANER (P/N 219 700 341)	


vbs2009-012-015_a

TYPICAL - SPRAY THE FOAM FILTER

2. Let stand for 3 minutes.
3. As stated on air filter cleaner (UNI) container, rinse with plain water.
4. Dry the foam filter completely.


vbs2009-012-005

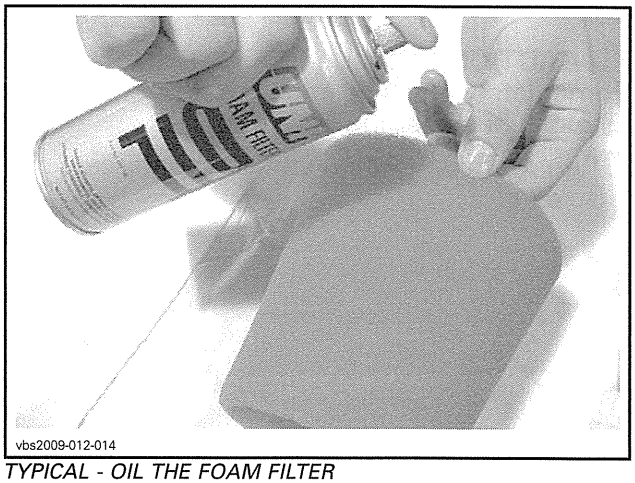
TYPICAL - DRY

NOTE: A second application may be necessary for heavily soiled elements.

Foam Filter Oiling

1. Carefully remove foam filter from air paper filter.
2. Spray recommended air filter oil on the foam filter.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT	
AIR FILTER OIL (P/N 219 700 340)	


vbs2009-012-014

TYPICAL - OIL THE FOAM FILTER

3. Let stand for 3 to 5 minutes.
4. Remove any excess of oil that could transfer to the air paper filter by wrapping the foam filter into an absorbent cloth and squeezing gently. This will also ensure a full oil coverage on foam filter.

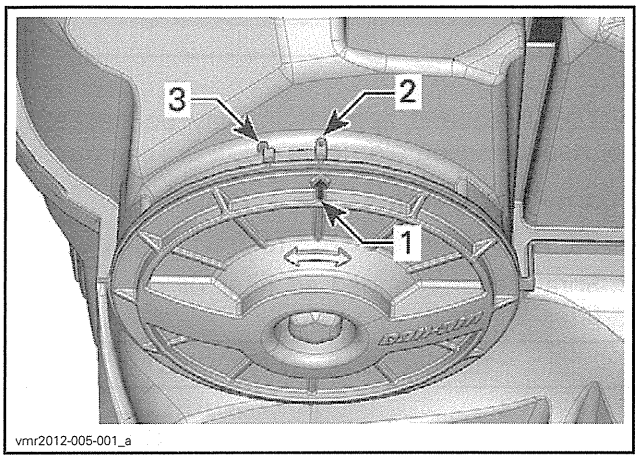
Engine Air Filter Installation

Reinstall oiled foam filter on paper air filter.

Slightly grease O-ring seal and plastic body of air filter. Refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* exploded view.

Install air filter as the reverse of removal.

Ensure air filter cover is properly locked onto the air filter housing. See indications on filter cover and housing.



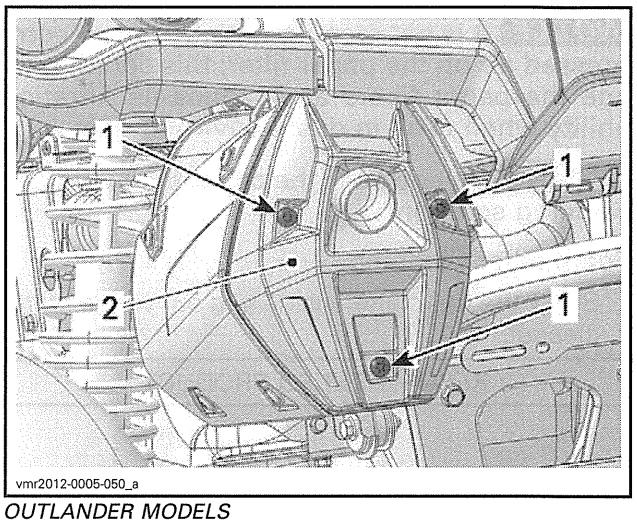
1. Cover position arrow
2. Locked
3. Unlocked

ENGINE (EXHAUST SYSTEM)

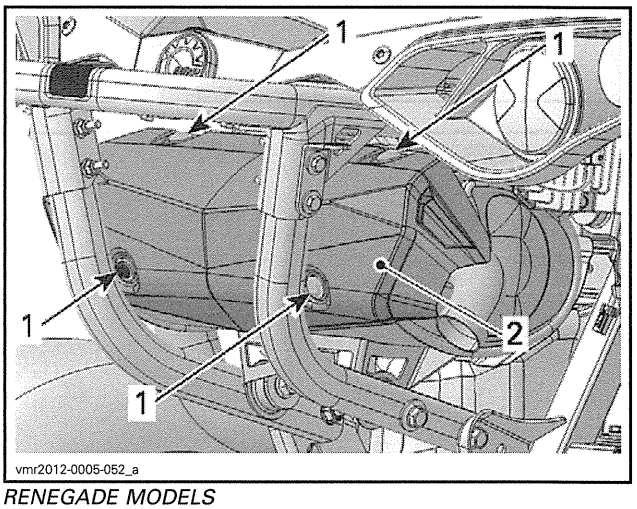
Muffler Spark Arrester Cleaning and Inspection

⚠ CAUTION Never perform this operation immediately after the engine has been running as exhaust system is very hot.

1. Remove the muffler cover and discard the screws.

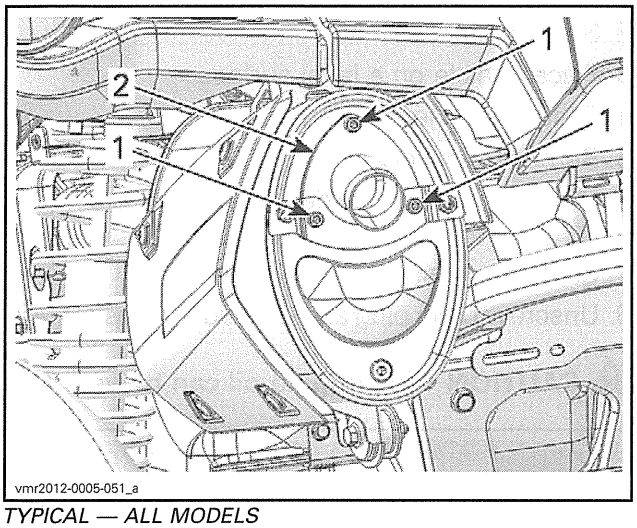


OUTLANDER MODELS
1. Remove screws
2. Cover



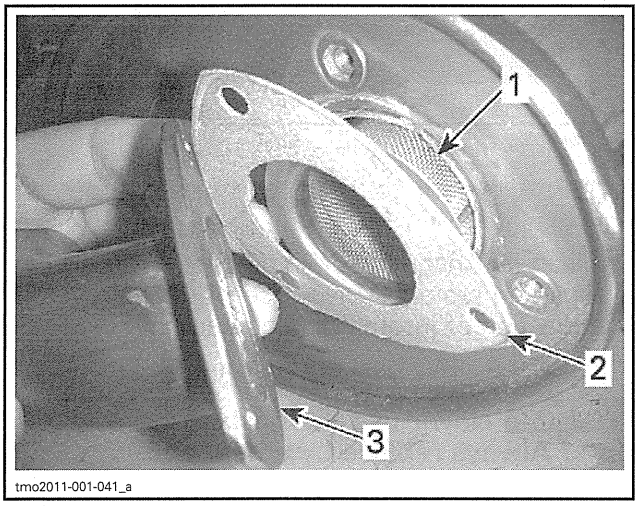
RENEGADE MODELS
1. Remove screws
2. Cover

2. Remove and discard the tail pipe retaining screws.



TYPICAL — ALL MODELS
1. *Screws*
2. *Tail pipe*

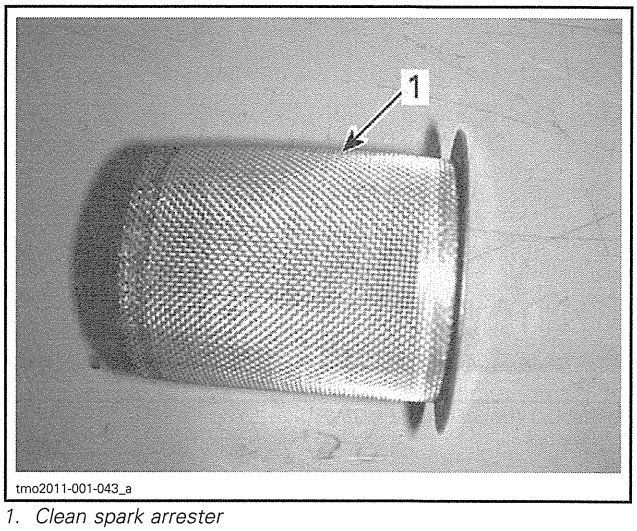
3. Remove exhaust tail pipe, gasket (discard) and spark arrester.



1. *Spark arrester*
2. *Gasket*
3. *Exhaust tail pipe*

4. Remove carbon deposits from the spark arrester using a brush.

NOTICE **Use a soft brush and be careful to avoid damaging spark arrester mesh.**



1. *Clean spark arrester*

5. Inspect mesh of spark arrester for any damage. Replace as required.
6. Inspect spark arrestor chamber in muffler. Clean of any debris as required.

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However pay attention to the following.

Install new gasket and new retaining screws.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Tail pipe retaining screws	11 N•m ± 1 N•m (97 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

ENGINE (LUBRICATION SYSTEM)

Recommended Engine Oil

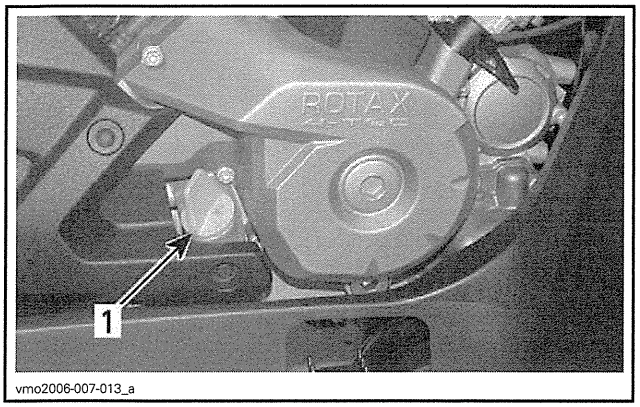
RECOMMENDED ENGINE OIL	
SEASON	TYPE
Summer	XPS 4-STROKE BLEND OIL (SUMMER GRADE) (P/N 293 600 121)
Winter	XPS 4-STROKE SYNTHETIC OIL (ALL CLIMATE) (P/N 293 600 112)

If recommended XPS oil is not available, use a 4-stroke SAE 5W 40 engine oil that meets or exceeds the requirements for API service classification SG, SH or SJ. Always check the API service label certification on the oil container, it must contain at least one of the above standards.

Engine Oil Level Verification

NOTICE **Operating the engine with an improper level may severely damage engine.**

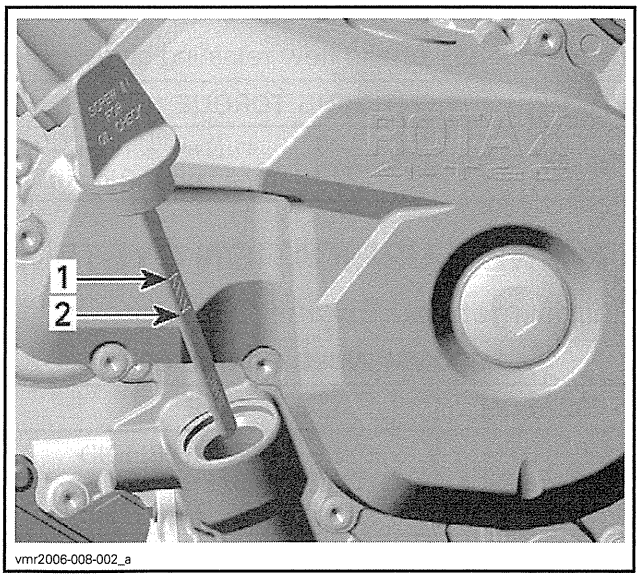
NOTE: While checking the oil level, visually inspect engine area for leaks.



TYPICAL - RH SIDE OF ENGINE
1. Dipstick

With vehicle on a level surface and engine cold, not running, check the oil level as follows:

1. Unscrew dipstick then remove it and wipe clean.
2. Reinstall dipstick, screw in it completely.
3. Remove and check oil level. It should be near or equal to the upper mark.



TYPICAL
1. Full
2. Add

To add oil, remove the dipstick. Place a funnel into the dipstick orifice.

Add a small amount of recommended oil and recheck oil level.

Repeat the above procedures until oil level reaches the dipstick's upper mark.

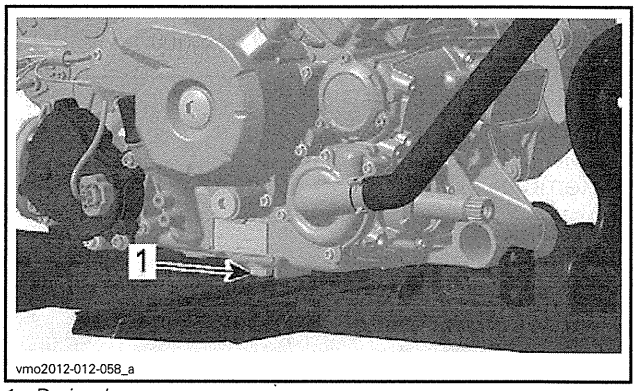
NOTE: Do not overfill. Wipe off any spillage.

Properly tighten dipstick.

Engine Oil Change

1. Start and warm-up engine.
2. Stop engine.
3. Place vehicle on a level surface.
4. Ensure vehicle is on a level surface.
5. Remove dipstick.
6. Place a drain pan under the engine drain plug area.
7. Clean the drain plug area.
8. Unscrew drain plug and discard the gasket ring.

⚠ CAUTION The engine oil can be very hot.



1. Drain plug

NOTE: Allow oil to drain completely from the crankcase.

9. Clean the magnetic drain plug from metal shavings and residue. Presence of debris gives an indication of internal engine damage.
10. Install a NEW gasket ring on the drain plug.

NOTICE Never use the gasket ring a second time. Always replace by a new one.

11. Install and tighten drain plug to the recommended torque.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Drain plug	30 N•m ± 2 N•m (22 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

12. Replace oil filter. Refer to *ENGINE OIL FILTER REPLACEMENT* in this subsection.
13. Refill engine with recommended engine oil.

ENGINE OIL CAPACITY
2 L (2.1 qt (U.S. liq.))

14. After filling, check the oil level, refer to *ENGINE OIL LEVEL VERIFICATION* in this subsection.
15. Start engine and let it idle for a few minutes.

16. Ensure oil filter and drain plug areas are not leaking.
17. Stop engine.
18. Wait a while to allow oil to flow down to crankcase, then check oil level again.
19. Dispose oil and filter as per your local environmental regulations.

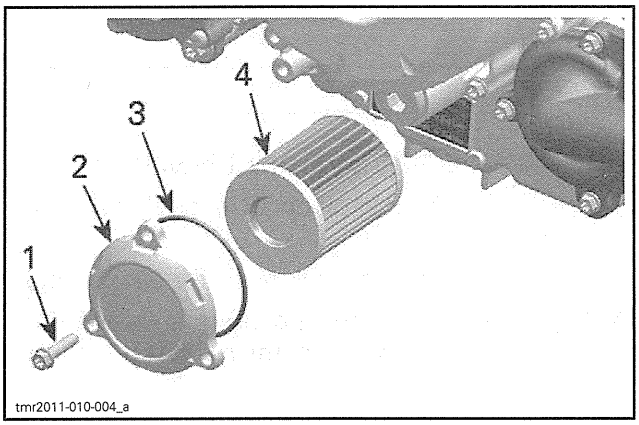
Engine Oil Filter Replacement

Engine Oil Filter Removal

To reach oil filter, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts (Outlander models):

- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH footrest panel.

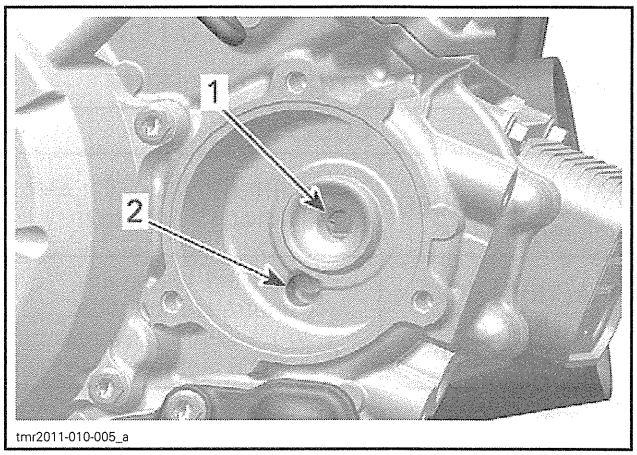
1. Clean oil filter area.
2. Remove oil filter cover screws.
3. Remove oil filter cover.
4. Remove oil filter.



1. *Oil filter screw*
2. *Oil filter cover*
3. *O-ring*
4. *Oil filter*

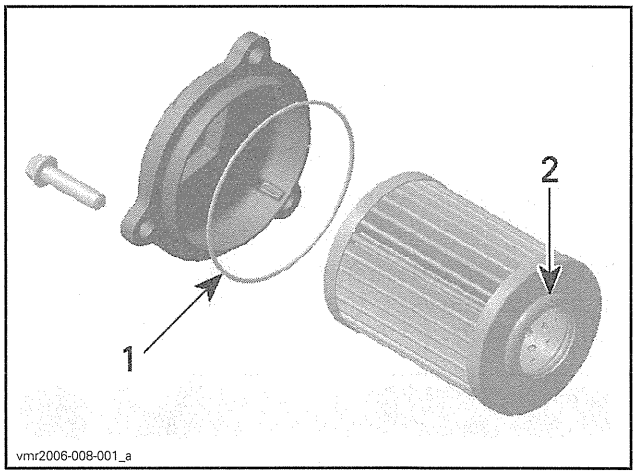
Engine Oil Filter Installation

1. Check and clean the oil filter inlet and outlet area of dirt and other contaminations.



1. *Outlet bore to the engine oil providing system*
2. *Inlet bore from the oil pump to the oil filter*

2. Install a NEW O-ring on oil filter cover.
3. Install the filter into the cover.
4. Apply engine oil on O-ring and on end of filter.



1. *Slightly oil*
2. *Slightly oil*

5. Install the cover on the engine.
6. Tighten oil filter cover screws to recommended torque.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Oil filter cover screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

7. Reinstall remaining parts if applicable.

ENGINE (COOLING SYSTEM)

Recommended Engine Coolant

COOLANT	
BRP RECOMMENDED PRODUCT	BRP PREMIXED COOLANT (P/N 219 700 362)
ALTERNATIVE, OR IF NOT AVAILABLE	Distilled water and antifreeze solution (50% distilled water, 50% antifreeze)

NOTICE Always use ethylene-glycol antifreeze containing corrosion inhibitors specifically formulated for internal combustion aluminum engines.

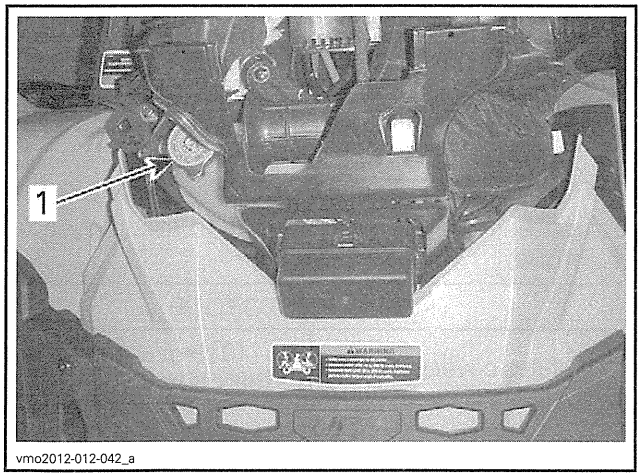
Engine Coolant Level Verification

⚠ WARNING

Check coolant level with engine cold. Never add coolant in cooling system when engine is hot.

1. Place vehicle on a level surface.
2. Remove the gauge support. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

With the vehicle on a level surface, coolant level should be between the MIN. and MAX. marks of the reservoir.



1. Engine coolant reservoir

NOTE: When checking level at temperature lower than 20°C (68°F), it may be slightly lower than MIN. mark.

3. Add coolant up to MAX. mark if required.

⚠ WARNING

Do not remove the coolant reservoir cap if engine is hot.

4. Use a funnel to avoid spillage. **Do not overfill.**
5. Properly reinstall and tighten reservoir cap.
6. Reinstall gauge support.

NOTICE **Do not store any objects under the gauge support.**

Engine Coolant Specific Gravity Check

1. Remove gauge support. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove pressure cap.

⚠ WARNING

To avoid potential burns, do not remove the pressure cap if the engine is hot.

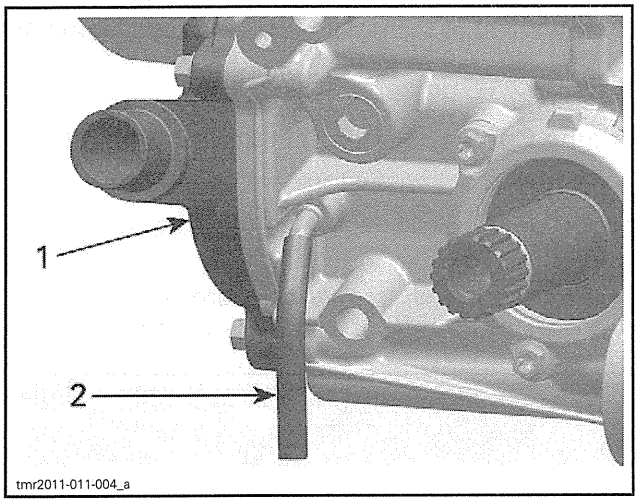
3. Using an antifreeze tester, test coolant strength.

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED COOLANT STRENGTH
-30°C (-22°F)

Engine Cooling System Inspection

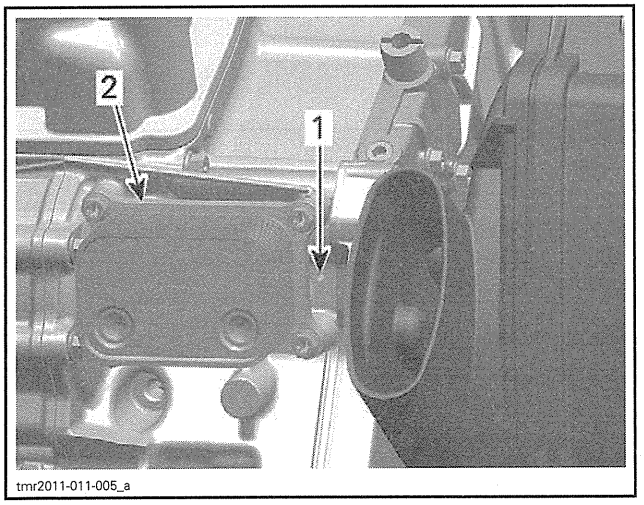
1. Check general condition of hoses and clamps for tightness.
2. Check the leak indicator hose for oil or coolant.

NOTE: Leaking coolant indicates a defective rotary seal. Leaking oil indicates a defective oil seal. If either seal is leaking, both seals must be replaced at the same time. Refer to *WATER PUMP SHAFT AND SEALS* in the *COOLING SYSTEM* subsection.



TYPICAL
1. *Water pump*
2. *Leak indicator hose*

NOTE: Another leak indicator hole is visible on the PTO side. It provides an indication of the PTO gasket condition. If a liquid leaks from this hole, PTO gasket replacement is necessary.



TYPICAL
1. *Leak indicator hole*
2. *Oil cooler*

3. Ensure vent hose on coolant expansion tank is not obstructed.

Engine Cooling System Pressure Cap Test

1. Remove gauge support. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove pressure cap.

⚠ WARNING

To avoid potential burns, do not remove the pressure cap if the engine is hot.

3. Test the pressure cap using a cooling system tester.
4. Replace the cap if it does not hold the pressure, or if it opens at a relief pressure that is too low or too high.

PRESSURE CAP RELIEF PRESSURE
Approximately 110 kPa (16 PSI)

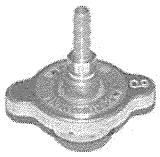
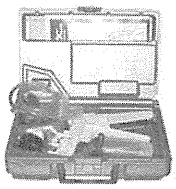
Engine Cooling System Leak Test

1. Remove gauge support. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove pressure cap.

⚠ WARNING

To avoid potential burns, do not remove the pressure cap if the engine is hot.

3. Pressurize cooling system as follows.

REQUIRED TOOLS	
TEST CAP (P/N 529 035 991)	VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP (P/N 529 021 800)
	

COOLING SYSTEM LEAK TEST
110 kPa (16 PSI)

If there is no pressure drop after 10 minutes, there is no leak in the cooling system.

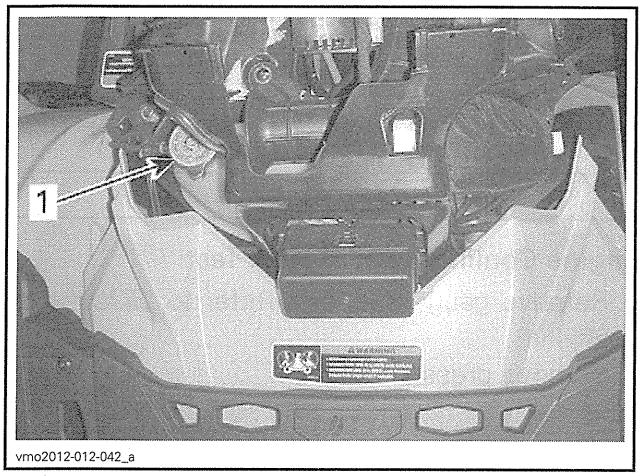
If the pressure drops, check all hoses, radiator, cylinders and engine base for coolant leaks or air bubbles.

Engine Coolant Replacement

Engine Cooling System Draining

⚠ CAUTION Engine coolant can be very hot. Coolant draining should be carried out on a cold engine.

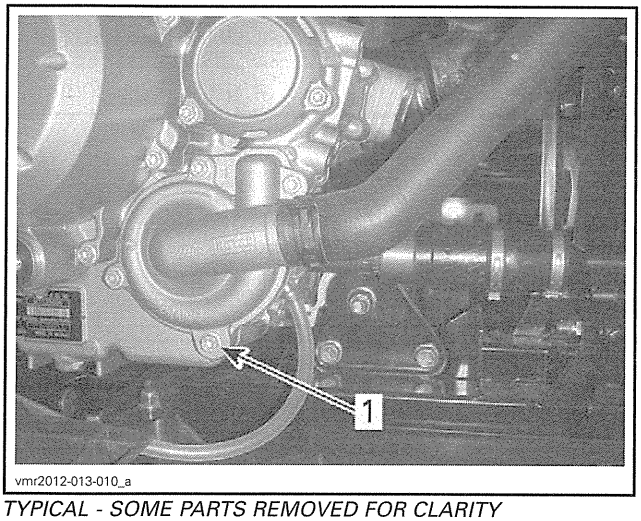
1. Remove gauge support. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove cooling system pressure cap.



1. Cooling system pressure cap

3. Unscrew coolant drain plug.

NOTE: Coolant drain plug is accessible from underneath RH footrest panel.



TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Coolant drain plug

4. Drain cooling system into a suitable container.

800R Engine

5. Disconnect the lower radiator hose and drain the remaining coolant.

NOTE: Take note of the hose clamp position before it is loosened for hose removal.

800R and 1000 Engines

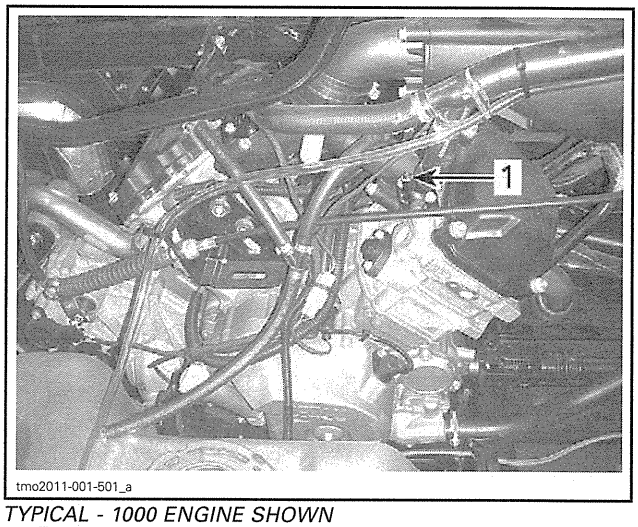
6. Reinstall cooling system drain plug with a NEW sealing ring.
7. Tighten cooling system drain plug to specification.

TORQUE	
Cooling system drain plug	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

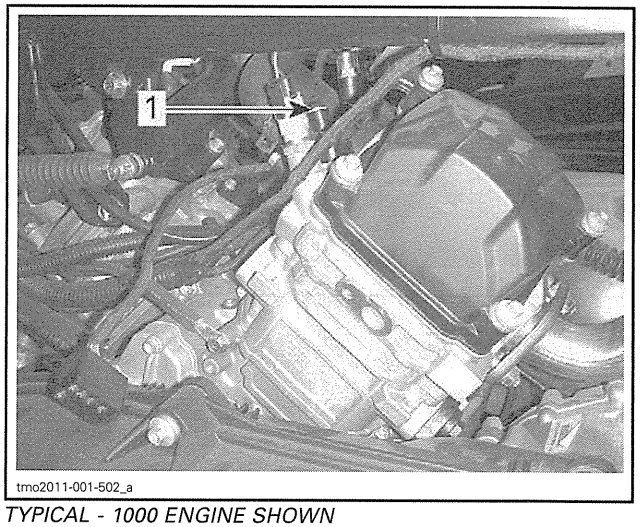
8. Fill cooling system with recommended coolant, refer to *COOLING SYSTEM FILLING AND BLEEDING* procedure.

Engine Cooling System Filling and Bleeding

1. Remove cooling system pressure cap.
2. Remove RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
3. Unscrew bleed screws on thermostat housing covers of both front and rear cylinders.



TYPICAL - 1000 ENGINE SHOWN
1. Front cylinder bleed screw



TYPICAL - 1000 ENGINE SHOWN
1. Rear cylinder bleed screw

4. Fill cooling system until coolant comes out of bleed screws.

800R Engine

5. Squeeze the top of the coolant hose between the radiator and coolant pump several times to all air is bled from the highest point of the hose.

800R and 1000 Engines

6. Install bleed screws using **NEW** gasket rings.
7. Tighten bleed screws to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Bleed screws	5.0 N•m ± 0.6 N•m (44 lbf•**in** ± 5 lbf•**in**)

8. Refill coolant tank up to MAX level mark.
9. Install cooling system pressure cap.
10. Run engine at idle with the pressure cap **ON** until the cooling fan cycles on for a second time.
11. Stop the engine and let it cool down.

⚠ WARNING

Do not remove the pressure cap if the engine is hot.

12. Check coolant level in the coolant tank. Refer to *ENGINE COOLANT LEVEL VERIFICATION* in this subsection.
13. Add coolant if required.

ENGINE (CYLINDER HEAD)

Engine Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment

NOTE: Check and adjust valve clearance only when engine is cold.

1. Remove valve covers, refer to *TOP END* subsection.
2. Before checking or adjusting the valve clearance, turn crankshaft clockwise to TDC ignition of the respective cylinder, refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING GEAR* in the *TIMING CHAIN* subsection.

NOTICE Crankshaft must be turned clockwise only to avoid loosening the magneto retaining bolt.

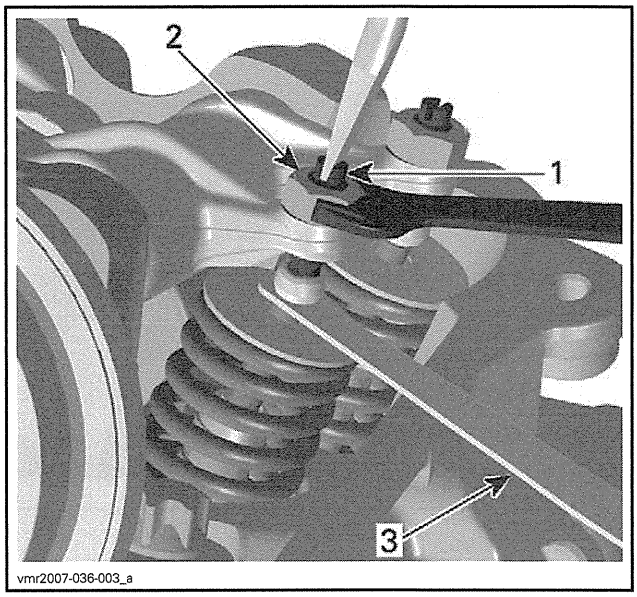
3. Using a feeler gauge, check the valve clearance.

VALVE CLEARANCE	
EXHAUST	0.11 mm to 0.19 mm (.0043 in to .0075 in)
INTAKE	0.06 mm to 0.14 mm (.0024 in to .0055 in)

If the valve clearance is out of specification, adjust valves as follows.

NOTE: Use the center value of exhaust/intake specification to ensure a proper valve adjustment.

4. Hold the adjustment screw at the proper position and torque the locking nut.



1. Adjustment screw
2. Locking nut
3. Feeler gauge

5. Repeat the procedure for each valve.
6. Before installing valve covers, recheck valve clearance.

GEARBOX

Recommended Gearbox Oil

ENGINE	RECOMMENDED PRODUCT	QUANTITY
800R	XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140) (P/N 293 600 140)	Approximately 400 ml (13.53 U.S. oz)
1000		Approximately 450 ml (15.22 U.S. oz)

If the recommended oil is not available, use a 75W140 gearbox oil that meets the API GL-5 specification.

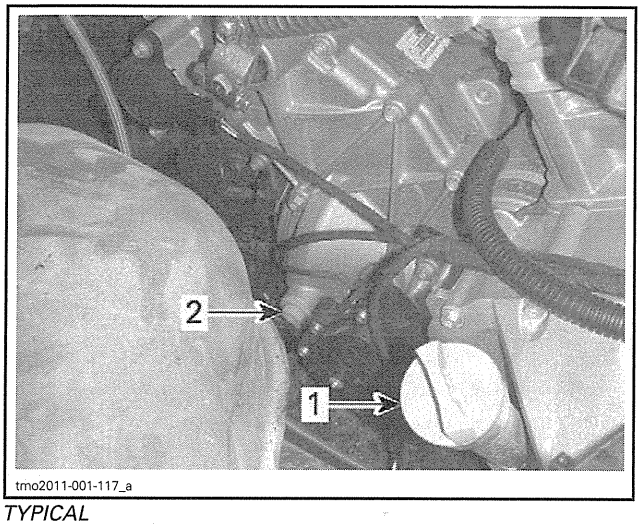
Gearbox Oil Level Verification

NOTE: Prior checking the gearbox oil level, ensure vehicle is on a level surface.

1. To reach gearbox oil level plug, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts:
   - Seat
   - Console

- RH side panel
- RH footrest panel (Outlander)
- RH engine panel (Renegade).

2. Remove the gearbox oil level plug.



TYPICAL
1. *Engine oil dipstick*
2. *Gearbox oil level plug*

3. Check oil level.

The oil should be level with the bottom of the oil level hole.

NOTICE Operating the gearbox with an improper oil level may severely damage gearbox.

Gearbox Oil Replacement

Gearbox Oil Draining Procedure

1. Start engine and operate vehicle to warm-up the gearbox oil.

NOTE: Running engine at idle is not sufficient, vehicle transmission must be operated.

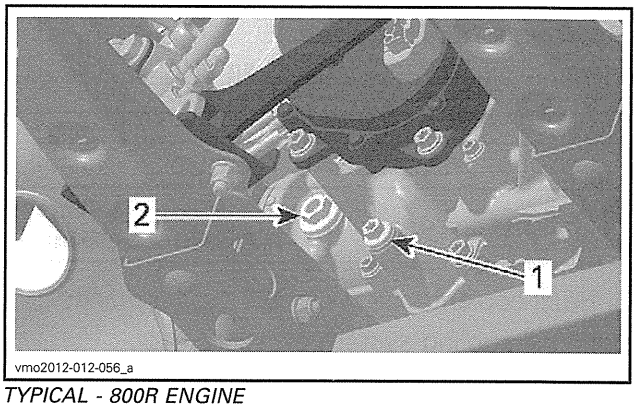
2. Position vehicle on a level surface.
3. Place a drain pan under the gearbox drain plug area.
4. Clean drain plug area.
5. Remove drain plug and sealing ring. Discard sealing ring.

⚠ WARNING

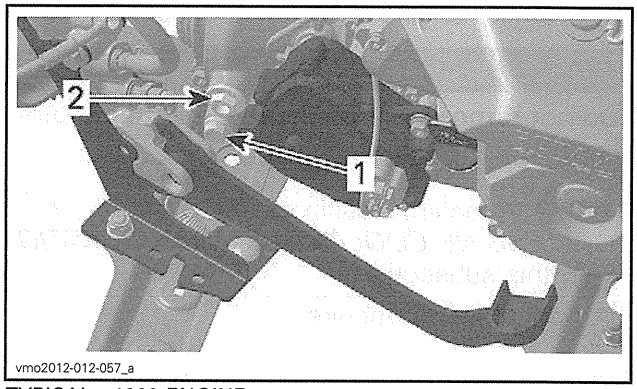
The gearbox oil can be very hot.

6. Remove oil level plug and its O-ring.

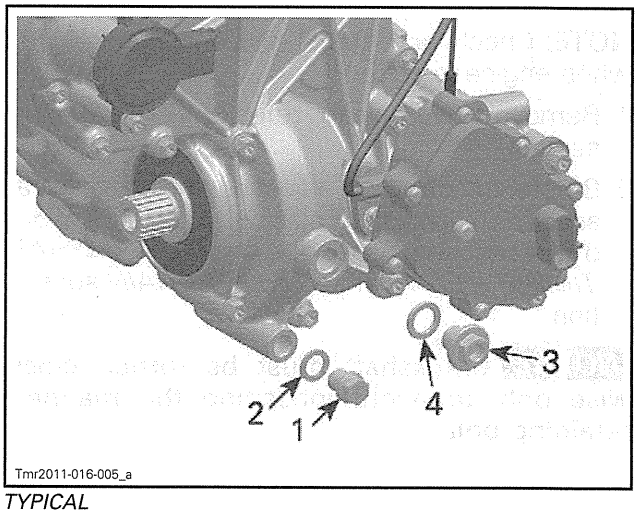
NOTE: Allow oil to completely flow out of gearbox.



TYPICAL - 800R ENGINE
1. *Drain plug*
2. *Oil level plug*



TYPICAL - 1000 ENGINE
1. *Drain plug*
2. *Oil level plug*



TYPICAL
1. *Magnetic drain plug*
2. *Sealing ring*
3. *Oil level plug*
4. *O-ring*

7. Clean drain plug and pay attention to any debris present on drain plug.

NOTE: Presence of excessive debris provides an indication of a gearbox problem.

8. Reinstall drain plug with a NEW sealing ring.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Drain plug	20 N•m ± 2 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

9. Dispose gearbox oil as per your local environmental regulations.

Gearbox Oil Filling Procedure

1. Fill the gearbox through the oil level hole until the oil reaches the bottom of the oil level hole.
2. Install the oil level plug with its O-ring. Tighten plug as per table.

PART	TORQUE
Oil level plug	5 N•m ± 0.6 N•m (44 lbf•**in** ± 5 lbf•**in**)

Vehicle Speed Sensor (VSS) Cleaning

Remove the VSS. Refer to *GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (800R)* or *GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (1000)* subsection.

Remove all metal particles and oil from the VSS magnet.

NOTE: A dirty VSS will cause erratic speedometer readings.

CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)

CVT Air Inlet/Outlet Cleaning

1. Remove CVT cover, refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection.
2. Inspect and clean the air inlet and outlet openings from inside the CVT cover.
3. Inspect and clean the air outlet duct connected to the exhaust system heat shield under the seat.

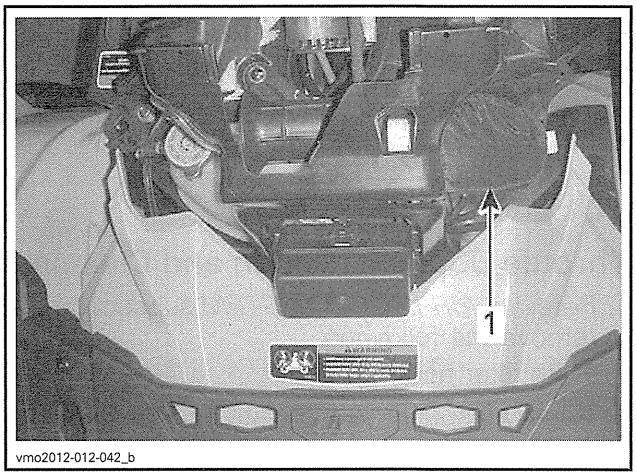
NOTE: If a lot of debris or grime are found in the CVT system, it may be necessary to remove the ducts and thoroughly clean them.

4. Reinstall CVT cover.

CVT Air Filter Cleaning

CVT Air Filter Removal

1. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Remove air filter from CVT air inlet by stretching its sides.



1. CVT air filter

CVT Air Filter Cleaning

1. Remove CVT air filter.
2. Inspect filter and replace if damaged.
3. Gently clean filter using a solution of soft soap and tap water, then rinse thoroughly.
4. Dry filter completely.
5. Clean inside the CVT air inlet duct.

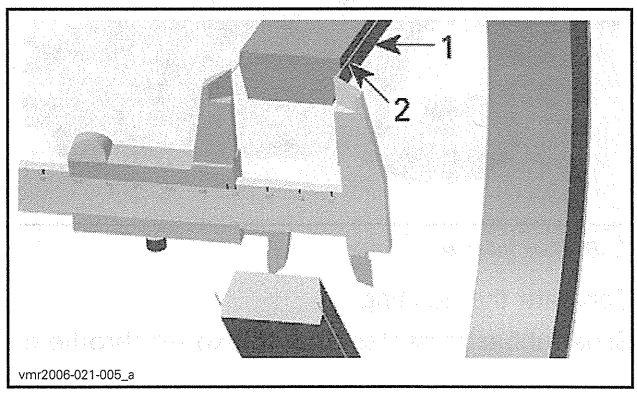
CVT Air Filter Installation

1. Install air filter on CVT inlet.
2. Install gauge support.

Drive Belt Inspection

1. Inspect belt for cracks, fraying or abnormal wear. Replace if necessary.
2. Check drive belt width at cord level. Replace if it is out of specification (see table below).

DRIVE BELT WIDTH	
SERVICE LIMIT	30 mm (1.181 in)



1. Drive belt
2. Cord in drive belt

Drive Pulley, Driven Pulley and One-Way Bearing Maintenance

Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection.

FUEL SYSTEM

Throttle Body Inspection and Cleaning

1. Refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection and remove the following.
   – Air filter housing.
2. Visually inspect throttle plate and throttle body venturi for cleanliness.
3. Clean inside throttle body if necessary. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI).*

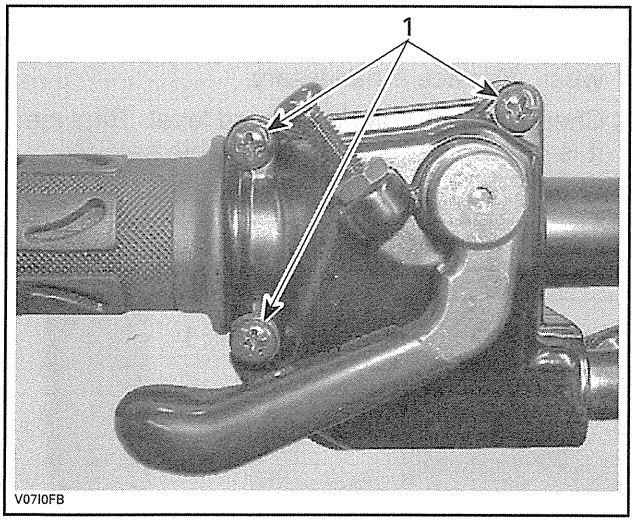
Throttle Cable Lubrication

The throttle cable must be lubricated with CABLE LUBRICANT (P/N 293 600 041) or an equivalent.

⚠ WARNING

Always use a silicone-based lubricant. Using another lubricant (like a water-based lubricant) could cause the throttle lever/cable to become sticky and stiff.

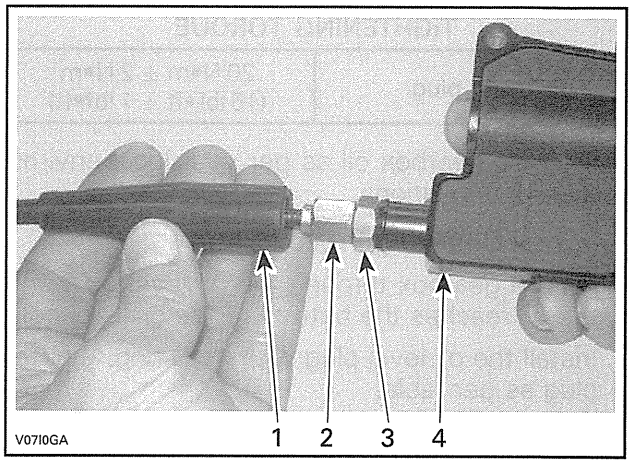
Open the throttle lever housing.



1. Remove these screws

Separate the housing.

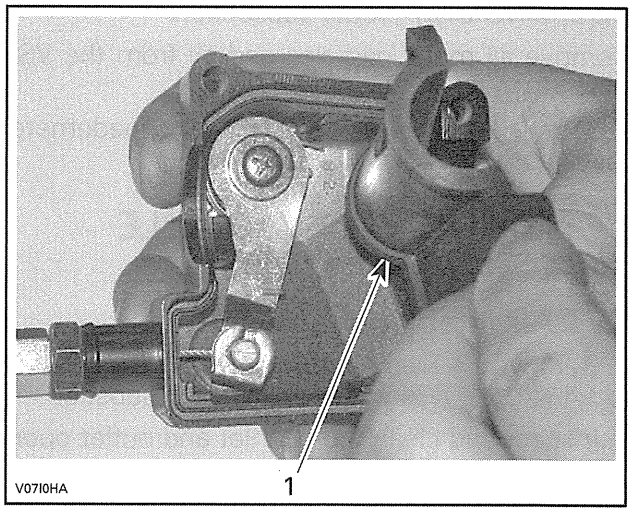
Slide rubber protector back to expose throttle cable adjuster.



1. Cable protector
2. Throttle cable adjuster
3. Lock nut
4. Throttle lever housing

Screw in the throttle cable adjuster.

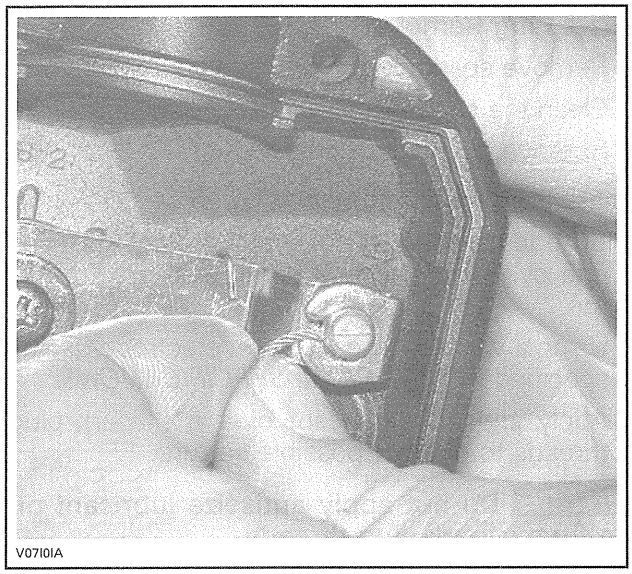
Remove inner housing protector.



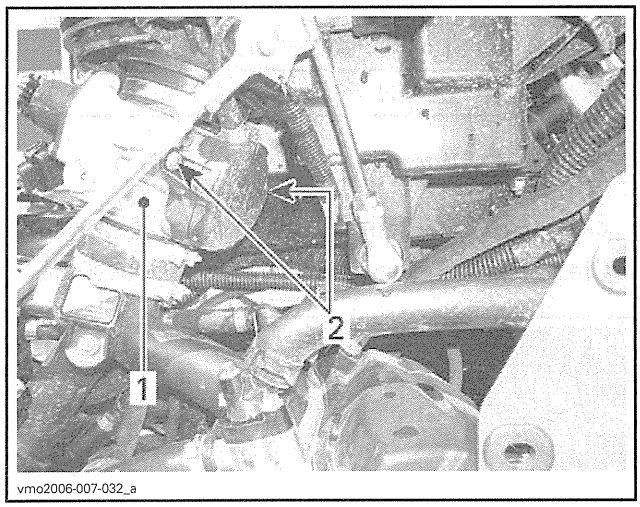
1. Inner housing protector

Remove the cable from the throttle lever housing.

NOTE: Slide cable in clip slot and remove the end of cable from clip.


V07I01A

Remove the throttle body side cover.

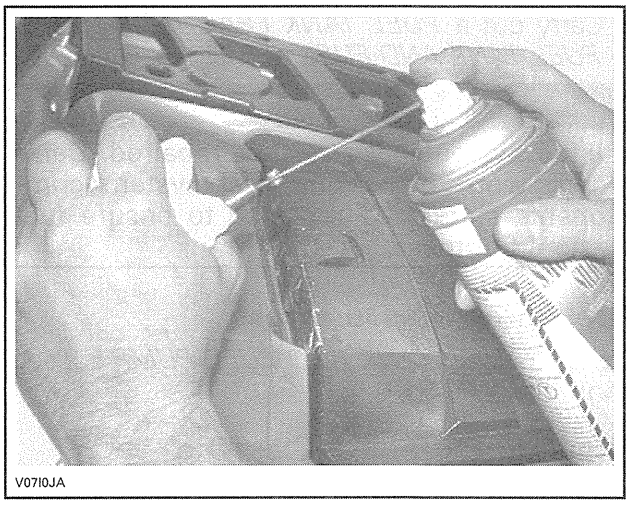


vmo2006-007-032_a

1. *Throttle body*
2. *Side cover screws*

Insert the needle of the lubricant can in the end of throttle cable adjuster.

⚠ CAUTION Always wear appropriate skin and eye protection. Chemicals can cause a skin rash and eye injury.


V07I0JA

TYPICAL

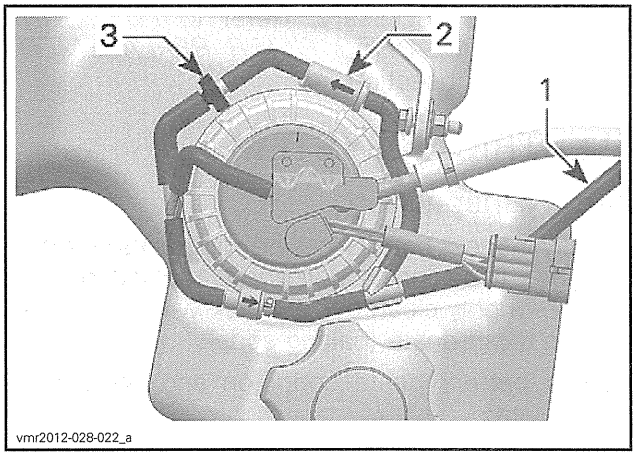
NOTE: Place a rag around the throttle cable adjuster to prevent the lubricant from splashing.

Add lubricant until it runs out at throttle body end of the throttle cable.

Reinstall and adjust the cable. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION* subsection.

Fuel Tank Vent Breather Filter Replacement

Ensure breather filter is installed with the flow arrow pointing towards the vent inlet check valve.



vmr2012-028-022_a

FUEL TANK VENT BREATHER FILTER
1. *Vent inlet hose*
2. *Direction arrow on breather filter pointing towards vent inlet check valve*
3. *Vent inlet check valve*

Fuel System Inspection

1. Visually inspect fuel tank for cracks, wear marks, signs of leakage or any other damages.
2. Visually inspect fuel system hoses for proper rooting, cracking, wear marks, signs of leakage or any other damages.

3. Carry out a *FUEL TANK LEAK TEST*, refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.

⚠ WARNING

All fuel system leaks must be repaired. Damaged, worn or leaking fuel system components should be replaced to ensure fuel system tightness.

Fuel Pump Pressure Test

Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection for procedure.

Fuel Pump Prefilter Cleaning

1. Remove fuel pump from fuel tank, refer to *FUEL PUMP REMOVAL* in *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.
2. Clean the fuel pump prefilter (strainer) using XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER (P/N 219 701 705) and low pressure air.
3. If the fuel pump prefilter is heavily soiled, clogged or damaged:
   - Replace it with a new one. Refer to *FUEL PUMP STRAINER REPLACEMENT* in the *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.
   - Inspect inside of fuel tank for contaminants.
   - Clean fuel tank as required.
   - Inspect fuel tank vent breather filter. Replace as necessary. Refer to *FUEL TANK VENT BREATHER FILTER REPLACEMENT* in this subsection.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Battery Inspection

Visually inspect battery casing for cracks or other damage. If casing is damaged, replace battery and thoroughly clean battery rack with water and sodium bicarbonate (baking soda).

Inspect battery posts condition and battery retainer plate.

For battery testing, refer to *CHARGING SYSTEM* subsection.

Spark Plug Replacement

Spark Plug Access

For access to the LH spark plug, remove the aft inner fender panel from the front LH fender.

For access to the RH spark plug, remove the RH side panel.

Spark Plug Removal

1. Remove spark plug cable from spark plug.
2. Clean the spark plug area using pressurized air.
3. Remove spark plug.

Spark Plug Installation

Prior to installation, ensure that contact surfaces of the cylinder head and spark plug are free of grime.

1. Using a wire feeler gauge, set electrode gap as specified in *TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS*.
2. Apply antiseize lubricant over the spark plug threads to prevent possible seizure.

NOTICE Do not apply antiseize lubricant on the first 2 spark plug threads.

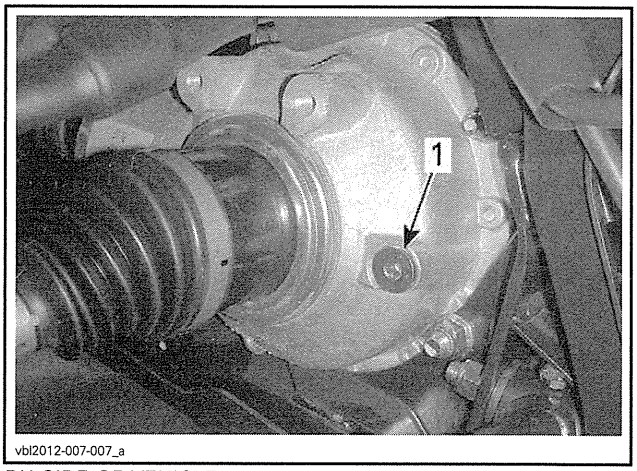
3. Hand screw spark plug into cylinder head, then tighten to specification using a torque wrench and an appropriate socket.

SPARK PLUG TORQUE
20 N•m ± 2 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

DRIVE SYSTEM

Front Differential Oil Level Verification

1. Clean filler plug prior to checking oil level.



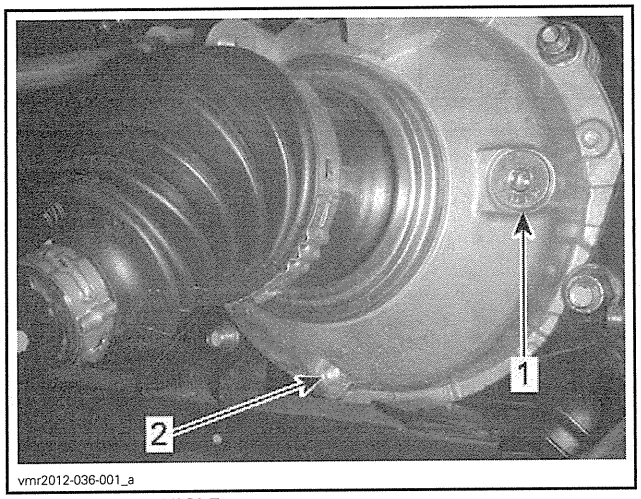
RH SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. Filler plug

2. With vehicle on a level surface, check oil level by removing filler plug. Oil level must reach the lower edge.
3. Reinstall filler plug with a NEW sealing ring.

TORQUE	
FILLER PLUG	22.5 N•m ± 2.5 N•m (17 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Front Differential Oil Replacement

1. Place vehicle on a level surface. Set transmission in park position.
2. Place a drain pan under the front differential.
3. Remove drain plug.
4. Remove filler plug.



RH SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. *Filler plug*
2. *Drain plug*

5. Lift LH side of vehicle to completely drain front differential.

NOTE: Allow enough time for oil to flow out.

6. Lower vehicle on the ground.
7. Install and tighten drain plug to specification.

TORQUE	
DRAIN PLUG	7.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (66 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

8. Refill front differential with recommended oil.

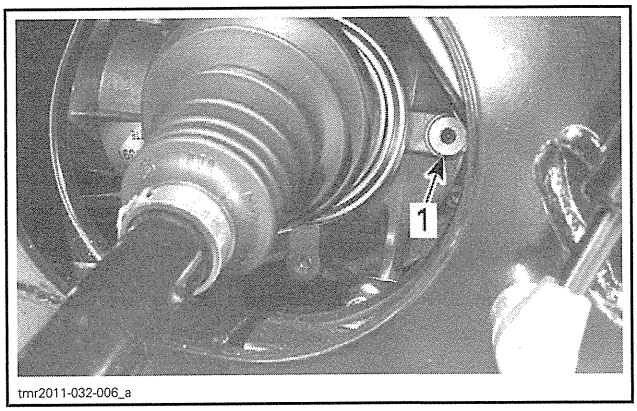
CAPACITY	RECOMMENDED OIL
500 ml (17 U.S. oz)	XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 90) (P/N 293 600 043) or a 75W 90 (API GL-5) gear oil

9. Reinstall filler plug with a NEW sealing ring.
10. Tighten filler plug to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
FILLER PLUG	22.5 N•m ± 2.5 N•m (17 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Rear Final Drive Oil Level Verification

1. Ensure vehicle is on a level surface.
2. Clean filler plug area.
3. Remove filler plug.



LH REAR SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. *Filler plug*

4. Verify the oil level by inserting a wire with a 90° bend through the oil filler hole.
5. Oil level must be within the following specification from the bottom of oil filler hole.

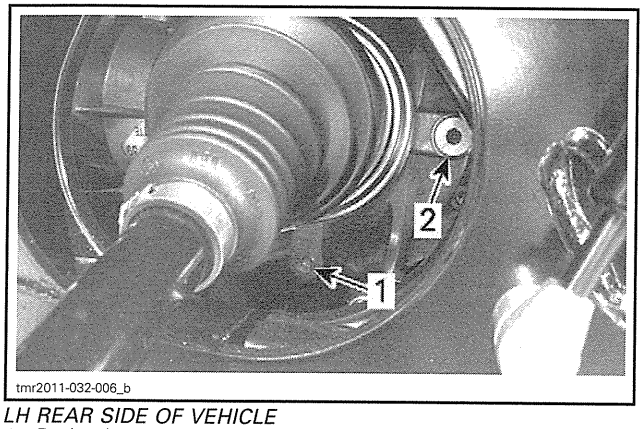
OIL LEVEL
20 mm ± 5 mm (9/16 in ± 3/16 in)

6. Reinstall filler plug with a NEW sealing ring.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
FILLER PLUG	22.5 N•m ± 2.5 N•m (17 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Rear Final Drive Oil Replacement

1. Ensure vehicle is on a level surface.
2. Clean filler and drain plug areas.
3. Place a drain pan under rear final drive.
4. Unscrew filler plug.
5. Remove drain plug.



LH REAR SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. *Drain plug*
2. *Filler plug*

6. Install drain plug.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
DRAIN PLUG	7.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (66 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

7. Refill the rear final drive.

RECOMMENDED OIL	QUANTITY
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140) (P/N 293 600 140) or a 75W 140 (API GL-5) gear oil	300 ml (10 U.S. oz)

8. Reinstall filler plug with a NEW sealing ring.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
FILLER PLUG	22.5 N•m ± 2.5 N•m (17 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Drive Shaft Boot and Protector Inspection

1. Visually inspect each drive shaft boot for grease leak, cracks or opening.
2. Check if the drive shaft boot protectors are fixed firmly, not torn or otherwise damaged.
3. Replace if necessary.

Drive Shaft Joint Inspection

Turn and move drive shaft back and forth to detect excessive play.

Rear Propeller Shaft U-Joint Condition

Check yoke U-joints for wear, backlash or axial play. Replace if necessary.

Rear Propeller Shaft U-Joint Lubrication

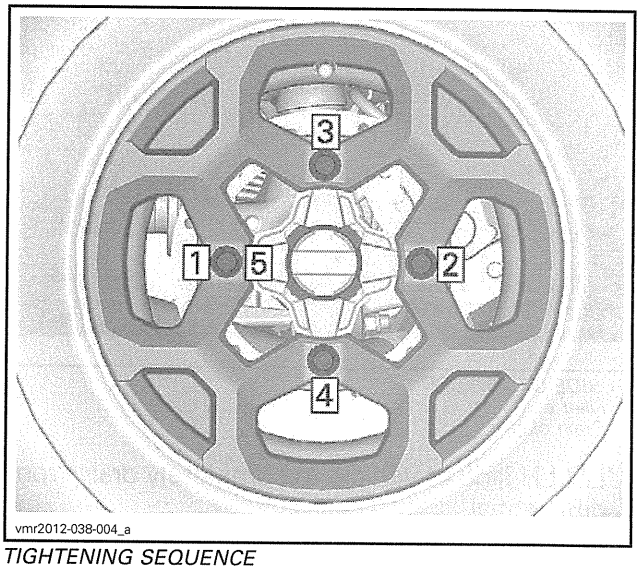
PROPELLER SHAFT U-JOINT LUBRICATION
Use Hi-temp bearing grease NLGI-2 or an equivalent

CHASSIS (WHEELS AND TIRES)

Wheel Lug Nut Torque Inspection

Tighten wheel lug nuts to the specified torque using the illustrated sequence.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
WHEEL LUG NUTS	100 N•m ± 10 N•m (74 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)



TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

Wheel Bearing Inspection

1. Safely lift and support the front of vehicle.
2. Hold wheel by the top and the bottom and try to move it by pulling and push alternately with both hands. Check for any play.
3. If there is any looseness detected, replace the wheel bearing. refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.

NOTE: To properly locate play during this inspection, be sure to check other components for wear or looseness (ball joints, suspension pivots, etc). If necessary repair or replace all defective parts before checking the wheel bearing condition. Be careful not to misinterpret a loose ball joint as a loose wheel bearing.

CHASSIS (STEERING SYSTEM)

Steering System Inspection

Steering Column

Turn and move steering column back and forth to detect any abnormal play.

If abnormal play is detected, inspect upper and lower steering column half bushings. Replace halve bushings and O rings as necessary, refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.

If steering column feels stiff, refer to *STEERING COLUMN HALF BUSHING CLEANING AND LUBRICATION* in this subsection.

Tie-Rod End

Check tie-rod end ball joint for:
- Damage
- Pitting
- Abnormal play.

Replace if necessary.

Steering Column Half Bushing Cleaning and Lubrication

Clean, inspect and lubricate upper and lower steering column half bushings and O rings. Refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.

CHASSIS (SUSPENSION)

Shock Absorber Inspection

Check shock absorber for any leaks, replace if necessary.

HPG Shock Absorber (without Remote Reservoir)

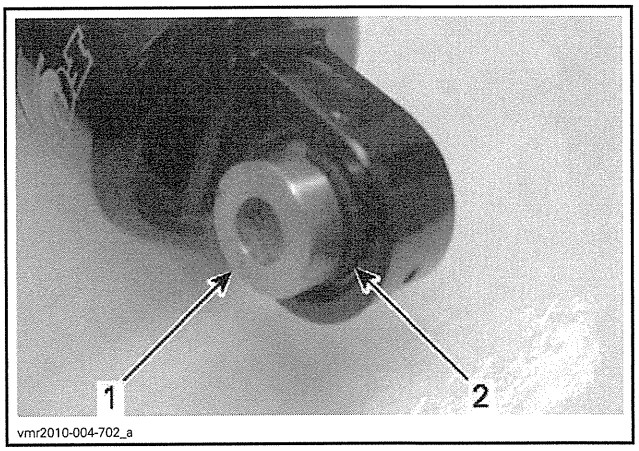
Check shock absorber for abnormal play:
- Front to back
- Up and down.

If any play is detected, replace shock absorber bushings. Refer to *REAR SUSPENSION* subsection.

Shock Absorber Spherical Bearing Lubrication

HPG Shock Absorber (with Remote Reservoir)

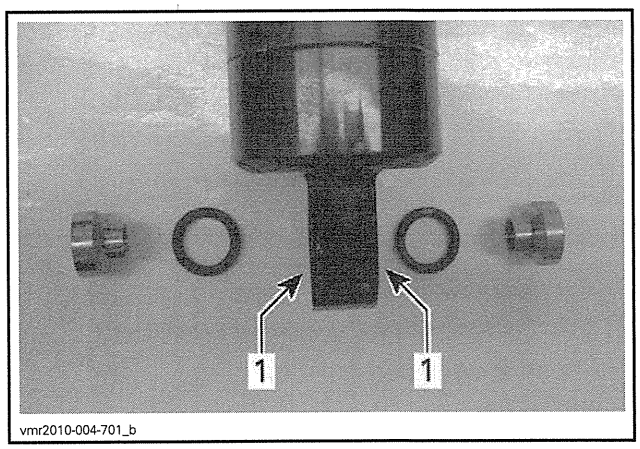
1. Remove shock absorber from vehicle.
2. Remove shock sleeves then O-rings from shock absorber.



1. Sleeve
2. O-ring

3. Clean spherical bearing using a shop rag to remove any dirt and debris.
4. Lubricate spherical bearing as illustrated.

SPHERICAL BEARING LUBRICATION
SUSPENSION GREASE (P/N 293 550 033)



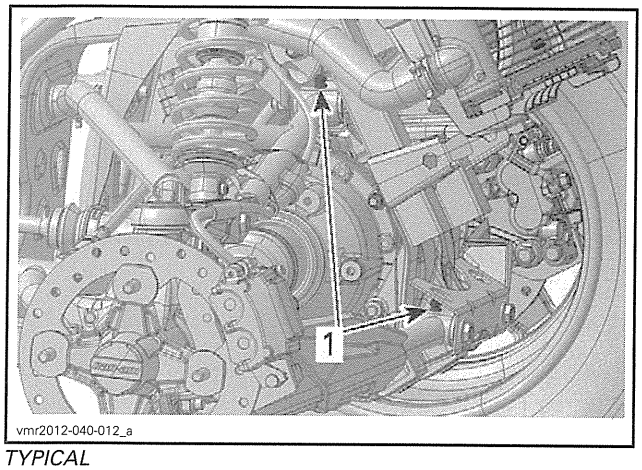
1. Apply grease here

5. Install O-rings then shock sleeves.
6. Install shock absorber.

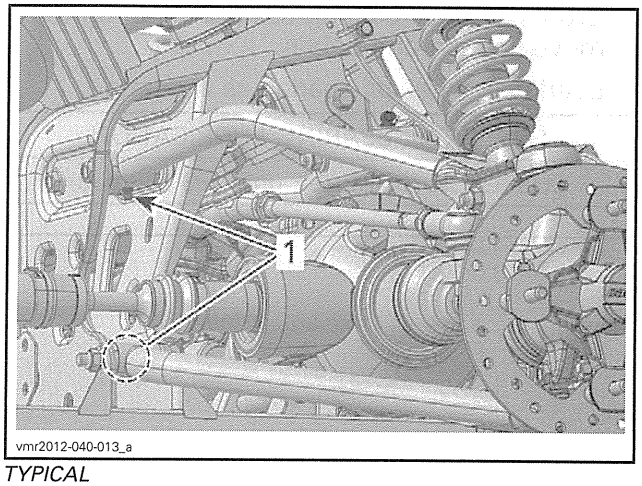
Front Suspension Arm Lubrication

Lubricate suspension arm at grease fittings.

SUSPENSION ARM LUBRICATION
SUSPENSION GREASE (P/N 293 550 033)



TYPICAL
1. Grease fittings



TYPICAL
1. Grease fittings

Front Suspension Arm Inspection

1. Check suspension arm for:
   - Cracks
   - Pitting
   - Bending
   - Distortion.
2. Check suspension arm for abnormal play:
   - Side to side
   - Up and down.
3. If any play is detected, inspect:
   - Bushings
   - Cushions.
4. Check ball joint for:
   - Damage
   - Pitting
   - Play.
5. Check ball joint bellows for:
   - Damage
   - Cracks.

Rear Suspension Arm Inspection

1. Check suspension arm for:
   - Cracks
   - Pitting
   - Bending
   - Distortion.
2. Check suspension arm for abnormal play:
   - Side to side
   - Up and down.
3. If any play is detected, inspect:
   - Bushings
   - Cushions.
4. Check ball joint for:
   - Damage
   - Pitting
   - Play.
5. Check ball joint bellows for:
   - Damage
   - Cracks.

Rear Anti-Sway Bar Bushing Inspection and Lubrication

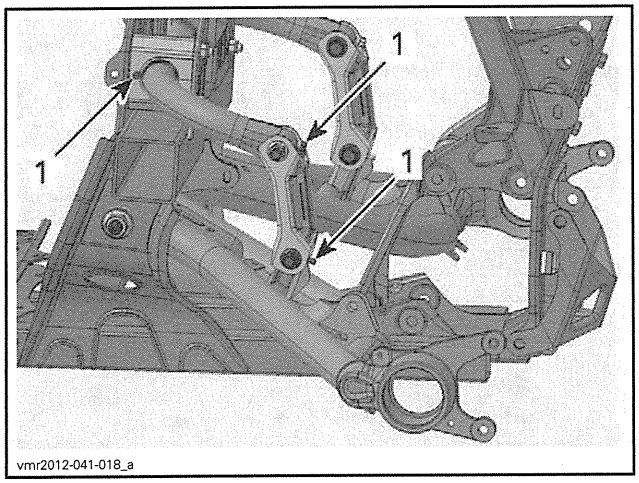
Rear Anti-Sway Bar Bushing Inspection

Inspect bushings for:
- Cracks
- Damage
- Abnormal wear.

Rear Anti-Sway Bar Bushing Lubrication

Lubricate bushings at grease fittings.

LUBRICATION	
Anti-sway bar bushing	SUSPENSION GREASE (P/N 293 550 033)



TYPICAL
1. Grease fittings

CHASSIS (BRAKES)

Brake System Inspection and Cleaning

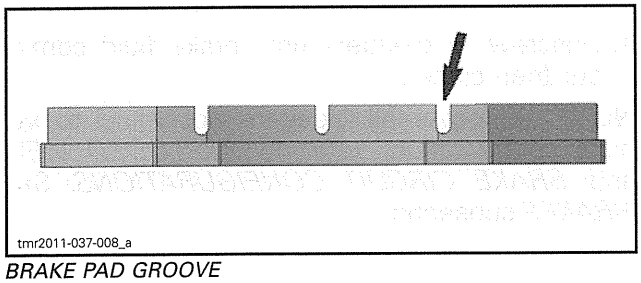
NOTICE **Do not clean brake components in petroleum based solvent. Use brake system cleaner only. Soiled brake pads must be replaced with new ones.**

Brake Pads

1. Measure brake pad lining thickness.

BRAKE PAD MINIMUM THICKNESS
1 mm (1/32 in)

NOTE: The brake pad grooves are wear indicators.



BRAKE PAD GROOVE

⚠ WARNING

Brake pads must always be replaced in pairs.

Brake Caliper

1. Remove caliper then check the following components:
   - Check brake pad pin
   - Check caliper boots for cracks
   - Check caliper movement on its support
   - Check pistons movement
   - Check pistons for scratches, rust or other damages.
2. Clean the following components using XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER (P/N 219 701 705):
   - Brake pads
   - Caliper support and slider
   - Caliper pistons and pin.

NOTE: Do not remove pistons from caliper for cleaning them.

3. Lubricate caliper slider using an appropriate *BRAKE CALIPER SYNTHETIC GREASE*.

Brake Disc

1. Check brake disc as follows:
   - Check disc thickness
   - Check disc surfaces
   - Check disc warpage.

NOTE: Refer to *BRAKE DISC INSPECTION* in *BRAKES* subsection for details.

2. Clean brake disc using XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER (P/N 219 701 705).

Master Cylinder

1. Check master cylinder as follows:
   - Leaks or damages
   - Brake fluid level
   - Check cleanliness of master cylinder rod and boot
   - Check master cylinder boot for cracks or damage. Replace as necessary.

Hand Lever

Check hand lever as follows:
- Lever pivot bolt cleanliness
- Lever pivot bolt movement.

Brake Pedal

1. Check brake pedal as follows:
   - Brake pedal pivot movement
   - Brake pedal pivot cleanliness.
2. If required, clean then lubricate brake pedal pivot using XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010).

Brake Hoses

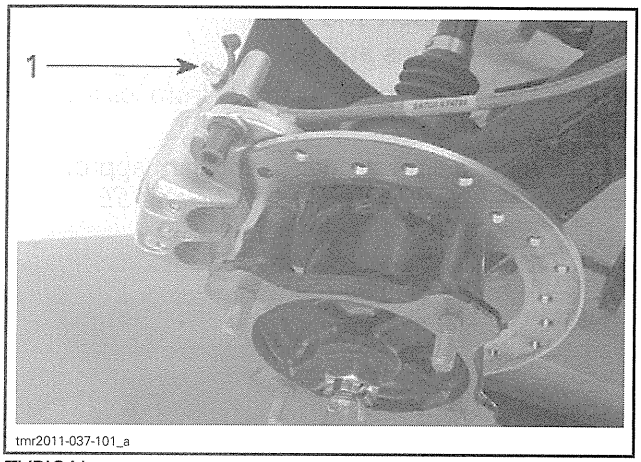
1. Check hoses for leaks, crushed, deformations, cracking or scrapes.

NOTE: Any deformation can restrict the proper flow of fluid and cause braking problems.

Brake Fluid Replacement

Brake Fluid Draining

1. Clean and remove reservoir cover with its diaphragm.
2. Connect a clear hose onto bleeder.



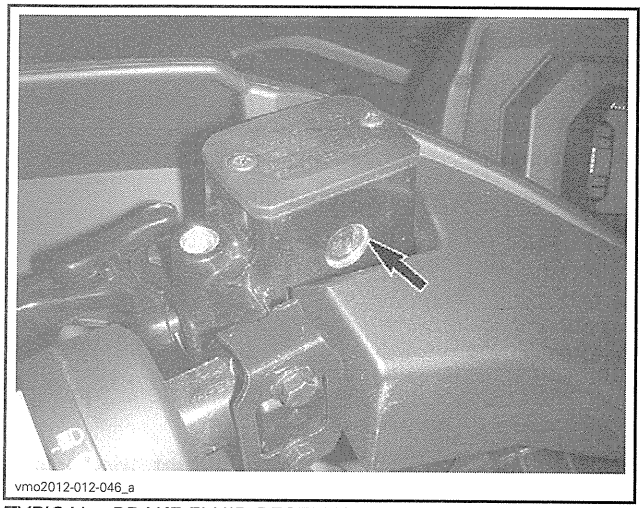
TYPICAL
1. Caliper bleeder

3. Loosen bleeder.
4. Pump brake lever(s) and/or brake pedal until no more fluid flows out.
5. Repeat draining procedure for the other bleeders.

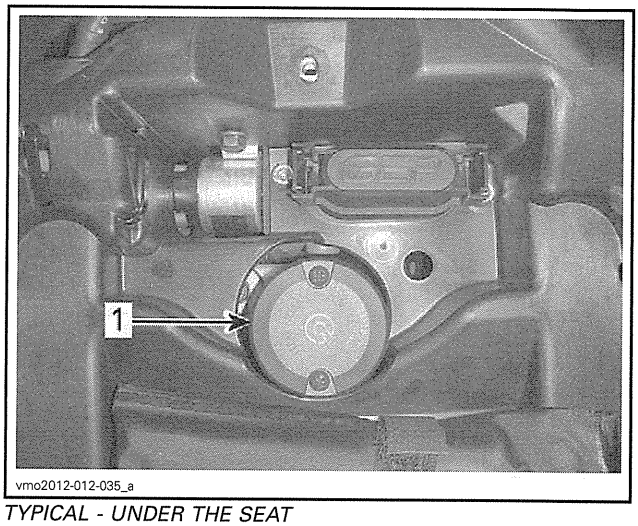
NOTE: To locate all bleeders according to vehicle configuration, refer to *EXPLODED VIEW* and *BRAKE CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS*. See *BRAKES* subsection.

Brake Fluid Filling

1. Add recommended brake fluid to MAX. mark. Do not overfill.



TYPICAL - BRAKE FLUID RESERVOIR



TYPICAL - UNDER THE SEAT
1. Brake fluid reservoir

NOTE: If applicable, ensure filler cap diaphragm is fully retracted before closing the cap.

RECOMMENDED BRAKE FLUID
DOT 4 BRAKE FLUID (P/N 293 600 131)

⚠ WARNING

- **Use only DOT 4 brake fluid from a sealed container.**
- **Do not use brake fluid from an old or already opened container.**

Brake Fluid Bleeding (Procedure Using a Vacuum Pump)

NOTE: Brake fluid reservoir must be kept full to prevent air from being pumped into the system.

1. Unscrew all bleeders until brake fluid comes out then close it.

NOTE: To locate all bleeders according to vehicle configuration, refer to *EXPLODED VIEW* and *BRAKE CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS*. See *BRAKES* subsection.

2. Install the Vacuum/pressure pump onto bleeder.

REQUIRED TOOL	
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP (P/N 529 021 800)	

3. Place pump to vacuum position.
4. Pump vacuum pump a few times.

5. Loosen bleeder.
6. Continue to pump until no more air bubbles appear in clear hose.
7. Close then tighten bleeder.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
BLEEDER	5.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (49 lbf•**in** ± 13 lbf•**in**)

8. Add recommended brake fluid to MAX. mark. Do not overfill.
9. Perform bleeding procedure for the other bleeders.
10. Check brakes operation:
    - If brakes feel spongy, bleed system again then carry out the *BRAKE SYSTEM PRESSURE VALIDATION* as detailed in *BRAKES* subsection.

Brake Fluid Bleeding (Manual Procedure)

NOTE: Brake fluid reservoir must be kept full to prevent air from being pumped into the system.

1. Connect a clear hose onto bleeder.
2. Pump up system pressure slowly using brake pedal and/or lever(s) until resistance is felt.
3. Depress and hold brake pedal and/or lever(s).
4. Open bleeder and then close it.
5. Release brake pedal and/or lever(s) slowly.

NOTE: Do not release brake pedal and/or lever(s) until bleeder has been closed.

6. Repeat procedure until fluid flows out without any air bubbles.
7. Tighten bleeder.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
BLEEDER	5.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (49 lbf•**in** ± 13 lbf•**in**)

8. Perform bleeding procedure for the other bleeders.

NOTE: To locate all bleeders according to vehicle configuration, refer to *EXPLODED VIEW* and *BRAKE CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS*. See *BRAKES* subsection.

9. Check brakes operation:
    - If brakes feel spongy, bleed system again then carry out the *BRAKE SYSTEM PRESSURE VALIDATION* as detailed in *BRAKES* subsection.

CHASSIS (BODY)

Seat Latch Inspection and Operation

Ensure seat latch functions properly and that seat is properly secured when latched.

Rear Cargo Compartment Latch Inspection and Operation

Ensure cargo compartment latch functions properly and that compartment panel is properly secured when latched.

CHASSIS (FRAME)

Frame Inspection

Inspect frame for damages such as:
- Cracks
- Dents
- Twisting
- Deformation
- Corrosion
- Loose fasteners.

Pay particular attention to:
- Front and rear frame extensions (body modules)
- Underside of frame
- Suspension attachment points
- Engine attachment points.

Tow Hitch Inspection

1. Ensure tow hitch receptacle module is solidly mounted.
2. Inspect hitch for cracks and other damages.
3. Repair or replace if necessary.

PRESEASON PREPARATION

Proper vehicle preparation is required after a storage period.

Any worn, broken or damaged parts found must be replaced.

Remove rags that were installed for storage: engine air inlet hose, CVT outlet hose and muffler.

Clean drive and driven pulleys to remove storage protective lubricant, then reinstall drive belt. Refer to *ENGINE, CVT AND GEARBOX*.

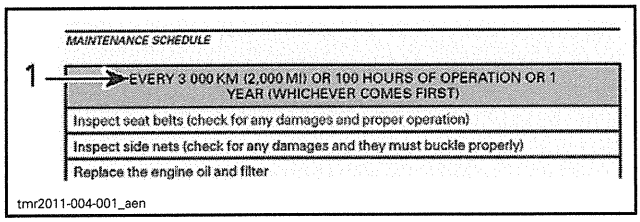
Remove parts required to allow inspection of entire engine air inlet system. Check for animal nests and other foreign material. Reinstall removed parts.

Drain fuel tank and fill with fresh fuel if a fuel stabilizer was not used for storage.

Reinstall battery. Refer to *CHARGING SYSTEM* subsection.

Inflate tires to the recommended pressure.

Using the *MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE*, perform the items titled EVERY 3 000 km (2,000 mi) OR 100 HOURS OF OPERATION OR 1 YEAR.



TYPICAL
1. Use this schedule

NOTE: If the EVERY 6 000 km (4,000 mi) OR 200 HOURS OF OPERATION OR 2 YEARS maintenance service is due, also perform the related items as per the *MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE*.

Test drive vehicle.

STORAGE PROCEDURE

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
BRP HEAVY DUTY CLEANER	293 110 001	39
XPS FUEL STABILIZER	413 408 601	37
XPS LUBE	293 600 016	37, 39
XPS MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANER	219 701 709	39
XPS STORAGE OIL (EXCEPT U.S. COUNTRY)	413 711 600	37
XPS STORAGE OIL (U.S. COUNTRY ONLY)	413 711 900	37

GENERAL

If the ATV is not used or is to be stored for an extended period of time, more than 4 months, be sure to perform the storage procedures described below.

Where applicable, refer to the appropriate subsections in this manual for details of the required tasks as outlined in these procedures.

PROCEDURES

NOTE: To facilitate the inspection and ensure adequate lubrication of components, it is recommended to clean the entire vehicle. Refer to *VEHICLE CLEANING* in this subsection.

FUEL SYSTEM

Fuel System Protection

Pour fuel stabilizer in fuel tank and fill up fuel tank.

Follow the manufacturer's instructions for proper use.

RECOMMENDED FUEL SYSTEM PROTECTION
XPS FUEL STABILIZER (P/N 413 408 601)

NOTICE Fuel stabilizer should be added prior to engine lubrication to ensure fuel system components protection against varnish deposits.

ENGINE

Engine Internal Lubrication

Engine internal parts must be lubricated to protect them from rust formation during the storage period.

Proceed as follows:

1. Remove side body panels.
2. Remove spark plugs.
3. Spray storage oil into each cylinder (see following table).

NOTE: Use the storage oil as per country availability.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS
XPS STORAGE OIL (EXCEPT U.S. COUNTRY) (P/N 413 711 600)
XPS STORAGE OIL (U.S. COUNTRY ONLY) (P/N 413 711 900)

4. Press start button, 1 or 2 seconds maximum, to lubricate cylinders.
5. Reinstall spark plugs.

NOTE: Do not run engine during storage period.

Engine Air Intake System

Remove parts required for access to engine air inlet hose, refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection.

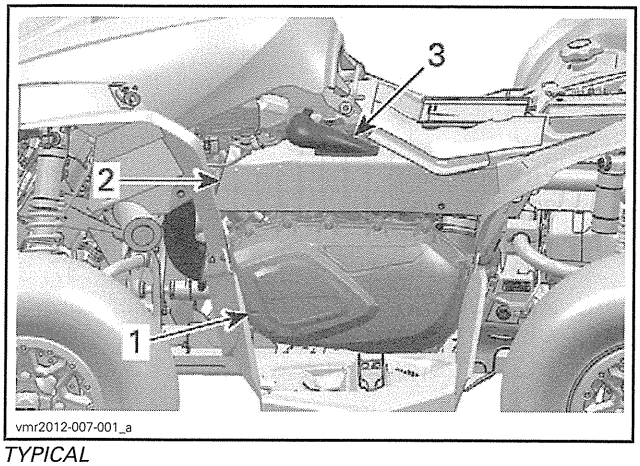
Block engine air inlet hose using a rag to prevent intrusion of small animals.

CVT Protection

1. Remove drive belt. Refer to *ENGINE, CVT AND GEARBOX*.
2. Inspect and clean pulleys.
3. Protect pulleys by spraying XPS LUBE (P/N 293 600 016) on pulley faces.

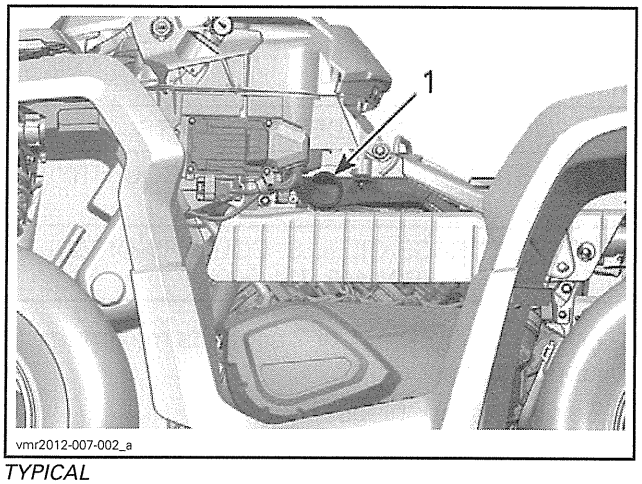
NOTE: Do not reinstall drive belt.

4. Close CVT cover.
5. Remove CVT outlet from exhaust system heat shield and from CVT outlet hose.



TYPICAL
1. *CVT cover*
2. *Exhaust system heat shield*
3. *CVT outlet*

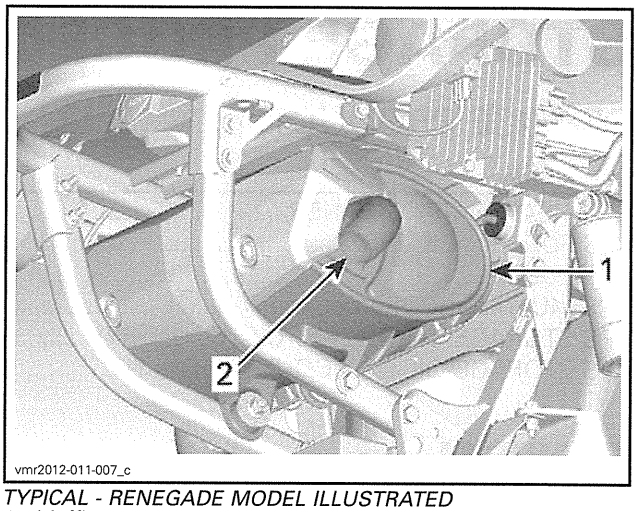
6. Block CVT outlet hose using a rag.



TYPICAL
1. *CVT outlet hose*

Exhaust System

Block muffler outlet using a rag to avoid intrusion of small animals.



TYPICAL - RENEGADE MODEL ILLUSTRATED
1. *Muffler*
2. *Block with rag here*

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Battery Removal

Remove battery from ATV.

Store and charge battery as per battery manufacturer's recommendations.

DRIVE SYSTEM

Lubricate rear propeller shaft U-joints.

CHASSIS

Lubrication

Lubricate front and rear suspension.

Tire Pressure

Inflate tires to recommended pressure.

Vehicle Cleaning

Wash and dry the vehicle.

NOTICE Never use a high pressure washer to clean the vehicle. USE LOW PRESSURE ONLY (such as a garden hose). The high pressure can cause electrical or mechanical damages.

Remove any dirt or rust.

To clean vinyl or plastic parts, use only flannel cloths and a mild non abrasive multipurpose cleaner.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT FOR VINYL AND PLASTIC PARTS
XPS MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANER (P/N 219 701 709)

NOTICE It is necessary to use flannel cloths on plastic parts to avoid damaging surfaces. Never clean plastic parts with strong detergent, degreasing agent, paint thinner, acetone, products containing chlorine, etc.

To clean heavily soiled parts of the vehicle, including metallic parts use the following.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT FOR HEAVILY SOILED PARTS
BRP HEAVY DUTY CLEANER (P/N 293 110 001)

Inspect the vehicle and repair any damage. Touch up all metal spots where paint has been scratched off.

Spray all metal parts with an appropriate lubricant for rust protection.

RECOMMENDED RUST PROTECTION
XPS LUBE (P/N 293 600 016)

Vehicle Protection

Protect the vehicle with a cover to prevent dust accumulation during storage.

NOTICE The vehicle has to be stored in a cool and dry place, and covered with an opaque tarpaulin. This will prevent sun rays and grime from affecting plastic components and vehicle finish.

SPECIAL PROCEDURES

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
XPS LUBE	293 600 016	42

GENERAL

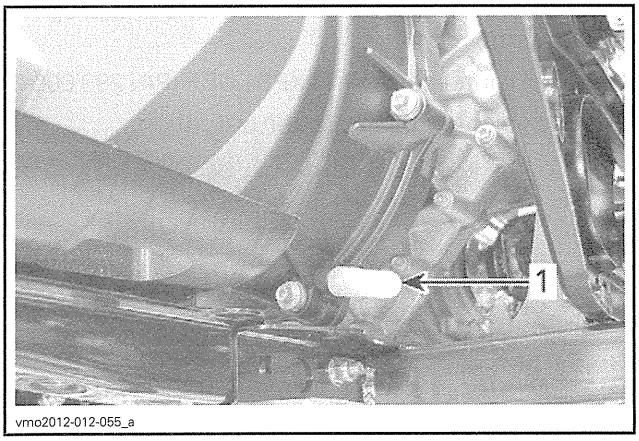
NOTE: Component failures resulting from these events are not warrantable.

Refer to the appropriate subsections in this manual for details of the required tasks as outlined in these procedures.

WHAT TO DO IF WATER IS IN THE CVT

Locate the CVT cover drain reservoir behind the CVT cover. It is accessible from the rear LH fender.

Inspect the drain reservoir to validate if water is present.



1. CVT drain reservoir

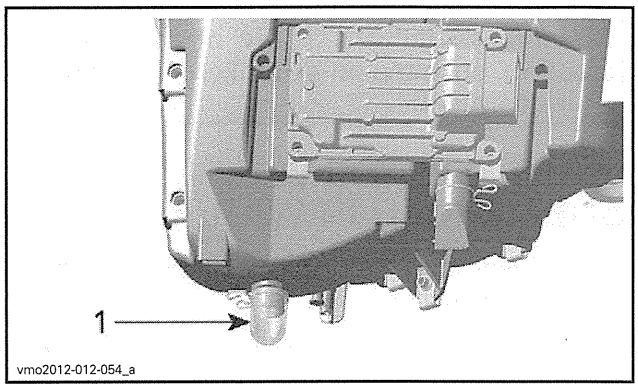
NOTICE If water is present in the CVT, it could result in belt slippage. The engine will accelerate but the vehicle will remain still.

If water is present, remove reservoir to drain water from CVT cover.

If an appreciable amount of water is drained from the CVT cover, remove the cover and properly service the CVT.

WHAT TO DO IF WATER IS IN THE AIR FILTER HOUSING

Inspect the drain reservoir underneath the air filter housing to validate if water is present.



TYPICAL
1. Air filter housing drain reservoir

If water is present, press clamp and remove reservoir to drain water from air filter housing.

If one of the following conditions is met, refer to *WHAT TO DO IF VEHICLE IS SUBMERGED IN WATER*:

- If more than 50 ml (2 U.S. oz) of water (approximately 5 reservoirs) is found in the drain reservoir.
- If any deposits are present in the drain reservoir.

NOTICE Failure to service vehicle properly may lead to component permanent damage.

WHAT TO DO IF VEHICLE IS ROLLED OVER

In the event the vehicle was rolled over tilted on it's side, wait 3 to 5 minutes, then check the following:

- Inspect air filter housing for oil accumulation, if any oil is found, clean air filter and air filter housing.
- Check engine oil level and refill if necessary.
- Check engine coolant level and refill if necessary.
- Check gearbox oil level and refill if necessary.
- Check rear final drive oil level and refill if necessary.
- Inspect suspension components and steering system components.
- Inspect body and chassis for any damages.

- Start engine. If the oil pressure light stays on, stop engine immediately and investigate the problem.
- After restarting engine, check for indicator lights or messages displayed in the multifunction gauge. Correct as required.

⚠ WARNING

Do not use vehicle if any of the controls, steering, suspension or brakes are damaged or inoperative.

WHAT TO DO IF VEHICLE IS SUBMERGED IN WATER

In the event the vehicle was submerged, proceed with the following.

NOTICE A vehicle that was submerged may be damaged or prone to malfunctions (short and long term) if not serviced promptly and appropriately. Do not crank or start engine.

Drain the entire air intake system. Inspect the throttle body. Remove parts as required.

Replace the air filter.

Drain, inspect and clean the CVT.

Drain muffler and exhaust pipes (removal required).

Remove fuse box covers. Check for presence of water. Dry as necessary.

Disconnect, clean and dry the following electrical connectors:
- ECM
- Multifunction gauge
- DPS.

Replace the engine oil (without starting the engine).

Replace gearbox oil.

Inspect fuel tank for water intrusion. If in doubt, flush fuel tank and refill with new fuel.

Inspect fuel tank vent system for water intrusion. Clean as required. Replace breather filter.

Inspect brake system for water intrusion. Replace brake fluid as required.

Inspect all lights for water intrusion. Dry as required.

Inspect multifunction switch for water intrusion. Dry as required.

Remove spark plugs. Crank engine in drowned mode to expel any water.

⚠ CAUTION Keep away from spark plug holes to avoid being splashed when cranking engine.

Add a small quantity of engine oil in cylinders (approximately 2 teaspoonfuls).

Install spark plugs (replace if required).

⚠ WARNING

Before starting engine, use B.U.D.S. and check vehicle for fault codes.

Start the engine and allow it to run at idle speed until the engine reaches its operating temperature.

Stop the engine.

Change engine oil and filter.

NOTE: Change oil as many times as necessary, until there is no whitish appearance in engine oil.

Check gearbox oil. Replace oil if contaminated with water.

Replace front differential oil.

Replace rear final drive oil.

Lubricate front and rear suspensions and propeller shaft joints.

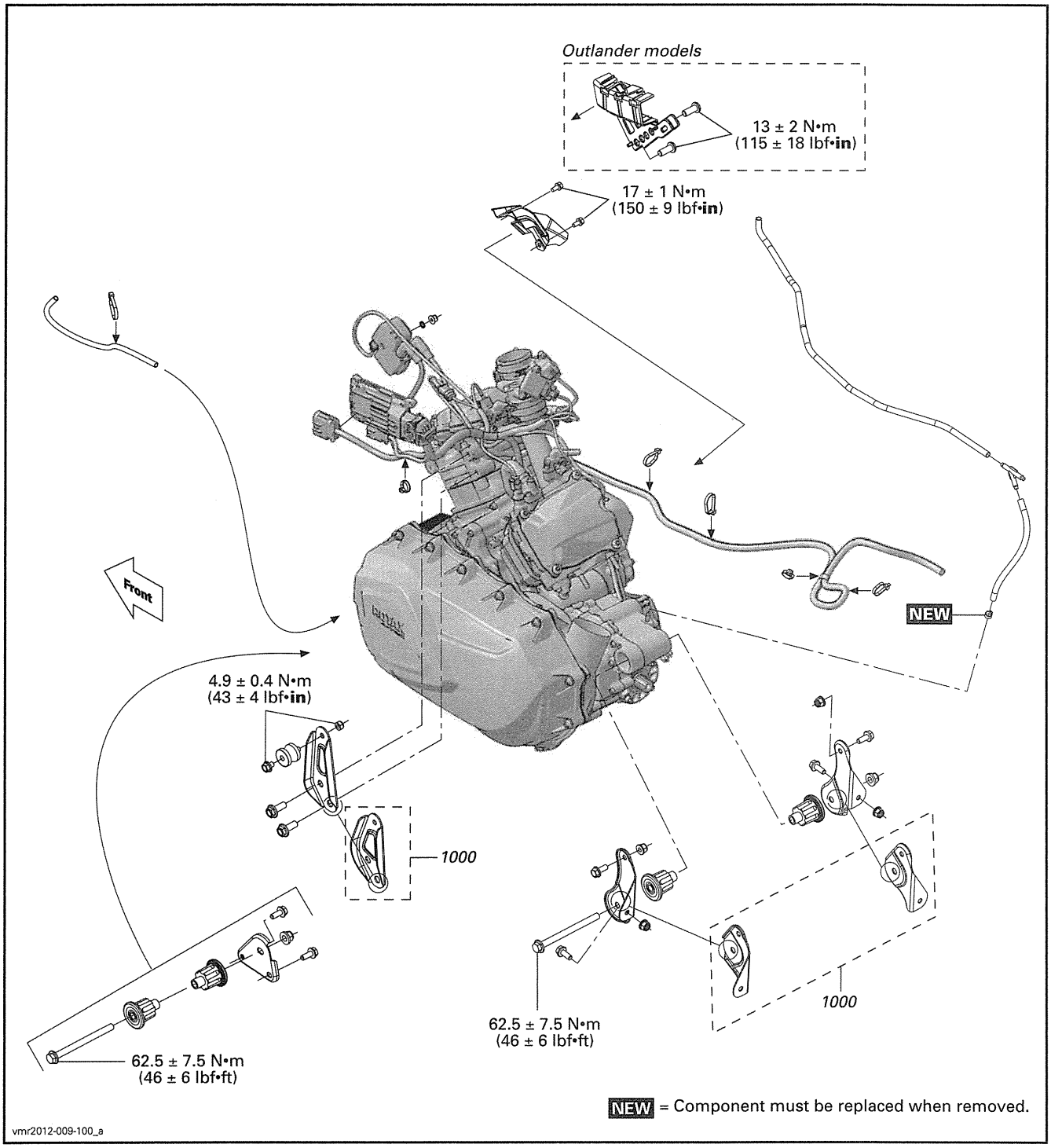
Spray all metal parts with XPS LUBE (P/N 293 600 016).

Test drive to confirm proper operation.

ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
ENGINE LIFTING TOOL	529 036 022	47



GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

To avoid potential burns, let engine and exhaust system cool down before servicing.

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded view.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed must be replaced (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, cotter pin, etc.).

NOTICE **Hoses, cables or locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.**

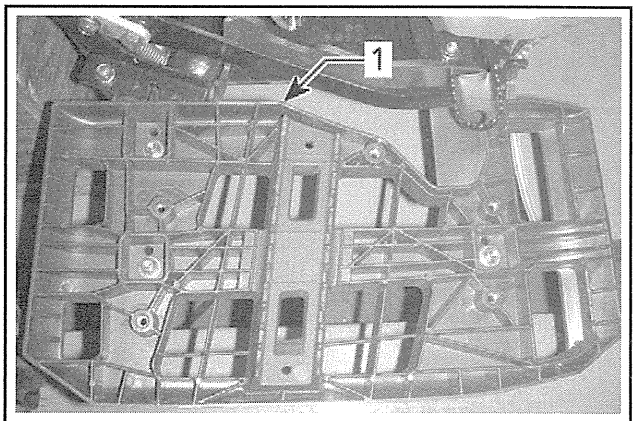
PROCEDURES

ENGINE REMOVAL

1. Place vehicle on a workstation equipped with an engine-lifting hoist.
2. Disconnect negative (-) cable from battery.
3. Carry out the following operations. Refer to table.

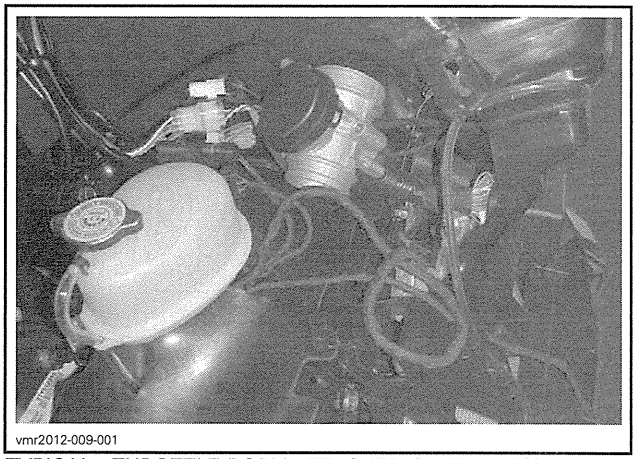
OPERATIONS	REFERENCES (SUBSECTION)
Safely lift and support the vehicle	*INTRODUCTION*
Release fuel pressure	*FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP*
Drain engine coolant	*PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*
Remove front body module	*BODY*
Remove RH footrest panel	
Remove air filter housing	*AIR INTAKE SYSTEM*
Remove muffler	*EXHAUST SYSTEM*
Remove exhaust pipes	
Remove CVT air inlet	*CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)*
Remove CVT air outlet	
Disconnect positive (+) starter cable	*STARTING SYSTEM*
Disconnect TPS connector	*ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)*
Disconnect MAPTS connector	
Remove intake manifold	*TOP END*
Remove spark plug cables	*IGNITION SYSTEM*

4. Remove RH footrest support.



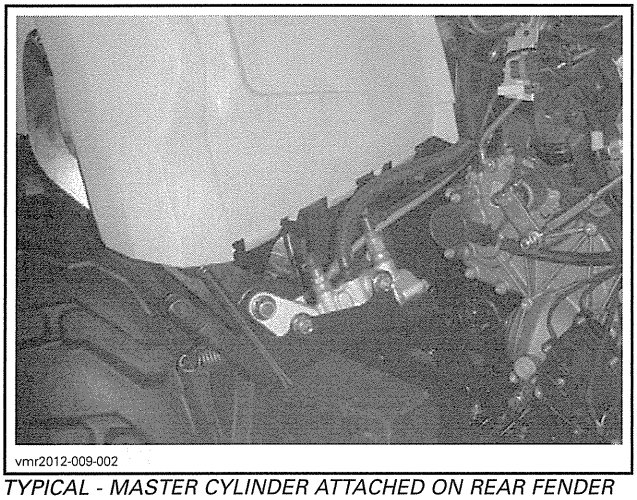
TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. RH footrest support

5. Move throttle body aside to make room.



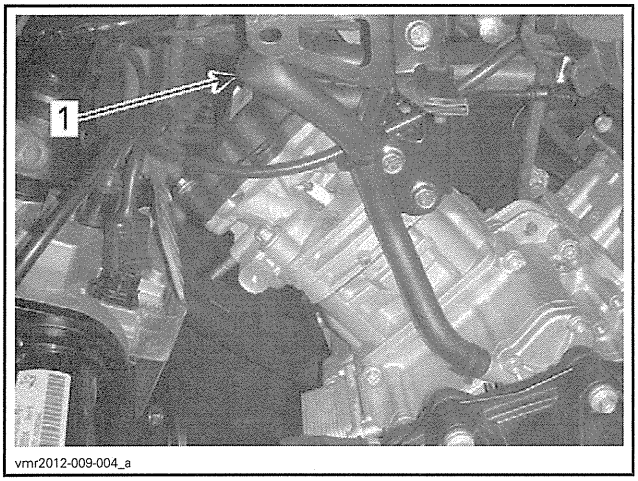
TYPICAL - THROTTLE BODY ATTACHED ON FRAME

6. Move master cylinder aside to make room.


vmr2012-009-002

TYPICAL - MASTER CYLINDER ATTACHED ON REAR FENDER

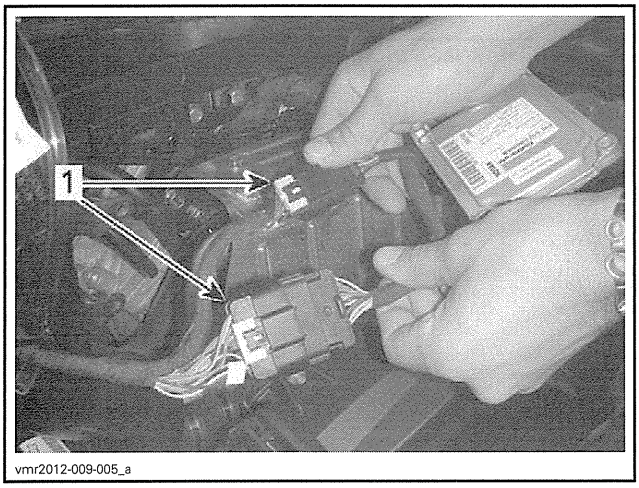
7. Move crankcase vent hose as illustrated.



vmr2012-009-004_a

TYPICAL
1. Crankcase vent hose

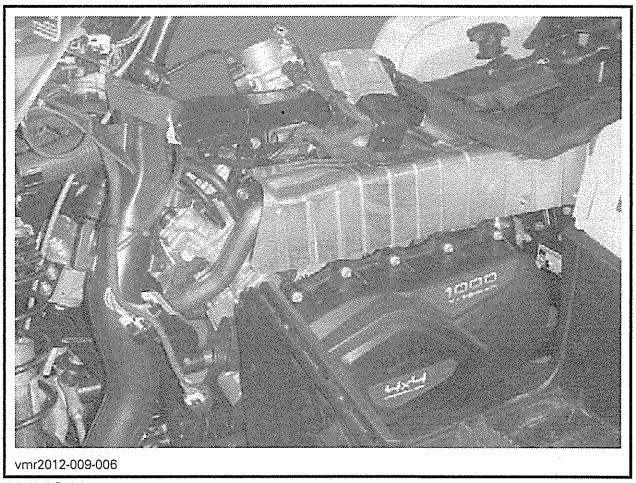
8. Disconnect both engine harness connectors (HIC).



vmr2012-009-005_a

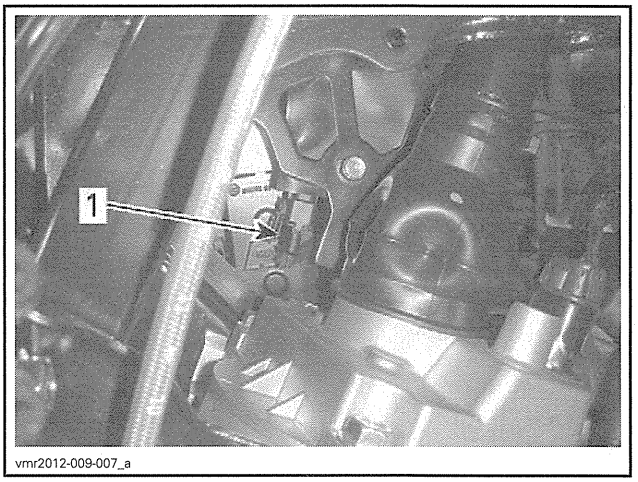
TYPICAL
1. Engine harness connectors (HIC)

9. Move ECM as illustrated.


vmr2012-009-006

TYPICAL

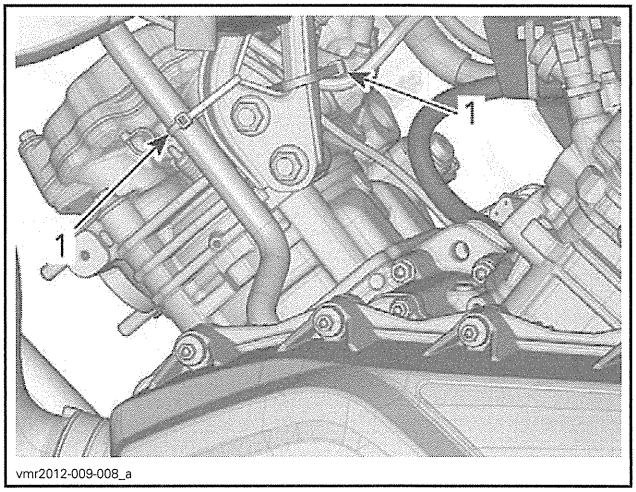
10. Cut locking ties from ignition coil harness.
11. Disconnect ignition coil connector.



vmr2012-009-007_a

TYPICAL - FROM LH SIDE
1. Ignition coil connector

12. Remove the following locking ties.



vmr2012-009-008_a

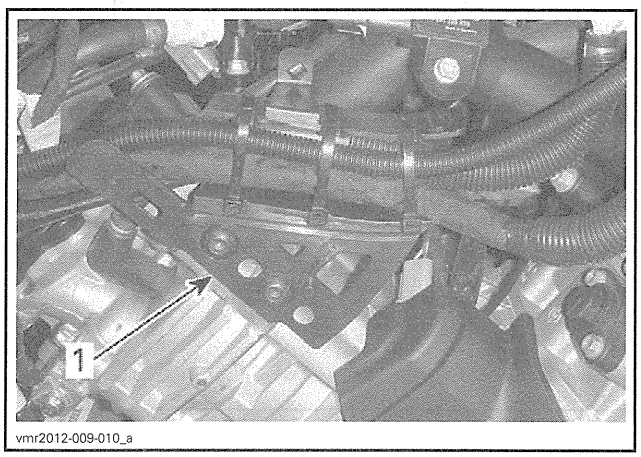
TYPICAL
1. Locking ties

13. Remove plastic cover from engine.



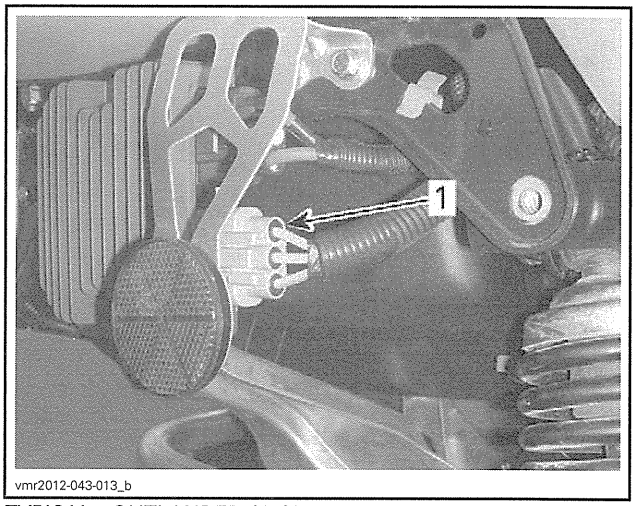
TYPICAL
1. Plastic cover

14. Remove harnesses support from engine.



TYPICAL
1. Harnesses support

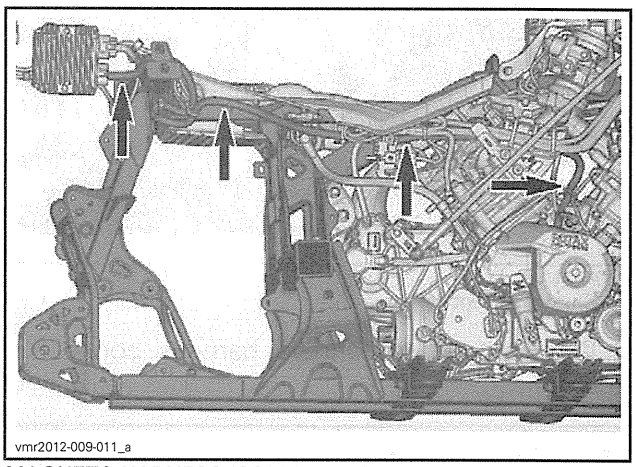
15. Disconnect magneto connector from voltage regulator rectifier.



TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Magneto connector

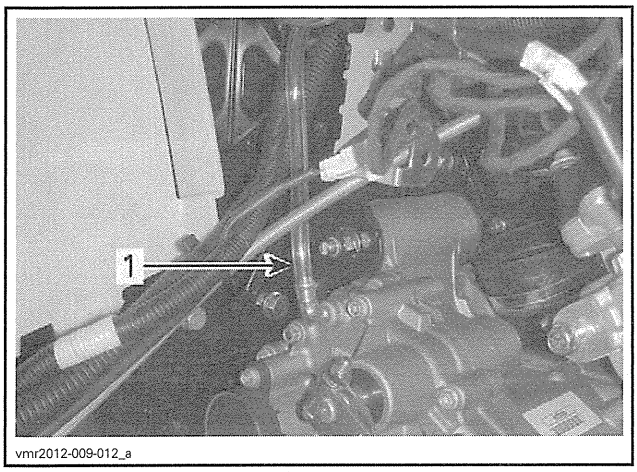
16. Remove magneto harness from its location along vehicle and gather it in a bundle near engine.

NOTE: It may be necessary to slightly lift the rear body module to ease magneto harness removal. Refer to *BODY* subsection.



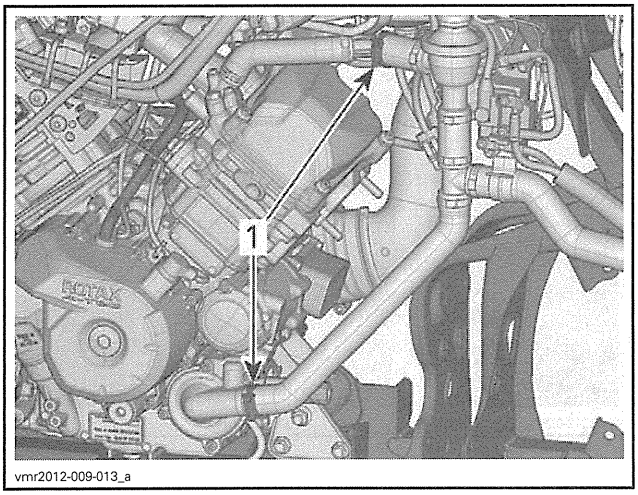
MAGNETO HARNESS (SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY)

17. Disconnect vent hose from gearbox.

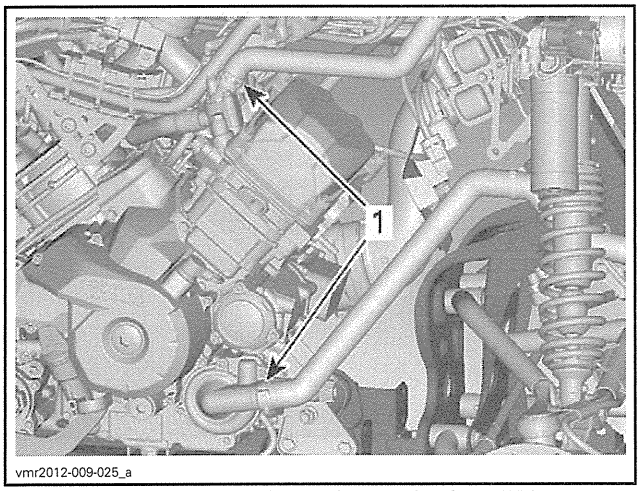


TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Vent hose

18. Disconnect coolant hoses as illustrated.

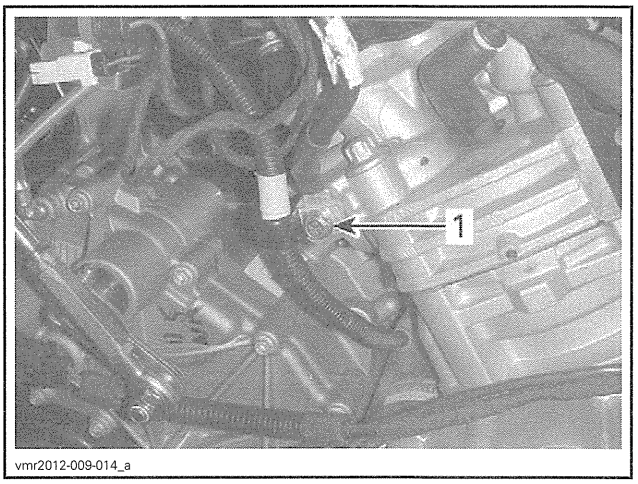


OUTLANDER - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Disconnect the following coolant hoses



RENEGADE - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Disconnect the following coolant hoses

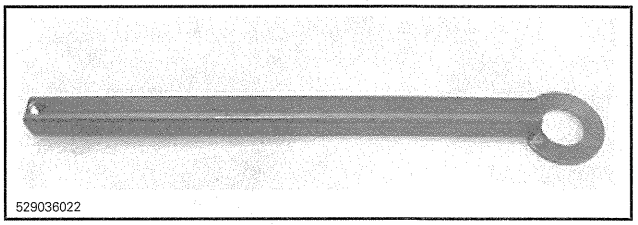
19. Remove main ground wire from engine.

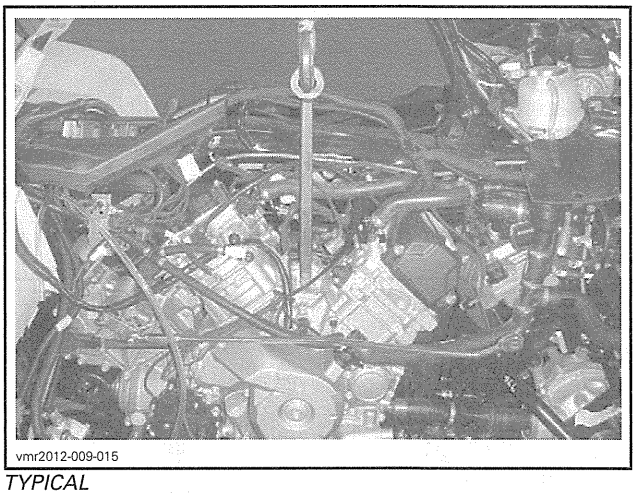


TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Main ground wire

Engine Lifting

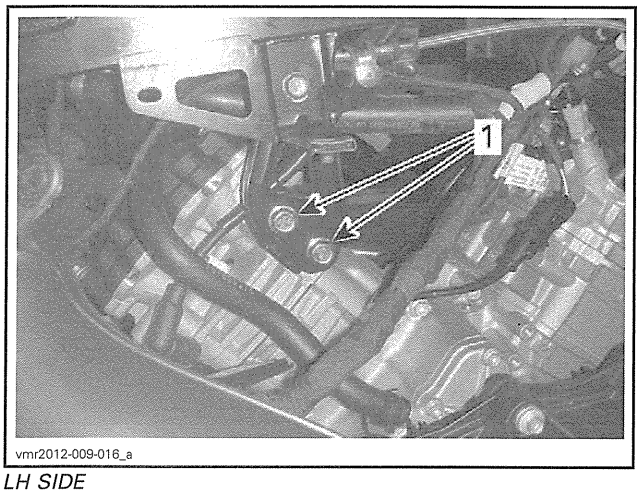
1. Install the ENGINE LIFTING TOOL (P/N 529 036 022) on engine.





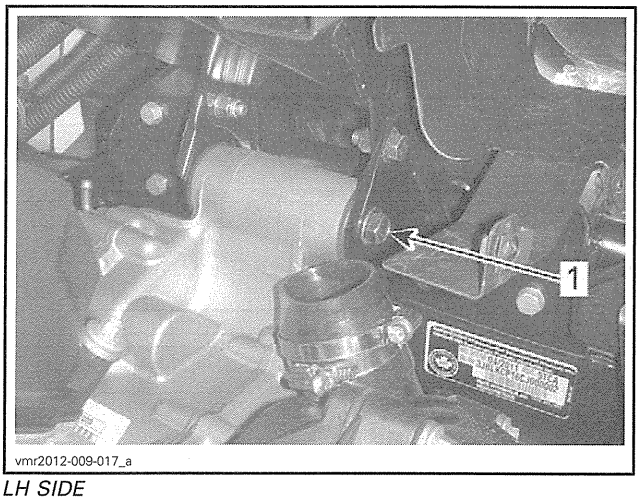
TYPICAL

2. Remove upper retaining screws from engine.



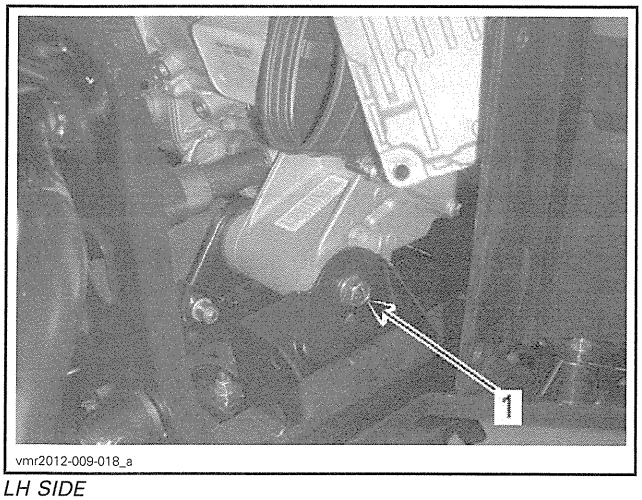
LH SIDE
1. Upper retaining screws

3. Remove rear retaining bolt from engine.



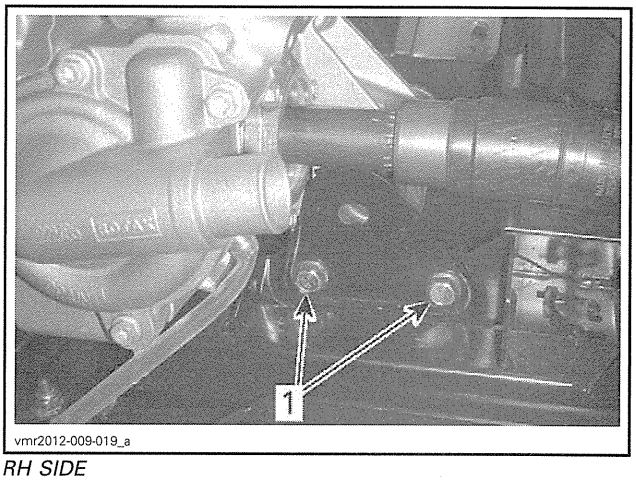
LH SIDE
1. Rear retaining bolt

4. Remove front retaining bolt from engine.



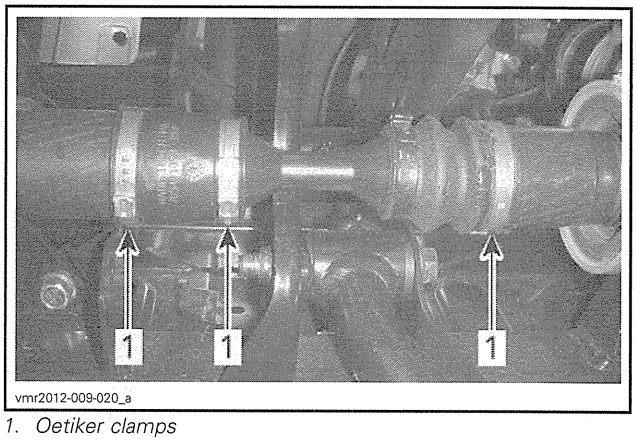
LH SIDE
1. Front retaining bolt

5. Remove engine support plate from frame.



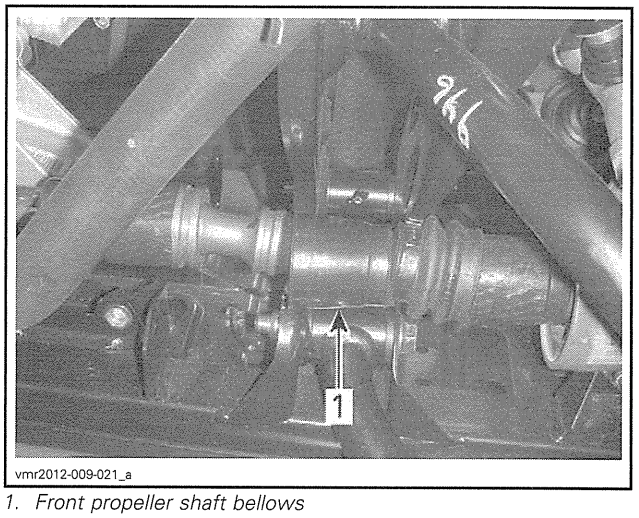
RH SIDE
1. Engine support plate screws

6. Remove the following Oetiker clamps from front propeller shaft.



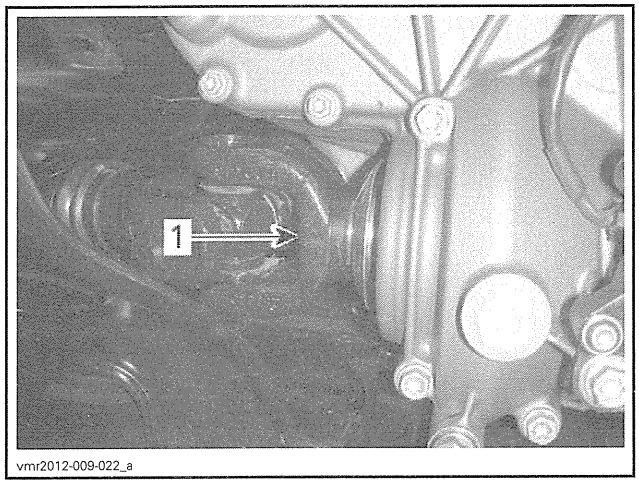
1. Oetiker clamps

7. Move front propeller shaft bellows forward.



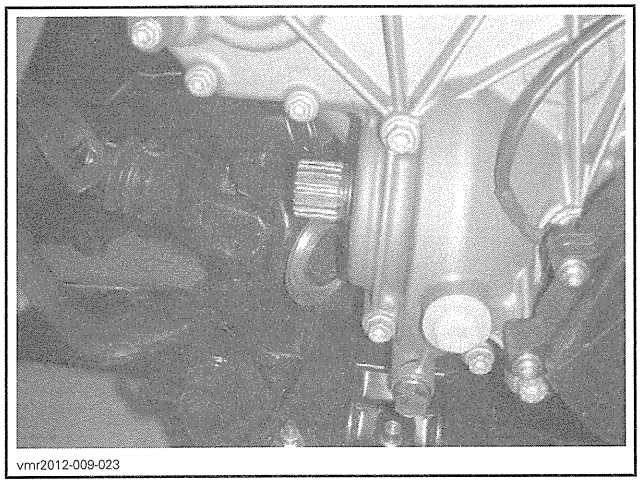
1. Front propeller shaft bellows

8. Remove propeller shaft screw from gearbox output shaft.



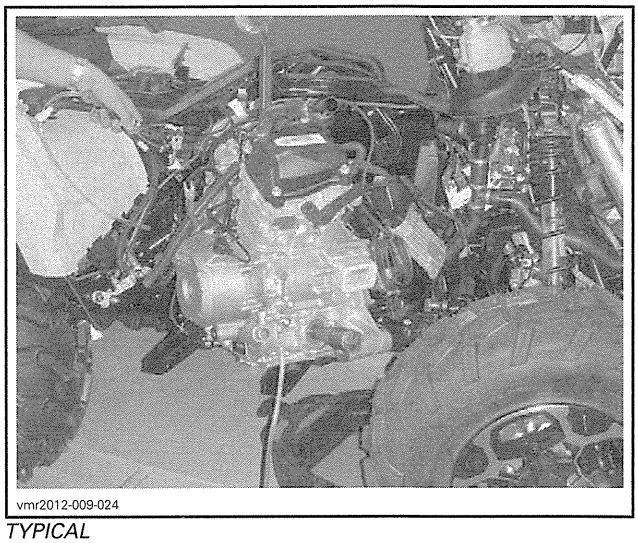
1. Rear propeller shaft screw

9. Slightly lift engine and move it forward to disconnect rear propeller shaft from engine.
10. Move propeller shaft yoke downwards to make room.



TYPICAL

11. Move engine rearward to disconnect front propeller shaft from engine.
12. Remove engine by the RH side.



TYPICAL

ENGINE INSTALLATION

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

1. Inspect condition of engine mounts.
2. Install engine on vehicle.
3. Install all engine retaining bolts loosely.
4. Install and tighten propeller shaft screw. Refer to *REAR DRIVE* subsection.
5. Tighten engine retaining bolts to specification.

TORQUE	
Engine retaining bolts	62.5 N•m ± 7.5 N•m (46 lbf•ft ± 6 lbf•ft)

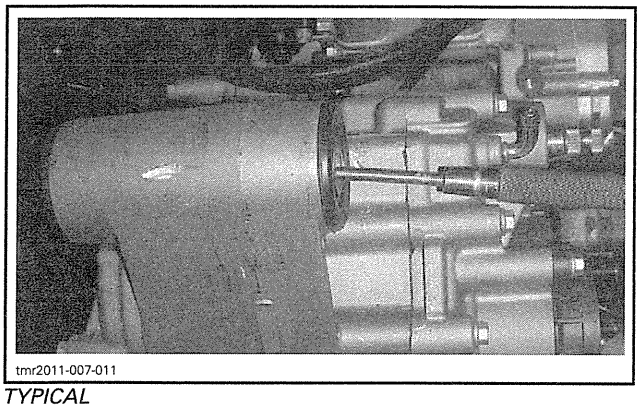
6. If applicable, fill engine as per specification. Refer to *LUBRICATION SYSTEM* subsection.
7. Fill and bleed cooling system. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE* subsection.
8. Check for any leaks.
9. Reinstall all the remaining parts as the reverse of removal procedure. Refer to exploded views and proper subsections.
10. Test drive vehicle to confirm proper operation.

ENGINE MOUNTS REPLACEMENT

NOTE: Use the same procedure for the front and rear engine mounts.

Engine Mount Removal

Insert a punch into engine mount bushing and push the opposite engine mount out.


tmr2011-007-011

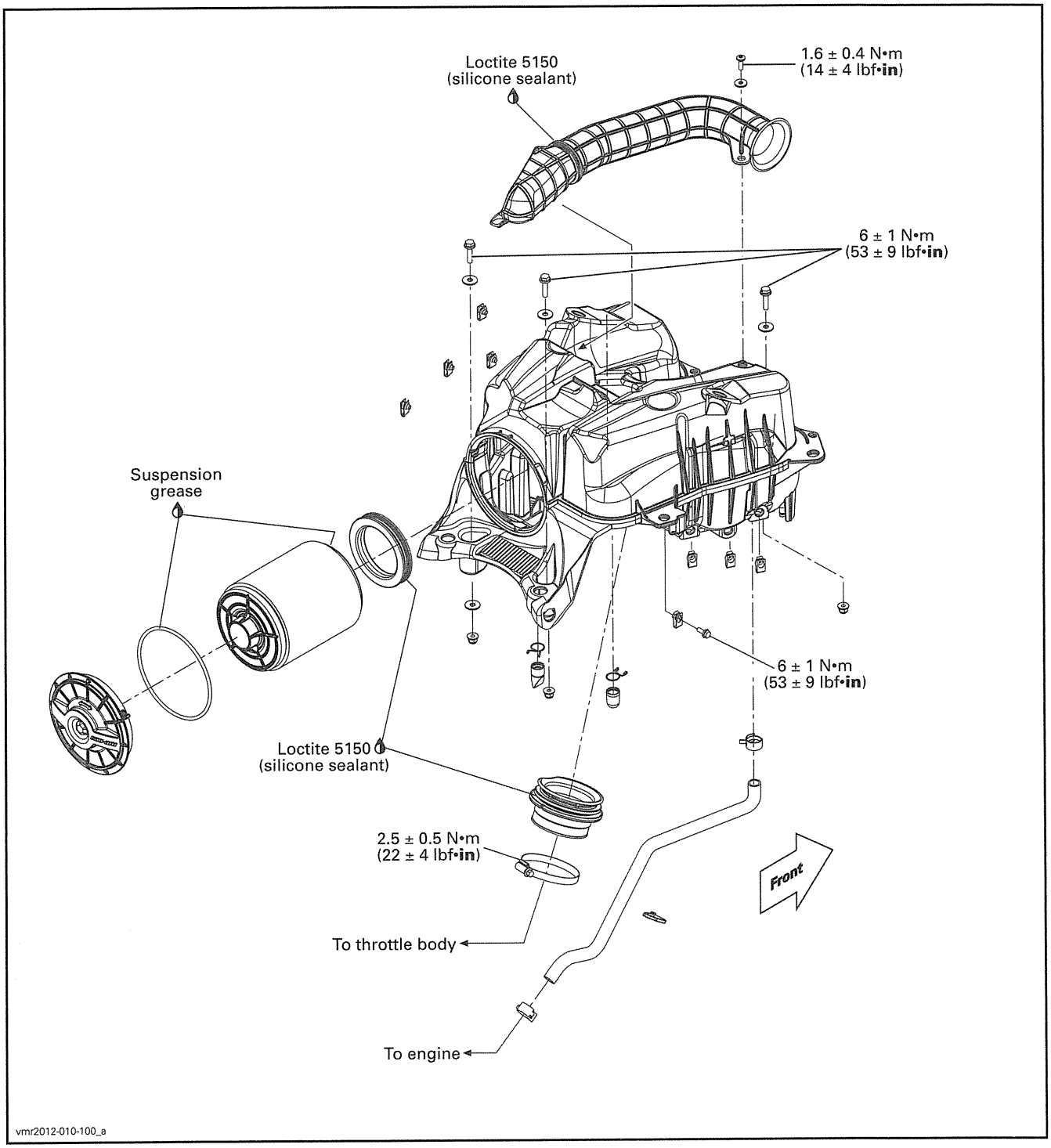
TYPICAL

Engine Mount Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

AIR INTAKE SYSTEM

AIR FILTER HOUSING



GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded view.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed must be replaced (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, cotter pin, etc.).

NOTICE **Hoses, cables or locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.**

NOTICE **Never modify the air intake system. Otherwise, engine performance degradation or damage can occur. The engine is calibrated to operate specifically with these components.**

PROCEDURES

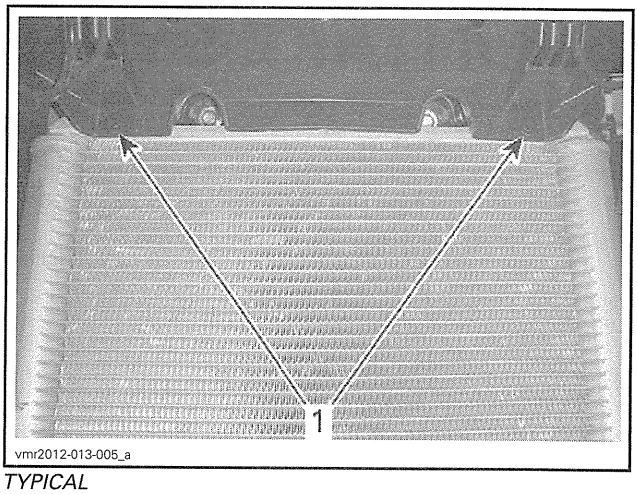
AIR FILTER

For air filter servicing, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

AIR FILTER HOUSING

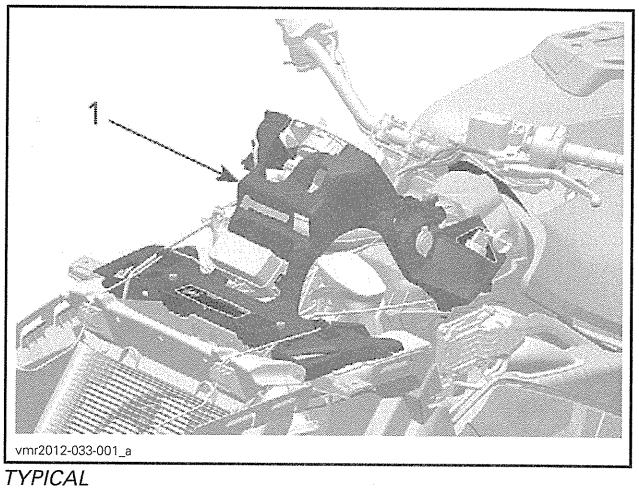
Air Filter Housing Removal

1. Remove front body module. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. On applicable models, remove the following plastic rivets.



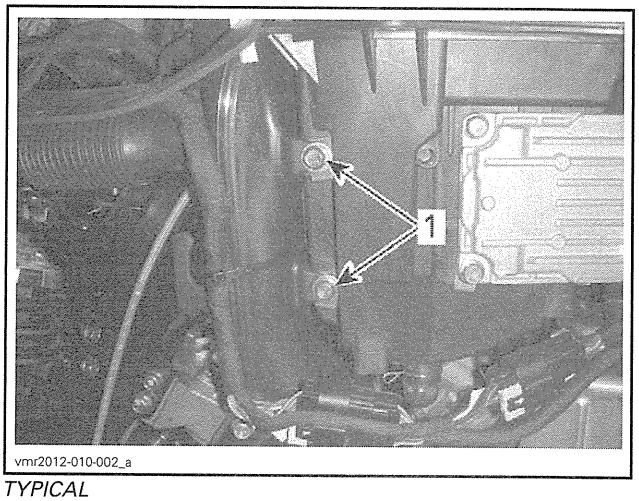
TYPICAL
1. Plastic rivets

3. On applicable models, move dashboard support toward front.



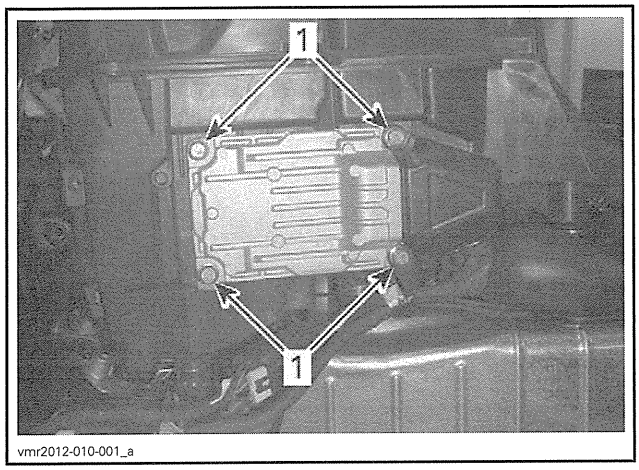
TYPICAL
1. Dashboard support

4. Remove screws securing CVT air inlet to air filter housing.



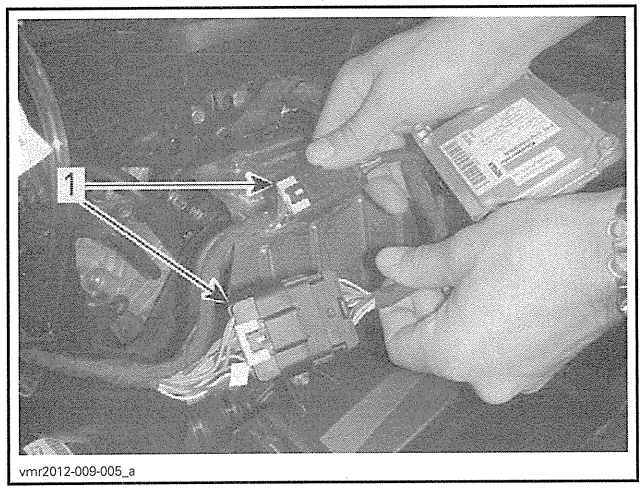
TYPICAL
1. CVT air inlet screws

5. Remove ECM retaining screws.



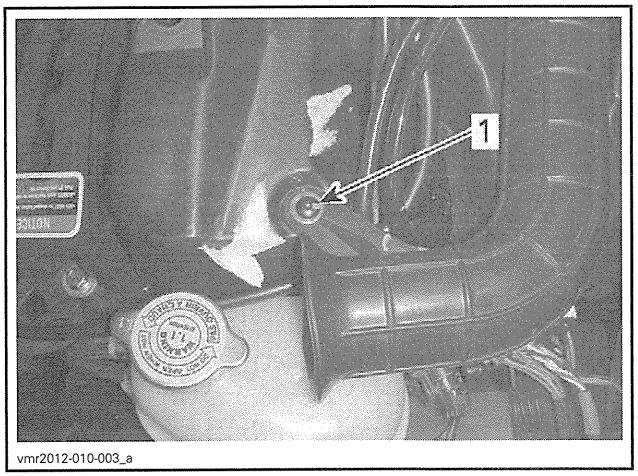
1. ECM retaining screws

6. Disconnect both engine harness connectors (HIC).
7. Move ECM aside.



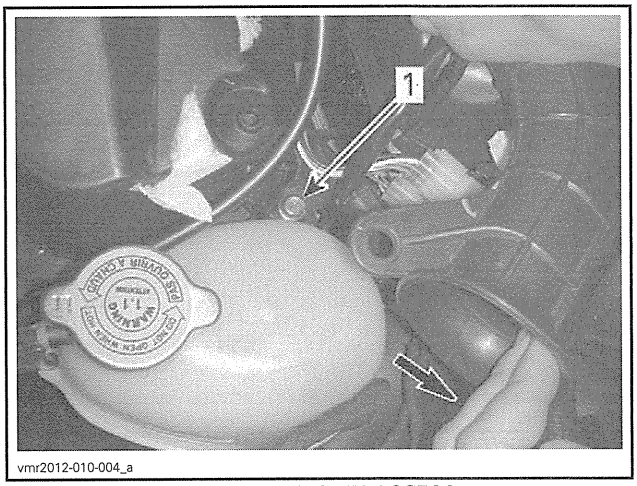
TYPICAL
1. Engine harness connectors (HIC)

8. Remove air intake tube retaining screw.

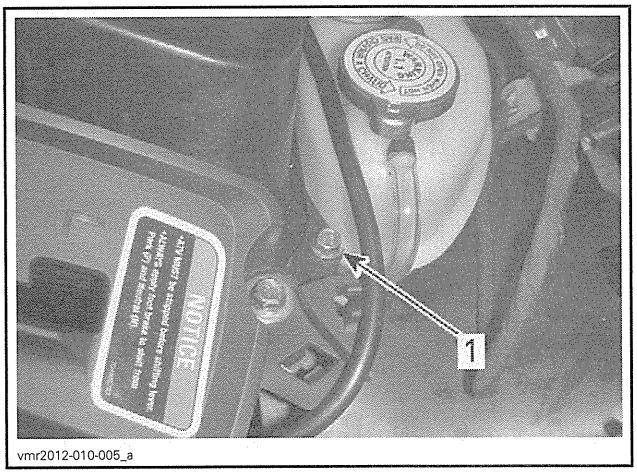


1. Air intake tube retaining screw

9. Move air intake tube to gain access to coolant tank LH screw.
10. Remove coolant tank retaining screws.

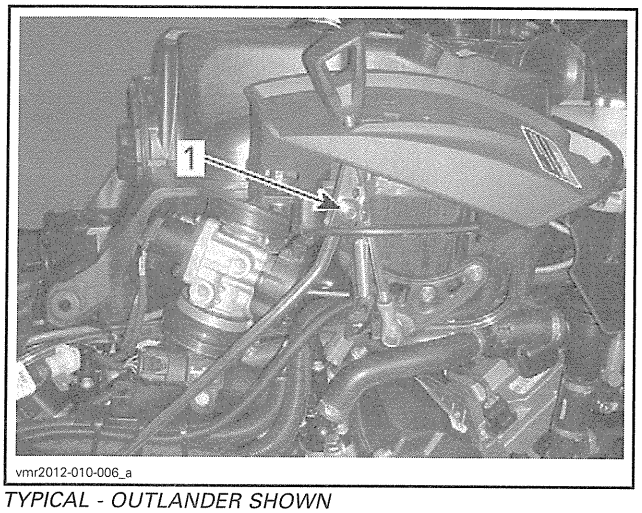


AIR INTAKE TUBE MOVED TO GAIN ACCESS
1. Coolant tank LH retaining screw



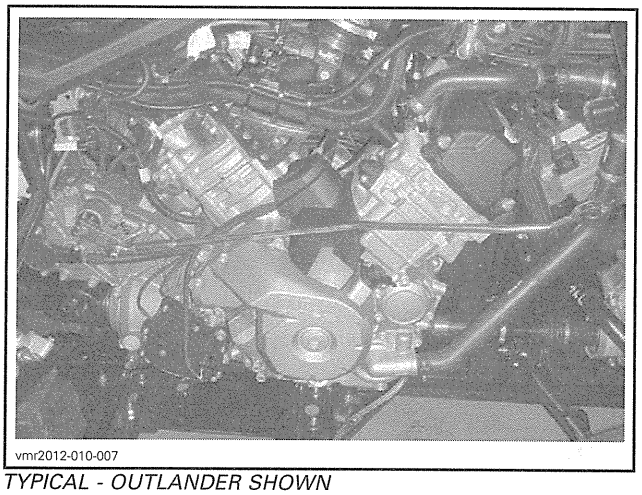
1. Coolant tank RH retaining screw

11. Detach link rod from shift lever.



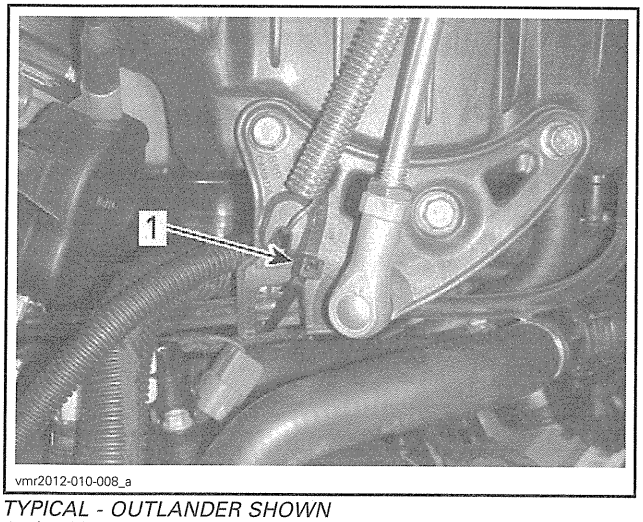
TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Link rod retaining bolt

12. Carefully move link rod downward.

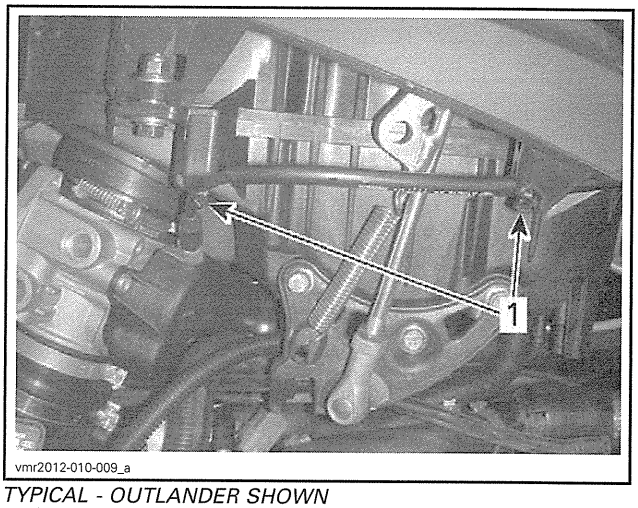


TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN

13. Remove the following locking ties.

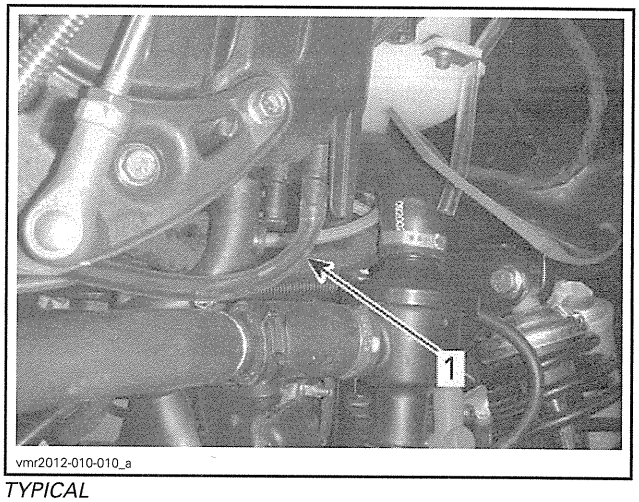


TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Locking tie to remove



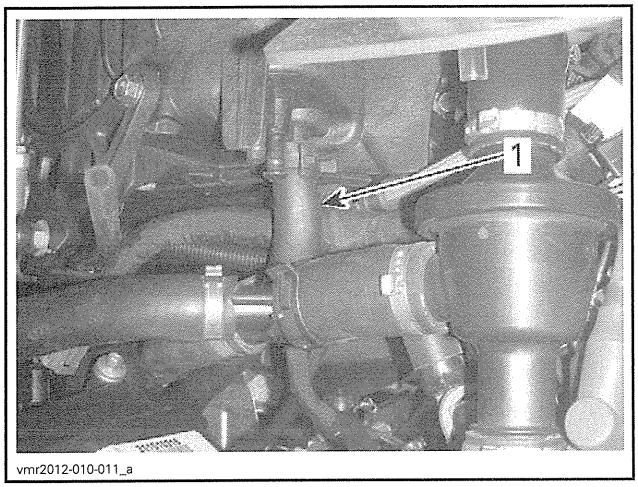
TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Locking ties to remove

14. Detach gearbox vent hose from air filter housing.



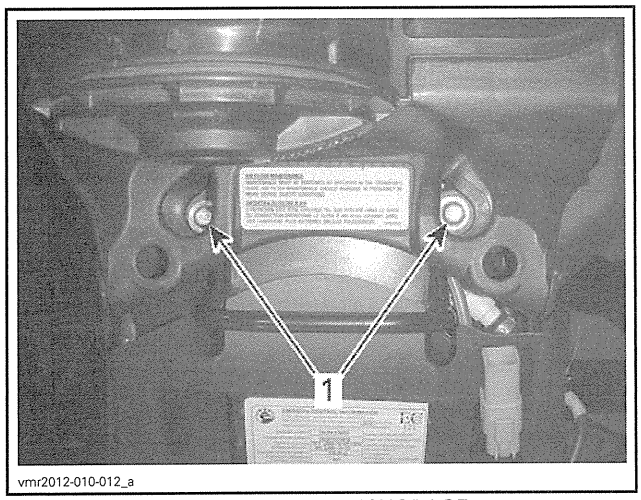
TYPICAL
1. Gearbox vent hose

15. Detach crankcase vent hose from air filter housing.

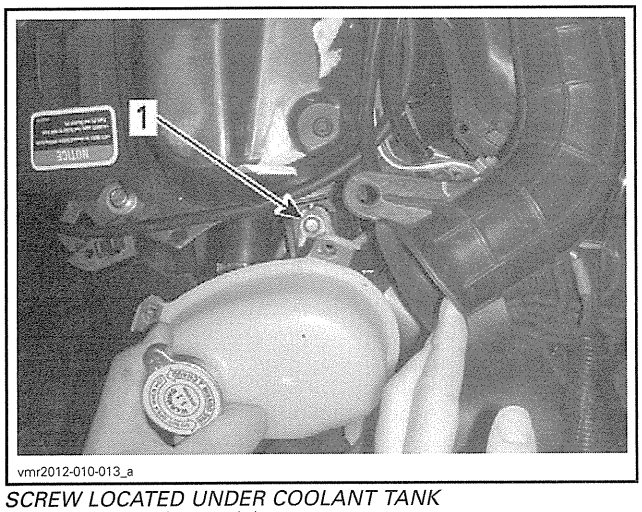


TYPICAL
1. Crankcase vent hose

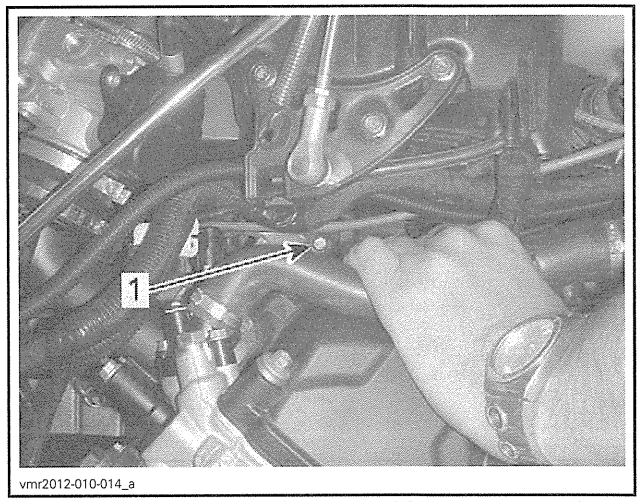
16. Remove air filter housing retaining screws.



SCREWS LOCATED NEAR SEAT ANCHORAGE
1. Air filter housing retaining screws

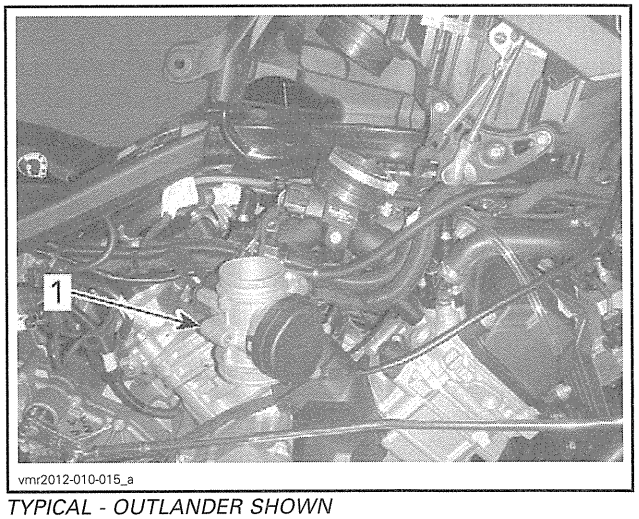


SCREW LOCATED UNDER COOLANT TANK
1. Air filter housing retaining screw



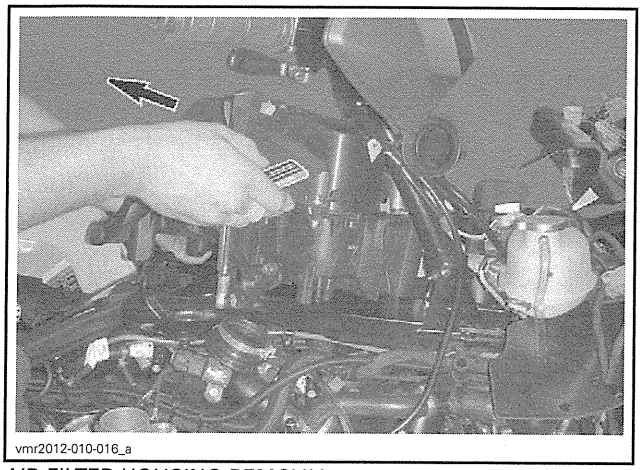
SCREW LOCATED ON LH SIDE - ACCESS FROM UNDER SHIFT LEVER
1. Air filter housing retaining screw

17. Detach throttle body from intake adapters.
18. Slightly lift air filter housing upward.
19. Move throttle body aside to make room.



TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Throttle body

20. Remove air filter housing by pulling it towards rear.


vmr2012-010-016_a

AIR FILTER HOUSING REMOVAL

21. Remove remaining components from air filter housing.

Air Filter Housing Inspection

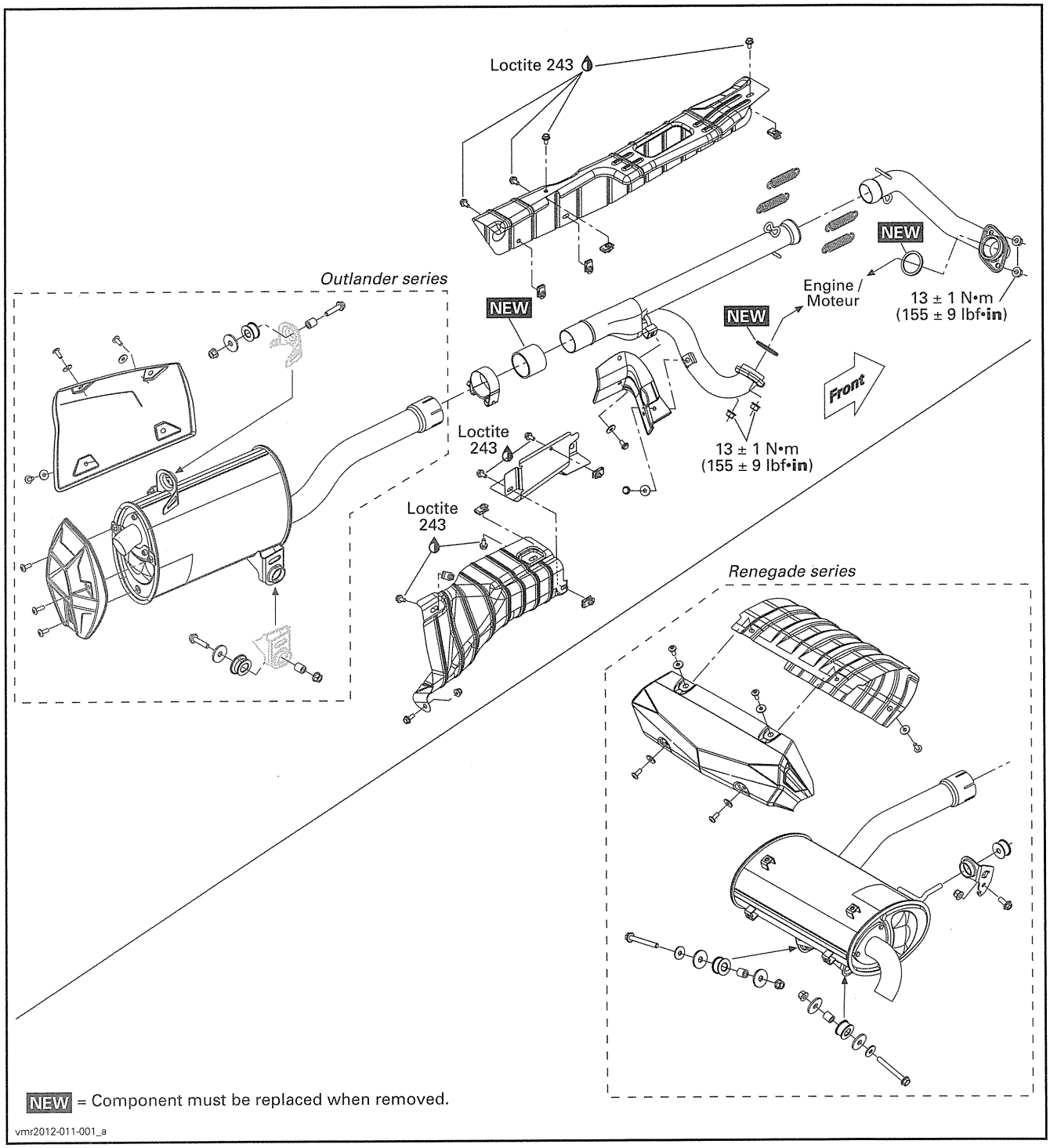
Check air filter housing for cracks or other damage. Replace if necessary.

Air Filter Housing Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Refer to applicable exploded views for tightening torque.

EXHAUST SYSTEM



GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

To avoid potential burns, never touch exhaust system components immediately after the engine has been run because these components are very hot. Let engine and exhaust system cool down before performing any servicing.

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, cotter pin, etc.) must be replaced.

Hoses, cables or locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

PROCEDURES

SPARK ARRESTER

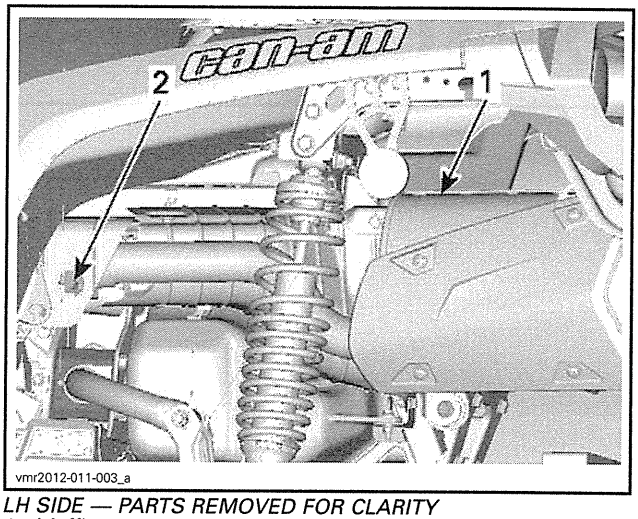
For spark arrester servicing, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

MUFFLER

Muffler Removal

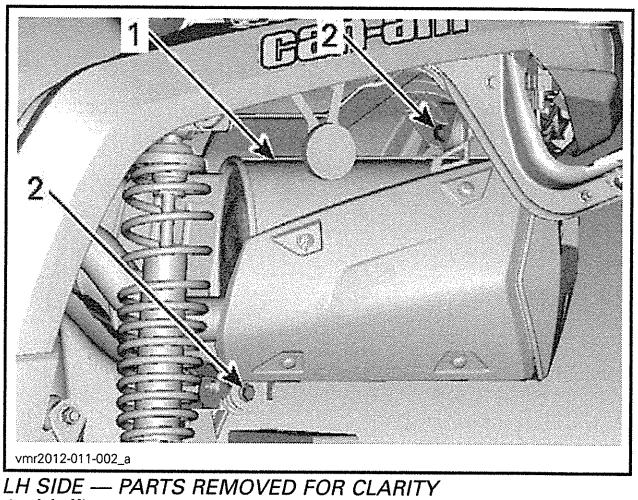
Outlander Series

1. Loosen exhaust pipe clamp.



LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Muffler
2. Loosen clamp

2. Remove muffler retaining bolts.

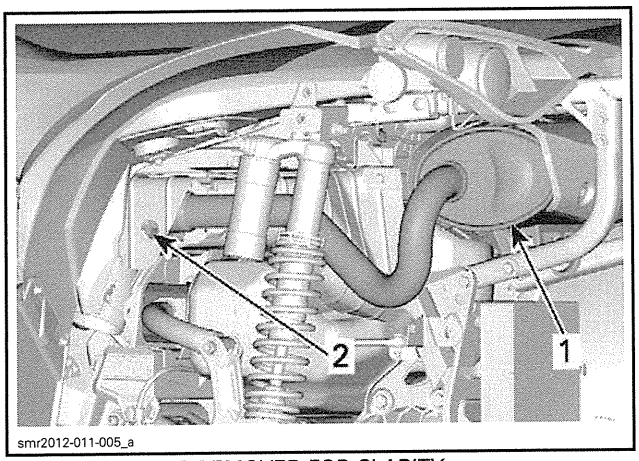


LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Muffler
2. Remove bolts

3. Remove the muffler.

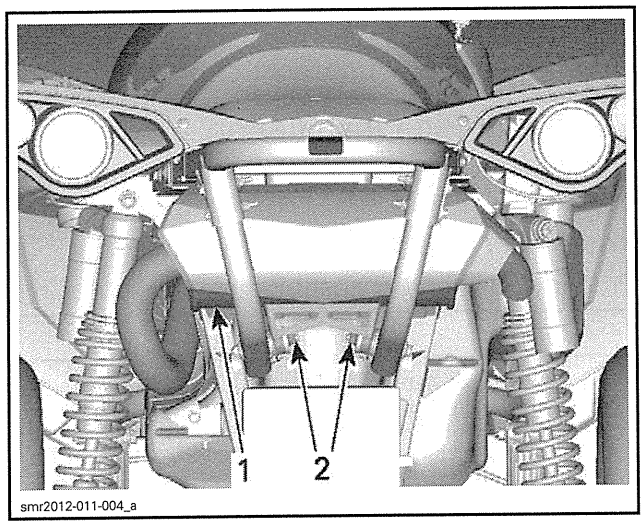
Renegade Series

1. Loosen exhaust pipe clamp.



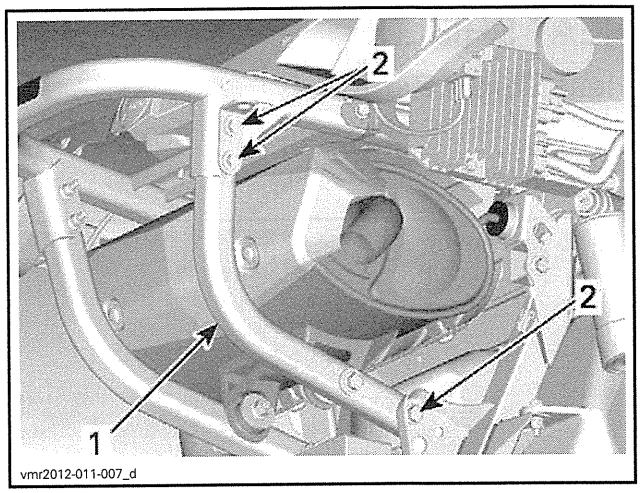
LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Muffler*
2. *Loosen clamp*

2. Remove muffler retaining bolts.



REAR VIEW
1. *Muffler*
2. *Remove bolts*

3. Refer to *BODY* and remove both rear bumper braces.



1. *Brace*
2. *Remove fasteners*

4. Remove muffler.

Muffler Inspection

Check muffler and cover for cracks or other damages. Replace if necessary.

Check if the rubber support is brittle, hard or otherwise damaged. Replace if needed.

Muffler Installation

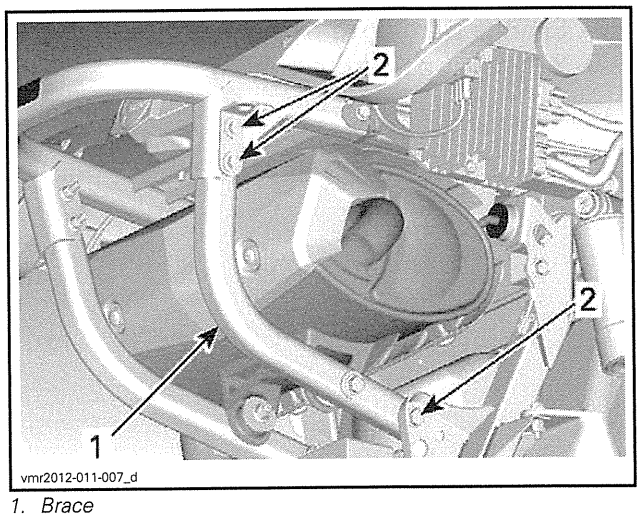
For the installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install new exhaust gasket.

Renegade Series

Refer to *BODY* and install both rear bumper braces.

NOTE: Loosely install all fasteners before tightening.

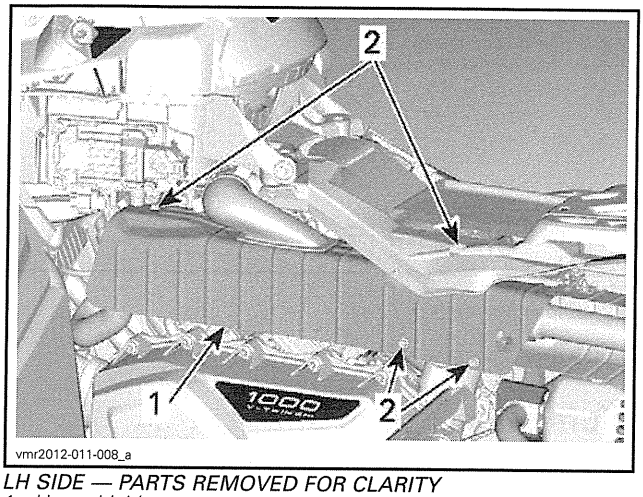


1. *Brace*
2. *Secure fasteners*

HEAT SHIELD

Heat Shield Removal

1. Refer to *BODY* and remove LH panel.
2. Remove retaining bolts of heat shield.



LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Heat shield
2. Remove bolts

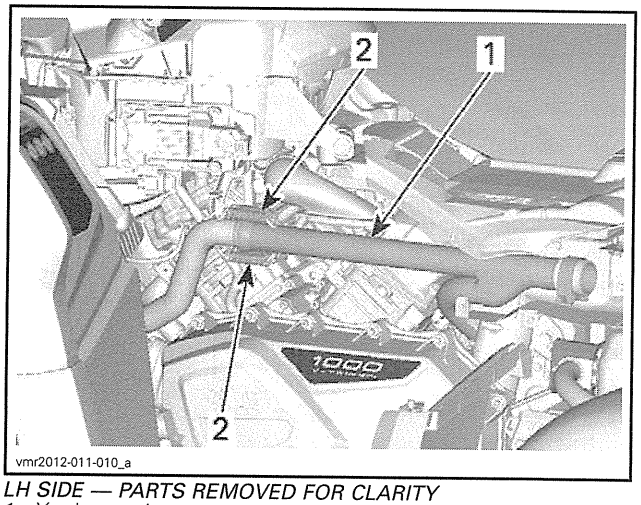
Heat Shield Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Y-EXHAUST PIPE

Y-Exhaust Pipe Removal

1. Remove *MUFFLER*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Remove *HEAT SHIELD*. See procedure in this subsection.
3. Remove the following parts:
   - Springs from head pipe
   - Y-exhaust pipe from vehicle.



LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Y-exhaust pipe
2. Springs

Y-Exhaust Pipe Inspection

Check Y-exhaust pipe for cracks, bending or other damages. Replace if needed.

Y-Exhaust Pipe Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

Install NEW exhaust gaskets.

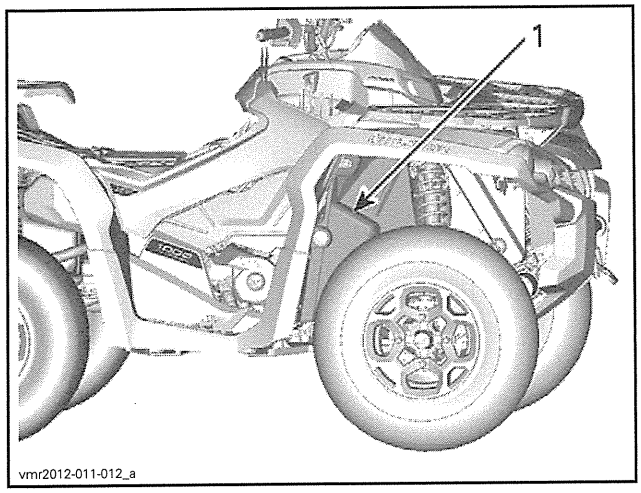
Properly position exhaust pipe before tightening.

TORQUE	
Head pipe nuts (rear cylinder)	13 N•m ± 1 N•m (115 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

HEAD PIPE (FRONT CYLINDER)

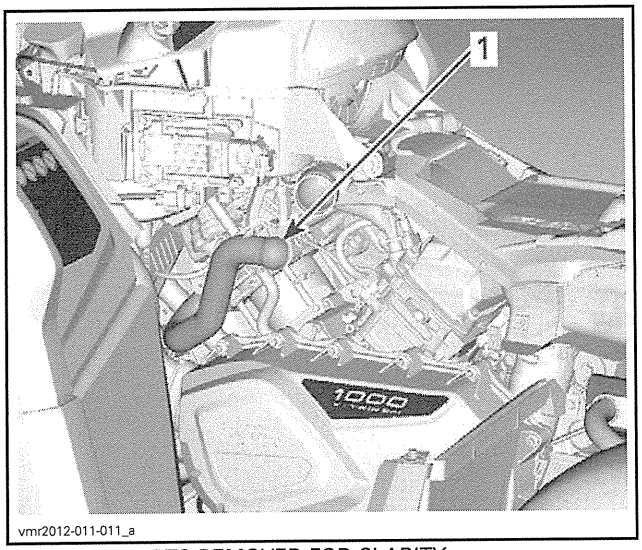
Front Head Pipe Removal

1. Remove *Y-EXHAUST PIPE* See procedure in this subsection.
2. Refer to *BODY* and remove rear part of RH inner fender to reach head pipe screws (Outlander series only).



1. Remove

3. Remove front head pipe from vehicle.



LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Head pipe

NOTE: The space to remove the front head pipe is limited. Remove it without force.

Front Head Pipe Inspection

Check head pipe for cracks, bending or other damages. Replace if needed.

Check if the rubber support is brittle, hard or otherwise damaged. Replace if needed.

Front Head Pipe Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install NEW exhaust gaskets.

TORQUE	
Head pipe nuts	13 N•m ± 1 N•m (115 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

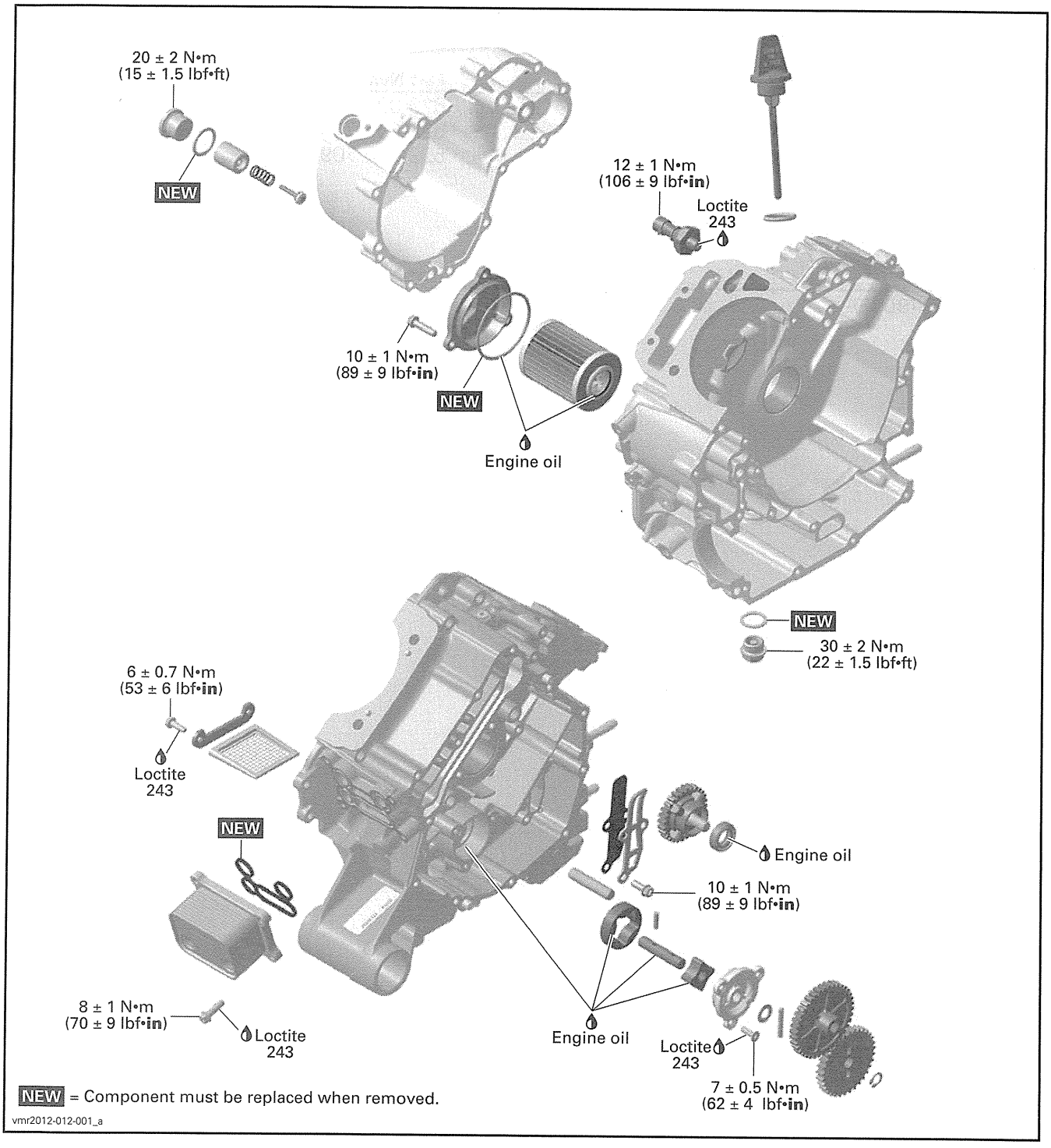
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
ADAPTER HOSE	529 035 652	66
DISCONNECT TOOL	529 035 714	66
PRESSURE GAUGE	529 035 709	66

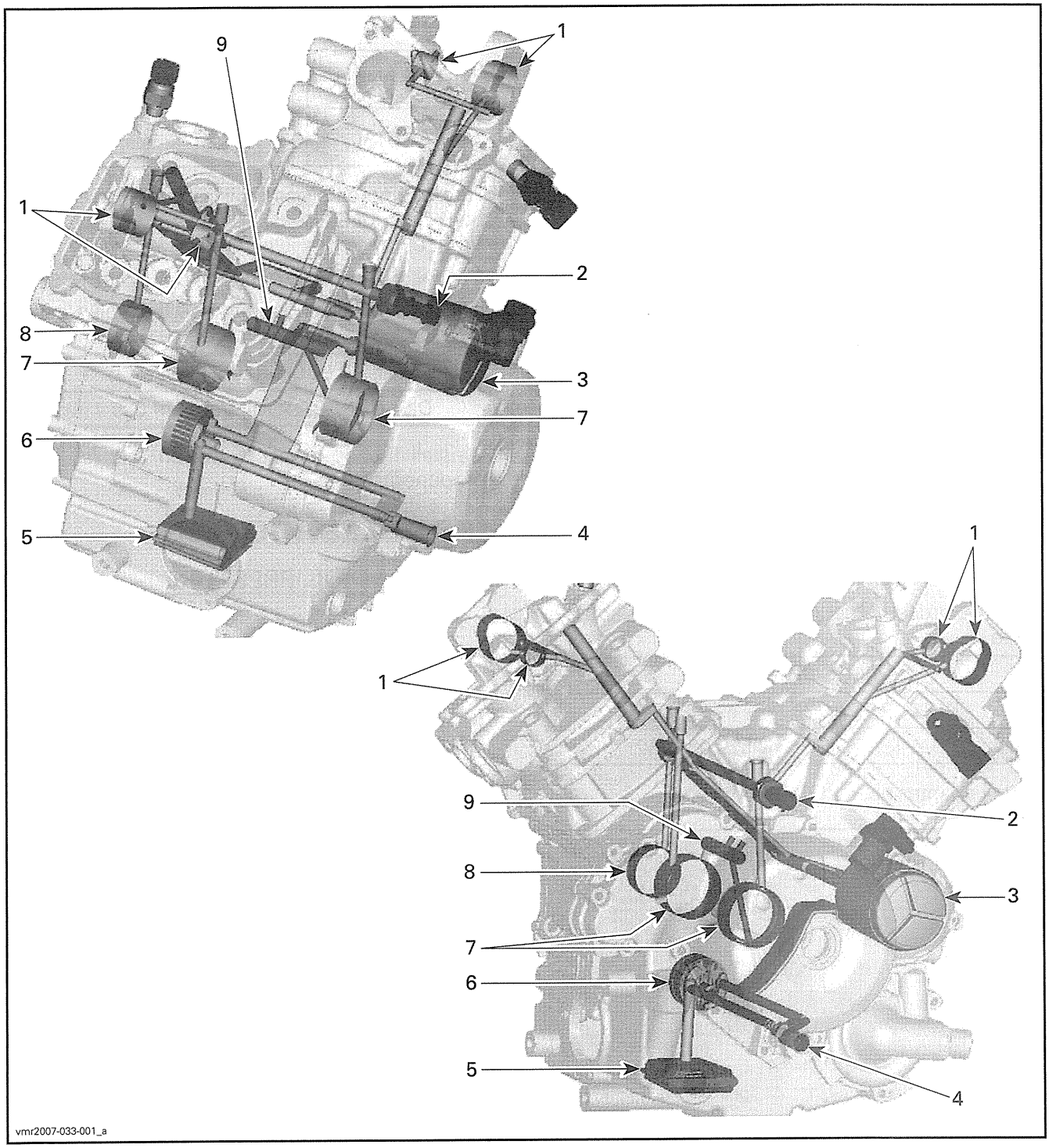
SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	69

COMPONENTS


20 ± 2 N•m
(15 ± 1.5 lbf•ft)
NEW
12 ± 1 N•m
(106 ± 9 lbf•in)
Loctite
243
10 ± 1 N•m
(89 ± 9 lbf•in)
NEW
Engine oil
NEW
30 ± 2 N•m
(22 ± 1.5 lbf•ft)
6 ± 0.7 N•m
(53 ± 6 lbf•in)
Loctite
243
NEW
Engine oil
10 ± 1 N•m
(89 ± 9 lbf•in)
8 ± 1 N•m
(70 ± 9 lbf•in)
Loctite
243
Engine oil
Loctite
243
7 ± 0.5 N•m
(62 ± 4 lbf•in)
NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.
vmr2012-012-001_a

ENGINE LUBRICATION CIRCUIT



1. *Camshaft bearings*
2. *Oil pressure switch*
3. *Oil filter*
4. *Oil pressure regulator valve*
5. *Oil strainer*
6. *Oil pump*
7. *Crankshaft main bearings*
8. *Crankshaft support bearing*
9. *Connecting rod bearings*

GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded view.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, etc.) must be replaced.

INSPECTION

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

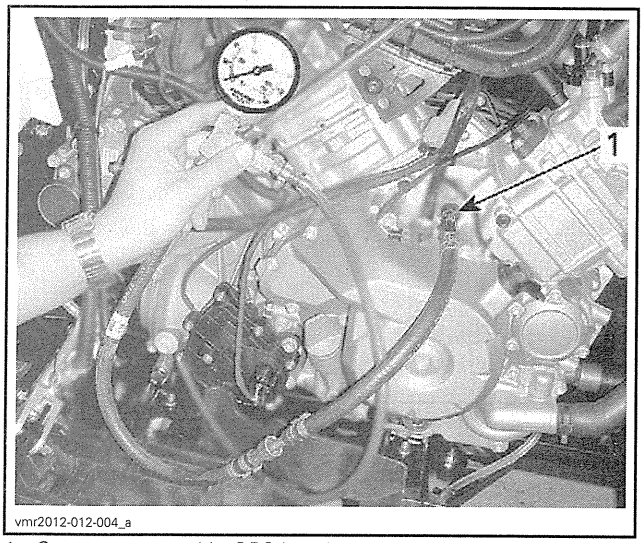
NOTE: The engine oil pressure test should be done with a warm engine 100°C (212°F) and the recommended oil.

Remove the oil pressure switch. Refer to *OIL PRESSURE SWITCH* in this subsection.

Use the pressure gauge with the proper adapter hose.

REQUIRED TOOL
PRESSURE GAUGE (P/N 529 035 709)
ADAPTER HOSE (P/N 529 035 652)

Install adapter hose in OPS location.



1. Gauge connected in OPS location

The engine oil pressure should be within the following values.

OIL PRESSURE	1250 RPM	6000 RPM
MINIMAL	70 kPa (10 PSI)	300 kPa (44 PSI)
NOMINAL	150 kPa (22 PSI)	350 kPa (51 PSI)
MAXIMAL	250 kPa (36 PSI)	450 kPa (65 PSI)

If the engine oil pressure is out of specifications, check the points described in *TROUBLESHOOTING* section.

Remove oil pressure gauge and adapter hose.

NOTE: To remove adapter hose from oil pressure gauge, use the disconnect tool.

REQUIRED TOOL
DISCONNECT TOOL (P/N 529 035 714)

Reinstall the oil pressure switch and remaining components.

TROUBLESHOOTING

LOW OR NO OIL PRESSURE

1. **Oil level is too low.**
   - *Refill engine with recommended engine oil. Refer to OIL LEVEL VERIFICATION in the PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES subsection.*
   - *Check for high oil consumption, refer to HIGH OIL CONSUMPTION in the TROUBLESHOOTING subsection.*
   - *Check for engine oil leaks. For leak indicator s, refer to COOLING SYSTEM subsection. Repair if necessary.*
2. **Use of unsuitable engine oil type.**
   - *Replace engine oil by the recommended engine oil.*
3. **Clogged oil filter.**
   - *Replace oil and oil filter at the same time.*
4. **Defective oil pressure switch.**
   - *Test oil pressure switch, see procedure in this subsection.*
5. **Defective or worn oil pump.**
   - *Check oil pump, see procedure in this subsection.*
6. **Defective engine oil pressure regulator.**
   - *Check engine oil pressure regulator, see procedure in this subsection.*
7. **Worn plain bearings in crankcase.**
   - *Check plain bearings clearance, refer to BOTTOM END subsection.*

8. Clogged engine oil strainer.
   - *Clean engine oil strainer, see procedure in this subsection.*

OIL CONTAMINATION

1. Defective water pump seal ring or rotary seal.
   - *Check for oil or coolant leak from indicator near water pump, refer to COOLING SYSTEM subsection. Replace seal if necessary.*
2. Cylinder head or cylinder base gasket leak.
   - *Retighten cylinder head to specified torque, refer to TOP END subsection. Replace gasket if tightening does not solve the problem.*
3. Engine internal damage.
   - *Repair engine.*
4. Oil cooler gasket leak.
   - *Replace oil cooler gasket and change engine oil.*

HIGH OIL CONSUMPTION

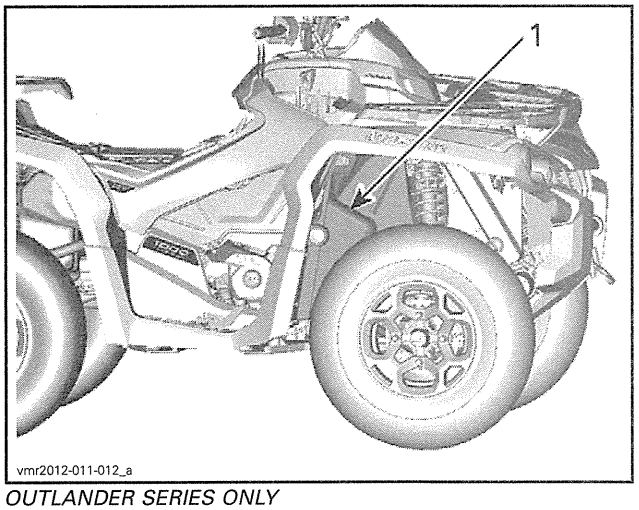
1. Leaking breather oil seal.
   - *Check if the oil seal of the breather is brittle, hard or damaged. Refer to BOTTOM END subsection.*
2. Valve stem seals worn or damaged.
   - *Replace valve stem seals.*
3. Worn piston rings (blue exhaust smoke).
   - *Replace piston rings.*

PROCEDURES

OIL COOLER

Oil Cooler Access

Refer to *BODY* and remove rear part of RH inner fender panel (Outlander series).



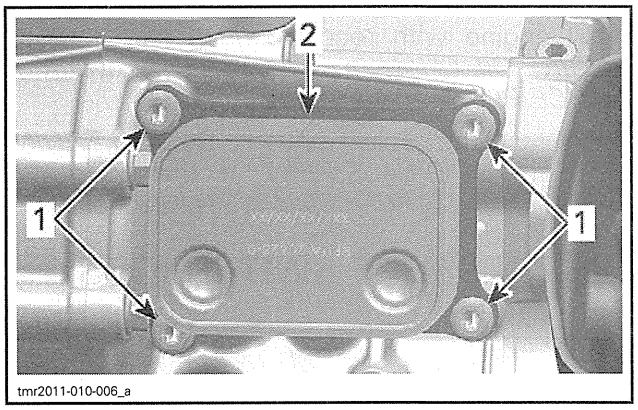
OUTLANDER SERIES ONLY
1. Remove

Oil Cooler Removal

Drain engine oil. Refer to *ENGINE OIL CHANGE* in the *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Drain coolant. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

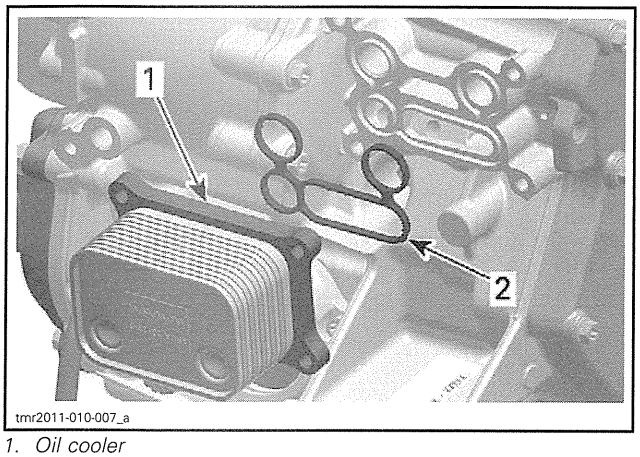
Remove oil cooler retaining screws.



1. Retaining screws
2. Oil cooler

Place rags or towels under oil cooler to catch remaining oil and coolant.

Remove oil cooler and discard gasket.



1. Oil cooler
2. Gasket

Oil Cooler Inspection

Check oil cooler for cracks or other damage.

Replace if necessary.

Oil Cooler Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

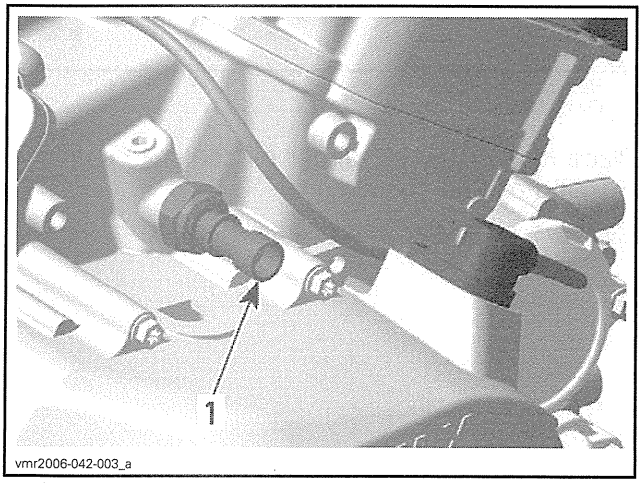
Wipe off any oil and coolant spillage.

Install a NEW gasket.

Refill engine with recommended oil. Refer to *ENGINE OIL CHANGE* in the *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Refill and bleed cooling system. Refer to *ENGINE COOLANT REPLACEMENT* in the *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

OIL PRESSURE SWITCH (OPS)

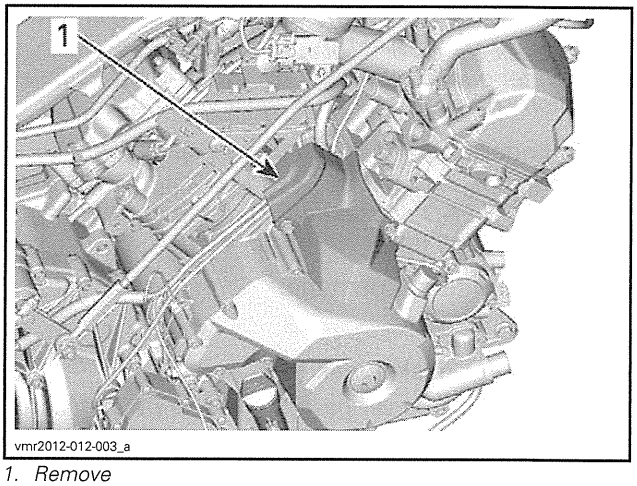


1. Oil pressure switch

Oil Pressure Switch Access

Refer to *BODY* and remove RH panel (Outlander series).

Remove OPS cover.



1. Remove

Oil Pressure Switch Activation

The oil pressure switch activates if the engine oil pressure is in the following specified pressure range.

OIL PRESSURE SWITCH ACTIVATION RANGE
20 kPa to 40 kPa (2.9 PSI to 5.8 PSI)

To check the function of the oil pressure switch, an oil pressure test has to be performed. Refer to *ENGINE OIL PRESSURE* in this subsection.

If the engine oil pressure is good, check the resistance of the oil pressure switch while engine is off and while engine is running.

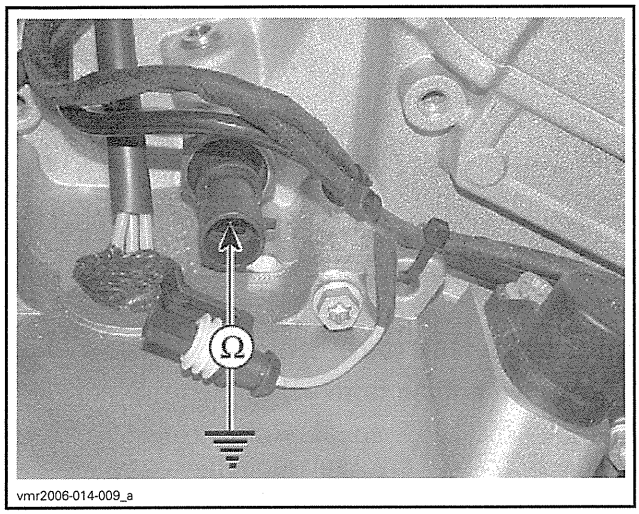
Oil Pressure Switch Resistance Test

Disconnect the connector from the oil pressure switch.

Check resistance as per following tables.

OPS CONNECTOR	**ENGINE**	**ENGINE NOT RUNNING**
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω)
1	Engine ground	Close to 0 Ω (normally closed switch)

OPS CONNECTOR	ENGINE	ENGINE RUNNING
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω)
1	Engine ground	Infinite (open) when pressure reaches 20 kPa to 40 kPa (2.9 PSI to 5.8 PSI)



If resistance values are incorrect, replace the oil pressure switch.

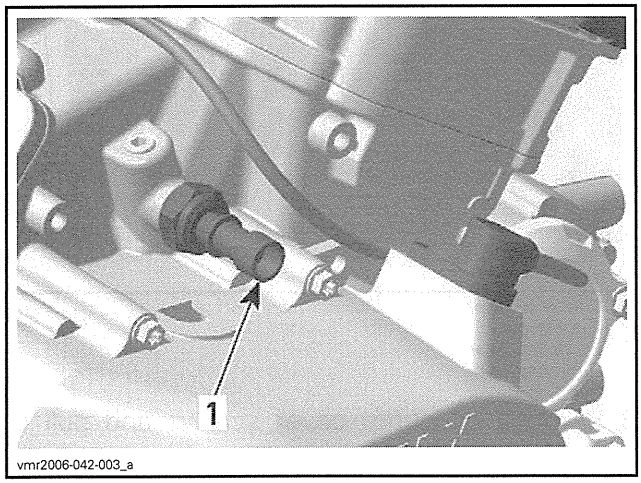
If the values are correct, check wiring.

Oil Pressure Switch Removal

Unplug the oil pressure switch connector.

Unscrew and remove oil pressure switch.

Oil Pressure Switch Installation



1. Oil pressure switch

Apply LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060) on threads of oil pressure switch.

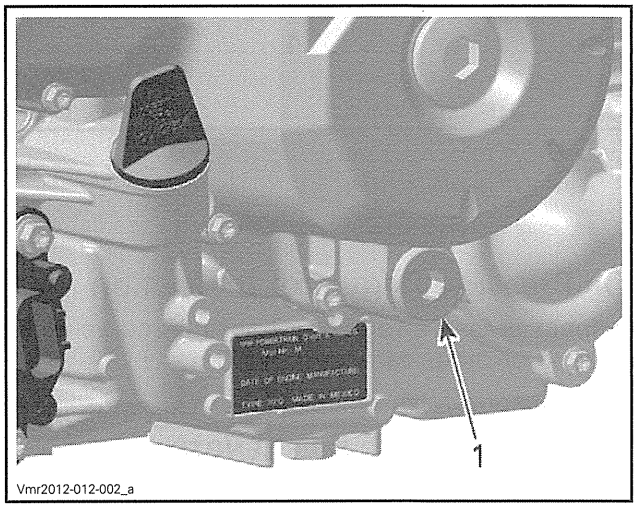
Tighten oil pressure switch to specification.

OIL PRESSURE SWITCH TIGHTENING TORQUE
12 N•m ± 1 N•m (106 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE REGULATOR

Oil Pressure Regulator Location

The oil pressure regulator is located on the engine magneto side, integrated in the magneto cover.



1. Engine oil pressure regulator

NOTE: The oil pressure regulator system works when the oil pressure exceeds 400 kPa (58 PSI).

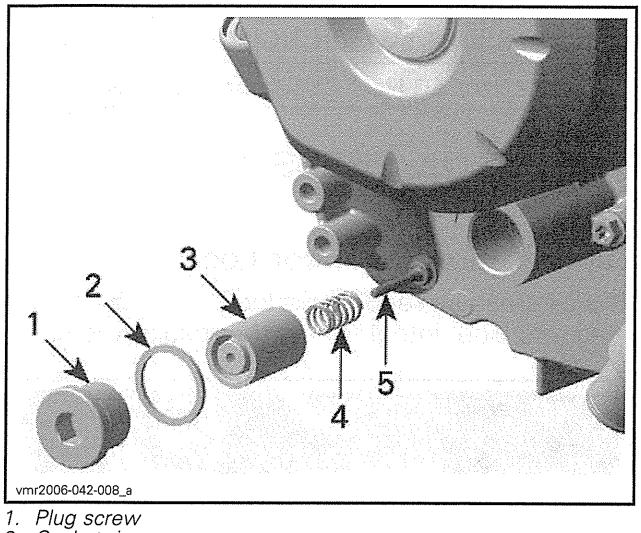
Oil Pressure Regulator Access

To reach the pressure regulator (Outlander series), refer to *BODY* and remove:

- RH side panel
- RH footboard panel.

Oil Pressure Regulator Removal

Remove plug screw and pull oil pressure regulator out.



1. Plug screw
2. Gasket ring
3. Pressure regulator housing
4. Spring
5. Pressure regulator valve

Oil Pressure Regulator Inspection

Inspect pressure regulator housing and valve for scoring or other damages.

Check spring for free length.

SPRING FREE LENGTH	
NEW NOMINAL	39 mm (1.535 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	37 mm (1.457 in)

NOTE: Replace worn or damaged components.

Clean bore and thread in the magneto housing from metal shavings and other contaminations.

Oil Pressure Regulator Installation

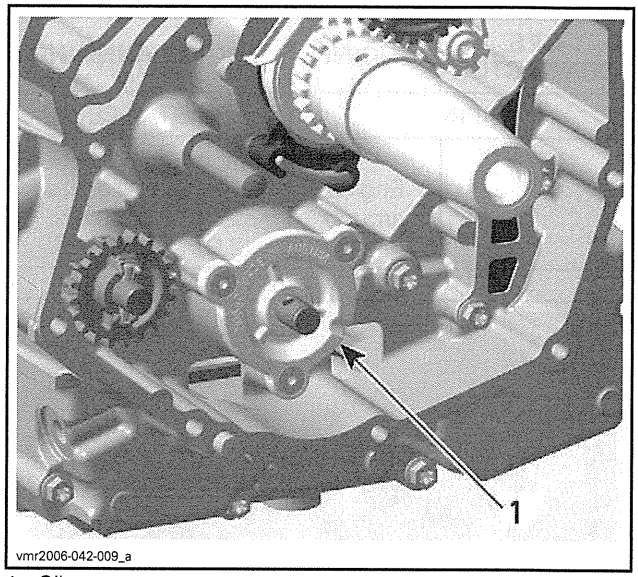
For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

NOTE: At installation always replace the gasket ring of the plug screw by a NEW one.

OIL PUMP

Oil Pump Location

The oil pump is located on the engine MAG side (behind MAG cover).



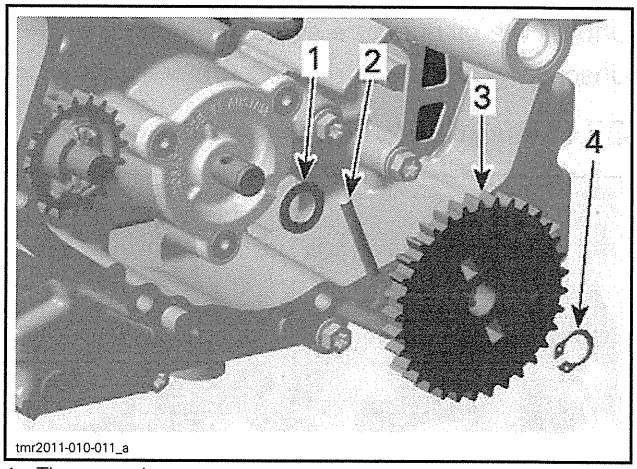
1. Oil pump

Oil Pump Removal

1. Remove engine from vehicle.

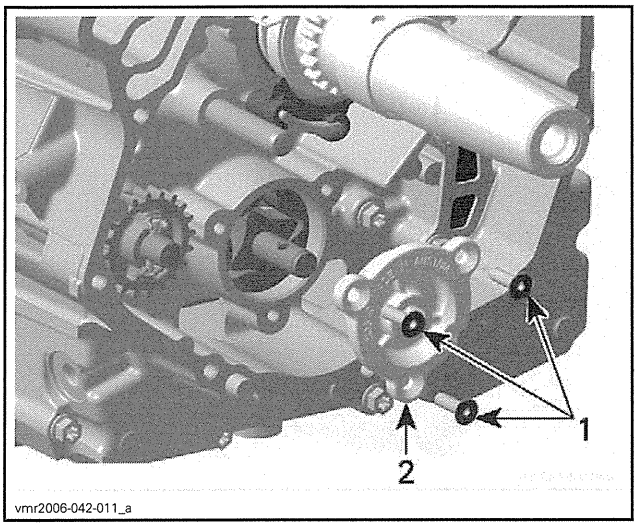
Remove the MAG cover. Refer to *MAG COVER* in the *BOTTOM END* subsection.

2. Remove:
   - Retaining ring
   - Oil pump gear
   - Needle pin
   - Thrust washer.



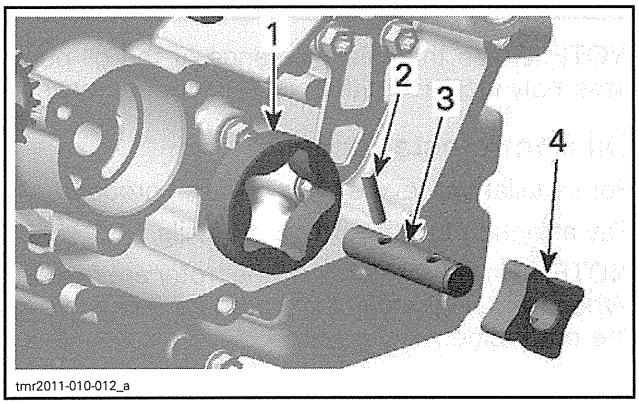
1. Thrust washer
2. Needle pin
3. Oil pump gear
4. Retaining ring

3. Remove oil pump cover screws and pull oil pump cover out.



1. *Retaining screws*
2. *Oil pump cover*

4. Remove oil pump shaft with needle pin and inner rotor.
5. Remove outer rotor.

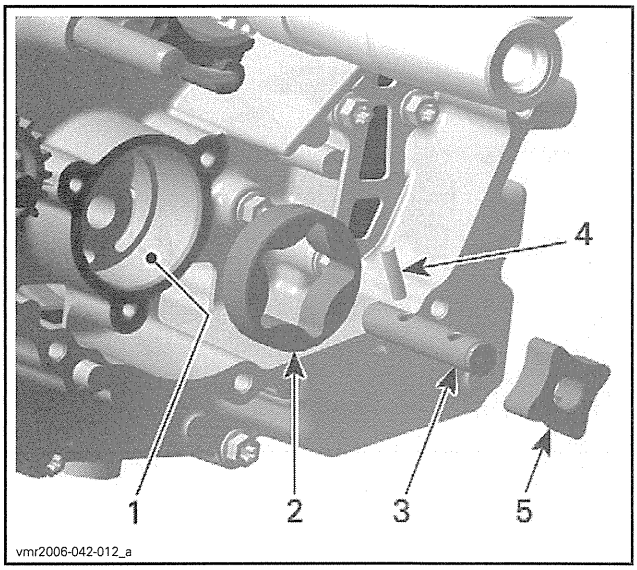


1. *Outer rotor*
2. *Needle pin*
3. *Oil pump shaft*
4. *Inner rotor*

Oil Pump Inspection

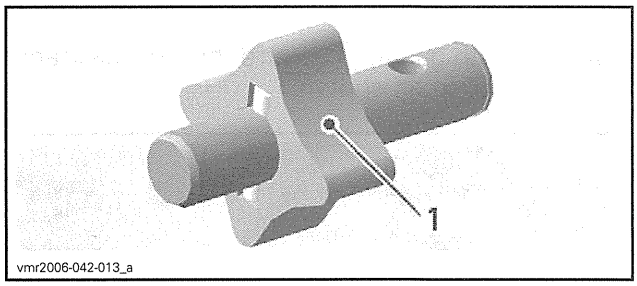
Inspect oil pump and oil pump cover bore for marks, scratches or other damages. Check for scratches in crankcase between outer rotor and oil pump bore. If so, replace damaged parts.

Check oil pump cover for damages and for surface straightness with a straightedge.



1. *Oil pump bore*
2. *Outer rotor*
3. *Oil pump shaft*
4. *Needle pin*
5. *Inner rotor*

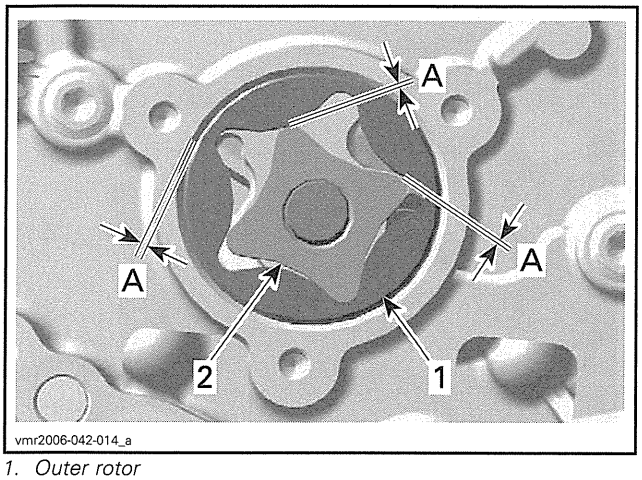
Check inner rotor for corrosion pin s or other damages. If so, replace oil pump shaft assembly.



1. *Pittings on the teeth*

Using a feeler gauge, measure the clearance of inner and outer rotors as shown.

CLEARANCE OF INNER AND OUTER ROTOR	
SERVICE LIMIT	.25 mm (.001 in)

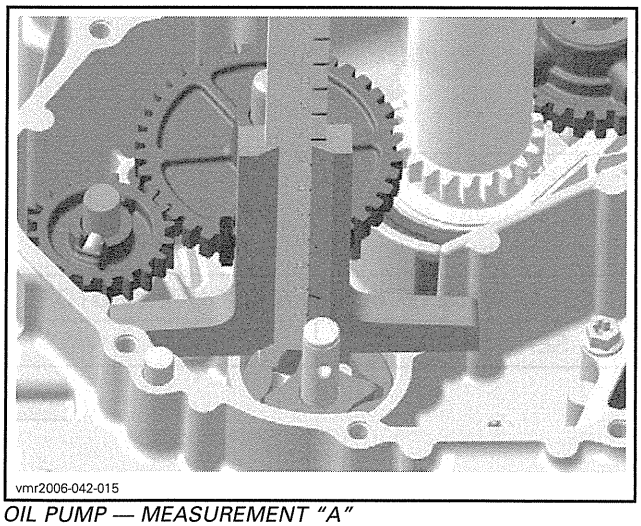


1. Outer rotor
2. Inner rotor
A. .25 mm (.001 in)

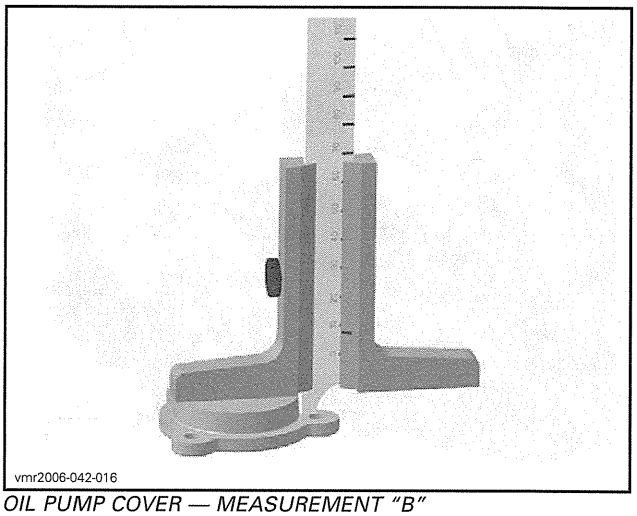
If clearance of inner and outer rotors exceeds the tolerance, replace oil pump shaft assembly. Ensure to also check oil pump cover. If damaged, replace the complete oil pump assembly.

If clearance between outer rotor and its bore in crankcase exceeds the tolerance, replace the complete oil pump assembly and/or the crankcase.

Using a depth gauge, measure the axial clearance of the oil pump as shown.



OIL PUMP — MEASUREMENT "A"



OIL PUMP COVER — MEASUREMENT "B"

Difference between measurements A and B should not exceed specification. If so, replace the complete oil pump assembly.

OIL PUMP AXIAL CLEARANCE	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.2 mm (.008 in)

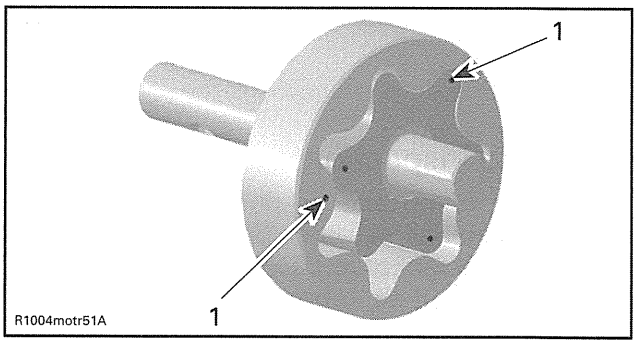
NOTE: When the axial clearance of the oil pump assembly increases, the oil pressure decreases.

Oil Pump Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Pay attention to the following details.

NOTE: The outer rotor and inner rotor are marked. When installing, make sure both markings are on the outer side.



TYPICAL
1. Markings

After reinstallation of the remaining parts, check for smooth operation of the oil pump assembly.

Oil Pump Final Test

After engine is completely reassembled, start engine and make sure oil pressure is within specifications (refer to *ENGINE OIL PRESSURE* in this section).

ENGINE OIL STRAINER

Oil Strainer Location

The engine oil strainer is located between both crankcase halves.

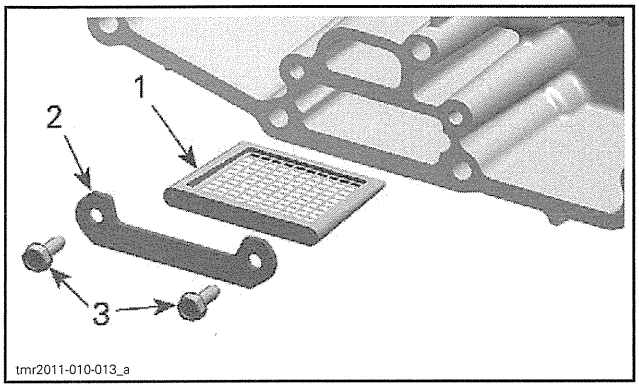
Oil Strainer Removal

Remove engine from vehicle.

Separate crankcase halves. Refer to *BOTTOM END* subsection.

Remove screws and retaining plate.

Pull out engine oil strainer.



1. *Engine oil strainer*
2. *Retaining plate*
3. *Screws*

Oil Strainer Cleaning and Inspection

Clean engine oil strainer with a part cleaner then use an air gun to dry it.

⚠ WARNING

Always wear eye protector. Chemicals can cause a rash break out and injure your eyes.

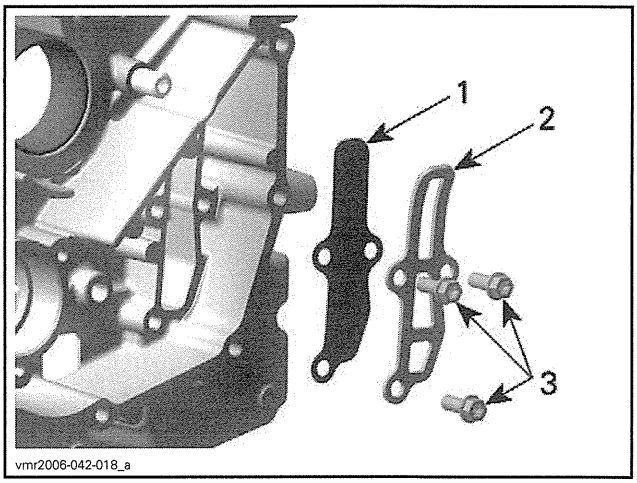
Check engine oil strainer for cracks or other damage. Replace if damaged.

Oil Strainer Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

REED VALVE

The engine is equipped with a reed valve which prevents accumulation of larger oil quantities in the crankcase. The reed valve is fitted into the crankcase.



1. *Reed valve*
2. *Stopper*
3. *Screws*

Reed Valve Removal

Remove:

- Engine from vehicle.
- PTO cover (refer to *PTO COVER* in the *BOTTOM END* subsection)
- Reed valve retaining screws
- Stopper plate
- Reed valve.

Reed Valve Inspection

Check reed valve for cracks or other damage.

Replace reed valve if damaged.

Reed Valve Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

COOLING SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

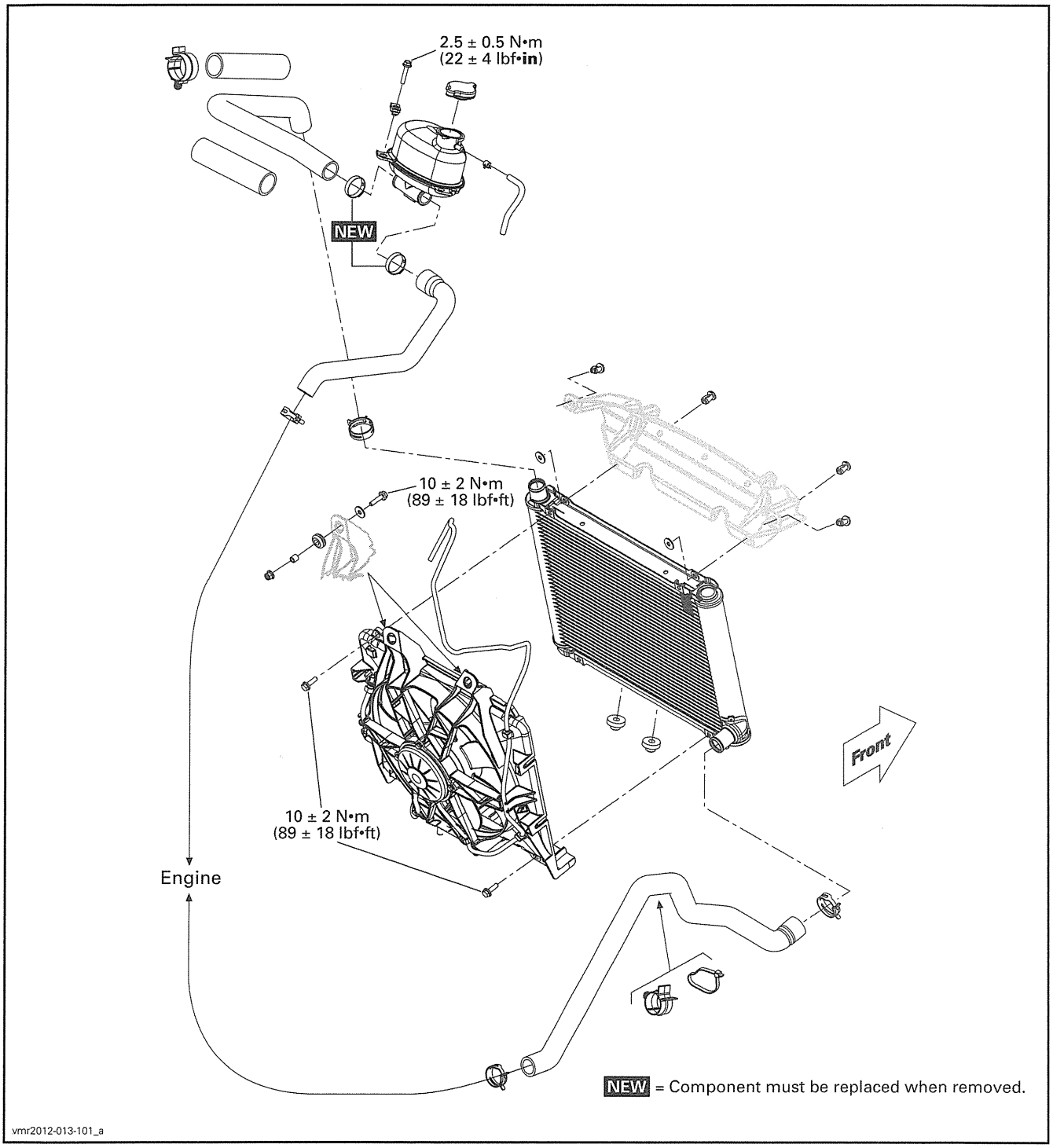
Description	Part Number	Page
BLIND HOLE PULLER KIT	529 036 056	91
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	83
HANDLE	420 877 650	92
OIL SEAL PUSHER	529 035 757	92
ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE	529 036 130	89
SEAL PUSHER	529 035 766	89, 93

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
DOW CORNING 111	413 707 000	92
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	81

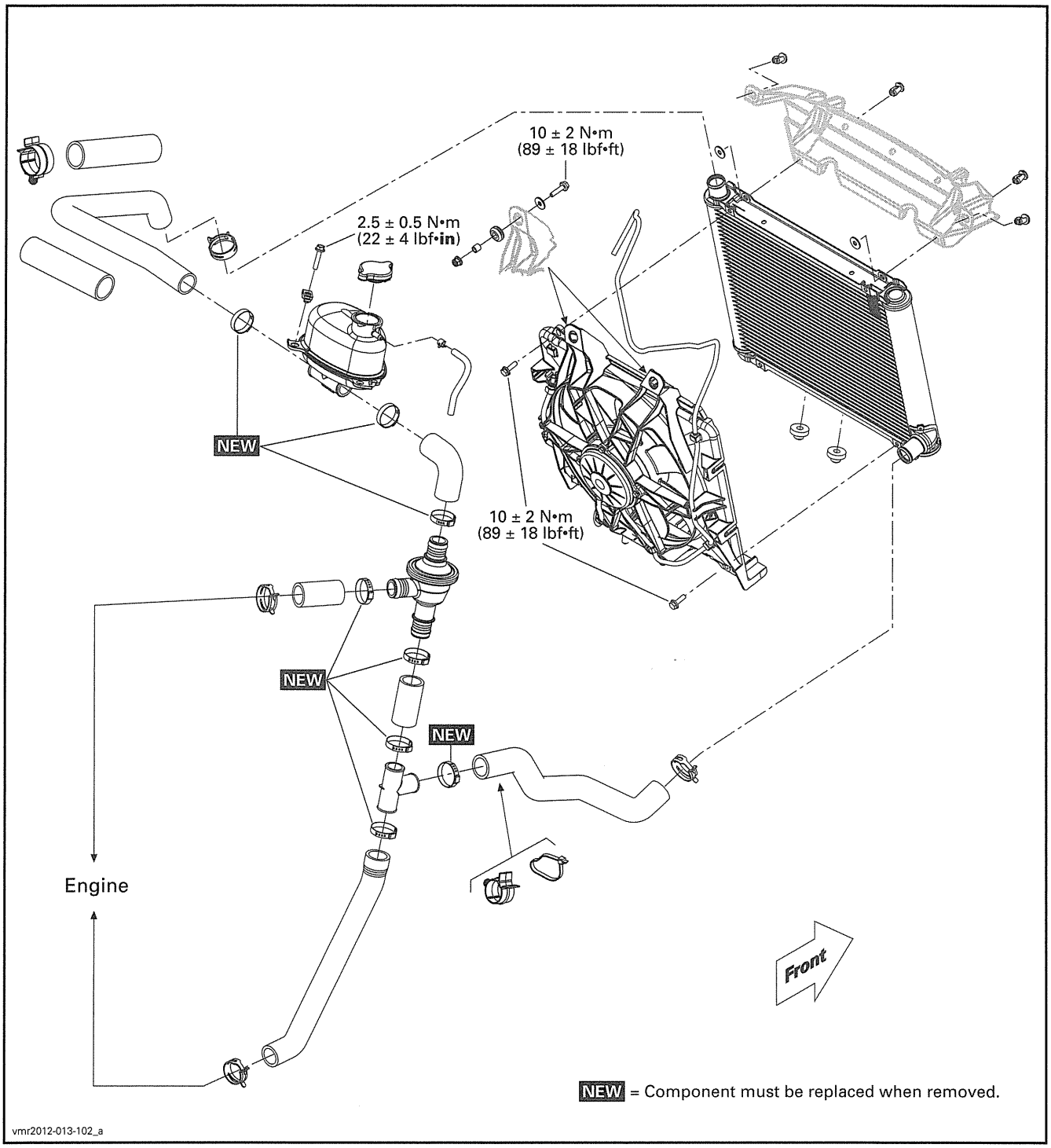
RADIATOR

800R Engine



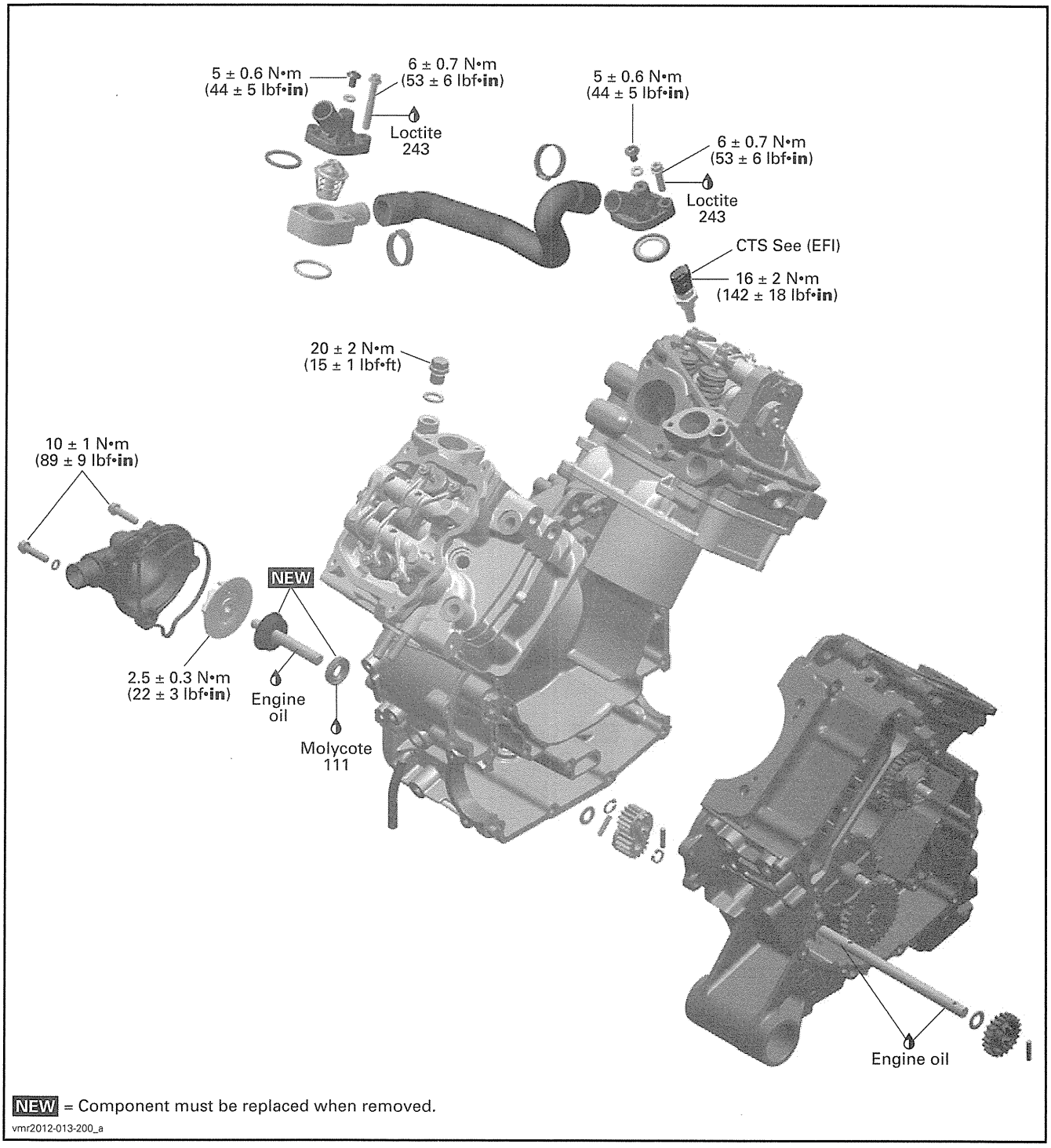
RADIATOR AND THERMOSTAT

1000 Engine



WATER PUMP AND THERMOSTAT

800R Engine

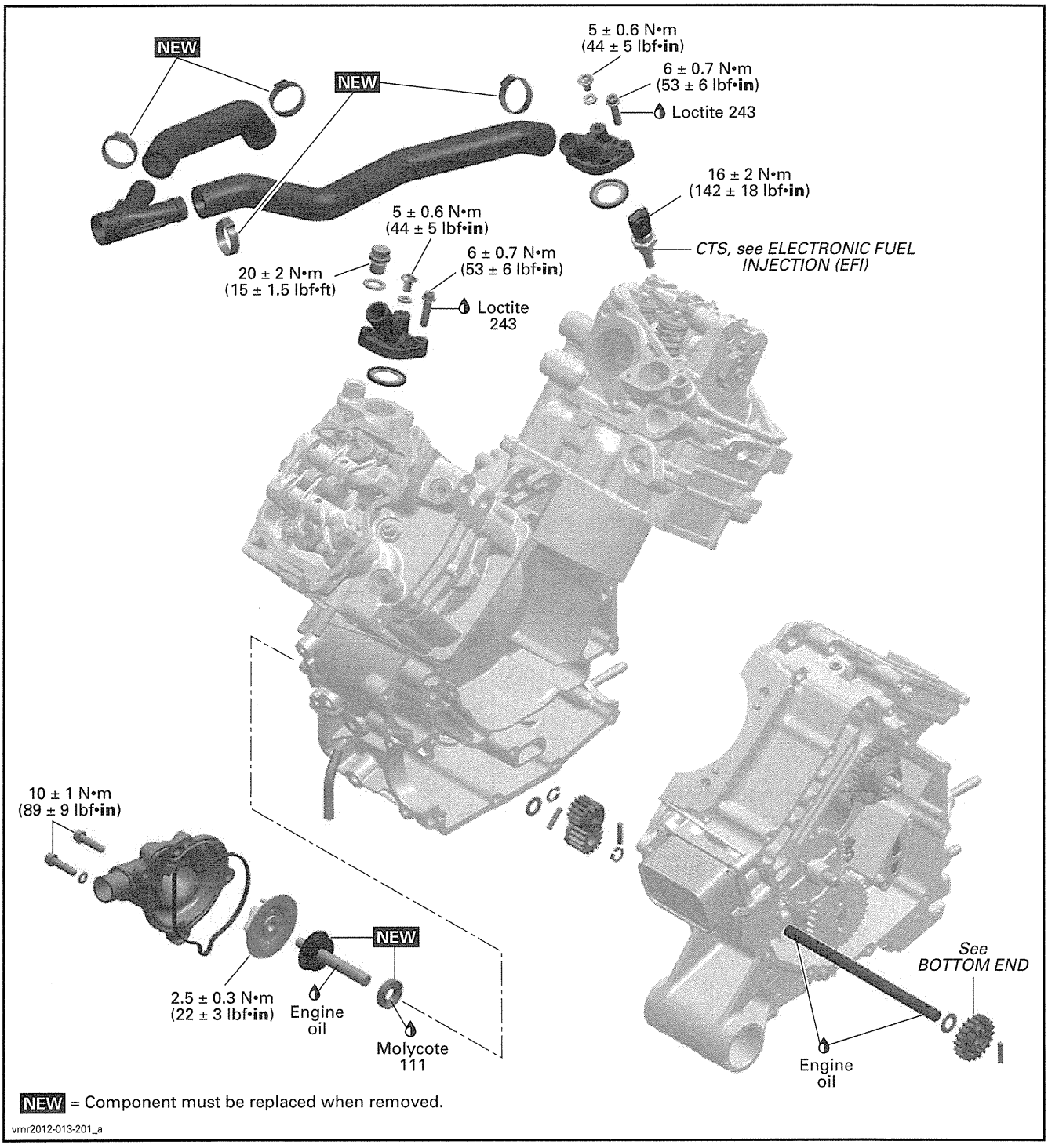


NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2012-013-200_a

WATER PUMP

1000 Engine



GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

Never start engine without coolant. Some engine parts such as the rotary seal on the water pump shaft can be damaged.

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as specified in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed must be replaced (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, etc.).

NOTICE **Hoses, cables and locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.**

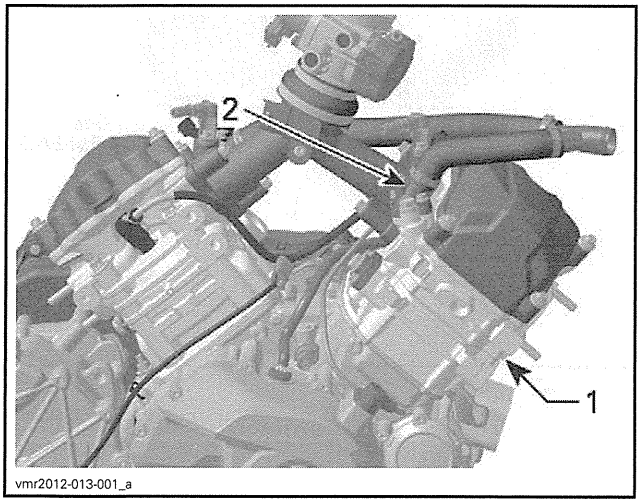
PROCEDURES

THERMOSTAT

Thermostat Location

800R Models

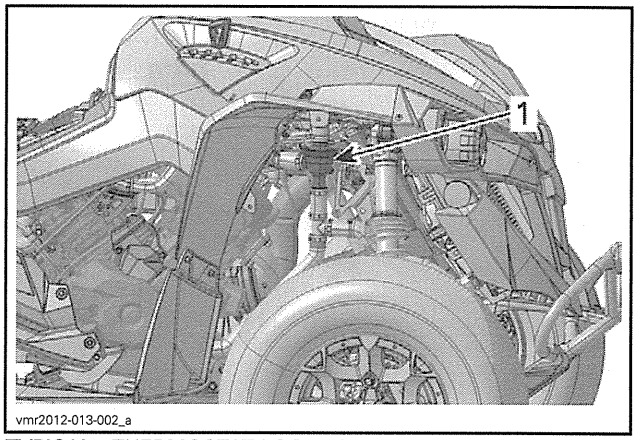
The thermostat is located in the thermostat housing at the top of the front cylinder (RH side).



TYPICAL - THERMOSTAT LOCATION (800R MODELS)
1. *Front cylinder*
2. *Thermostat housing*

1000 Models

The thermostat is located in-line in the cooling system circuit (RH side).

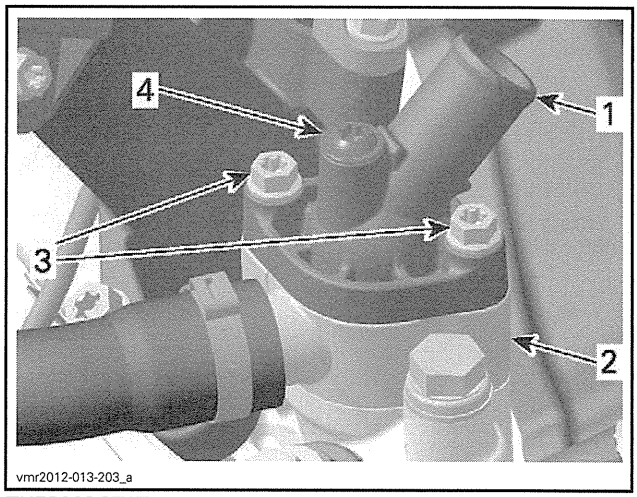


TYPICAL - THERMOSTAT LOCATION (1000 MODELS)
1. *In-line thermostat*

Thermostat Removal

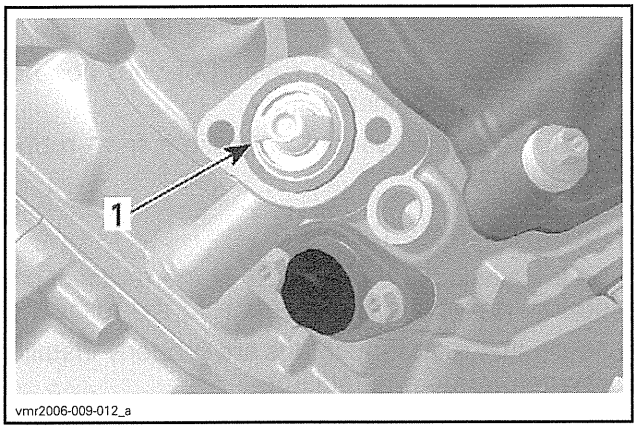
800R Models

1. Drain engine coolant, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
2. Remove thermostat housing screws and remove thermostat cover.



THERMOSTAT
1. *Thermostat cover*
2. *Thermostat housing*
3. *Cover screws*
4. *Bleed screw*

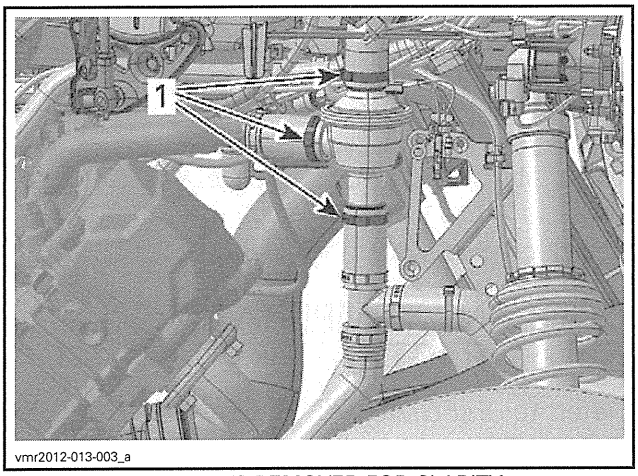
3. Pull thermostat and gasket from thermostat housing.



TYPICAL
1. Thermostat with gasket

1000 Models

1. Drain engine coolant, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
2. Remove Oetiker clamps that secure hoses to thermostat.



TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Oetiker clamps

3. Pull hoses from thermostat housing to remove thermostat.

Thermostat Test

To check thermostat, put it in water and heat the water.

THERMOSTAT OPENING TEMPERATURE		
MODELS	STARTS TO OPEN	FULLY OPEN
800R	65°C (149°F)	75°C (167°F)
1000		

Replace thermostat if it does not begin to open at specified temperature.

Check if gasket is brittle, hard or damaged. If so, replace gasket.

Thermostat Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

800R Models

THERMOSTAT COVER INSTALLATION		
GASKET	PRODUCT	TORQUE
New	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060) on screws	6 N•m ± 0.6 N•m (53 lbf•**in** ± 5 lbf•**in**)

All Models

Refill and bleed cooling system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Check cooling system for leaks.

RADIATOR

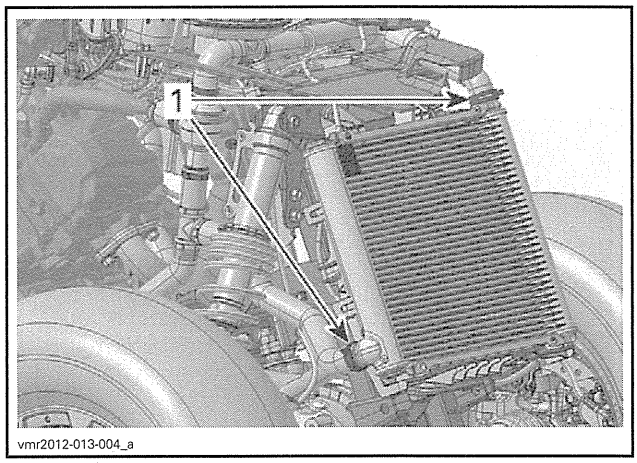
Radiator Inspection

Check radiator fins for clogging or damage.

Remove insects, mud or other obstructions with compressed air or low pressure water.

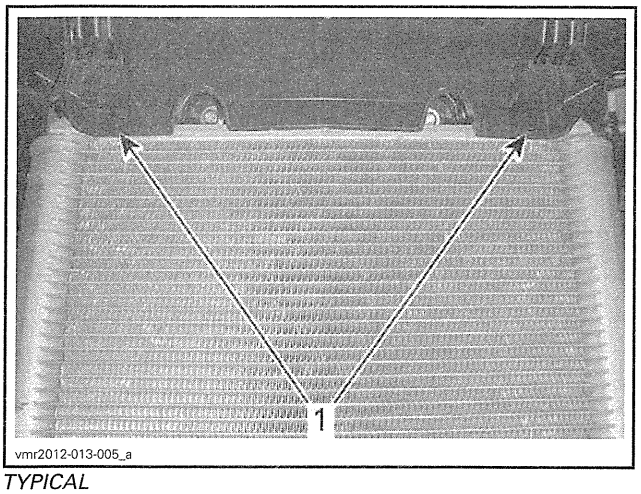
Radiator Removal

1. Drain engine coolant. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
2. Remove front body module. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
3. Disconnect both radiator hoses.



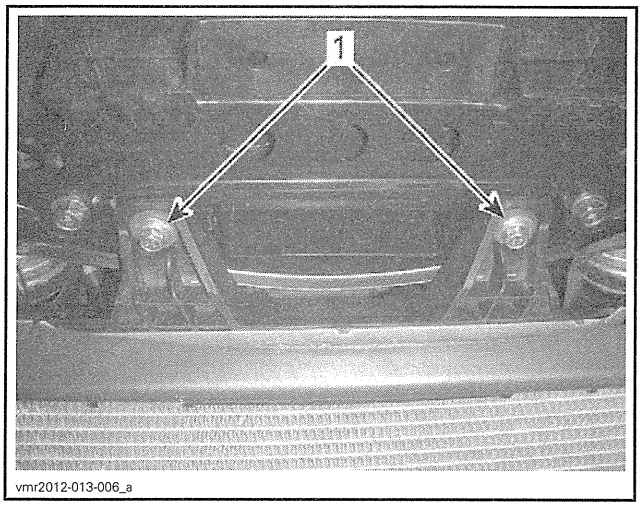
TYPICAL - RENEGADE 1000 SHOWN
1. Radiator hoses

4. On applicable models, remove the following plastic rivets.



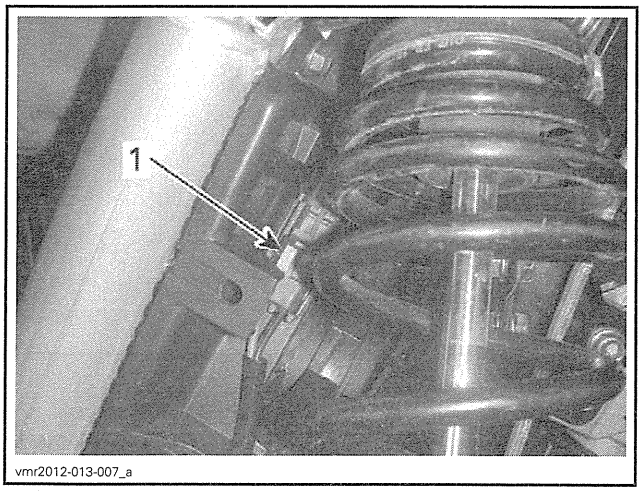
TYPICAL
1. Plastic rivets

5. Remove upper retaining bolts from radiator.



TYPICAL
1. Upper retaining bolts

6. Disconnect cooling fan connector.



FROM LH SIDE
1. Cooling fan connector

7. Remove cooling fan vent hose from vehicle.

NOTE: Take note of the rooting of vent hose on vehicle to ease reinstallation.

8. Pull radiator upwards to release it from rubber bushings.

Radiator Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Ensure that rubber bushings are properly installed between frame and radiator.

Ensure that vent hose of the cooling fan motor is properly rooted as prior to removal.

NOTICE If the vent hose of the cooling fan motor is not properly rooted, the fan motor may be damaged due to improper venting.

Tighten radiator upper retaining bolts to specification.

TORQUE	
Radiator upper retaining bolts	10 N•m ± 2 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)

Refill and bleed cooling system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Check cooling system for leaks.

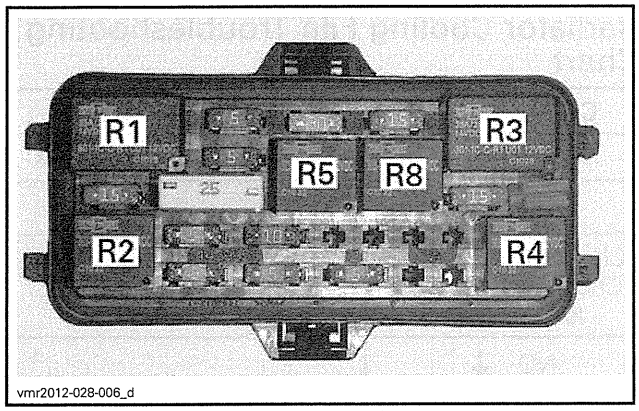
COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (CTS)

Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.

RADIATOR COOLING FAN RELAY (R1)

Relay Location (Radiator Cooling Fan)

The relay (R1) is located in front fuse box under gauge support.



R1: RADIATOR COOLING FAN RELAY

Relay Operation Test (Radiator Cooling Fan)

1. Remove relay (R1).
2. Bypass relay using a jumper. Refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM* to locate proper terminals.
3. If the radiator cooling fan is activated, replace the relay.

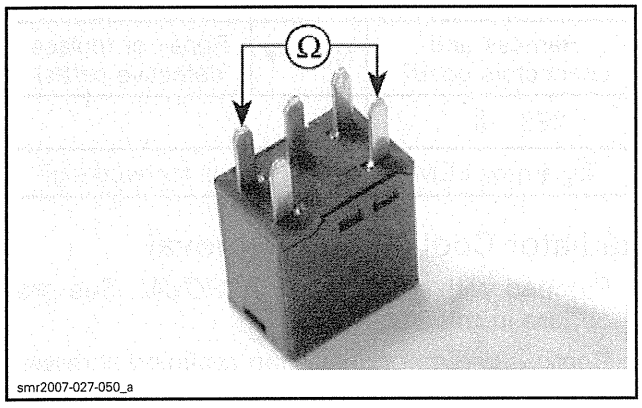
Relay Continuity Test (Radiator Cooling Fan)

1. Remove relay.
2. Set multimeter to Ω.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)

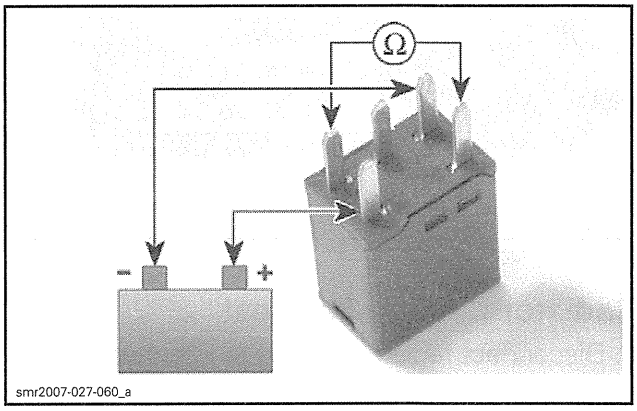
3. Probe relay as follows.

TERMINAL		RESISTANCE
30	87	Open circuit (OL)



4. Connect battery as shown and probe relay again as follows.

TERMINAL		RESISTANCE
30	87	0.5 Ω max. (continuity)



If relay failed any test, replace it.

RADIATOR COOLING FAN

Radiator Cooling Fan Operation

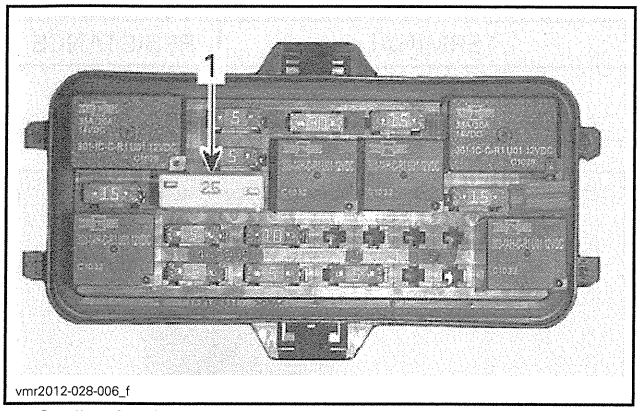
The ECM controls the radiator cooling fan via the input of the coolant temperature sensor (CTS) and the manifold air pressure and temperature sensor (MAPTS). Refer to the following tables.

AIR INTAKE TEMPERATURE	COOLING FAN
88°C (190°F)	Turns ON
85°C (185°F)	Turns OFF

ENGINE TEMP.	COOLING FAN	CHECK ENGINE LIGHT	GAUGE MESSAGE
95°C (203°F)	Turns ON		
93°C (199°F)	Turn OFF		
115°C (239°F)	ON	Turns ON	Check engine Hi Temp
118°C (244°F)	ON	Flashes	Limp Home

Radiator Cooling Fan Fuse Location

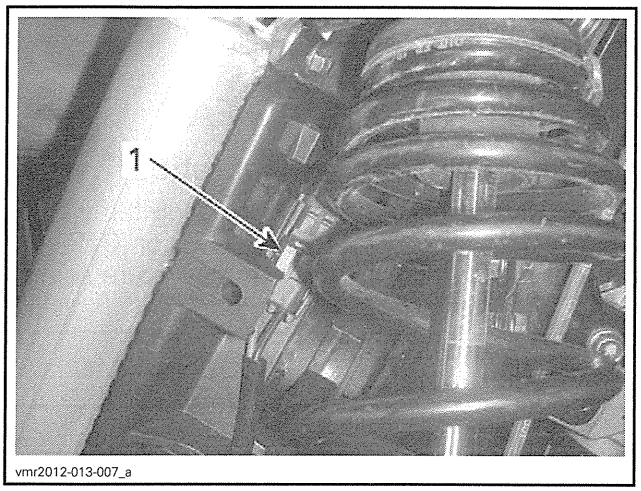
The fuse (F9) is located in front fuse box under gauge support.



1. Cooling fan fuse (F9)

Radiator Cooling Fan Test

1. Disconnect radiator cooling fan connector.



FROM LH SIDE
1. Cooling fan connector

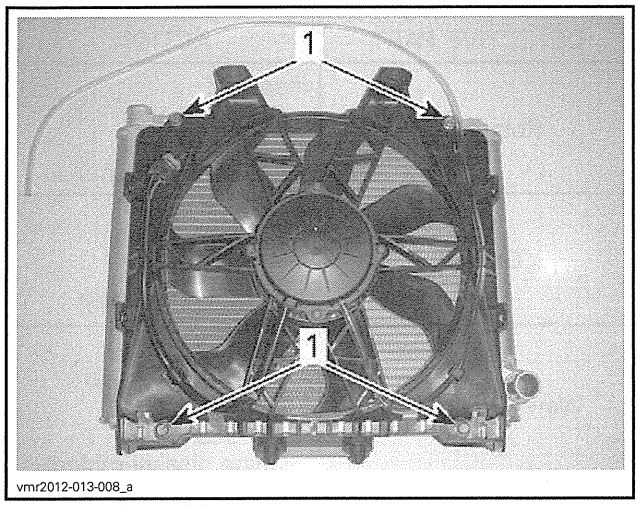
2. Connect cooling fan connector pin B (BU wire) to a 20 A suitable fuse jumper and then directly to the positive battery post.
3. Connect cooling fan connector pin A (BK wire) directly to the negative battery post.
4. Check if cooling fan works properly.
   - If cooling fan does not work, replace it.
   - If cooling fan works properly, refer to *RADIATOR COOLING FAN TROUBLESHOOTING CHART*.
5. Reconnect radiator cooling fan connector.

Radiator Cooling Fan Troubleshooting Chart

COOLING FAN TROUBLESHOOTING CHART		
Is fan working?	YES →	Everything is OK
NO ↓		
Check ECM fuse (F6) Check FAN fuse (F9) Is fuse burnt?	YES →	Replace fuse Is fan working?
NO ↓		
Bypass fan relay R1		
↓		
Fan turns?	YES →	Replace relay Is fan working?
NO ↓		
Apply 12 Vdc to fan connector		
↓		
Fan turns?	NO →	Replace fan Is fan working?
YES ↓		
Check CTS		
↓		
CTS works?	NO →	Replace CTS Is fan working?
YES ↓		
Check wiring harness and connectors		
↓		
Harness and connectors good?	NO →	Repair or replace defective part(s)
YES ↓		
Try a new ECM	→	Is fan working?

Radiator Cooling Fan Removal

1. Proceed with *RADIATOR REMOVAL*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Remove radiator cooling fan retaining screws.



1. Cooling fan retaining screws

3. Remove radiator cooling fan.

Radiator Cooling Fan Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Tighten cooling fan retaining screws to specification.

TORQUE	
Radiator cooling fan screws	10 N•m ± 2 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)

WATER PUMP HOUSING

Water Pump Housing Location

The water pump housing is located on the engine MAG side.

Water Pump Housing Access

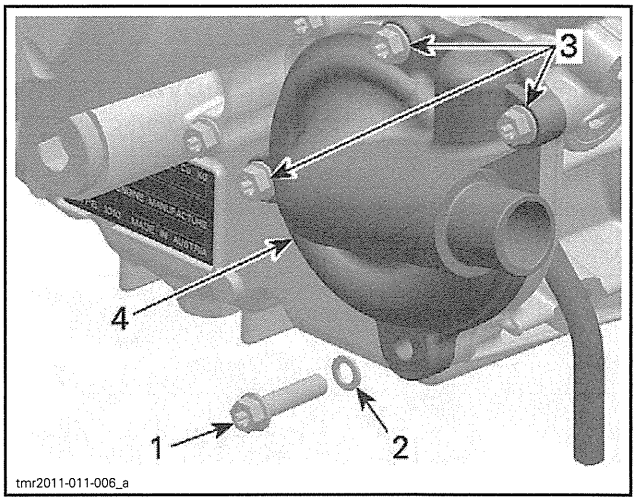
Remove RH footrest panel, refer to *BODY* subsection.

Water Pump Housing Removal

⚠ WARNING

To avoid potential burns, do not remove the radiator cap or loosen the coolant drain plug if the engine is hot.

1. Drain engine coolant. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
2. Remove radiator outlet hose from water pump housing.
3. Remove screws retaining water pump housing.

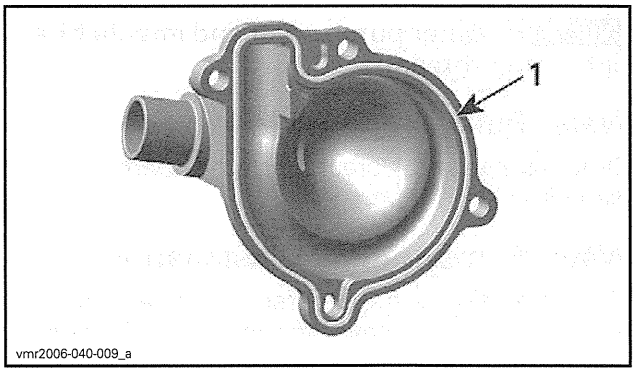


1. Coolant drain plug
2. Sealing ring
3. Screws
4. Water pump housing

4. Pull water pump housing to remove it.

Water Pump Housing Inspection

Check if gasket is brittle, hard or damaged and replace as necessary.



TYPICAL
1. Gasket

Water Pump Housing Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

NOTICE To prevent leaking, take care that the gasket is exactly in groove when you reinstall the water pump housing.

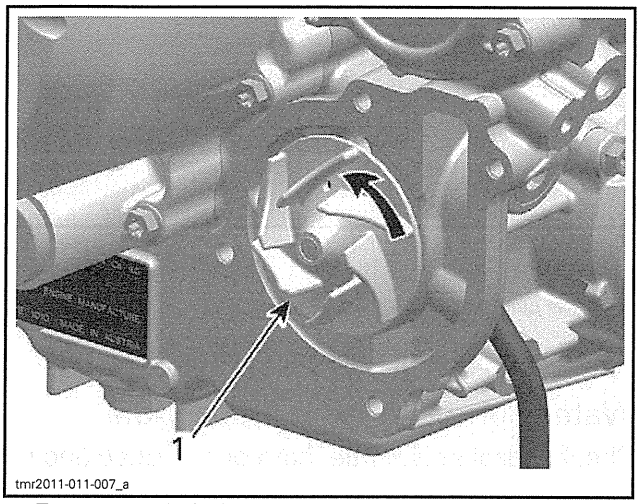
Tighten screws of water pump housing in a criss-cross sequence to specification.

TORQUE	
Water pump housing screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

WATER PUMP IMPELLER

Water Pump Impeller Removal

1. Proceed with *WATER PUMP HOUSING REMOVAL*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Remove impeller by unscrewing it counterclockwise.



1. Turn counterclockwise to unscrew

NOTICE **Water pump shaft and impeller have right-hand threads.**

Water Pump Impeller Inspection

Check impeller for cracks or other damage. Replace impeller if damaged.

Water Pump Impeller Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

NOTICE **Be careful not to damage impeller fins during installation.**

WATER PUMP SHAFT, ROTARY SEAL AND OIL SEAL

Use these guidelines to service these parts.

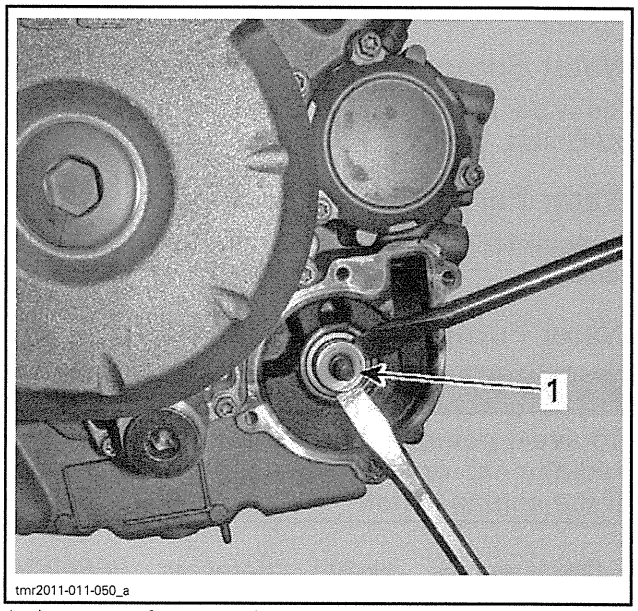
DEFECTIVE PART	ACTION
Rotary seal	Replace: - Rotary seal - Oil seal (assembled engine)
Oil seal	Replace: - Rotary seal - Oil seal (assembled engine)
Water pump shaft	Replace: - Water pump shaft - Rotary seal - Oil seal (engine disassembled)

NOTICE **Rotary seal and oil seal must be replaced if water pump shaft is to be replaced.**

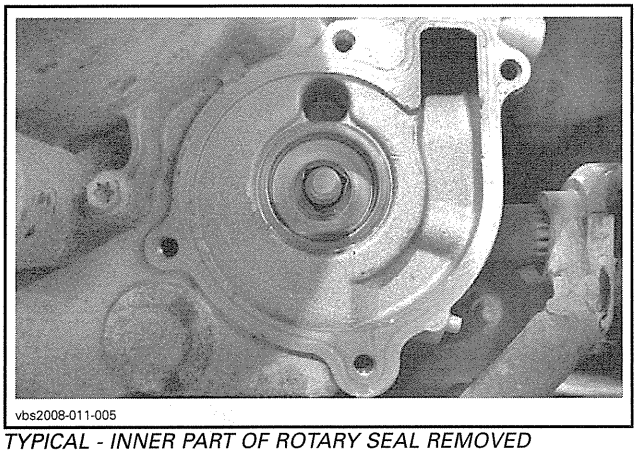
Rotary Seal and Oil Seal Replacement (Assembled Engine)

Rotary Seal and Oil Seal Removal

1. Remove the following parts, see procedure in this subsection.
   - *WATER PUMP HOUSING*
   - *WATER PUMP IMPELLER*.
2. Carefully pry out inner part of the rotary seal using 2 screwdrivers.

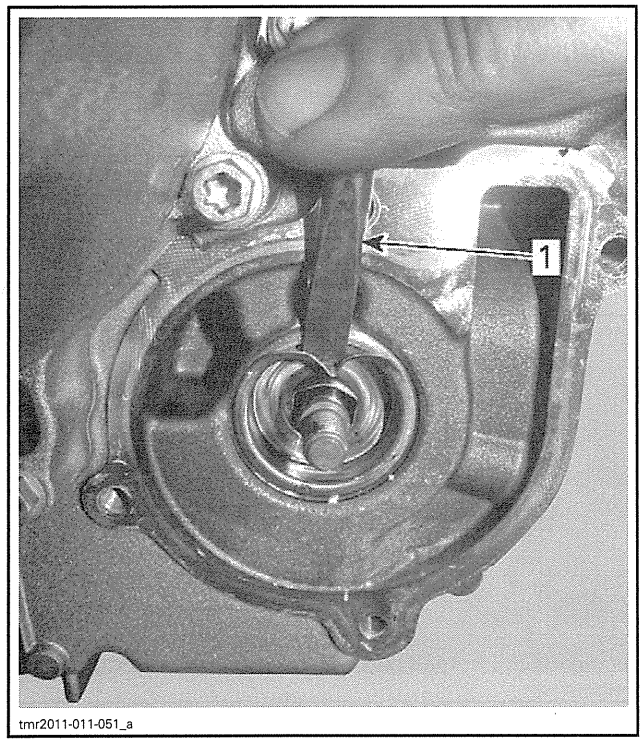


1. Inner part of rotary seal



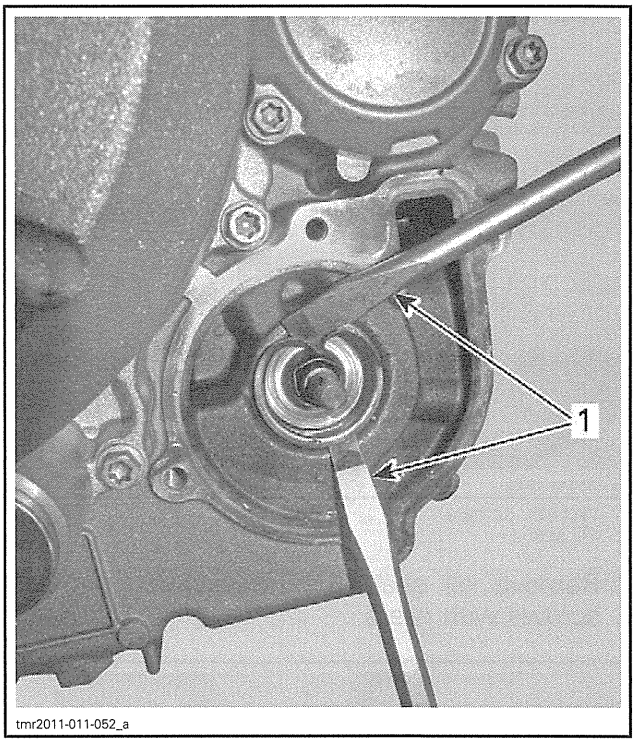
TYPICAL - INNER PART OF ROTARY SEAL REMOVED

3. Carefully bend down the outer part of rotary seal lip using a small chisel.



1. Small chisel

4. Use 2 screwdrivers and carefully remove the outer part of the rotary seal.

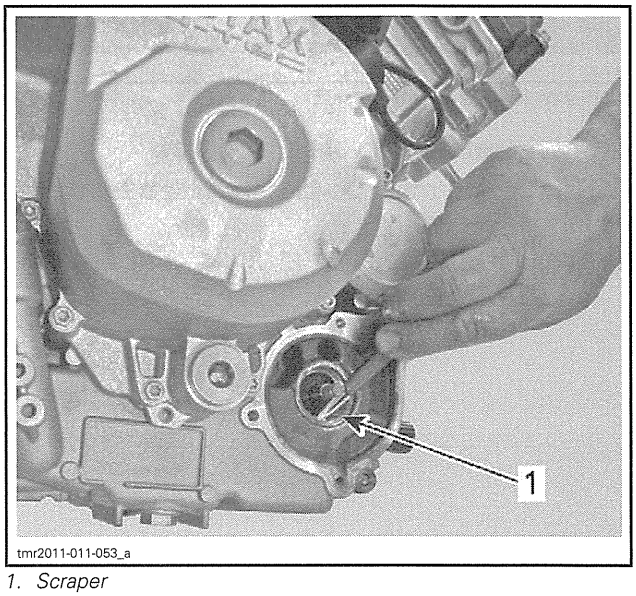


1. Screwdrivers

NOTICE Be careful not to damage the crankcase while removing outer part of the rotary seal.

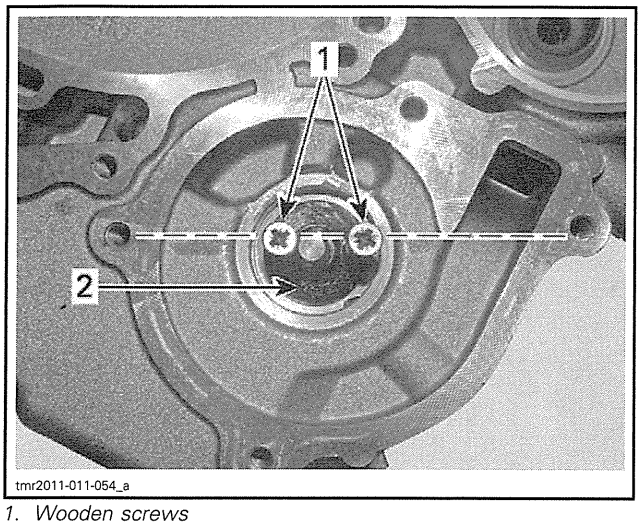
5. Thoroughly remove sealing residue and burr of rotary seal using a scraper.

NOTICE Be careful not to damage water pump shaft.



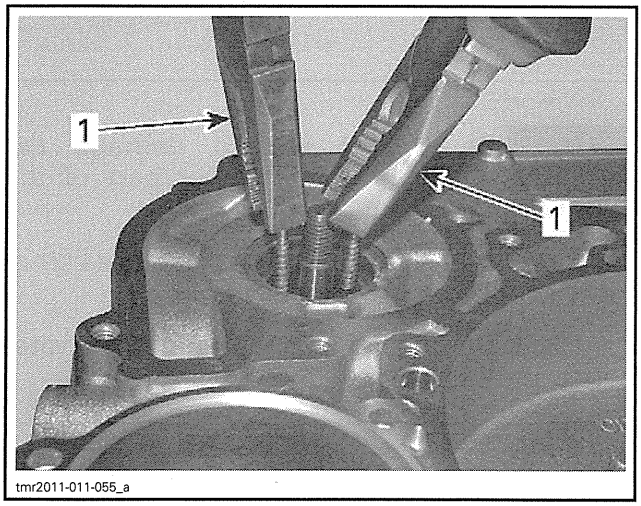
1. Scraper

6. Install 2 wooden screws in the seal.



1. *Wooden screws*
2. *Oil seal*

7. Remove oil seal from crankcase by puling screws with pliers.

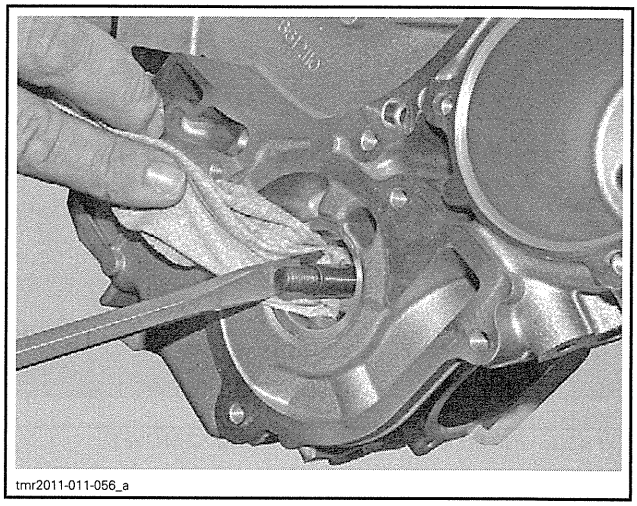


1. *Pull on screws to remove seal*

8. Check water pump shaft axial play.

NOTE: Engine must be disassembled to replace water pump shaft.

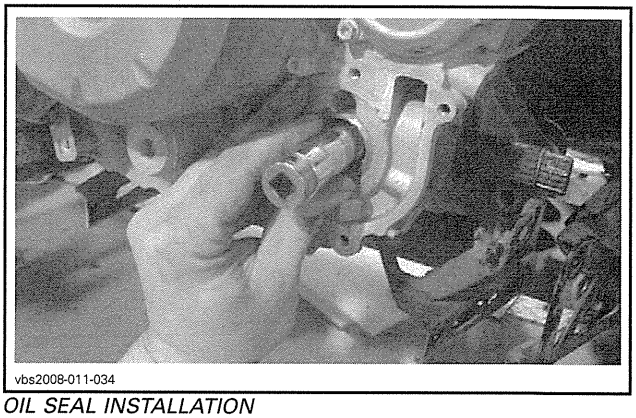
9. Clean oil seal seat.



Oil Seal Installation

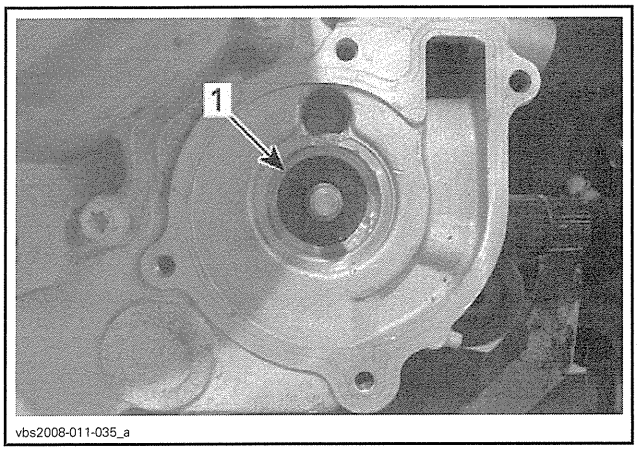
1. Apply engine oil on water pump shaft.
2. Apply grease on the lips of the oil seal.
3. Carefully install oil seal over the water pump shaft.
4. Push oil seal into the water pump cavity.

REQUIRED TOOL
17 mm (11/16 in) deep socket



OIL SEAL INSTALLATION

5. Ensure that the oil seal is properly seated in water pump cavity.



TYPICAL
1. Oil seal properly seated

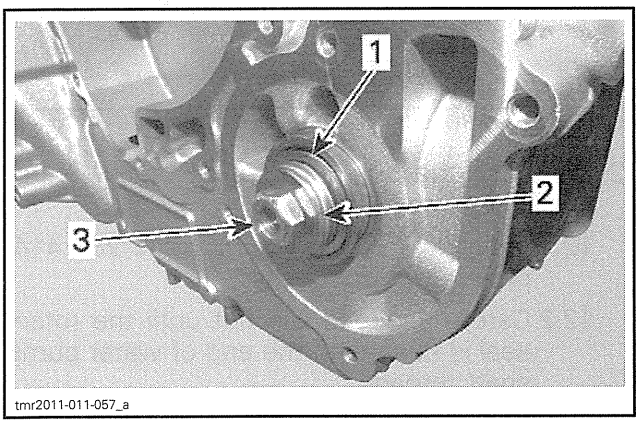
Rotary Seal Installation

NOTICE **Read and thoroughly understand the entire procedure of installing the rotary seal before starting it.**

1. Apply engine oil on water pump shaft.
2. Place rotary seal onto water pump shaft and pull out water pump shaft by hand.

NOTICE **Do not install the rotary seal completely into the crankcase to prevent the water pump shaft plastic gear from breaking. Push it partially in, then pull the shaft.**

3. Place a robust M8 flat washer (P/N 420 227 935) onto water pump shaft.
4. Install a M8 x 1.25 nut (P/N 233 281 414) onto water pump shaft by hand.
5. Thread nut **1-1/2 turns** to pull the shaft into rotary seal.



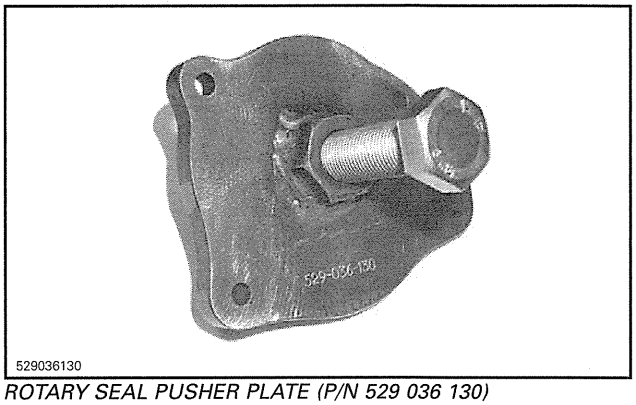
1. Rotary seal
2. M8 robust flat washer (P/N 420 227 935)
3. M8 x 1.25 nut (P/N 233 281 414)

6. Remove M8 nut.

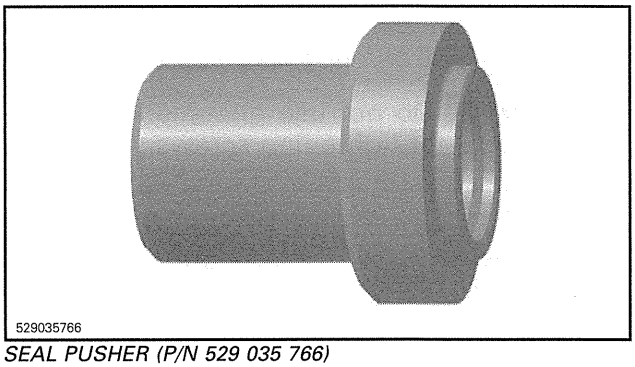
NOTE: The robust M8 flat washer must remain on water pump shaft.

7. Install rotary seal installation tools on crankcase as follows.

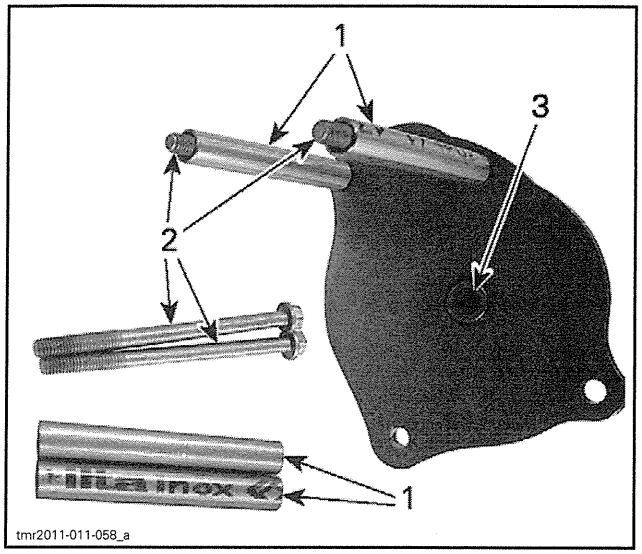
REQUIRED TOOLS
ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE (P/N 529 036 130)
4x M6 x 85 screws (P/N 420 440 347)
4x tubes 70 mm (2.75 in)
SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 035 766)



ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE (P/N 529 036 130)



SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 035 766)



ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE ASSEMBLY
1. *4 x tubes (70 mm (2.75 in) length)*
2. *4 x screws M6 x 85*
3. *Plane surface on pusher bolt*

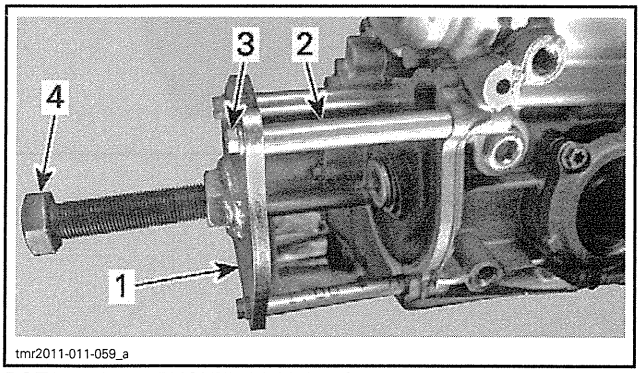
NOTE: Make sure pusher bolt has a plane surface.

7.1 Apply a little grease at the end of tool pusher bolt.

7.2 Ensure that pusher bolt is completely unscrewed.

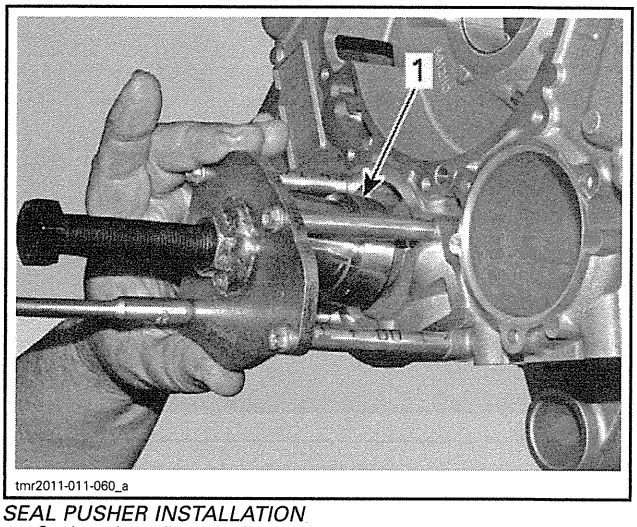
7.3 Install rotary seal pusher plate on crankcase by tightening M6 screws.

NOTICE Do not use pneumatic or electric tools for tightening screws.



ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE INSTALLATION
1. *Rotary seal pusher plate*
2. *Tube (70 mm (2.75 in) length)*
3. *M6 x 85 screw*
4. *Pusher bolt*

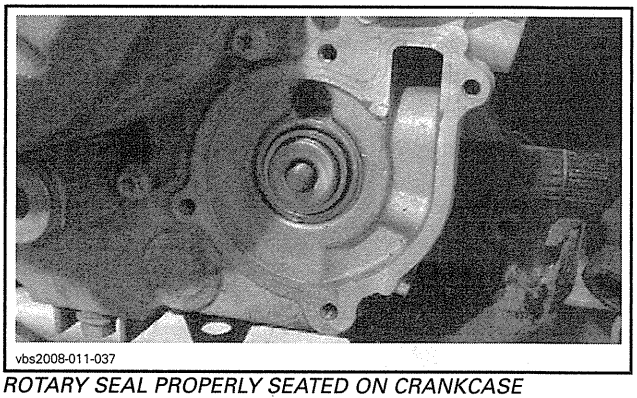
7.4 Install seal pusher between rotary seal pusher plate and water pump shaft.



SEAL PUSHER INSTALLATION
1. *Seal pusher aligned with pusher bolt*

7.5 Tighten the pusher bolt by hand until it stops against the seal pusher.

8. Carefully thread the pusher bolt **1-1/2 turns**.
9. Ensure that the rotary seal is going straight into crankcase.
10. Remove rotary seal installation tools from crankcase.
11. Repeat steps *4 TO 10* until rotary seal is completely seated in the crankcase.

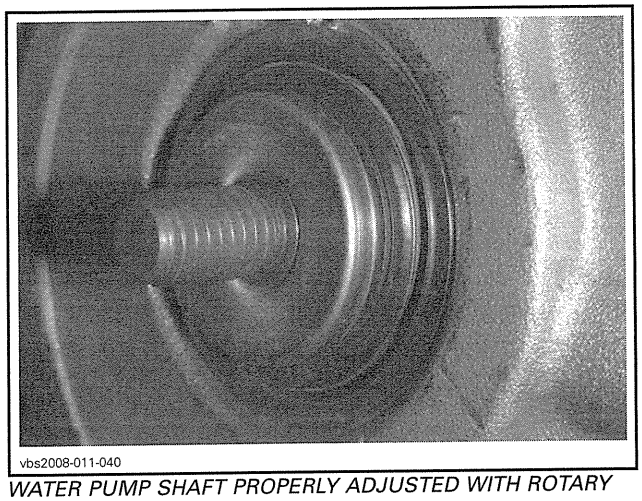


ROTARY SEAL PROPERLY SEATED ON CRANKCASE

12. Carry out the final adjustment of the water pump shaft as follows.

12.1 Install M8 x 1.25 nut (P/N 233 281 414) onto water pump shaft.

12.2 Carefully thread M8 nut until the rotary seal is flush with the end of water pump shaft threads.


vbs2008-011-040

WATER PUMP SHAFT PROPERLY ADJUSTED WITH ROTARY SEAL

NOTICE Ensure that the water pump shaft is properly adjusted with rotary seal.

NOTICE Ensure that the water pump shaft moves freely while pushing it toward the crankcase.

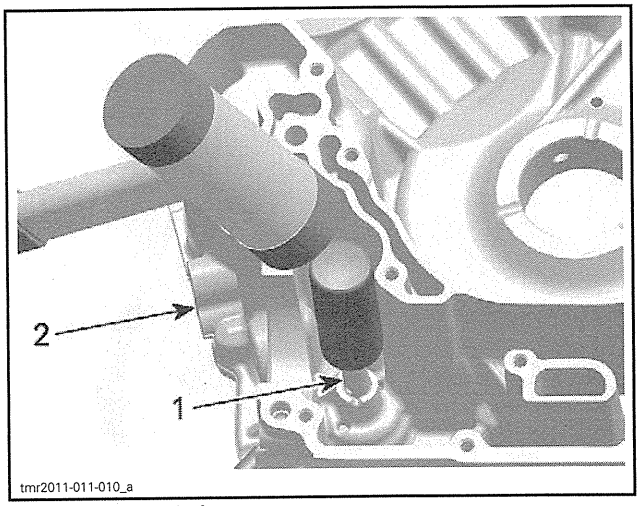
13. Install the following parts, see procedure in this subsection.
    - *WATER PUMP IMPELLER*
    - *WATER PUMP HOUSING.*
14. Refill and bleed cooling system. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
15. Check cooling system for leaks.

Water Pump Shaft, Rotary Seal and Oil Seal Replacement (Disassembled Engine)

Water Pump Shaft, Rotary Seal and Oil Seal Removal

1. Remove the following parts, see procedure in this subsection.
    - *WATER PUMP HOUSING*
    - *WATER PUMP IMPELLER*
    - *WATER PUMP GEARS.*
2. Push out water pump shaft with inner portion of rotary seal from inside of crankcase MAG side.

REQUIRED TOOL
Soft hammer



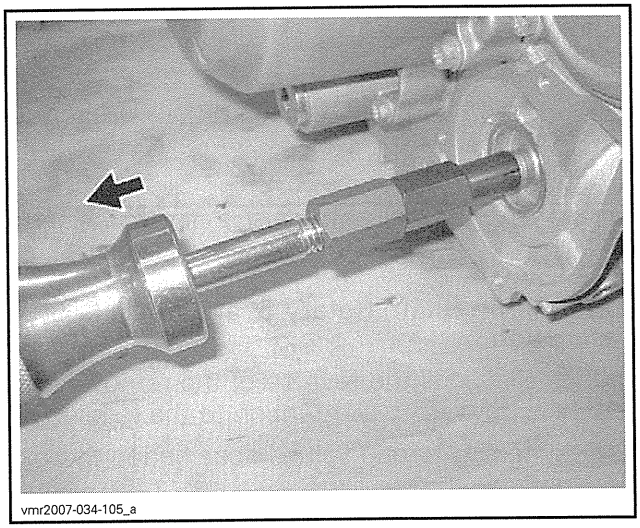
tmr2011-011-010_a

1. *Water pump shaft*
2. *Crankcase MAG side*

3. Remove outer part of rotary seal using an expander.

REQUIRED TOOL
BLIND HOLE PULLER KIT (P/N 529 036 056)

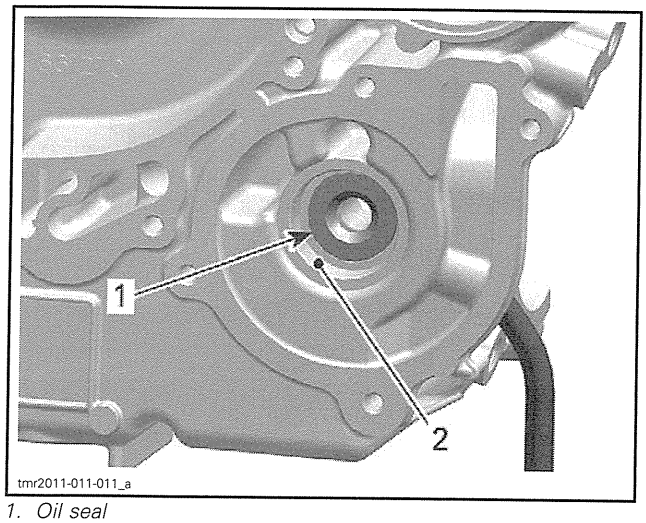
4. Install expander snugly against outer part of rotary seal and pull seal out.


vmr2007-034-105_a

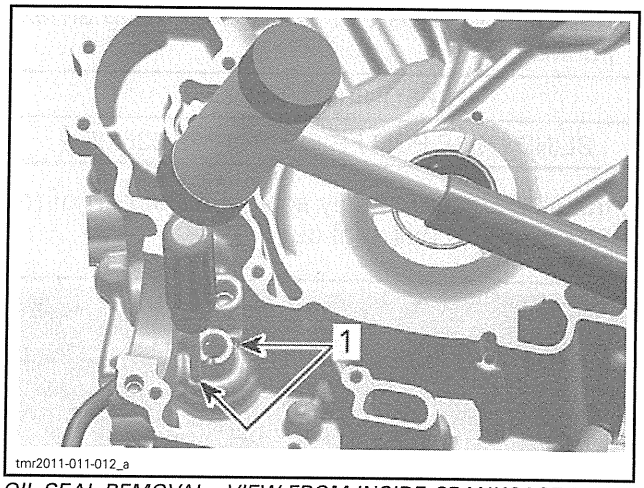
TYPICAL

5. Remove oil seal from inside of crankcase MAG side using a pusher tool.

NOTICE Be careful not to damage the rotary seal surface in crankcase.



1. *Oil seal*
2. *Machined surface for rotary seal*



OIL SEAL REMOVAL - VIEW FROM INSIDE CRANKCASE MAG SIDE
1. *Orifices for oil seal removal*

Water Pump Shaft, Rotary Seal and Oil Seal Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

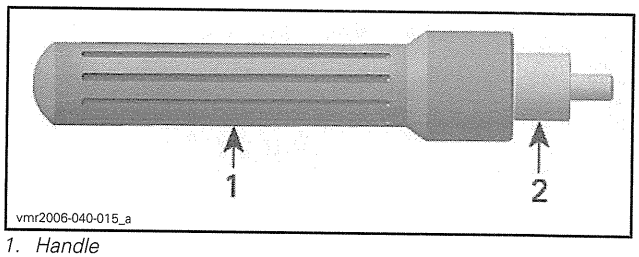
Use tightening torque values specified in the exploded view.

NOTE: Never apply oil on the press fit area of the oil seal and rotary seal.

Clean rotary seal surface of any old sealant.

Install oil seal.

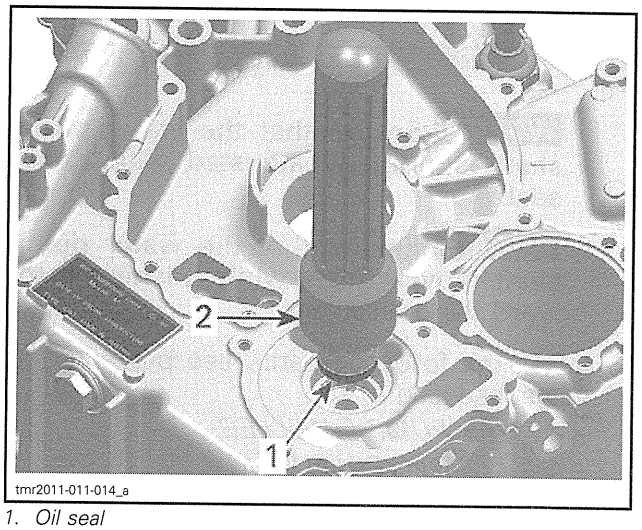
REQUIRED TOOL
OIL SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 035 757)
HANDLE (P/N 420 877 650)



1. *Handle*
2. *Pusher*

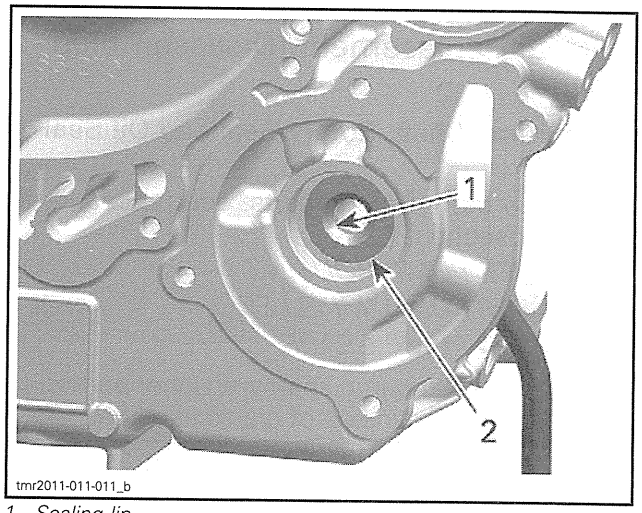
When installing the oil seal on the pusher, make sure the sealing lip points outwards.

Push NEW oil seal in place.



1. *Oil seal*
2. *Installer handle with oil seal pusher*

Apply DOW CORNING 111 (P/N 413 707 000) on sealing lip of the oil seal.

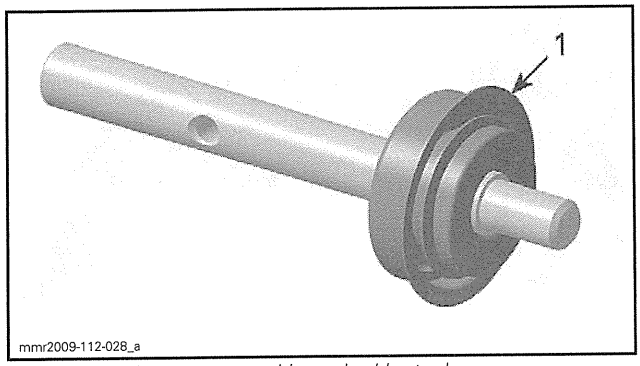


1. *Sealing lip*
2. *Oil seal properly installed*

Apply engine oil on the water pump shaft and intermediate shaft.

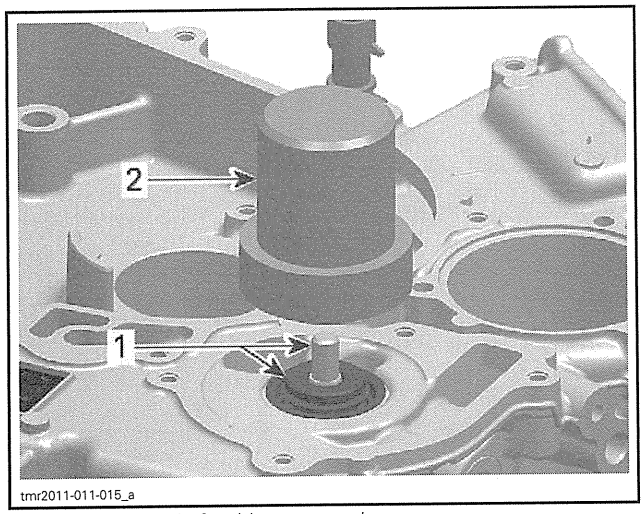
Slide new water pump shaft with the new rotary seal into crankcase.

REQUIRED TOOL
SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 035 766)



1. Surface where rotary seal is pushed by tool

NOTICE Never use a hammer for rotary seal installation. Only use a press to avoid damaging the ceramic component.

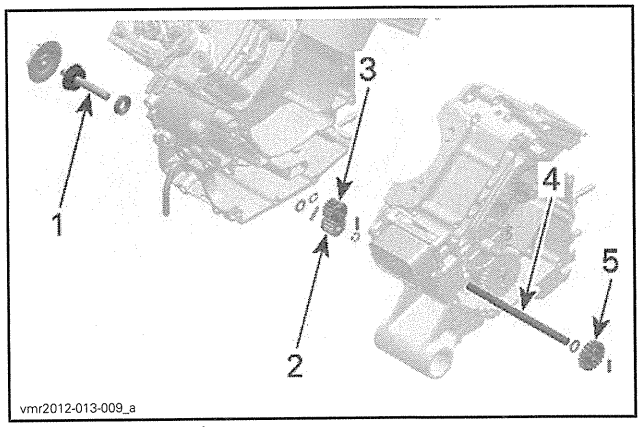


1. Water pump shaft with rotary seal
2. Water pump seal installer

NOTICE After installation, water pump shaft with rotary seal must rotate freely.

WATER PUMP GEARS

Water Pump Gears Identification

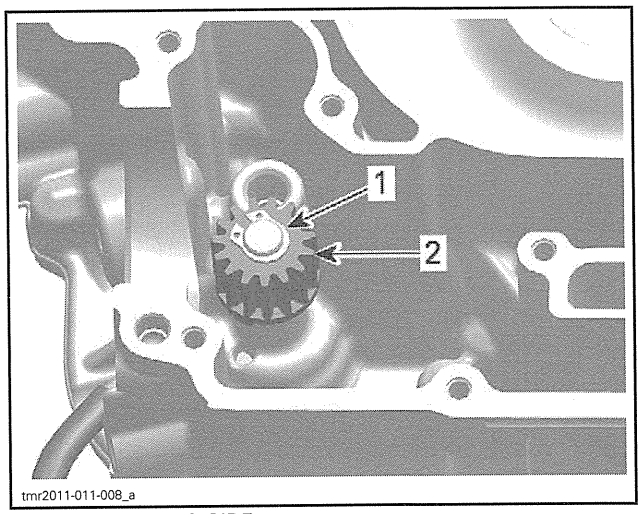


1. Water pump shaft
2. Water pump gear
3. Water pump **intermediate drive** *gear*
4. Water pump **intermediate** *shaft*
5. Water pump **drive** *gear (See BOTTOM END subsection)*

Water Pump Gears Inspection

Water Pump Gear

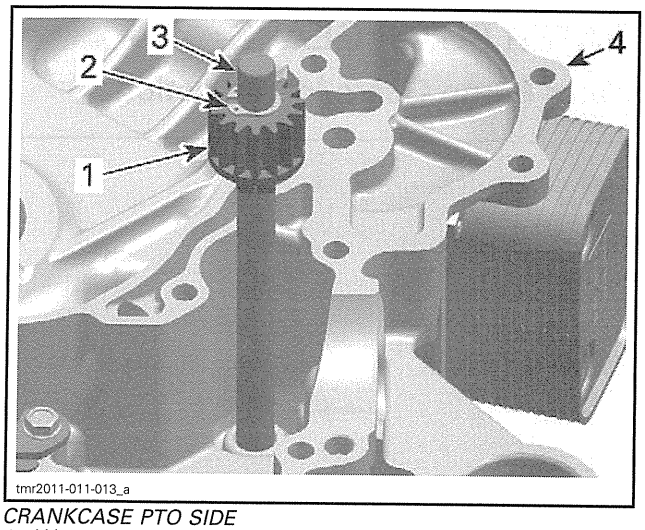
Inspect water pump gear for wear and damage on the snap mechanism to the needle pin. Replace if damaged.



CRANKCASE MAG SIDE
1. Circlip
2. Water pump gear

Water Pump Intermediate Drive Gear

Check water pump intermediate drive gear for wear or broken teeth. Replace if damaged.



CRANKCASE PTO SIDE
1. *Water pump intermediate drive gear*
2. *Circlip*
3. *Water pump intermediate shaft*
4. *Crankcase PTO side*

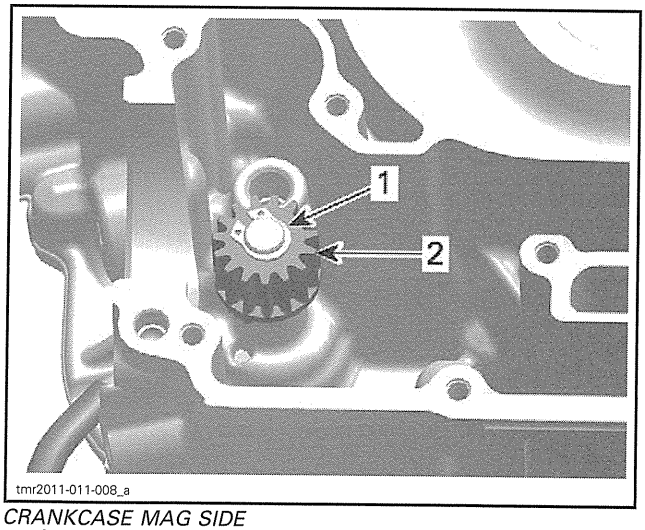
Water Pump Drive Gear

See *BOTTOM END* subsection.

Water Pump Gears Removal

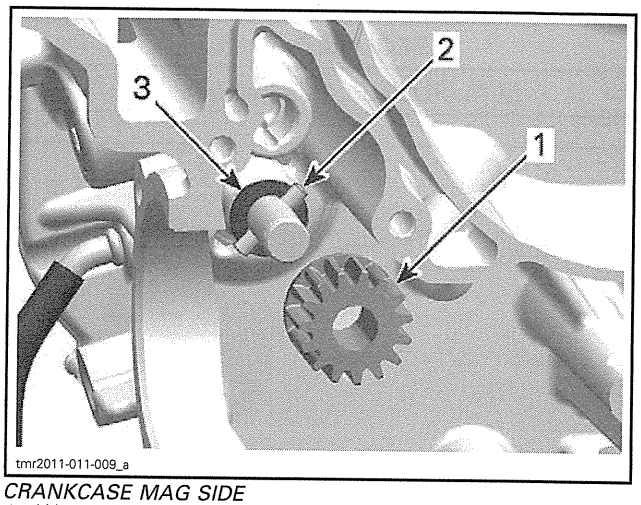
Water Pump Gear

1. Remove circlip retaining water pump gear.



CRANKCASE MAG SIDE
1. *Circlip*
2. *Water pump gear*

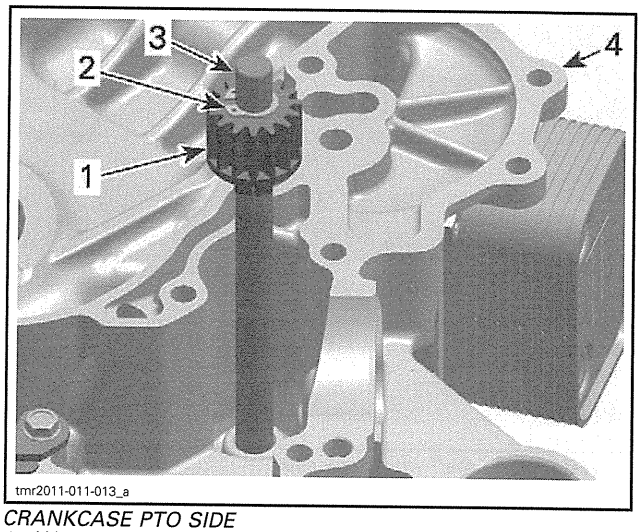
2. Remove the following parts:
   - Water pump gear
   - Needle pin
   - Thrust washer.



CRANKCASE MAG SIDE
1. *Water pump gear*
2. *Needle pin*
3. *Thrust washer*

Water Pump Intermediate Drive Gear

1. Remove circlip retaining water pump intermediate drive gear.



CRANKCASE PTO SIDE
1. *Water pump intermediate drive gear*
2. *Circlip*
3. *Water pump intermediate shaft*
4. *Crankcase PTO side*

2. Remove the following parts:
   - Water pump intermediate drive gear
   - Needle pin.

Water Pump Drive Gear

See *BOTTOM END* subsection.

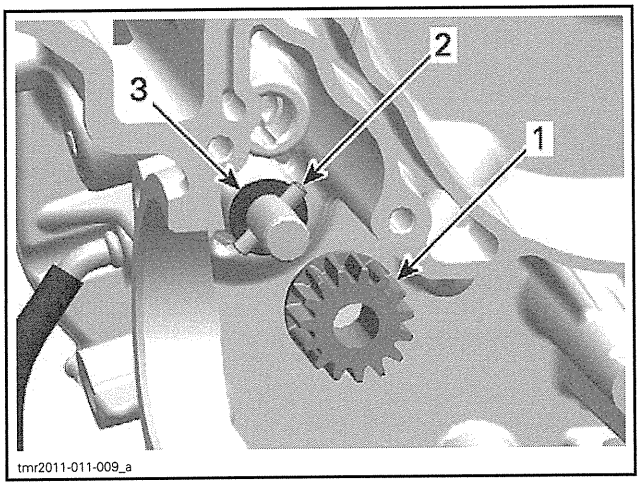
Water Pump Gears Installation

Water Pump Gear

Install the following parts on water pump shaft.
- Thrust washer

– Needle pin
– Water pump gear.

NOTICE A missing thrust washer will cause a leaking rotary seal.

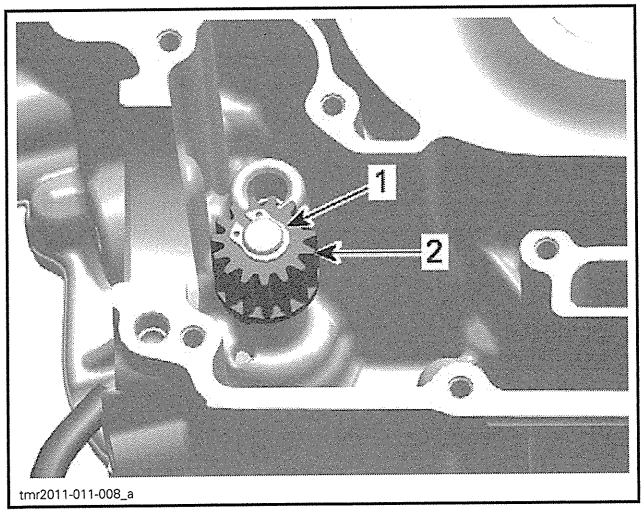


1. *Water pump gear*
2. *Needle pin*
3. *Thrust washer*

NOTE: Ensure water pump gear snaps properly onto needle pin.

Install circlip to retain water pump gear.

NOTICE Never use the circlip a second time. Always install a NEW one.



1. *Circlip*
2. *Water pump gear*

Water Pump Intermediate Drive Gear

Install the following parts on water pump intermediate shaft.
– Needle pin
– Water pump intermediate drive gear.

Install circlip to retain water pump intermediate drive gear.

NOTICE Never use the circlip a second time. Always install a NEW one.

Water Pump Drive Gear

See *BOTTOM END* subsection.

MAGNETO SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

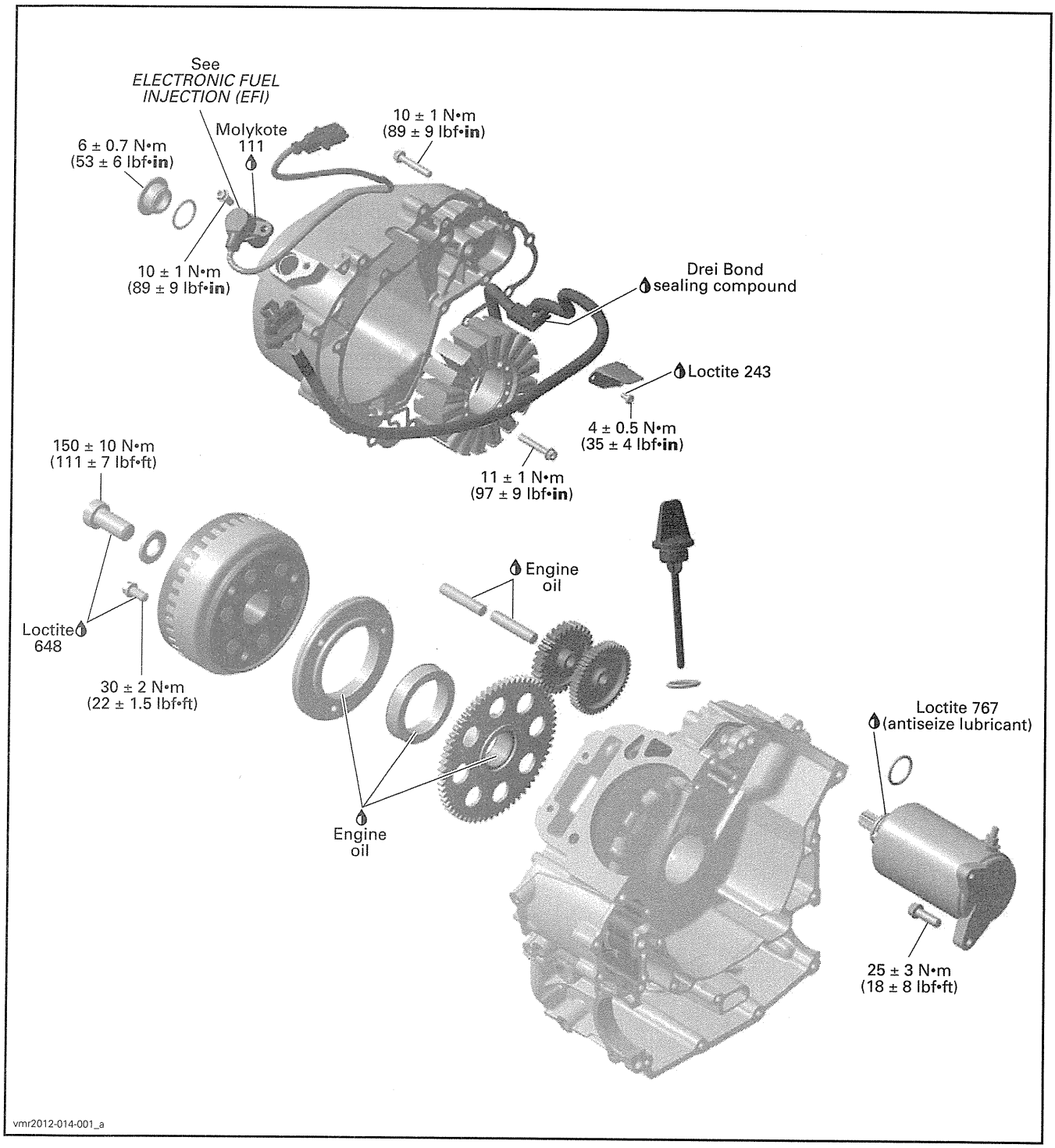
Description	Part Number	Page
CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT	529 035 617	103
CRANKSHAFT PROTECTOR	529 036 034	103
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	101–102
MAGNETO PULLER	529 035 748	103

SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE	TP88	102

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
DREI BOND SEALING COMPOUND	420 297 906	100
LOCTITE 648 (GREEN)	413 711 400	105
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	106
LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER)	413 708 500	100
PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER	413 711 809	104


See
ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)
Molykote 111
10 ± 1 N•m
(89 ± 9 lbf•in)
6 ± 0.7 N•m
(53 ± 6 lbf•in)
10 ± 1 N•m
(89 ± 9 lbf•in)
Drei Bond sealing compound
Loctite 243
4 ± 0.5 N•m
(35 ± 4 lbf•in)
11 ± 1 N•m
(97 ± 9 lbf•in)
150 ± 10 N•m
(111 ± 7 lbf•ft)
Loctite 648
30 ± 2 N•m
(22 ± 1.5 lbf•ft)
Engine oil
Engine oil
Loctite 767
(antiseize lubricant)
25 ± 3 N•m
(18 ± 8 lbf•ft)
vmr2012-014-001_a

GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded view.

Clean threads before applying threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed must be replaced (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, cotter pins, etc.).

PROCEDURES

NOTICE Hoses, cables or locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

MAGNETO COVER

Magneto Cover Access in Vehicle

Outlander Series

Refer to *BODY* and remove:
- RH side panel
- RH footboard panel.

Renegade Series

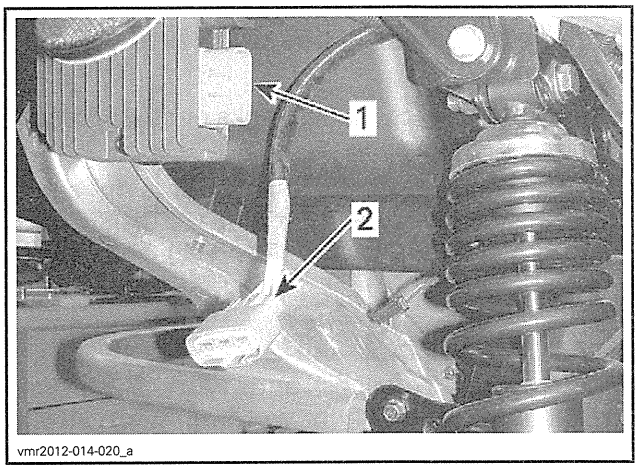
Refer to *BODY* and remove:
- RH engine panel.

Magneto Cover Removal

Drain engine oil (refer to *ENGINE OIL CHANGE* in the *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection).

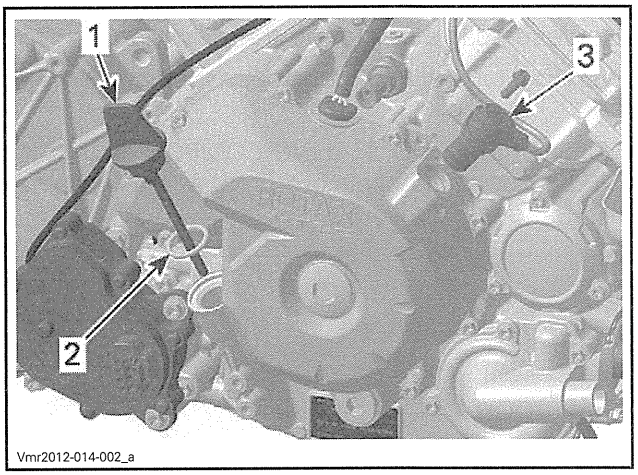
Remove crankshaft position sensor (CPS) and cut tie raps.

Disconnect the connector with the 3 YELLOW wires on the voltage regulator/rectifier.



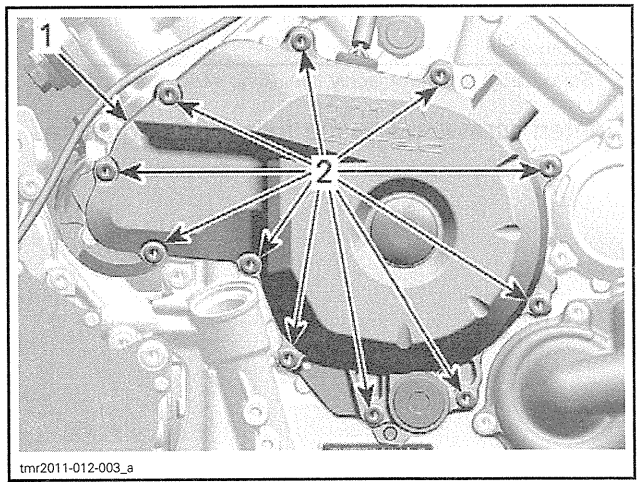
1. *Voltage regulator/rectifier*
2. *3 YELLOW wires*

Remove dipstick with O-ring.



1. *Dipstick*
2. *O-ring*
3. *Crank position sensor (CPS)*

Remove magneto cover retaining screws.



1. *Magneto cover*
2. *Retaining screws*

Pull out magneto cover.

Magneto Cover Inspection and Cleaning

Check magneto cover for cracks or other damage. Replace if necessary.

NOTE: Clean all metal components in a non-ferrous metal cleaner. Use LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500), or suitable equivalent.

⚠ WARNING

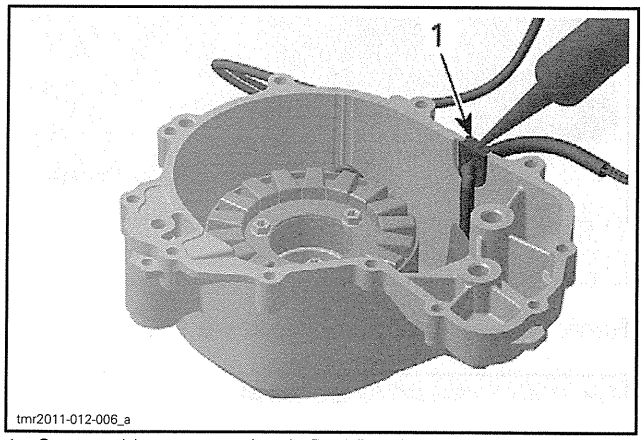
Wear safety glasses and work in a well ventilated area when working with strong chemical products. Also wear suitable non-absorbent gloves to protect your hands.

Magneto Cover Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

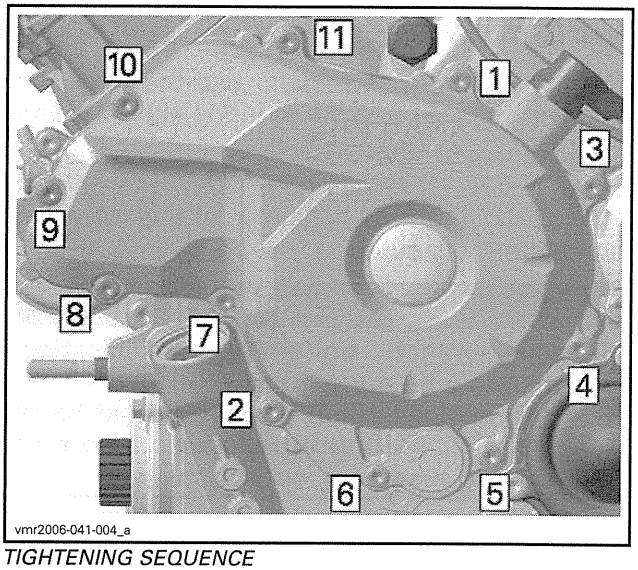
NOTE: At installation replace magneto cover gasket.

Apply DREI BOND SEALING COMPOUND (P/N 420 297 906) on stator cable grommet as shown in next illustration.



1. Stator cable grommet (apply Drei Bond sealing compound)

Tighten screws using the following sequence.



TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

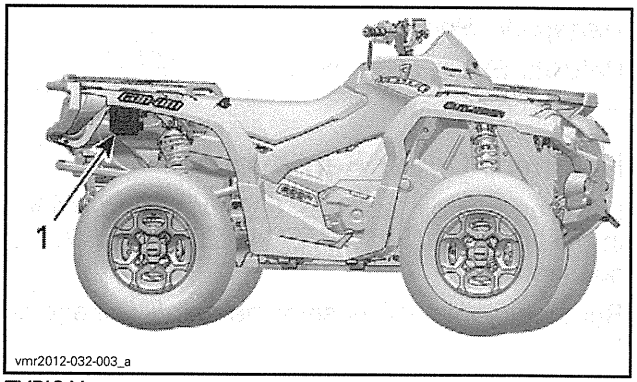
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Magneto Cover Screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•in ± 9 lbf•in)

Refill engine with recommended oil.

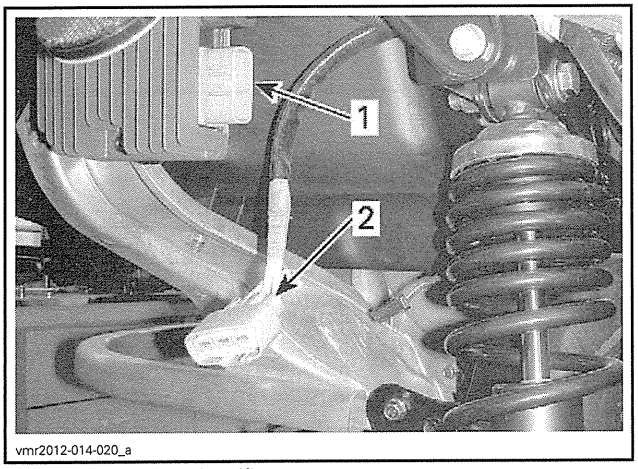
STATOR

Stator Connector Access

NOTE: The stator is directly connected to the voltage regulator/rectifier.



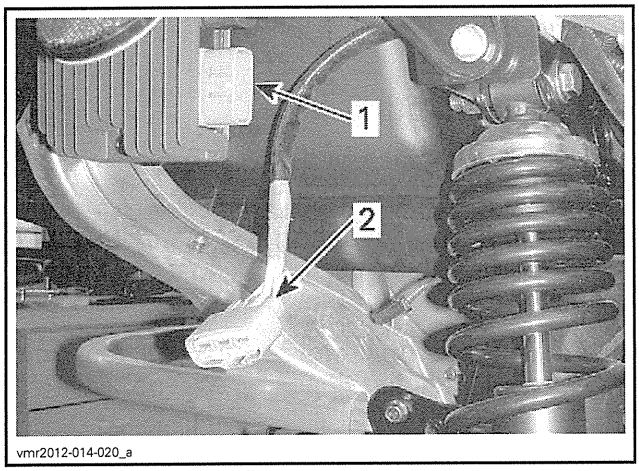
TYPICAL
1. Voltage regulator/rectifier location



1. Voltage regulator/rectifier
2. Three YELLOW wires

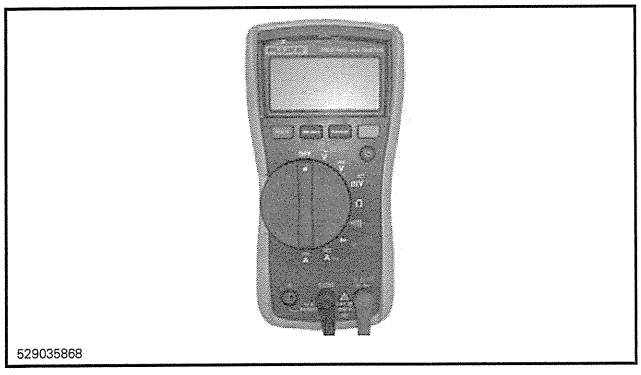
Stator Static Test: Continuity

1. Disconnect the connector with the 3 YELLOW wires on the voltage regulator/rectifier.



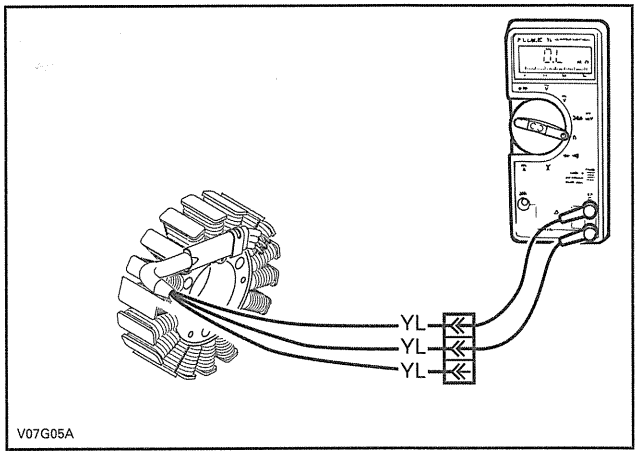
1. Voltage regulator/rectifier
2. 3 YELLOW wires

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)



2. Set multimeter to Ω.
3. Connect multimeter between YELLOW wires.
4. Read resistance.

TERMINAL	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
1 and 2	0.15 - 0.30 Ω
1 and 3	
2 and 3	



TYPICAL

5. If any reading is out of specification, replace stator.
6. Re-plug connectors properly.

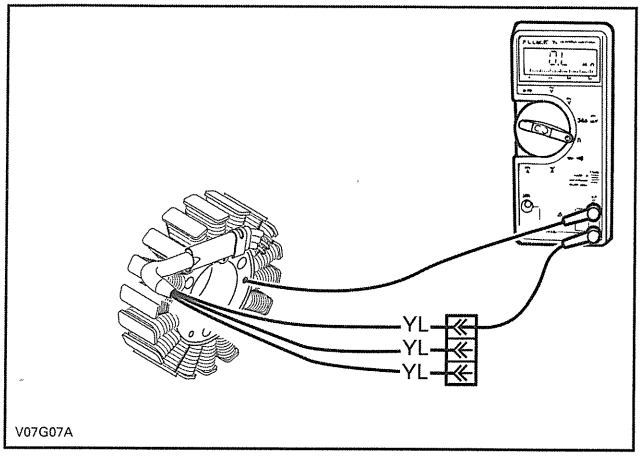
Stator Static Test: Insulation

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)



1. Set multimeter to Ω.
2. Connect multimeter between any YELLOW wire (on voltage regulator/rectifier connector) and engine ground.
3. Read resistance.

TEST PROBES	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
Any YELLOW wire and engine ground	Infinite (open circuit)

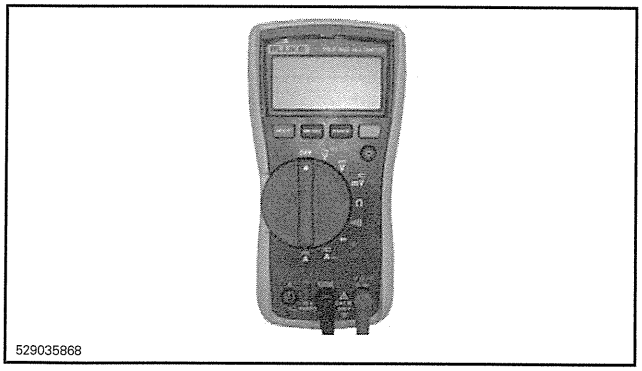


TYPICAL

4. If there is a resistance or continuity, the stator coils and/or the wiring is shorted to ground and needs to be repaired or replaced.
5. Re-plug connectors properly.

Stator Dynamic Test: AC Voltage

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)



1. Set multimeter to Vac.
2. Start engine.
3. Back-probe the YELLOW wires at the voltage regulator/rectifier connector using the following tool.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE (P/N TP88)

4. Read voltage as per following table.

TEST ENGINE SPEED	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
4000 RPM	1 and 2	10 - 25 Vac
	1 and 3	
	2 and 3	

5. If voltage is lower than specification, replace stator.

Stator Removal

Remove *MAGNETO COVER*. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove screws securing the wire holding strip.

Remove stator retaining screws then the stator.

Stator Inspection

Check stator windings and insulation for cracks or other damages. If damaged replace it.

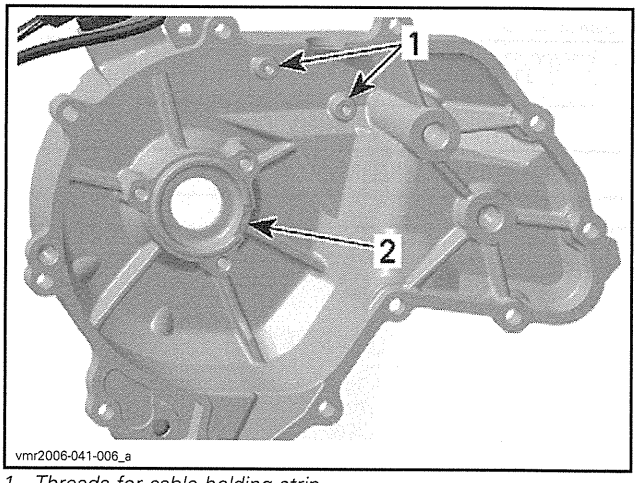
Check if stator wires are brittle, hard or otherwise damaged.

Stator Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

NOTICE When installing the stator take care to route wires properly and install retaining strip.

NOTE: There is only one position for the stator (notch in the magneto housing cover).



1. *Threads for cable holding strip*
2. *Notch for stator*

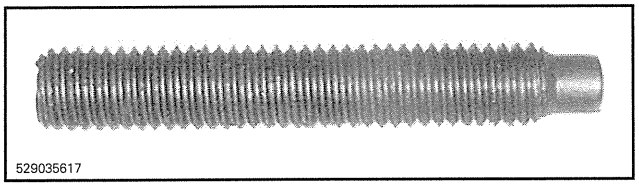
ROTOR

Rotor Removal

Remove *MAGNETO COVER*. See procedure in this subsection.

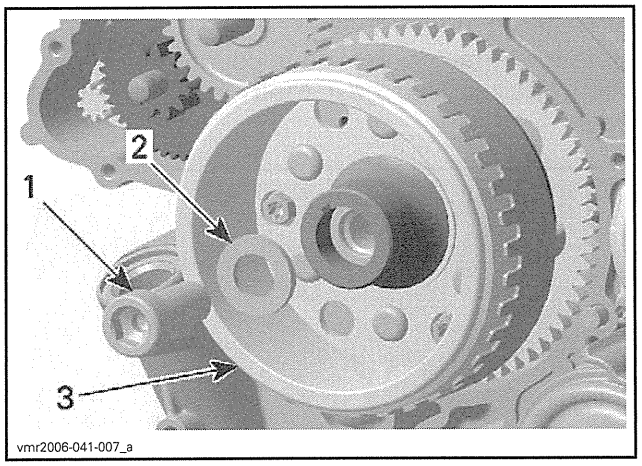
Lock crankshaft (refer to *CRANKSHAFT LOCKING PROCEDURE* in the *BOTTOM END* subsection).

REQUIRED TOOL
CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT (P/N 529 035 617)



Heat screw in order to break the Loctite.

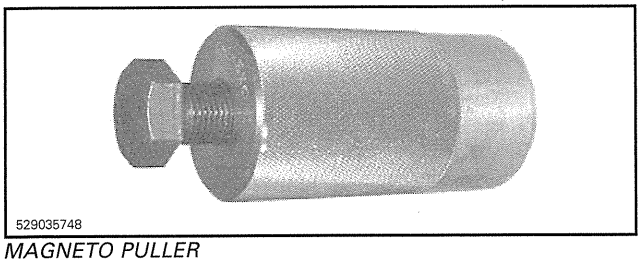
Remove screw and washer securing rotor to crankshaft.



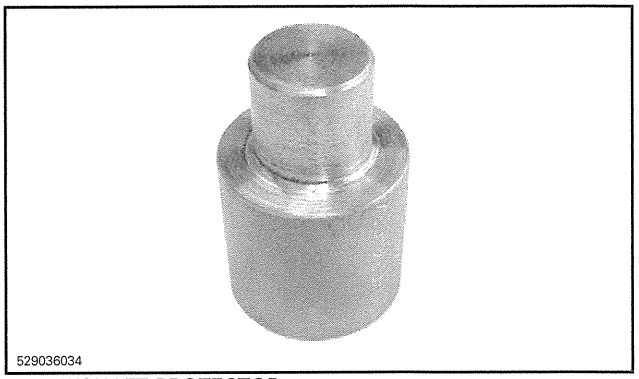
1. *Screw M16*
2. *Washer*
3. *Rotor*

Remove rotor.

REQUIRED TOOL
CRANKSHAFT PROTECTOR (P/N 529 036 034)
MAGNETO PULLER (P/N 529 035 748)

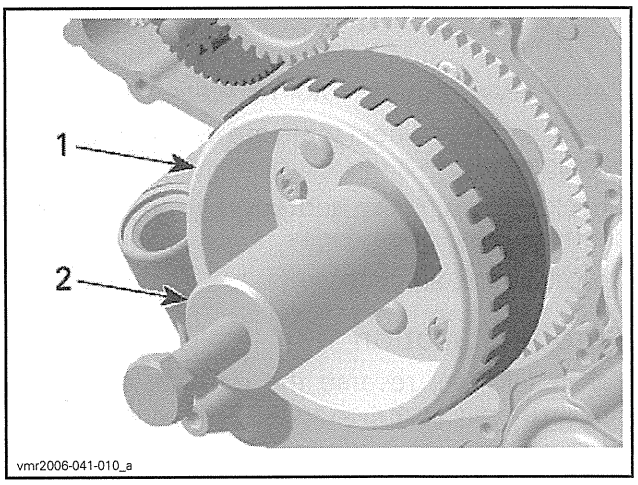


MAGNETO PULLER



CRANKSHAFT PROTECTOR

NOTE: Use grease to place protector on crankshaft end prior to screw on the magneto puller.



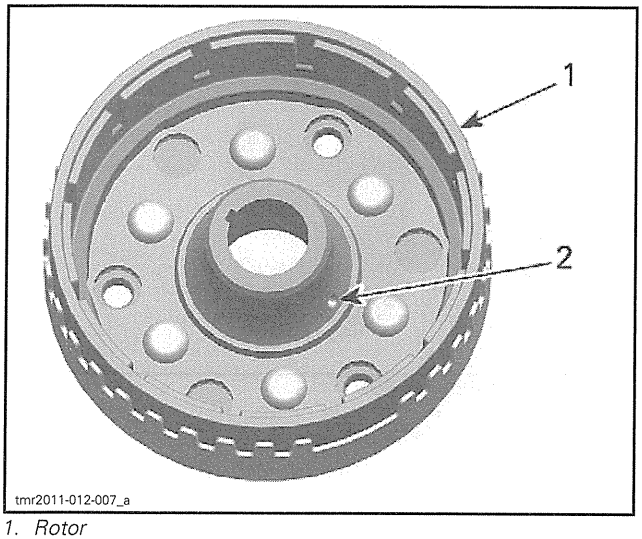
1. *Rotor*
2. *Magneto puller*

Screw magneto puller bolt to remove rotor.

Rotor Inspection

Check inner side of rotor for scratches or other damage.

Blow pressurized air in the rotor oil bore and make sure it is not clogged.



1. *Rotor*
2. *Oil bore*

Check keyway of the rotor for wear or damages.

Check if trigger wheel teeth are bent or otherwise damaged.

Check woodruff key and keyway on the crankshaft for wear or damages.

Replace parts as necessary.

Rotor Installation

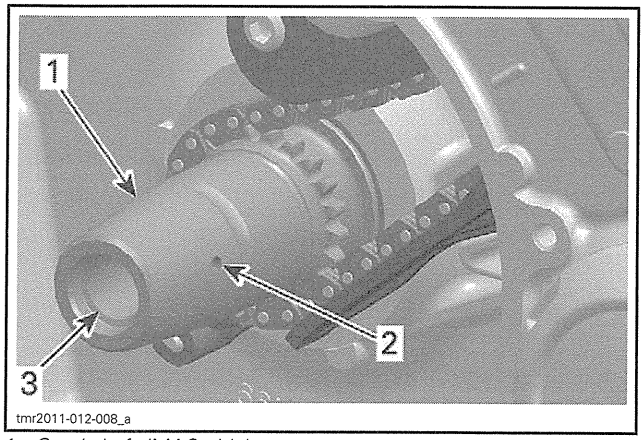
For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Clean crankshaft taper and rotor with PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809).

NOTICE **Taper on crankshaft and rotor must be free of grease.**

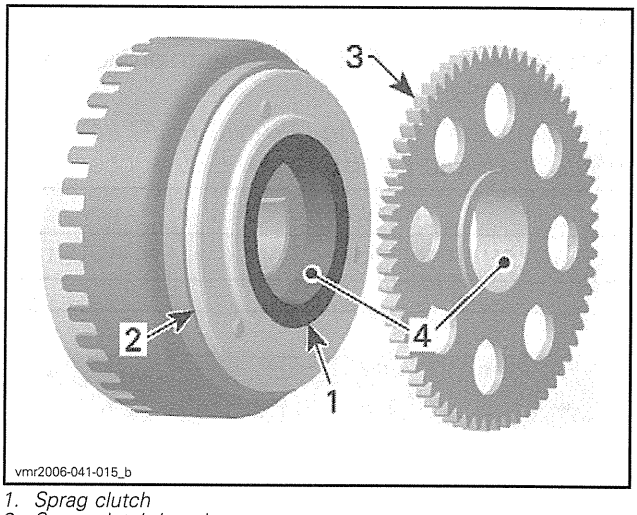
Blow pressurized air in the rotor oil bore.

Clean the crankshaft oil passage and threads using PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809).



1. *Crankshaft (MAG side)*
2. *Oil passage*
3. *Threads*

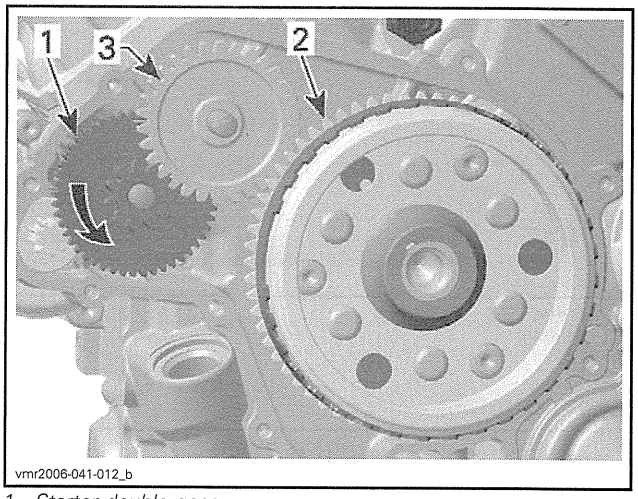
Oil sprag clutch and install sprag clutch gear.



1. *Sprag clutch*
2. *Sprag clutch housing*
3. *Sprag clutch gear*
4. *Apply engine oil here*

Slide rotor onto crankshaft. The woodruff key and the keyway must be aligned.

Rotate starter double gear counterclockwise to align intermediate gear teeth with sprag clutch gear.



1. *Starter double gear*
2. *Sprag clutch gear*
3. *Intermediate gear*

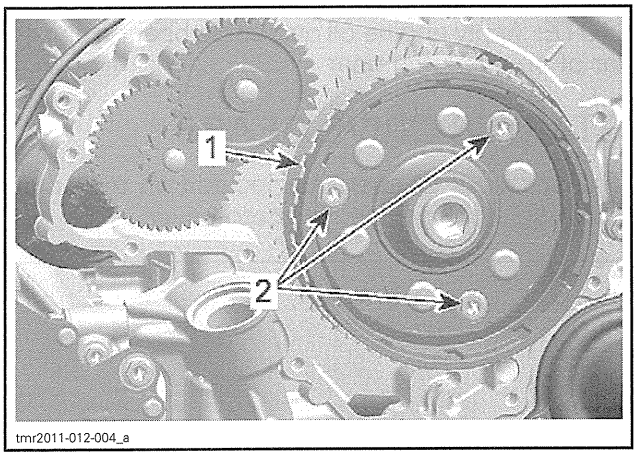
SPRAG CLUTCH

Sprag Clutch Removal

Remove *MAGNETO COVER*. See procedure in this subsection.

Heat screws in order to break the Loctite.

Loosen sprag clutch housing screws located inside rotor.

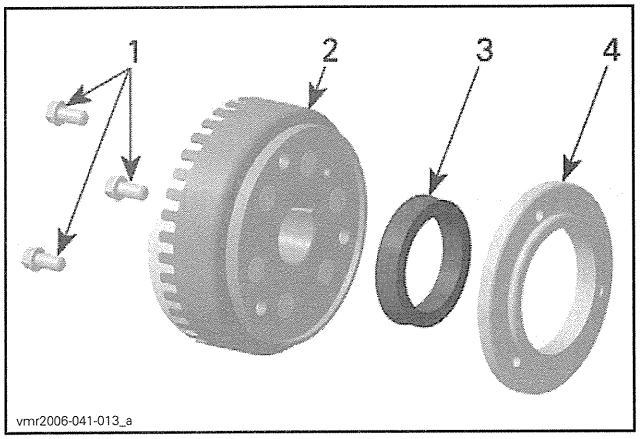


1. *Rotor*
2. *Sprag clutch housing screws*

Remove rotor (refer to *ROTOR* above).

Remove sprag clutch gear.

Remove sprag clutch housing screws and sprag clutch housing.



1. *Sprag clutch housing screws*
2. *Rotor*
3. *Sprag clutch*
4. *Sprag clutch housing*

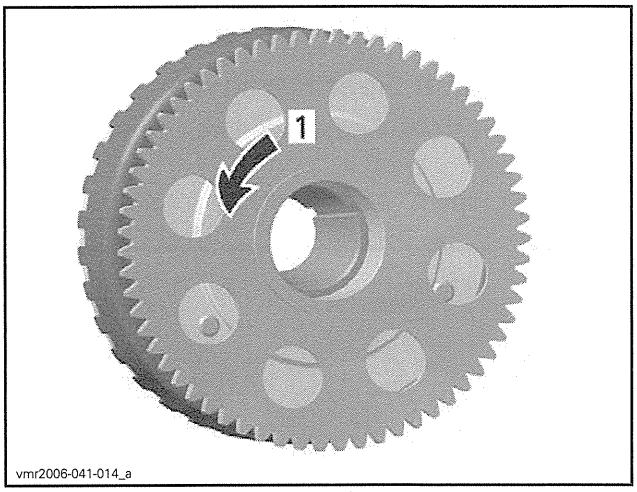
Sprag Clutch Inspection

Inspect sprag clutch and sprag clutch housing for wear and damage.

Also check the collar of the sprag clutch gear.

Perform a functional test of the sprag clutch. To do so, rotate sprag clutch gear in sprag clutch.

NOTE: Sprag clutch must lock in counterclockwise direction.



SPRAG CLUTCH FUNCTIONAL TEST
1. *Lock*

NOTE: Sprag clutch, housing and gear must be replaced at the same time, if damaged.

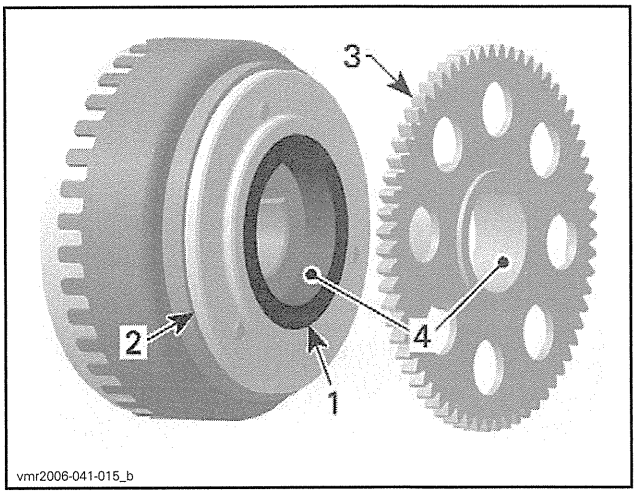
Sprag Clutch Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

Apply LOCTITE 648 (GREEN) (P/N 413 711 400) on threads of sprag clutch housing screws.

Install screws but do not torque yet.

Apply engine oil on sprag clutch and inside sprag clutch gear hole.



1. *Sprag clutch*
2. *Sprag clutch housing*
3. *Sprag clutch gear*
4. *Apply engine oil here*

Install rotor then tighten sprag clutch housing screws to specification.

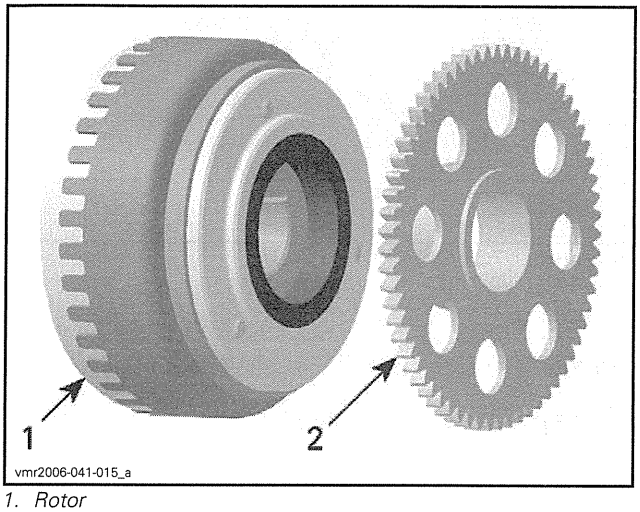
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Sprag Clutch Housing Screws	30 N•m ± 2 N•m (22 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

SPRAG CLUTCH GEAR

Sprag Clutch Gear Removal

Remove *ROTOR*. See procedure in this subsection.

Pull sprag clutch gear out of the rotor.

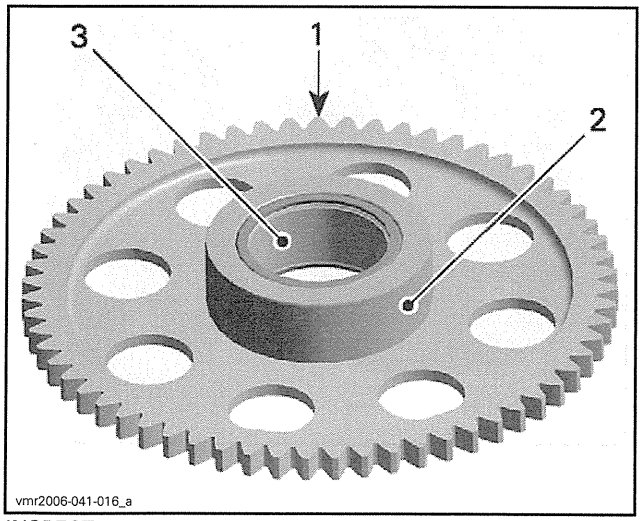


1. Rotor
2. Sprag clutch gear

Sprag Clutch Gear Inspection

Inspect gear, especially teeth and sprag clutch collar, for wear and other damage.

Check needle bearing condition. Replace sprag clutch gear if necessary.



INSPECT
1. Teeth
2. Collar
3. Needle bearing

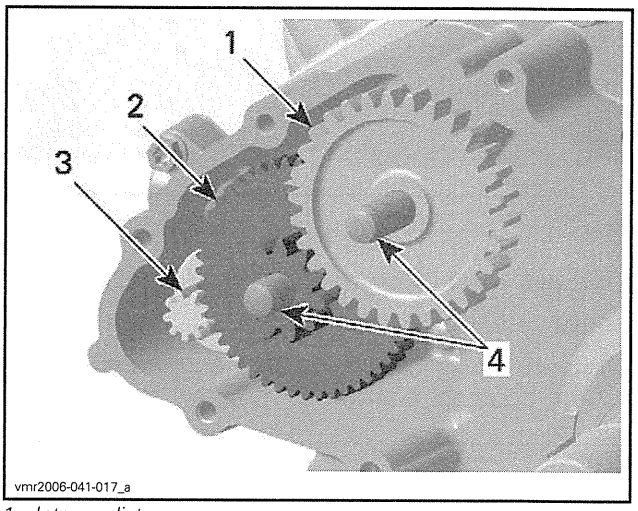
Sprag Clutch Gear Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

NOTE: Apply engine oil on needle bearing and collar of sprag clutch gear.

STARTER DRIVE GEARS

The starter drive gears are located on the engine MAG side behind the magneto cover.



1. Intermediate gear
2. Starter double gear
3. Starter gear
4. Location pins

Starter Drive Gear Removal

Remove *MAGNETO COVER*. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove location pins, starter double gear and intermediate gear.

Starter Drive Gear Inspection

Inspect gears and location pins for wear and damage.

Replace parts as necessary.

Starter Drive Gear Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Apply LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070) on starter gear before installing the starter double gear.

Apply engine oil on location pins.

TOP END

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT	529 035 617	128
PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER	529 035 921	132
PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER	529 036 153	132
PISTON RING COMPRESSOR	529 035 919	128
TDC DIAL INDICATOR	414 104 700	113
VALVE GUIDE INSTALLER	529 036 140	127
VALVE GUIDE REMOVER 5 MM	529 035 924	126
VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR CUP	529 035 764	122
VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR	529 035 724	122

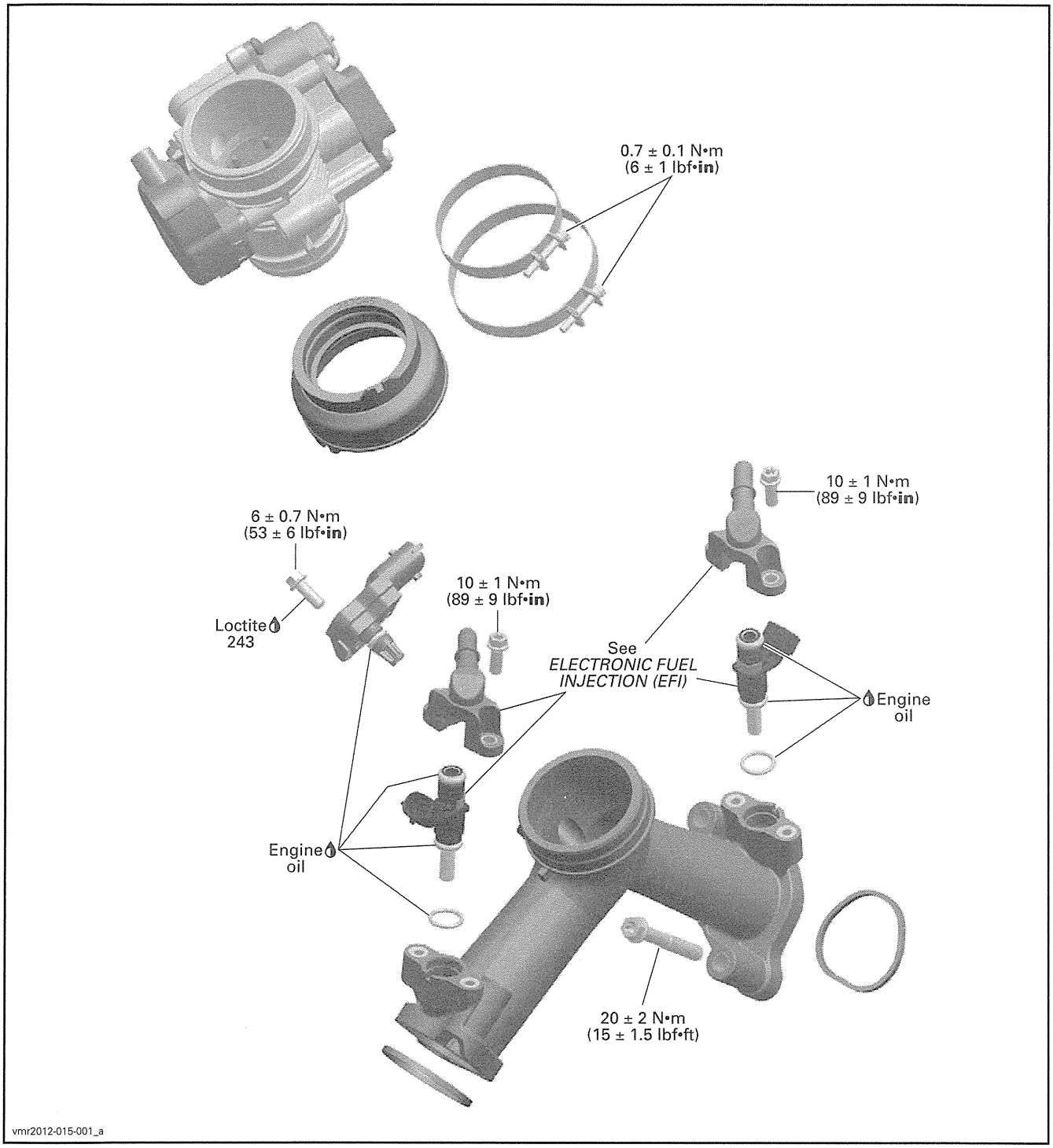
SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
SNAP-ON PLIERS	YA 8230	124

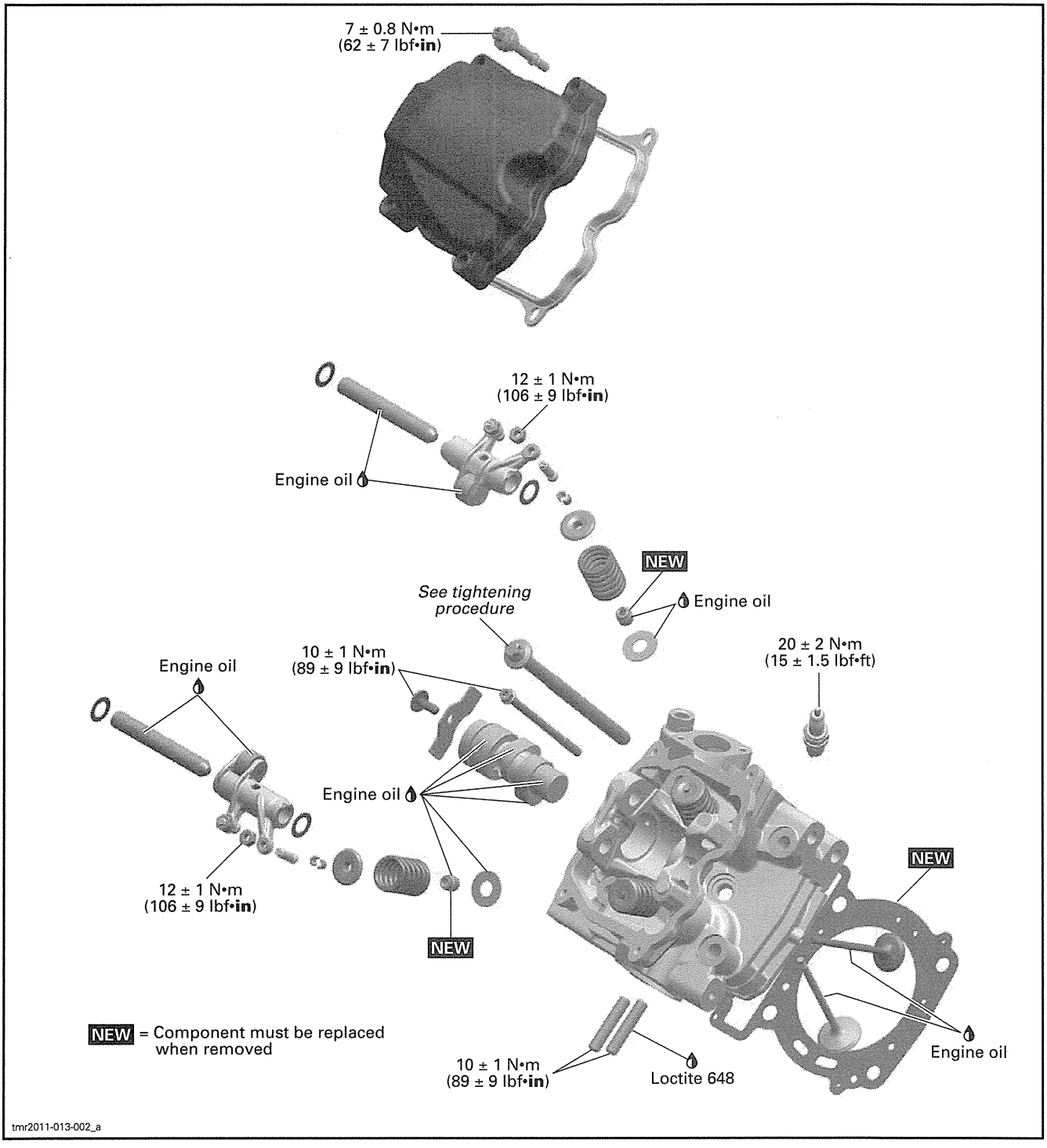
SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	127

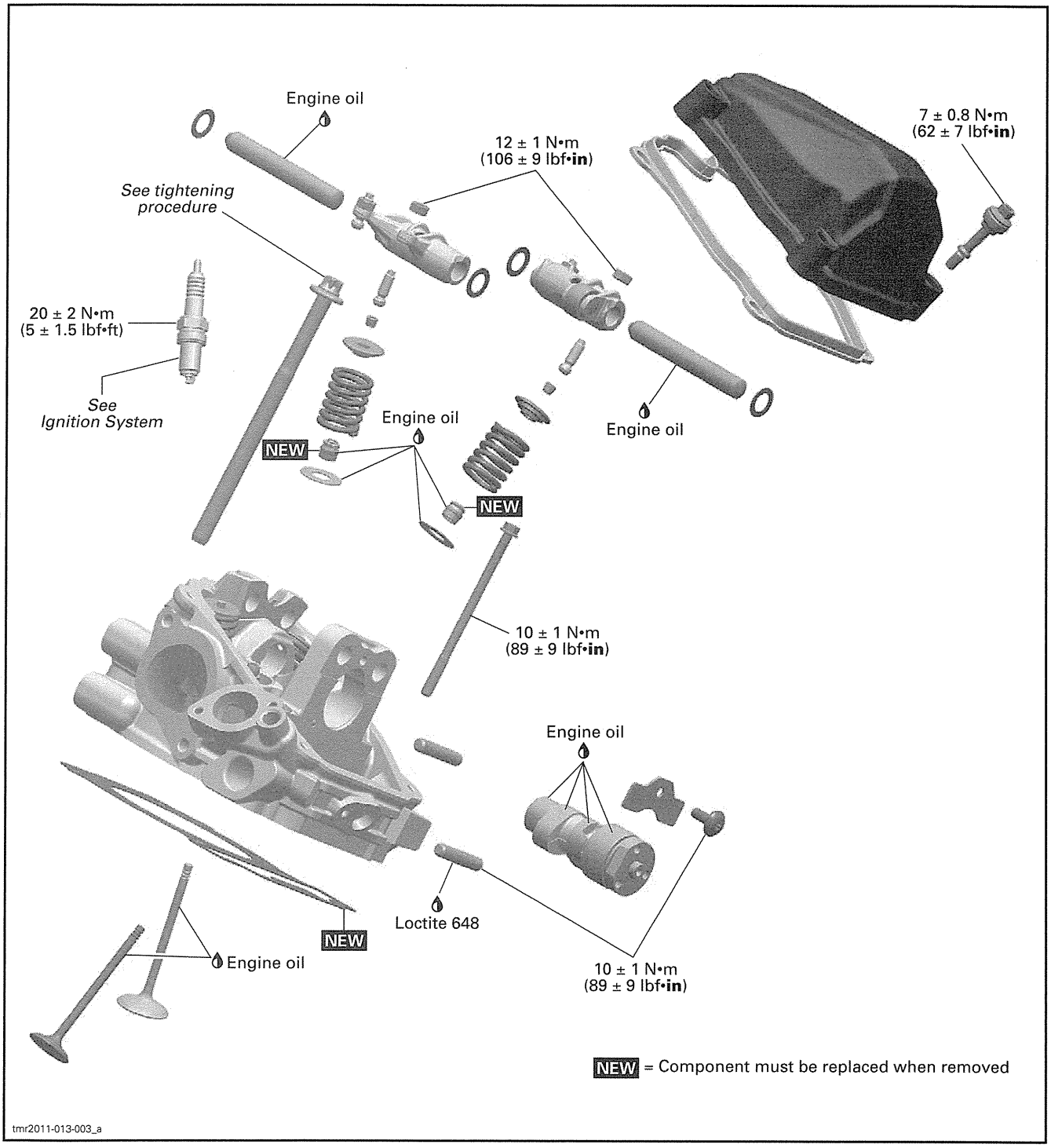
INTAKE MANIFOLD



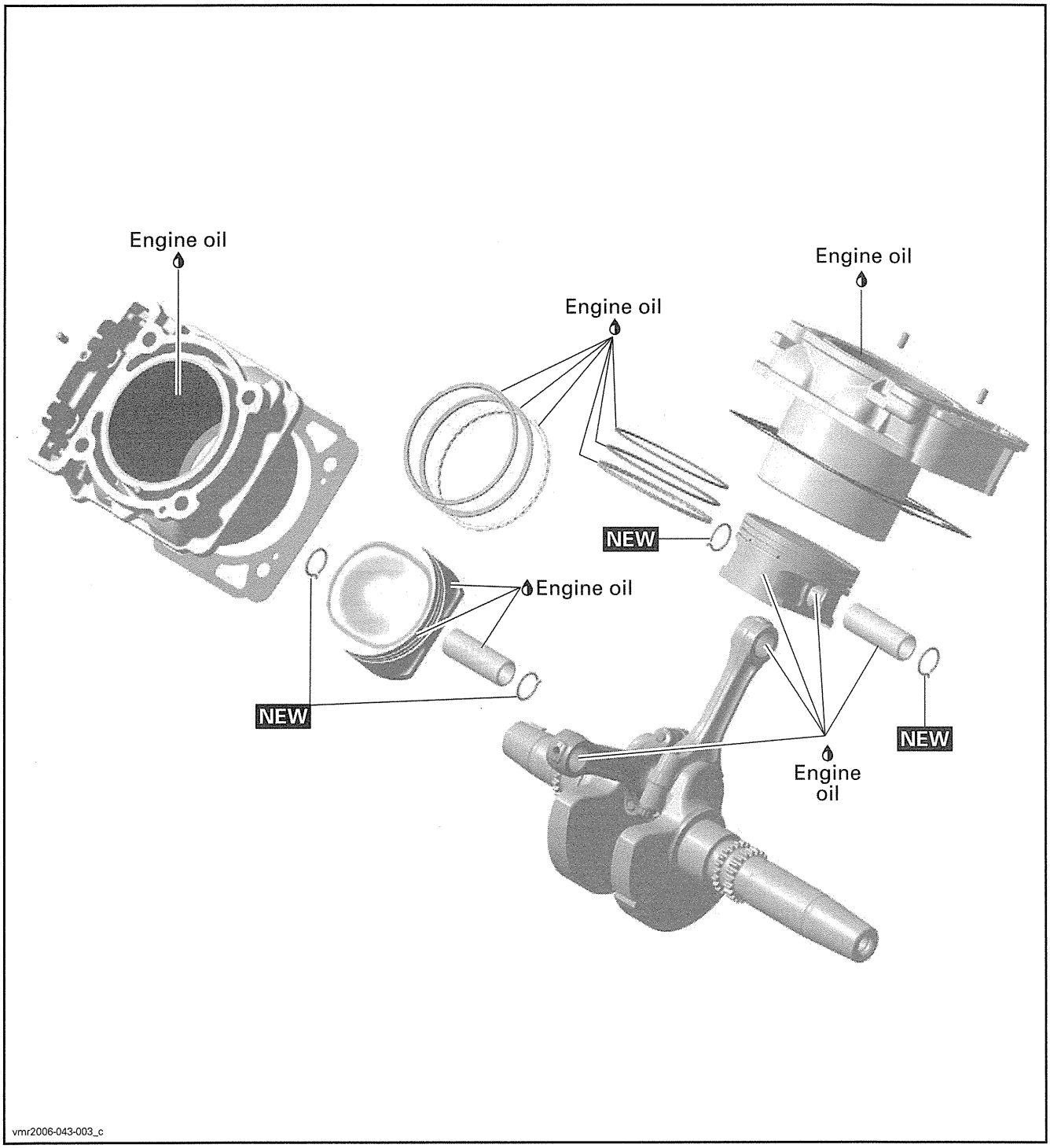
CYLINDER HEAD NO. 1



CYLINDER HEAD NO. 2

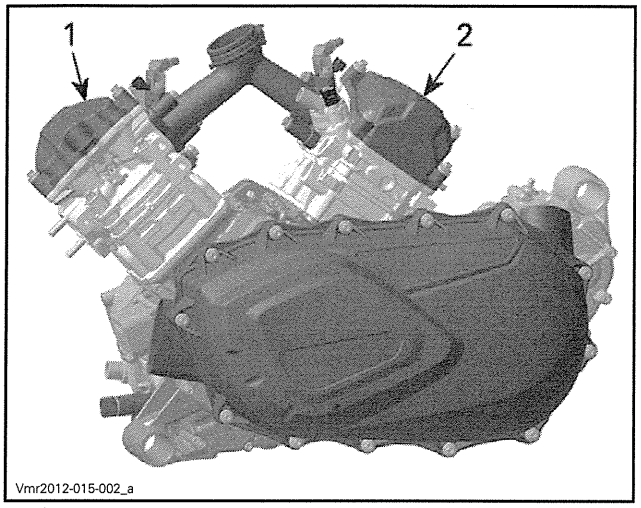


CYLINDERS AND PISTONS



GENERAL

Special reference are made in the text for procedures which are different for cylinder no. 1 and cylinder no. 2.



1. Cylinder 1 (front)
2. Cylinder 2 (rear)

When diagnosing an engine problem, always perform a cylinder leak test.

Always place the vehicle on a level surface.

NOTE: Even though the following procedures do not require the engine removal, many illustrations show the engine out of the vehicle for more clarity.

Always disconnect BLACK (-) cable from the battery, then RED (+) cable before working on the engine.

Even if the removal of many parts is not necessary to reach another part, it is recommended to remove these parts in order to check them.

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, cotter pin, etc.) must be replaced.

IMPORTANT: Note position of parts upon disassembly. This may help to find the root cause of a problem. A component that is not replaced should be reinstalled in the same position as originally mounted.

INSPECTION

LEAK TEST

Before performing the cylinder leak test, verify the following:

- Clamp(s) tightness
- Radiator and hoses.

NOTE: For best accuracy, the leak test should be done with the engine at normal operating temperature.

⚠ WARNING

Prevent burning yourself on hot engine parts.

Preparation

Disconnect battery.

⚠ WARNING

Always respect this order for disassembly; disconnect BLACK (-) cable first.

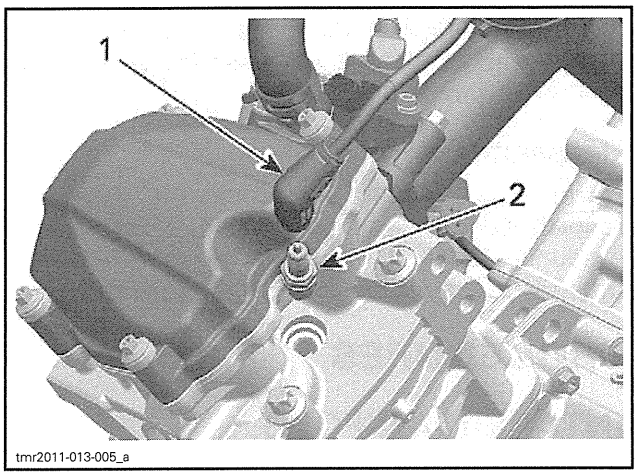
Remove radiator cap.

⚠ WARNING

To prevent burning yourself only remove the radiator cap by wearing the appropriate safety equipment.

Unplug spark plug cable.

Clean spark plug area and remove spark plug from cylinder head.



1. *Spark plug cable*
2. *Spark plug*

Remove *VALVE COVER*. See procedure in this susbsection.

Rotate crankshaft until piston is at ignition TDC.

To turn crankshaft, there are two possible procedures.

First Procedure

Turn the drive pulley.

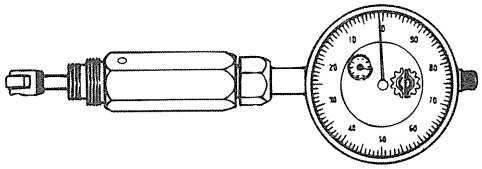
Second Procedure

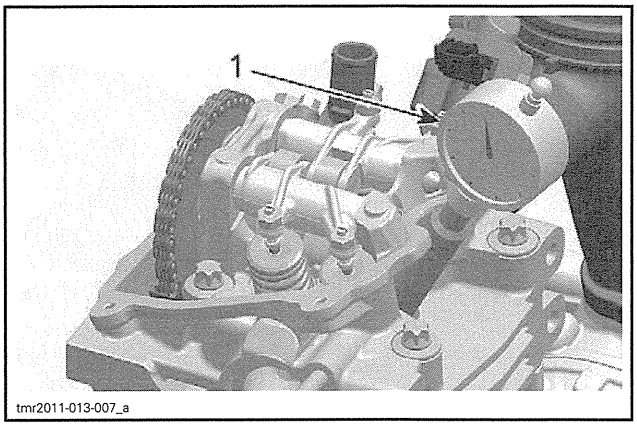
1. Remove plug screw with O-ring from magneto cover.
2. Use a 14 mm Allen key and turn crankshaft.

NOTICE Turn only clockwise to avoid loosening of magneto flywheel Allen screw.

Turn the crankshaft and set the piston to precisely ignition TDC.

REQUIRED TOOL
TDC DIAL INDICATOR (P/N 414 104 700)



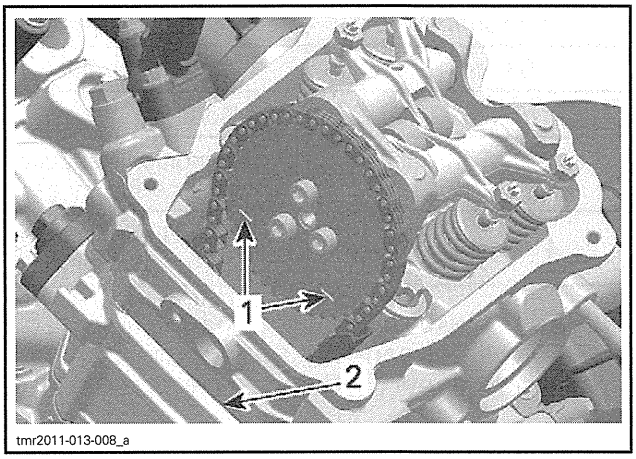


1. *TDC dial indicator*

NOTE: If a dial gauge is not available, use a screwdriver or another similarly suitable tool.

NOTICE Do not scratch or damage piston/cylinder surface.

NOTE: At ignition TDC the marks on the camshaft timing gear have to be parallel to cylinder head base as per following illustration.



1. *Marks on camshaft timing gear*
2. *Cylinder head base*

Leak Test

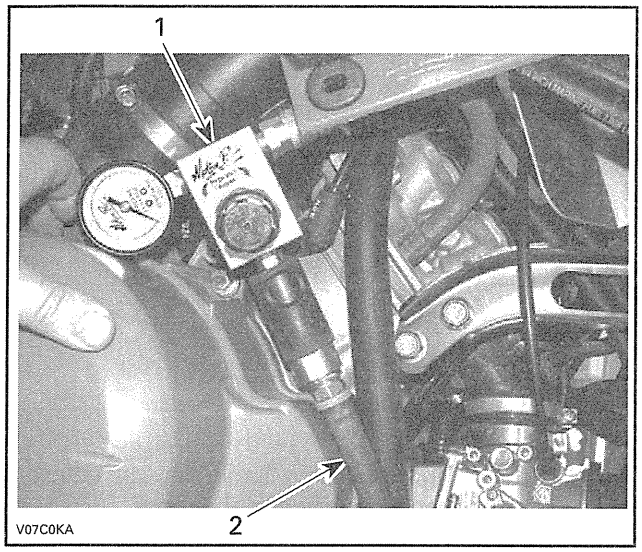
Connect to adequate air supply.

Set needle of measuring gauge to zero.

NOTE: All testers have specific instructions on gauge operation and required pressure.

Install gauge adapter into previously cleaned spark plug hole.

Supply combustion chamber with air pressure.



TYPICAL
1. *Leak tester*
2. *Air supply hose*

Note the amount or percentage of leakage (depending on tester).

LEAKAGE PERCENTAGE	ENGINE CONDITION
0% to 15%	Excellent condition
16% to 25%	Good condition
26% to 40%	Fair condition; reduced engine performance
41% and higher	Poor condition, diagnose and repair engine

NOTE: To make sure there is no false reading due to a valves not perfectly seated, tap each valve adjustment screw (on the rocker arm) using a soft hammer.

Diagnosis

Listen for air leaks.

- Air escaping in intake port/throttle body means leaking intake valve(s)
- Air escaping in exhaust port means leaking exhaust valve(s)
- Air bubbles in the coolant (radiator) means leaking cylinder head gasket
- Air/coolant escaping from cylinder/head means damaged gasket(s) and/or loosened screws
- Air escaping into crankcase area means excessively worn cylinder and/or broken piston rings
- Air/oil escaping from crankcase means damaged gasket and/or loosened screws (refer to *BOTTOM END* subsection).

NOTE: For all the checkpoints mentioned above, see the appropriate engine section to diagnose and repair the engine.

Reassembly

Reverse the preparation procedure. Ensure to respect torque values and use of appropriate products/lubricants. Refer to exploded views in other sections of this manual as required.

PROCEDURES

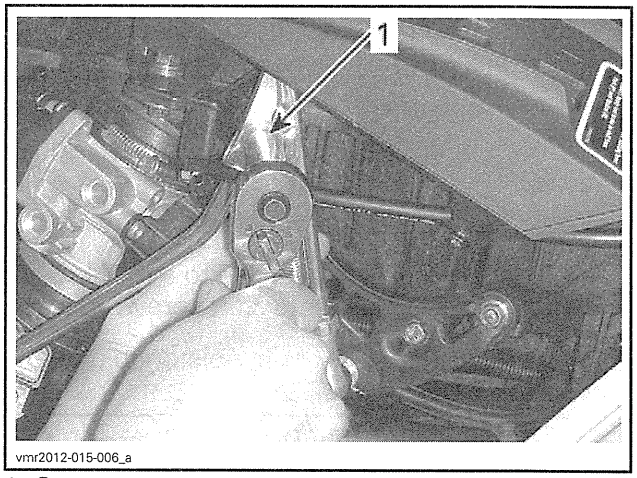
INTAKE MANIFOLD

Intake Manifold Access

Refer to *BODY* and remove the RH side panel.

Intake Manifold Removal

1. Release fuel pressure. Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.
2. Remove shift rod nut.



1. Remove nut

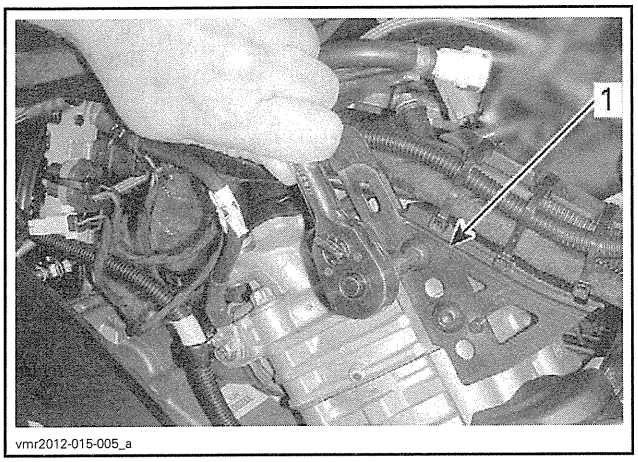
3. Disconnect the fuel hoses at the fuel injectors, refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI).*

⚠ CAUTION The fuel hose may still be under pressure.

4. Disconnect fuel injector electrical connectors.
5. Disconnect MAPTS connector.
6. Pull off throttle body from intake manifold and air intake silencer. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI).*

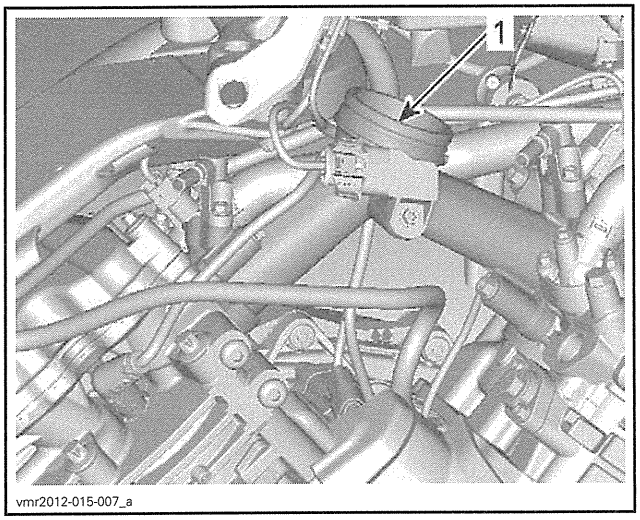
NOTE: Do not disconnect throttle cable needlessly.

7. Remove wiring harness support from engine.



1. Remove

8. Remove intake manifold from engine.



1. Remove

Intake Manifold Inspection

Check intake manifold for cracks, warping at flanges or any other damage. Replace if necessary.

Intake Manifold Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Tighten intake manifold retaining screws to specified torque one cylinder at a time.

TORQUE	
INTAKE MANIFOLD RETAINING SCREWS	20 N•m ± 2 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

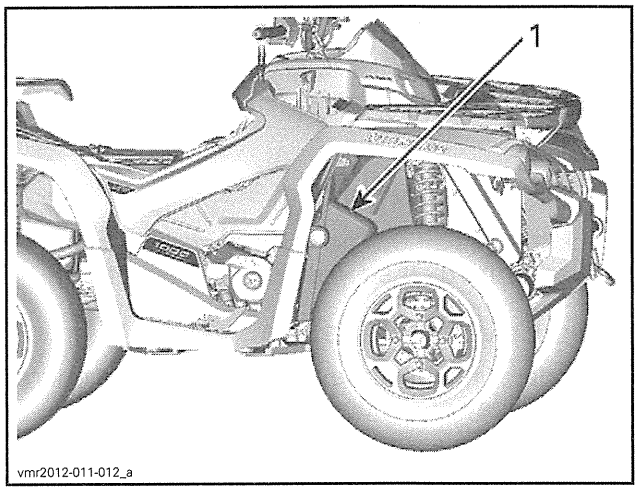
Enable fuel pump using B.U.D.S.

VALVE COVER

Valve Cover Access

Front Cylinder

Refer to *BODY* and remove:
- RH side panel
- Rear part of RH inner fender (Outlander series).



OUTLANDER SERIES ONLY
1. Remove

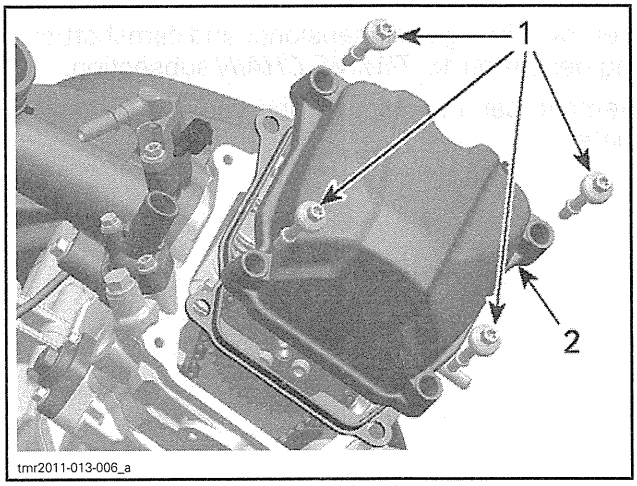
Rear Cylinder

Refer to *BODY* and remove:
- RH side panel
- LH side panel.

Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM* and remove exhaust pipe.

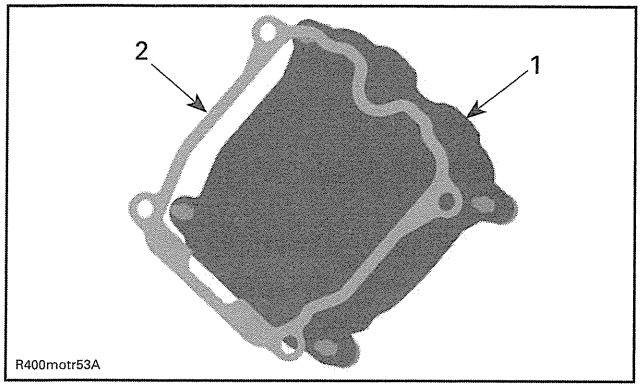
Valve Cover Removal

Remove valve cover screws.



TYPICAL — FRONT CYLINDER SHOWN
1. Valve cover screws
2. Valve cover

Remove valve cover and gasket.



1. *Valve cover*
2. *Gasket*

Valve Cover Inspection

Check the gasket on the valve cover if it is brittle, cracked or hard. If so, replace the gasket.

Valve Cover Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Tighten valve cover retaining screws to specified torque in a criss-cross sequence.

TORQUE	
VALVE COVER RETAINING SCREWS	7 N•m ± 0.8 N•m (62 lbf•**in** ± 7 lbf•**in**)

ROCKER ARM

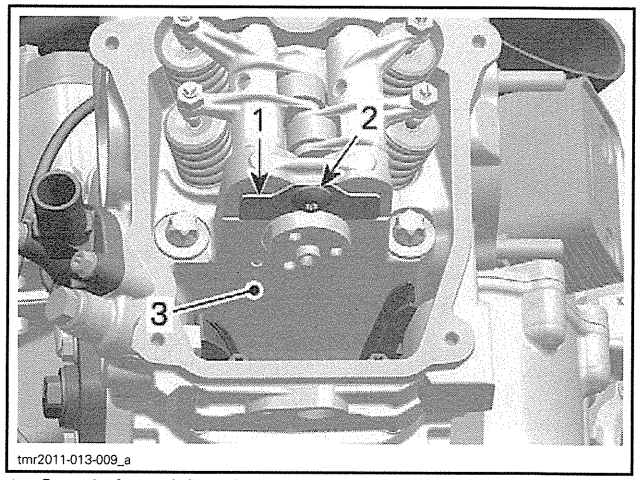
Rocker Arm Removal

Remove *VALVE COVER*. See procedure in this susbsection.

Place the cylinder at TDC ignition, refer to *TIMING CHAIN* subsection.

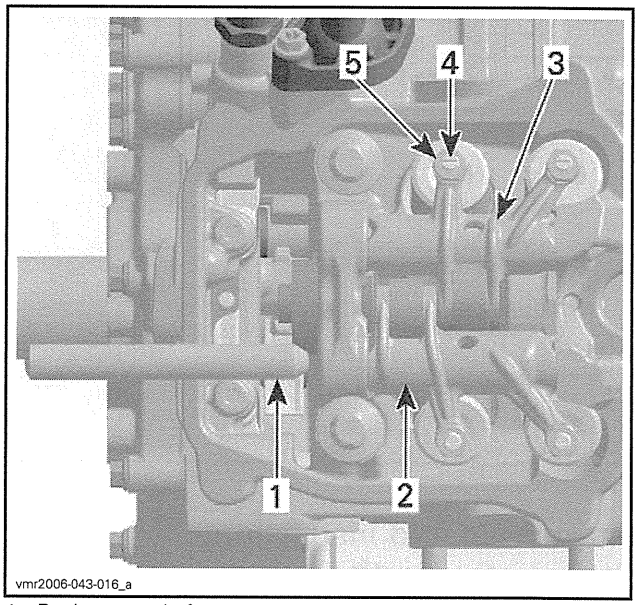
Remove timing chain tensioner and camshaft timing gear, refer to *TIMING CHAIN* subsection.

Remove pan head screw and camshaft retaining plate.



1. *Camshaft retaining plate*
2. *Pan head screw*
3. *Cylinder head*

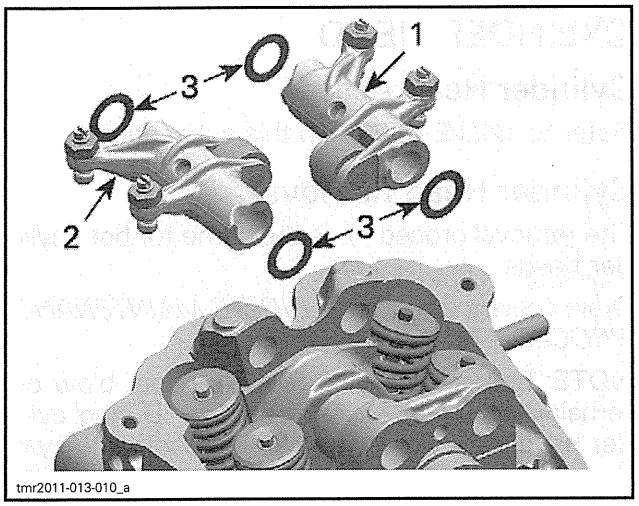
Remove rocker arm shafts.



1. *Rocker arm shaft*
2. *Rocker arm (exhaust side)*
3. *Rocker arm (intake side)*
4. *Adjustment screw*
5. *Lock nut*

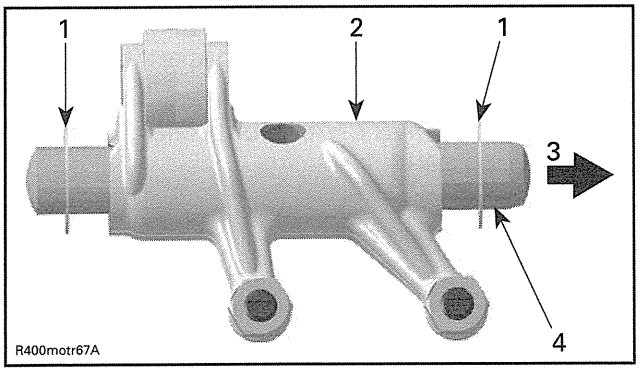
Remove rocker arm assembly (exhaust side and intake side) with adjustment screws and lock nuts.

Remove thrust washers.



1. *Rocker arm (exhaust side)*
2. *Rocker arm (intake side)*
3. *Thrust washers*

NOTICE **Pay attention not to lose thrust washers or drop them into the timing chain compartment.**

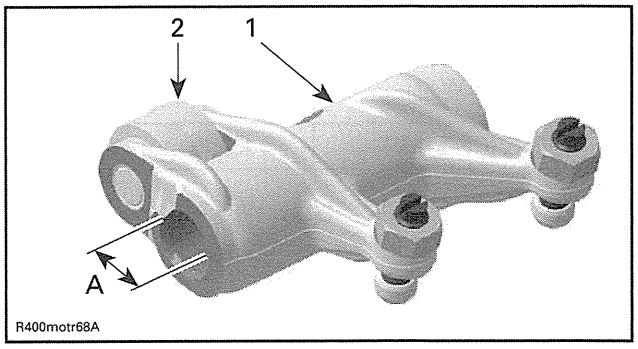


1. *2 thrust washers*
2. *Rocker arm (exhaust side)*
3. *Cylinder head (spark plug side)*
4. *Big taper to spark plug side*

Rocker Arm Inspection

Inspect each rocker arm for cracks and scored friction surfaces. If so, replace rocker arm assembly.

Check the rocker arm rollers for free movement, wear and excessive radial play. Replace rocker arm assembly if necessary.



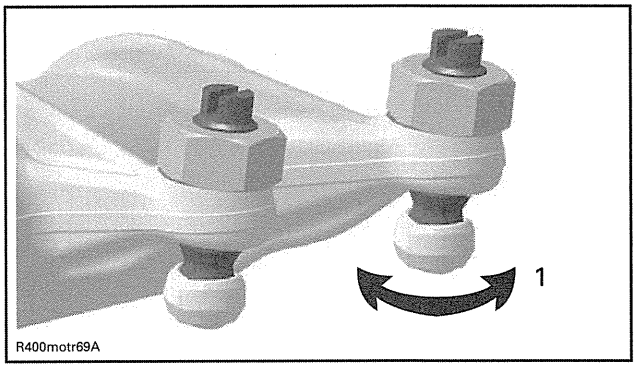
1. *Rocker arm (exhaust side)*
2. *Roller*

A. Bore for rocker arm shaft

Measure rocker arm bore diameter. If diameter is out of specification, change the rocker arm assembly.

ROCKER ARM BORE DIAMETER	
NEW	12.036 mm to 12.050 mm (.4739 in to .4744 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	12.060 mm (.4748 in)

Check adjustment screws for free movement, cracks and/or excessive play.

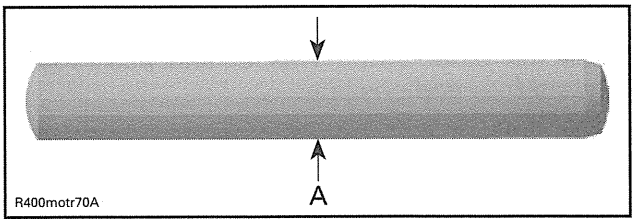


1. *Free movement of adjustment screw top*

Rocker Arm Shaft

Check for scored friction surfaces; if so, replace parts.

Measure rocker arm shaft diameter.



A. Measure rocker arm shaft diameter here

ROCKER ARM SHAFT DIAMETER	
NEW	12.00 mm to 12.018 mm (.4724 in to .4731 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	11.990 mm (.472 in)

Any area worn excessively will require parts replacement.

Rocker Arm Installation

NOTE: Use the same procedure for exhaust and intake rocker arm.

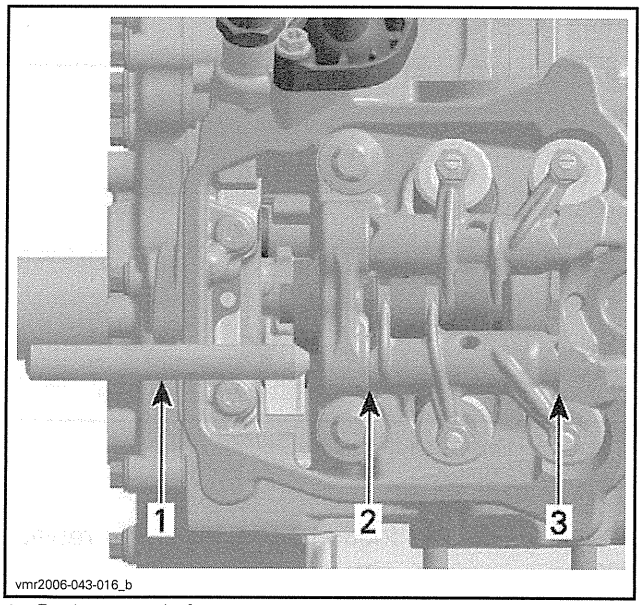
Apply engine oil on rocker arm shaft.

Install the rocker arm shafts with the chamfered edge first and use following procedure.

Insert a rocker arm pin through rocker arm pin bore.

Install a thrust washer at timing chain side, then the proper rocker arm (exhaust side or intake side).

Push in rocker arm shaft until its chamfer reaches the end of rocker arm bore.



1. *Rocker arm shaft*
2. *Thrust washer (timing chain side)*
3. *Thrust washer (spark plug side)*

Place the other thrust washer and push rocker arm shaft to end position.

Install the camshaft retaining plate.

Adjust valve clearance, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE*.

CYLINDER HEAD

Cylinder Head Access

Refer to *VALVE COVER* in this subsection.

Cylinder Head Removal

The removal procedure is the same for both cylinder heads.

Drain coolant (refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection).

NOTE: Before removing cylinder head, blow out remaining coolant by air pressure. During cylinder head removal, the remaining coolant in cylinder head could overflow into the engine and a little quantity of coolant could drop into the engine. In this case, the engine oil will be contaminated.

Disconnect spark plug wire.

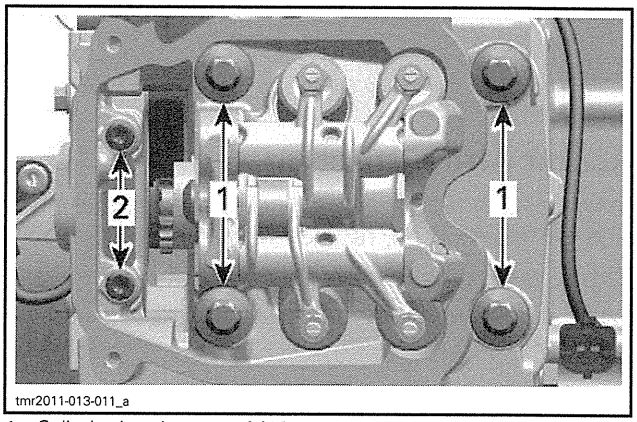
Disconnect temperature sensor connector, located at rear cylinder head.

Remove the intake manifold (see *INTAKE MANIFOLD* in this subsection).

Remove the valve cover and its gasket (see *VALVE COVER* in this subsection).

Refer to the *TIMING CHAIN* subsection to remove the following parts:
- Chain tensioner
- Camshaft timing gear.

Unscrew cylinder head M6 and M10 screws retaining cylinder head and cylinder to cylinder base.

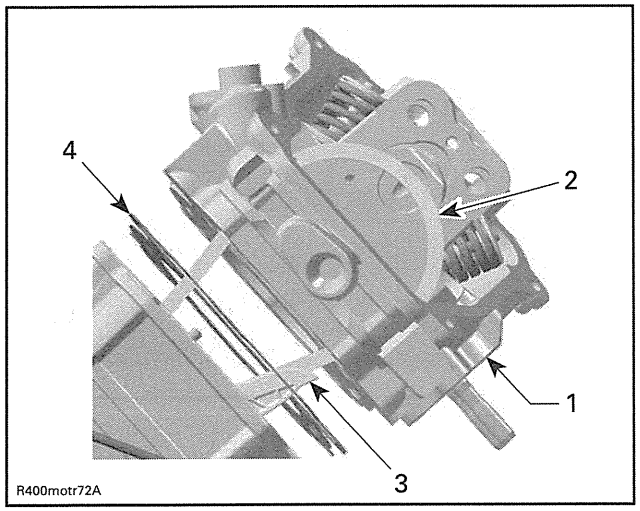


1. *Cylinder head screws M10*
2. *Cylinder head screws M6*

Pull up cylinder head.

Remove timing chain guide (fixed).

Remove and discard the cylinder head gasket.



1. *Cylinder head*
2. *Timing chain*
3. *Chain guide (fixed)*
4. *Cylinder head gasket*

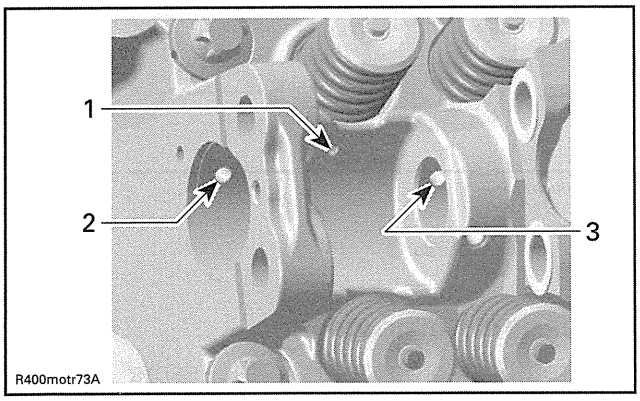
Cylinder Head Inspection

Inspect timing chain guide (fixed) for wear, cracks or other damages. Replace if necessary.

Check for cracks between valve seats, if so, replace cylinder head.

Check mating surface between cylinder and cylinder head for contamination. If so, clean both surfaces.

Clean oil support through the cylinder head from contamination.



1. *Oil port to lubricate camshaft lobes intake/exhaust*
2. *Oil supply to camshaft bearing journal (timing chain side)*
3. *Oil supply to camshaft bearing journal (spark plug side)*

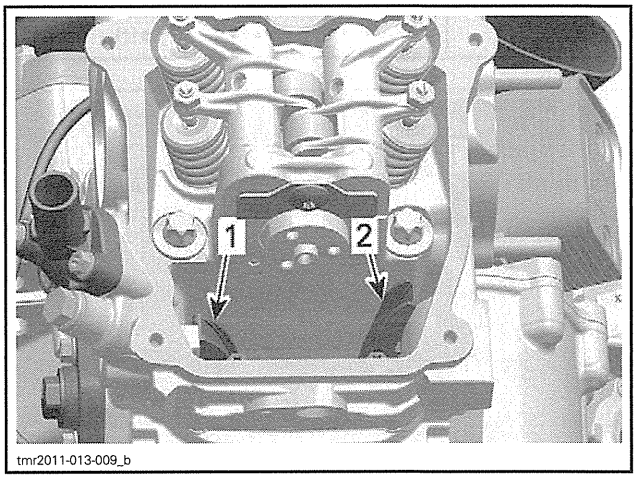
Cylinder Head Installation

NOTE: Never invert front and rear cylinder heads. On the 800R, cylinder heads are not identical.

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Ensure dowel pins are in place.

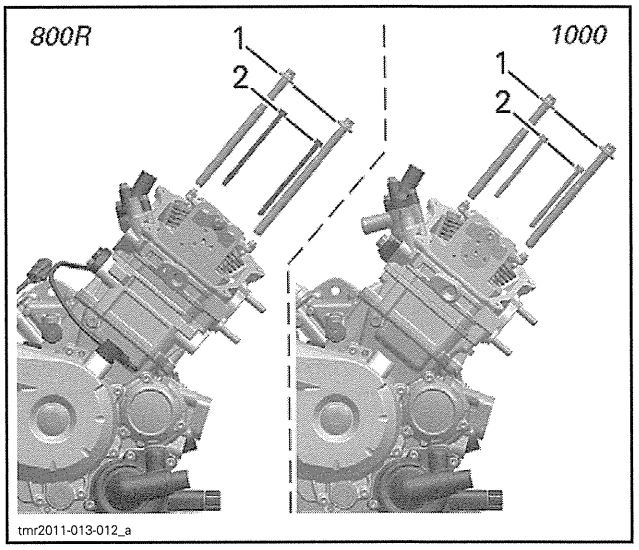
NOTICE Timing chain guide (fixed) has to be fixed between cylinder and cylinder head.



TYPICAL
1. *Timing chain guide (tensioner side) mounted in crankcase*
2. *Timing chain guide (fixed) between cylinder and cylinder head*

Install a NEW cylinder head gasket.

NOTICE Cylinder head screws of 800R and 1000 have different lengths.

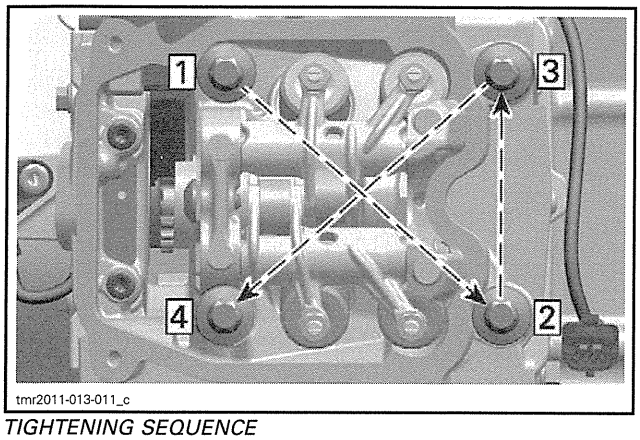


800R
1. *M10 x 140*
2. *M6 x 85*

1000
1. *M10 x 159*
2. *M6 x 105*

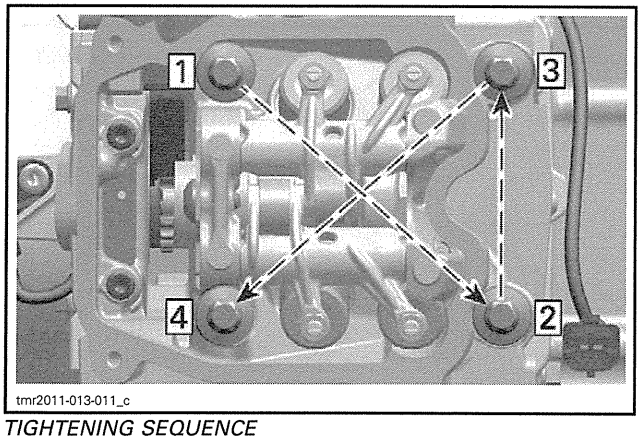
Tighten M10 cylinder head screws as per following specifications.

M10 CYLINDER HEAD SCREWS TIGHTENING PROCEDURE	
STEP 1	20 N•m ± 1 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)



TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

M10 CYLINDER HEAD SCREWS TIGHTENING PROCEDURE	
STEP 2	180° +/- 5°

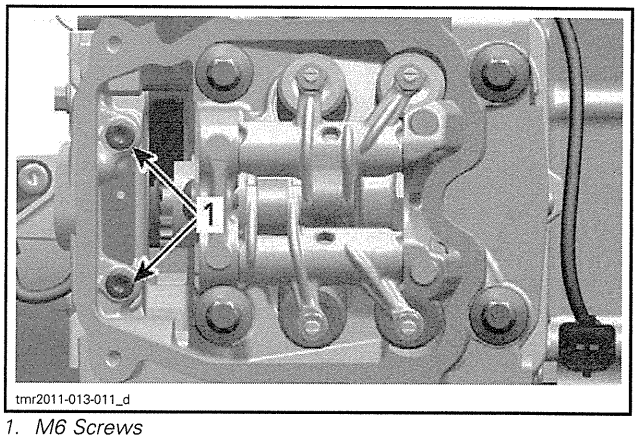


TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

Install M6 cylinder head screws.

Tighten M6 cylinder head screws as per following specifications.

TORQUE	
M6 CYLINDER HEAD SCREWS	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)



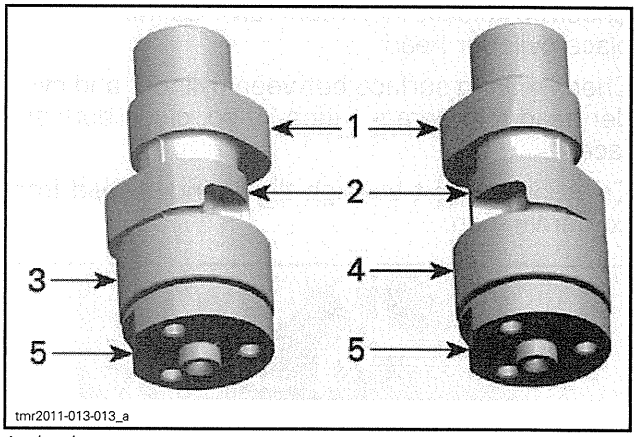
1. M6 Screws

Check timing chain guide (tensioner side) for movement.

Remove crankshaft locking bolt and reinstall plug screw with sealing ring.

CAMSHAFT

NOTE: The engine is equipped with two different camshafts.



1. Intake cam
2. Exhaust cam
3. Camshaft of cylinder 1
4. Camshaft of cylinder 2
5. Flat spot

Camshaft Removal

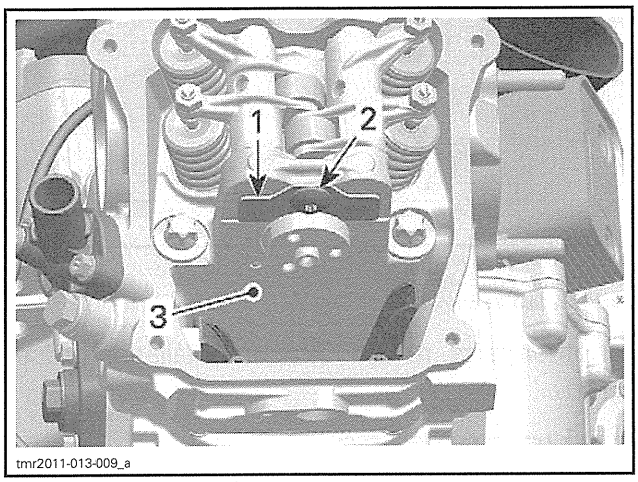
The removal procedure is the same for both camshafts.

Each camshaft is different in design. Thus, it is important not to mix up any parts of the camshaft assembly with that of the other cylinder. Keep parts as a group.

Remove valve cover (see *VALVE COVER* in this subsection).

Refer to the *TIMING CHAIN* subsection to remove the following parts:
- Chain tensioner
- Camshaft timing gear.

Remove the camshaft retaining plate.

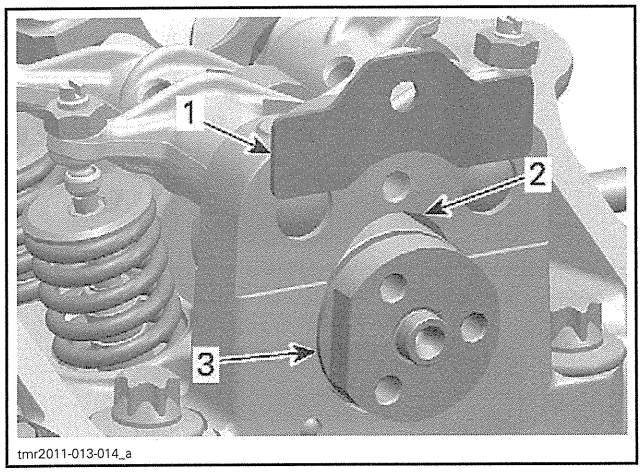


1. *Camshaft retaining plate*
2. *Pan head screw*
3. *Cylinder head*

Remove rocker arms (see *ROCKER ARM* in this subsection).

Remove the camshaft.

NOTE: For removal rotate camshaft so that intake/exhaust lobe shows to upper side of cylinder head.

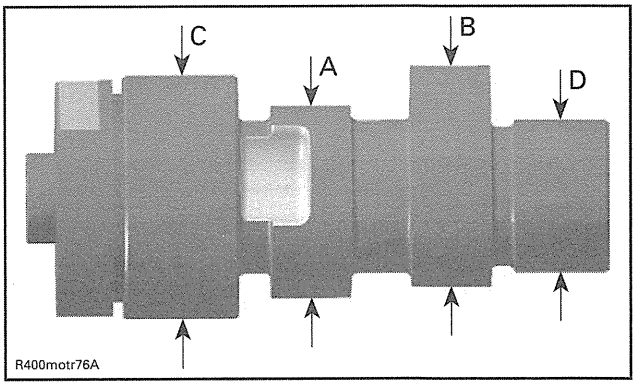


1. *Camshaft retaining plate*
2. *Area for camshaft lobes*
3. *Camshaft*

Camshaft Inspection

Check each lobe and bearing journal of camshaft for scoring, scuffing, cracks or other signs of wear.

Measure camshaft journal diameter and lobe height using a micrometer.



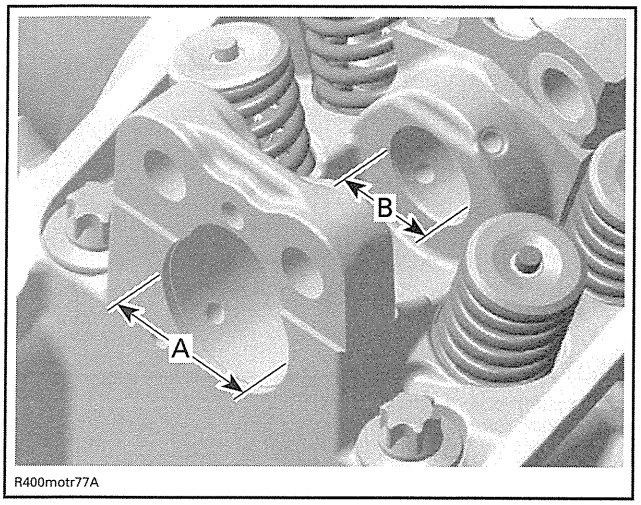
A. Camshaft lobe (exhaust valves)
B. Camshaft lobe (intake valves)
C. Camshaft journal (timing chain side)
D. Camshaft journal (spark plug side)

800R	
CAMSHAFT LOBE (EXHAUST)	
NEW	32.950 mm to 33.150 mm (1.2972 in to 1.3051 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	32.930 mm (1.2965 in)
CAMSHAFT LOBE (INTAKE)	
NEW	32.890 mm to 33.090 mm (1.2949 in to 1.3028 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	32.870 mm (1.2941 in)

1000	
CAMSHAFT LOBE (EXHAUST)	
NEW	32.860 mm to 33.060 mm (1.294 in to 1.302 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	32.840 mm (1.293 in)
CAMSHAFT LOBE (INTAKE)	
NEW	32.960 mm to 33.160 mm (1.298 in to 1.306 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	32.940 mm (1.297 in)

CAMSHAFT JOURNAL (TIMING CHAIN SIDE)	
NEW	34.959 mm to 34.975 mm (1.3763 in to 1.377 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	34.950 mm (1.376 in)
CAMSHAFT JOURNAL (SPARK PLUG SIDE)	
NEW	21.959 mm to 21.980 mm (.8645 in to .8654 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	21.950 mm (.8642 in)

Measure clearance between both ends of camshaft and cylinder head.



A. Camshaft bearing (timing chain side)
B. Camshaft bearing (spark plug side)

CAMSHAFT BEARING (TIMING CHAIN SIDE)	
NEW	35.000 mm to 35.025 mm (1.378 in to 1.3789 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	35.040 mm (1.3795 in)
CAMSHAFT BEARING (SPARK PLUG SIDE)	
NEW	22.000 mm to 22.021 mm (.8661 in to .867 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	22.040 mm (.8677 in)

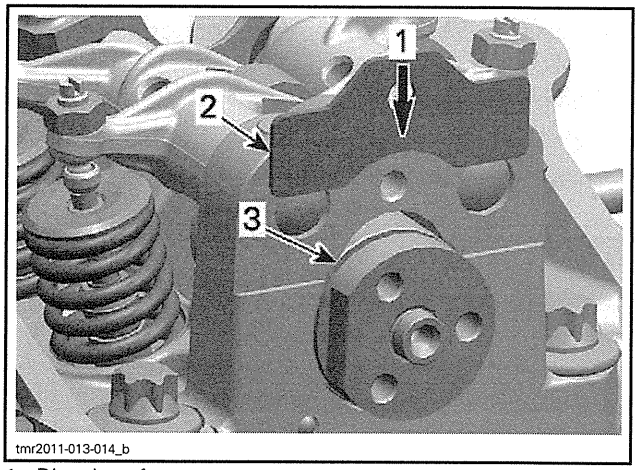
Replace parts that are not within specifications.

Camshaft Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

NOTICE The camshafts are not identical in design. Do not invert the camshafts during assembly. Any mix-up of the components will lead to engine damage.

Place the camshaft retaining plate in the slot of the camshaft.



1. Direction of movement
2. Camshaft retaining plate
3. Slot retaining camshaft

For other parts, refer to proper installation procedure.

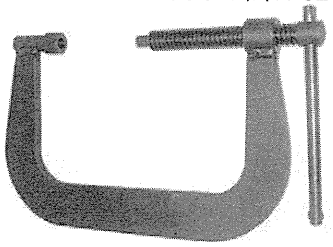
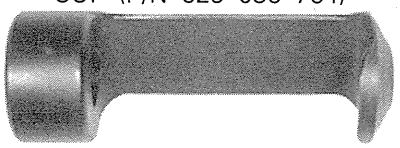
VALVE SPRINGS

Valve Spring Removal

Remove *CAMSHAFT*, see procedure in this subsection.

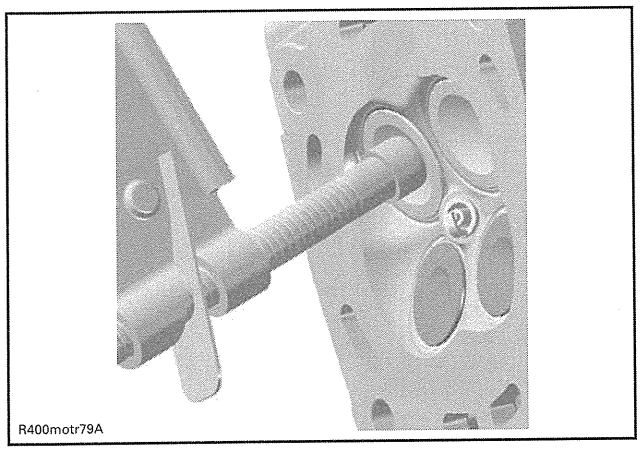
Remove *CYLINDER HEAD*, see procedure in this subsection.

Remove valve spring.

REQUIRED TOOL
VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR (P/N 529 035 724) 
VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR CUP (P/N 529 035 764) 

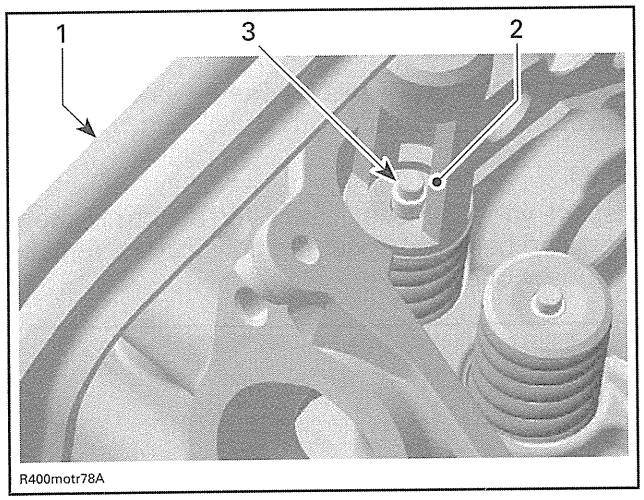
⚠ WARNING

Always wear safety glasses when disassembling valve springs. Be careful when unlocking valves. Components could fly away because of the strong spring preload.



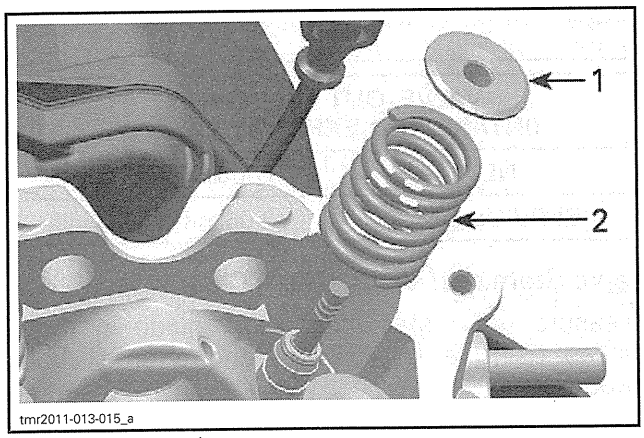
LOCATE VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR CLAMP IN CENTER OF THE VALVE

Remove valve cotters.



1. *Valve spring compressor clamp*
2. *Valve spring compressor cup*
3. *Valve cotter*

Remove valve spring compressor and withdraw valve spring retainer and valve spring.

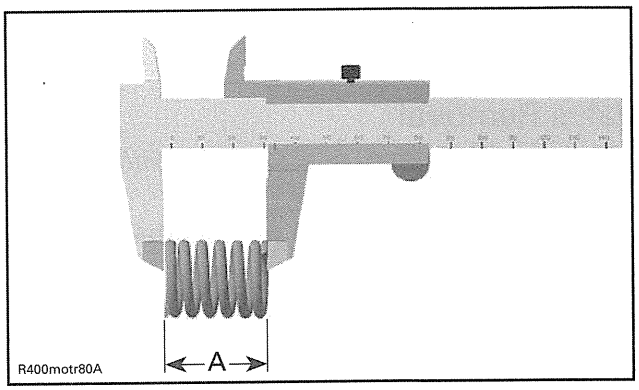


1. *Valve spring retainer*
2. *Valve spring*

Valve Spring Inspection

Check valve spring for visible damage. If so, replace valve spring.

Check valve spring for free length and straightness.



A. Valve spring length

VALVE SPRING FREE LENGTH	
NOMINAL NEW	40.81 mm (1.607 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	39.00 mm (1.535 in)

Replace valves springs if not within specifications.

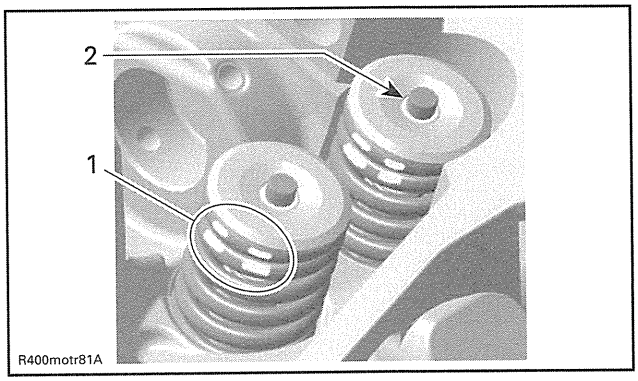
Valve Spring Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Colored area of the valve spring must be placed on top.

To ease installation of cotters, apply oil or grease on them so that they remain in place while releasing the spring.

NOTE: Valve cotter must be properly engaged in valve stem grooves.



1. *Position of the valve spring*
2. *Valve cotter*

After spring is installed, ensure it is properly locked by tapping on valve stem end with a soft hammer so that valve opens and closes a few times.

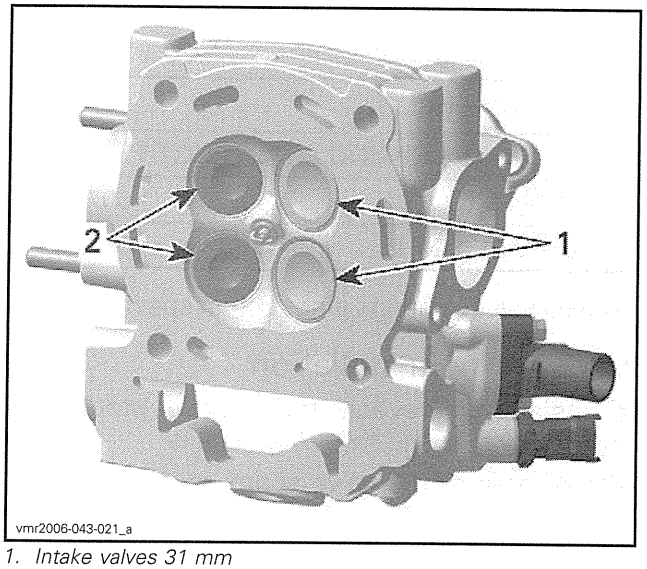
NOTICE **An improperly locked valve spring will cause engine damage.**

VALVES

Valve Removal

Remove valve spring, see *VALVE SPRING* in this subsection.

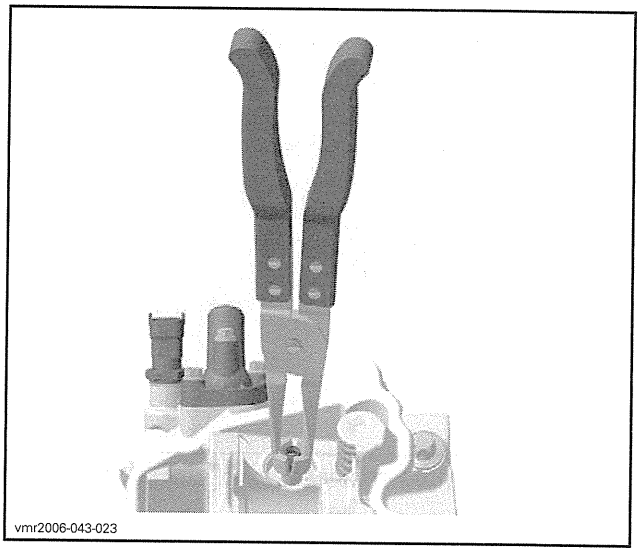
Push valve stem, then pull valves (intake and exhaust) out of valve guide.



1. *Intake valves 31 mm*
2. *Exhaust valves 27 mm*

Remove valve stem seal and discard it.

REQUIRED TOOL
SNAP-ON PLIERS (P/N YA 8230)



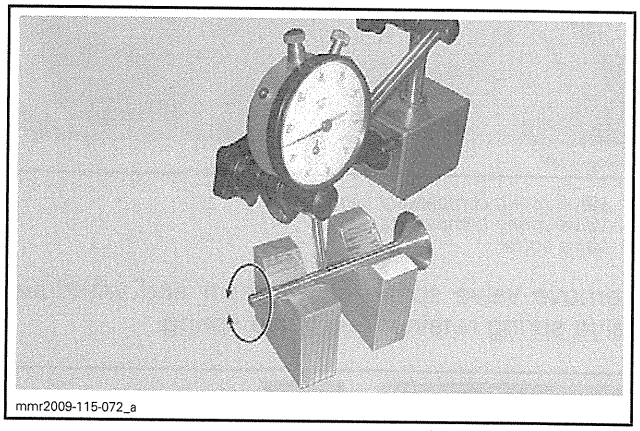
Valve Inspection

Valve Stem Seal

Always install new seals whenever valves are removed.

Valve

Inspect valve surface, check for abnormal stem wear and bending. If out of specification, replace by a new one.



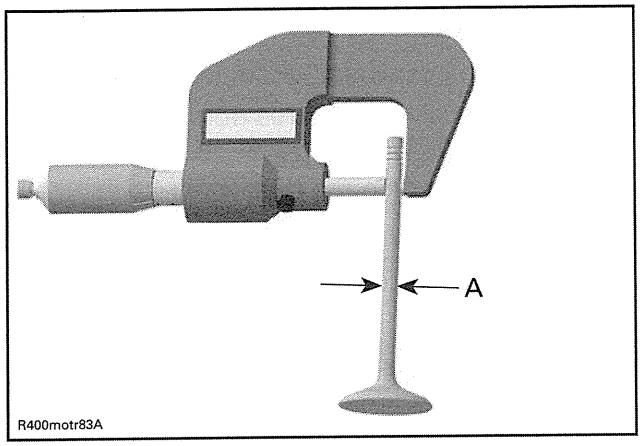
VALVE OUT OF ROUND (INTAKE AND EXHAUST VALVES)	
NEW	0.005 mm (.0002 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.06 mm (.0024 in)

Valve Stem and Valve Guide Clearance

Measure valve stem and valve guide in three places using a micrometer and a small bore gauge.

NOTE: Clean valve guide to remove carbon deposits before measuring.

Change valve if valve stem is out of specification or has other damages such as wear or friction surface.



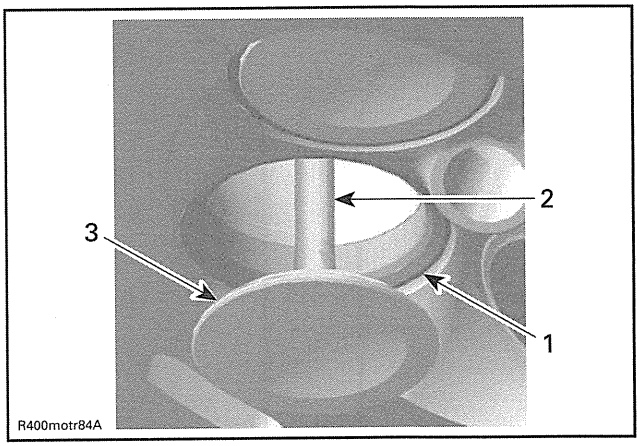
A. Valve stem diameter

VALVE STEM DIAMETER	
EXHAUST VALVE	
NEW	4.956 mm to 4.970 mm (.1951 in to .1957 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	4.930 mm (.1941 in)
INTAKE VALVE	
NEW	4.966 mm to 4.980 mm (.1955 in to .1961 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	4.930 mm (.1941 in)

Replace valve guide out of cylinder head if valve guide is out of specification or has other damages such as wear or friction surface (see *VALVE GUIDE PROCEDURE* in this subsection).

VALVE GUIDE DIAMETER (INTAKE AND EXHAUST VALVES)	
NEW	4.998 mm to 5.018 mm (.1968 in to .1976 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.050 mm (.1988 in)

Valve Face and Seat



1. *Valve seat*
2. *Exhaust valve contaminated area*
3. *Valve face (contact surface to valve seat)*

Check valve face and seat for burning or pittings and replace valve or cylinder head if there are signs of damage.

Ensure to seat valves properly. Apply some lapping compound to valve face and work valve on its seat with a lapping tool (see *VALVE GUIDE PROCEDURE* in this subsection).

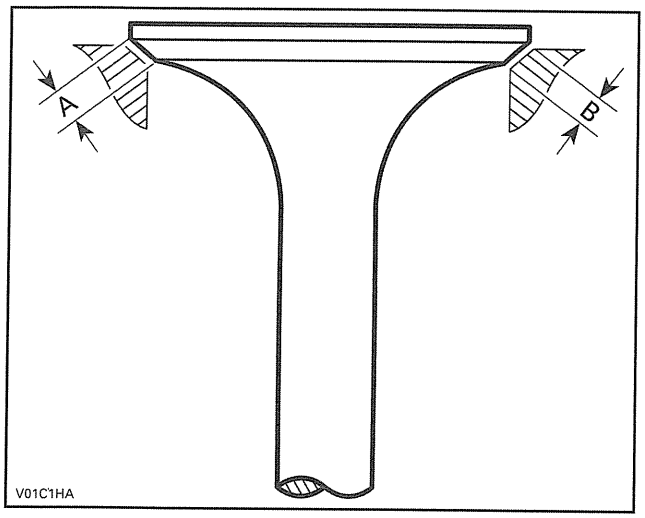
Measure valve face contact width.

NOTE: The location of contact area should be in center of valve seat.

Measure valve seat width using a caliper.

VALVE SEAT CONTACT WIDTH	
EXHAUST VALVE	
NEW	1.25 mm to 1.55 mm (.049 in to .061 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	2.00 mm (.079 in)
INTAKE VALVE	
NEW	1.05 mm to 1.35 mm (.041 in to .053 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	1.80 mm (.071 in)

If valve seat contact width is too wide or has dark spots, replace the cylinder head.



A. Valve face contact width
B. Valve seat contact width

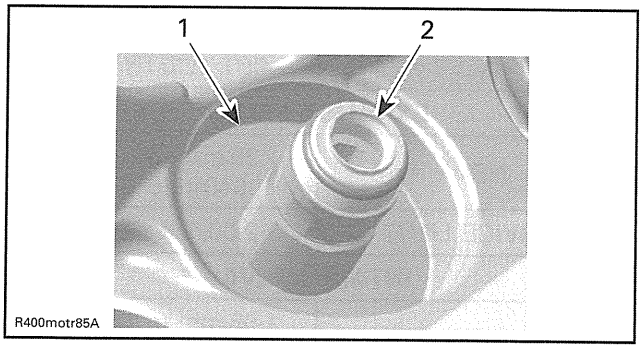
Valve Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Install a NEW valve stem seal. Make sure thrust washer is installed before installing seal.

Apply engine oil on valve stem and install it.

NOTICE **Be careful when valve stem is passed through sealing lips of valve stem seal.**



1. Thrust washer
2. Sealing lips of valve stem seal

To ease installation of cotters, apply oil or grease on them so that they remain in place while releasing the spring.

After spring is installed, ensure it is properly locked by tapping on valve stem end with a soft hammer so that valve opens and closes a few times.

NOTICE **An improperly locked valve spring will cause engine damage.**

VALVE GUIDES

Valve Guide Removal

Remove cylinder head (see *CYLINDER HEAD* in this subsection).

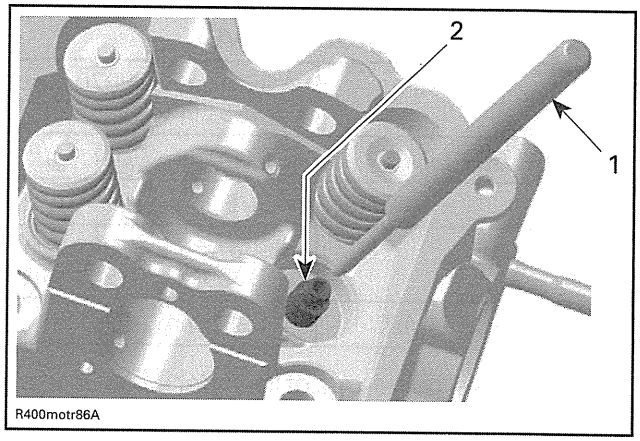
Remove valves (see *VALVES* in this subsection).

NOTE: Clean valve guide area from contamination before removal.

Drive the valve guide out of cylinder head.

REQUIRED TOOL
VALVE GUIDE REMOVER 5 MM (P/N 529 035 924)

Hammer



1. Valve guide remover
2. Valve guide

Valve Guide Inspection

Always replace valve stem seals whenever valve guides are removed.

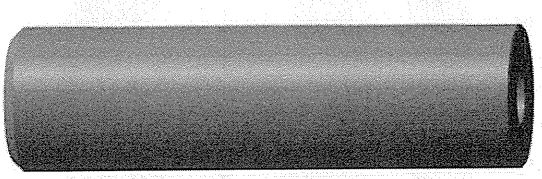
Clean the valve guide bore before reinstalling the valve guide into cylinder head.

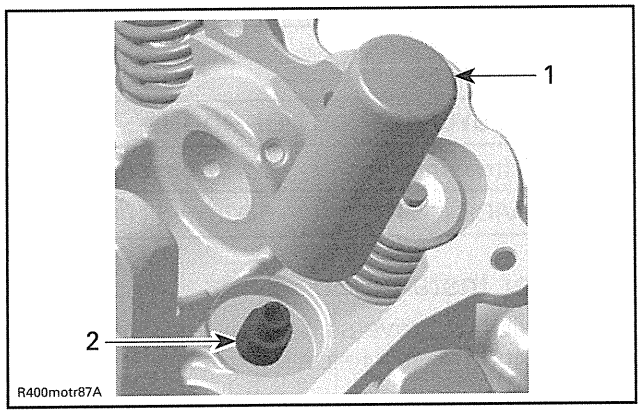
Valve Guide Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Install valve guide.

REQUIRED TOOL
VALVE GUIDE INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 140)

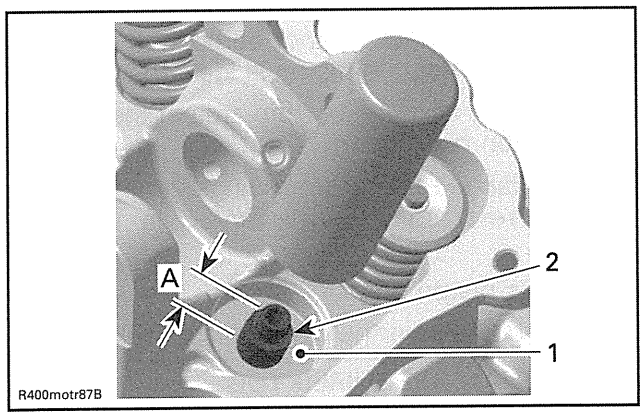




1. *Valve guide installer*
2. *Valve guide*

NOTE: Apply LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070) on valve guide prior to install it into the cylinder head.

NOTICE Push valve guide in the cold cylinder head as per following illustration.

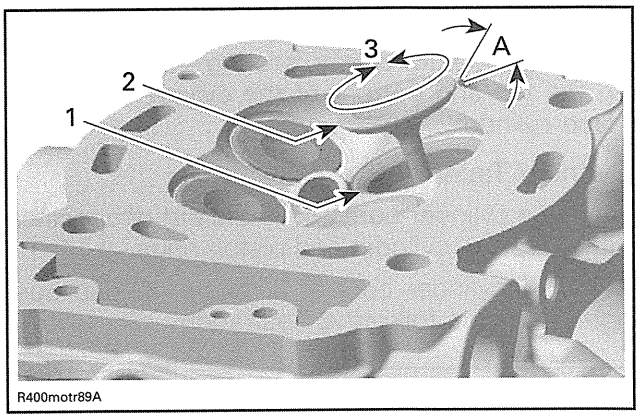


1. *Thrust surface of cylinder head*
2. *Valve guide*

A. Measurement from thrust surface to valve guide top

VALVE GUIDE (MEASUREMENT A)	
NEW	14.00 mm to 14.40 mm (.5512 in to .5669 in)

Apply some lapping compound to valve face and work valve on its seat with a lapping tool.



1. *Valve seat*
2. *Valve face (contact surface to valve seat)*
3. *Turn valve while pushing against cylinder head*

A. Valve seat angle 45°

NOTE: Ensure to seat valves properly. Apply marking paste to ease checking contact pattern.

Repeat procedure until valve seat/valve face fits together.

CYLINDER

Cylinder Removal

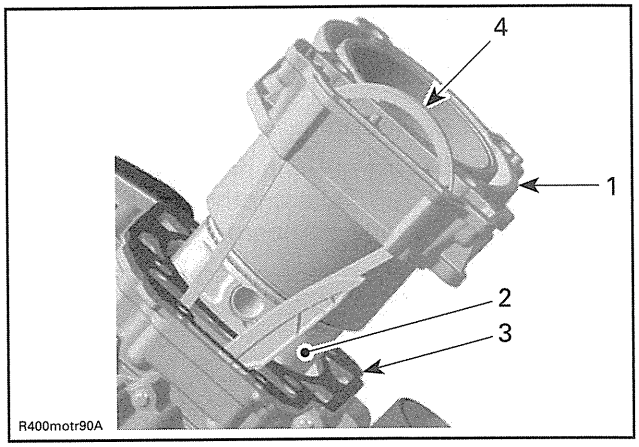
Refer to the *TIMING CHAIN* subsection to remove the following parts:

- Chain tensioner
- Camshaft timing gear.

Remove the cylinder head (see *CYLINDER HEAD* in this subsection).

Pull cylinder.

Discard cylinder base gaskets.



1. *Cylinder*
2. *Piston assembly*
3. *Cylinder base gasket*
4. *Camshaft timing chain*

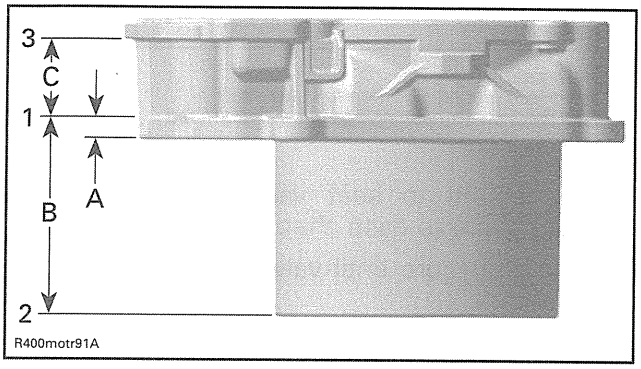
Cylinder Inspection

Check cylinder for cracks, scoring and wear ridges on the top and bottom of the cylinder. If so, replace cylinder.

Cylinder Taper

Measure cylinder bore and if it is out of specifications, replace cylinder and piston rings.

Measure cylinder bore at 3 recommended positions. See the following illustration.



1. First measuring of diameter
2. Second measuring of diameter
3. Third measuring of diameter

800R
A. 5 mm (.197 in) from cylinder bottom
B. 63 mm (2.48 in)
C. 32 mm (1.26 in)

1000
A. 5 mm (.197 in) from cylinder bottom
B. 58 mm (2.283 in)
C. 52 mm (2.047 in)

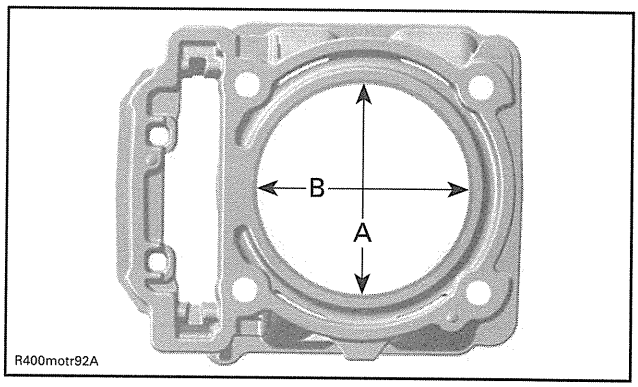
CYLINDER TAPER IN DIAMETER	
NEW (maximum)	0.038 mm (.0015 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.090 mm (.0035 in)

Distance between measurements should not exceed the service limit.

Cylinder Out of Round

Measure cylinder diameter in piston axis direction from top of cylinder. Take another measurement 90° from first one and compare.

NOTE: Take the same measuring points like described in *CYLINDER TAPER* above.



A. Perpendicular to crankshaft axis
B. Parallel to crankshaft axis

CYLINDER OUT OF ROUND	
NEW (maximum)	0.015 mm (.0006 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.020 mm (.0008 in)

Cylinder Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

NOTICE Always replace cylinder base gasket before installing the cylinder.

First mount cylinder 2.

Then remove the CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT (P/N 529 035 617).

Crank the engine further and position piston 1 at TDC.

Mount cylinder 1.

NOTE: The cylinder can not be pushed fully over the piston unless the piston is located at TDC.

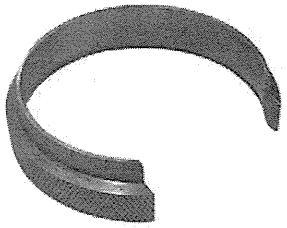
Apply engine oil in the bottom area of the cylinder bore and on piston rings.

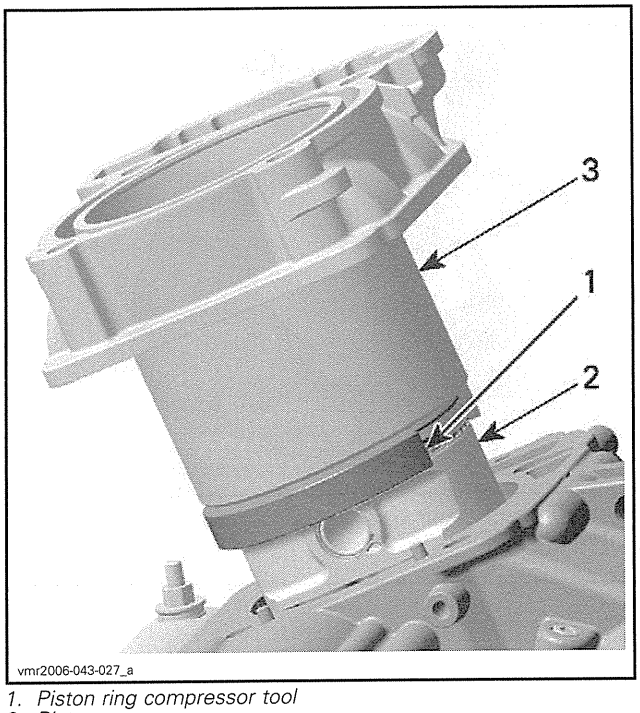
NOTE: Make sure piston rings are properly spaced, refer to *PISTON RINGS* in this subsection.

Compress piston rings.

Apply engine oil on the compressor tool.

REQUIRED TOOL
PISTON RING COMPRESSOR (P/N 529 035 919)





1. Piston ring compressor tool
2. Piston
3. Cylinder

NOTE: Put timing chain through the chain pit then put the cylinder in place.

NOTICE Chain guide has to be fixed between cylinder and cylinder head.

NOTE: After both cylinders are installed, turn crankshaft until piston of cylinder 2 is at TDC and lock crankshaft. Refer to *CRANKSHAFT* in the *BOTTOM END* subsection.

Install cylinder head and the other parts in accordance with the proper installation procedures.

PISTON

Piston Removal

Refer to following procedures in this subsection and remove following parts:

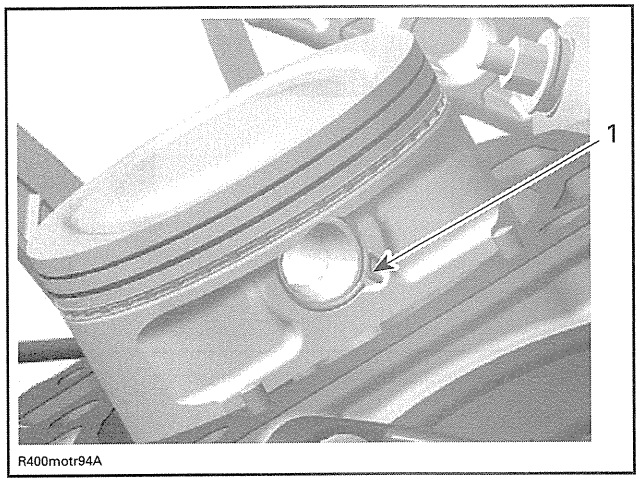
- Cylinder head
- Cylinder.

Place a rag under piston and in the area of timing chain compartment.

⚠ WARNING

Piston circlips are spring loaded.

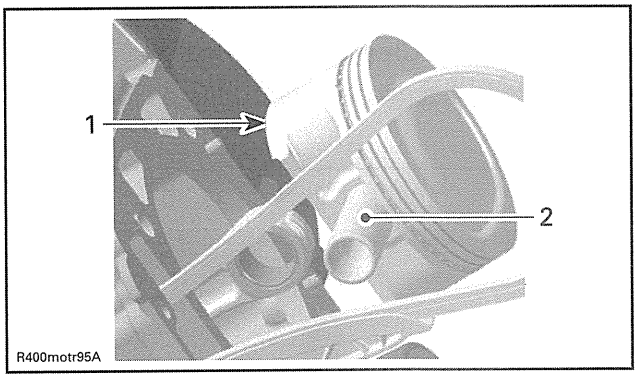
Remove one piston circlip and discard it.



1. Piston circlip

NOTE: The removal of both piston circlips is not necessary to remove piston pin.

Push piston pin out of piston.



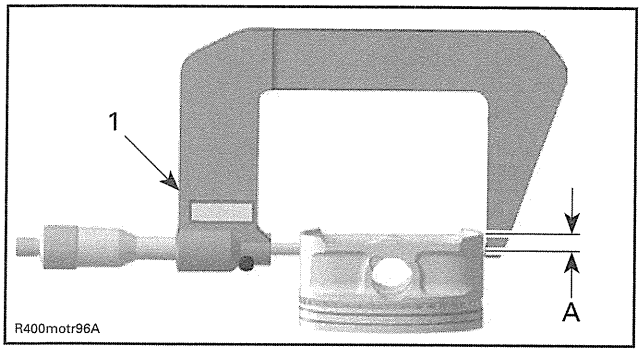
1. Piston
2. Piston pin

Detach piston from connecting rod.

Piston Inspection

Inspect piston for scoring, cracking or other damages. Replace piston and piston rings if necessary.

Using a micrometer, measure piston at 8 mm (.315 in) perpendicularly (90°) to piston pin.



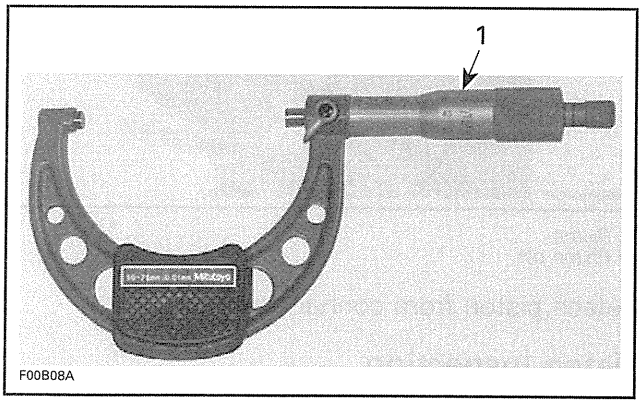
1. Measuring perpendicularly (90°) to piston pin
A. 8 mm (.315 in)

The measured dimension should be as described in the following tables. If not, replace piston.

PISTON MEASUREMENT	
NEW	90.950 mm to 90.966 mm (3.5807 in to 3.5813 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	90.850 mm (3.577 in)

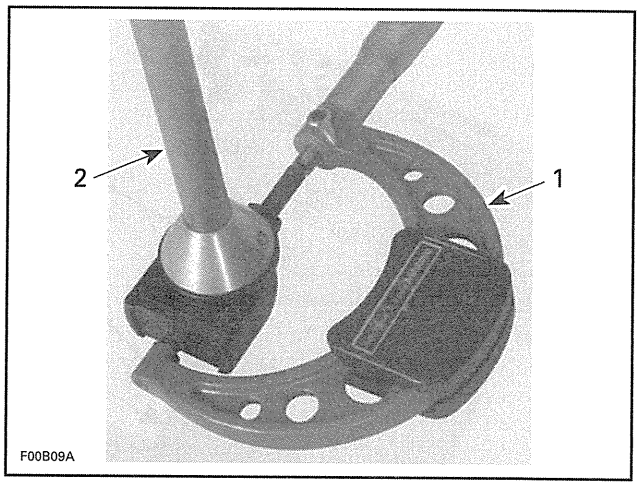
Piston/Cylinder Clearance

Adjust and lock a micrometer to the piston dimension.

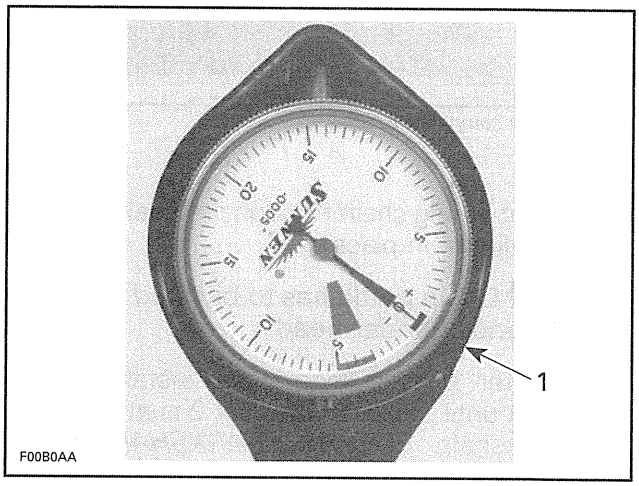


1. Micrometer set to the piston dimension

With the micrometer set to the dimension, adjust a cylinder bore gauge to the micrometer dimension and set the indicator to 0 (zero).



1. Use the micrometer to set the cylinder bore gauge
2. Dial bore gauge



TYPICAL
1. Indicator set to 0 (zero)

Position the dial bore gauge 20 mm (.787 in) above cylinder base, measuring perpendicularly (90°) to piston pin axis.

Read the measurement on the cylinder bore gauge. The result is the exact piston/cylinder wall clearance.

PISTON/CYLINDER CLEARANCE	
NEW	0.027 mm to 0.057 mm (.0011 in to .0022 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.100 mm (.0039 in)

NOTE: Make sure used piston is not worn.

If clearance exceeds specified tolerance, replace piston by a new one and measure piston/cylinder clearance again.

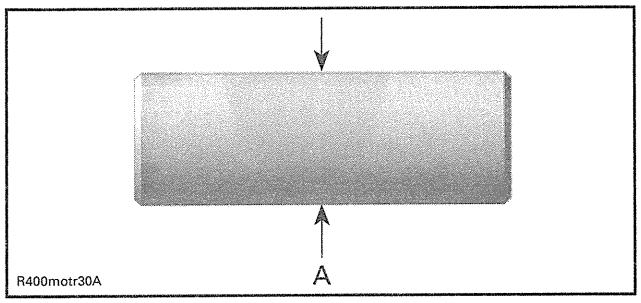
NOTE: Make sure the cylinder bore gauge indicator is set exactly at the same position as with the micrometer, otherwise the reading will be false.

Connecting Rod/Piston Pin Clearance

Using synthetic abrasive woven, clean piston pin from deposits.

Inspect piston pin for scoring, cracking or other damages.

Measure piston pin. See the following illustration for the proper measurement positions.

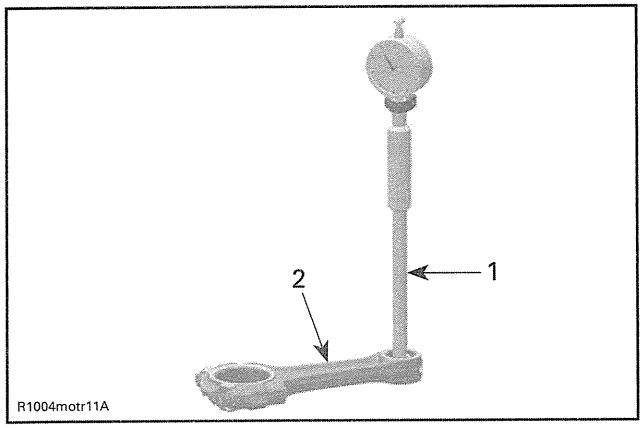


A. Piston pin diameter

PISTON PIN DIAMETER	
800R	
NEW	19.996 mm to 20.000 mm (.7872 in to .7874 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	19.980 mm (.7866 in)
1000	
NEW	21.996 mm to 22.000 mm (.866 in to .8661 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	21.980 mm (.8654 in)

Replace piston pin if diameter is out of specifications.

Measure inside diameter of connecting rod small end bushing.



1. Bore gauge
2. Connecting rod

CONNECTING ROD SMALL END DIAMETER	
800R	
NEW	20.010 mm to 20.020 mm (.7878 in to .7882 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	20.060 mm (.7898 in)
1000	
NEW	22.010 mm to 22.020 mm (.8665 in to .8669 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	22.050 mm (.8681 in)

Replace connecting rod if diameter of connecting rod small end is out of specifications. Refer to *BOTTOM END* subsection for removal procedure.

Compare measurements to obtain the connecting rod/piston pin clearance.

CONNECTING ROD/ PISTON PIN CLEARANCE	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.080 mm (.0031 in)

Piston Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

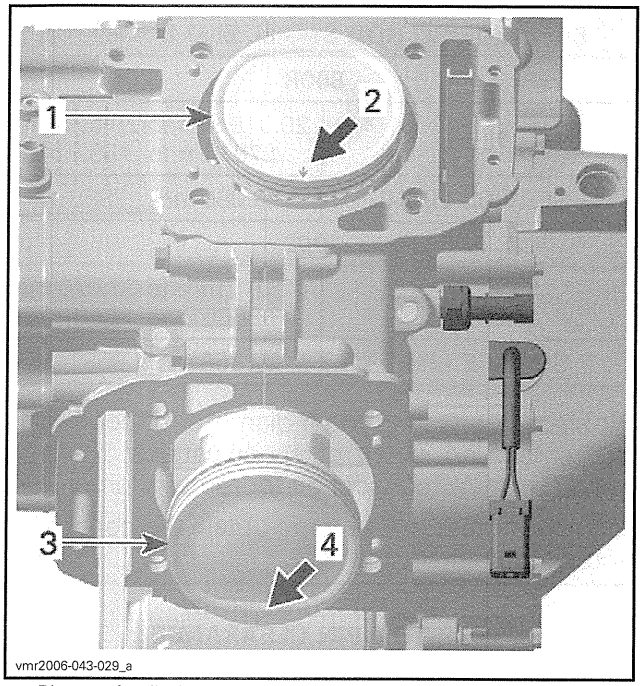
Apply engine oil on the piston pin.

Insert piston pin into piston and connecting rod.

For each cylinder, install piston with the punched arrow on piston dome is pointing toward the rear side of the engine.

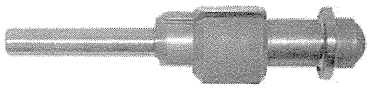
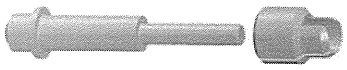
Front cylinder: Mark on top of piston must show to intake side.

Rear cylinder: Mark on top of piston must show to exhaust side.



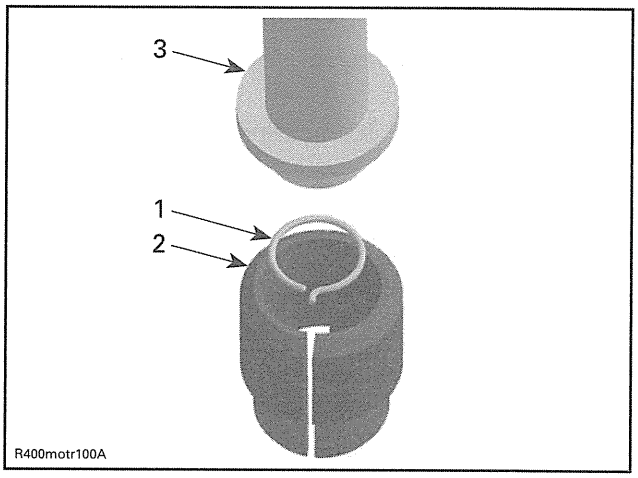
1. *Piston of cylinder 1*
2. *Mark on piston must show to intake side of cylinder 1*
3. *Piston of cylinder 2*
4. *Mark on piston must show to exhaust side of cylinder 2*

Use the piston appropriate circlip installer to assemble the NEW piston circlip as per following procedure:

VEHICLE TYPE	REQUIRED TOOL
800R	PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER (P/N 529 035 921) 
1000	PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 153) 

NOTICE Always replace disassembled piston circlip(s) by new ones. Place a rag on cylinder base to avoid dropping the circlip inside the engine.

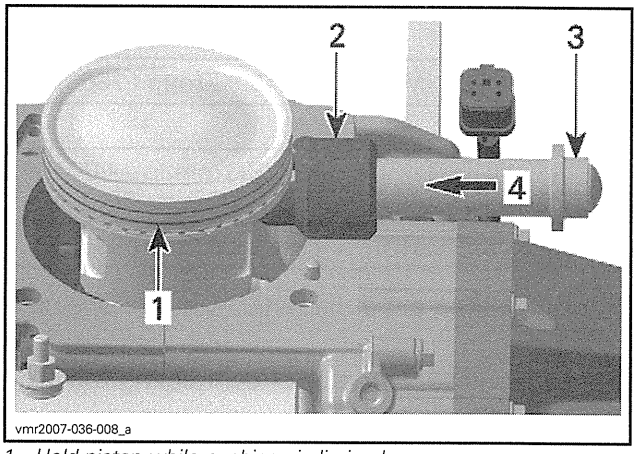
Place circlip in sleeve as per following illustration.



1. *Circlip*
2. *Sleeve*
3. *Assembly jig from piston clip installer*

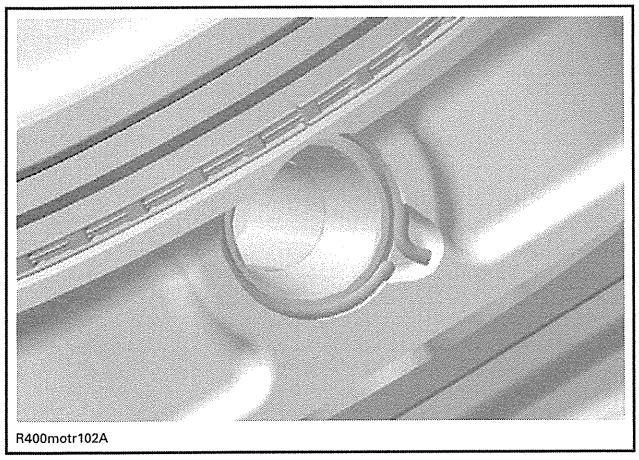
Push taper side of assembly jig until circlip reaches middle of sleeve.

Align sleeve with piston pin axis and push assembly jig until circlip engages in piston.



1. *Hold piston while pushing circlip in place*
2. *Sleeve*
3. *Assembly jig*
4. *Direction to push circlip*

NOTE: Take care that the hook of the piston circlip is positioned properly.



CORRECT POSITION OF THE PISTON CIRCLIP

PISTON RINGS

Ring Removal

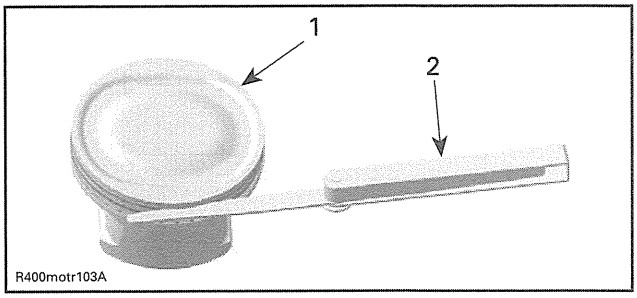
Remove the piston (see *PISTON* in this subsection).

Ring Inspection

Ring/Piston Groove Clearance

Using a feeler gauge measure each ring/piston groove clearance. If the clearance is too large, the piston and the piston rings should be replaced.

RING/PISTON GROOVE CLEARANCE	
UPPER COMPRESSION RING	
NEW	0.03 mm to 0.07 mm (.0012 in to .0028 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.150 mm (.0059 in)
LOWER COMPRESSION RING	
NEW	0.02 mm to 0.06 mm (.0008 in to .0024 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.150 mm (.0059 in)
OIL SCRAPER RING	
NEW	0.01 mm to 0.18 mm (.0004 in to .0071 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.250 mm (.0098 in)



1. Piston
2. Feeler gauge

Ring End Gap

RING END GAP	
UPPER COMPRESSION RING	
NEW	0.20 mm to 0.40 mm (.008 in to .016 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.60 mm (.024 in)
LOWER COMPRESSION RING	
NEW	0.20 mm to 0.40 mm (.008 in to .016 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.70 mm (.028 in)
OIL SCRAPER RING	
NEW	0.20 mm to 0.70 mm (.008 in to .028 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	1.00 mm (.039 in)

To measure the ring end gap place the ring in the cylinder in the area of 8 mm to 16 mm (5/16 in to 5/8 in) from top of cylinder.

NOTE: In order to correctly position the ring in the cylinder, use piston as a pusher.

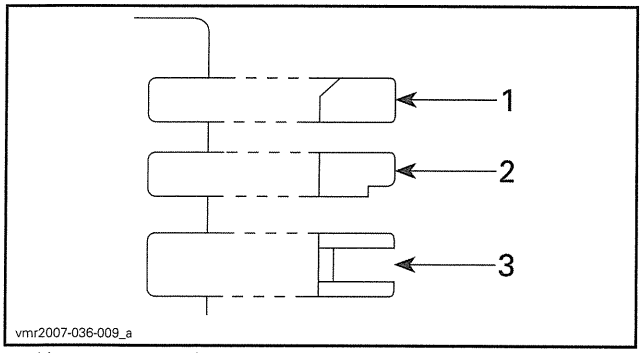
Using a feeler gauge, check ring end gap. Replace ring if gap exceeds specified tolerance.

Ring Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

NOTE: First install spring and then rings of oil scraper ring.

Install the oil scraper ring first, then the lower compression ring with the word "N and TOP " facing up, then the upper compression ring with the word "N and TOP" facing up.



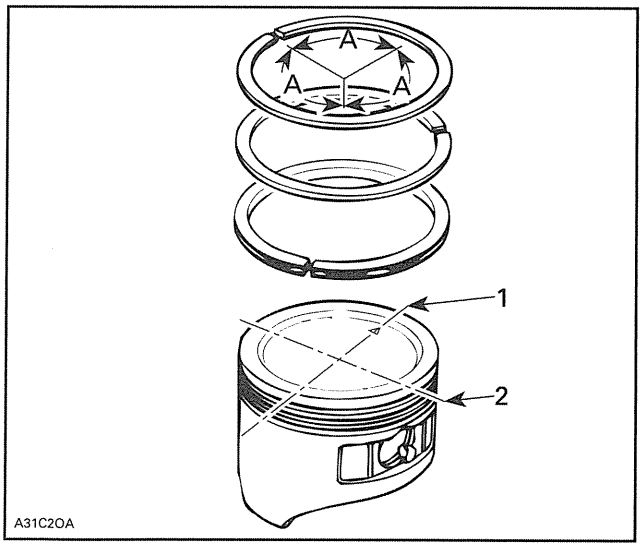
1. Upper compression ring
2. Lower compression ring
3. Oil scraper ring

NOTICE **Ensure that top and second rings are not interchanged.**

NOTE: Use a ring expander to prevent breakage during installation. The oil ring must be installed by hand.

Check that rings rotate smoothly after installation.

Space the piston ring end gaps 120° apart and do not align the gaps with the piston pin bore or the thrust side axis.



1. DO NOT align ring gap with piston thrust side axis
2. DO NOT align ring gap with piston pin bore axis
A. 120°

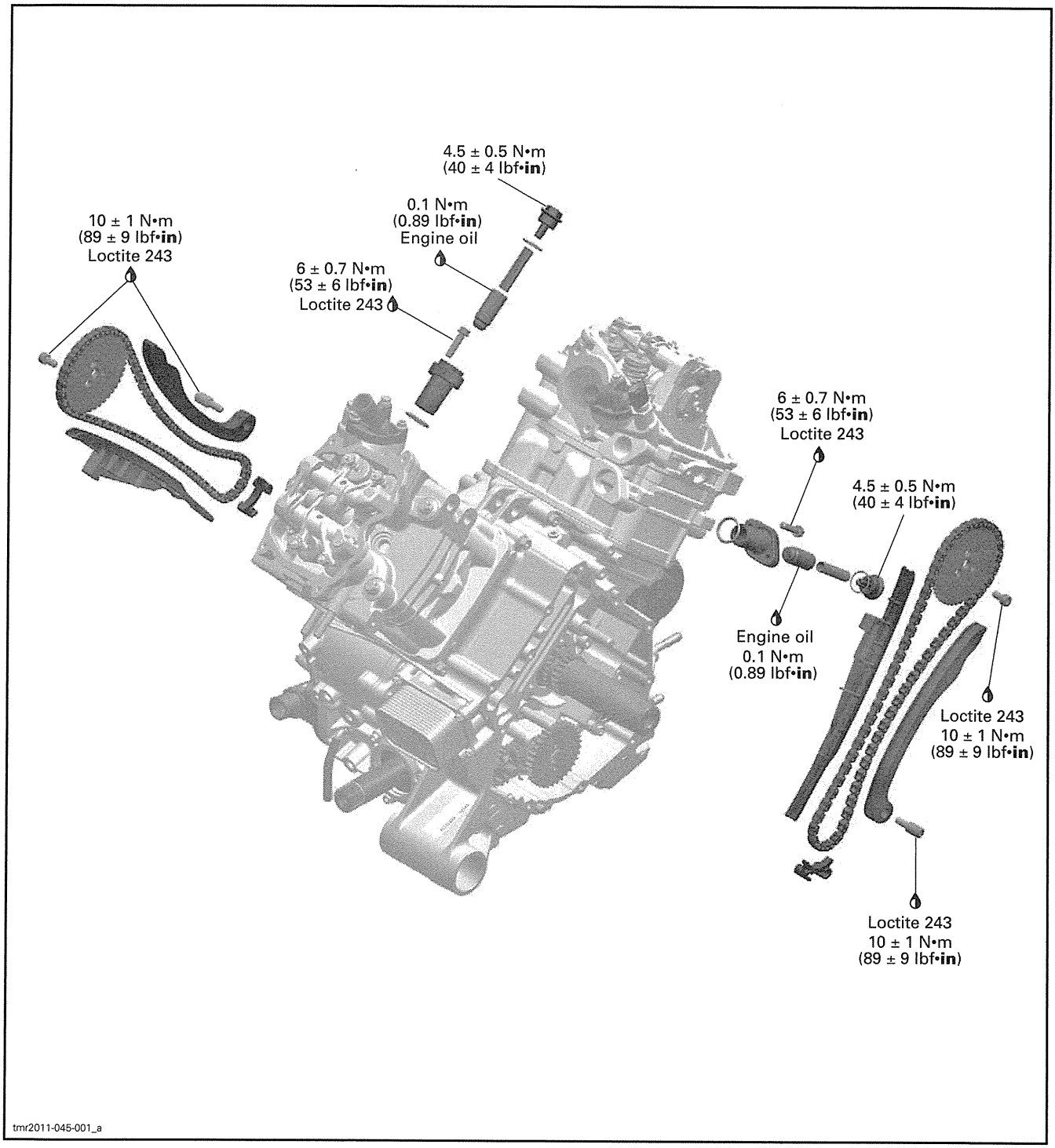
TIMING CHAIN

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CAMSHAFT TIMING TOOL	529 036 231	139
CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL	529 036 201	139, 143

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	140


4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
0.1 N•m
(0.89 lbf•in)
Engine oil
10 ± 1 N•m
(89 ± 9 lbf•in)
Loctite 243
6 ± 0.7 N•m
(53 ± 6 lbf•in)
Loctite 243
6 ± 0.7 N•m
(53 ± 6 lbf•in)
Loctite 243
4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
Engine oil
0.1 N•m
(0.89 lbf•in)
Loctite 243
10 ± 1 N•m
(89 ± 9 lbf•in)
Loctite 243
10 ± 1 N•m
(89 ± 9 lbf•in)
tmr2011-045-001_a

GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as shown in the exploded view(s).

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* in *INTRODUCTION* subsection.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, cotter pin, etc.).

TROUBLESHOOTING

UNUSUAL ENGINE NOISE OR VIBRATION

1. IMPROPER VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT AND/OR WORN OUT ROCKER ARM(S)
   - *Readjust valve clearance and/or replace defective part(s), refer to TOP END subsection.*
2. DEFECTIVE CHAIN TENSIONER
   - *Replace chain tensioner.*
3. WORN OUT TIMING CHAIN GUIDE(S)
   - *Replace timing chain guide(s).*
4. STRETCHED TIMING CHAIN OR WORN OUT TIMING GEARS
   - *Replace timing chain and timing gears.*
5. LOOSE TIMING GEAR RETAINING SCREWS
   - *Retighten screws to recommended torque.*
6. INCORRECT CAMSHAFT TIMING
   - *Replace damaged components and readjust camshaft timing.*

ENGINE LACKS ACCELERATION OR POWER

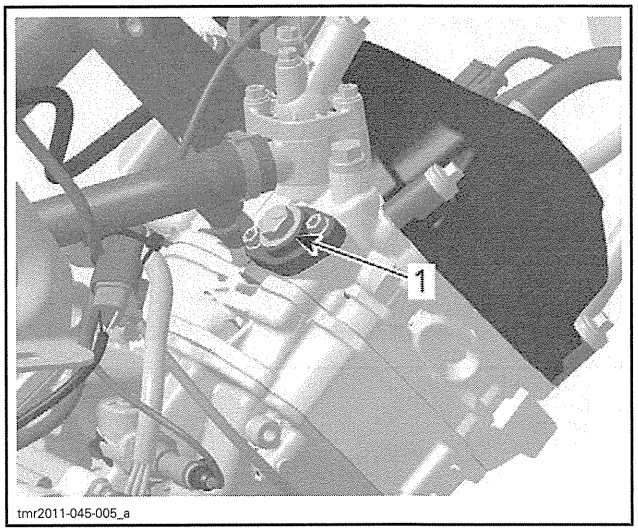
1. INCORRECT CAMSHAFT TIMING
   - *Replace damaged components and readjust camshaft timing.*

PROCEDURES

TIMING CHAIN TENSIONERS

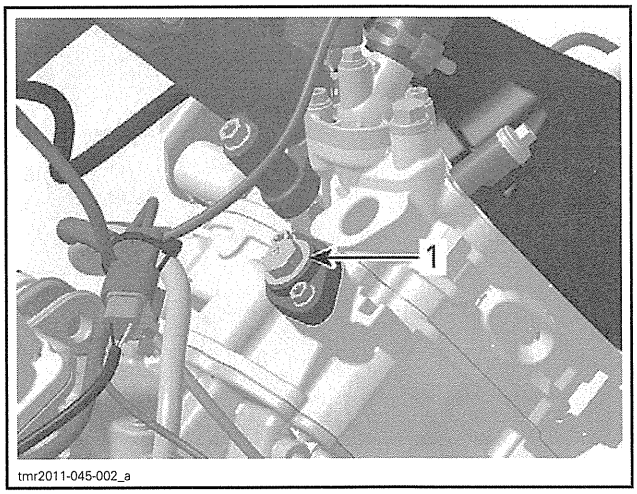
Timing Chain Tensioner Location

800R Engine



800R ENGINE - CYLINDER HEAD (FRONT CYLINDER)
1. Timing chain tensioner

1000 Engine



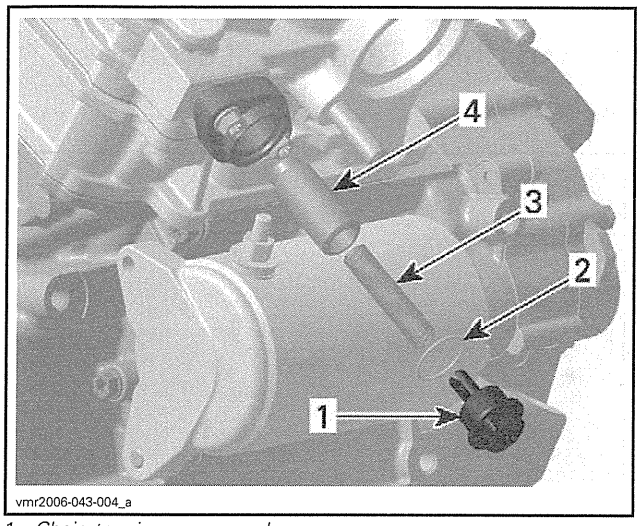
1000 ENGINE - FRONT CYLINDER
1. Timing chain tensioner

Timing Chain Tensioner Removal

1. Make sure the applicable cylinder is set to TDC ignition. Refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING GEARS* in this subsection.
2. Carefully remove chain tensioner screw plug and release spring tension.

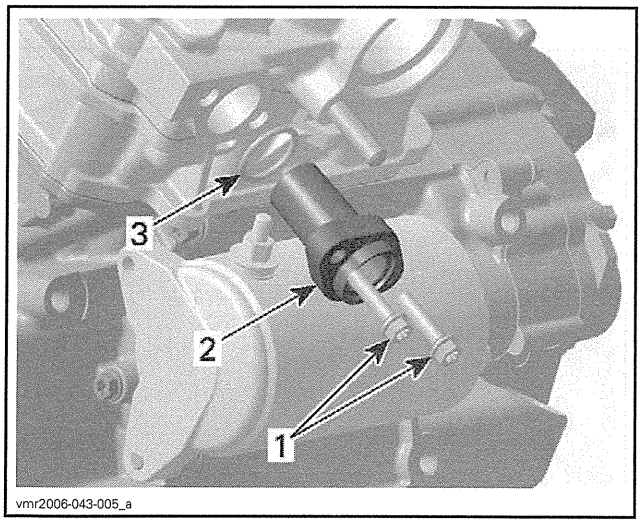
⚠ CAUTION Tensioner is spring loaded.

3. Remove O-ring, spring and chain tensioner plunger.



1. Chain tensioner screw plug
2. O-ring
3. Spring
4. Chain tensioner plunger

4. Remove chain tensioner housing retaining screws.
5. Remove chain tensioner housing and O-ring.



1. Screws
2. Chain tensioner housing
3. O-ring

Timing Chain Tensioner Inspection

Check chain tensioner housing and screw plug for cracks or other damages. Replace if necessary.

Check chain tensioner plunger for freedom of movement and/or scoring.

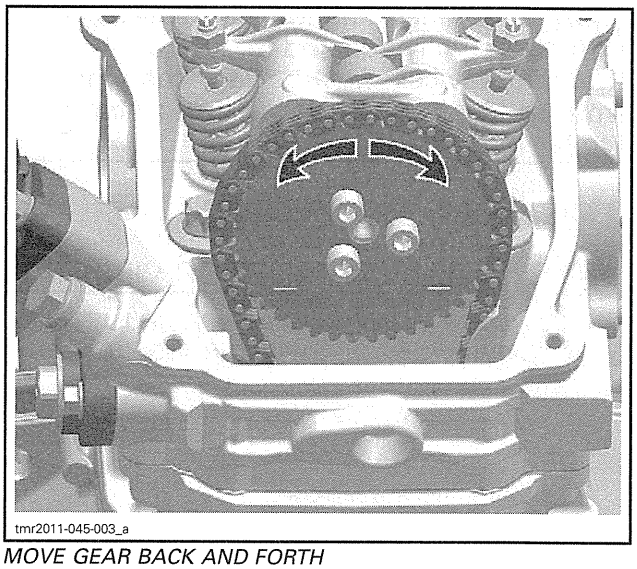
Ensure O-rings are not brittle, cracked or hard. Replace if necessary.

Check spring condition. Replace if broken or worn.

Timing Chain Tensioner Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

NOTE: Before installing the chain tensioner, make sure the camshaft timing gear can be moved back and forth.



MOVE GEAR BACK AND FORTH

1. Apply engine oil on the chain tensioner plunger before installation.
2. Slightly turn the camshaft timing gear in order to move the timing chain excess play to the tensioner side.
3. Slightly screw in the plunger until the timing chain does not allow back and forth movement of the camshaft timing gear.
4. Screw the plunger in an additional 1/8 turn to obtain the required specified torque.

TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER ADJUSTMENT (TIGHTENING TORQUE)
0.1 N•m (.9 lbf•in)

NOTICE Improper adjustment of the timing chain will lead to severe engine damage.

5. Insert the spring on one side into the slot of the chain tensioner screw plug, and on the other side, into the plunger.

NOTE: Turn spring only clockwise in order to fit the spring end into the notch of the plunger and to avoid loosening the plunger during spring installation. Do not preload the spring.

NOTE: Do not forget to place the O-ring on chain tensioner screw plug.

6. Then compress the spring and screw the plug in.

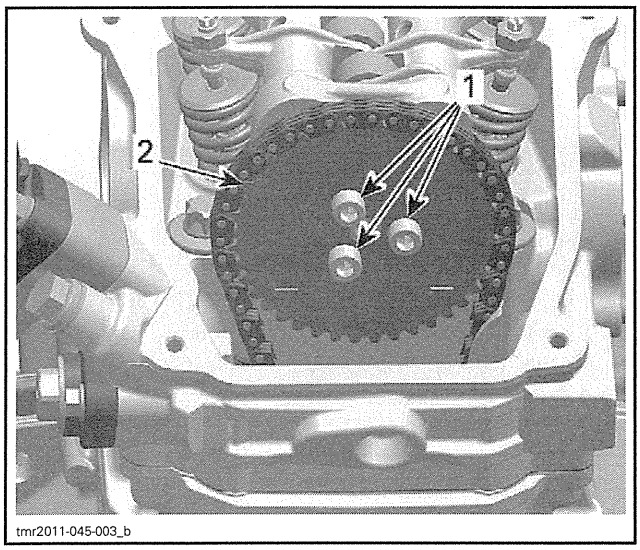
NOTE: To avoid overstressing the timing chain, the chain tensioner screw plug must engage in the tensioner bore threads within the first full turn.

7. Remove locking tool and install all other removed parts.
8. Tighten the chain tensioner screw plug.

CAMSHAFT TIMING GEARS

Camshaft Timing Gear Removal

1. Remove valve cover, refer to *TOP END* subsection.
2. Set applicable piston to TDC ignition and lock magneto flywheel. Refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING* in this subsection.
3. Remove timing chain tensioner. Refer to *TIMING CHAIN TENSIONERS* in this subsection.
4. Remove camshaft timing gear retaining screws.



TYPICAL
1. *Camshaft timing gear retaining screws*
2. *Camshaft timing gear*

5. Remove the camshaft timing gear.

NOTE: Secure timing chain with a piece of wire.

Camshaft Timing Gear Inspection

Check camshaft timing gear for wear or deterioration.

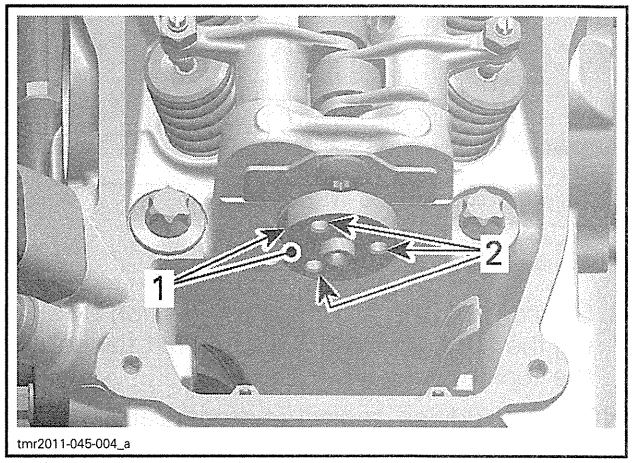
If timing gear is worn or damaged, replace it as a set with the timing chain).

For crankshaft gear inspection, refer to *CRANKSHAFT* in the *BOTTOM END* subsection.

Camshaft Timing Gear Installation

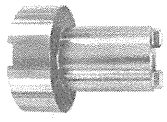
For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

1. Clean camshaft mating surface and threads prior to installing camshaft timing gear.

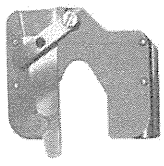


1. *Camshaft mating surface*
2. *Camshaft screw threads*

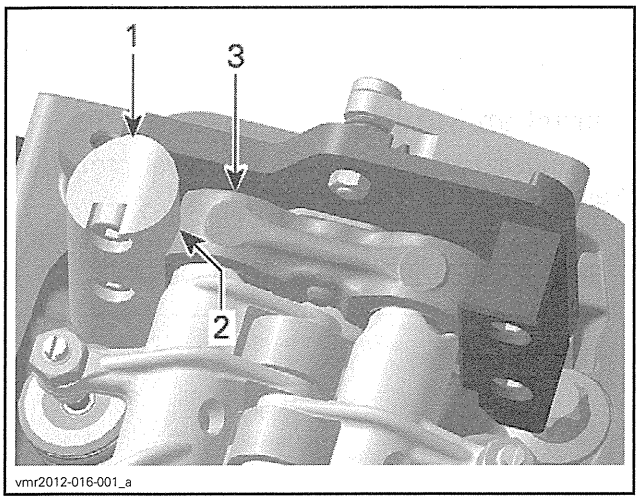
2. Set applicable piston to TDC ignition position and install the crankshaft position tool, refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING* in this subsection.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL (P/N 529 036 201)	

3. Install camshaft timing tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CAMSHAFT TIMING TOOL (P/N 529 036 231)	

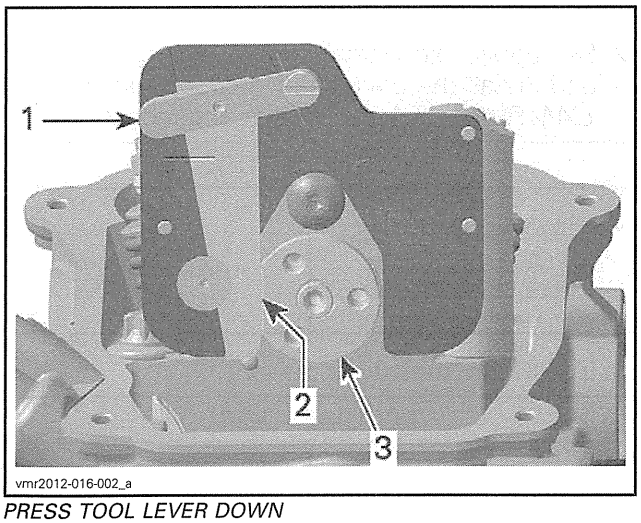
NOTE: Properly align tube of camshaft timing tool with machined radius on cylinder head.



CAMSHAFT TIMING TOOL INSTALLED
1. *Tube (camshaft timing tool)*
2. *Machined radius (camshaft timing tool)*
3. *Cylinder head*

4. Set camshaft to TDC ignition position by aligning the flat portion on the camshaft flange with the tool lever.

NOTE: In addition, to ensure proper camshaft timing, press camshaft timing tool lever downwards.

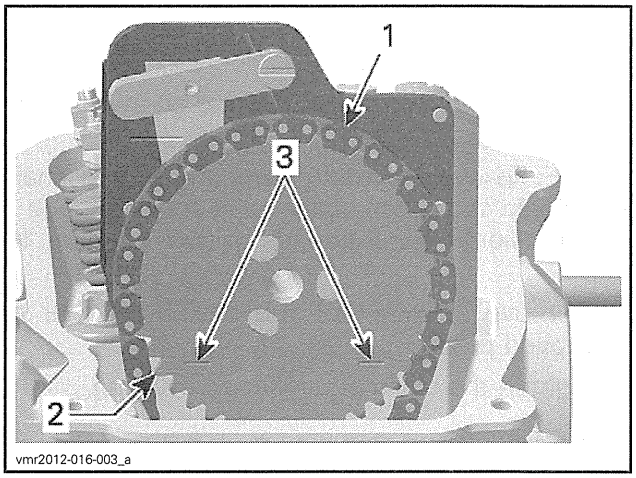


PRESS TOOL LEVER DOWN
1. *Lever*
2. *Flat portion*
3. *Camshaft*

NOTICE **Crankshaft and camshaft must be locked at TDC ignition position to place camshaft timing gear and timing chain in the proper position.**

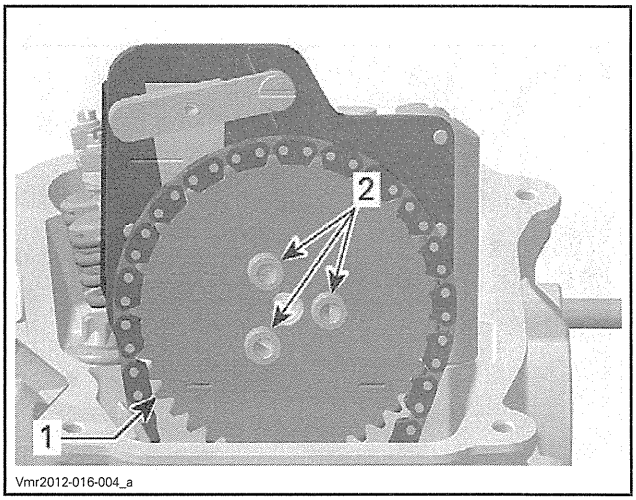
5. Place camshaft timing gear and timing chain on the camshaft.

NOTE: The printed marks on the camshaft timing gear must be parallel to the cylinder head base.



1. *Timing chain*
2. *Camshaft timing gear*
3. *Printed marks on camshaft timing gear*

6. Install and adjust timing chain tensioner, refer to *TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER* in this subsection.
7. Apply LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060) on the camshaft timing gear retaining screw threads.
8. Install and tighten camshaft timing gear retaining screws to specified torque.



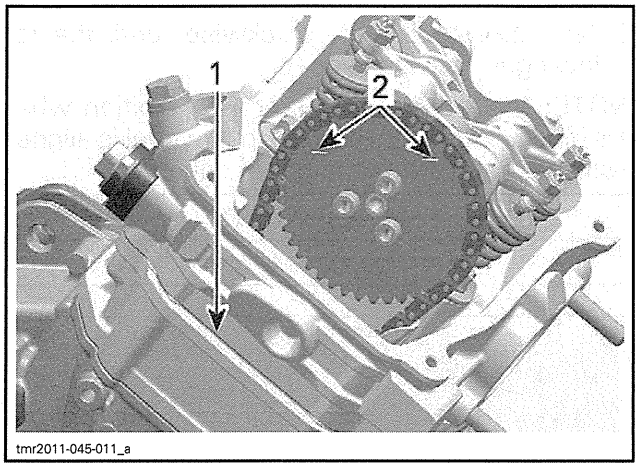
1. *Camshaft timing gear*
2. *Timing gear retaining screws*

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Camshaft Timing Gear Retaining Screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

9. Remove the camshaft timing tool.

Camshaft Timing

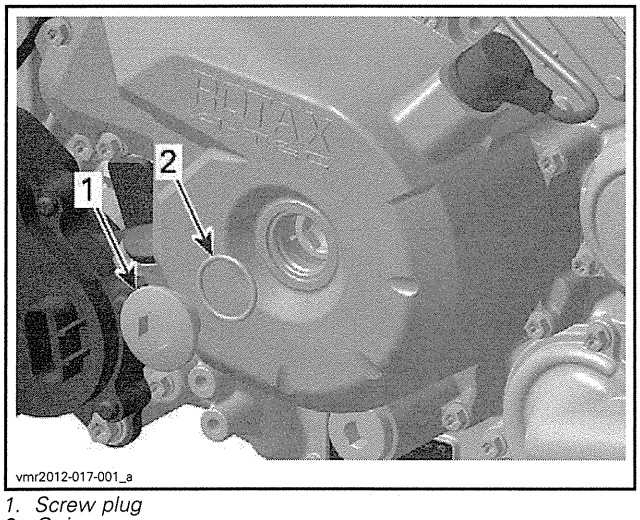
NOTE: If a piston (cylinder 1 or 2) is set to TDC ignition, the camshaft timing gear of the opposite cylinder must be in the following position.



TYPICAL
1. *Cylinder head base*
2. *Marks on timing gear of the opposite cylinder*

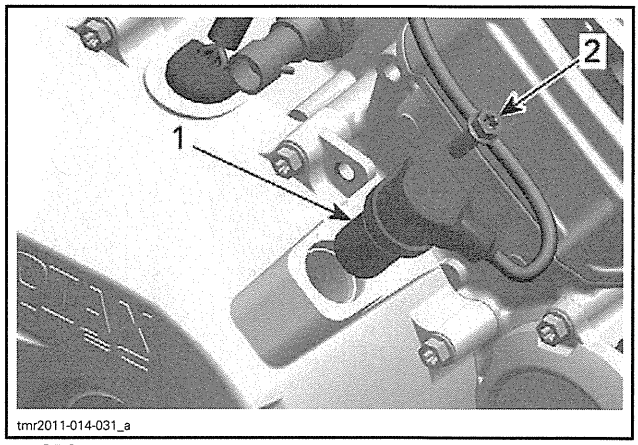
Camshaft Timing Piston No. 2 (rear)

1. Remove spark plugs from both cylinders.
2. Remove valve covers from both cylinders.
3. Remove the screw plug and O-ring from magneto cover.



1. *Screw plug*
2. *O-ring*

4. Remove the crankshaft position sensor (CPS).

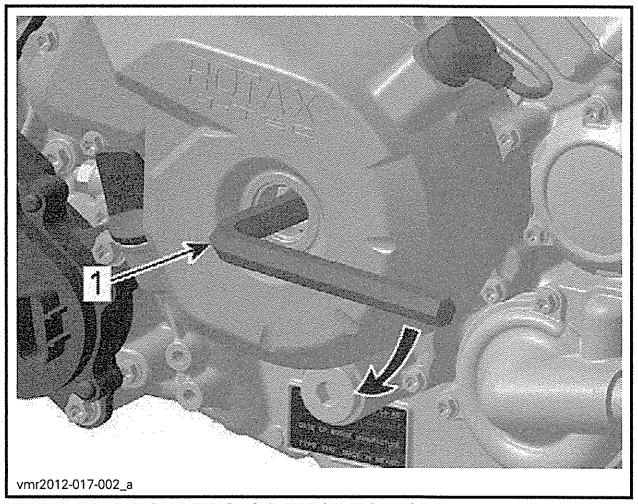


1. *CPS*
2. *Screw*

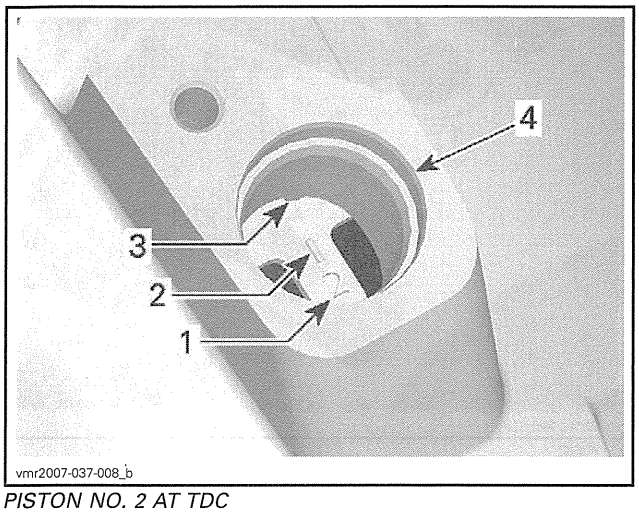
5. Set rear piston (number 2) to TDC ignition by turning the crankshaft clockwise until the following marks are aligned.

NOTE: The rear piston is at TDC ignition when it's index mark on the magneto flywheel is aligned with the notch in the magneto cover.

REQUIRED TOOL
Allen key 14 mm



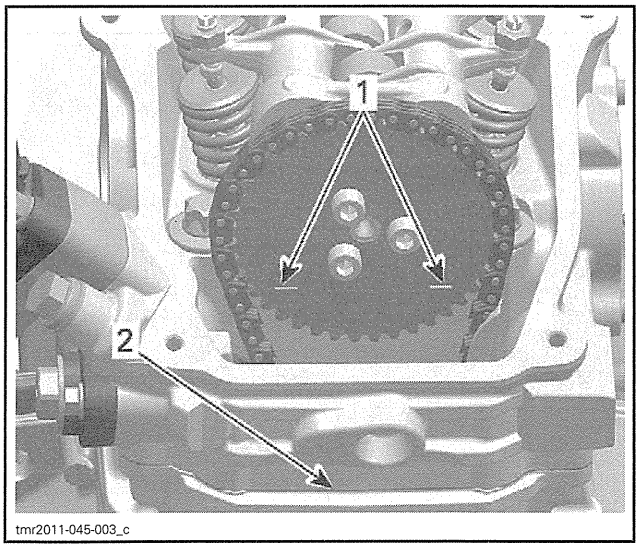
TURN CRANKSHAFT CLOCKWISE TO PISTON NO. 2 TDC
1. *Allen key 14 mm*



PISTON NO. 2 AT TDC
1. *Piston no. 2 identifier*
2. *Index mark on magneto flywheel*
3. *Notch on magneto cover*
4. *CPS bore in magneto cover*

6. Confirm printed marks on the camshaft timing gear are aligned parallel with cylinder head base.

NOTE: If marks are not as specified, turn crankshaft 360°.



TYPICAL
1. *Printed marks on camshaft timing gear*
2. *Cylinder head base*

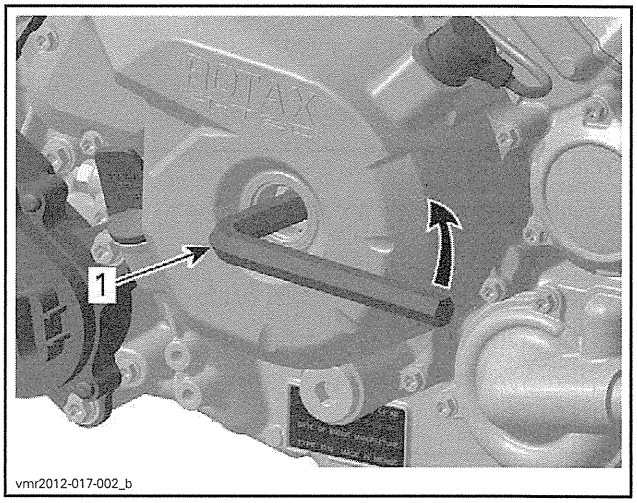
7. Install the crankshaft TDC position tool to lock crankshaft in position. Refer to *CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL* in this subsection.

Camshaft Timing Piston No. 1 (front)

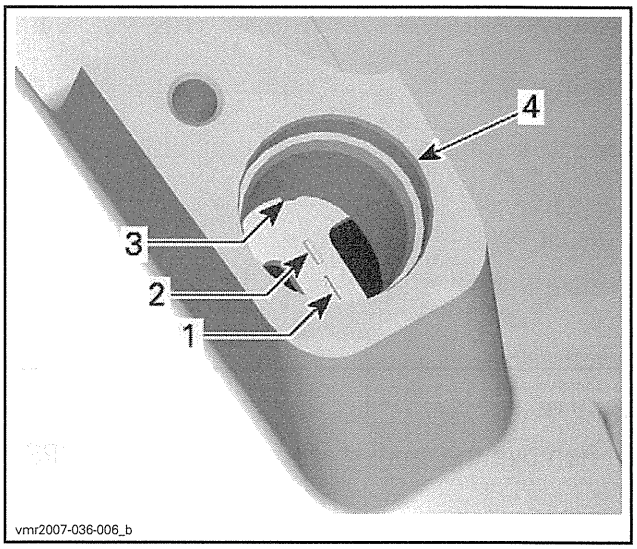
1. Set rear piston no. 2 to **TDC ignition**, see *CAMSHAFT TIMING CYLINDER 2 (REAR)* in this subsection.
2. Remove crankshaft TDC position tool.
3. Turn crankshaft 440° **clockwise**, until the following marks are aligned.

NOTE: The front piston is at TDC ignition when it's index mark on the magneto flywheel is aligned with the notch in the magneto cover.

REQUIRED TOOL
Allen key 14 mm

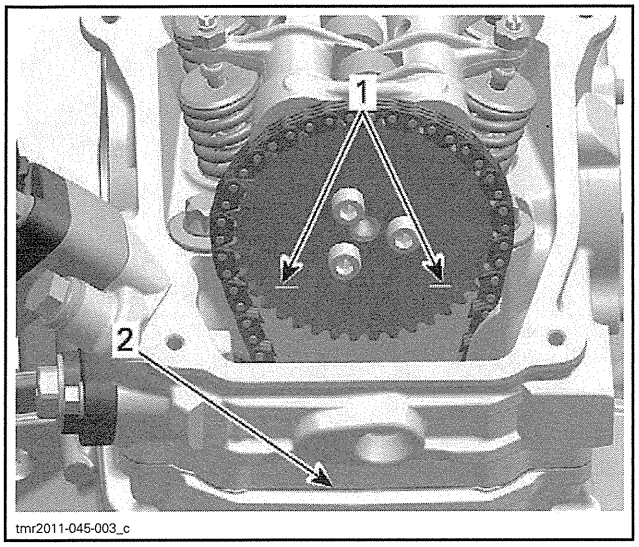


TURN CLOCKWISE 440° TO NUMBER 1 PISTON TDC
1. *Allen key 14 mm*



CYLINDER 1 AT TDC
1. *Number 1 piston identifier*
2. *Index mark "1" on magneto flywheel*
3. *Notch on magneto cover*
4. *Crankshaft position sensor bore*

NOTE: At **TDC ignition**, the printed marks on the camshaft timing gear must be aligned parallel to cylinder head base as per following illustration.

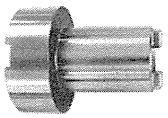


TYPICAL
1. *Printed marks on camshaft timing gear*
2. *Cylinder head base*

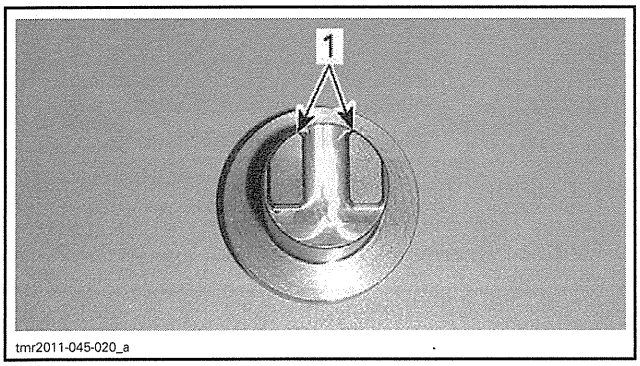
4. Insert the crankshaft TDC position tool to lock crankshaft in position. Refer to *CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL INSTALLATION* in this subsection.

Crankshaft TDC Position Tool Installation

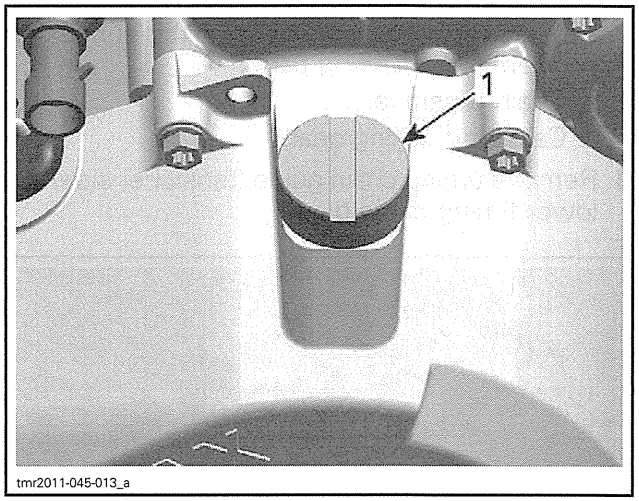
Install tool in magneto cover CPS bore.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL (P/N 529 036 201)	

NOTE: Make sure to match the teeth on the crankshaft TDC position tool with the magneto rotor.

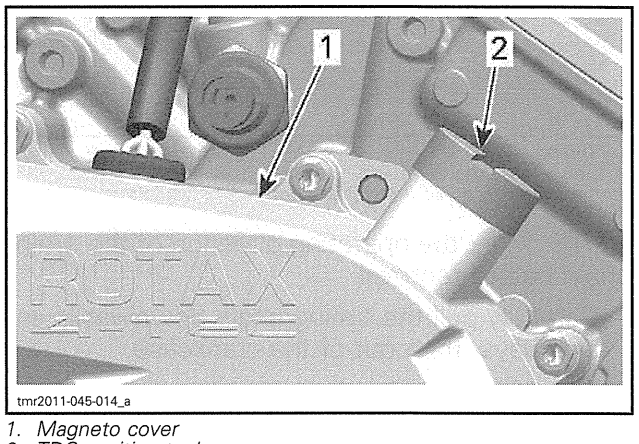


1. *Crankshaft TDC position tool teeth (end view)*



MAGNETO COVER
1. *Crankshaft TDC position tool installed in CPS bore*

NOTICE Tool must be fully inserted.



1. *Magneto cover*
2. *TDC position tool*

TIMING CHAIN

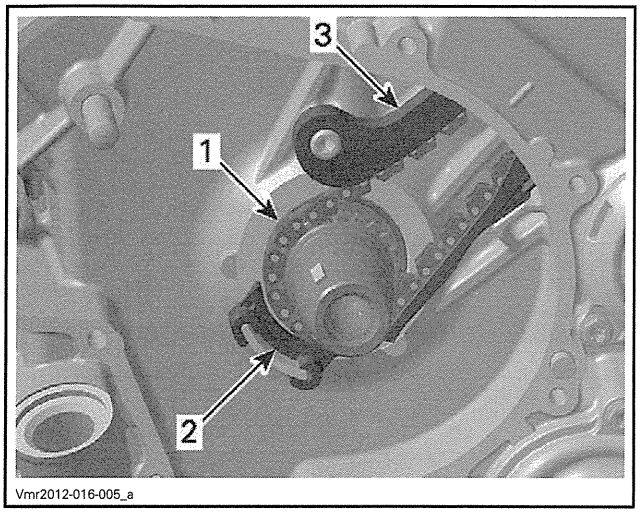
Timing Chain Location

The engine is equipped with two timing chains. One timing chain is located on the engine MAG side, behind the magneto cover. The second timing chain is located on engine PTO side, behind the PTO cover.

Timing Chain Removal (Magneto Side)

1. Refer to *MAGNETO SYSTEM* subsection and remove following parts:
   - Magneto cover
   - Rotor
   - Sprag clutch gear.
2. Refer to *TOP END* subsection and remove the following part:
   - Valve cover.

3. Refer to following procedures in this subsection and remove following parts:
   - Chain tensioner
   - Camshaft timing gear.
4. Remove timing chain guide (tensioner side) and lower timing chain guide.



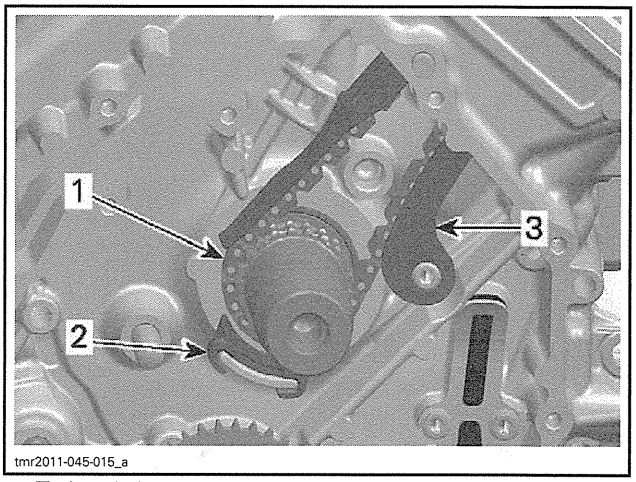
1. Timing chain
2. Lower timing chain guide
3. Timing chain guide (tensioner side)

NOTE: Mark the operating direction of the timing chain before removal.

5. Carefully pull the timing chain downwards and sideways, then out of the crankcase.

Timing Chain Removal (PTO Side)

1. Refer to *BOTTOM END* subsection and remove following parts:
   - PTO cover
   - Breather gear
   - Intermediate gear.
2. Refer to *TOP END* subsection and remove following part:
   - Valve cover.
3. Refer to applicable procedures in this subsection and remove following parts:
   - Chain tensioner
   - Camshaft timing gear.
4. Remove timing chain guide (tensioner side) and lower timing chain guide.



1. Timing chain
2. Lower timing chain guide
3. Timing chain guide (tensioner side)

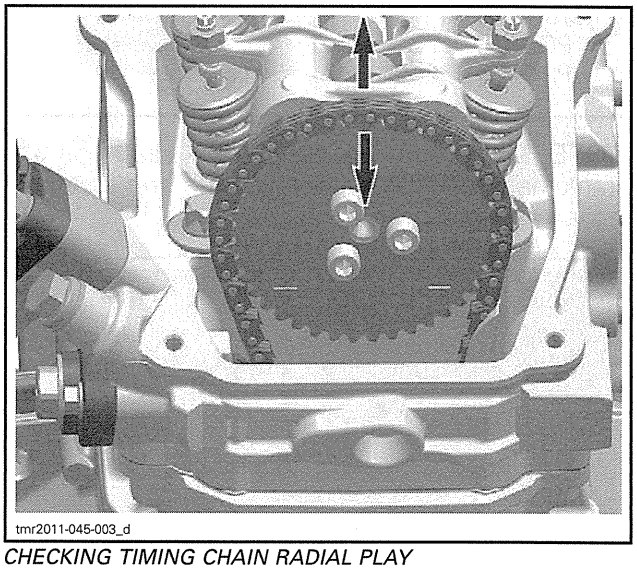
NOTE: Mark the operating direction of the timing chain and check for excessive radial play before removal. Refer to *TIMING CHAIN INSPECTION.*

5. Carefully pull the timing chain sideward and down from the crankcase.

Timing Chain Inspection

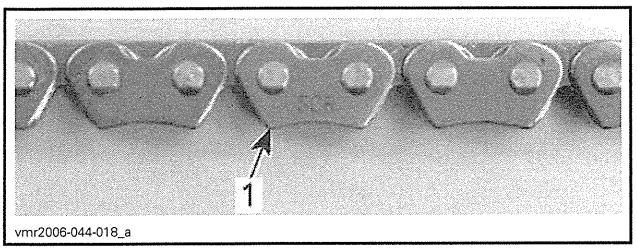
Inspection is the same for both timing chains.

Check timing chain on camshaft timing gear for excessive radial play.



CHECKING TIMING CHAIN RADIAL PLAY

Check chain condition for wear and teeth condition.



1. Timing chain

If chain is excessively worn or damaged, replace it as a set (camshaft timing gear and timing chain).

Check timing chain guides for wear, cracks or deformation. Replace as required.

NOTE: Check also the timing chain guide (tensioner side).

Timing Chain Installation

The installation is essentially the reverse of the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following details.

NOTE: Installation is the same for both timing chains.

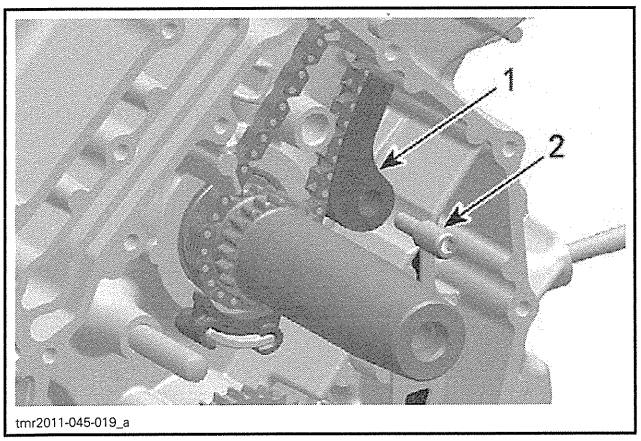
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Timing Chain Guide Bearing Screw	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Install timing chain with camshaft timing gear.

NOTE: Ensure to carry out proper valve timing, refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING GEARS* in this subsection.

NOTICE Improper valve timing will damage engine components.

TIMING CHAIN GUIDE (TENSIONER SIDE)



1. Timing chain guide (tensioner side)
2. Bearing screw

Timing Chain Guide Removal (Tensioner Side)

Refer to *TIMING CHAIN* in this subsection.

Timing Chain Guide Inspection (Tensioner Side)

Check timing chain guide for wear, cracks or deformation. Replace if necessary.

Timing Chain Guide Installation (Tensioner Side)

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Timing Chain Guide Bearing Screw	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

BOTTOM END

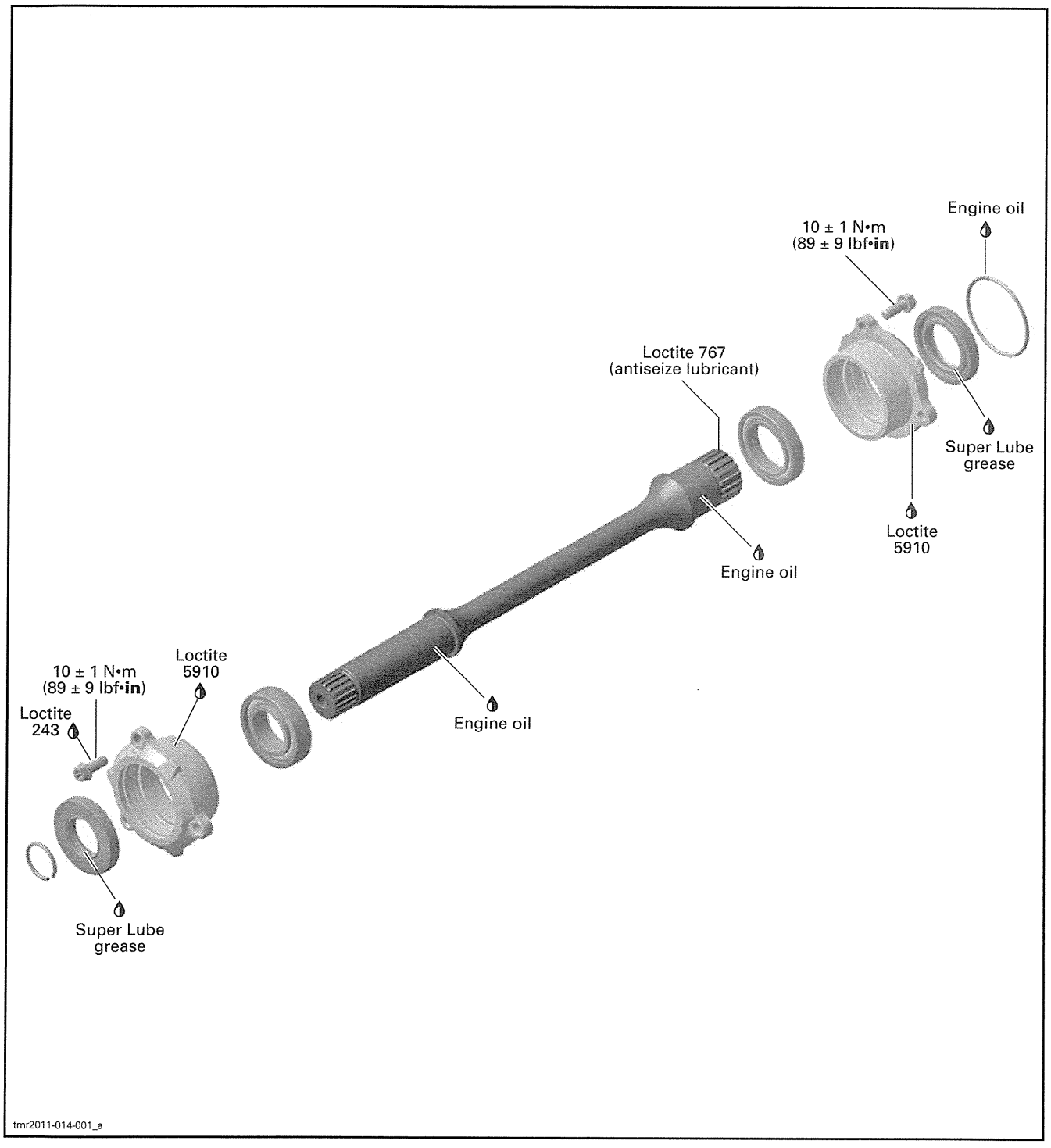
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CRANKCASE SUPPORT MAG/PTO	529 036 031	160
CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT	529 035 617	163
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER	529 036 028	153
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL PROTECTOR	529 036 029	152
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER	529 035 917	160
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER	529 036 032	155
PTO COVER OIL SEAL INSTALLER	529 036 033	154

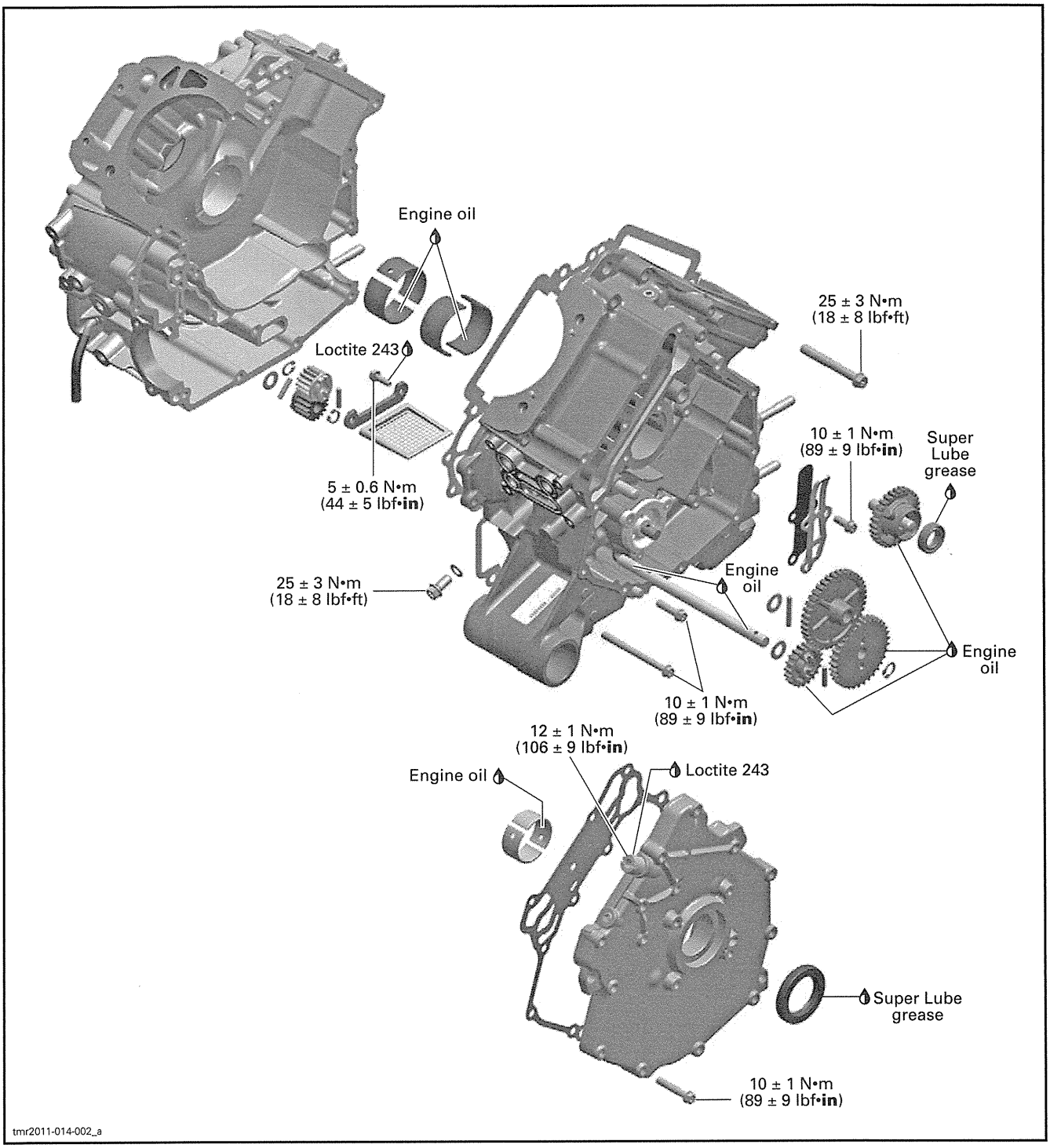
SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	161
LOCTITE 5910	293 800 081	152
LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER)	413 708 500	152

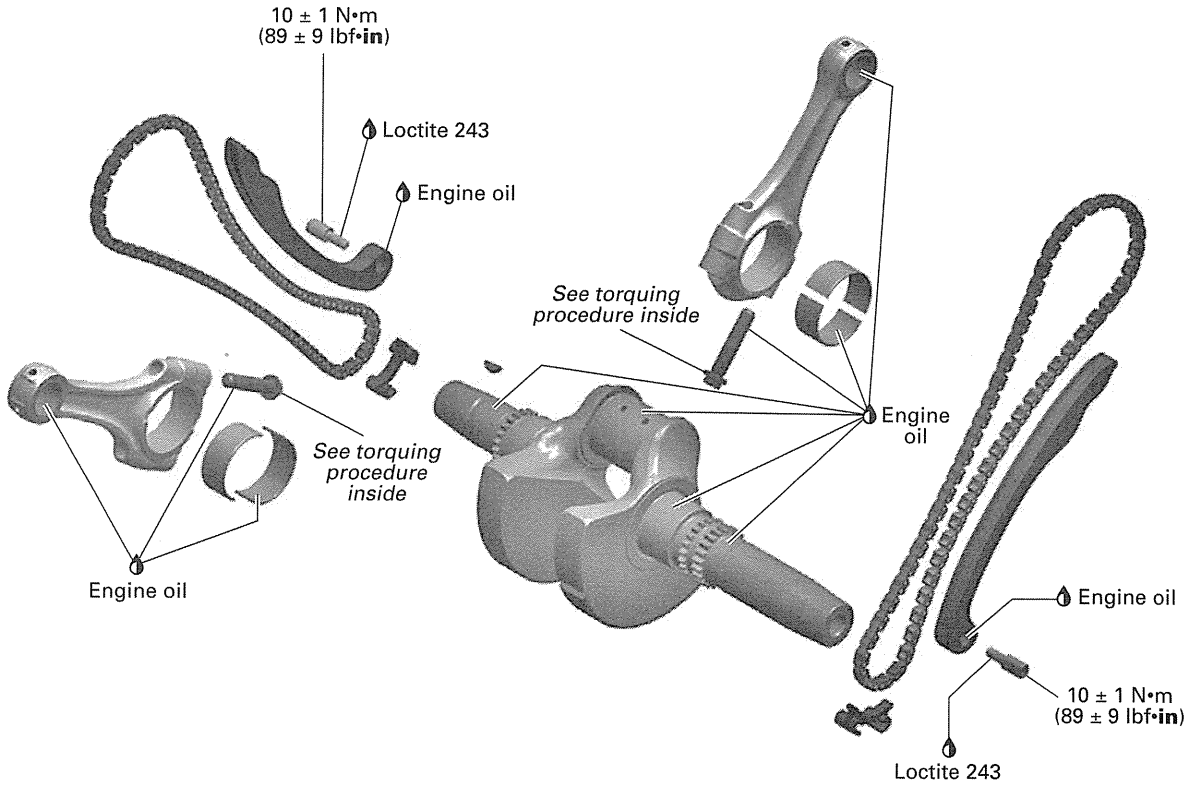
ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT



CRANKCASE AND PTO COVER



CRANKSHAFT



tmr2011-014-003_a

GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as shown in the exploded view(s).

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* in *INTRODUCTION* section.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced with new ones when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, cotter pin, etc.).

PROCEDURES

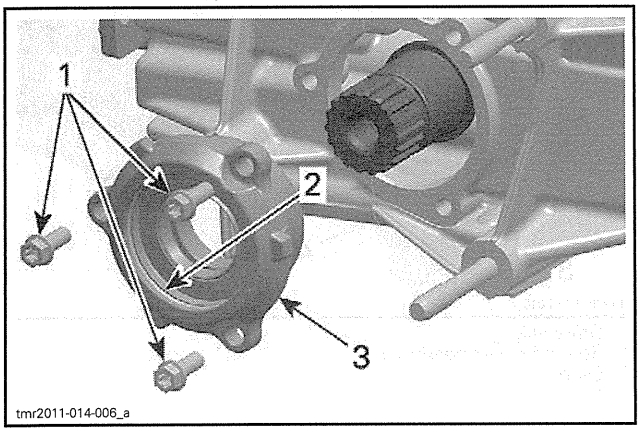
IMPORTANT: Note position of parts on disassembly. This may help to find the root cause of a problem. A component that is not replaced should be reinstalled in the same position as originally mounted.

ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT

NOTE: The engine drive shaft transmits the power from the gearbox to the front differential and is located inside the crankcase.

Engine Drive Shaft Removal

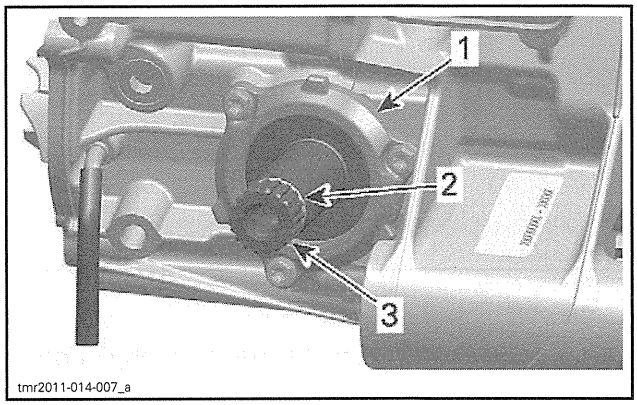
1. Remove the engine. Refer to *ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION* subsection.
2. At rear of engine, remove the bearing cover and its O-ring.



1. *Bearing cover screws*
2. *O-ring*
3. *Bearing cover gearbox side*

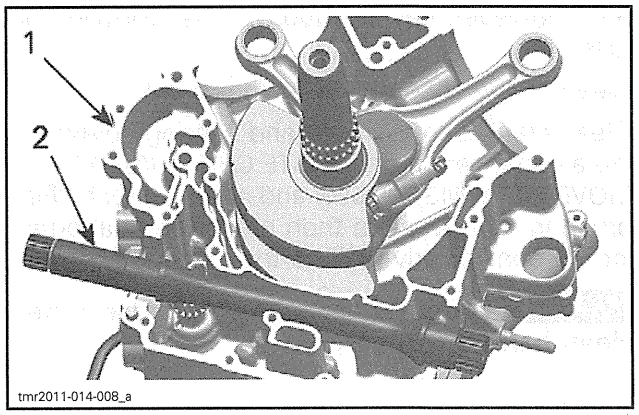
3. Remove the bearing cover at the front of the engine.

NOTICE Check ends of the circlip for sharp edges or burrs before removing the drive shaft, to avoid damaging the oil seal.



1. *Bearing cover front drive side*
2. *Circlip*
3. *Drive shaft*

4. Split crankcase, refer to *CRANKCASE* in this subsection.
5. Remove engine drive shaft from the crankcase.

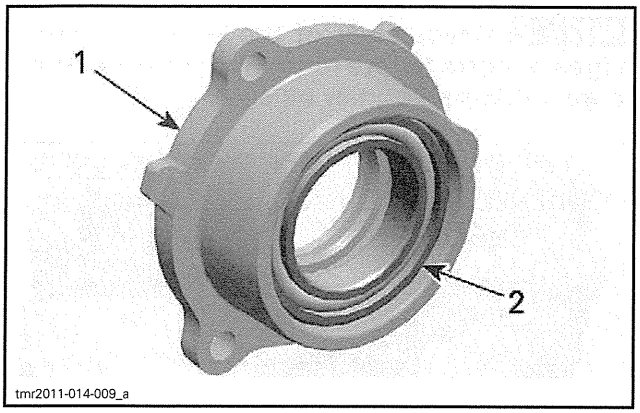


1. *Crankcase MAG side*
2. *Engine drive shaft*

Engine Drive Shaft Inspection

Replace oil seals and/or O-ring (bearing cover gearbox side) if they are brittle, hard or damaged.

Check drive shaft bearings for contamination and/or metal shavings. Check if bearings turn freely and smoothly. Replace if necessary.



1. Bearing cover
2. Drive shaft bearing

Check drive shaft for cracks, bend, pitting or other visible damages.

Check drive shaft splines for wear or damages.

Check oil seal running surface of the drive shaft for scratches. Replace if necessary.

Engine Drive Shaft Installation

The installation is the reverse of removal procedure however, pay attention to the following details.

Clean all metal components in solvent.

Clean crankcase surfaces and bearing covers using a combination of LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500) and a brass brush. First brush in one direction then make the final brushing perpendicularly (90°) to the first pass.

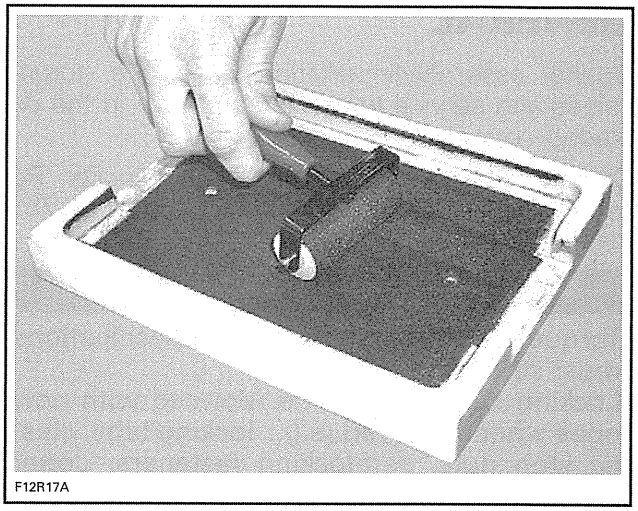
NOTICE **Do not wipe with rags. Use a new clean hand towel only.**

Use a suitable installer for installing bearings.

Use LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on mating surfaces.

IMPORTANT: When beginning the application of the bearing cover sealant, the assembly and the first torquing should be done within 10 minutes. It is suggested to have all you need on hand to save time.

Use a plexiglass plate and apply some sealant on it. Use a soft rubber roller 50 mm - 75 mm (2 in - 3 in), available in arts products suppliers for printing, and roll the sealant to get a thin uniform coat on the plate (spread as necessary). When ready, apply the sealant on bearing cover surfaces.

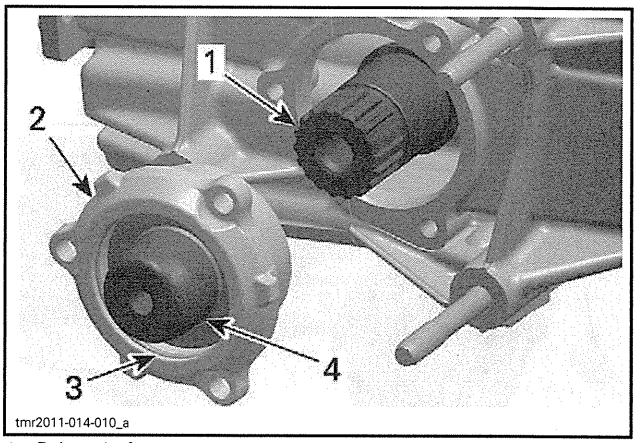


Do not apply in excess as it will spread out inside crankcase.

NOTE: It is recommended to apply this specific sealant as described here to get a uniform application without lumps. If you do not use the roller method, you may use your finger to uniformly distribute the sealant (using a finger will not affect the adhesion).

For bearing cover installation on gearbox side, protect the oil seal to avoid damaging the sealing lip.

REQUIRED TOOL	
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL PROTECTOR (P/N 529 036 029)	



1. Drive shaft
2. Bearing cover gearbox side
3. O-ring
4. Protection sleeve

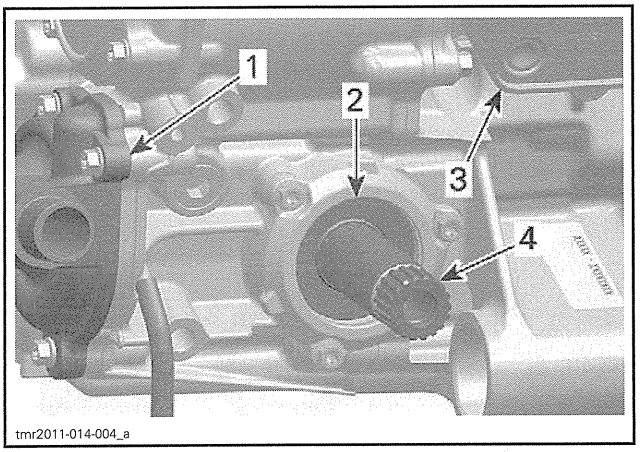
Finally check for axial play of the drive shaft.

FRONT OIL SEAL (ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT)

Front Oil Seal Replacement (Engine Drive Shaft)

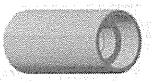
NOTE: The front oil seal can be replaced with the engine installed.

1. Remove front propeller shaft.
2. Remove adapter sleeve between propeller shaft and front engine drive shaft.
3. Remove the front bearing cover, refer to *ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT REMOVAL/INSTALLATION* in this subsection.
4. Remove drive shaft seal from bearing cover.



FRONT OF ENGINE
1. *Water pump cover*
2. *Oil seal front side*
3. *Oil cooler*
4. *Drive shaft*

5. Install drive shaft oil seals using the following tool.

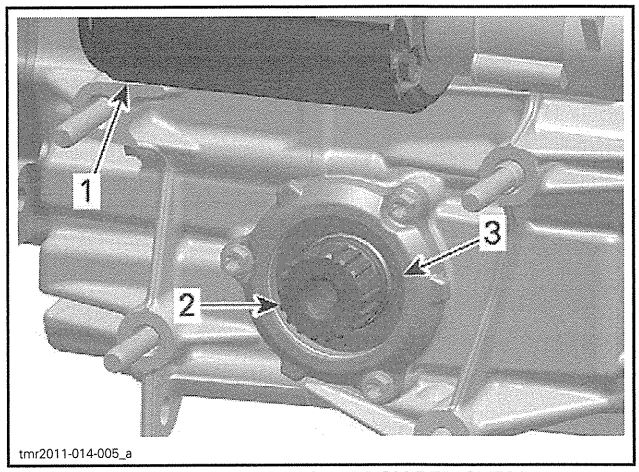
REQUIRED TOOL	
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 028)	

6. Reinstall remaining parts in the reverse order of removal.

REAR OIL SEAL (ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT)

Rear Oil Seal Replacement (Engine Drive Shaft)

1. Remove gearbox from the engine, refer to *GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (800R)* or *GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (1000)* subsection.
2. Remove rear bearing cover, refer to *ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT REMOVAL/INSTALLATION* in this subsection.
3. Remove drive shaft seal from bearing cover.



TYPICAL - REAR OF ENGINE (GEARBOX REMOVED)
1. *Electric starter*
2. *Drive shaft*
3. *Oil seal gearbox side*

4. Install drive shaft oil seals using the following tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 028)	

5. Reinstall remaining parts in the reverse order of removal.

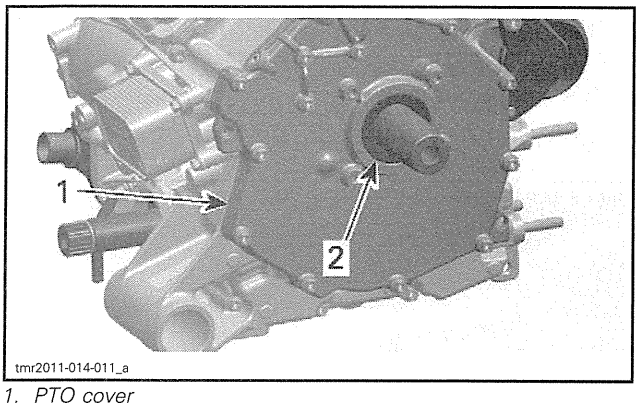
PTO COVER OIL SEAL

NOTE: To replace oil seal it is not necessary to remove engine from vehicle.

PTO Oil Seal Removal

1. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection and remove the following parts:
   - CVT cover
   - Drive pulley
   - Driven pulley
   - CVT air guide.
2. Remove oil seal using a small flat screwdriver.

NOTICE Avoid scoring surfaces with tool.



1. PTO cover
2. Oil seal

PTO Oil Seal Inspection

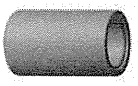
Check oil seal running surface of crankshaft PTO side for grooves. Replace if necessary.

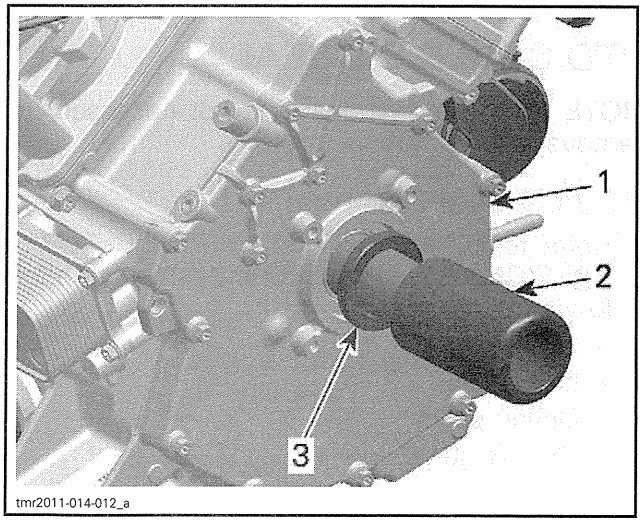
PTO Oil Seal Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following details.

NOTICE **Oil seal must be installed with sealing lip toward the engine.**

Push oil seal in place using the following tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PTO COVER OIL SEAL INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 033)	

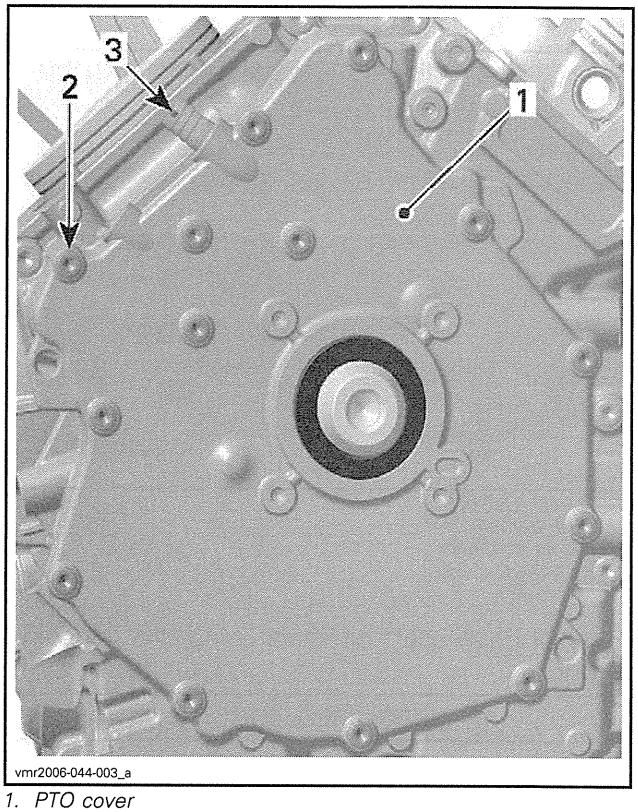


1. PTO cover
2. Oil seal installer
3. Oil seal

PTO COVER

PTO Cover Removal

1. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection to remove the following parts:
   - CVT cover
   - Drive pulley
   - Driven pulley
   - CVT air guide.
2. Disconnect vent hose.
3. Remove PTO cover screws and pull on PTO cover to remove it.



1. PTO cover
2. PTO cover screws
3. Vent hose nipple

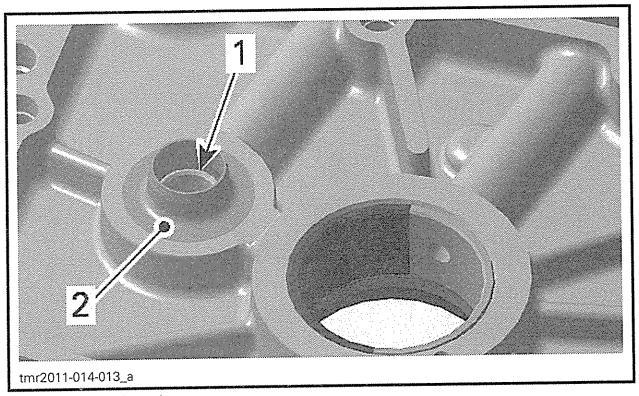
PTO Cover Inspection

1. Check the PTO cover for cracks or other damage.
2. Replace PTO cover if damaged.
3. Clean oil breather bore in PTO cover from contaminations with a parts cleaner then use pressurized air to dry it.

⚠ WARNING

Always wear skin and eye protection. Chemicals can cause skin rash, skin burns and severe eye injury.

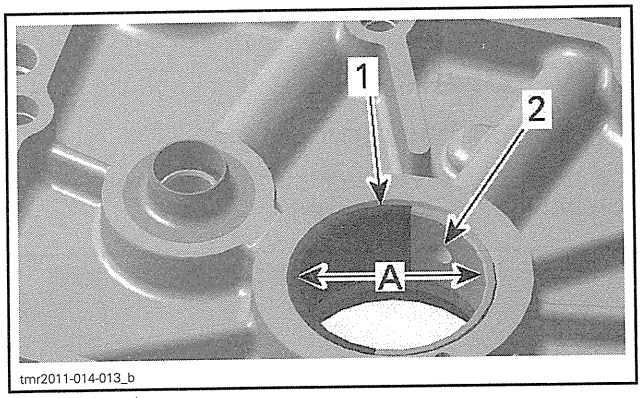
4. Check surface of sealing sleeve for wear or other damages. Replace PTO cover if damaged.



1. Oil breather bore
2. Surface of sealing sleeve

5. Check plain bearings for scoring or other damages.

NOTE: Measure plain bearing inside diameter (PTO cover) and compare to crankshaft bearing journal diameter (PTO cover bearing). Refer to *CRANKSHAFT* in this section. Replace if the measurement is out of specification.



1. Plain bearing
2. Oil bore
A. Measure plain bearing inside diameter

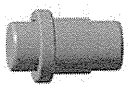
PLAIN BEARING INSIDE DIAMETER (PTO COVER)	
SERVICE LIMIT	33.998 mm (1.3385 in)

Plain Bearing Replacement (PTO Cover)

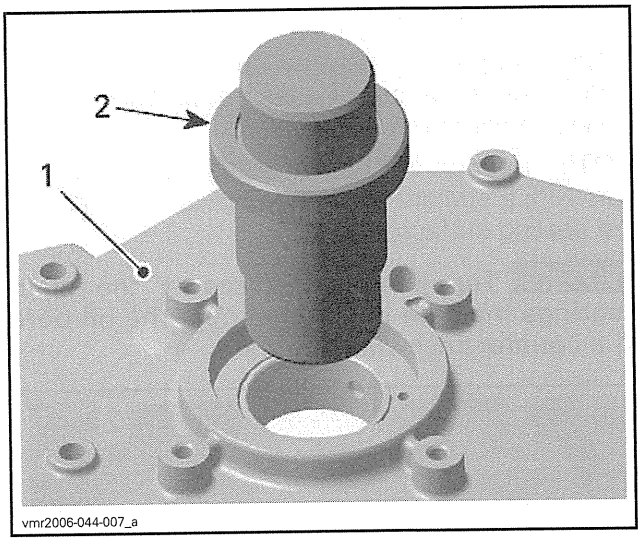
Plain Bearing Removal

NOTICE Unless otherwise instructed, never use a hammer to install plain bearings. Always use a press.

1. Carefully remove the PTO oil seal with a screwdriver, without damaging the PTO cover.
2. Press out the plain bearings from the outside towards the inside.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 032)	

NOTE: The PTO cover has to be supported from below on a suitable support with straight surface in order to prevent damage of the sealing surface.



1. PTO cover
2. Plain bearing remover/installer

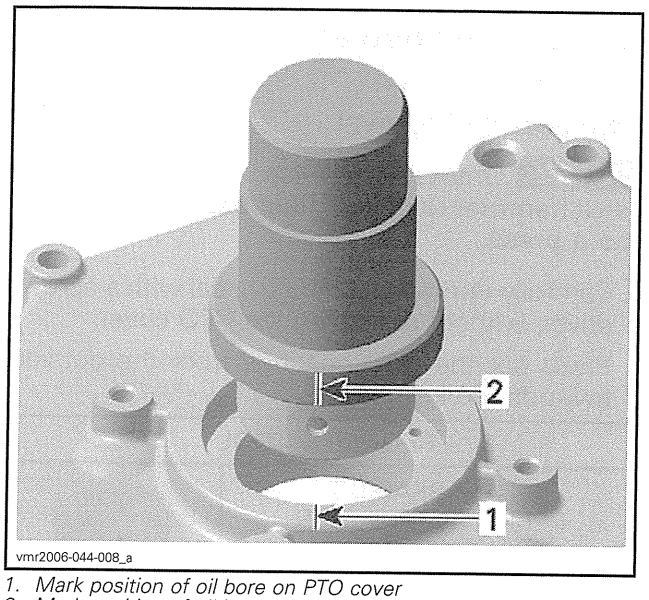
Plain Bearing Installation

NOTE: Do not lubricate plain bearings or PTO cover for installation.

Install plain bearings in a cold PTO cover.

REQUIRED TOOL
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 032)

1. Mark position of oil bore on PTO cover and on plain bearing remover/installer.
2. Align mark on plain bearing remover/installer with mark on PTO cover.



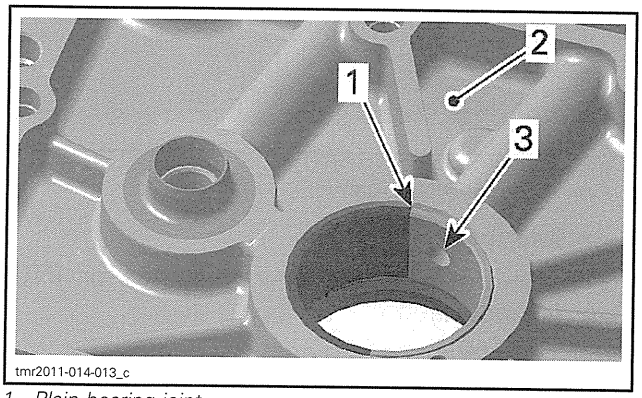
1. *Mark position of oil bore on PTO cover*
2. *Mark position of oil bore on plain bearing remover/installer*

NOTICE **Misalignment of plain bearing and PTO cover oil bores will prevent proper oil supply to plain bearings.**

3. Carefully press in the plain bearings in the same direction as during disassembly, from the outside towards the inside.

NOTE: Support PTO cover using a suitable support with a straight surface to prevent damage of the sealing surface.

NOTICE **The joining surfaces of the plain bearings must be positioned near the oil bore in a counterclockwise direction.**



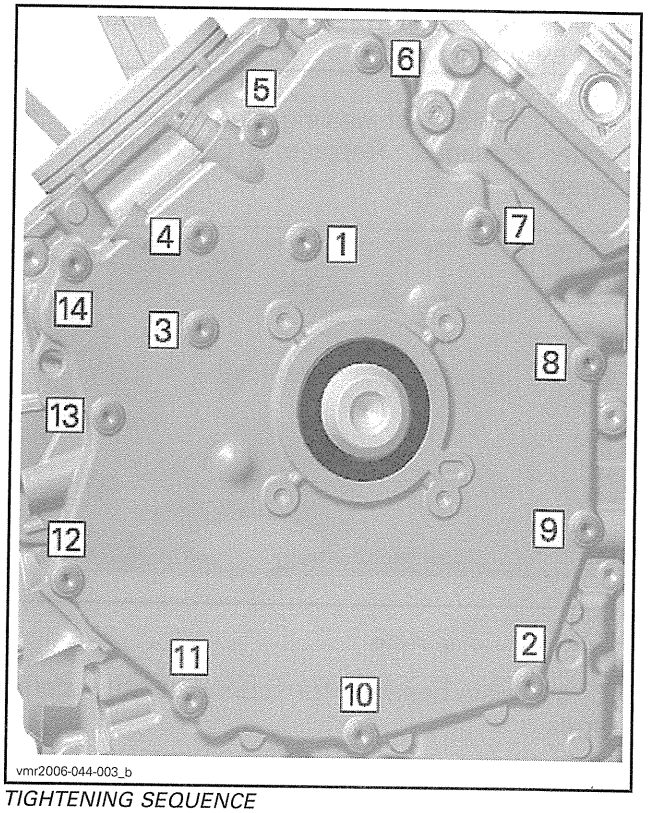
1. *Plain bearing joint*
2. *PTO cover (inside surface)*
3. *Oil bore*

PTO Cover Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following details.

NOTE: At installation, replace PTO cover gasket and oil seal.

Tighten PTO cover screws following the sequence illustrated.



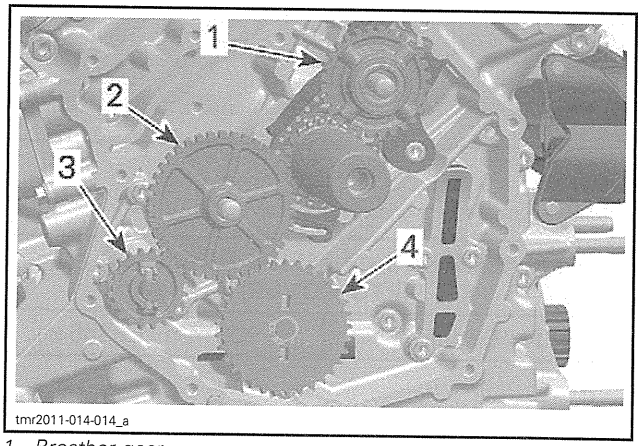
TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

TORQUE	
PTO cover screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

DRIVE GEARS

Drive Gear Location

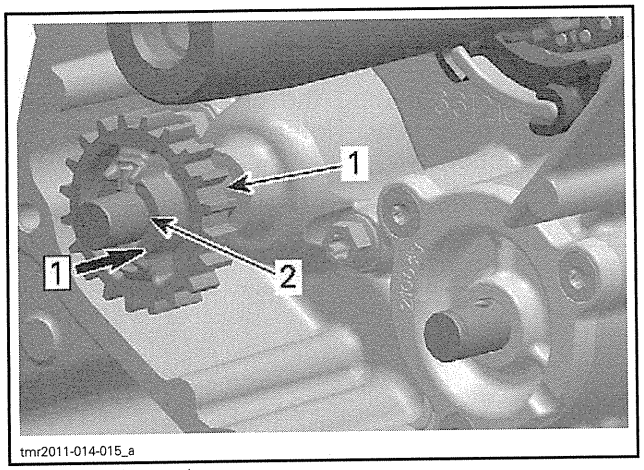
The drive gears are located on the engine PTO side behind the PTO cover.



1. *Breather gear*
2. *Intermediate gear*
3. *Water pump drive gear*
4. *Oil pump drive gear*

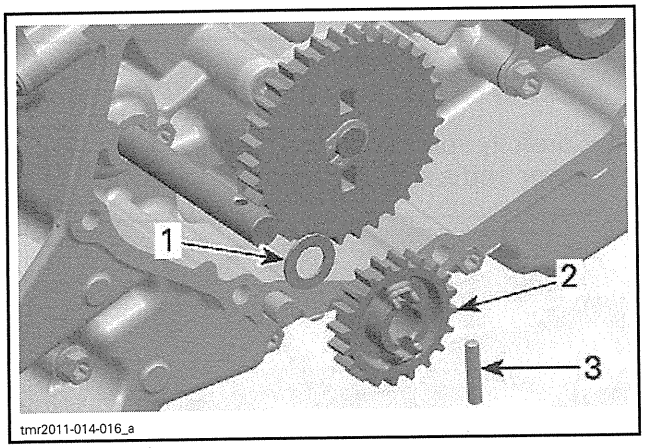
Drive Gear Removal

1. Remove PTO cover, refer to *PTO COVER* in this subsection.
2. Withdraw intermediate gear and breather gear.
3. Remove oil pump drive gear, refer to *OIL PUMP* in the *LUBRICATION SYSTEM* subsection.
4. To remove water pump drive gear, pull the shaft assembly slightly out and turn it about one tooth until it stays out.
5. Then push water pump drive gear in.



Step 1: Push gear in
1. *Water pump drive gear*
2. *Intermediate shaft*

6. Remove needle pin and pull water pump drive gear out.
7. Remove thrust washer from intermediate shaft.



1. *Thrust washer*
2. *Water pump drive gear*
3. *Needle pin*

Drive Gears Inspection

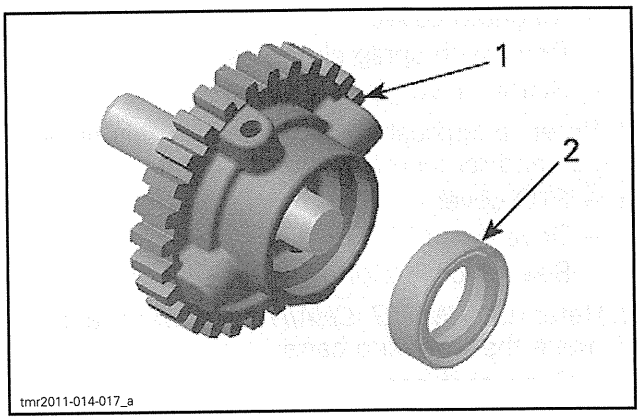
Intermediate Gear/Oil Pump Drive Gear/Water Pump Drive Gear

Inspect gears for wear or other damage. Replace if damaged.

Breather Gear

The engine is equipped with a breather gear which prevents engine oil from seeping out through the breathing system into the air intake system.

Check if oil seal is brittle, hard or damaged. Replace if necessary.



1. *Breather gear*
2. *Oil seal*

Inspect gear for wear or other damage.

Check ball bearing for excessive play and smooth operation. Replace breather gear assembly if necessary.

Drive Gear Installation

The installation is essentially the reverse of the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following.

Adequately oil the ball bearing of the breather gear.

CRANKCASE

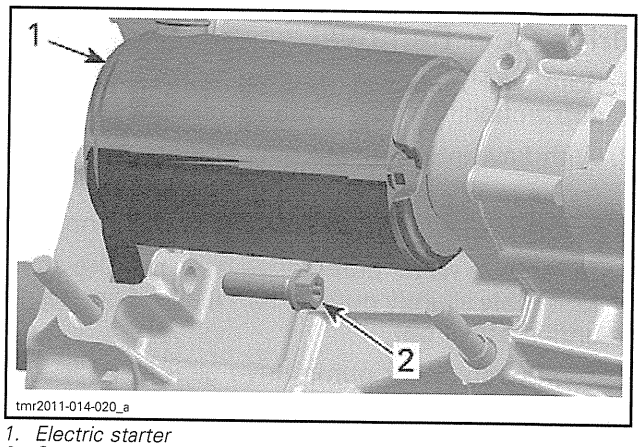
Crankcase Disassembly

1. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection and carry out the following:
   - 1.1 Drain cooling system.
   - 1.2 Drain engine oil.
   - 1.3 Drain gearbox oil.
2. Lock crankshaft. Refer to *CRANKSHAFT LOCKING PROCEDURE* in the this subsection.

3. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection and remove the following parts:
   - CVT cover
   - Drive pulley
   - Driven pulley
   - CVT air guide.
4. Remove engine from vehicle. Refer to *ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION* subsection.
5. Remove gearbox from engine.
6. Refer to *MAGNETO SYSTEM* subsection and remove the following parts:
   - Magneto cover
   - Rotor with sprag clutch gear
   - Starter drive gears.
7. Refer to applicable procedures in this subsection and remove the following parts:
   - PTO cover
   - Drive gears
   - Bearing covers of engine drive shaft.
8. Refer to *TIMING CHAIN* subsection and remove the following parts:
   - Chain tensioners
   - Camshaft timing gears
   - Timing chains
   - Timing chain guides.
9. Refer to *TOP END* subsection and remove the following parts:
   - Front cylinder head
   - Rear cylinder head
   - Cylinders.
10. Refer to *COOLING SYSTEM* subsection and remove the following parts:
    - Water pump housing.
11. Refer to *LUBRICATION SYSTEM* subsection and remove the following parts:
    - Oil filter
    - Oil cooler
    - Oil pump drive gear.

NOTE: Oil pump removal from crankcase is not necessary, but recommended to see condition of oil pump. Refer to *LUBRICATION SYSTEM* subsection.

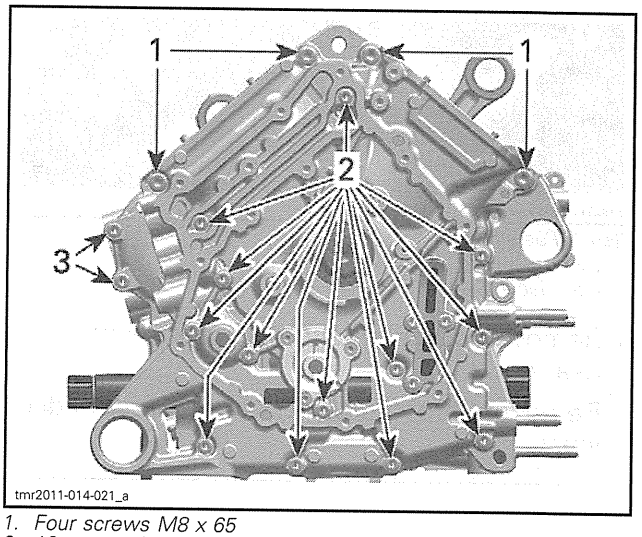
12. Remove electric starter.



1. Electric starter
2. Screw

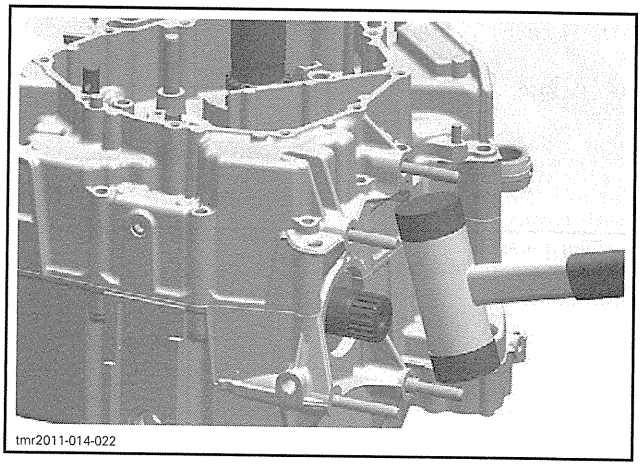
NOTE: Before splitting the crankcase, measure crankshaft axial play. Refer to *CRANKSHAFT* in this subsection.

13. Remove crankcase retaining screws.



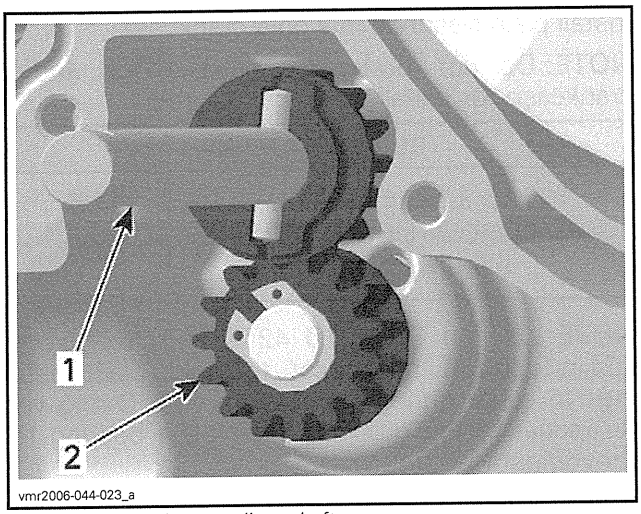
1. Four screws M8 x 65
2. 13 screws M6 x 75
3. Two screws M6 x 25

14. Carefully split crankcase halves using a screwdriver and a soft hammer.



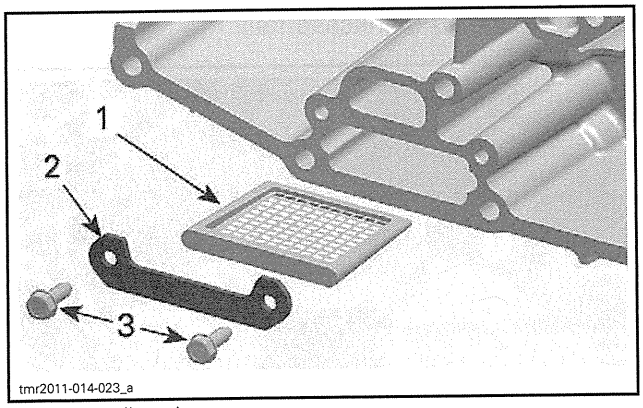
NOTE: During disassembly, do not damage the sealing surfaces of the crankcase halves.

15. Pull crankshaft out of crankcase.
16. Remove the water pump intermediate shaft and the water pump gear.



1. *Water pump intermediate shaft*
2. *Water pump gear*

17. Remove engine oil strainer.



1. *Engine oil strainer*
2. *Retaining plate*
3. *Screws*

Crankcase Cleaning

⚠ WARNING

Use safety goggles to avoid eye injuries.

Clean crankcase using a part cleaner.

Dry crankcase using compressed air.

Blow low pressure filtered air through the oil supply lines.

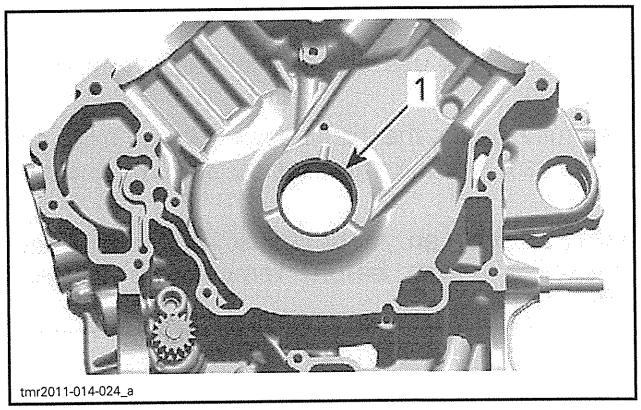
Oil Strainer

Clean the engine oil strainer (same procedure as for the crankcase).

Crankcase Inspection

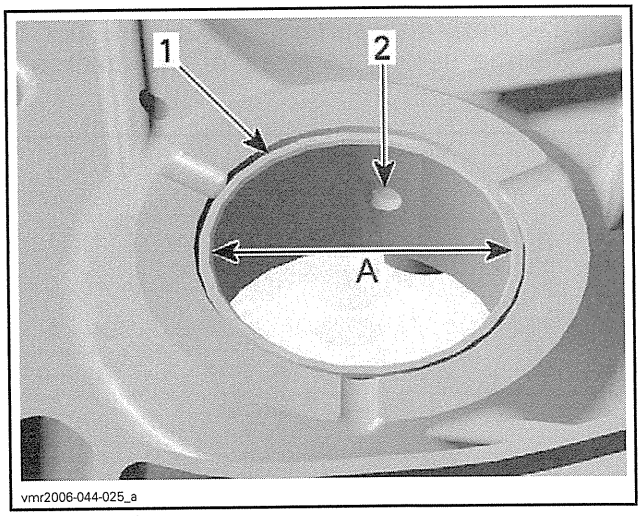
Check crankcase halves for cracks or other damage. Replace if damaged.

Check main bearings in MAG and PTO crankcase half for scoring or other damages.



1. *Plain bearing*

Measure plain bearing inside diameter and compare to PTO/MAG main journal diameters of crankshaft, refer to *CRANKSHAFT* in this subsection. Replace if the measurements are out of specification.



1. *Plain bearing*
2. *Oil bore*

A. Measure plain bearing inside diameter

MAIN BEARING INSIDE DIAMETER (PTO/MAG)	
SERVICE LIMIT	42.100 mm (1.6575 in)

Plain Bearing Replacement (Main)

Plain Bearing Removal

NOTICE **Always properly support crankcase halves when removing plain bearings. Damage to crankcase halves may occur if this procedure is not performed correctly.**

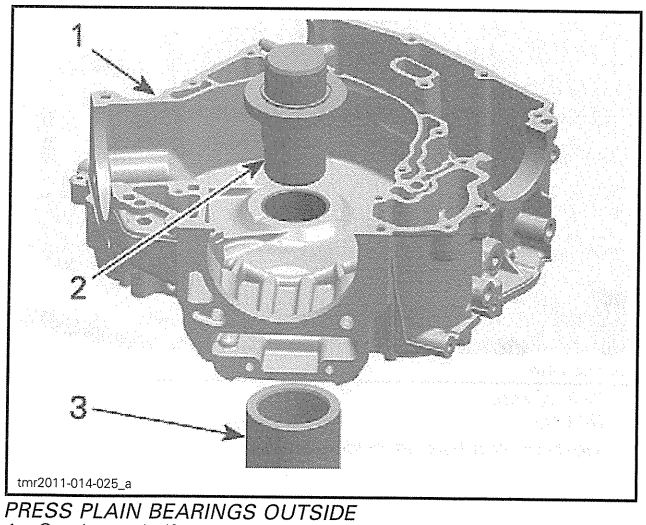
NOTE: Always use a press for removal of plain bearings.

Carefully press the plain bearings out from the crankcase half from the inside towards the outside.

NOTE: Place an appropriate support under crankcase halves before removing plain bearings.

REQUIRED TOOLS	
CRANKCASE SUPPORT MAG/PTO (P/N 529 036 031)	
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER (P/N 529 035 917)	

NOTE: During disassembly, make sure not to damage the sealing surfaces of the crankcase halves.



PRESS PLAIN BEARINGS OUTSIDE
1. *Crankcase half*
2. *Plain bearing remover/installer*
3. *Crankcase support sleeve (P/N 529 036 031)*

Plain Bearing Installation (Main)

NOTICE **Unless otherwise instructed, never use a hammer to install plain bearings. Aways use a press.**

During reassembly, make sure not to damage the sealing surfaces of the crankcase halves.

NOTE: Place the proper crankcase support sleeve under crankcase halves before installing the plain bearings, refer to *PLAIN BEARING REMOVAL PROCEDURE* in this subsection.

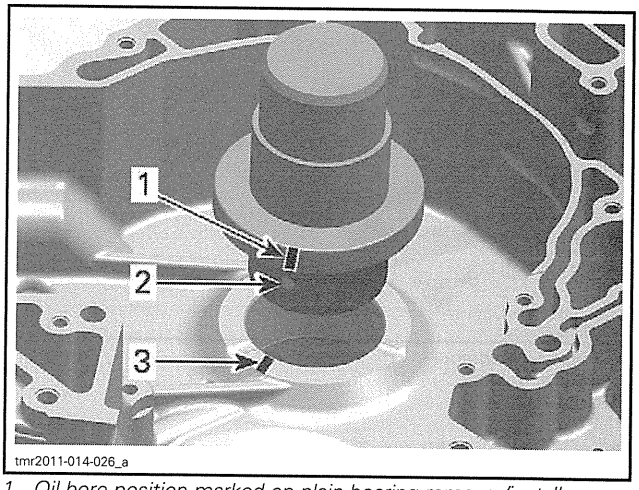
Install plain bearings in a cold crankcase.

NOTE: Do not lubricate plain bearings and/or crankcase for installation.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER (P/N 529 035 917)	

NOTE: Use an O-ring (Ø 42 x 1 mm to 1.5 mm (.04 in to .06 in) thickness) to hold plain bearings in place during installation. The O-ring will disappear in the groove of the plain bearing remover/installer.

1. Mark position of plain bearing oil bore on plain bearing remover/installer.
2. Mark position of oil bore on crankcase half.
3. Align mark on plain bearing remover/installer with mark on crankcase half.

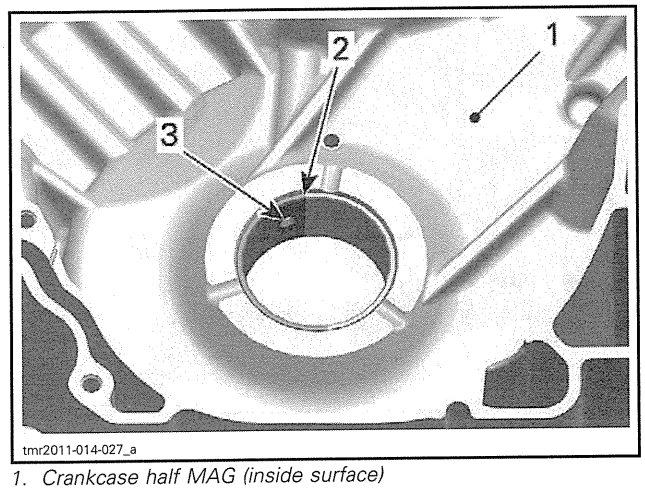


1. *Oil bore position marked on plain bearing remover/installer*
2. *Plain bearing oil bore*
3. *Oil bore position marked on crankcase*

NOTICE **Misalignment of the plain bearing and crankcase oil bores will prevent proper oil supply to plain bearings.**

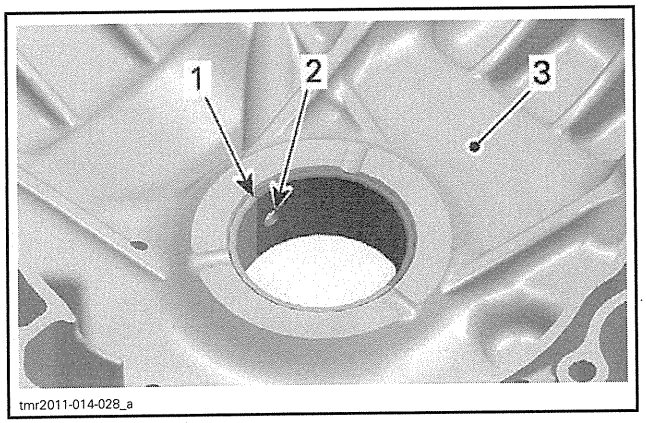
4. Carefully press in the plain bearings from inside the crankcase towards the outside.

NOTICE **The joint of the plain bearings in crankcase half MAG side must be positioned near the oil bore in a clockwise direction.**



1. *Crankcase half MAG (inside surface)*
2. *Partition*
3. *Oil bore*

NOTICE **The joint of the plain bearings in the crankcase half PTO side must be positioned near the oil bore in the counterclockwise direction.**



1. *Plain bearing joint*
2. *Oil bore*
3. *Crankcase half PTO (inside surface)*

Crankcase Assembly

The assembly of crankcase is essentially the reverse of removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

Clean oil passages and make sure they are not clogged.

Clean all metal components in a solvent.

Install a new crankcase gasket.

Oil the plain bearings before mounting the crankshaft.

Reinstall crankshaft, see procedure in this subsection

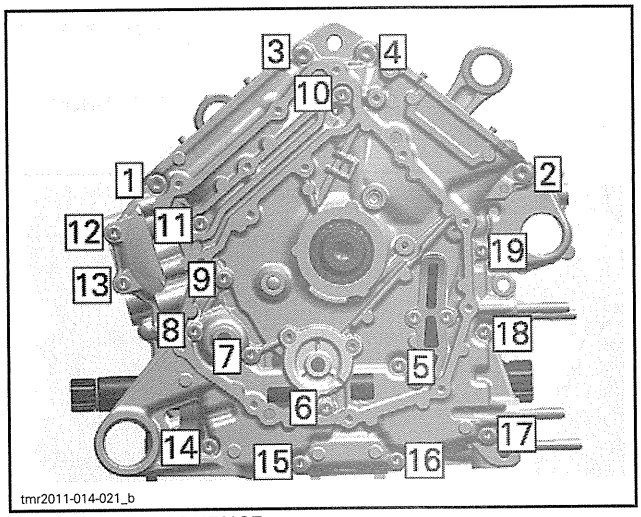
Properly reinstall engine oil strainer and screws.

Apply LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060) on oil strainer screws.

TORQUE	
Oil strainer screws	5 N•m ± 0.6 N•m (44 lbf•**in** ± 5 lbf•**in**)

Reinstall water pump shaft and gears, refer to *COOLING SYSTEM* subsection.

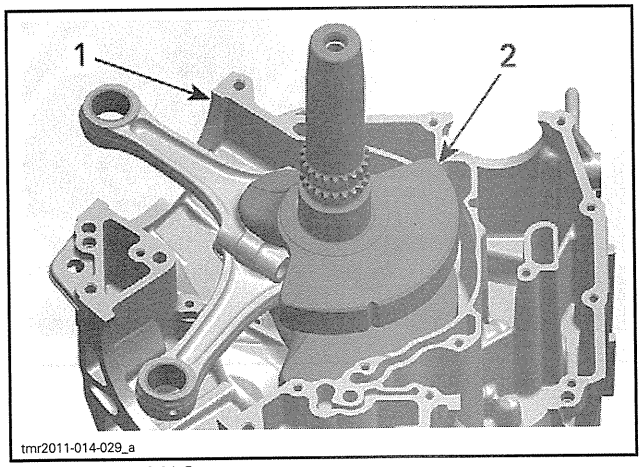
Tighten crankcase retaining screws as per tightening sequence in following illustration.



TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

TORQUE	
M8 crankcase screws	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)
M6 crankcase screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

CRANKSHAFT



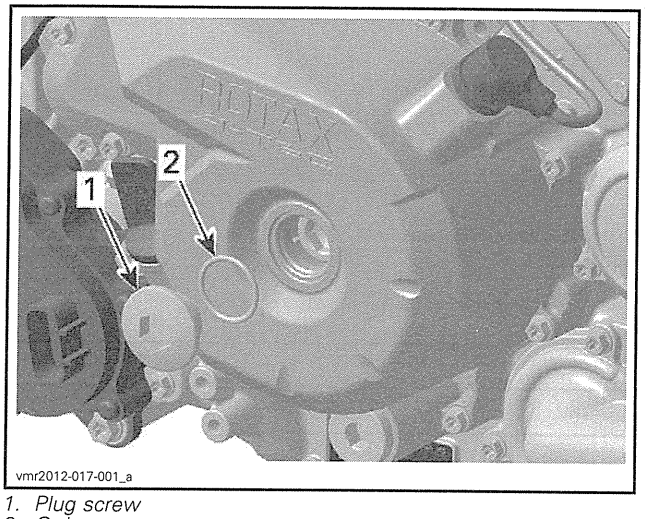
1. *Crankcase MAG*
2. *Crankshaft*

Crankshaft Locking Procedure

NOTE: When the crankshaft is locked, the rear piston (cylinder 2) is at TDC (top dead center). The crankshaft cannot be locked with number 1 piston (front) at TDC.

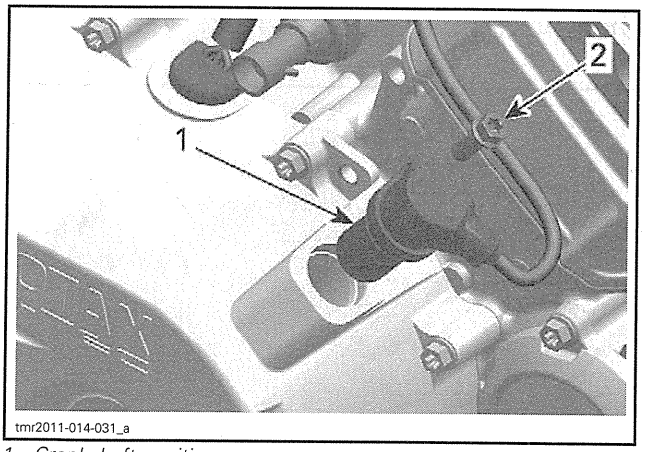
NOTICE To see if the rear piston (cylinder 2) is at TDC ignition, refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING GEAR* in the *TIMING CHAIN* subsection.

1. Remove spark plug cables and spark plugs from both cylinders.
2. Remove screw plug and O-ring from magneto cover.



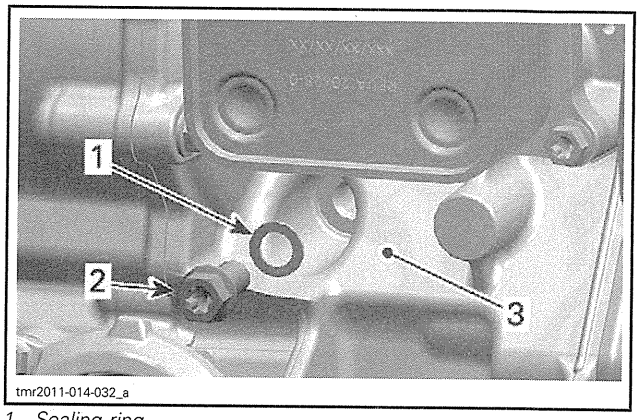
1. Plug screw
2. O-ring

3. Remove crankshaft position sensor.



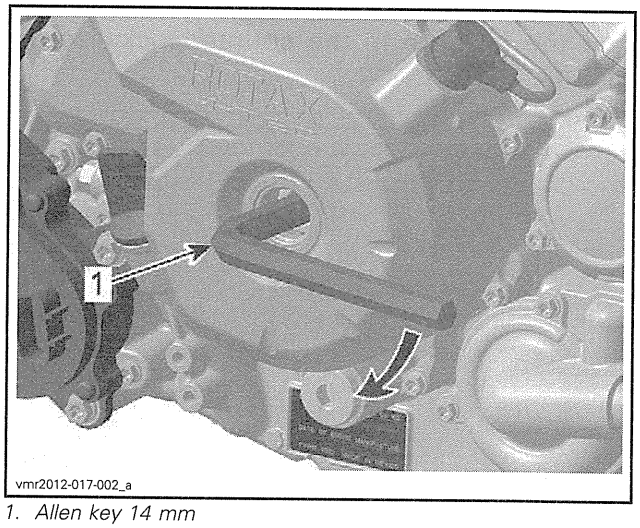
1. Crankshaft position sensor
2. Screw

4. Remove screw plug with sealing ring located just below the oil cooler.



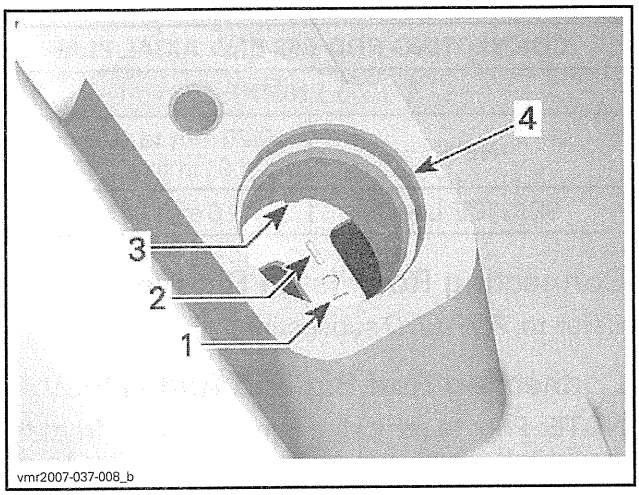
1. Sealing ring
2. Plug screw
3. Crankcase PTO side, front side

5. Use a 14 mm Allen key to turn crankshaft until the number 2 piston is at TDC.



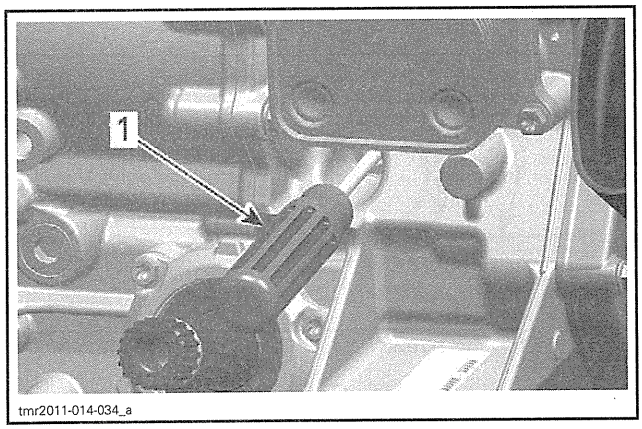
1. Allen key 14 mm

NOTE: When the rear piston is at TDC, the number 2 piston index mark on the magneto flywheel and the notch on the magneto cover are aligned.



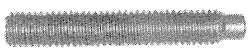
CYLINDER 2 AT TDC
1. *Number 2 piston identifier*
2. *Index mark on magneto flywheel*
3. *Notch on magneto cover*
4. *CPS bore in magneto cover*

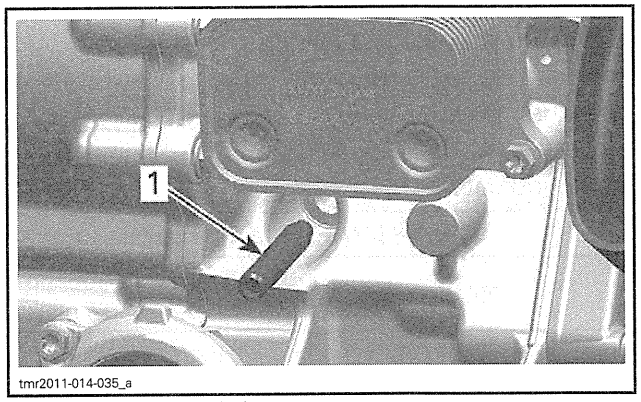
6. Use a screwdriver to check if the groove in the crankshaft is aligned with the crankshaft locking tool orifice, located below the oil cooler.



1. *Screwdriver*

7. Lock crankshaft using the following tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT (P/N 529 035 617)	



1. *Crankshaft locking bolt*

8. Gradually insert the tool in the crankshaft groove. Make sure that the tool tip enters the groove and does not jam on the crankshaft balancer surface.

Crankshaft Removal

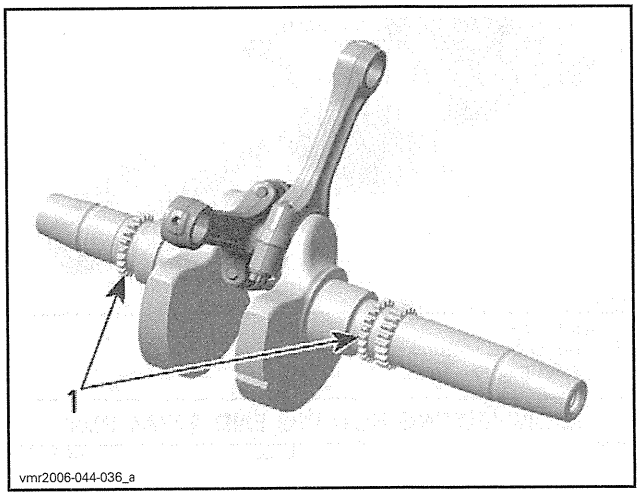
Refer to *CRANKCASE*.

Crankshaft Inspection

NOTE: Check each crankshaft bearing journal for scoring, scuffing, cracks or other signs of wear.

NOTE: Replace crankshaft if the crankshaft timing gears are worn or otherwise damaged.

NOTICE **Components out of specifications must always be replaced. If this is not observed, severe damage may be caused to the engine.**



1. *Crankshaft timing gears*

Crankshaft Axial Play

NOTE: Axial play must be measured before splitting the crankcase.

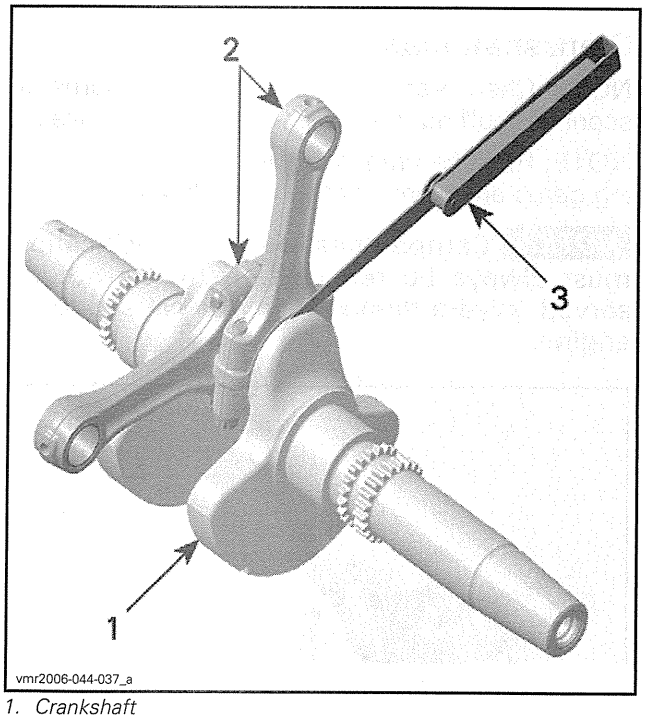
Measure axial play on PTO end of crankshaft using a dial indicator.

CRANKSHAFT AXIAL PLAY	
NEW	0.200 mm to 0.500 mm (.008 in to .02 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.6 mm (.024 in)

If axial play is out of specification, replace crankcase and/or crankshaft.

Connecting Rod Big End Axial Play

Using a feeler gauge, measure between face of connecting rods and crankshaft counterweight. If the measurement exceeds specified tolerance, replace the crankshaft.



1. *Crankshaft*
2. *Connecting rods*
3. *Feeler gauge*

CONNECTING ROD BIG END AXIAL PLAY	
800R ENGINE	
NEW	0.200 mm to 0.500 mm (.008 in to .02 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.6 mm (.024 in)

CONNECTING ROD BIG END AXIAL PLAY	
1000 ENGINE	
NEW	0.25 mm to 0.55 mm (.01 in to .022 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.6 mm (.024 in)

Connecting Rod/Piston Pin Clearance

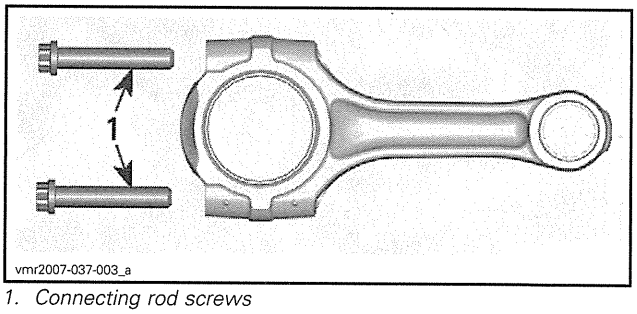
Refer to *TOP END* subsection.

Connecting Rod Big End Radial Play

NOTE: Prior to removing connecting rod from the crankshaft, mark big end halves together to ensure a correct reinstallation (cracked surface fits in only one position).

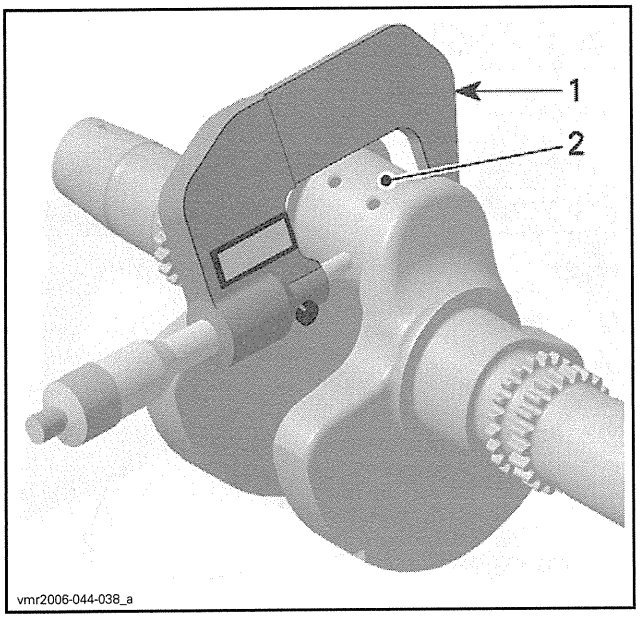
1. Remove connecting rods from crankshaft.

NOTICE Connecting rod screws are not reusable. Always discard screws and replace with new ones. It is recommended to install new plain bearings when reinstalling connecting rods.



1. *Connecting rod screws*

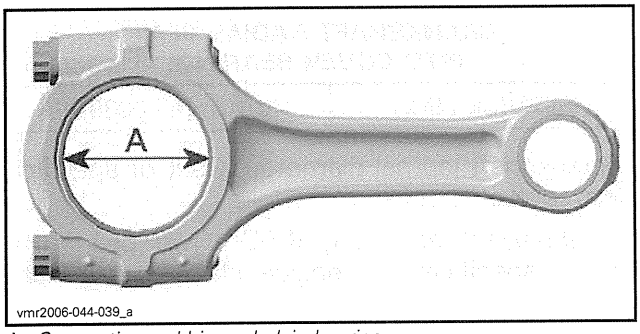
2. Measure crankpin. Compare to inside diameter of connecting rod big end.



1. *Micrometer*
2. *Crankpin*

NOTE: To measure the connecting rod big end diameter, use the OLD connecting rod screws.

3. Install the OLD plain bearings as they were mounted initially.
4. Carry out the tightening procedure described in *CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY* in this subsection.



A. Connecting rod big end plain bearing

800R ENGINE	
CRANK PIN DIAMETER	
NEW	40.009 mm to 40.025 mm (1.5752 in to 1.5758 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	39.990 mm (1.5744 in)
CONNECTING ROD BIG END DIAMETER	
SERVICE LIMIT	40.100 mm (1.5787 in)
CONNECTING ROD BIG END RADIAL CLEARANCE	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.09 mm (.0035 in)

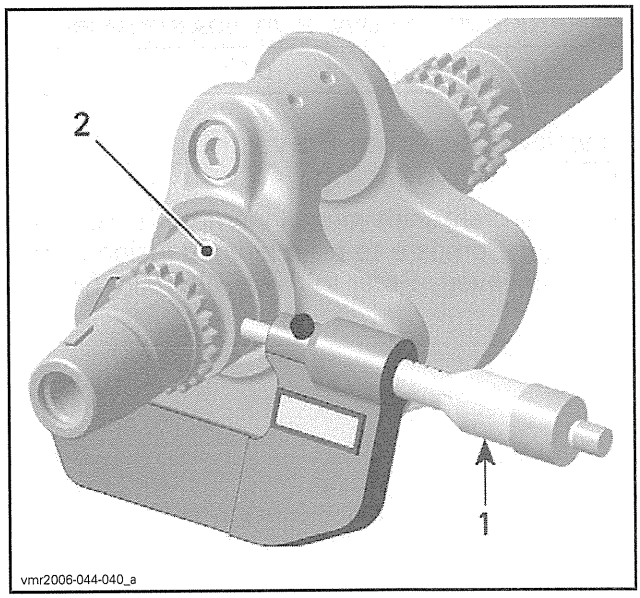
1000 ENGINE	
CRANK PIN DIAMETER	
NEW	41.986 mm to 42.010 mm (1.653 in to 1.6539 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	41.967 mm (1.6522 in)
CONNECTING ROD BIG END DIAMETER	
SERVICE LIMIT	42.100 mm (1.6575 in)
CONNECTING ROD BIG END RADIAL CLEARANCE	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.09 mm (.0035 in)

If the crank pin diameter is out of specification, replace crankshaft.

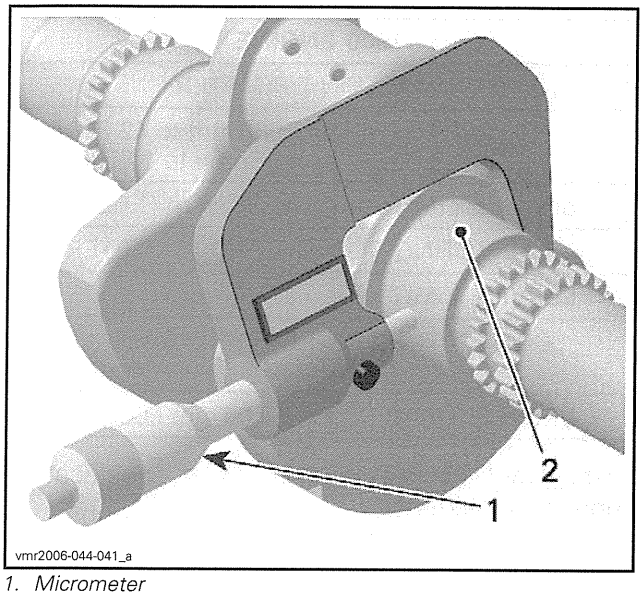
If connecting rod big end diameter or radial clearance is out of specification, replace plain bearings and recheck.

Crankshaft Radial Play MAG/PTO Side

Measure crankshaft main bearing journals on MAG and PTO sides. Compare to inside diameter of MAG and PTO plain bearings, refer to *CRANKCASE* in this subsection.



1. *Micrometer*
2. *Crankshaft MAG side main bearing journal*



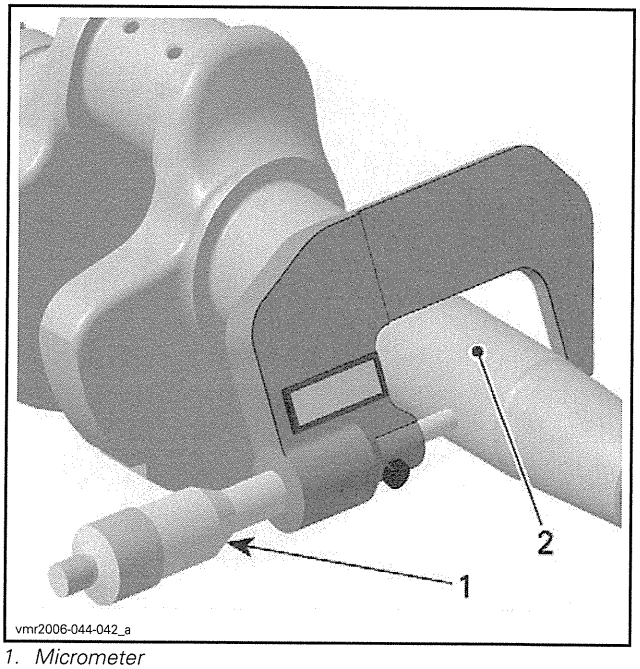
1. *Micrometer*
2. *Crankshaft PTO side main bearing journal*

CRANKSHAFT MAIN BEARING JOURNAL DIAMETER (MAG/PTO SIDE)	
NEW	42.016 mm to 42.040 mm (1.6542 in to 1.6551 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	42.000 mm (1.6535 in)

CRANKSHAFT RADIAL PLAY (MAG/PTO SIDE)	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.07 mm (.0028 in)

Crankshaft Radial Play (PTO Cover Bearing)

Measure crankshaft journal diameter (PTO cover bearing). Compare to plain bearing inside diameter (PTO cover). Refer to *PTO COVER* in this subsection.



1. *Micrometer*
2. *Crankshaft journal (PTO support bearing)*

CRANKSHAFT JOURNAL DIAMETER (PTO COVER BEARING)	
NEW	34.016 mm to 34.040 mm (1.339 in to 1.34 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	34.010 mm (1.339 in)

CRANKSHAFT RADIAL PLAY (PTO COVER BEARING)	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.10 mm (.0039 in)

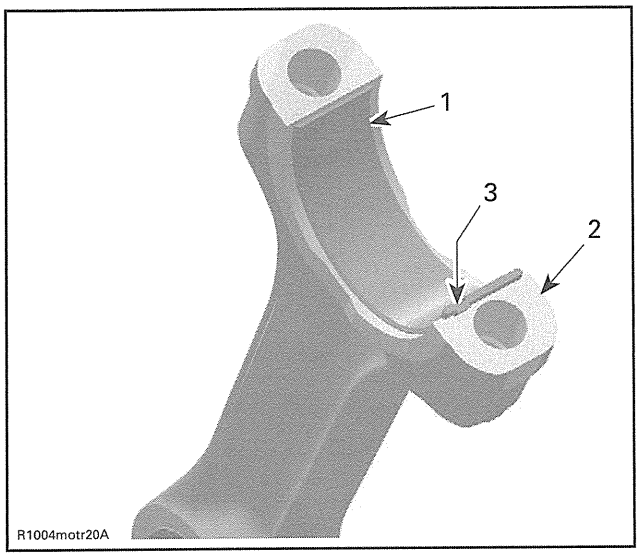
If crankshaft journal diameter is out of specification, replace crankshaft.

If crankshaft radial play (PTO cover bearing) is out of specification, replace plain bearings and recheck.

Crankshaft Assembly

For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure however, pay attention to following details.

Insert plain bearings in the connecting rods as illustrated and clean the joining surface on both sides carefully with compressed air.



1. *Half plain bearing of connecting rod big end*
2. *Mating surface of the connecting rod*
3. *Joining surface of plain bearing in line with connecting rod groove*

Oil the plain bearing surface of the connecting rod and crankshaft pin before installation.

Oil NEW connecting rod screws.

Thread screws in the connecting rods, then tighten as per following procedure.

NOTICE Always use NEW connecting rod screws at final assembly. They are not reusable.

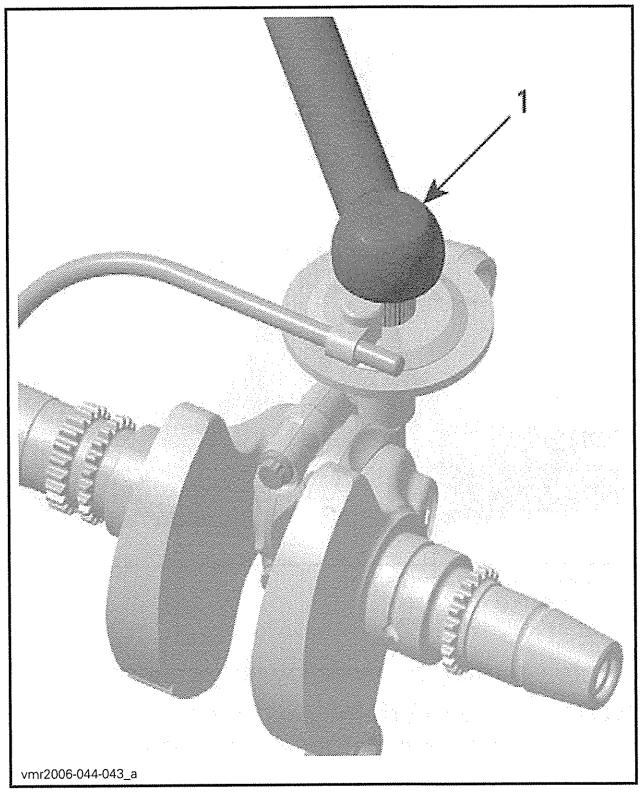
800R Engine

Tighten screws as per following sequence.

NOTE: Always perform each step on both connecting rod screws before going to the next step.

CONNECTING ROD SCREW TIGHTENING SEQUENCE	
Step 1	Tighten to 1/2 of specified torque
Step 2	Tighten to 20 N•m ± 2 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
Step 3	Torque an additional 60 ± 5° turn using an angle torque wrench

NOTE: Do not apply any thread locker.



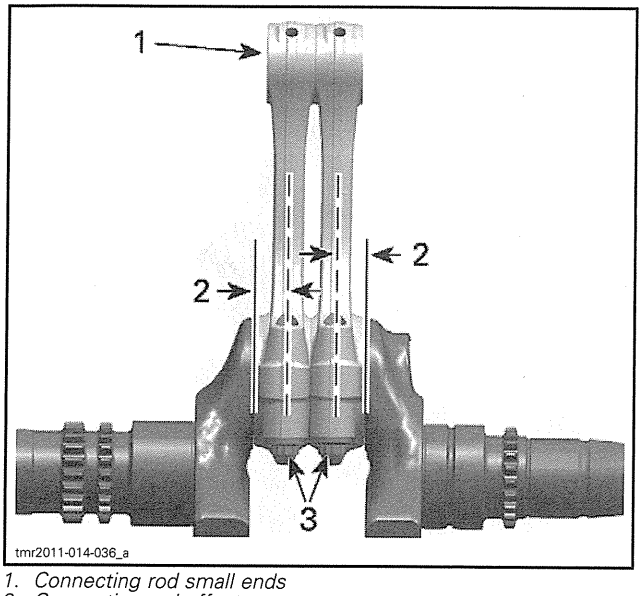
1. *Angle torque wrench*

NOTICE Failure to strictly follow procedure may cause connecting rod screws to loosen and lead to severe engine damage.

NOTE: The running direction of the big end bearings and of the piston pins must not change.

1000 Engine

NOTICE Connecting rods are asymmetrical. There must be no gap between the small ends when they face each other.



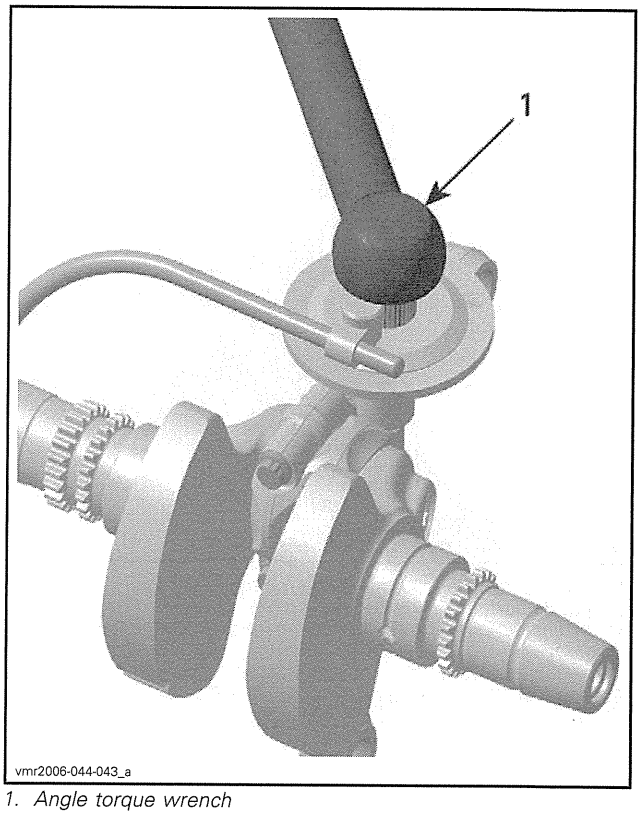
1. *Connecting rod small ends*
2. *Connecting rod offset*
3. *Connecting rod screws*

Tighten screws as per following sequence.

NOTE: Always perform each step on both connecting rod screws before going to the next step.

CONNECTING RODS SCREWS TIGHTENING SEQUENCE	
Step 1	Tighten to 1/2 of specified torque
Step 2	Tighten to 30 N•m ± 2 N•m (22 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
Step 3	Torque by an additional 90 ± 5° turn using an angle torque wrench

NOTE: Do not apply any thread locker.



1. *Angle torque wrench*

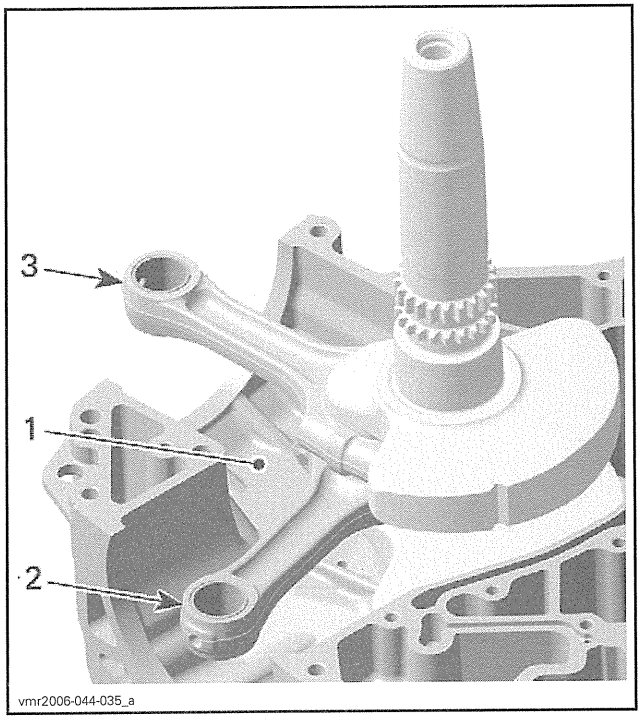
NOTICE Failure to strictly follow procedure may cause connecting rod screws to loosen and lead to severe engine damage.

Crankshaft Installation

For installation of crankshaft in crankcase reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

Do not interchange the connecting rods of pistons 1 and 2 during installation.

NOTICE Observe the correct installation position when fitting the crankshaft with the connecting rods. The connecting rod MAG side has to face cylinder 1.



1. *Crankcase half MAG side*
2. *Connecting rod cylinder 1*
3. *Connecting rod cylinder 2*

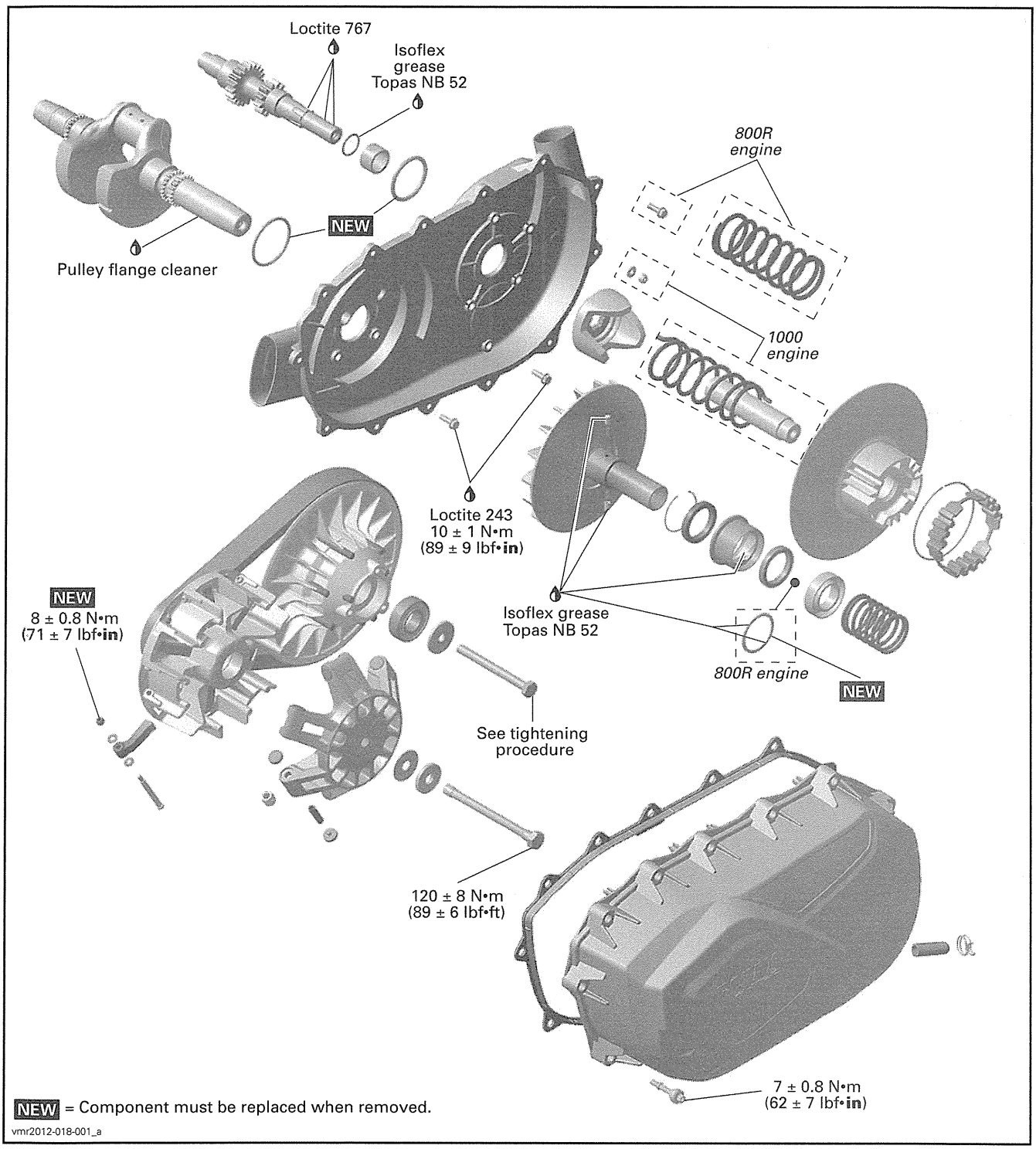
CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)

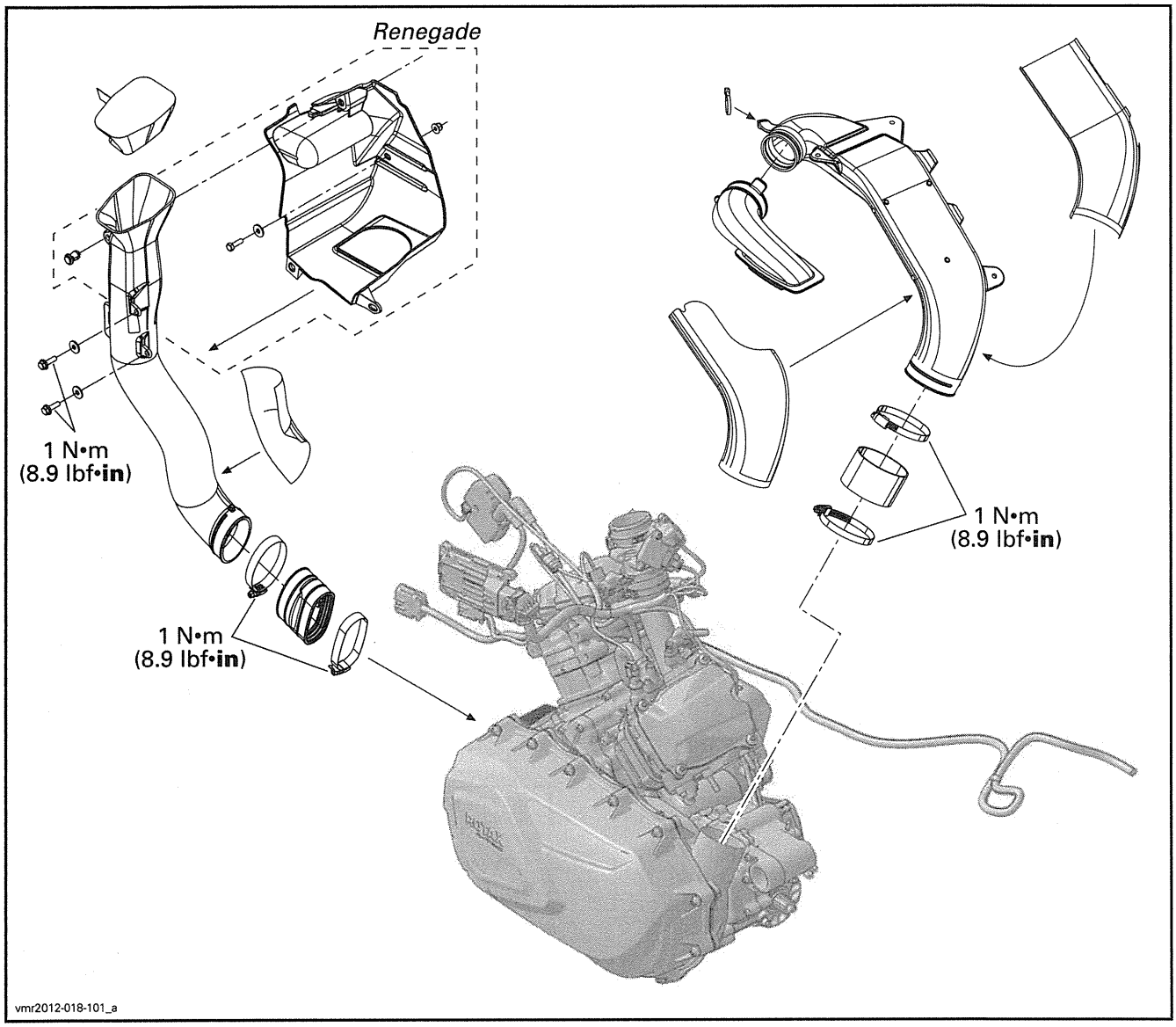
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CLUTCH PULLER	529 035 746	176
DRIVE PULLEY HOLDER (CVT)	529 006 400	177
DRIVEN CLUTCH HOLDER	529 035 771	184, 191
PULLER/LOCKING TOOL	529 036 098	175, 190, 192

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
ISOFLEX GREASE TOPAS NB 52	293 550 021	183
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	189
PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER	413 711 809	179, 186


Loctite 767
Isoflex grease Topas NB 52
800R engine
NEW
Pulley flange cleaner
1000 engine
Loctite 243
10 ± 1 N•m
(89 ± 9 lbf•in)
NEW
8 ± 0.8 N•m
(71 ± 7 lbf•in)
Isoflex grease Topas NB 52
800R engine
NEW
See tightening procedure
120 ± 8 N•m
(89 ± 6 lbf•ft)
7 ± 0.8 N•m
(62 ± 7 lbf•in)
NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.
vmr2012-018-001_a


Renegade
1 N•m
(8.9 lbf•**in**)
1 N•m
(8.9 lbf•**in**)
1 N•m
(8.9 lbf•**in**)
vmr2012-018-101_a

GENERAL

NOTE: For a better understanding, the following illustrations are taken with engine out of vehicle. To perform the following instructions, it is not necessary to remove engine.

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, cotter pin, etc.).

⚠ WARNING

Never touch CVT while engine is running. Never drive vehicle when CVT cover is removed.

⚠ WARNING

Any drive pulley repairs must be performed by an authorized Can-Am dealer. Subcomponent installation and assembly tolerances require strict adherence to procedures detailed.

NOTICE Never use any type of impact wrench for drive pulley removal and installation.

⚠ WARNING

The clutch assembly is a precisely balanced unit. Never replace parts with used parts from another clutch assembly.

NOTICE These pulleys have metric threads. Do not use a puller with SAE threads. Always tighten puller by hand to ensure that the drive pulley has the same type of threads (metric vs SAE) prior to tightening fully.

PROCEDURES

CVT COVER

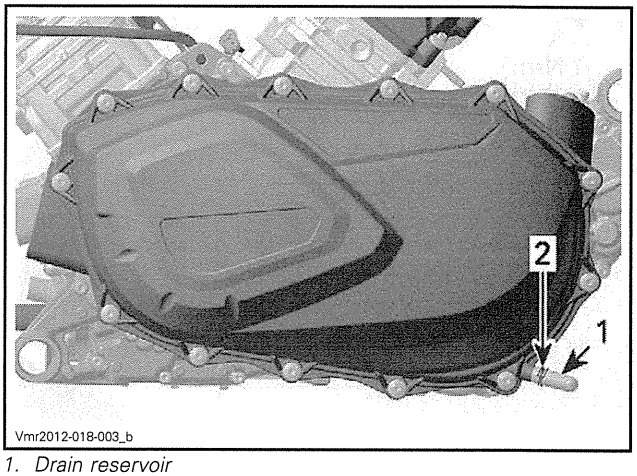
CVT Cover Access

Remove LH footrest panel, refer to *BODY* subsection.

CVT Cover Draining

If water is present in CVT cover, it can be drained as follows:

1. Remove drain reservoir from CVT cover.



1. Drain reservoir
2. Spring clip

2. Let water drain from CVT cover.
3. Reinstall drain reservoir.

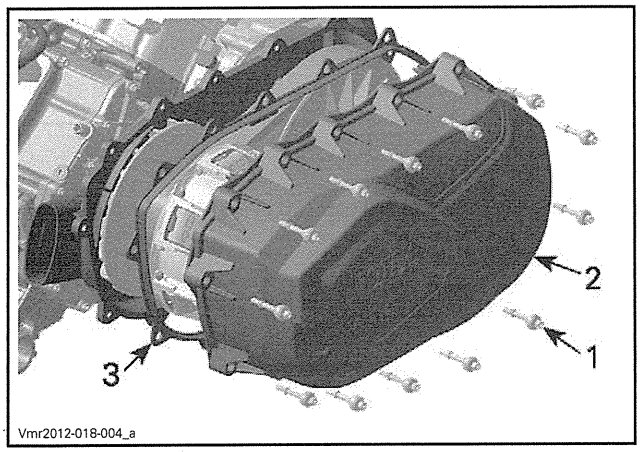
NOTICE If an appreciable amount of water or any debris entered the CVT cover, CVT must be cleaned and inspected.

CVT Cover Removal

Remove CVT cover screws.

NOTE: Do not use and impact tool to remove CVT cover screws. Remove the top center screw last. This screw allows to support the cover during removal.

Remove the CVT cover and its gasket.



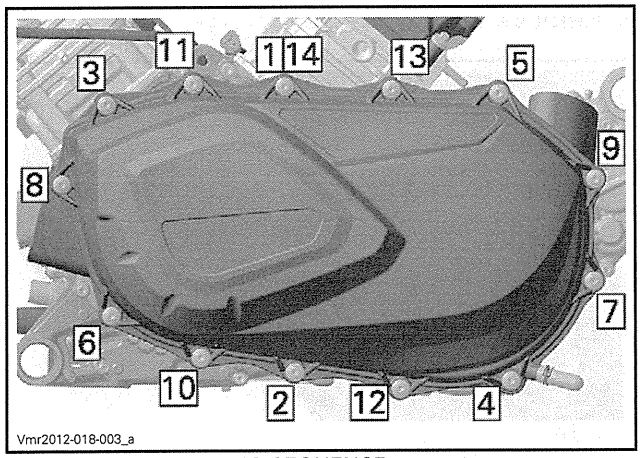
1. *CVT cover screw*
2. *CVT cover*
3. *Gasket*

CVT Cover Installation

Install the top center screw of first.

NOTE: Do not use and impact tool to install CVT cover screws.

Tighten the CVT cover screws as per following sequence.



CVT COVER TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
CVT Cover Screws	7 N•m ± 0.8 N•m (62 lbf•**in** ± 7 lbf•**in**)

DRIVE BELT

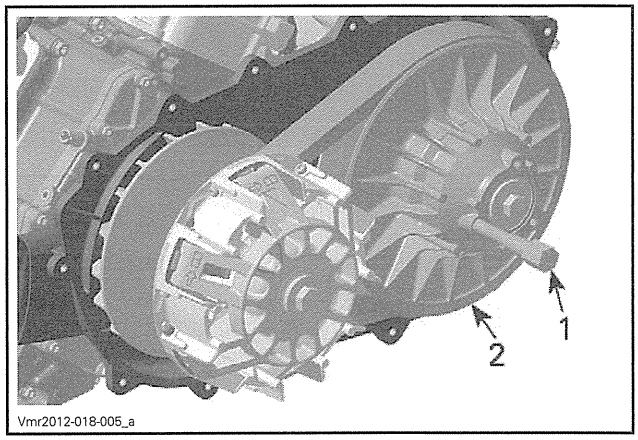
Drive Belt Removal

NOTICE In case of a drive belt failure, the CVT, cover, drain reservoir and air outlet must be cleaned.

1. Remove *CVT COVER*.
2. Open driven pulley.

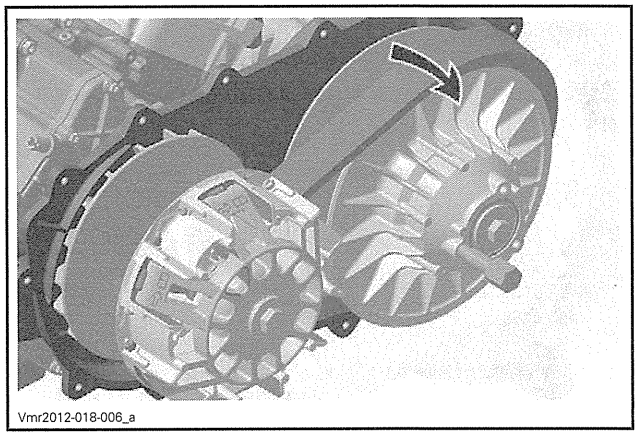
REQUIRED TOOL	
PULLER/LOCKING TOOL (P/N 529 036 098)	

3. Screw tool in the threaded hole of driven pulley and tighten to open the pulley.



1. *Puller/locking tool*
2. *Fixed sheave of driven pulley*

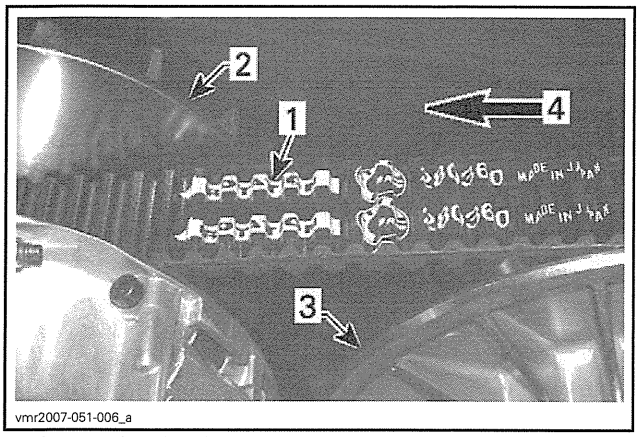
4. Slide the belt over the top edge of fixed sheave to remove it.



Drive Belt Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to following details.

The maximum drive belt life span is obtained when the drive belt has the proper rotation direction. Install it so that the arrow printed on belt is pointing towards front of the vehicle, viewed from top.

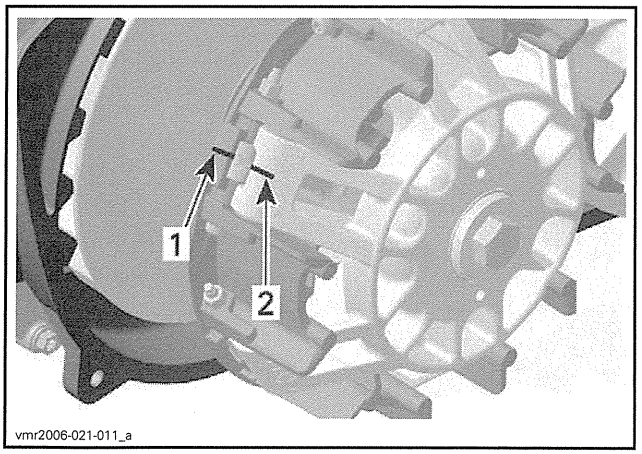


1. *Arrow printed on belt*
2. *Drive pulley (front)*
3. *Driven pulley (rear)*
4. *Rotation direction*

DRIVE PULLEY

Drive Pulley Removal

1. Remove *DRIVE BELT*, see procedure in this subsection.
2. Prior to removing the drive pulley, mark sliding sheave and governor cup to ensure correct indexation at reinstallation.



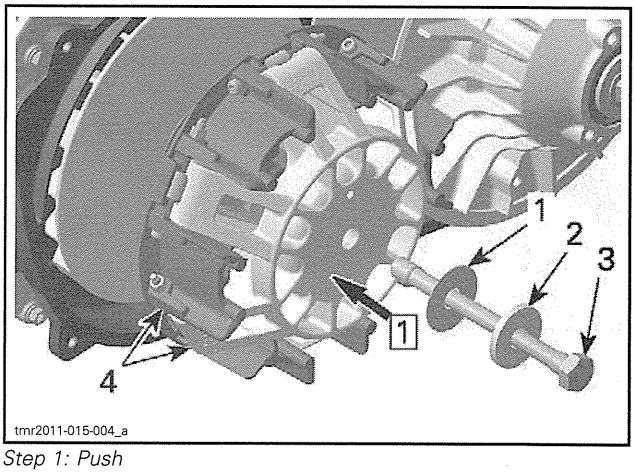
1. *Mark on drive pulley sliding sheave*
2. *Mark on governor cup*

3. Lock the drive pulley using one of the methods as described further in this subsection. Refer to *DRIVE PULLEY LOCKING PROCEDURE*.
4. Loosen the drive pulley screw.

NOTE: Do not unscrew the drive pulley screw completely. If governor cup is stuck, hit it using a soft hammer.

5. Apply axial pressure with your hand on the sliding sheave and governor cup.
6. Remove drive pulley screw with its conical spring washer and thrust washer.

⚠ CAUTION Sliding sheave of drive pulley is spring loaded.



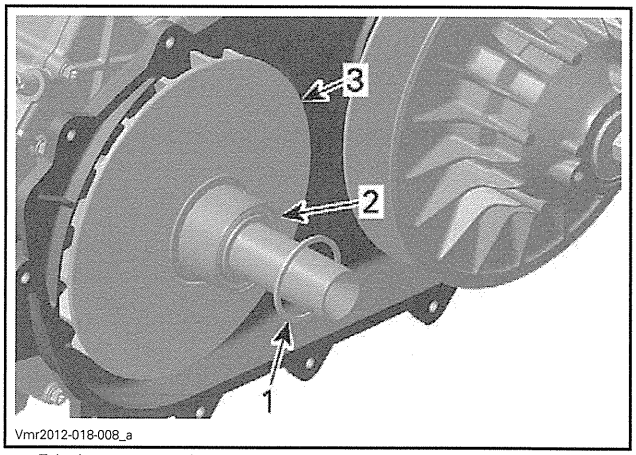
Step 1: Push

1. *Thrust washer*
2. *Conical spring washer*
3. *Drive pulley screw*
4. *Sliding sheave with governor cup*

7. Slowly release and remove sliding sheave.

800R Engine

8. Remove friction washer.



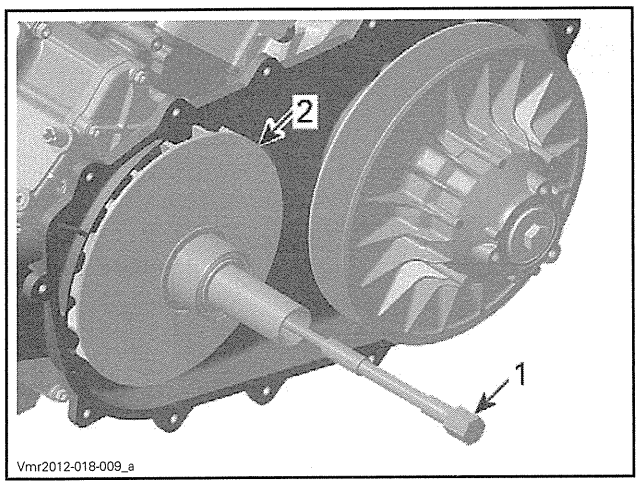
1. *Friction washer (800R Engine only)*
2. *One way clutch*
3. *Drive pulley fixed sheave*

All Engines

9. Screw clutch puller in fixed sheave to remove fixed pulley.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CLUTCH PULLER (P/N 529 035 746)	

NOTICE Make sure to use the specified tool. Using another tool will damage the crankshaft threads.

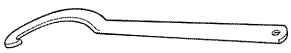


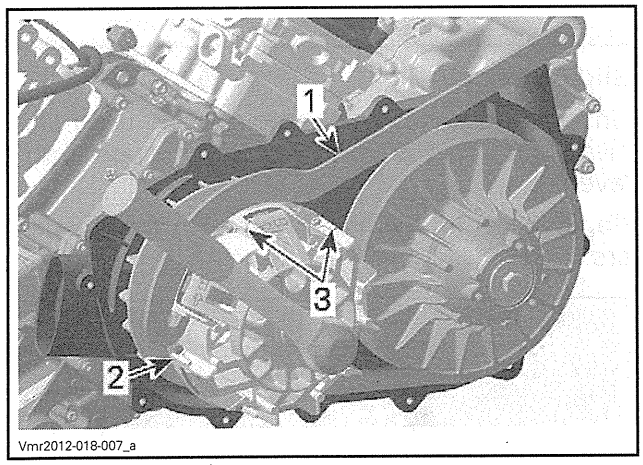
1. *Drive pulley puller*
2. *Fixed sheave*

Drive Pulley Locking Procedure

NOTE: As an alternate method to this procedure, the crankshaft may be locked. Refer to *BOTTOM END* subsection for details.

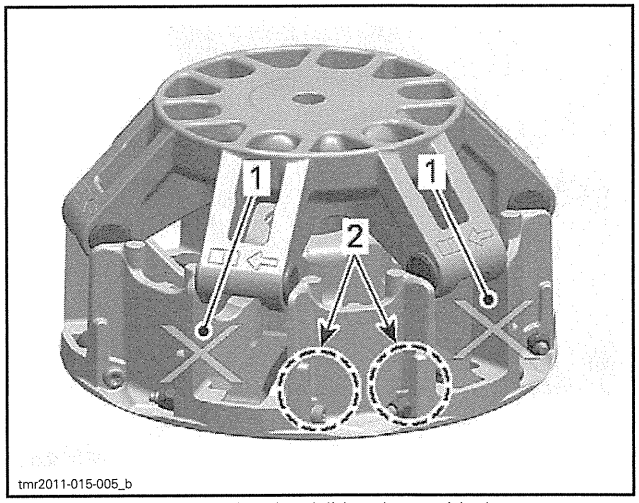
Hold drive pulley steady using the following tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
DRIVE PULLEY HOLDER (CVT) (P/N 529 006 400)	



1. *Pulley holding tool*
2. *Drive pulley sliding sheave*
3. *Area to place holding tool hook*

NOTICE Do not engage the tool hook on the slider shoe guides.

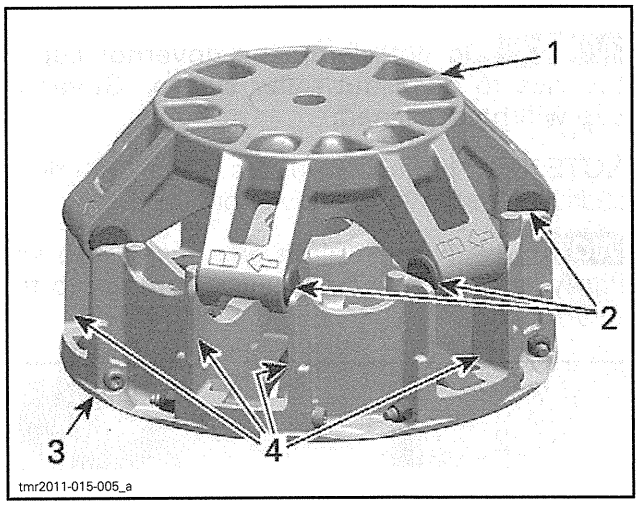


1. *Wrong tool hook positioning (slider shoe guides)*
2. *Correct tool hook positioning (outside slider shoe guides)*

Drive Pulley Disassembly

Governor Cup

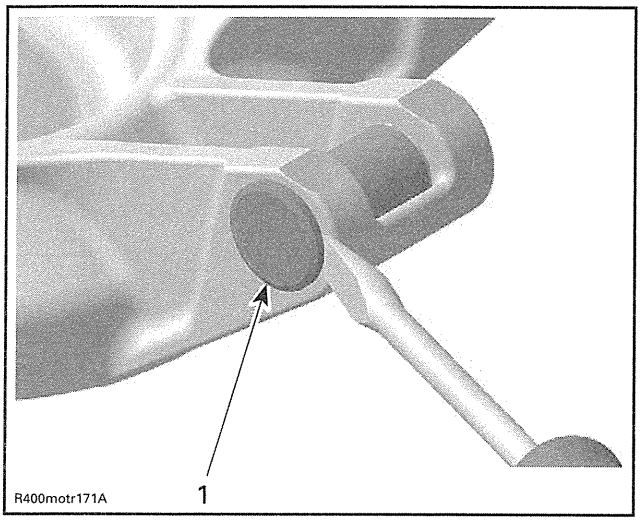
1. Carefully lift governor cup until slider shoes move to their highest position in the guides.



1. *Governor cup*
2. *Slider shoes*
3. *Sliding sheave*
4. *Guides*

NOTE: The following steps are not necessary except if roller must be removed. Refer to *INSPECTION* before proceeding.

2. Remove slider shoes from governor cup arm. Use a flat screwdriver if necessary.



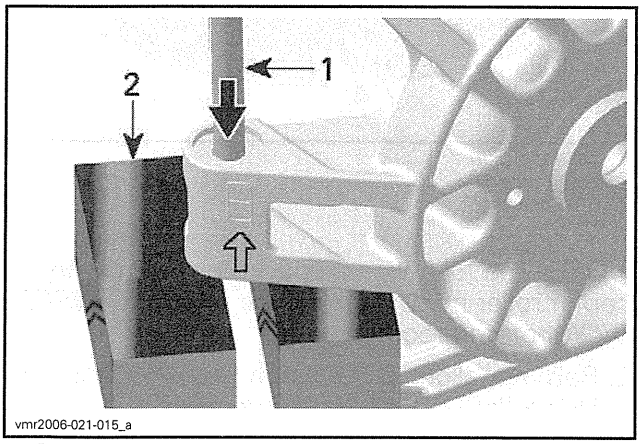
1. Slider shoe

3. Place the governor cup on a vice to push out the roller sleeve in the direction illustrated (against insertion arrow marked on governor cup arm). Use an appropriate punch (diameter of punch must be smaller than the diameter of the sleeve bore in the governor cup arm).

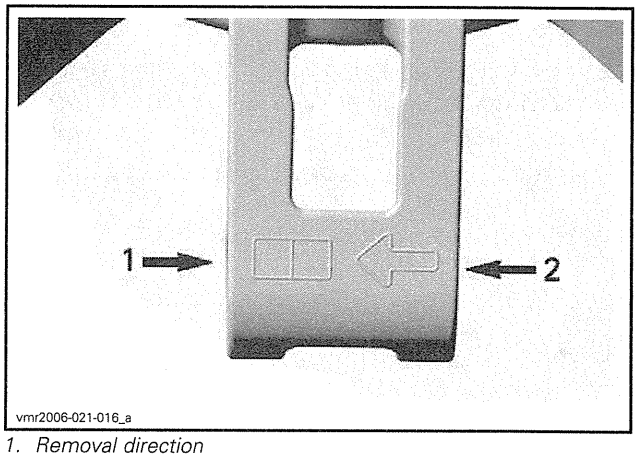
NOTICE **Do not clamp the governor cup in the vice to push out roller sleeve. Governor cup will be damaged.**

NOTE: Use protection plates to avoid marks and/or damages to the governor cup.

NOTICE **Always replace all rollers as a set. Partly worn rollers may cause damage to the CVT system.**

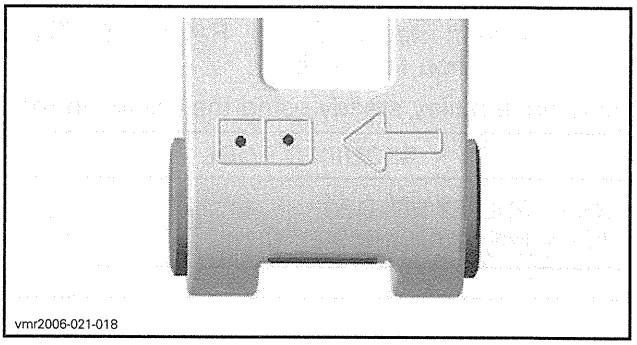


1. Punch
2. Vice



1. Removal direction
2. Assembly direction

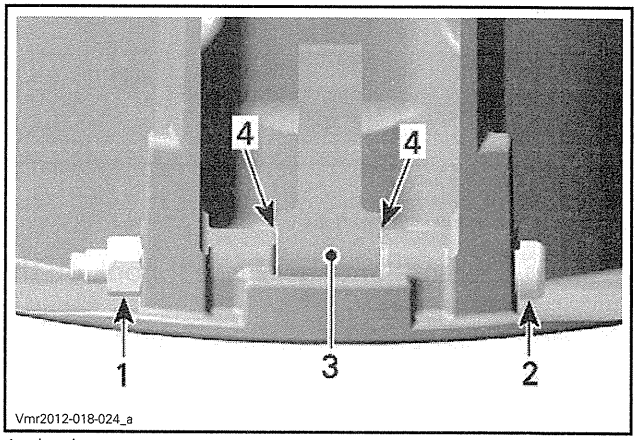
NOTE: Whenever removing a governor cup which already has two marked boxes, replace it by a new one.



Sliding Sheave

Unscrew lock nut and remove centrifugal lever pivot bolt. This drive pulley is equipped with 6 levers.

Remove centrifugal lever and both thrust washers.



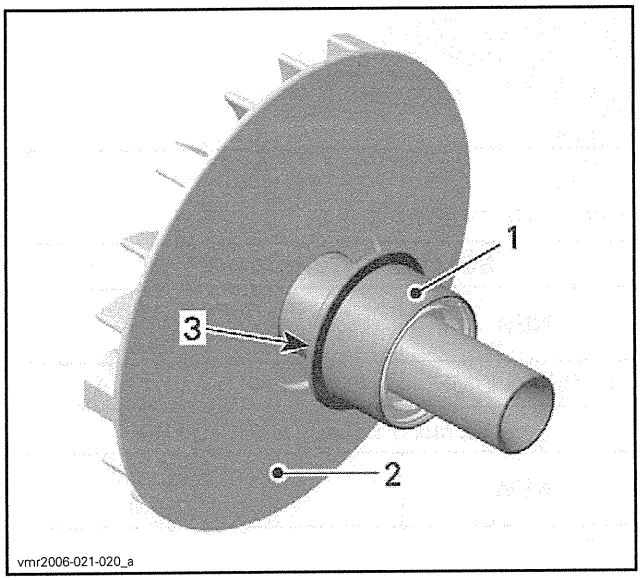
1. Lock nut
2. Centrifugal lever pivot bolt
3. Centrifugal lever
4. Thrust washers

Fixed Sheave

⚠ WARNING

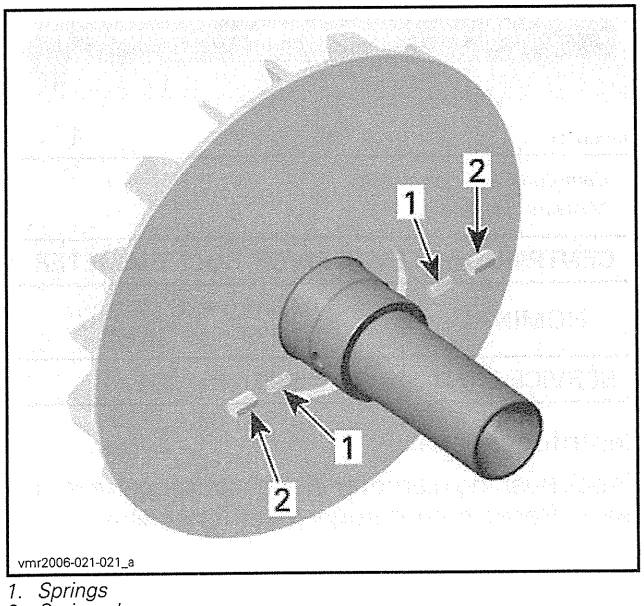
Always wear safety glasses to remove spring sleeves.

Pull and rotate one-way clutch slowly until the spring sleeves are visible.



1. *One-way clutch*
2. *Fixed sheave*
3. *Spring sleeve area*

Hold both spring sleeves with fingers and carefully remove them when the one-way clutch is disengaged.



1. *Springs*
2. *Spring sleeves*

Drive Pulley Cleaning

Clean pulley faces and shaft with fine steel wool and a dry cloth.

Using a paper towel with the recommended cleaning solvent, clean:

- Crankshaft tapered end
- Taper inside the fixed sheave of the drive pulley
- Crankshaft threads
- Drive pulley screw threads.

REQUIRED PRODUCT
PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809)

NOTICE Avoid contact between cleaner and crankshaft seal as damage may occur.

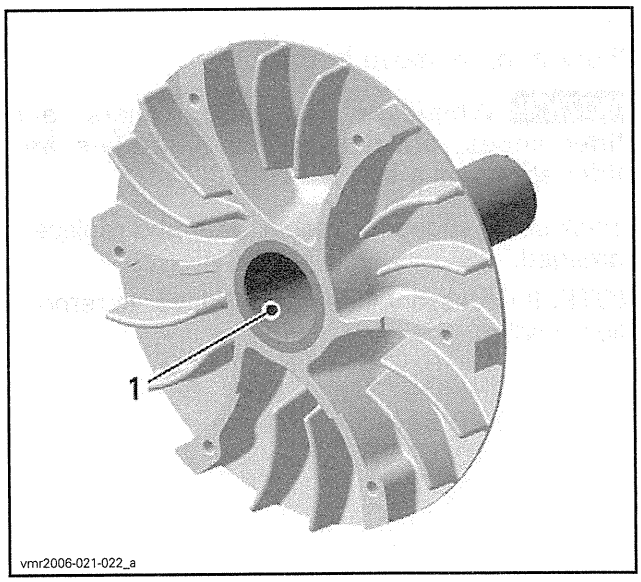
Remove all hardened oil deposits that have baked on the crankshaft and pulley tapered surfaces using coarse or medium steel wool, and/or sand paper no. 600.

NOTICE Do not use any other type of abrasive.

Reclean mounting surfaces with paper towel and PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809).

Wipe off the mounting surfaces with a clean, dry paper towel.

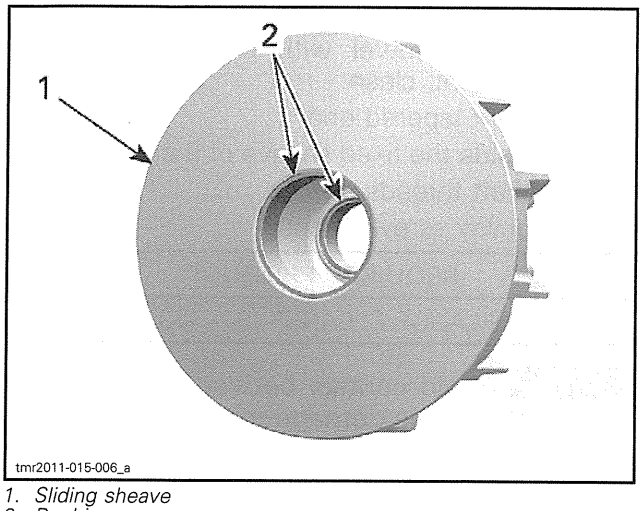
NOTICE Mounting surfaces must be free of any oil, cleaner or towel residue.



1. *Taper of fixed sheave*

Only use petrol base cleaner when cleaning sliding sheave bushings.

NOTICE Do not use acetone to clean bushing.



1. *Sliding sheave*
2. *Bushings*

Drive Pulley Inspection

Bushings

For bushing inspection, refer to *SLIDING SHEAVE* in this subsection.

Governor Cup

Check governor cup for cracks or other visible damage. Replace if necessary.

Roller and Slider Shoe

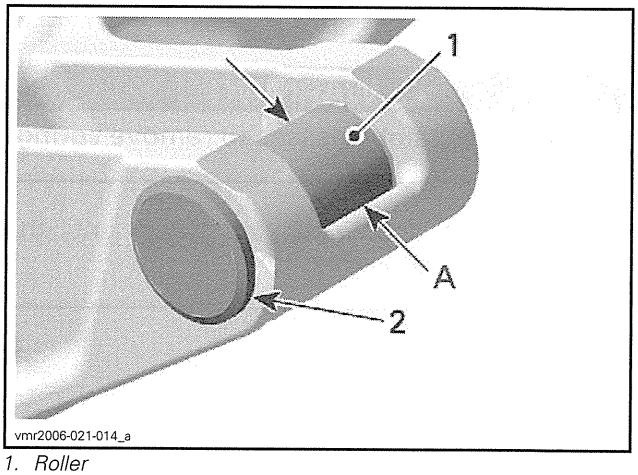
Check each roller for roundness of external diameter.

Check if rollers move freely.

NOTICE **Whenever replacing rollers and slider shoes, always replace all rollers and slider shoes as a set.**

Check slider shoes for visible wear and replace if damaged.

NOTE: If necessary, use a screwdriver to remove slider shoes.



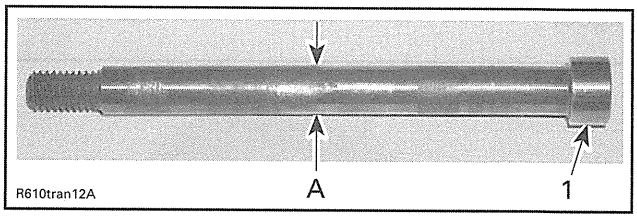
1. *Roller*
2. *Slider shoe*

A. Roller outer diameter

ROLLER OUTER DIAMETER	
NEW	13.70 mm to 13.80 mm (.539 in to .543 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	13.20 mm (.519 in)
ROLLER INNER DIAMETER	
NEW	8.05 to 8.15 mm (.317 to .321 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	9 mm (.354 in)

Centrifugal Lever Pivot Bolt

Measure diameter of centrifugal lever pivot bolt; replace if out of specification.



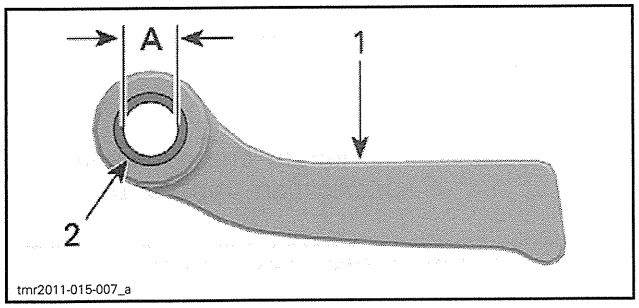
1. *Centrifugal lever pivot bolt*

A. Measure diameter here

CENTRIFUGAL LEVER PIVOT BOLT DIAMETER	
NOMINAL	6.078 mm to 6.100 mm (.239 in to .24 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	6.00 mm (.236 in)

Centrifugal Lever

Check bushing diameter in the centrifugal lever for wear. Replace centrifugal lever if necessary.

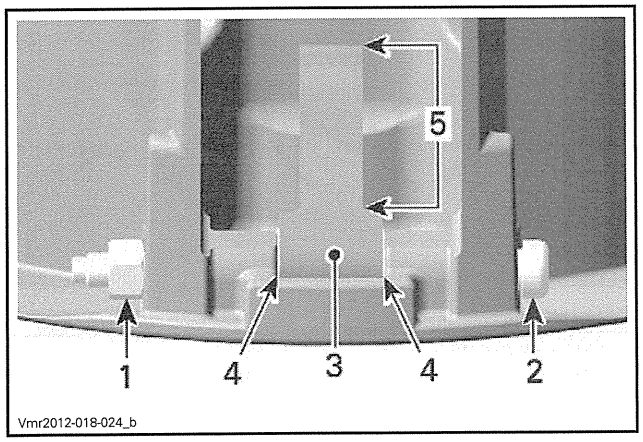


1. *Centrifugal lever*
2. *Bushing*

A. Bushing inner diameter

CENTRIFUGAL LEVER BORE DIAMETER	
NOMINAL	6.035 mm to 6.078 mm (.238 in to .239 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	6.200 mm (.244 in)

Inspect and replace as necessary the following items if their contact surfaces are heavy worn:
- Centrifugal lever
- Thrust washers
- Centrifugal lever pivot bolts
- Lock nuts.



1. *Lock nut*
2. *Centrifugal lever pivot bolt*
3. *Centrifugal lever*
4. *Thrust washers*
5. *Contact surface to the roller*

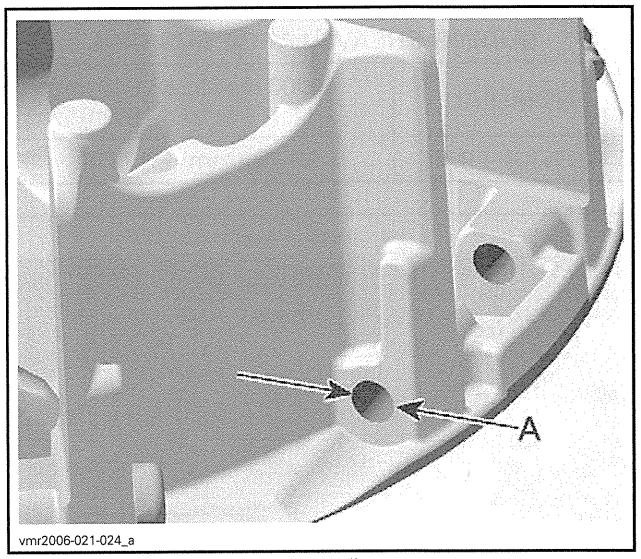
⚠ WARNING

Whenever replacing centrifugal levers, always replace all levers as a set. Otherwise, drive pulley unbalance will occur.

Sliding Sheave

Check sliding sheave for cracks and sliding contact surface for excessive wear. Replace sliding sheave if necessary.

Measure centrifugal lever pivot bolt bores. Replace sliding sheave if bores are out of specification or otherwise damaged.



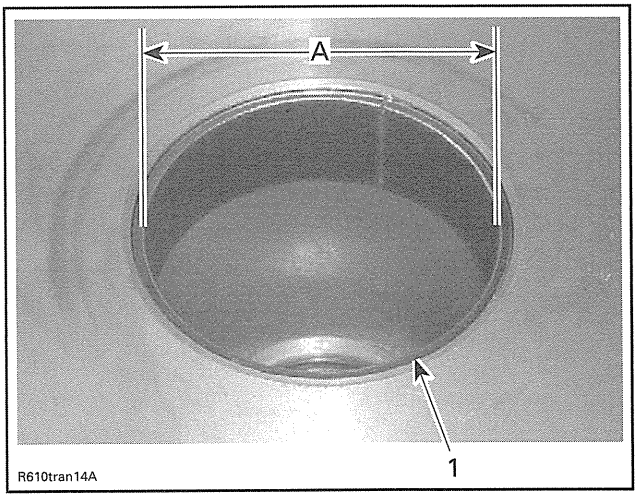
A. Centrifugal lever pivot bolt bore diameter

CENTRIFUGAL LEVER PIVOT BOLT BORE DIAMETER	
NOMINAL	6.113 mm to 6.171 mm (.241 in to .243 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	6.300 mm (.248 in)

Measure bushing diameters of sliding sheave.

REQUIRED TOOL
Dial Bore Gauge

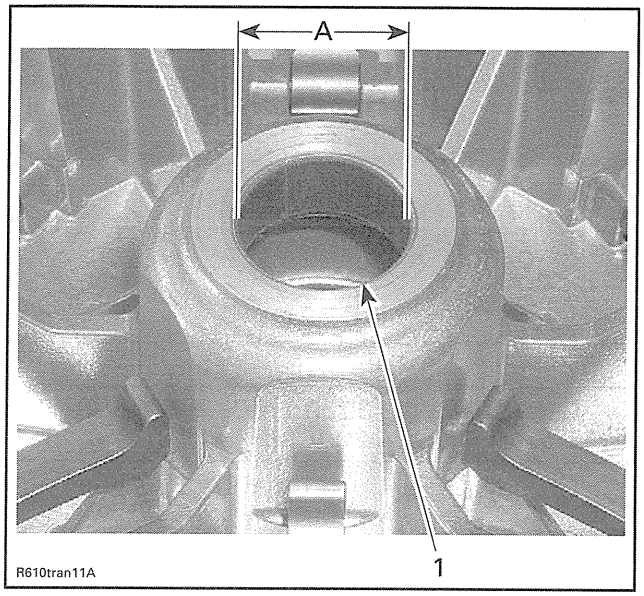
MEASURING POINT
At least 5 mm (1/4 in) from bushing edge



1. *Bushing on fixed sheave side*

A. Bore diameter of bushing

SLIDING SHEAVE LARGE BUSHING	
NOMINAL	55.000 mm to 55.040 mm (2.165 in to 2.167 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	55.200 mm (2.173 in)



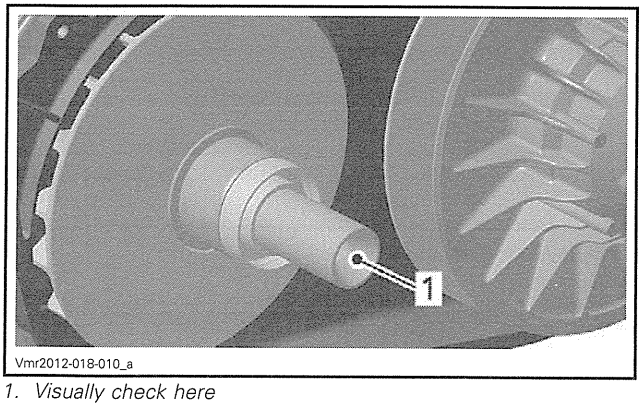
1. Bushing on governor cup side
A. Bore diameter of bushing

SLIDING SHEAVE SMALL BUSHING	
NOMINAL	32.000 mm to 32.040 mm (1.26 in to 1.261 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	32.200 mm (1.268 in)

Replace sliding sheave if one of the bushings is out of specification. Visually inspect coatings for wear.

Fixed Sheave

Check fixed sheave contact surface to the governor cup for scratches or other damages. If damaged, replace fixed sheave.



1. Visually check here

Check for any marks on fixed sheave plate. Replace if necessary.

Spring

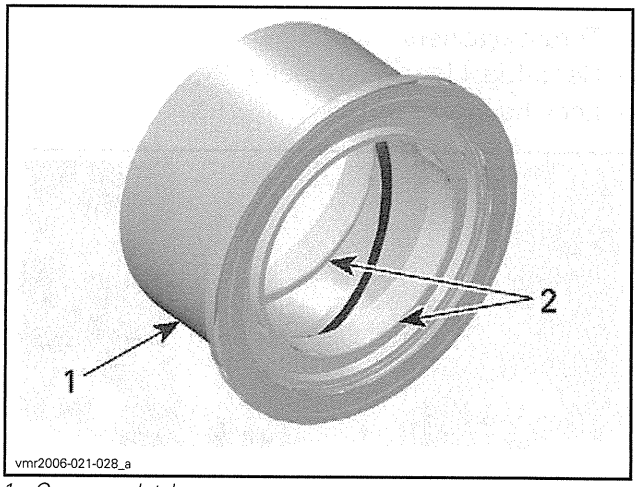
Measure spring free length and squareness. If spring is out of specification, replace by a new one.

CLUTCH SPRING FREE LENGTH	
SERVICE LIMIT	105 mm (4.134 in)
CLUTCH SPRING SQUARENESS	
SERVICE LIMIT	4 mm (.157 in)

One-Way Clutch

Check bearings for excessive play and smooth operation. Replace one-way clutch if necessary.

NOTICE Be careful not to damage the inside of one-way clutch during bearing removal.



1. One-way clutch
2. Bearings

Measure length of spring sleeves and check if edges on top of the spring sleeve are excessively worn. If out of specification, replace both spring sleeves at the same time.

SPRING SLEEVE LENGTH	
NOMINAL	9.2 mm to 9.4 mm (.362 in to .37 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	9 mm (.354 in)

Drive Pulley Assembly

For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure. Pay attention to following details.

One-Way Clutch

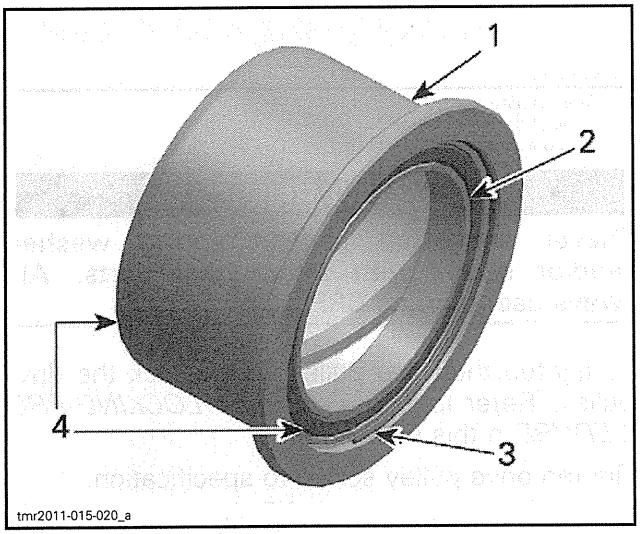
Clean parts.

Lubricate springs, spring sleeves and between one way clutch bearings using recommended product. Push grease inside bearings to ensure adequate lubrication.

REQUIRED PRODUCT
ISOFLEX GREASE TOPAS NB 52 (P/N 293 550 021)

1000 Engine

NOTE: Ball bearings have a seal on one side only. Install bearings with the seal towards the outside of the one-way clutch.



1. *One-way clutch*
2. *Bearing*
3. *Retaining ring*
4. *Seal*

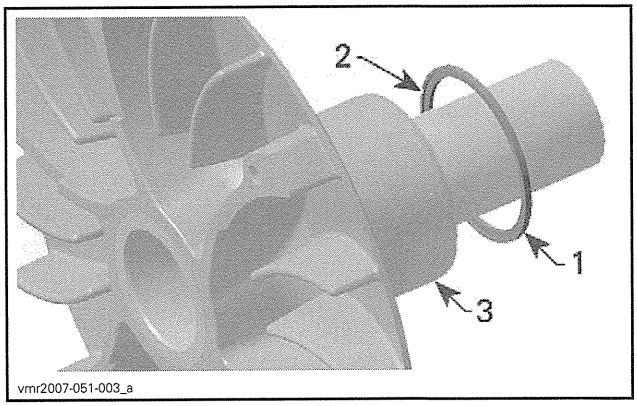
Friction Washer

800R Engine Only

NOTE: Apply recommended grease on both sides of friction washer.

REQUIRED PRODUCT
ISOFLEX GREASE TOPAS NB 52 (P/N 293 550 021)

NOTE: Friction washer must be assembled with collar towards one way clutch.



1. *Friction washer*
2. *Collar*
3. *One way clutch*

Sliding Sheave

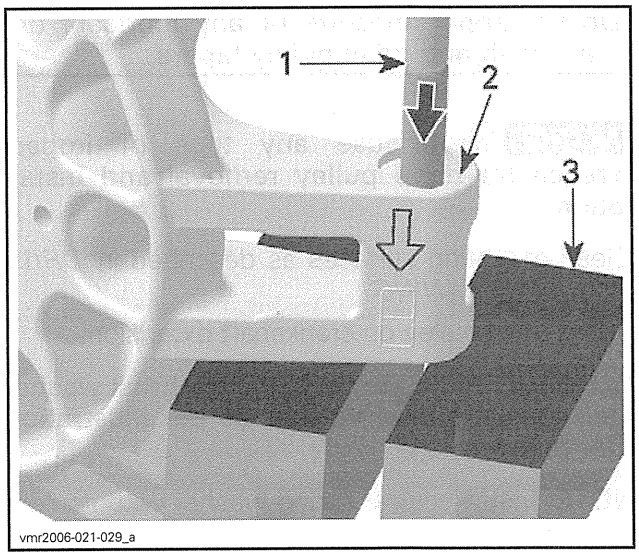
Install centrifugal levers with their thrust washers.

NOTICE Centrifugal levers must move easily after installation.

Governor Cup

Rebuild governor cup with new roller sleeves, rollers and slider shoes.

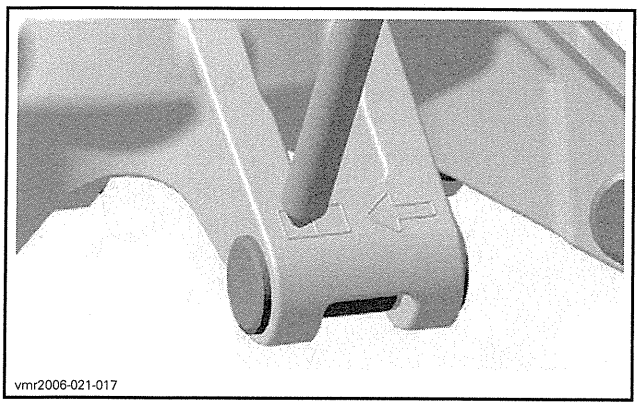
NOTICE Final position of roller sleeves must be flush with the sleeve bore in the governor cup arm (no protrusion).



1. *Top edge of roller sleeve*
2. *Mating surface of slider shoes*
3. *Vice*

Whenever replacing the roller sleeves, make a mark in the box on the governor arm using a punch.

NOTICE Do not tap too hard. Severe damage to the governor cup may appear.


vmr2006-021-017

NOTICE Rollers must move easily after installation.

Carefully press slider shoes in the governor cup arm so they **bottom out evenly** in the machined portion of the governor cup arm.

NOTICE Slider shoes must be pressed in evenly to ensure they are centered in the arm and slide properly in the guides.

Drive Pulley Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

⚠ WARNING

Do not apply antiseize or any lubricant on crankshaft and drive pulley tapers.

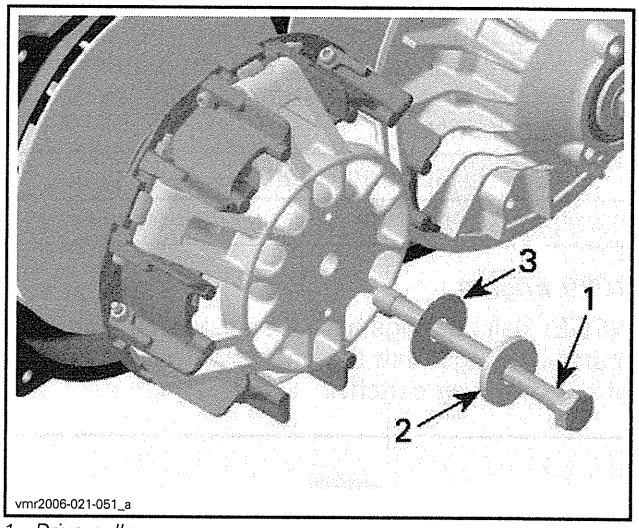
NOTICE Never use any type of impact wrench for drive pulley removal and installation.

Clean mounting surfaces as described in *DRIVE PULLEY CLEANING.*

Install drive pulley on crankshaft extension.

NOTICE Do not forget to install thrust washer and conical spring washer as per illustration that follows.

NOTE: Install conical spring washer with its concave side towards drive pulley.



vmr2006-021-051_a

1. *Drive pulley screw*
2. *Conical spring washer*
3. *Thrust washer*

⚠ WARNING

Never substitute conical spring washer and/or screw with aftermarket parts. Always use genuine BRP parts.

To tighten the drive pulley screw, lock the drive pulley. Refer to *DRIVE PULLEY LOCKING PROCEDURE* in this subsection.

Tighten drive pulley screw to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Drive Pulley Screw	120 N•m ± 8 N•m (89 lbf•ft ± 6 lbf•ft)

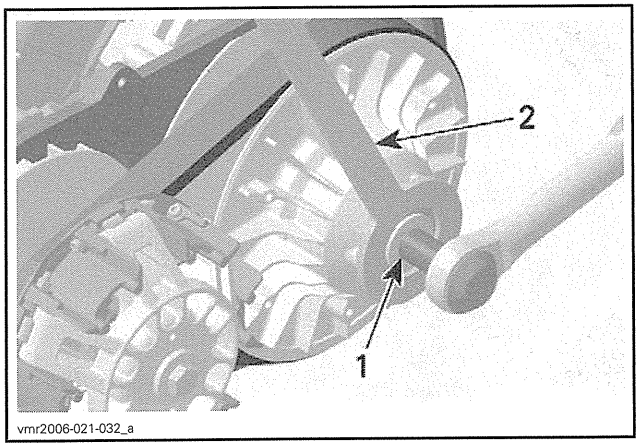
DRIVEN PULLEY

Driven Pulley Removal

1. Remove drive belt, refer to *DRIVE BELT REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Hold the driven pulley and loosen the driven pulley screw.

NOTE: Do not completely remove the driven pulley screw.

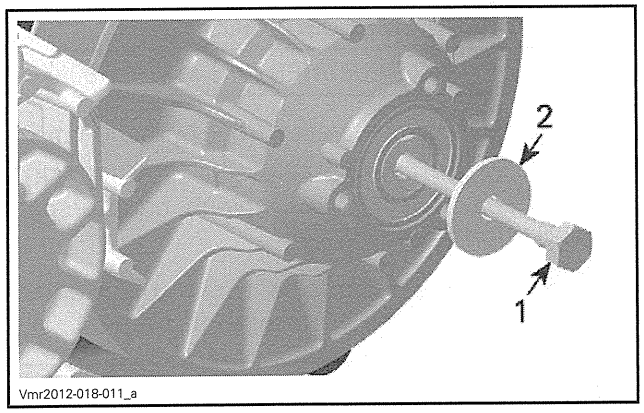
REQUIRED TOOL	
DRIVEN CLUTCH HOLDER (P/N 529 035 771)	



1. *Driven pulley screw*
2. *Pulley holding tool*

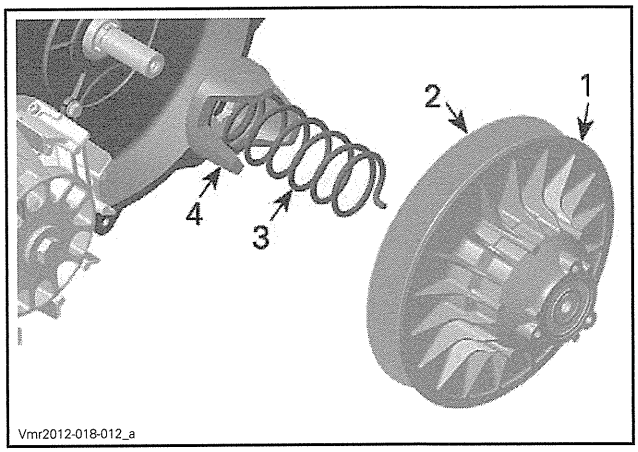
3. Apply axial pressure with your hand on driven pulley and maintain during screw removal.
4. Remove driven pulley screw and washer.

⚠ CAUTION Driven pulley is spring loaded. Hold driven pulley tight and slowly remove the driven pulley screw to release spring tension.



1. *Driven pulley screw*
2. *Thrust washer*

5. Remove the driven pulley with the spring and the cam.

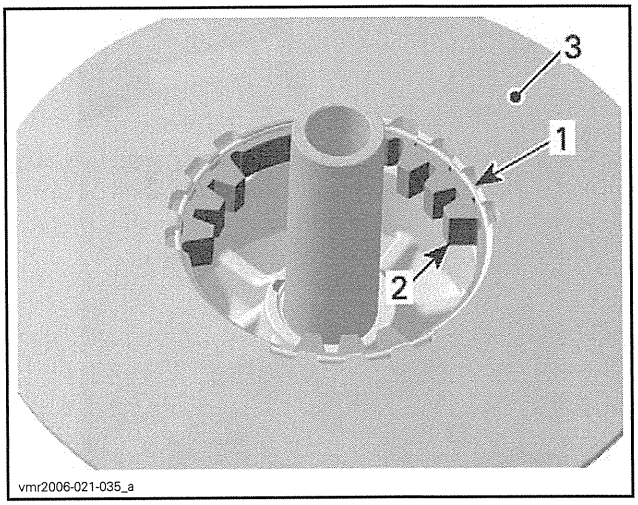


1. *Fixed sheave of driven pulley*
2. *Sliding sheave of driven pulley*
3. *Spring*
4. *Cam*

Driven Pulley Disassembly

Fixed Sheave

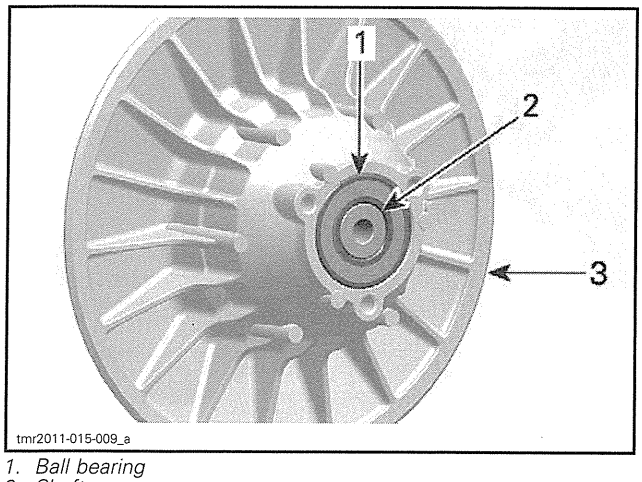
1. Remove retaining ring and lift torque gear.



1. *Retaining ring*
2. *Torque gear*
3. *Fixed sheave of driven pulley*

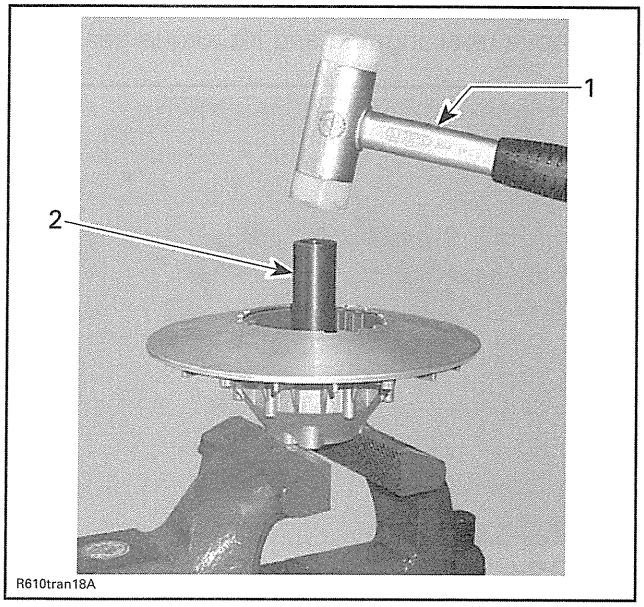
NOTE: The following procedure is not necessary except if ball bearing or shaft must be removed. Refer to *INSPECTION* before proceeding.

2. Heat ball bearing area up to 100°C (212°F) before removing ball bearing.



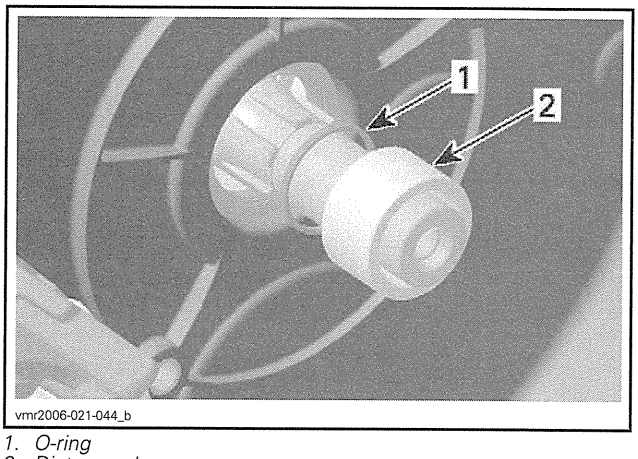
1. Ball bearing
2. Shaft
3. Fixed sheave of driven pulley

3. Use a soft hammer to push shaft and bearing out of fixed sheave.



1. Soft hammer
2. Shaft

4. Remove shaft from ball bearing.
5. Remove distance sleeve and O-ring from countershaft.
6. Replace O-ring if brittle, hard or damaged.



1. O-ring
2. Distance sleeve

Driven Pulley Cleaning

When a dust deposit has to be removed from the cam or the shaft, use a dry cloth.

Clean pulley faces and shaft using fine steel wool and a dry cloth.

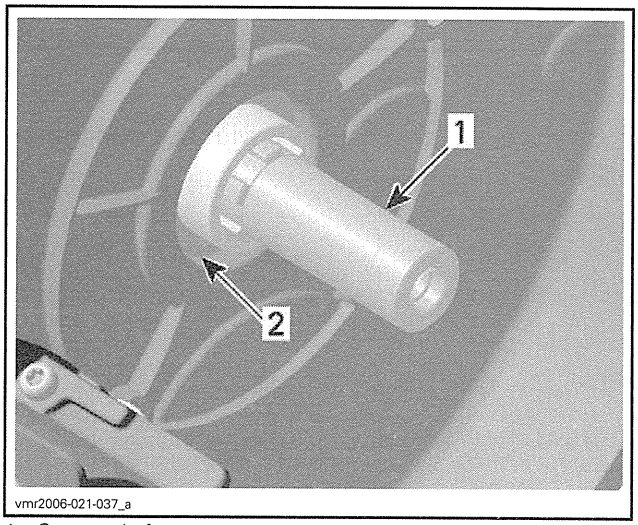
Clean driven pulley using the recommended product.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT
PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809)

Clean the CVT air guide area from contamination.

Using a paper towel with PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809), clean countershaft end and shaft bore.

NOTICE To avoid damage, make sure cleaner does not contact the countershaft oil seal.



1. Countershaft support
2. Countershaft oil seal

Driven Pulley Inspection

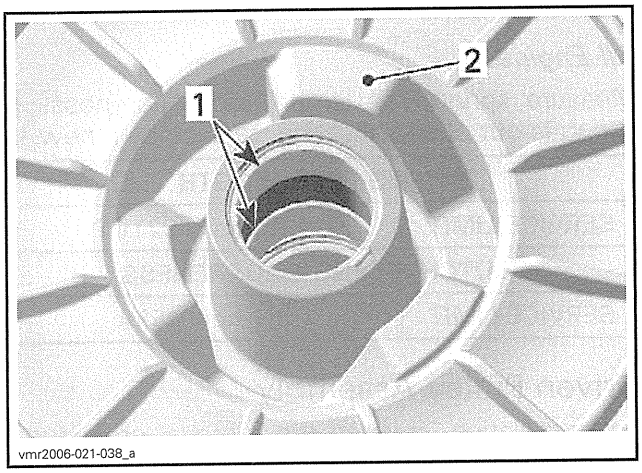
Sliding Sheave

Check sliding sheave for cracks and sliding contact surface for excessive wear. Replace sliding sheave if necessary.

Check bushings for cracks, scratches and for freedom of movement when assembled to sliding sheave.

Measure bushing inner diameter.

NOTE: This bushing cannot be replaced. Replace sliding sheave if bushings are out of specification. Visually inspect coatings.



1. *Bushings*
2. *Backside of sliding sheave of driven pulley*

REQUIRED TOOL
Dial Bore Gauge

MEASURING POINT
At least 5 mm (1/4 in) from bushing edge

BUSHING INNER DIAMETER	
NOMINAL	30.060 mm to 30.100 mm (1.183 in to 1.185 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	30.200 mm (1.189 in)

Fixed Sheave

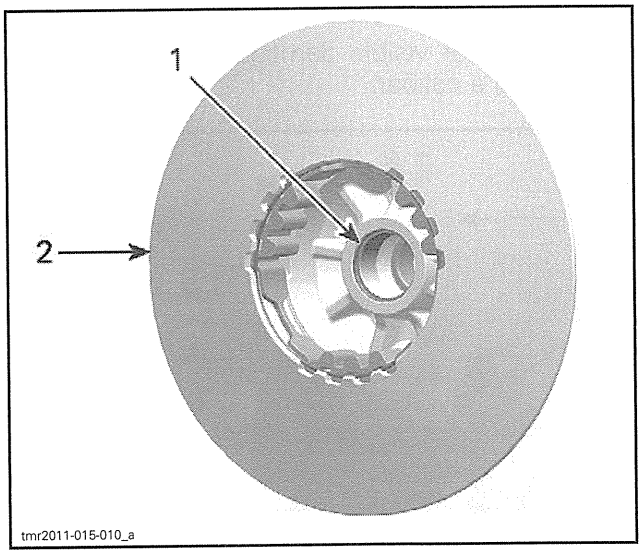
Check fixed sheave for cracks and excessive wear. Replace fixed sheave if necessary.

Check ball bearing for free play and smooth operation. Replace if necessary.

Check shaft for heavy wear or visible damage. Replace if necessary.

If the shaft is removed, measure bushing inner diameter.

NOTE: This bushing cannot be replaced. Replace fixed sheave if bushing is out of specification. Visually inspect coatings.



1. *Bushing*
2. *Fixed sheave of driven pulley*

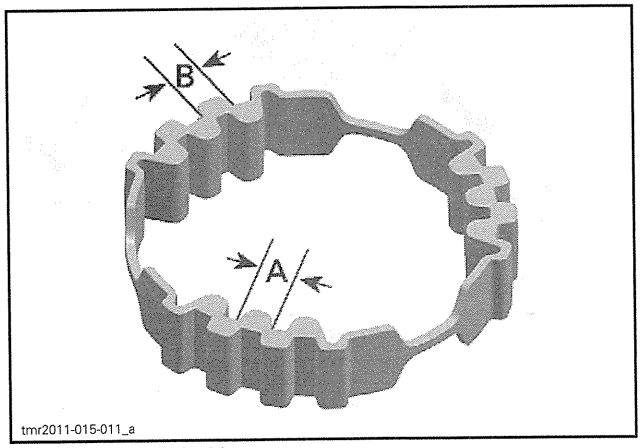
REQUIRED TOOL
Dial Bore Gauge

MEASURING POINT
At least 5 mm (1/4 in) from bushing edge

BUSHING INNER DIAMETER	
NOMINAL	30.060 mm to 30.100 mm (1.183 in to 1.185 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	30.200 mm (1.189 in)

Check torque gear for visible damage and cracks.

Measure for wear limit using a caliper.

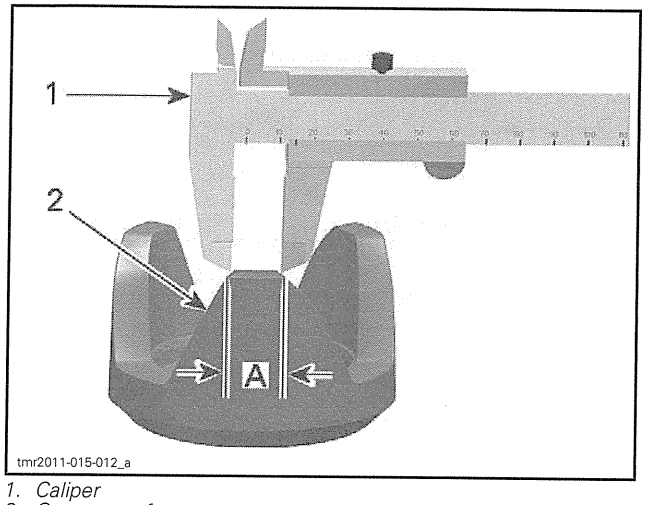


A. *Measurement inside*
B. *Measurement outside*

WEAR ON TEETH (BOTH SIDES)	
SERVICE LIMIT	7.500 mm (.295 in)

Cam

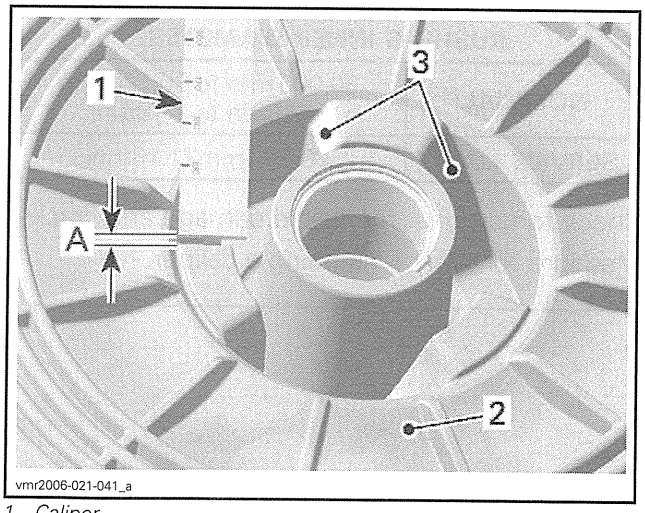
Check cam for visible damage and measure for wear using a caliper.



1. *Caliper*
2. *Contact surface*

A. *Width to be measured due to wear on contact surface*

WIDTH ON TOP SURFACE	
SERVICE LIMIT	9.00 mm (.354 in)



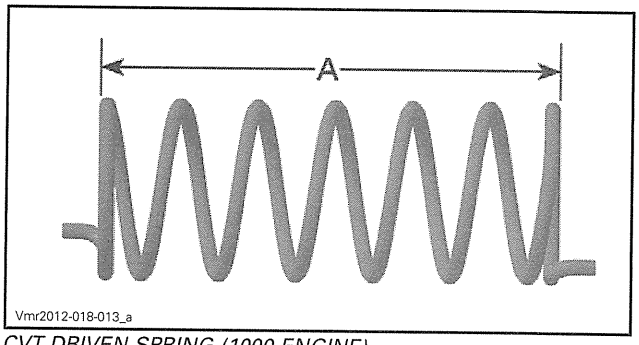
1. *Caliper*
2. *Sliding sheave*
3. *Contact surface*

A. *Wear to be measured*

WEAR ON CONTACT SURFACE	
SERVICE LIMIT	1.00 mm (.039 in)

Spring

1000 Engine



CVT DRIVEN SPRING (1000 ENGINE)
A. Spring free length

All Engines

Measure spring free length and squareness. If spring is out of specification, replace by a new.

SPRING FREE LENGTH	
SERVICE LIMIT	125 mm (4.921 in)
CLUTCH SPRING SQUARENESS	
SERVICE LIMIT	3.8 mm (.15 in)

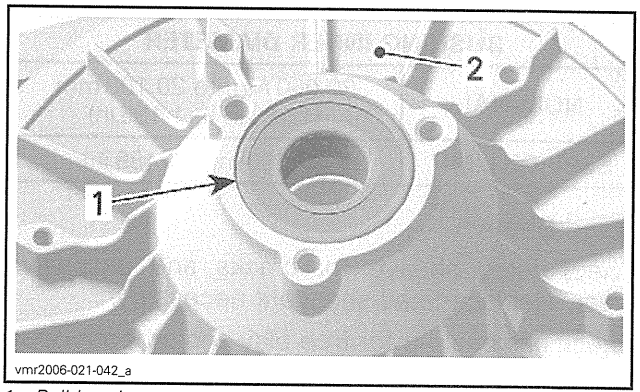
Driven Pulley Assembly

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to following details.

Heat ball bearing area up to 100°C (212°F) before ball bearing installation.

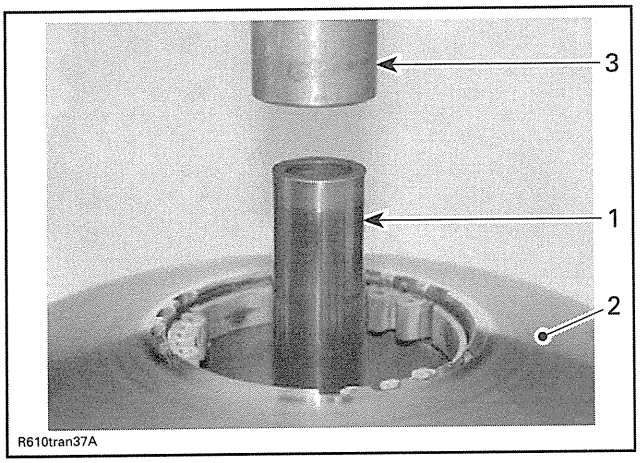
NOTE: Place new ball bearing in a freezer for 10 minutes before installation.

Install ball bearing with the writing on top and press it in using only the outer race.



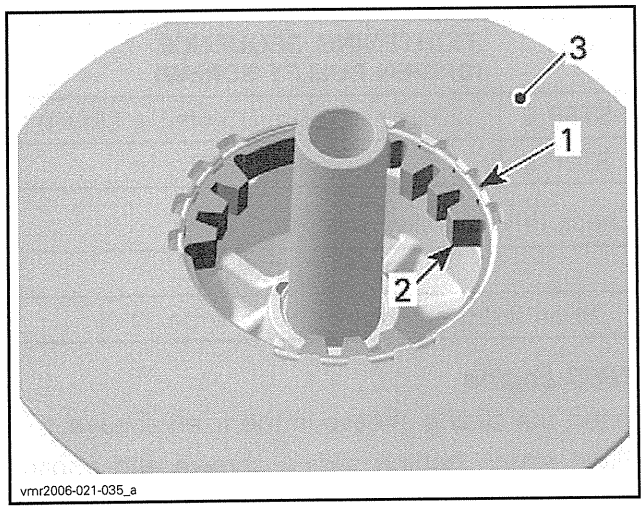
1. *Ball bearing*
2. *Fixed sheave of driven pulley*

NOTICE Do not use a hammer, bearing must be pressed in only.



1. *Shaft*
2. *Fixed sheave*
3. *Press machine*

Install torque gear then secure it with the retaining ring.



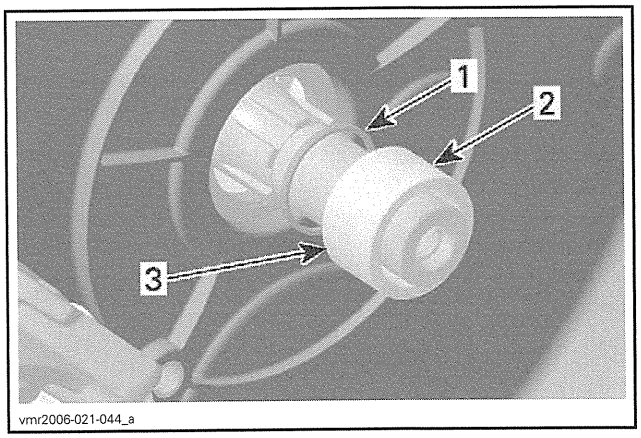
1. *Retaining ring*
2. *Torque gear*
3. *Fixed sheave of driven pulley*

Driven Pulley Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Place O-ring on countershaft splines and move it and the distance sleeve into position.

NOTICE **Chamfer on inside diameter of the distance sleeve must face gearbox side.**



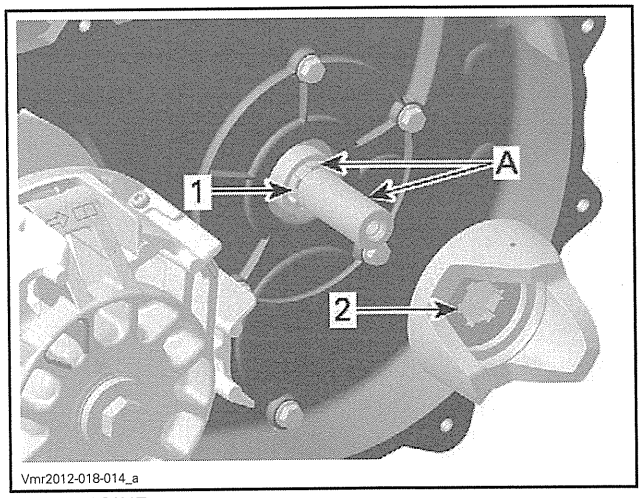
1. *O-ring*
2. *Distance sleeve*
3. *Chamfered area of distance sleeve*

800R Engine

Install cam on countershaft.

NOTICE **Cam splines must engage on countershaft splines.**

REQUIRED PRODUCT	
Countershaft splines and countershaft end	LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070)

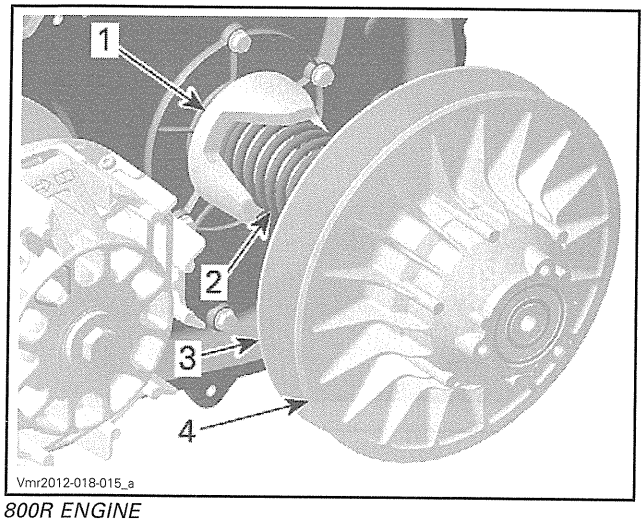


800R ENGINE
1. *Countershaft splines*
2. *Cam splines*

A. Loctite 767 here

Insert sliding sheave in fixed sheave.

Place spring behind sliding sheave then align driven pulley with cam.



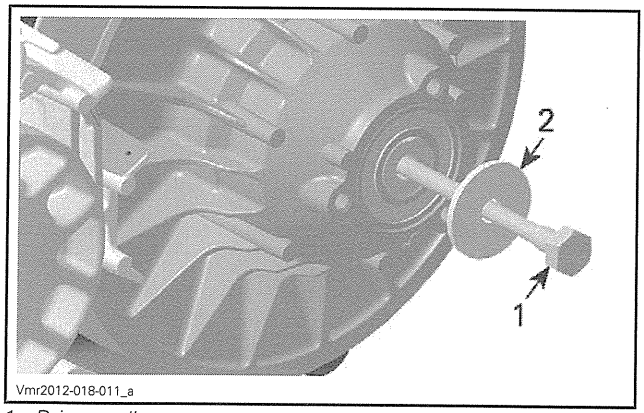
800R ENGINE
1. *Cam*
2. *Spring*
3. *Sliding sheave*
4. *Fixed sheave*

With your hand, push the driven pulley onto the shaft to compress the spring.

NOTICE **A cam not correctly engaged will cause damage to the driven pulley and cam.**

As you hold the pulley compressed, install the driven pulley screw and thrust washer.

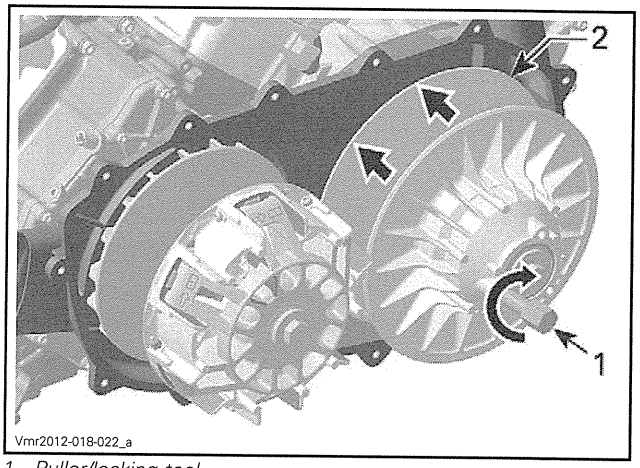
NOTE: Tighten the screw with your hand sufficiently for the cam to remain engaged.



1. *Driven pulley screw*
2. *Thrust washer*

Install drive belt. Refer to *DRIVE BELT* in this subsection.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PULLER/LOCKING TOOL (P/N 529 036 098)	



1. *Puller/locking tool*
2. *Sliding sheave*

NOTE: If driven pulley sheaves cannot be opened when the service tool is screwed in, the cam is not correctly engaged in the sliding sheave.

Tighten driven pulley screw to specification.

TIGHTENING SEQUENCE (DRIVEN PULLEY SCREW)	
STEP 1	20 N•m ± 1 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
STEP 2	180° ± 5°

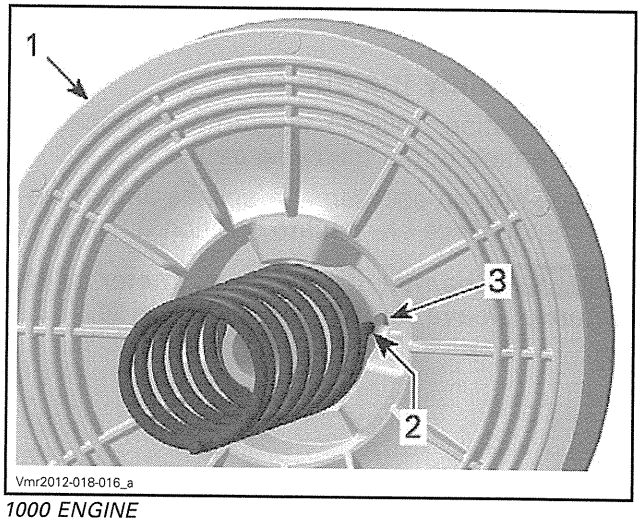
Check driven pulley end play.

SPECIFICATION	
Driven pulley end play	0 mm (0 in)

1000 Engine

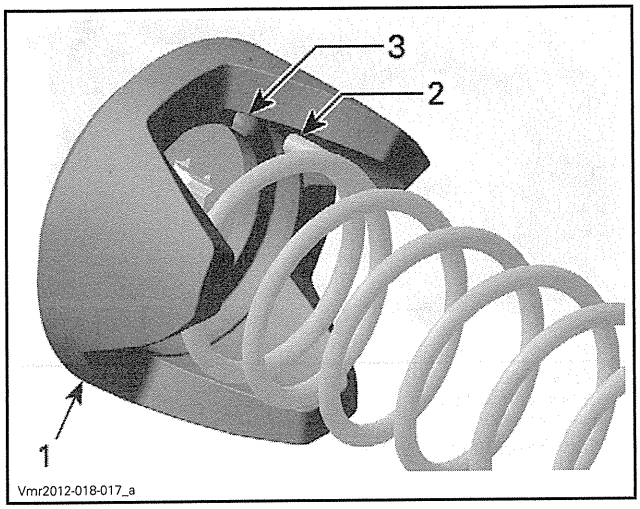
Insert the sliding sheave in the fixed sheave.

Place spring behind sliding sheave and engage spring end in the sliding sheave spring bore.



1000 ENGINE
1. *Sliding sheave*
2. *Spring end*
3. *Spring bore*

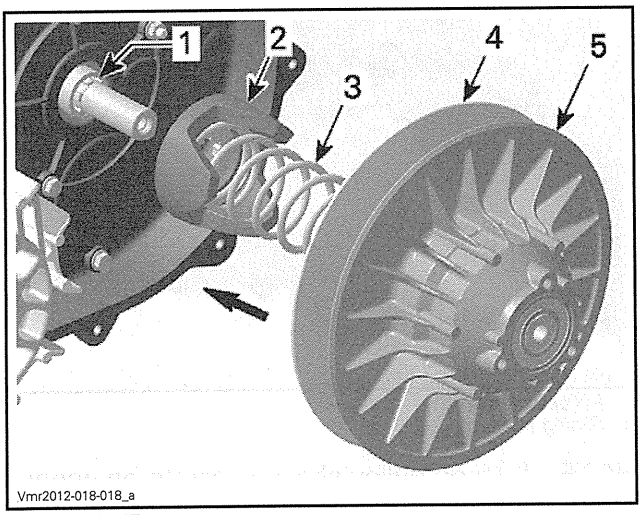
Place cam on the opposite end of the spring and engage the other spring end in the cam spring bore.



1000 ENGINE
1. *Cam*
2. *Spring end*
3. *Spring bore*

Install pre-assembled cam with spring and driven pulley on countershaft end.

NOTICE **Cam must engage on countershaft splines.**

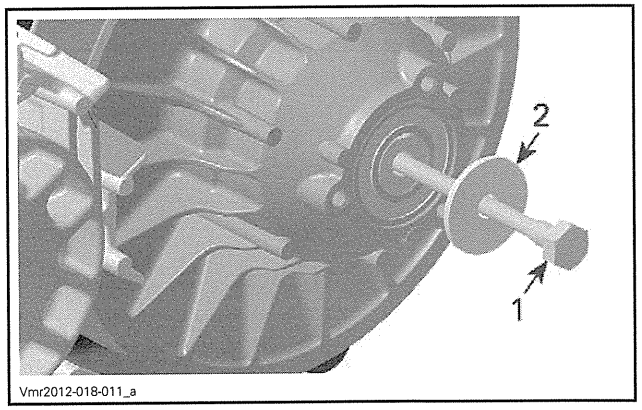


1000 ENGINE
1. *Countershaft splines*
2. *Cam*
3. *Spring*
4. *Sliding sheave*
5. *Fixed sheave*

With your hand, push the driven pulley onto the shaft to compress the spring.

As you hold the pulley in, install the driven pulley screw and thrust washer.

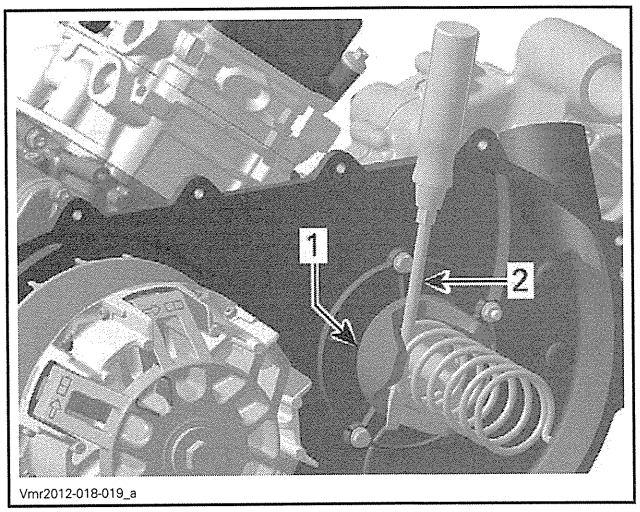
NOTE: Tighten the screw with your hand approximately 3 to 4 turns.



1. *Driven pulley screw*
2. *Thrust washer*

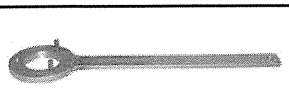
Insert a screwdriver of approximately 5 mm (.197 in) diameter in the cam.

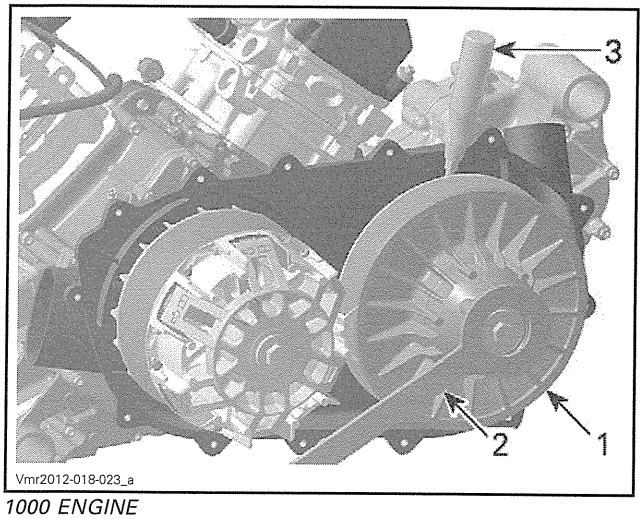
NOTE: For clarity of understanding, some parts not shown in the following illustration.



1000 ENGINE
1. *Cam*
2. *Screwdriver, diameter 5 mm (.197 in)*

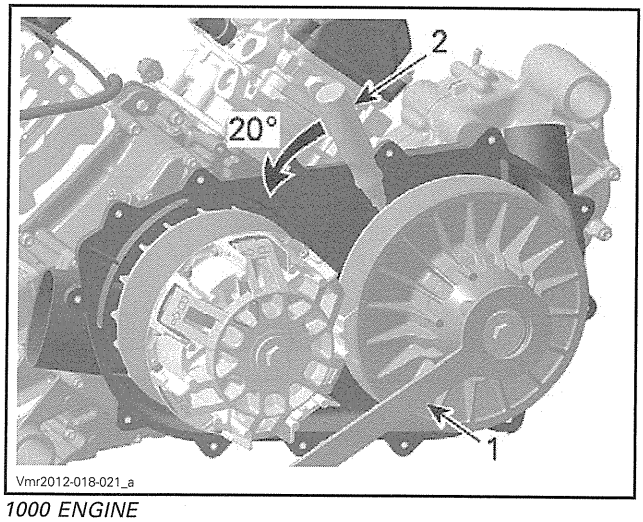
Hold the driven pulley in a fix position.

REQUIRED TOOL	
DRIVEN CLUTCH HOLDER (P/N 529 035 771)	



1000 ENGINE
1. *Fixed sheave*
2. *Driven clutch holder*
3. *Screwdriver*

Turn the screwdriver approximately 20° counterclockwise until cam engages in the driven pulley sliding sheave and hold it in this position (spring preload).



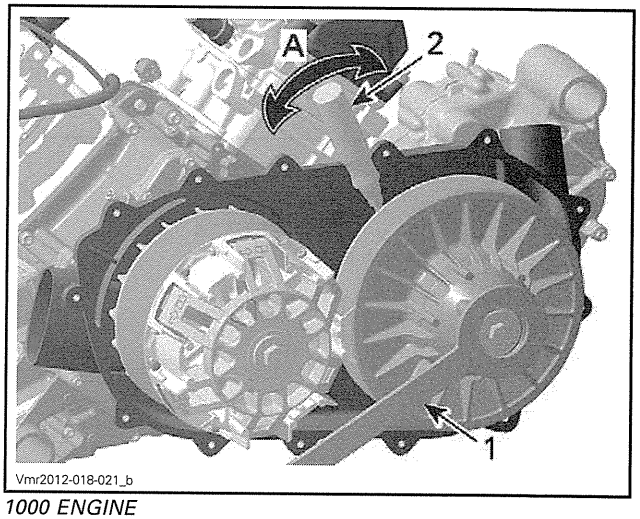
1000 ENGINE
1. *Driven clutch holder*
2. *Screwdriver*

Using a socket and extension, hand tighten the driven pulley screw.

NOTE: Do not apply specified torque at this time.

Move the screwdriver back and forth to check cam for free movement.

NOTICE A cam not correctly engaged will cause damage to the driven pulley and cam.

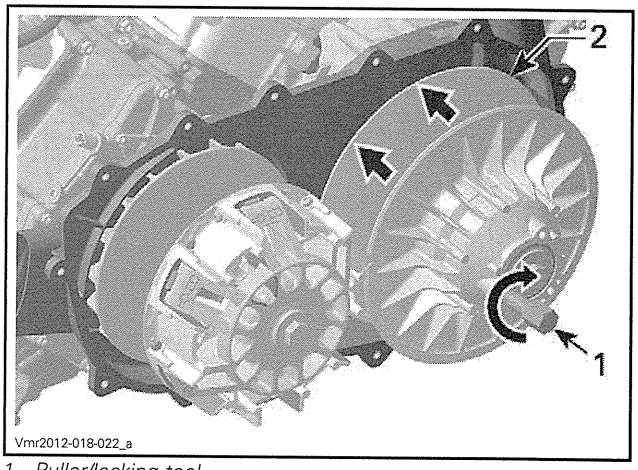


1000 ENGINE
1. *Driven clutch holder*
2. *Screwdriver*

A. Cam freedom of movement

Install drive belt. Refer to *DRIVE BELT* in this subsection.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PULLER/LOCKING TOOL (P/N 529 036 098)	



1. *Puller/locking tool*
2. *Sliding sheave*

NOTE: If driven pulley sheaves can to be opened when the service tool is screwed in, the cam is not correctly engaged in the sliding sheave.

Tighten driven pulley screw as specified.

TIGHTENING SEQUENCE (DRIVEN PULLEY SCREW)	
STEP 1	20 N•m ± 1 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
STEP 2	180° ± 5°

Check driven pulley end play.

SPECIFICATION	
Driven pulley end play	0 mm (0 in)

CVT AIR GUIDE

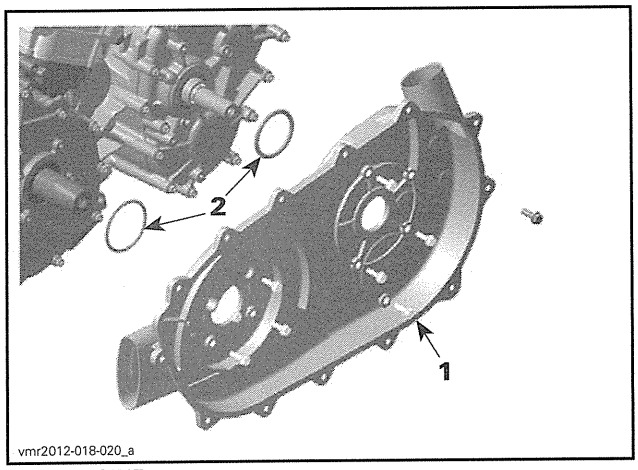
CVT Air Guide Removal

1. Remove the *DRIVE PULLEY* and the *DRIVEN PULLEY*.
2. Unscrew the clamps retaining the CVT air hoses.
3. Remove CVT air guide.

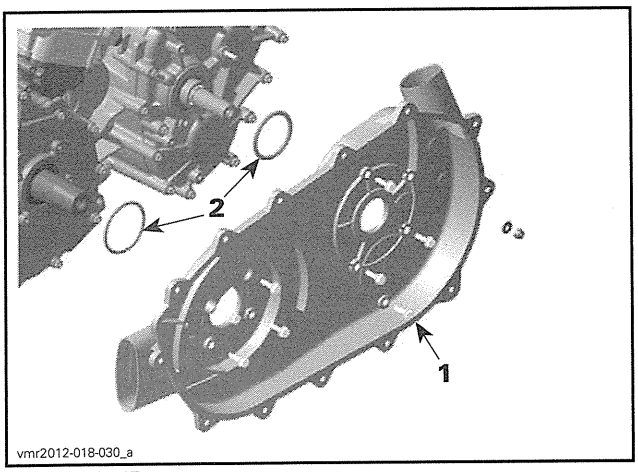
CVT Air Guide Inspection

Clean CVT air guide from contamination

Check O-rings. If brittle, hard or damaged, replace as necessary.



800R ENGINE
1. *CVT air guide*
2. *O-rings*



1000 ENGINE
1. *CVT air guide*
2. *O-rings*

CVT Air Guide Installation

For installation reverse the removal procedure.

GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (800R)

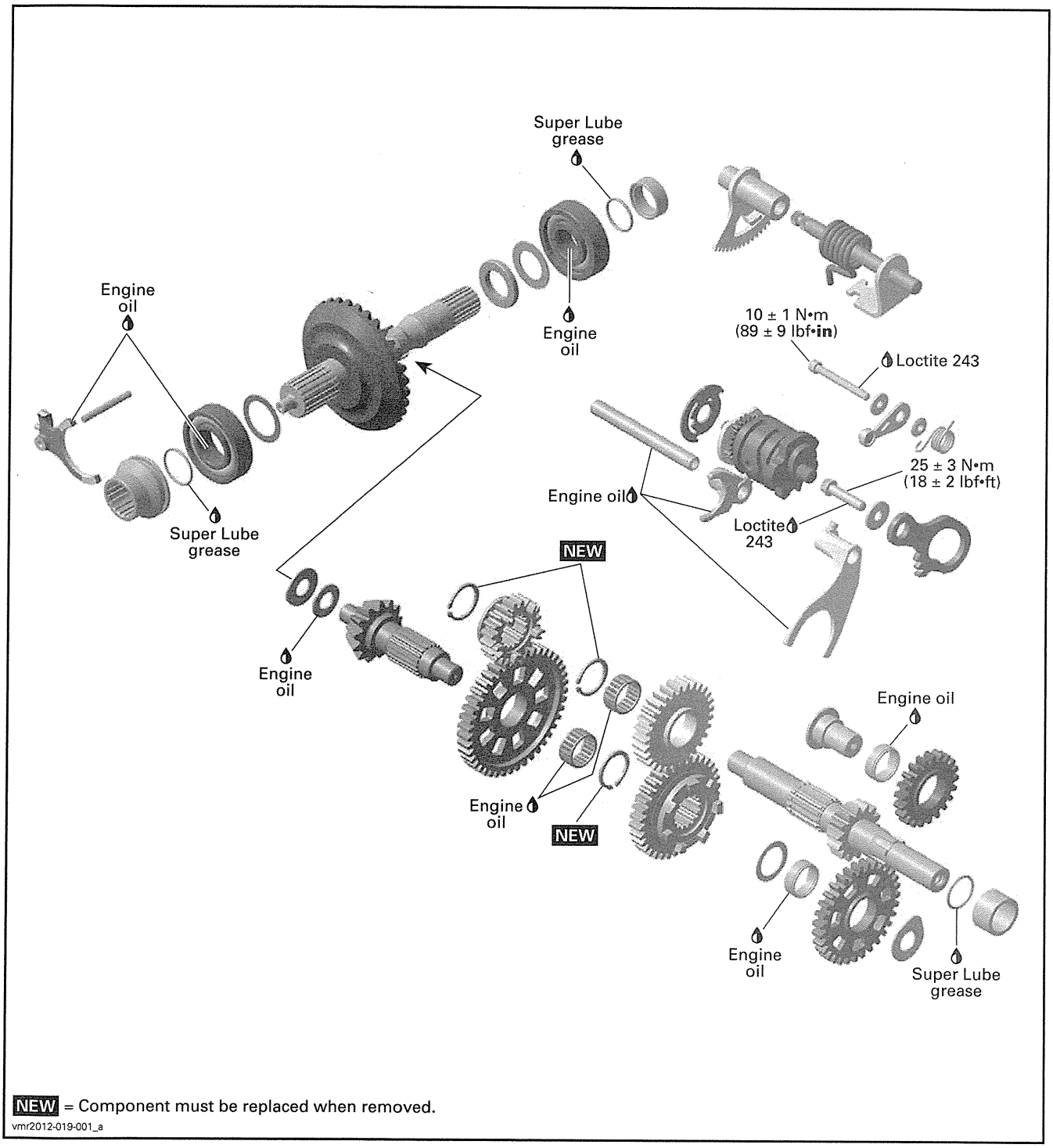
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL	529 036 030	205
BEARING INSTALLER (GEARBOX)	529 035 763	222
BEARING INSTALLER (GEARBOX)	529 035 762	222
BLIND HOLE BEARING PULLER SET	529 036 117	215
COUNTERSHAFT OIL SEAL PUSHER	529 036 222	201
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER	529 036 028	202
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	202
HANDLE	420 877 650	201, 222
OIL SEAL INSTALLER (GEARBOX)	529 035 758	201

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 5910	293 800 081	199–200, 209–210, 226
LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER)	413 708 500	209, 218, 226
SUPER LUBE GREASE	293 550 030	203, 210

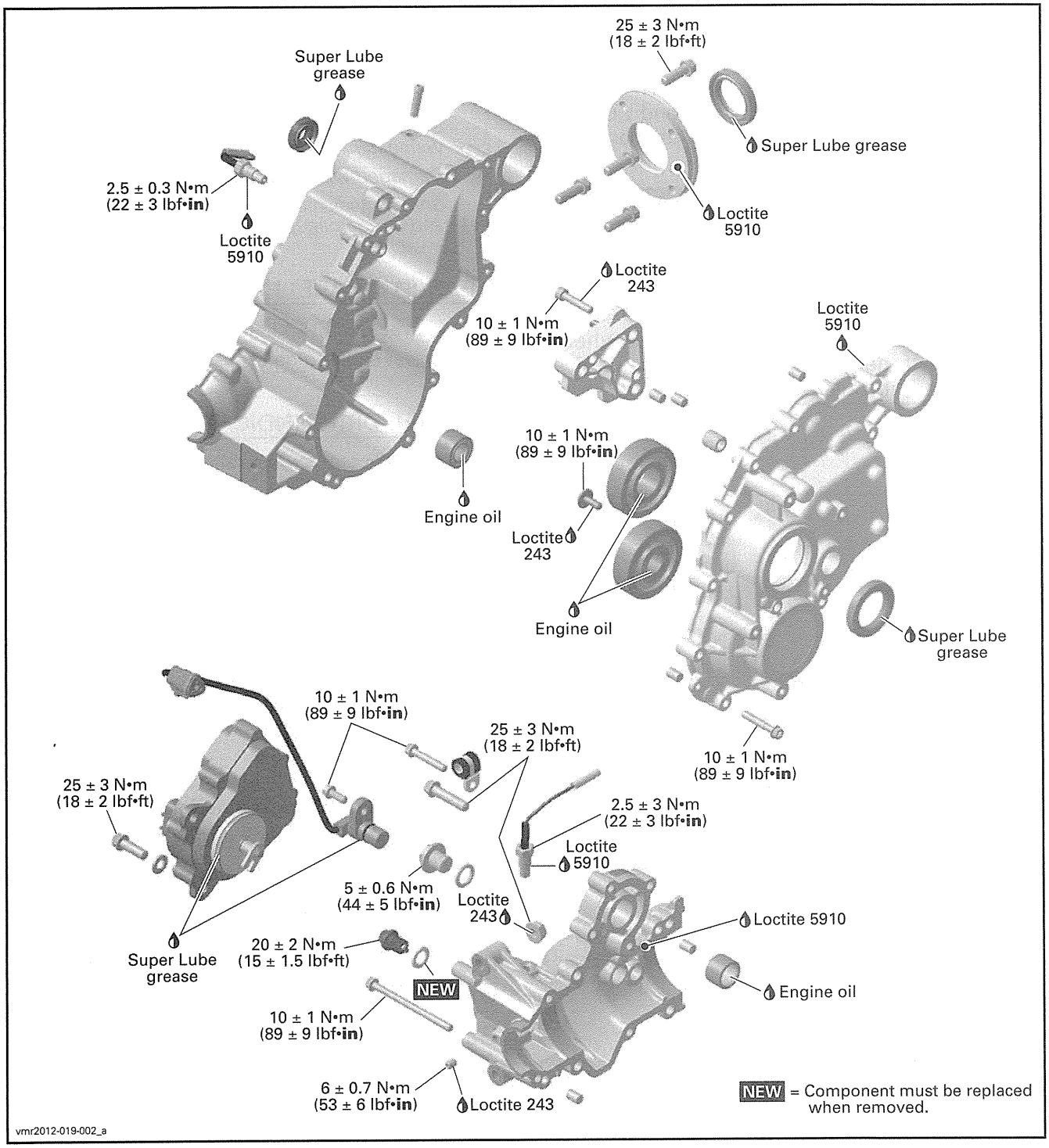
GEARBOX COMPONENTS AND 4X4 COUPLING MECHANISM



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2012-019-001_a

GEARBOX HOUSING AND 4X4 ACTUATOR UNIT



GENERAL

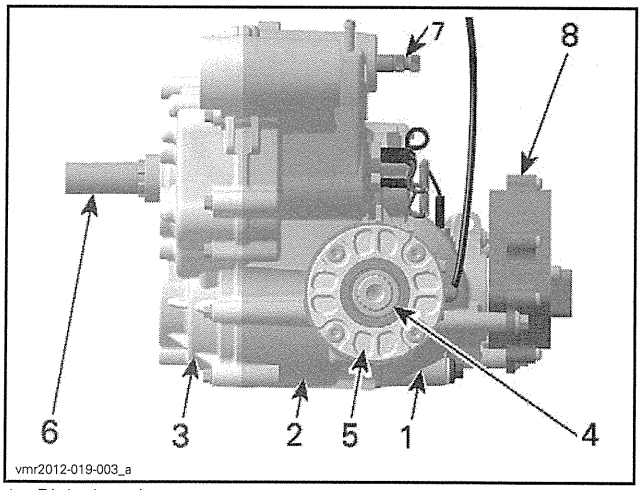
During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, etc.) must be installed or replaced with new ones where specified. If the efficiency of a locking device is impaired, it must be renewed.

OVERVIEW



1. *Right housing*
2. *Center housing*
3. *Left housing*
4. *Output shaft*
5. *Bearing cover*
6. *Countershaft*
7. *Shift shaft*
8. *Actuator*

TROUBLESHOOTING

UNUSUAL GEARBOX NOISE AND/OR VIBRATIONS

1. Low oil level in gearbox.
   - *Oil leakage from gearbox. Replace damaged gasket(s) and/or oil seal(s).*
2. Defective bearings.
   - *Bearing(s) do(es) not turn smoothly. Replace bearing(s).*
3. Damaged or worn gears.
   - *Inspect gears for damages or missing teeth. Replace respective gears.*

GEAR INDICATION FAILS

1. Check contact screws on gear housing center.
   - *Contact(s) is (are) corroded and/or connectors to wiring harness got loose.*
   - *Damaged wires. Repair as required.*
   - *Shifting indicator switch(es) pin(s) is (are) worn and/or damaged. Replace shifting indicator switch(es).*

GEAR(S) IS (ARE) HARD TO SHIFT

1. Incorrect shift rod adjustment.
   - *Adjust shift rod (refer to SHIFT ROD in SHIFTER subsection).*

4 WHEEL DRIVE INDICATION FAILS

1. 4WD indicator switch failure.
   - *Test 4WD indicator switch. Replace as required.*
   - *Bad contact. Check for corrosion or loose connector.*
   - *Damaged wires. Repair as required.*

4 WHEEL DRIVE DOES NOT ENGAGE OR DISENGAGE

1. Defective 4WD switch.
   - *Check 4WD switch operation.*
2. Defective actuator.
   - *Test actuator.*
3. Damaged or worn shifting fork or sleeve.
   - *Remove actuator and inspect shifting fork and sleeve.*

PROCEDURES

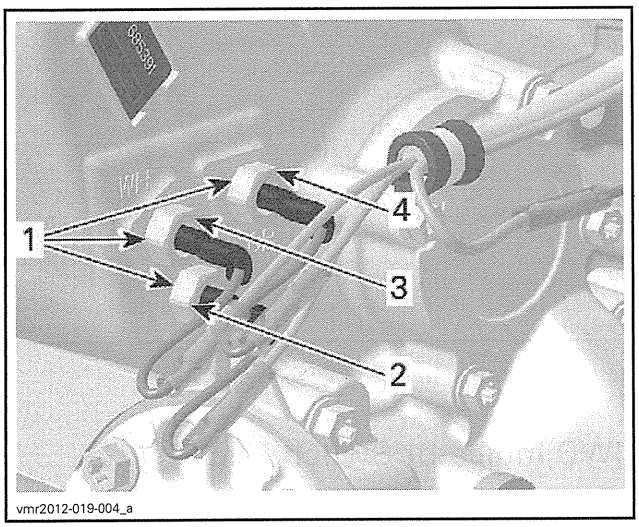
GEARBOX POSITION INDICATOR SWITCHES

Gearbox Position Indicator Switches Access

To reach the switches, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts:
- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH engine panel (Renegade only).

Gearbox Position Indicator Switches Removal

Disconnect indicator switches from engine wiring harness.



1. *Gearbox position indicator switches*
2. *BROWN/GREY wire*
3. *WHITE/RED wire*
4. *ORANGE/GREY wire*

Unscrew switch.

Gearbox Position Indicator Switches Test

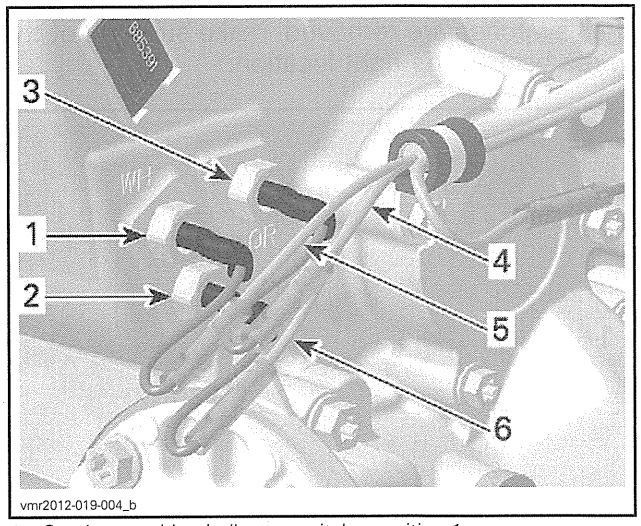
Check if gearbox position indicator switches work properly as per following procedure:

Disconnect wires from switches.

NOTE: Remove insulating paint to obtain correct readings.

Put gearbox in park, reverse, neutral, high and low position.

Use a multimeter to measure the resistance from the indicator switch to engine ground. Compare results with the logic table below.



1. *Gearbox position indicator switch - position 1*
2. *Gearbox position indicator switch - position 2*
3. *Gearbox position indicator switch - position 3*
4. *BROWN/GREY wire*
5. *WHITE/RED wire*
6. *ORANGE/GREY wire*

SHIFTER POSITION	CORRESPONDING SWITCH		
	BROWN/ GREY	WHITE/ RED	ORANGE/ GREY
	Position 3	Position 1	Position 2
L	X		X
H			X
N		X	X
R		X	
P	X	X	

An "X" indicates switch is making ground contact, thus there should be continuity (R is close to 0 Ohms).

A blank space indicates switch is not making contact, there should be no continuity (R = infinite).

If the indicator switch is good, check the vehicle harness and/or indicator lights.

Gearbox Position Indicator Switches Installation

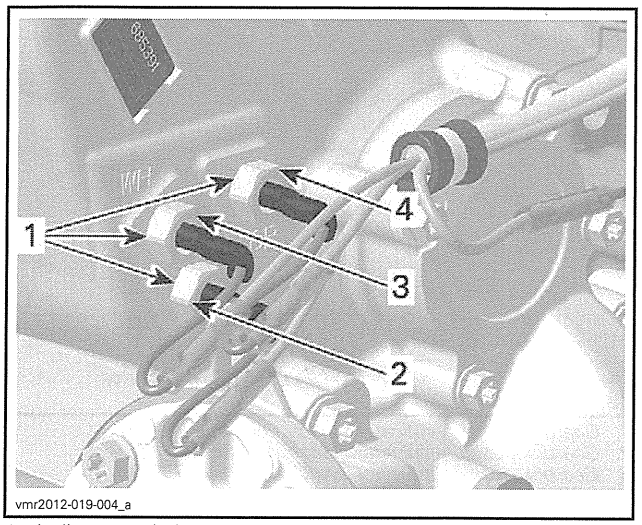
For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

Take care do not damage shifting indicator switches threads during installation.

Apply carefully some LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on threads of shifting indicator switches.

NOTICE **Do not apply Loctite 5910 on switch plunger, as it will lead to switch malfunction.**

If all switches are removed, make sure to put the wires back in the right location.



1. *Indicator switches*
2. *BROWN/GREY wire*
3. *WHITE/RED wire*
4. *ORANGE/GREY wire*

4WD INDICATOR SWITCH

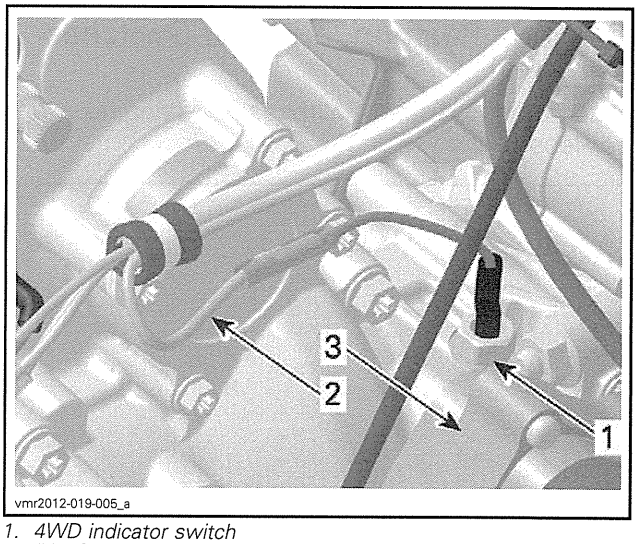
4WD Indicator Switch Access

To reach the 4WD indicator switch, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts:

- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH engine panel (Renegade only).

4WD Indicator Switch Removal

Disconnect 4WD indicator switch connector from engine wiring harness.



1. *4WD indicator switch*
2. *BLACK/BEIGE wire for contact to 4WD*
3. *Actuator*

4WD Indicator Switch Test

Measure switch resistance as follows.

SWITCH POSITION	SWITCH WIRE		RESISTANCE
2WD	BLACK/ BEIGE	Engine ground	Infinite (0L)

If the resistance is out of specification, replace the 4WD indicator switch.

4WD Indicator Switch Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Take care do not damage indicator switch threads during installation.

Apply carefully some LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on threads of indicator switch.

NOTICE Do not apply Loctite 5910 on switch plunger, as it will lead to switch malfunction.

GEARBOX OIL SEALS

Gearbox Oil Seals Replacement

Replace oil seals if they are brittle, hard or damaged.

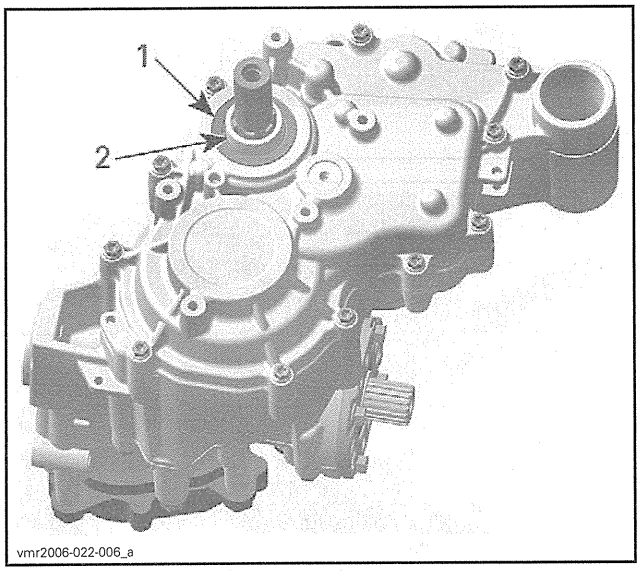
A small flat screwdriver can be used to remove most of these oil seals.

NOTICE Avoid scoring parts during oil seal removal.

When replacing an oil seal, take this opportunity to inspect the following:
- Check bearings behind each oil seal for contamination and/or metal shavings.
- Check oil seal running surfaces for scratches.

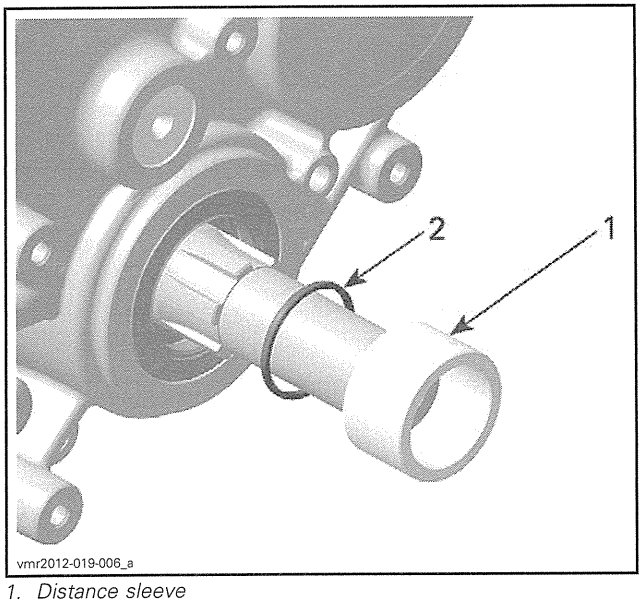
Countershaft Oil Seal

The countershaft oil seal can be removed without removing gearbox from vehicle. Remove drive and driven pulley and CVT air guide.



1. *Countershaft oil seal*
2. *Distance sleeve*

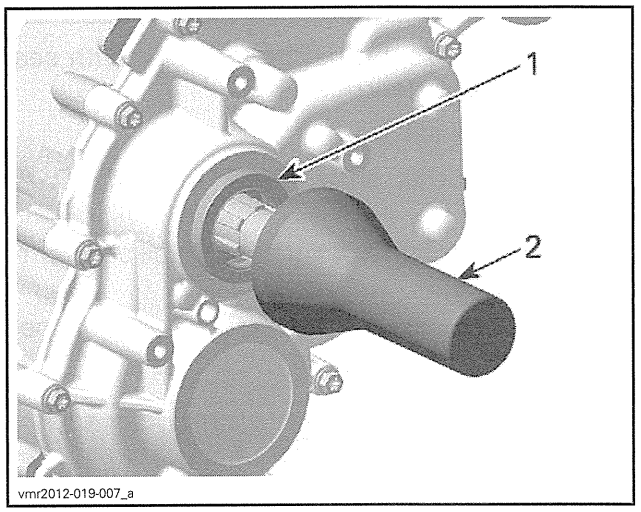
NOTE: When oil seal is removed also inspect O-ring.



1. *Distance sleeve*
2. *O-ring*

For countershaft oil seal installation use the following service tool.

REQUIRED TOOL
COUNTERSHAFT OIL SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 036 222)



1. *Countershaft oil seal*
2. *Oil seal pusher*

Shift Shaft Oil Seal

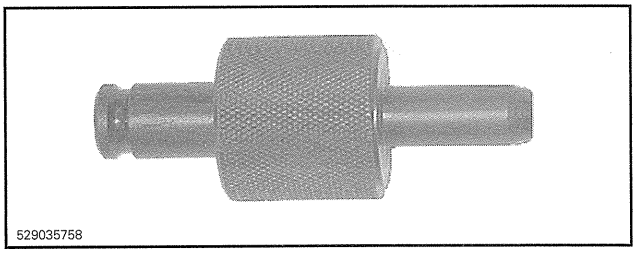
The shift shaft oil seal can be removed without removing the gearbox from the vehicle.

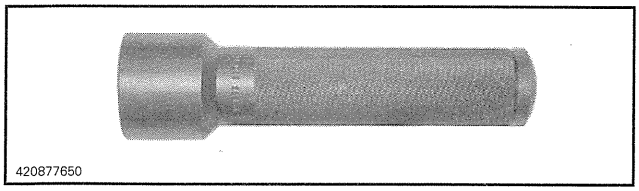
To replace the shift shaft oil seal, refer to *BODY* and remove:
- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH footrest panel
- Shift plate from shift shaft (refer to *SHIFTER*.

Using a suitable tube with the proper diameter to install the shift shaft oil seal.

If gearbox housing is apart, the following tools can be used for shift shaft oil seal installation.

REQUIRED TOOL
OIL SEAL INSTALLER (GEARBOX) (P/N 529 035 758)
HANDLE (P/N 420 877 650)





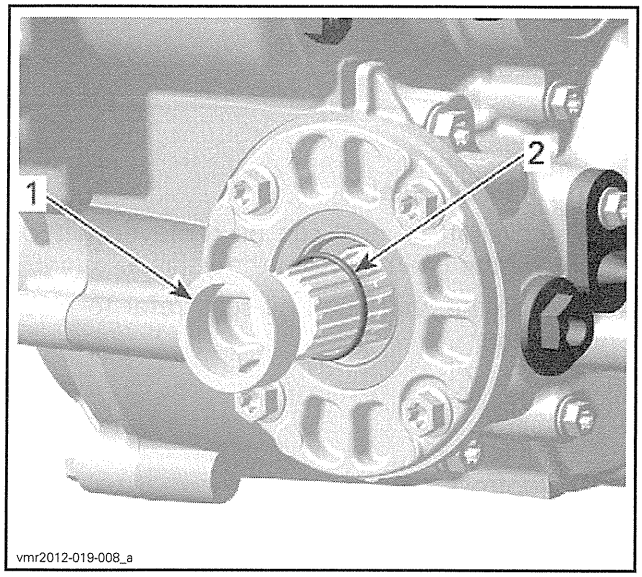
NOTICE Oil seal must be installed with sealing lip toward gearbox.

Output Shaft Oil Seal

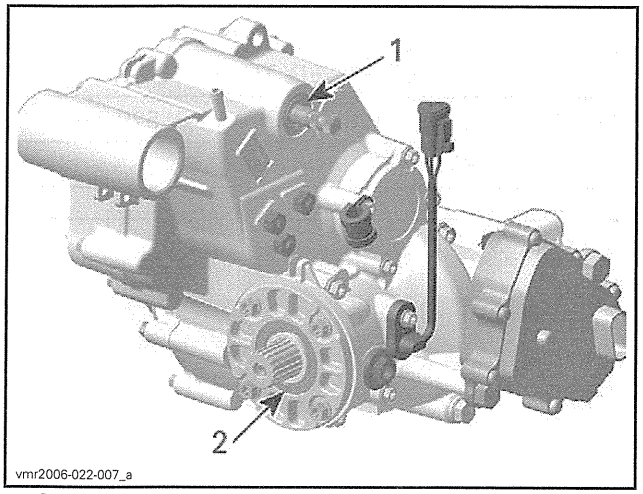
Remove propeller shaft. Refer to *REAR DRIVE* subsection.

Punch a sharp screwdriver through oil seal for removal.

NOTE: When oil seal is removed also inspect O-ring.



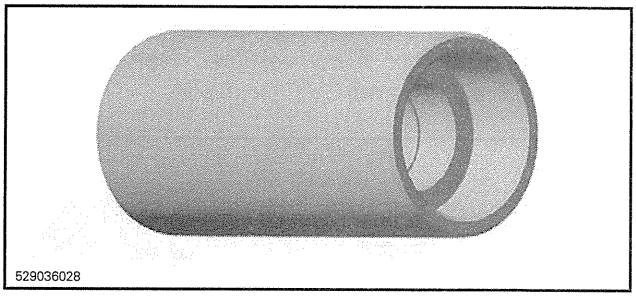
1. Distance sleeve
2. O-ring

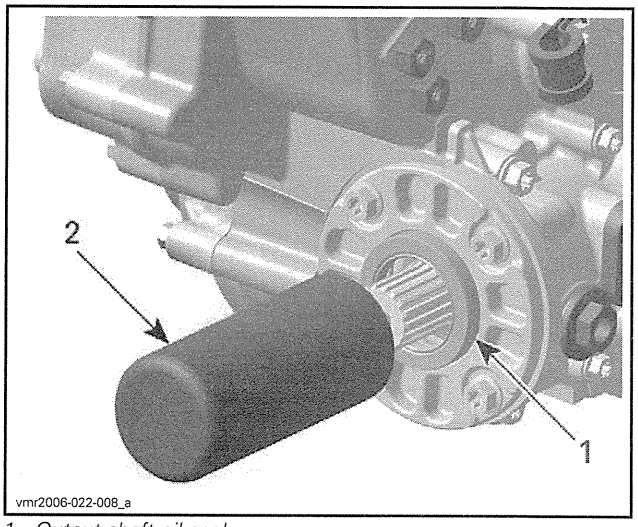


1. Shift shaft oil seal
2. Output shaft oil seal

For output shaft oil seal installation use the following service tool.

REQUIRED TOOL
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 028)





1. Output shaft oil seal
2. Oil seal installer

ACTUATOR

Actuator Access

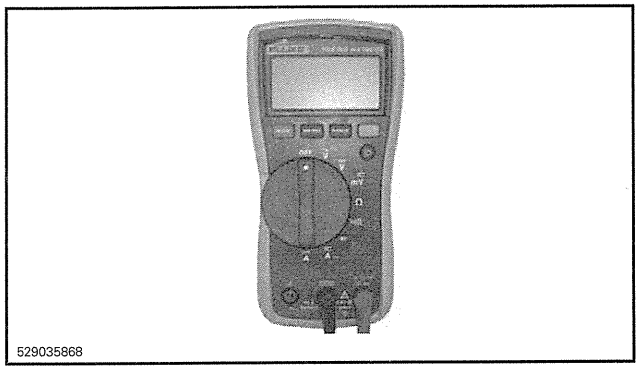
To access the actuator, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts:

- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH footrest panel
- RH engine panel (Renegade only).

Actuator Test

Check if the 2WD/4WD selector works properly.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)


529035868

Unplug actuator connector.

Turn ignition key ON.

Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

Measure voltage as follows

SWITCH POSITION	SWITCH WIRE		VOLTAGE
2WD	WHITE/BLUE	WHITE	Battery voltage
4WD	WHITE/BLACK		

If the selector is out of specifications, check wires, connectors and replace the selector if necessary.

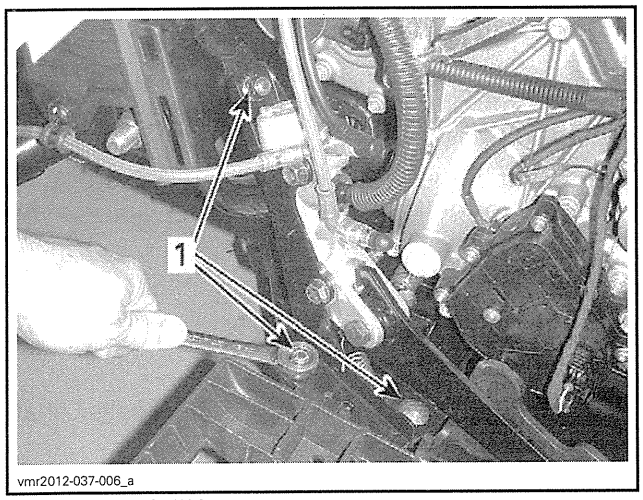
If the selector is good, check the vehicle harness.

If the vehicle harness is good, replace the actuator.

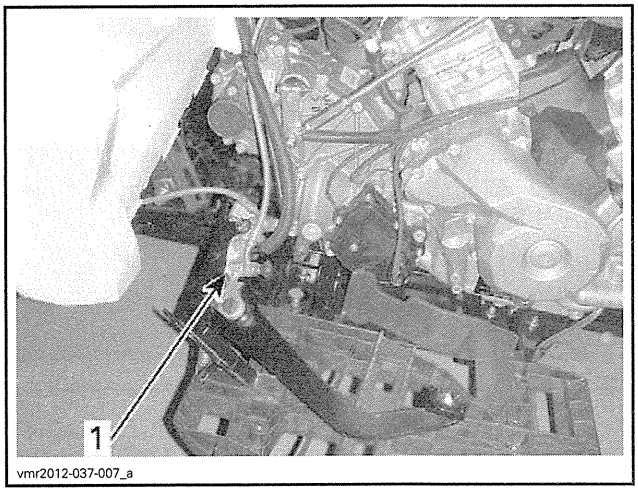
Actuator Removal

NOTE: Before beginning any servicing on the actuator, make sure the vehicle is in 4WD position. No need to remove engine from vehicle.

Detach brake master cylinder from frame (Outlander only).



OUTLANDER ONLY
1. Remove retaining screws from master cylinder support

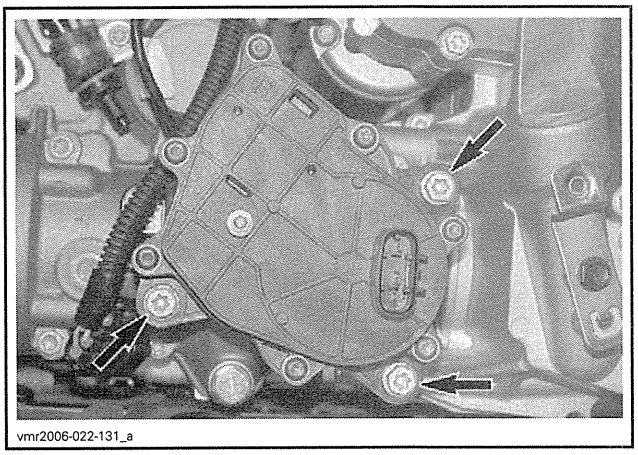


OUTLANDER ONLY
1. Master cylinder moved apart

Unplug actuator connector.

Place a drain pan under actuator.

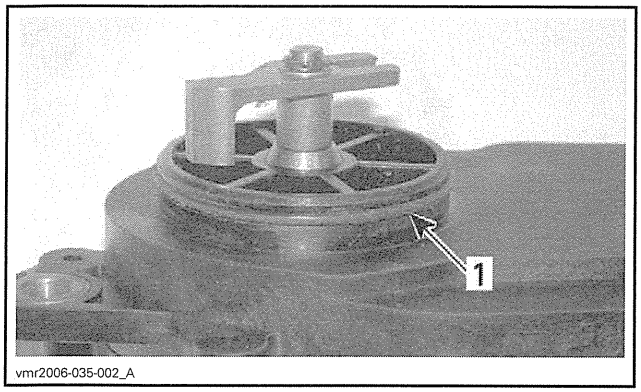
Unscrew actuator bolts.



When all actuator bolts are removed, pull the actuator out of housing.

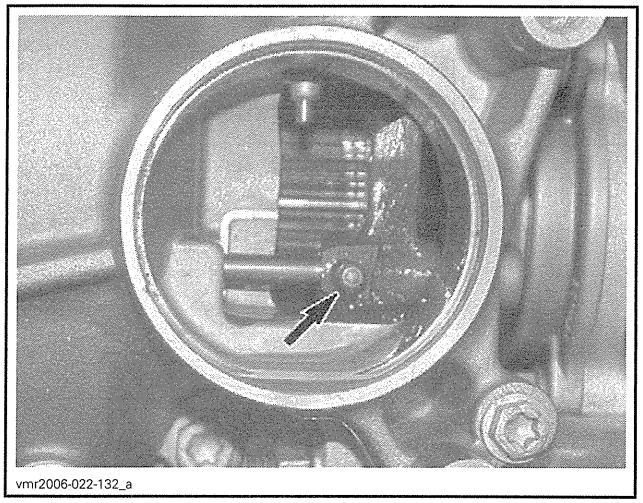
Actuator Installation

Apply a small amount of SUPER LUBE GREASE (P/N 293 550 030) on actuator O-ring.

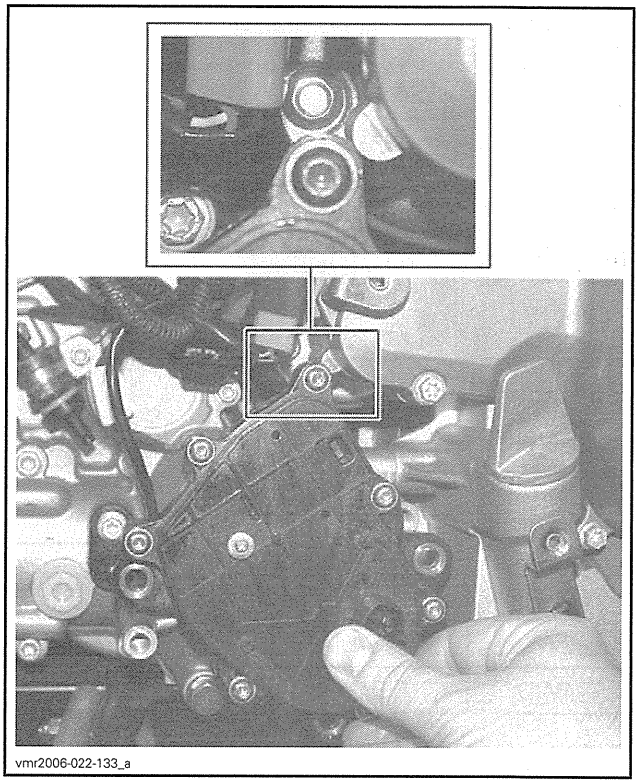


1. Actuator O-ring

Verify if coupling fork is in 4WD position. The coupling fork should be positioned toward the front of vehicle.



Align the actuator fork with the pin on coupling fork then push the actuator in the housing. See the following illustration to position the actuator correctly.



Rotate the actuator counterclockwise until it orients itself to mounting position.

NOTICE Do not cut or break the actuator O-ring.

Install all actuator bolts then torque them to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Actuator screws	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Connect actuator.

Lift the front of vehicle.

Turn front wheels. The front propeller shaft should not turn (the PARK position must be selected).

If the front propeller shaft turns, the actuator is not installed correctly. Remove actuator and reinstall it.

Set ignition switch to ON.

Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

Select the 2WD position.

Turn front wheel again. The front propeller shaft. The shaft should turn easily.

If the front propeller shaft does not turn, the actuator is not installed correctly. Remove actuator and reinstall it.

NOTICE Refill missing gearbox oil, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Install all other removed parts.

OUTPUT SHAFT AND COUPLING MECHANISM

Remove gearbox. Refer to *GEARBOX* in this subsection.

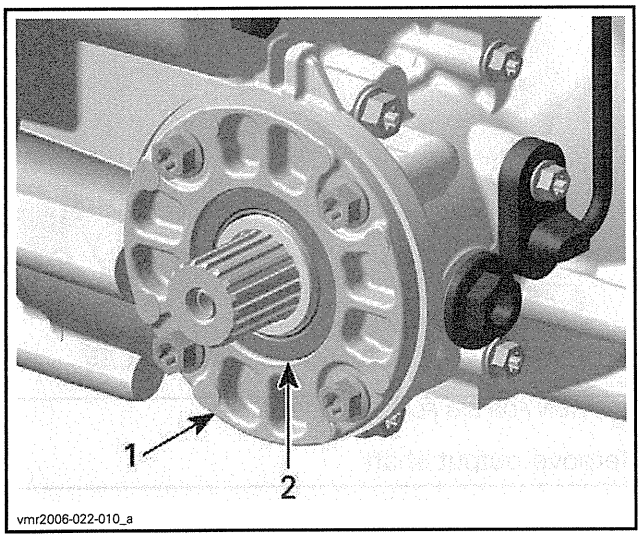
Before removing the right housing and output shaft measure the backlash on output shaft. This measure will indicate if output shaft adjustment is necessary.

Output Shaft Backlash Procedure

Engage PARK position on the gear shaft to block gearbox.

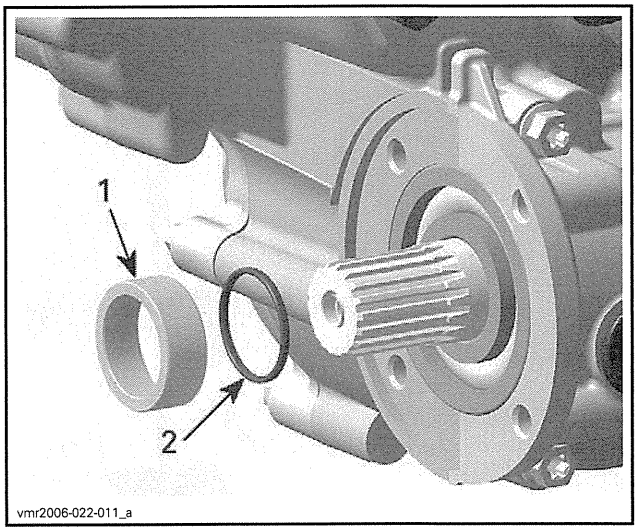
Remove:

1. bearing cover with oil seal



1. Bearing cover
2. Oil seal

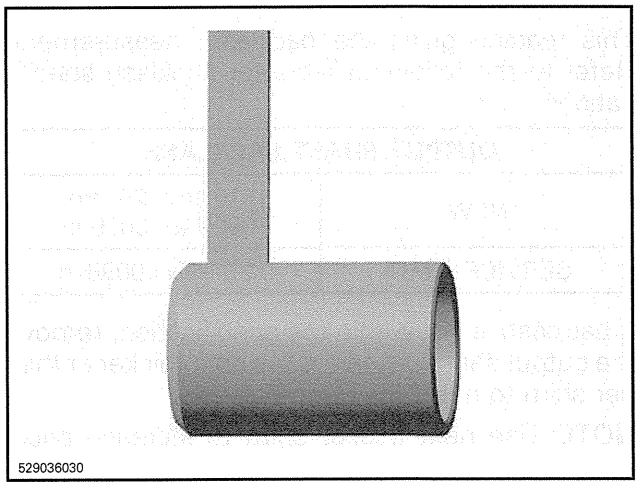
2. distance sleeve
3. O-ring.



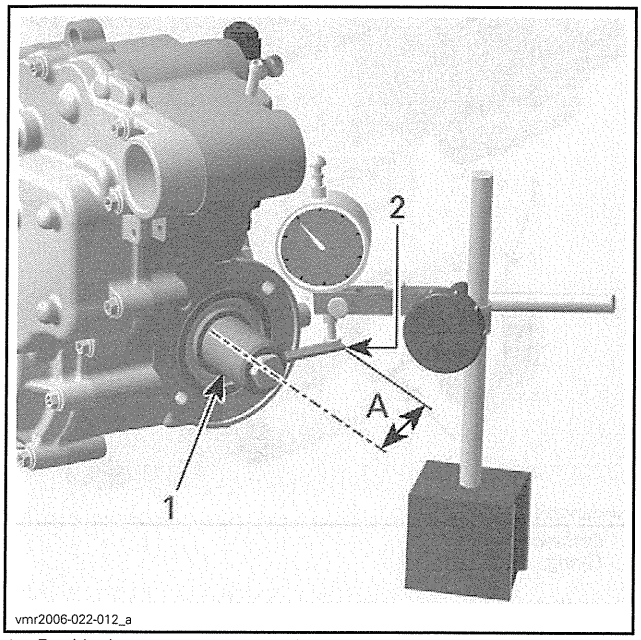
1. Distance sleeve
2. O-ring

Install the measurement tool at the end of output shaft.

REQUIRED TOOL
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL (P/N 529 036 030)



From center of tool bolt, measure 47 mm (1.85 in)and place a mark on the tab.



1. *Backlash measurement tool*
2. *Mark on tab*

A. 47 mm (1.85 in)

Position the head of the dial indicator, against the tab at a 90° angle and on the line. Then, gently rotate the output shaft.

This reading gives the backlash measurement. Refer to the following table for backlash specifications.

OUTPUT SHAFT BACKLASH	
NEW	0.10 to 0.20 mm (.0039 to .0079 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.25 mm (.0098 in)

If backlash is not within the specification, remove the output shaft and select the next thicker or thinner shim to meet the specifications.

NOTE: Use next thicker shim to increase backlash and next thinner shim to reduce backlash.

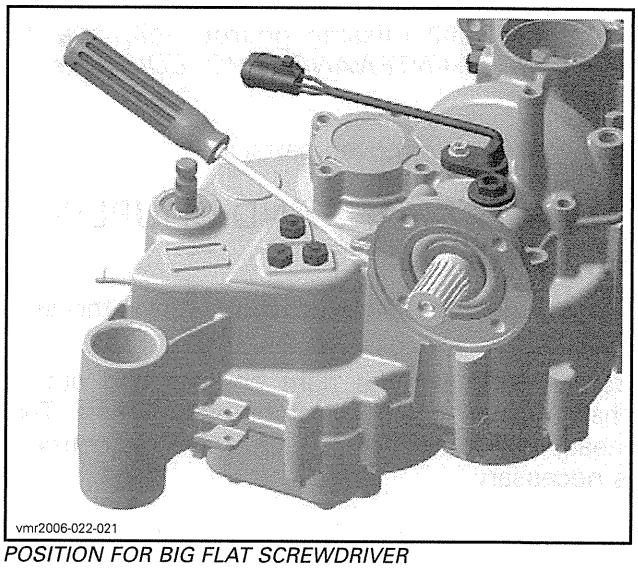
Output Shaft and Coupling Mechanism Removal

Remove actuator.

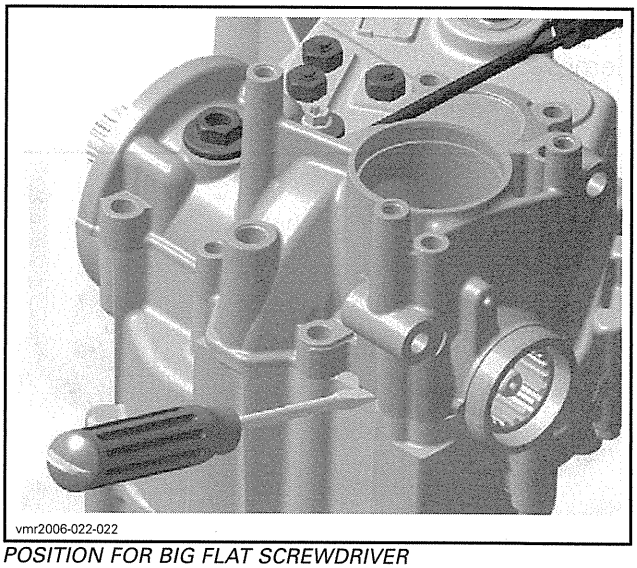
Remove the bearing cover with oil seal.

Unscrew all bolts retaining the right housing to the center housing.

To remove right housing, use 2 big screwdrivers.



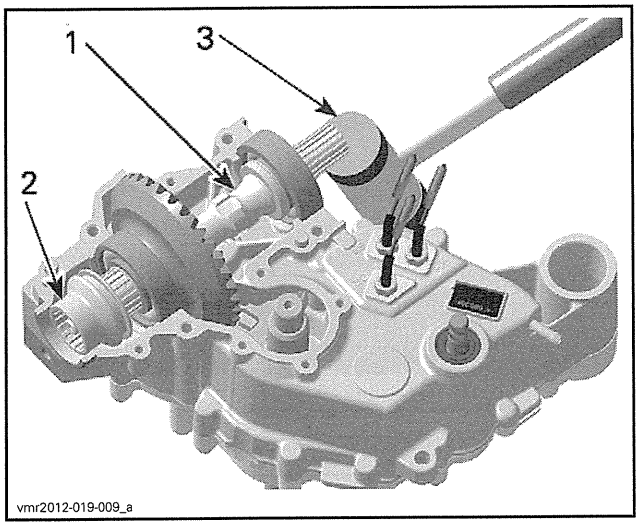
POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER



POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER

Remove output shaft.

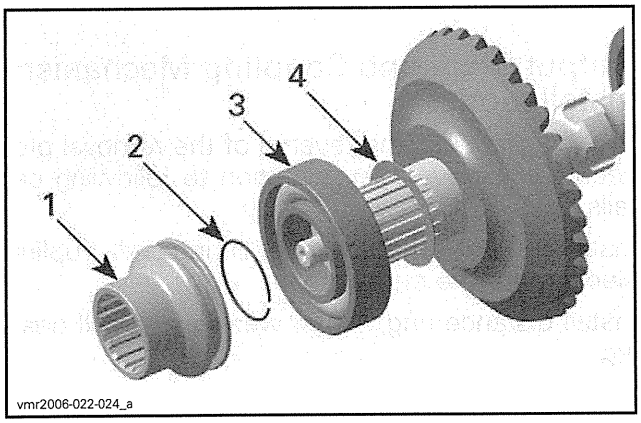
REQUIRED TOOL
Soft Hammer



1. *Output shaft*
2. *Coupling sleeve*
3. *Soft hammer*

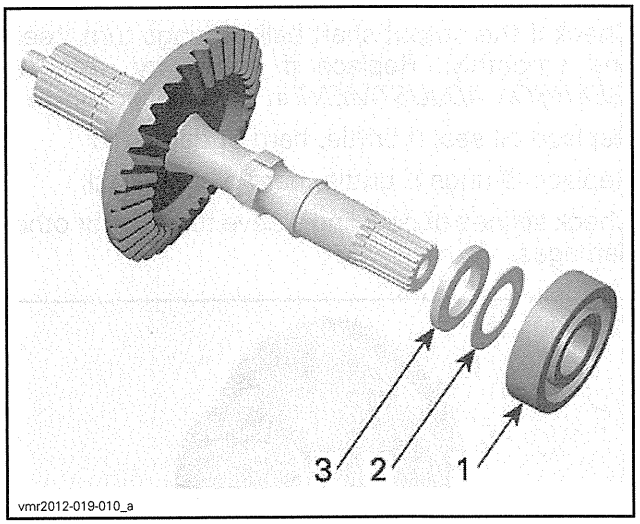
Continue removal procedure by removing:

1. Coupling sleeve, O-ring, ball bearing and thrust washer.



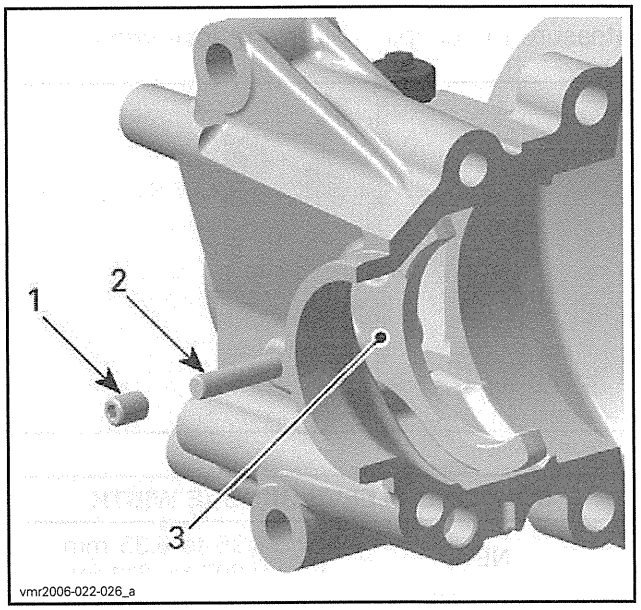
1. *Coupling sleeve*
2. *O-ring*
3. *Ball bearing*
4. *Thrust washer*

2. ball bearing and thrust washer



1. *Ball bearing*
2. *Thrust washer*
3. *Distance ring*

3. Set screw, pin and coupling fork.



1. *Set screw*
2. *Pin*
3. *Coupling fork*

Output Shaft and Coupling Mechanism Inspection

Check output shaft and its gear for cracks, bend, pitting or other visible damages.

Check output shaft splines for wear or other damages.

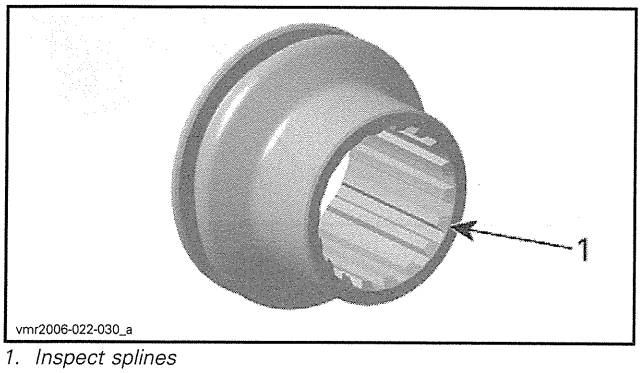
NOTICE Always replace output shaft and bevel gear shaft at the same time. Adjust these components upon replacement.

Check if the output shaft ball bearings turn freely and smoothly. Replace if necessary, refer to *GEARBOX ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

Replace oil seal if brittle, hard or damaged.

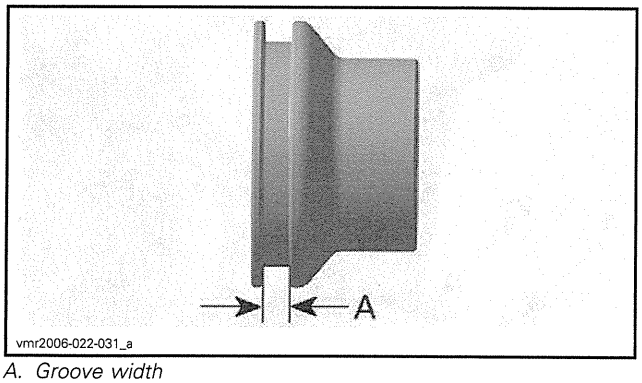
Replace O-rings if brittle, hard or damaged.

Check splines of coupling sleeve for wear or other damages.



1. Inspect splines

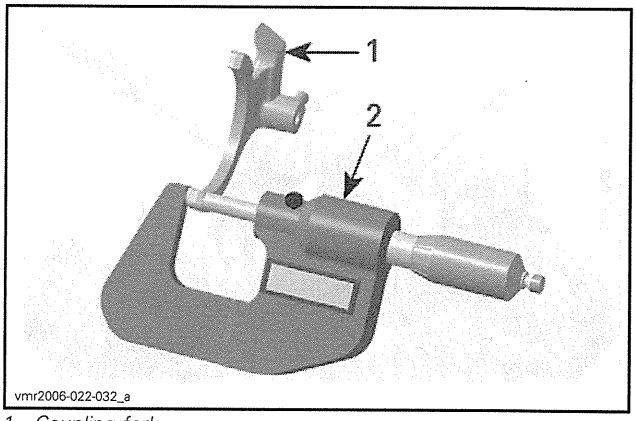
Measure the coupling sleeve groove width.



A. Groove width

COUPLING SLEEVE GROOVE WIDTH	
NEW	5.25 to 5.35 mm (.207 to .211 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.50 mm (.217 in)

Check coupling fork claw thickness.



1. Coupling fork
2. Micrometer

COUPLING FORK CLAW THICKNESS	
NEW	4.95 to 5.05 mm (.195 to .199 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	4.80 mm (.189 in)

Clean housing split surface and especially the bearing areas from metal particles or other contamination.

Output Shaft and Coupling Mechanism Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to following details.

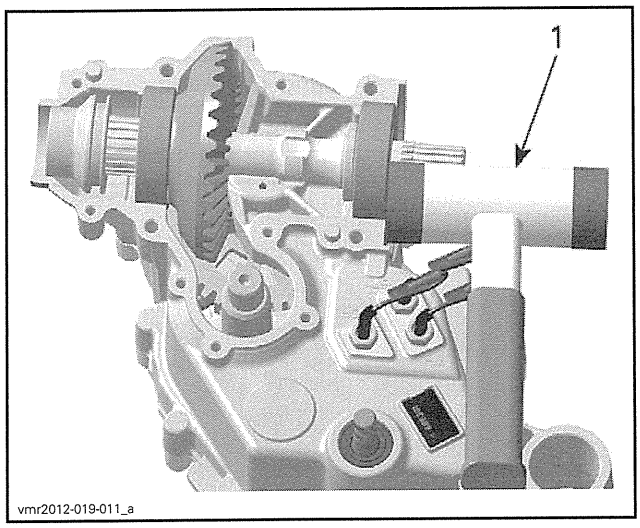
Install thrust washer, bearing, O-ring and coupling sleeve onto the output shaft.

Install distance ring, thrust washer and ball bearing.

NOTE: O-ring and distance sleeve are not installed at this time.

Place the output shaft into the center housing.

Use soft hammer to put bearing exactly in place against center housing.



1. Soft hammer

Clean the bearing cover location then attach bearing cover with oil seal to the housing.

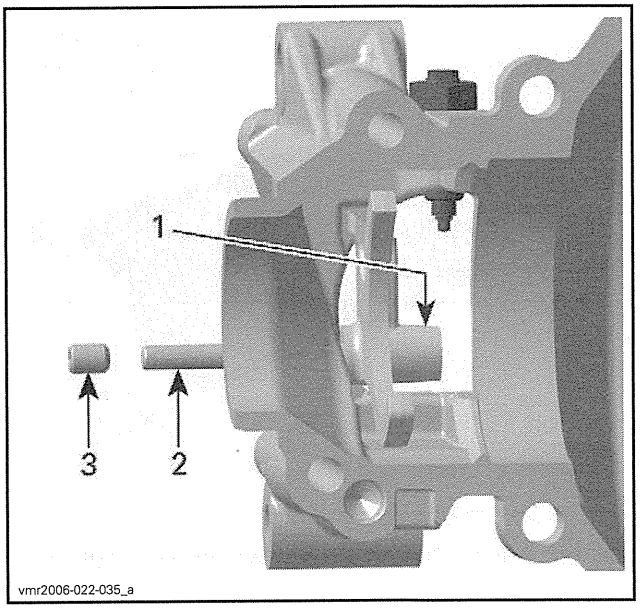
Temporarily install the right housing with the four (4) M8 TORX screws beside bearing seats.

NOTE: Prior to tightening the TORX screws, tap on the gear end of output shaft with a soft hammer to take up all gear free play.

Verify output shaft backlash. Refer to *OUTPUT SHAFT BACKLASH PROCEDURE* in this subsection. Adjust as required.

If backlash is within specifications, remove dial indicator, backlash measuring tool, bearing cover and right housing.

NOTE: Install coupling fork, pin and set screw in right housing before applying sealant to the mating surface.



1. Coupling fork
2. Pin
3. Set screw

Clean all metal components in a solvent.

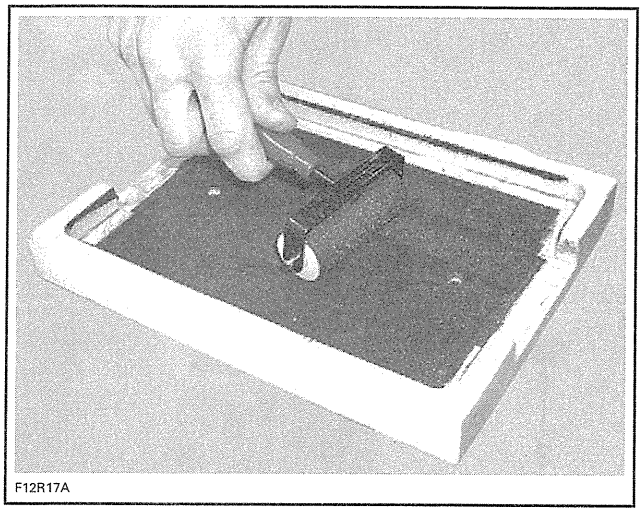
Housing mating surfaces are best cleaned using a combination of LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500) and a brass brush. Brush a first pass in one direction then make the final brushing perpendicularly (90°) to the first pass cross (hatch).

NOTICE Do not wipe with rags. Use a new clean hand towel only.

IMPORTANT: When beginning the application of sealant, the assembly and the first torquing should be done within 10 minutes. It is suggested to have all you need on hand to save time.

Use LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on mating surfaces.

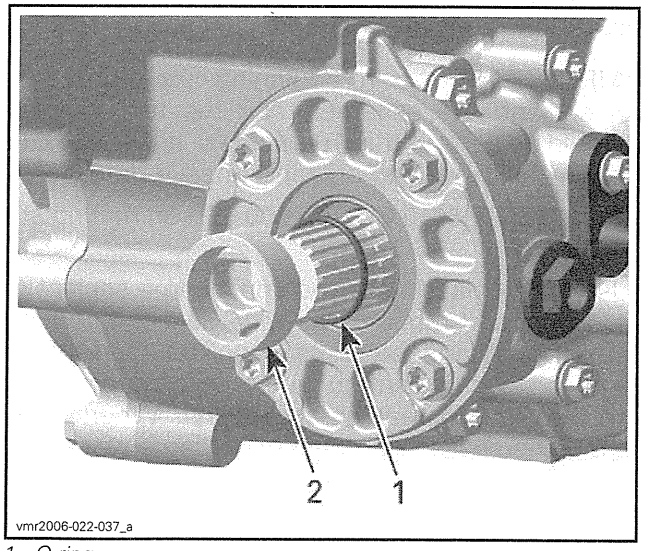
Use a plexiglass plate and apply some sealant on it. Use a soft rubber roller (50 - 75 mm (2 - 3 in)), available in arts products suppliers for printing, and roll the sealant to get a thin uniform coat on the plate (spread as necessary). When ready, apply the sealant on housing mating surfaces.


F12R17A

Do not apply in excess as it will spread out inside housings.

NOTE: It is recommended to apply this specific sealant as described here to get a uniform application without lumps. If you do not use the roller method, you may use your finger to uniformly distribute the sealant (using a finger will not affect the adhesion).

Install all other screws on right housing then the O-ring and the distance sleeve on end of output shaft. Chamfered bore of distance sleeve has to face the engine.



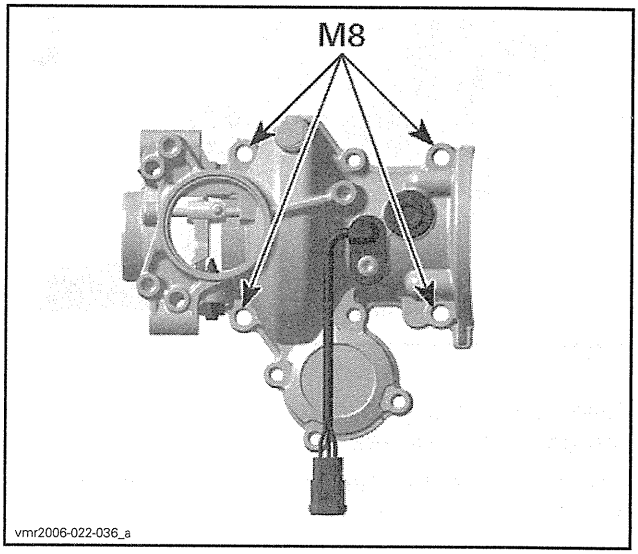
vmr2006-022-037_a

1. *O-ring*
2. *Distance sleeve*

NOTE: To install the right housing align the coupling fork with the groove in the coupling sleeve.

Torque the four (4) M8 Torx screws in a crisscross sequence to following specification.

TIGHTENING SEQUENCE	
Step 1	Hand tightened
Step 2	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)



vmr2006-022-036_a

Tighten all M6 Torx screws to specification

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Right housing M6 screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Before installing bearing cover, apply LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on the housing and SUPER LUBE GREASE (P/N 293 550 030) on oil seal.

Install the actuator, refer to *ACTUATOR* in this subsection.

Once this is done, complete final assembly.

GEARBOX

Gearbox Removal

Remove engine from vehicle and place it on footrest support. Refer to *ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION* for the procedure.

Drain gearbox. Refer to *GEARBOX OIL DRAINING PROCEDURE* in *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Remove drive and driven pulley and CVT air guide, refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection.

Unscrew the three (3) nuts that attach the gearbox to the engine.

Pull gearbox to separate it from engine.

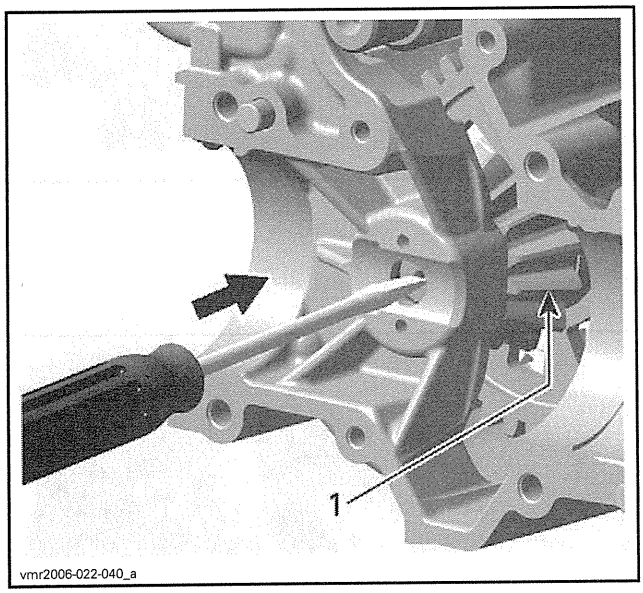
Gearbox Disassembly

NOTE: During gearbox disassembly, inspect the condition of each part closely.

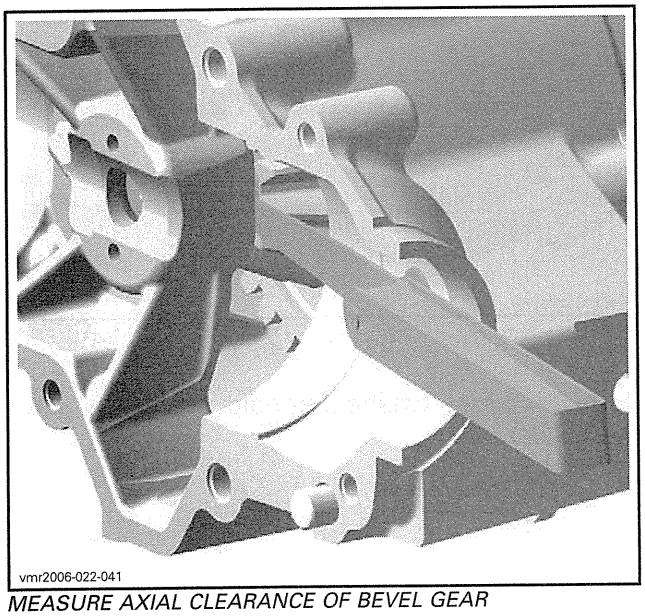
Remove the output shaft. Refer to *OUTPUT SHAFT AND COUPLING MECHANISM* in this subsection.

Push bevel gear with a pin slightly down and measure the axial clearance of bevel gear with a feeler gauge.

NOTE: Bevel gear axial clearance must be measured before center and left housings separation.



1. Bevel gear



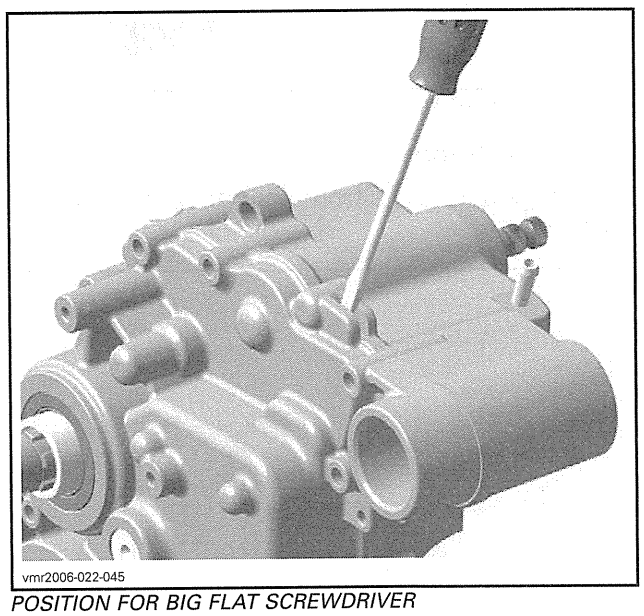
MEASURE AXIAL CLEARANCE OF BEVEL GEAR

BEVEL GEAR AXIAL CLEARANCE	
NEW	0.02 to 0.15 mm (.00079 to .0059 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.19 mm (.0075 in)

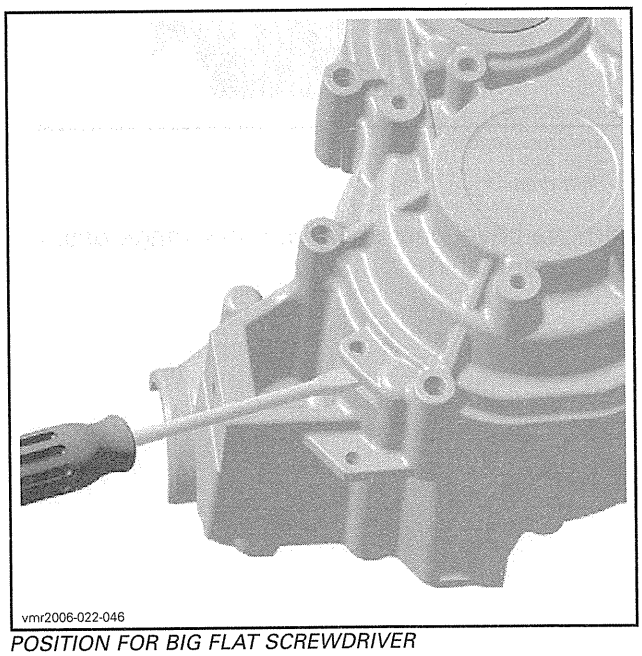
Unscrew the left housing screws.

Place the left housing on a wood stand, center housing pointing upwards.

Using 2 big flat screwdrivers, lift the center housing.



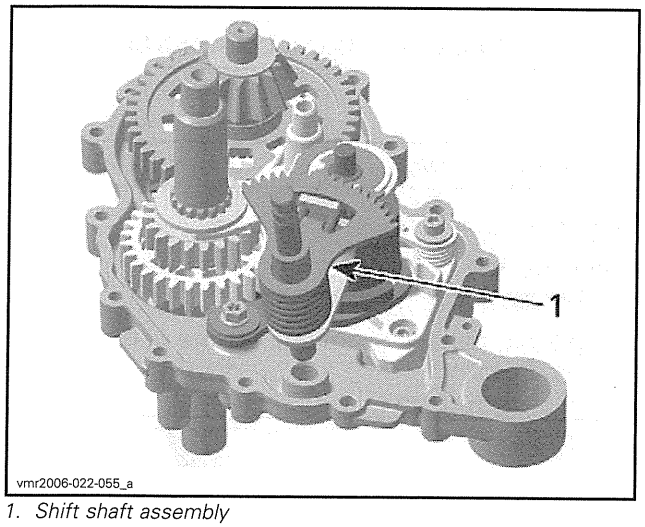
POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER



POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER

Remove center housing completely.

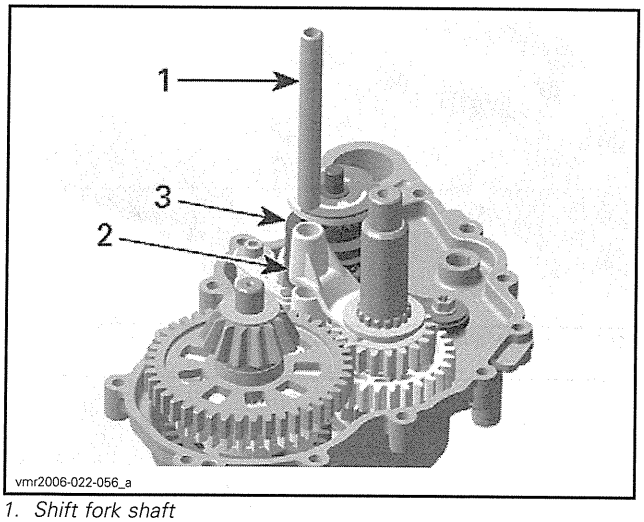
Remove shift shaft assembly.



1. Shift shaft assembly

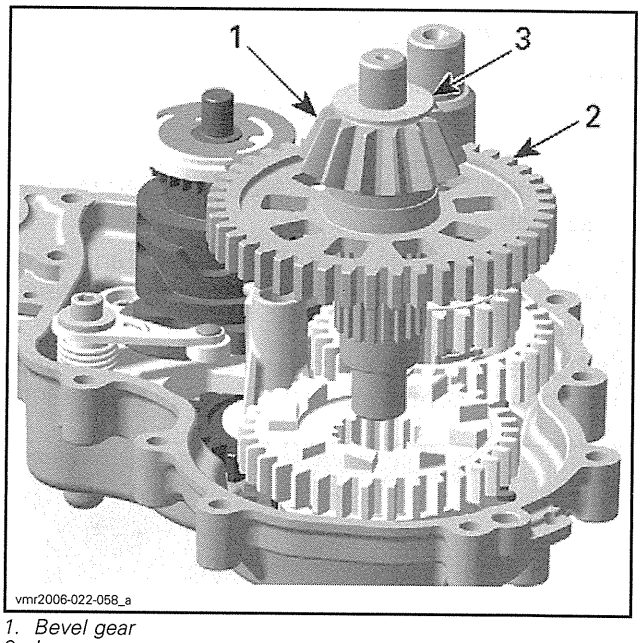
Remove shift fork shaft.

Disengage shift forks from shift drum and remove shift fork.



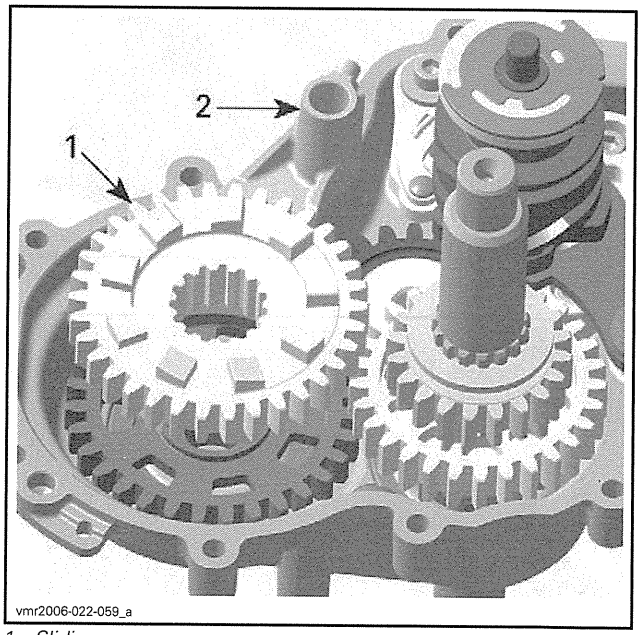
1. Shift fork shaft
2. Shift fork
3. Shift drum

Remove bevel gear shaft with low range gear assembly and shim.



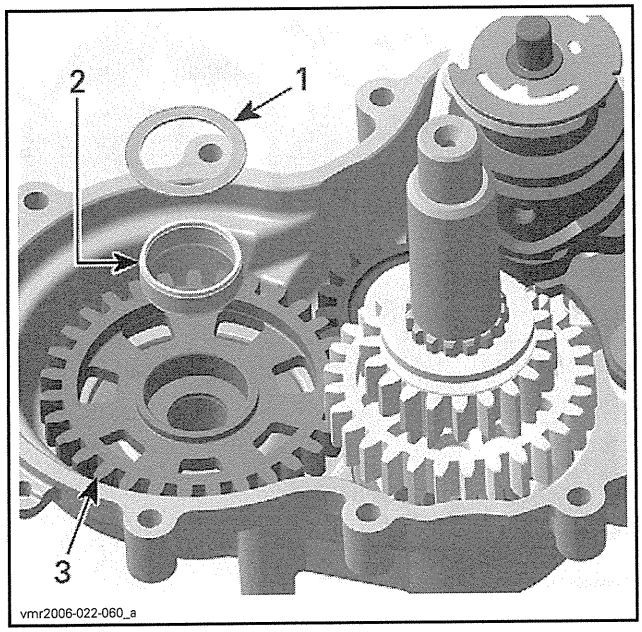
1. Bevel gear
2. Low range gear
3. Shim

Remove sliding gear with shift fork.



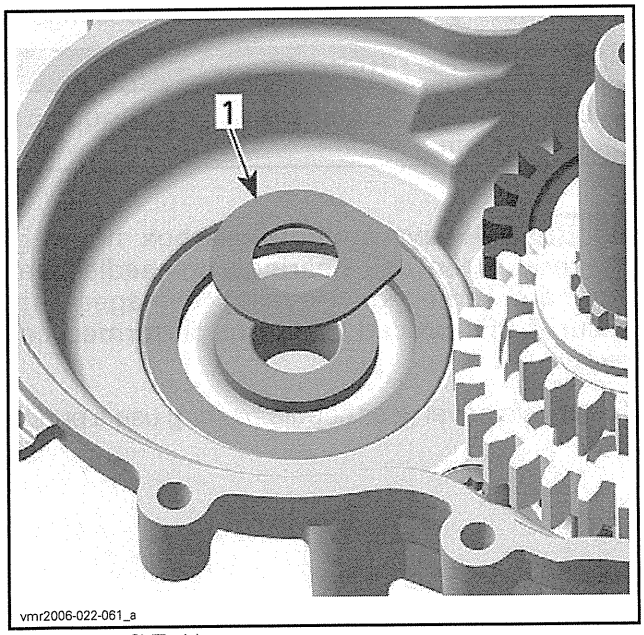
1. Sliding gear
2. Shift fork

Remove thrust washer, needle bearing and reverse gear.



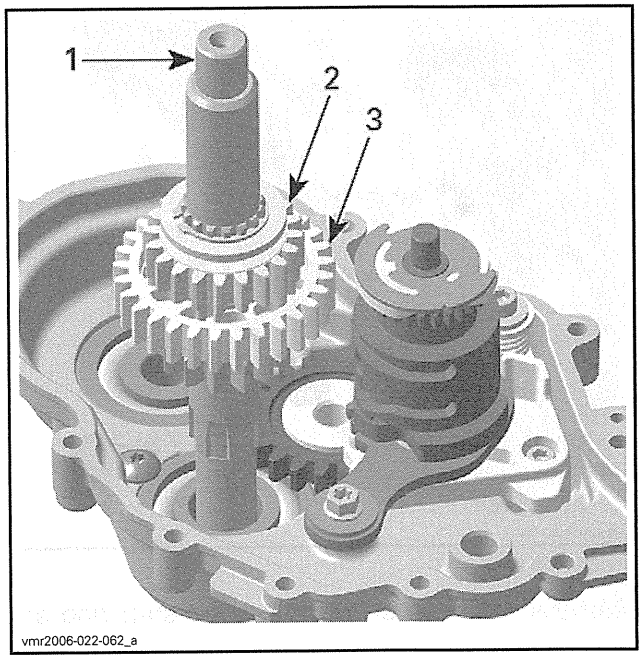
1. *Thrust washer*
2. *Needle bearing*
3. *Reverse gear*

Remove shim on CVT side.



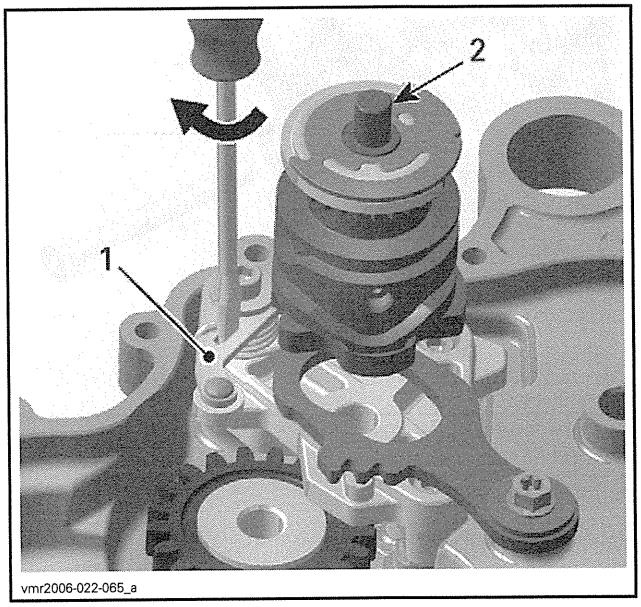
1. *Shim on CVT side*

Remove countershaft with low range gear and high range gear assembly.



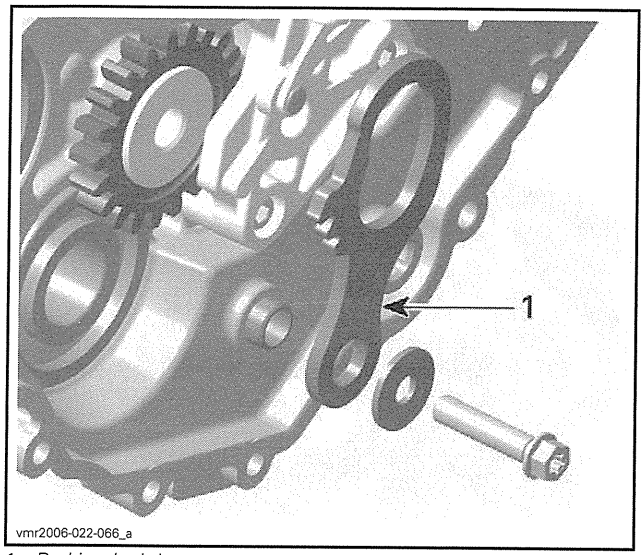
1. *Countershaft*
2. *Low range gear*
3. *High range gear*

Insert a flat screwdriver in the slot of index lever. Turn screwdriver clockwise and remove shift drum.



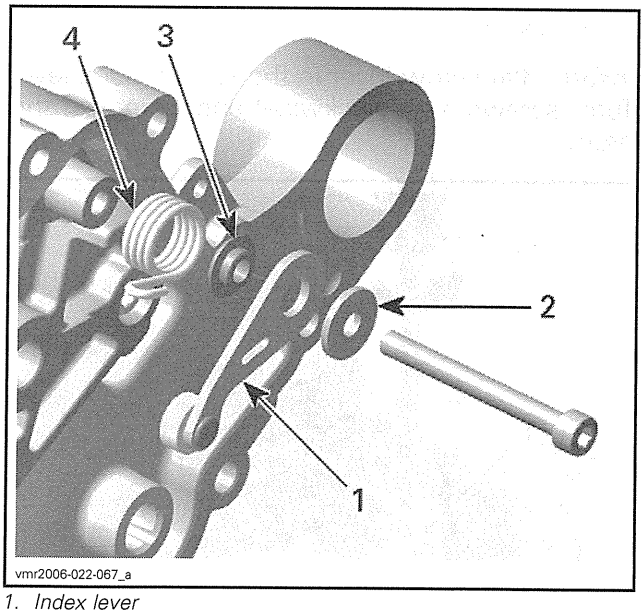
1. *Index lever*
2. *Shift drum*

Remove parking lock lever.



1. Parking lock lever

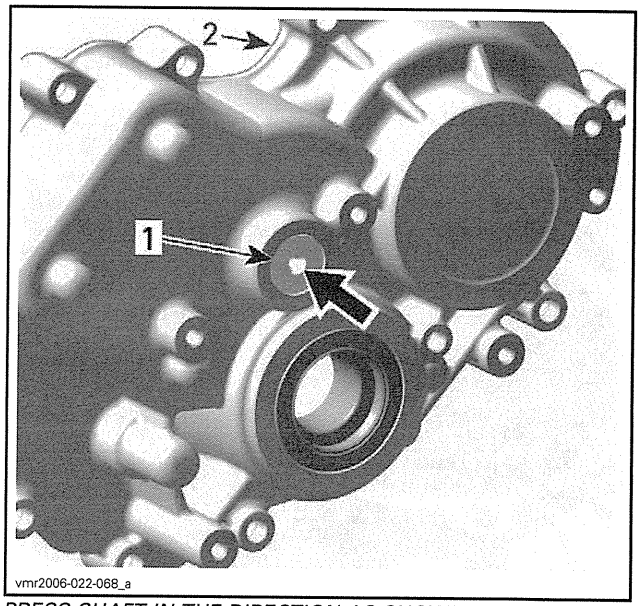
Remove index lever with washer, step ring and spring.



1. Index lever
2. Washer
3. Step ring
4. Index spring

Remove support flange.

To remove intermediate gear and needle bearing, use a press bench to push out the intermediate gear shaft.



PRESS SHAFT IN THE DIRECTION AS SHOWN BY THE ARROW
1. Intermediate gear shaft
2. Left housing

Bearing Removal in Housing

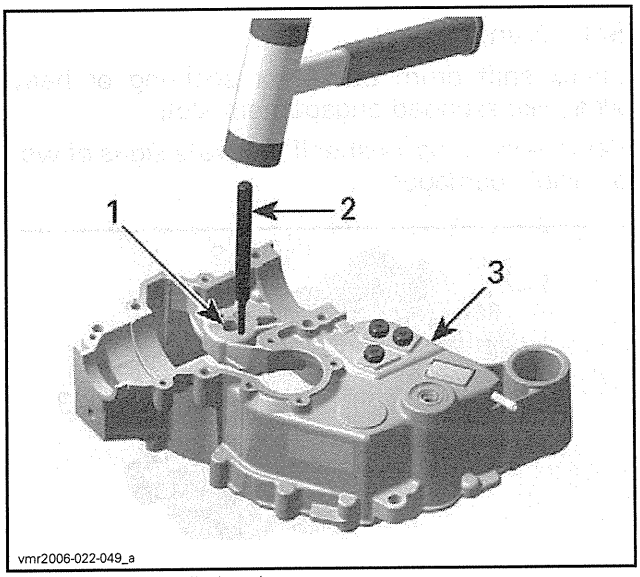
If necessary heat housing up to 100°C (212°F) before removing ball bearings or needle bearings.

⚠ WARNING

Clean oil, outside and inside, from housing before heating.

NOTICE **Always support gearbox housings properly when ball bearings or needle bearings are removed. Housing damages may occur if this procedure is not performed correctly.**

To remove bevel gear needle bearing use a punch.



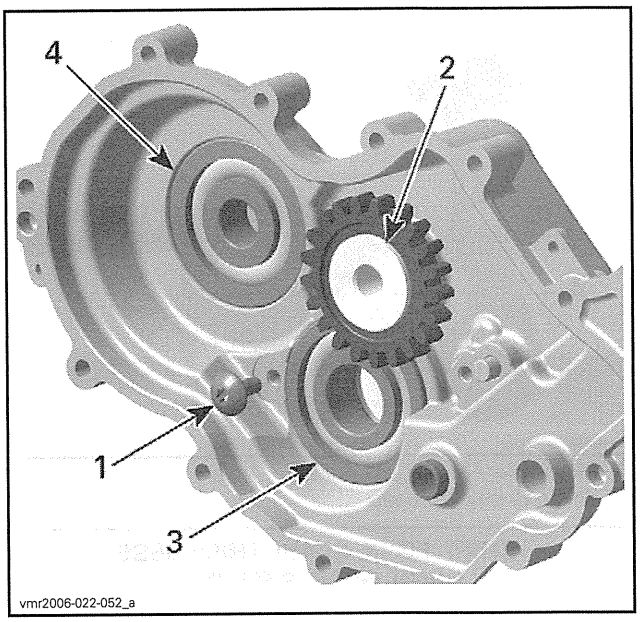
1. *Bevel gear needle bearing*
2. *Punch*
3. *Center housing*

To remove ball bearings of bevel gear and needle bearing of countershaft, use a blind hole bearing puller.

REQUIRED TOOL
BLIND HOLE BEARING PULLER SET (P/N 529 036 117)



For countershaft ball bearing, remove screw and intermediate gear shaft, then push with a suitable puller from outside in.



1. *Screw*
2. *Intermediate gear shaft*
3. *Ball bearing countershaft*
4. *Bevel gear ball bearing*

Gearbox Inspection

Always verify for the following when inspecting gearbox components:

- gear teeth damage
- worn or scoured bearing surfaces
- worn or scoured shift fork
- worn or scoured shift fork shaft
- rounded engagement dogs and slots
- bent shift forks
- bent shift fork shaft
- worn shift fork engagement pins
- worn tracks on shift drum
- worn shift fork engagement groove
- worn splines on shafts and gears.

Bearings

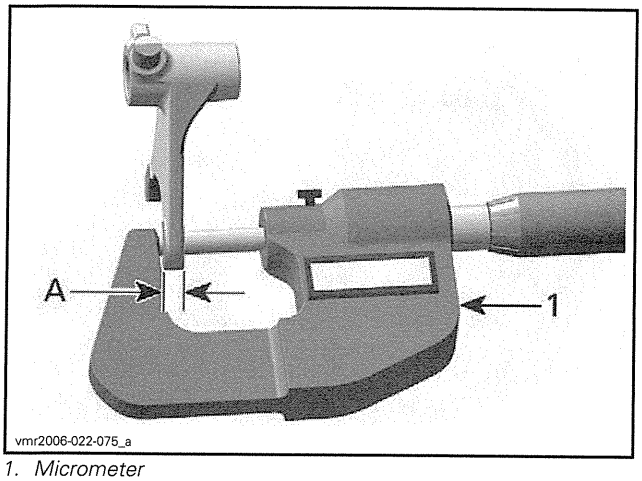
Check if ball bearings and needle bearings turn freely and smoothly.

Check all bearings, bearing points, tooth flanks, taper grooves and annular grooves. Annular grooves must have sharp edges.

Shift Forks

Check both shift forks for visible damage, wear or bent shift fork claws.

Measure the shift fork claw thickness.

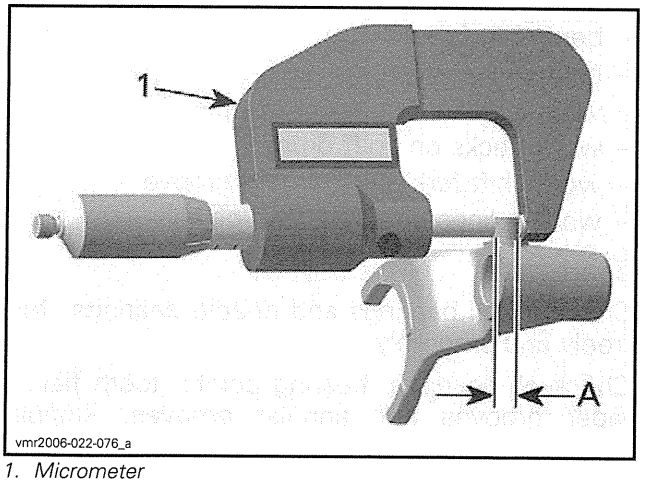


1. Micrometer
A. Shift fork claw thickness

SHIFT FORK CLAW THICKNESS (HIGH GEAR SHIFTING)	
NEW	4.80 to 4.90 mm (.189 to .193 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	4.70 mm (.185 in)

SHIFT FORK CLAW THICKNESS (LOW/REVERSE GEAR SHIFTING)	
NEW	5.10 to 5.20 mm (.200 to .205 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.00 mm (.197 in)

Measure shift fork pins.



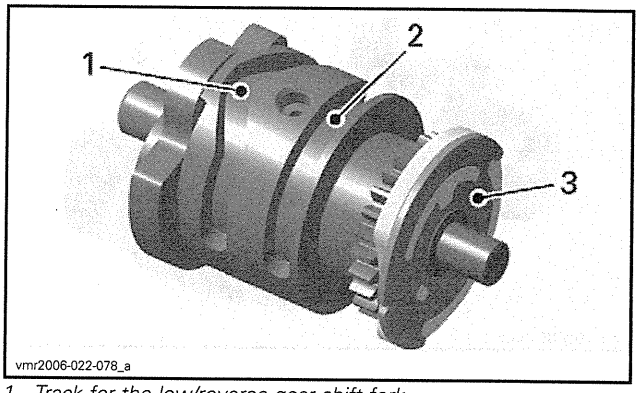
1. Micrometer
A. Shift fork pin diameter

SHIFT FORK PIN DIAMETER	
NEW	6.920 to 6.970 mm (.272 to .274 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	6.850 mm (.270 in)

Shift Drum

Check shift drum tracks for scouring or heavy wear, like rounded engagement slots.

Replace isolating washer if there are signs of wear or visible damages.



1. Track for the low/reverse gear shift fork
2. Track for the high gear shift fork
3. Isolating washer on the shift drum

Levers

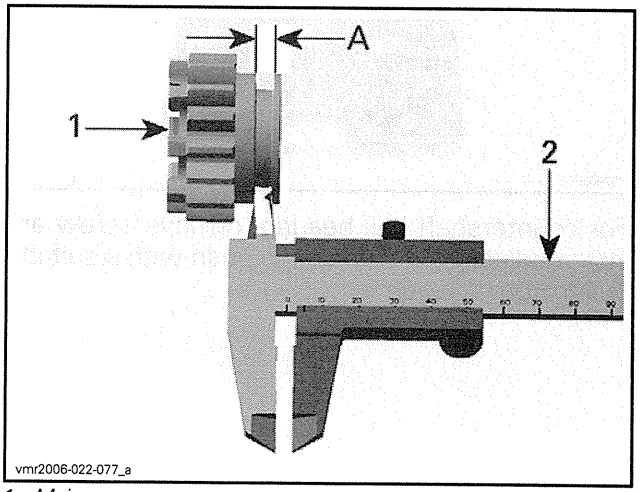
Check parking lever for cracks or other damages.

Index lever with roller must move freely.

Gears

NOTE: Replace gears only together with the corresponding meshing gears. Always replace circlips and use special pliers to install them.

Measure the width of shift fork engagement groove.

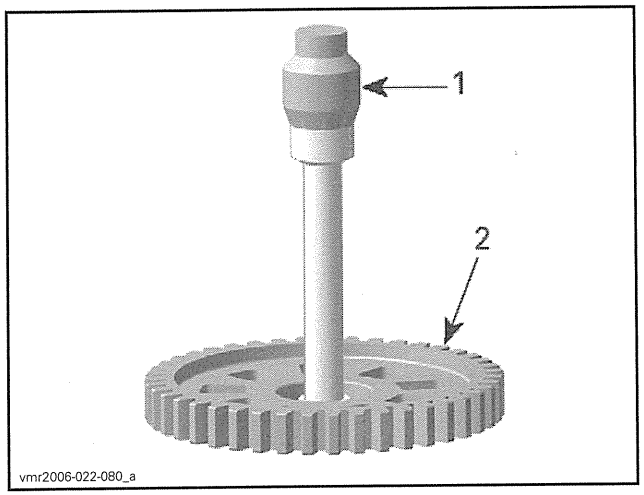


1. Main gear
2. Caliper
A. Width for engagement of shift fork

WIDTH OF SHIFT FORK ENGAGEMENT GROOVE (HIGH GEAR SHIFTING)	
NEW	5.00 to 5.10 mm (.197 to .201 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.20 mm (.205 in)

WIDTH OF SHIFT FORK ENGAGEMENT GROOVE (LOW/REVERSE GEAR SHIFTING)	
NEW	5.30 to 5.40 mm (.209 to .213 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.50 mm (.217 in)

Check free pinions for wear.



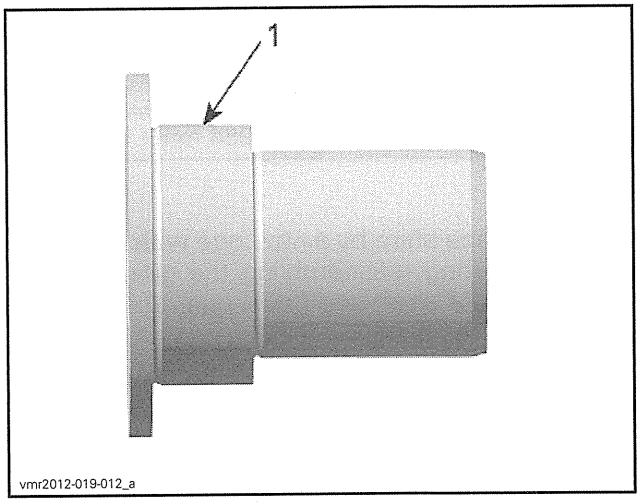
TYPICAL
1. *Micrometer*
2. *Free pinion*

DIAMETER FREE PINION	
NEW	29.000 to 29.013 mm (1.1417 to 1.1422 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	29.015 mm (1.1423 in)

Shafts

Check shift shaft for worn splines and gears.

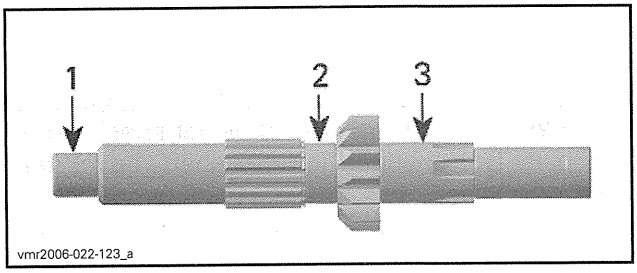
Check intermediate shaft for wear.



1. *Intermediate gear bearing*

INTERMEDIATE GEAR SHAFT	
NEW	24.979 to 25.000 mm (.9834 to .9842 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	24.977 mm (.9833 in)

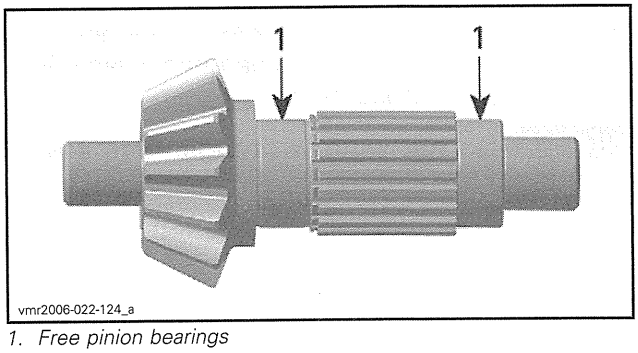
Check countershaft for wear.



1. *MAG side*
2. *Free pinion bearing*
3. *CVT side*

COUNTERSHAFT	
SERVICE LIMIT	
MAG side	17.990 mm (.708 in)
Free pinion bearing	24.970 mm (.983 in)
CVT side	24.970 mm (.983 in)

Check bevel gear shaft.

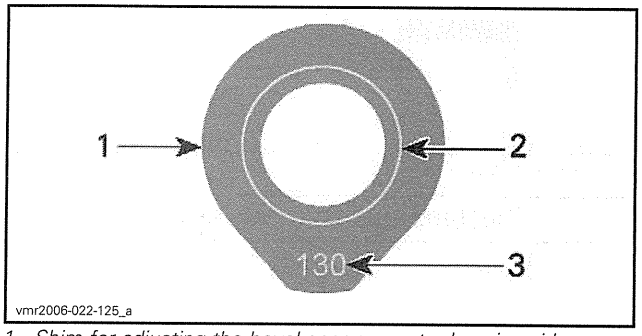


1. *Free pinion bearings*

BEVEL GEAR SHAFT	
SERVICE LIMIT	
Free pinion bearing	24.984 mm (.9836 in)

Shims

Always replace shim by a new one with the same thickness, when reassembling the gearbox with existing output shaft and bevel gear shaft.



1. *Shim for adjusting the bevel gear on center housing side*
2. *Area where wear signs appear*
3. *Thickness of the shim*

Gearbox Adjustment

Bevel Gear

NOTE: Only necessary if the backlash and axial clearance of the bevel gear is out of specification or if parts are changed (output shaft, bevel gear shaft or housing).

There are 2 adjustments to perform on the bevel gear.

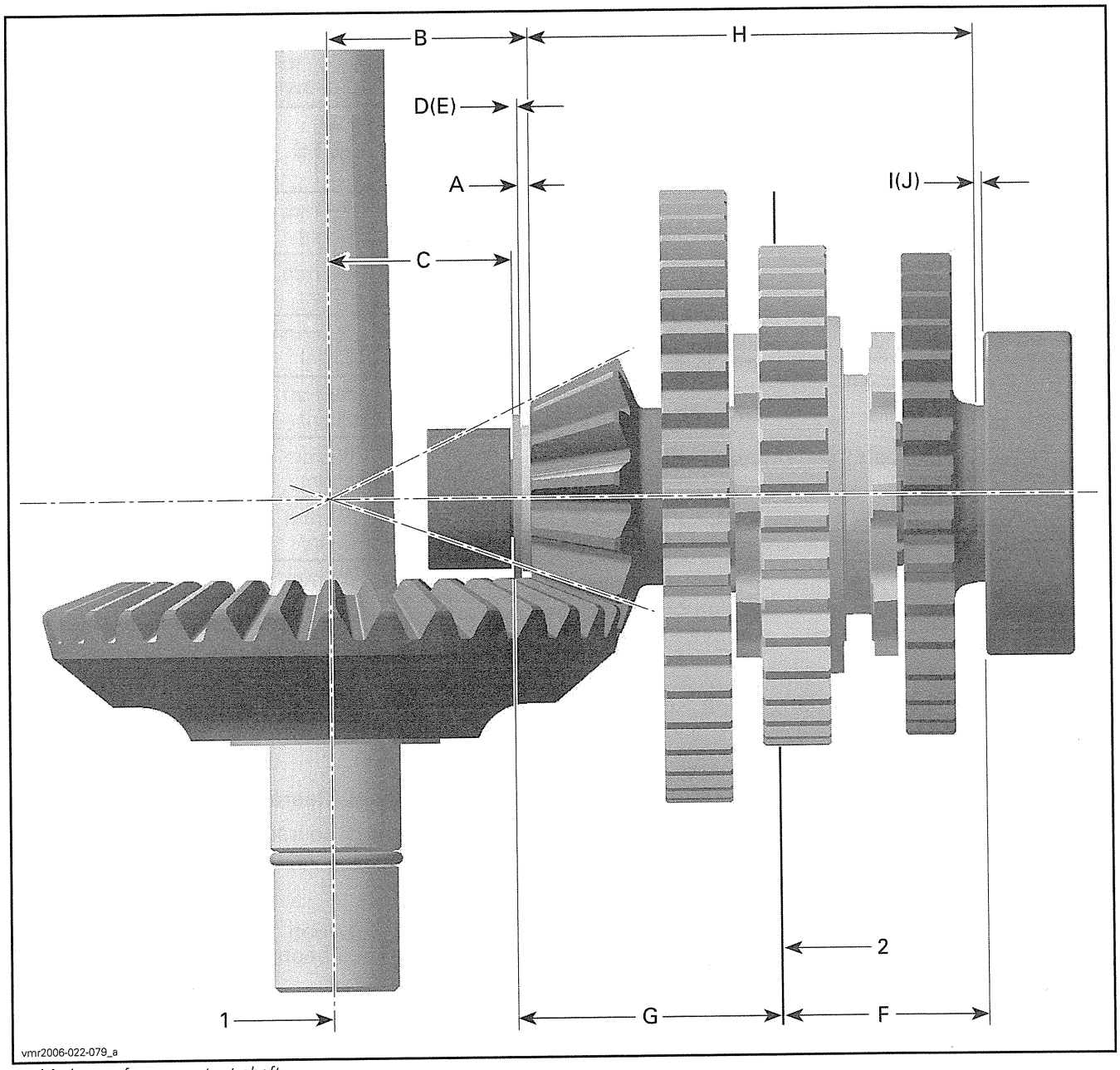
- bevel gear backlash on center housing
- bevel gear axial clearance on left housing.

The bevel gear backlash is adjusted by finding the proper shim thickness E as per following illustration.

The bevel gear axial clearance is adjusted by finding the proper shim thickness J as per following illustration.

Clean mating surface of housing before taking measurements using a combination of LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500) and a brass brush. Brush a first pass in one direction then make the final brushing perpendicularly (90°) to the first pass cross (hatch).

NOTICE **Do not wipe with rags. Use a new clean hand towel only.**



1. *Mating surface — output shaft*
2. *Mating surface — left housing*

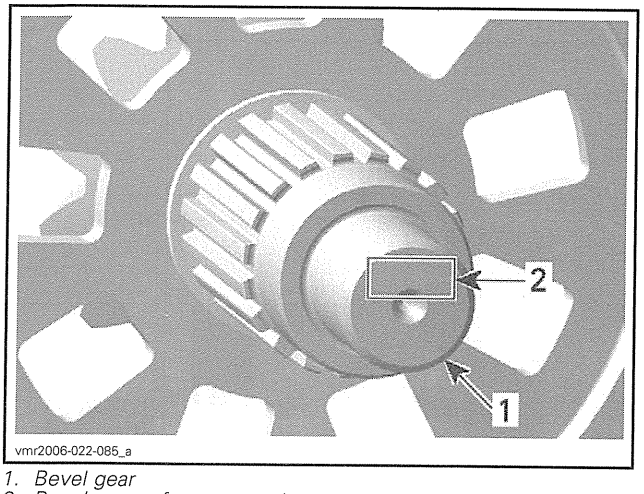
Bevel Gear Backlash Procedure

Use the following course of calculation to determine the theoretical shim thickness D:

D = B - C - A

B = The distance between the thrust surface of the bevel gear and the theoretical center of its taper. This is defined by manufacturer and is written on the bevel gear shaft.

This bevel gear reference number could be between - 10 and + 10.



1. Bevel gear
2. Bevel gear reference number

Use following formula to find out value B.

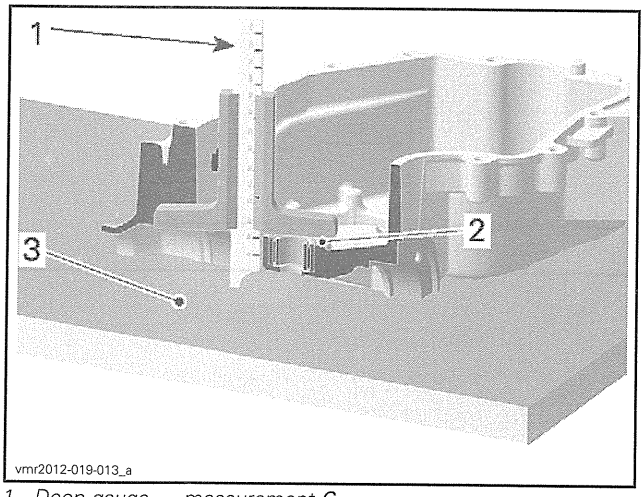
$$B = \left(\frac{\text{Bevel gear reference number}}{100}\right) + 37.8$$

For example: bevel gear reference number = - 3.

B = (- 3/100) + 37.8 = 37.77

C = Distance between the shim thrust surface in the center housing and the mating surface to left housing.

NOTE: For a better understanding following illustration is made as a cutaway.



1. Deep gauge — measurement C
2. Shim surface in center housing
3. Mating surface to left housing

A = 2 mm (.0787 in) nominal thickness of axial needle bearing.

When the measurements are taken, calculate the theoretical shim thickness D using the formula (D = B - C - A).

Take the obtained theoretical shim thickness D and choose the corresponding shim number E according to the following table.

THEORETICAL SHIM THICKNESS D	SHIM NUMBER E
1.20 mm to 1.29 mm (.0472 to .0508 in)	120
1.30 mm to 1.39 mm (.0512 to .0547 in)	130
1.40 mm to 1.49 mm (.0551 to .0587 in)	140
1.50 mm to 1.59 mm (.0591 to .0626 in)	150
1.60 mm to 1.69 mm (.0630 to .0665 in)	160
1.70 mm to 1.79 mm (.0669 to .0705 in)	170
1.80 mm to 1.89 mm (.0709 to .0744 in)	180

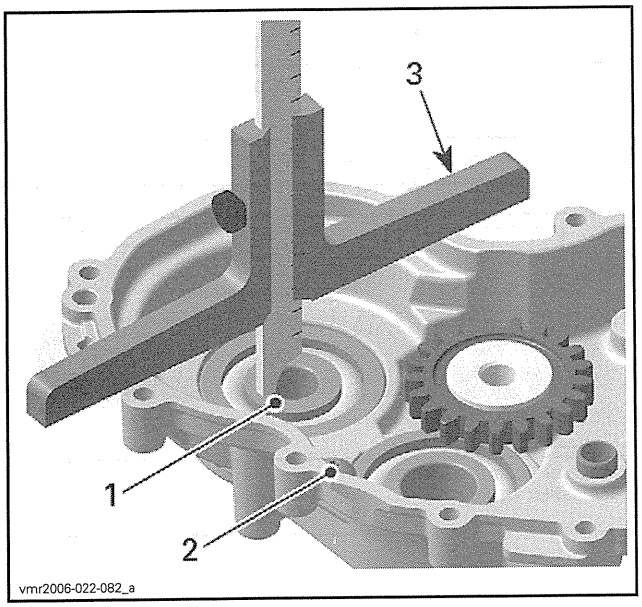
NOTE: For example, if the theoretical shim thickness D is 1.53 mm (.0602 in), choose the corresponding shim number 150 E. The shim number 150 represents a nominal value equal to 1.50 mm (.0591 in).

Bevel Gear Axial Clearance Procedure

Use the following course of calculation to determine the theoretical shim thickness I:

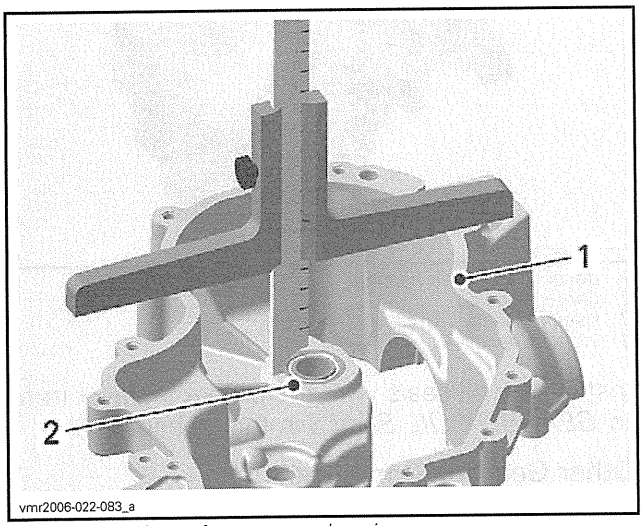
I = F + G - H - A - E

F = Distance between mating surface of left housing to ball bearing inner race.



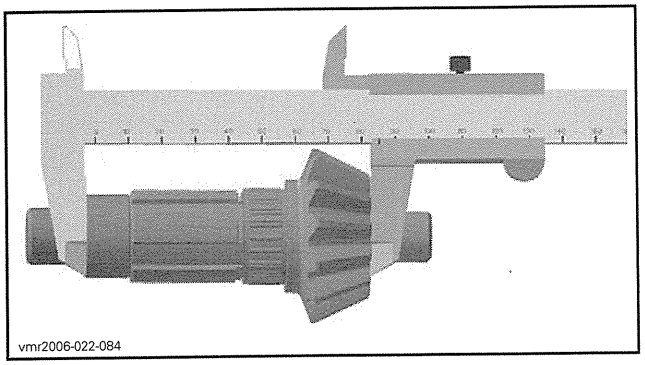
1. *Ball bearing inner race*
2. *Mating surface of left housing*
3. *Depth gauge*

G = Distance between mating surface of center housing and shim surface.



1. *Mating surface of center gear housing*
2. *Shim surface*

H = Distance between thrust surfaces of bevel gear shaft.



A = 2 mm (.0787 in) nominal thickness of axial needle bearing.

E = The shim number nominal value as found in the *BEVEL GEAR BACKLASH PROCEDURE*. For example, shim number 150 represents a value of 1.50 mm (.0591 in).

When the measurements are taken, calculate the theoretical shim thickness I using the formula (I = F + G - H - A - E).

Take the obtained theoretical shim thickness I and choose the corresponding shim number J according to the following table.

THEORETICAL SHIM THICKNESS I	SHIM NUMBER J
1.22 mm to 1.31 mm (.0480 to .0516 in)	120
1.32 mm to 1.41 mm (.0519 to .0555 in)	130
1.42 mm to 1.51 mm (.0559 to .0594 in)	140
1.52 mm to 1.61 mm (.0598 to .0634 in)	150
1.62 mm to 1.71 mm (.0638 to .0673 in)	160
1.72 mm to 1.81 mm (0.677 to .0713 in)	170
1.82 mm to 1.91 mm (0.717 to .0752 in)	180

For example, if the theoretical shim thickness I is 1.53 mm (.0602 in), choose the corresponding shim number 150 J.

Bevel gear axial clearance of 0.02 to 0.11 mm (.00079 to .00433 in) is included in the above table.

Gearbox Assembly

The assembly of gearbox is essentially the reverse of disassembly procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

Bearing Installation in Housing

Unless otherwise instructed, never use hammer to install ball bearings or needle bearings. Use press machine only.

If necessary heat housings up to 100°C (212°F) before installing ball bearings or needle bearings.

⚠ WARNING

Clean oil, outside and inside, from housing before heating.

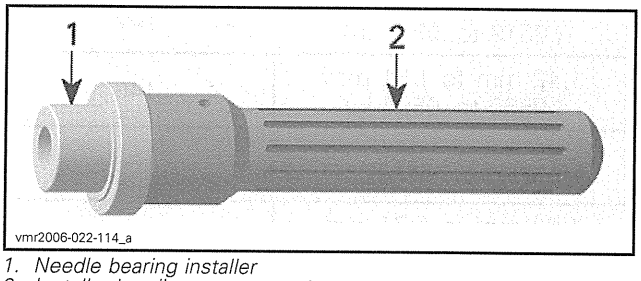
Place new bearing in freezer for 10 minutes before installation.

Use a suitable installer for installing ball bearings of countershaft and bevel gear.

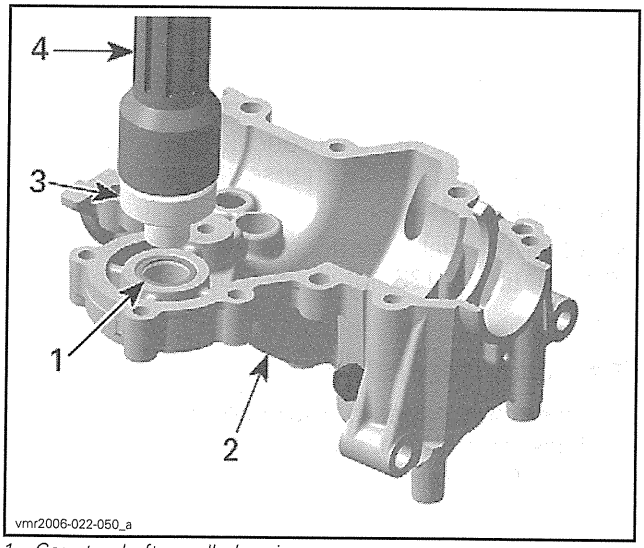
NOTE: Place gearbox housings on a wood stand before installing ball bearings.

Install countershaft needle bearing in right housing.

REQUIRED TOOL
BEARING INSTALLER (GEARBOX) (P/N 529 035 762)
HANDLE (P/N 420 877 650)



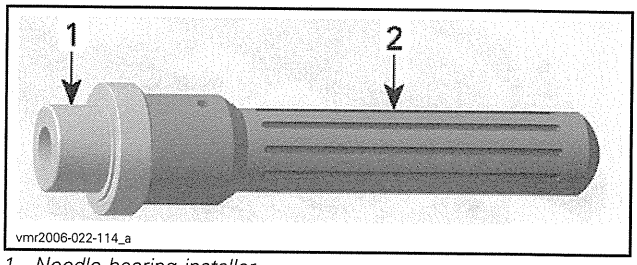
1. *Needle bearing installer*
2. *Installer handle*



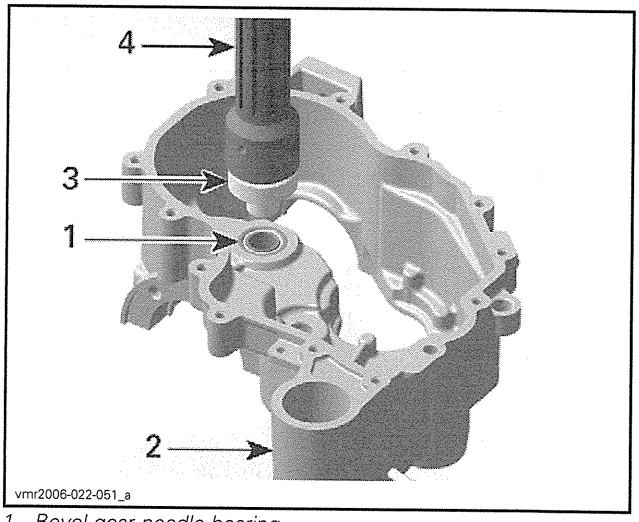
1. *Countershaft needle bearing*
2. *Right housing*
3. *Needle bearing installer*
4. *Installer handle*

Install bevel gear needle bearing.

REQUIRED TOOL
BEARING INSTALLER (GEARBOX) (P/N 529 035 763)
HANDLE (P/N 420 877 650)



1. *Needle bearing installer*
2. *Installer handle*



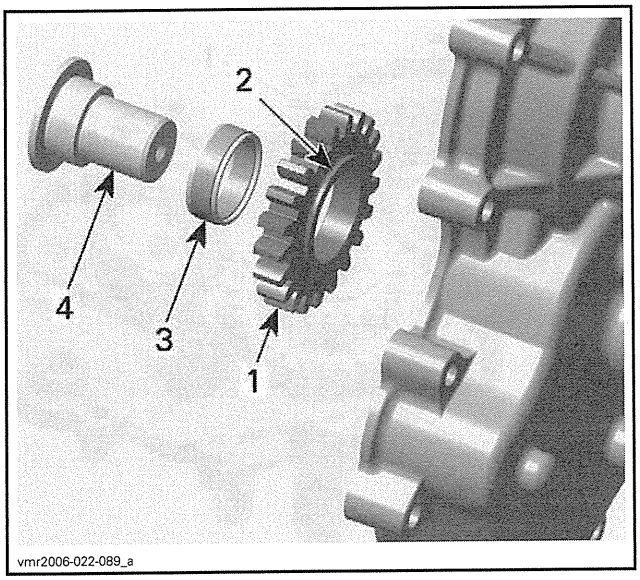
1. *Bevel gear needle bearing*
2. *Center housing*
3. *Needle bearing installer*
4. *Installer handle*

Install new oil seals with the proper installer (refer to *GEARBOX OIL SEALS* in this subsection).

Other Gearbox Components

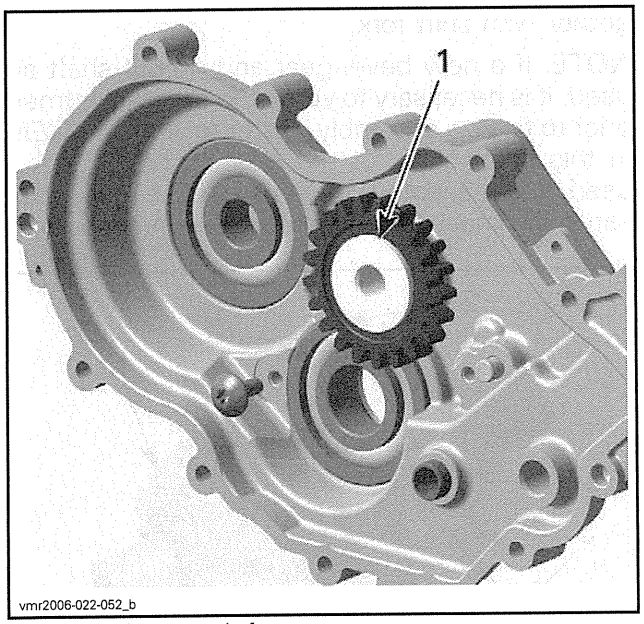
Fit intermediate gear with needle bearing on intermediate gear shaft.

NOTE: Fit gear with collar facing to housing side on the intermediate shaft.



1. *Intermediate gear*
2. *Collar facing housing*
3. *Needle bearing*
4. *Intermediate gear shaft*

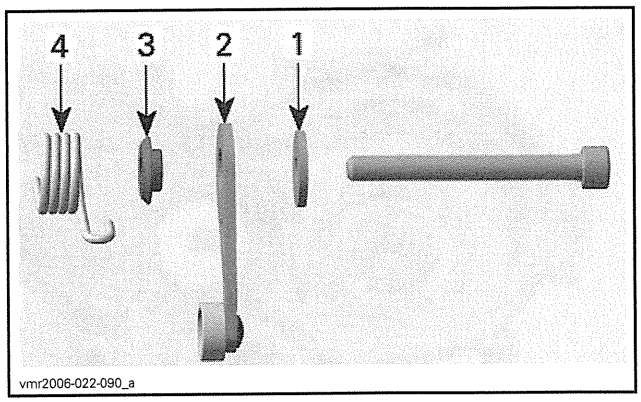
Press intermediate gear shaft in the left housing.



1. *Intermediate gear shaft*

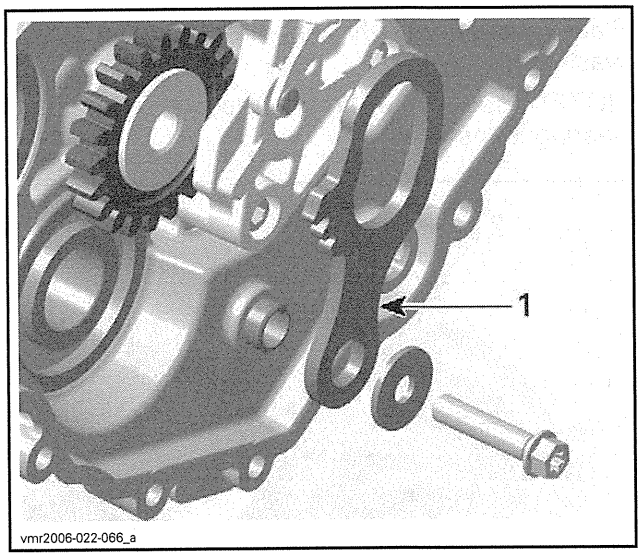
Fit support flange in the left housing and install index lever.

NOTE: Fit step ring into index lever.



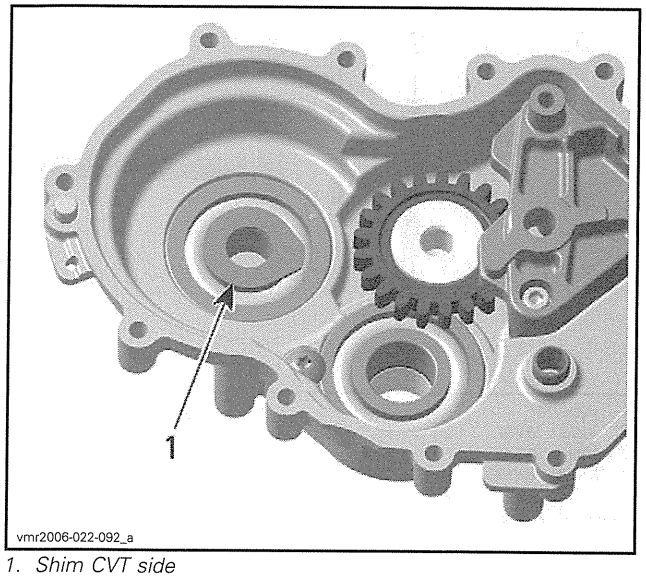
1. *Washer*
2. *Index lever*
3. *Step ring*
4. *Index spring*

Install parking lock lever, teeth showing to countershaft.



1. *Parking lock lever*

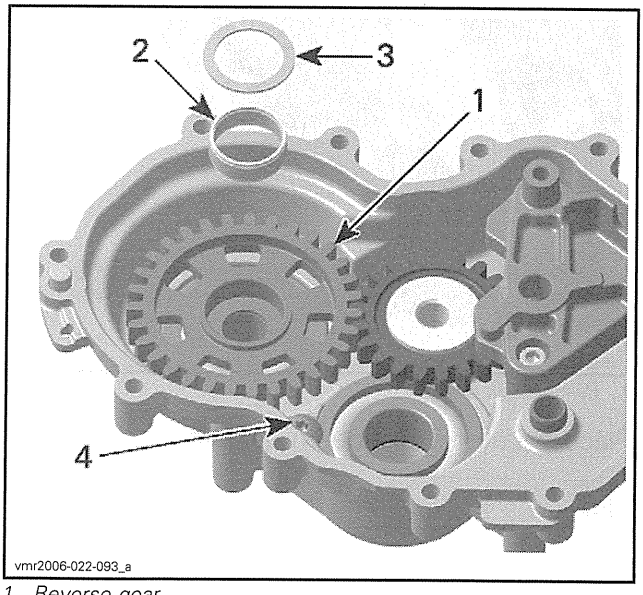
Place shim of CVT side on bearing.



1. Shim CVT side

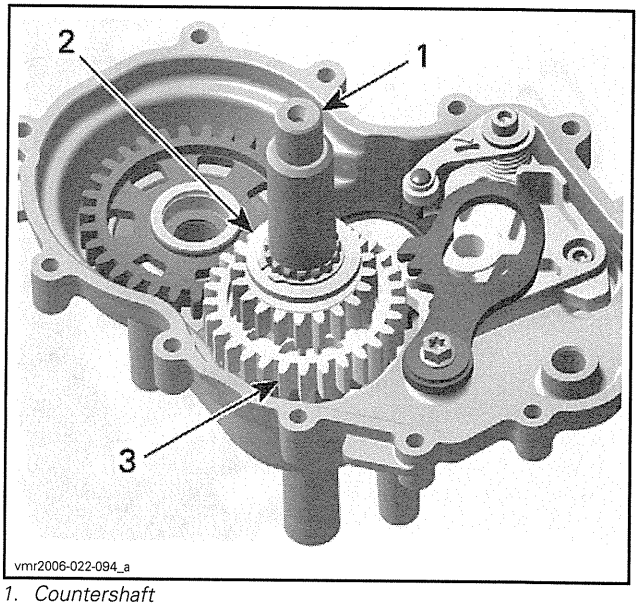
Place reverse gear with needle bearing and thrust washer.

NOTE: Check if the screw to secure countershaft bearing is installed.



1. Reverse gear
2. Needle bearing
3. Thrust washer
4. Countershaft bearing screw

Install countershaft with low gear and high gear assembly.

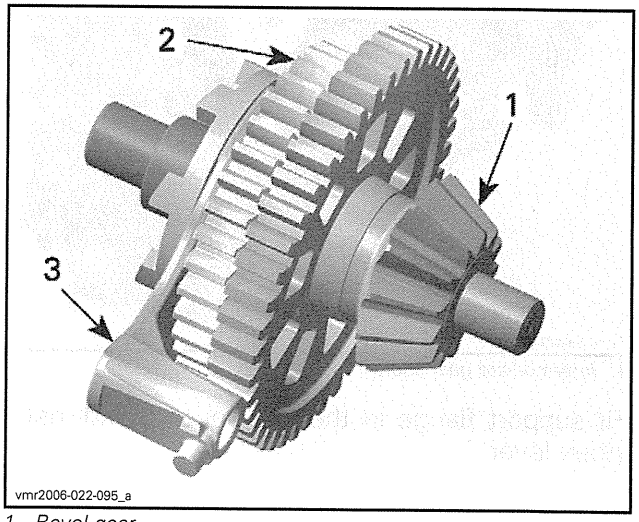


1. Countershaft
2. Low gear
3. High gear

Install a new shim onto bevel gear shaft, fork side.

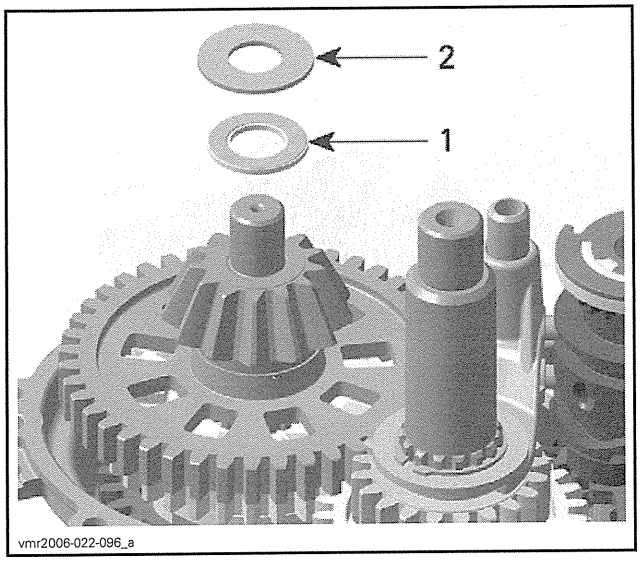
Install bevel gear with sliding gear assembly together with shift fork.

NOTE: If a new bevel gear and output shaft are used, it is necessary to verify the shim adjustment prior to finalize assembly. Refer to *ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection. If the existing bevel gear is used, it is mandatory to use a new shim with the same thickness, a new needle bearing and shim.



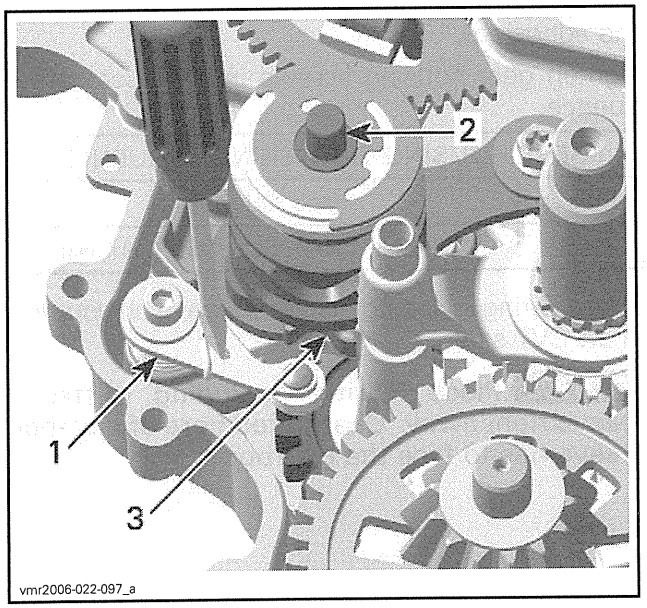
1. Bevel gear
2. Sliding gear
3. Shift fork

Install a new needle bearing and shim.

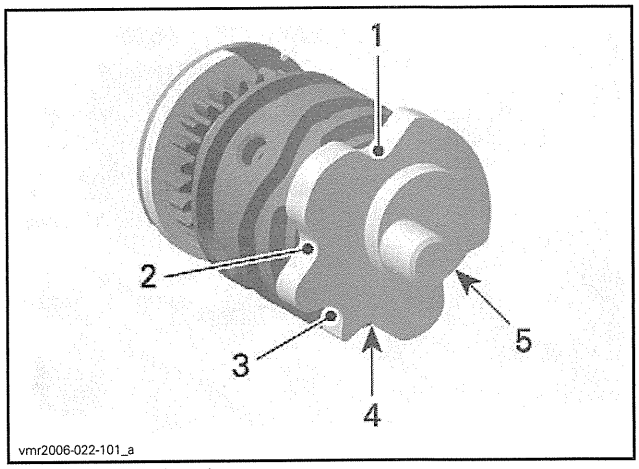


1. *Needle bearing*
2. *Shim*

Insert a flat screwdriver in the slot of the index lever, turn screwdriver clockwise and install shift drum on neutral position as per following illustration.



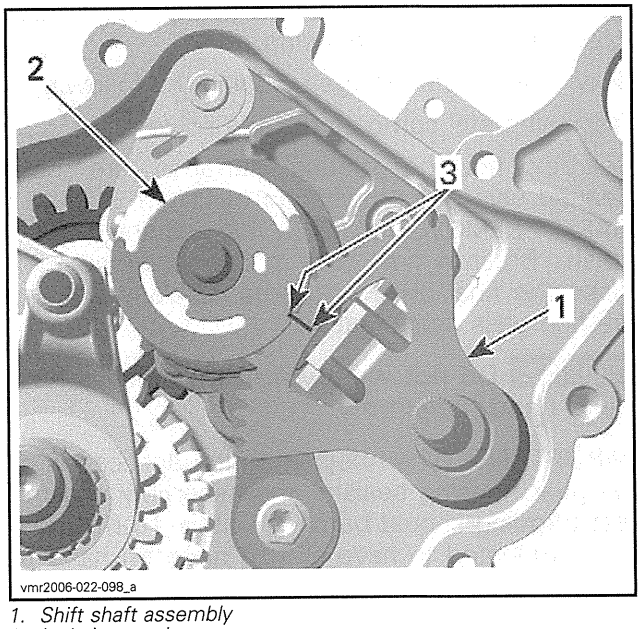
1. *Index lever*
2. *Shift drum*
3. *Neutral position*



1. *Parking stop location*
2. *Reverse stop location*
3. *Neutral stop location*
4. *High gear stop location*
5. *Low gear stop location*

Install shift shaft assembly.

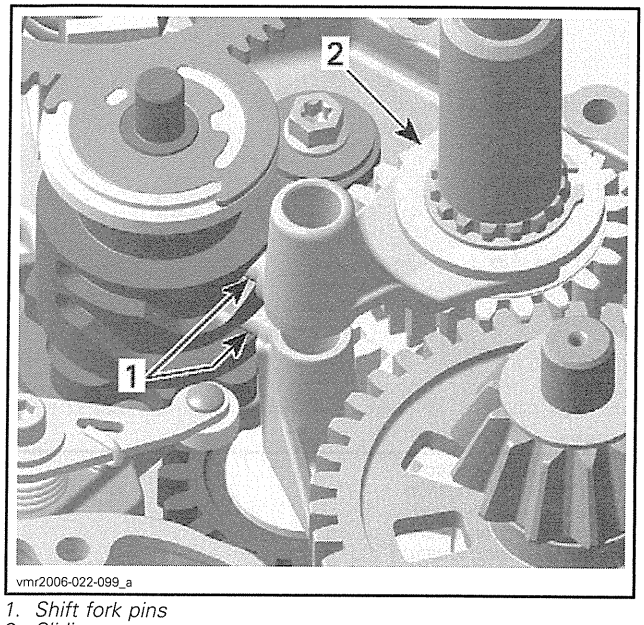
NOTE: Marks on shift drum/isolating washer and shift shaft must align.



1. *Shift shaft assembly*
2. *Isolating washer*
3. *Marks*

Install shift fork then engage both shift fork pins in their corresponding groove on the shift drum.

NOTE: Move sliding gears to facilitate engagement of pins inside grooves.



1. Shift fork pins
2. Sliding gear

Install shift fork shaft.

NOTE: Run all gears as a final function check before installing center housing.

Now, close the housings by doing the following:

Clean all metal components in a solvent.

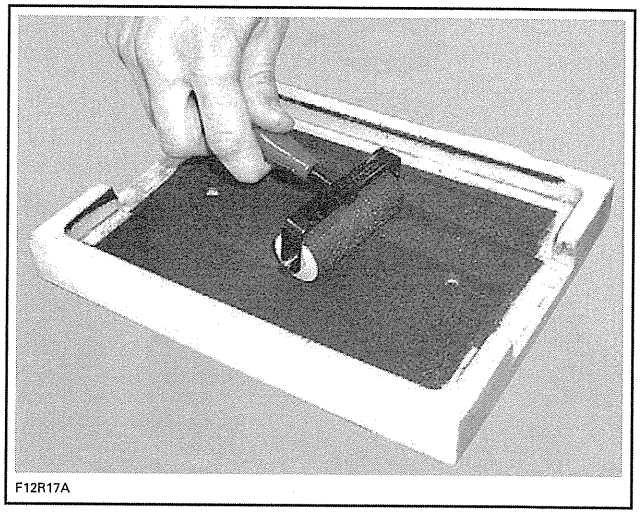
Gearbox housing mating surfaces are best cleaned using a combination of LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500) and a brass brush. Brush a first pass in one direction then make the final brushing perpendicularly (90°) to the first pass cross (hatch).

NOTICE Do not wipe with rags. Use a new clean hand towel only.

IMPORTANT: When beginning the application of the gear housing sealant, the assembly and the first torquing should be done within 10 minutes. It is suggested to have all you need on hand to save time.

Use LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on mating surfaces.

Use a plexiglass plate and apply some sealant on it. Use a soft rubber roller (50 - 75 mm (2 - 3 in)), available in arts products suppliers for printing, and roll the sealant to get a thin uniform coat on the plate (spread as necessary). When ready, apply the sealant on gear housing mating surfaces.



Do not apply in excess as it will spread out inside gear housing.

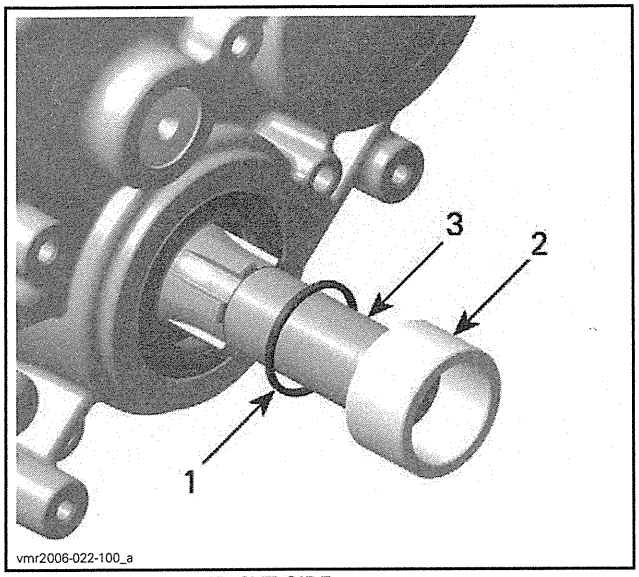
NOTE: It is recommended to apply this specific sealant as described here to get a uniform application without lumps. If you do not use the roller method, you may use your finger to uniformly distribute the sealant (using a finger will not affect the adhesion).

Tighten gear housing screws in a crisscross sequence.

GEAR HOUSING TIGHTENING SEQUENCE	
Step 1	Hand tightened
Step 2	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Install O-ring including distance sleeve on countershaft CVT side.

NOTICE Place O-ring including distance sleeve right away. Chamfered bore of distance sleeve has to face the gearbox.



COUNTERSHAFT END CVT SIDE
1. *O-ring*
2. *Distance sleeve*
3. *Countershaft end CVT side*

Refer to *OUTPUT SHAFT AND COUPLING MECHANISM* to install these components. Measure the output shaft backlash.

Gearbox Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (1000)

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
BLIND HOLE BEARING PULLER SET	529 036 117	246
COUNTERSHAFT OIL SEAL PUSHER	529 036 222	239
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	235
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	232, 236
HANDLE	420 877 650	239
OIL SEAL INSTALLER (GEARBOX)	529 035 758	239
OIL SEAL INSTALLER	529 036 204	240

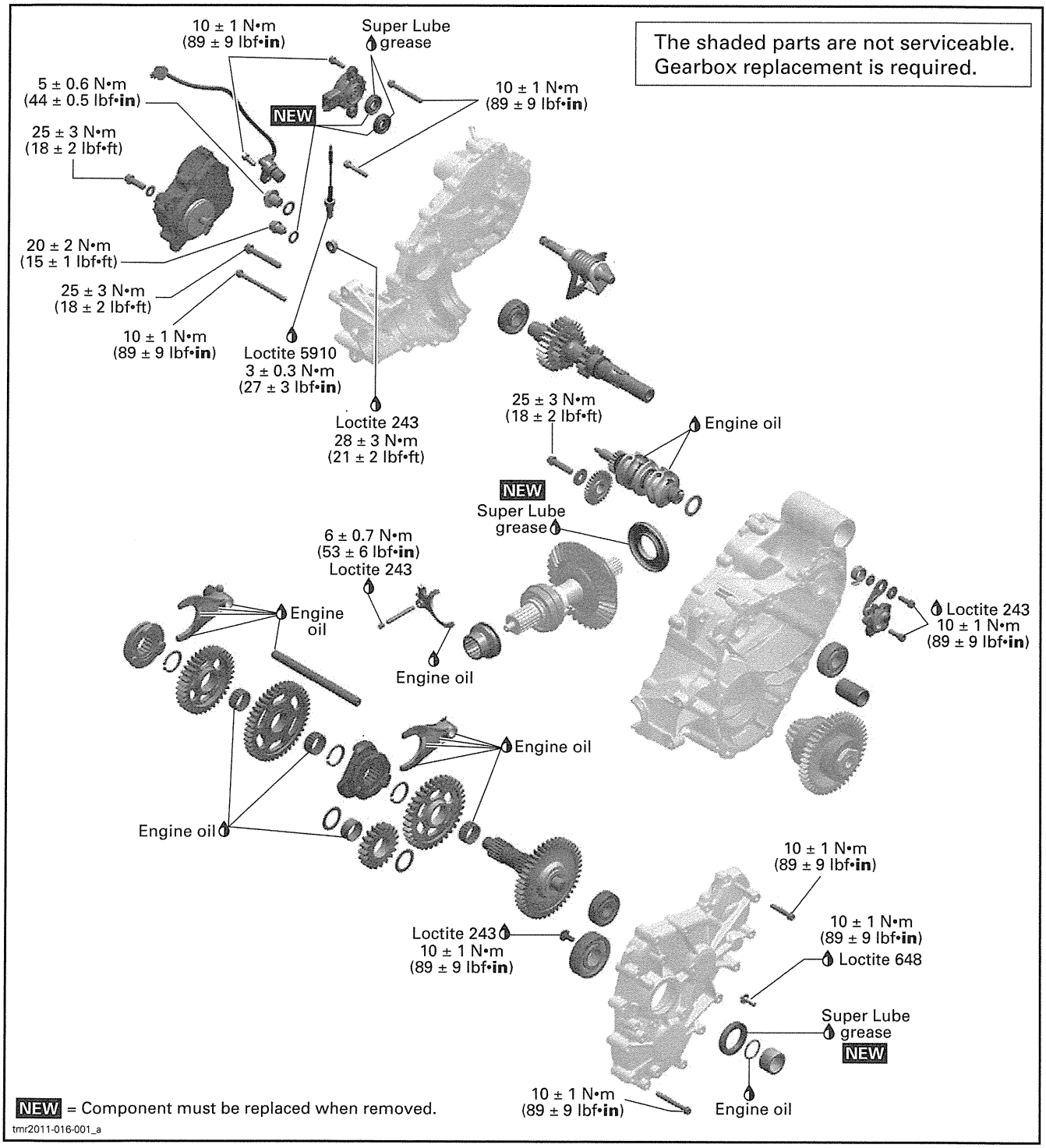
SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE	TP88	232–234

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 5910	293 800 081	236, 253
LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER)	413 708 500	253
SUPER LUBE GREASE	293 550 030	233, 237, 240

GEARBOX COMPONENTS AND 4X4 COUPLING MECHANISM



GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded view.

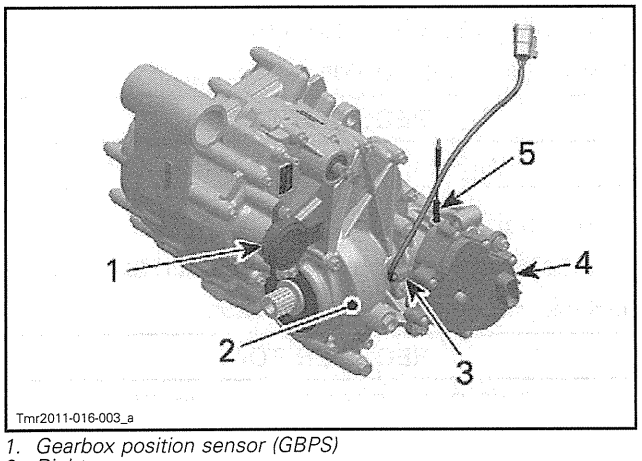
Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

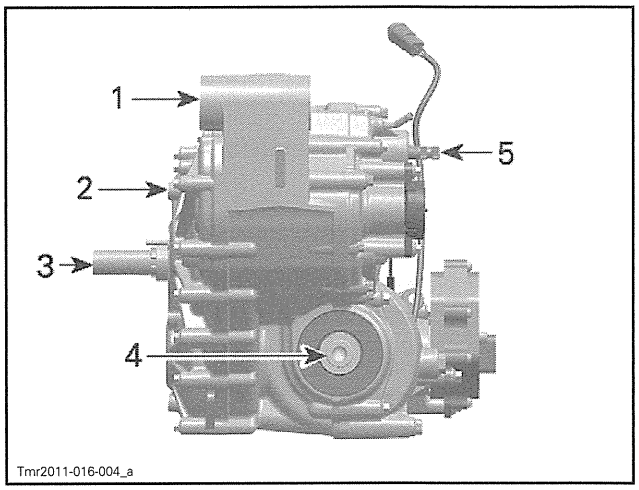
Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, etc.) must be replaced.

NOTICE **Hoses, cables and locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.**

GEARBOX OVERVIEW



1. *Gearbox position sensor (GBPS)*
2. *Right cover*
3. *Vehicle speed sensor (VSS)*
4. *Actuator*
5. *4WD indicator switch*



1. *Center housing*
2. *Left cover*
3. *Countershaft*
4. *Output shaft*
5. *Shift shaft*

TROUBLESHOOTING

UNUSUAL GEARBOX NOISE AND/OR VIBRATIONS

1. Low oil level in gearbox.
   - *Oil leakage from gearbox. Replace damaged gasket(s) and/or oil seal(s).*
2. Defective bearings.
   - *Bearing(s) do(es) not turn smoothly. Replace bearing(s).*
3. Damaged or worn gears.
   - *Inspect gears for damages or missing teeth. Replace respective gears.*

GEAR INDICATION FAILS

1. Defective gearbox position sensor (GBPS).
   - *Perform a gearbox position sensor test.*
   - *Damaged wires. Repair as required.*

GEAR(S) IS (ARE) HARD TO SHIFT

1. Incorrect shift rod adjustment.
   - *Adjust shift rod (refer to SHIFT ROD in SHIFTER subsection.*

4 WHEEL DRIVE INDICATION FAILS

1. 4WD indicator switch failure.
   - *Test 4WD indicator switch. Replace as required.*
   - *Bad contact. Check for corrosion or loose connector.*
   - *Damaged wires. Repair as required.*

4 WHEEL DRIVE DOES NOT ENGAGE OR DISENGAGE

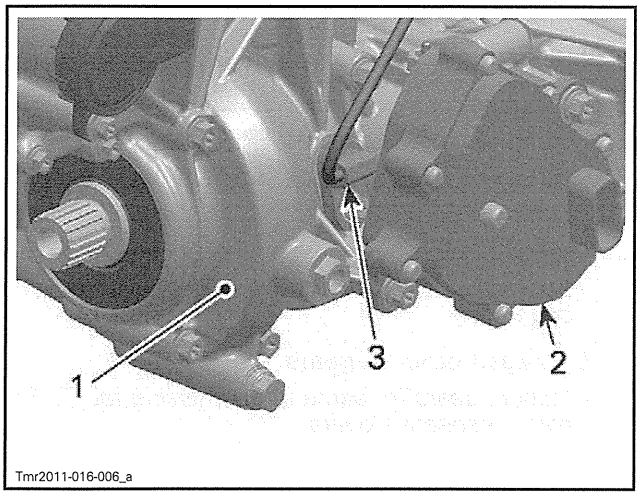
1. Defective 4WD switch.
   - *Check 4WD switch operation.*
2. Defective actuator.
   - *Test actuator.*
3. Damaged or worn shifting fork or sleeve.
   - *Remove actuator and inspect shifting fork and sleeve.*

PROCEDURES

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (VSS)

VSS Location

The vehicle speed sensor is located on the right housing of the gearbox behind the actuator.



1. Right housing of gearbox
2. Actuator
3. VSS (Vehicle Speed Sensor)

VSS Access

To reach the VSS, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following parts:

- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH engine panel (Renegade only).

VSS Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR - SENSOR CONNECTOR	COLOR - WIRING HARNESS CONNECTOR
12-volt input from fuse F5	A	RED	VIOLET/BLUE
Speed signal (to cluster pin 9)	B	WHITE	PINK
Ground (to ECM C3)	C	BLACK	GREEN/ BROWN

VSS Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied with main relay activated	Fuse 5 of fuse block 1 (from main relay R2)

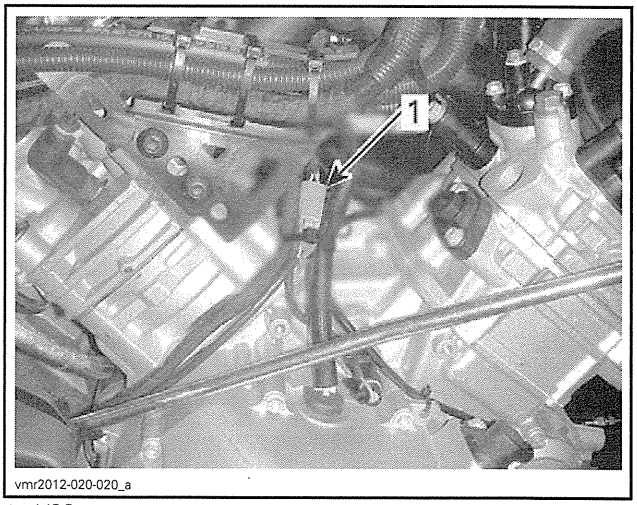
VSS Input Voltage Test

1. Remove VSS connector cover.
2. Set multimeter to Vdc.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
5. Back-probe the VSS connector.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE (P/N TP88)



1. VSS connector

6. Measure voltage as per following table.

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR INPUT VOLTAGE TEST		
TEST PROBES		RESULT (KEY ON)
PIN A (VIOLET/BLUE wire)	PIN C (GREEN/BROWN wire)	Battery voltage

If voltage is not as specified, test positive and ground circuits separately.

VSS Signal Test

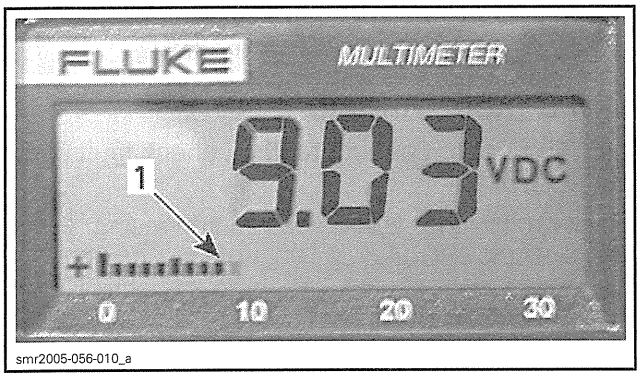
1. Lift rear of vehicle so that rear wheels are off the ground.
2. Set transmission to 2WD and to NEUTRAL.
3. Back-probe the VSS connector.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE (P/N TP88)

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
6. Set multimeter to Vdc.
7. Measure voltage while slowly rotating rear wheels by hand.

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL TEST		
TEST PROBES		RESULT (WHILE ROTATING WHEELS)
PIN B (WHITE wire)	PIN C (BLACK wire)	Alternate reading between battery voltage and 0 Vdc

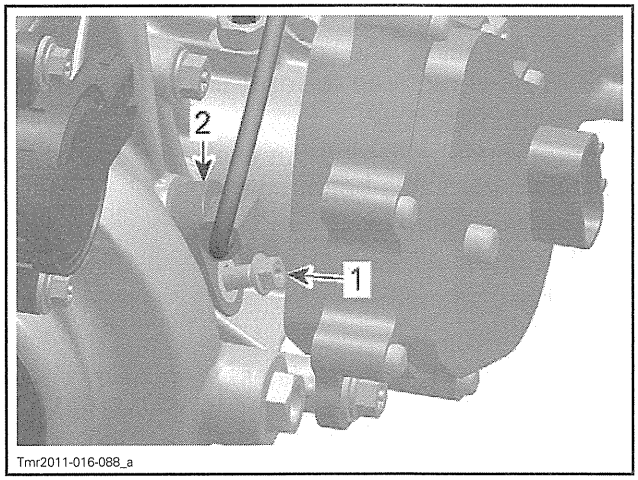
NOTE: Since we measure pulsating voltage, the numeric display will continuously change. The analog display may be easier to follow.



1. Analog display

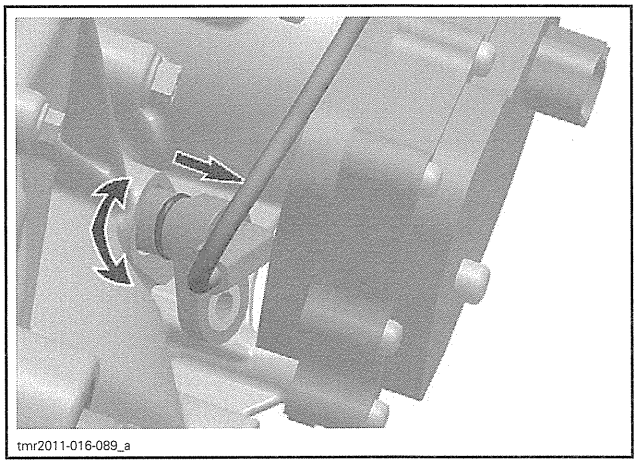
VSS Removal

Remove screw retaining the VSS.



1. Screw
2. VSS

Turn sensor and weave it out of the gearbox right cover.



VSS Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following.

Apply SUPER LUBE GREASE (P/N 293 550 030) on VSS O-ring.

GEARBOX POSITION SENSOR (GBPS)

GBPS Reset

When replacing the gearbox position sensor (GBPS), it is required to reset (re-zero) its values for proper operation.

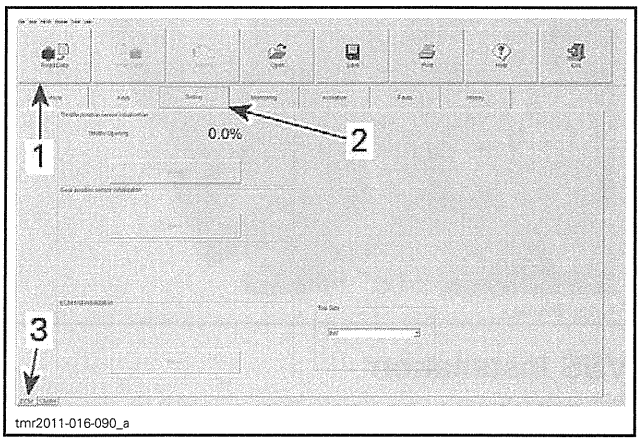
A reset must be carried out each time any of the following parts has been replaced:

- Gearbox assembly
- Shift drum
- GBPS
- ECM.

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable version of B.U.D.S. software, refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

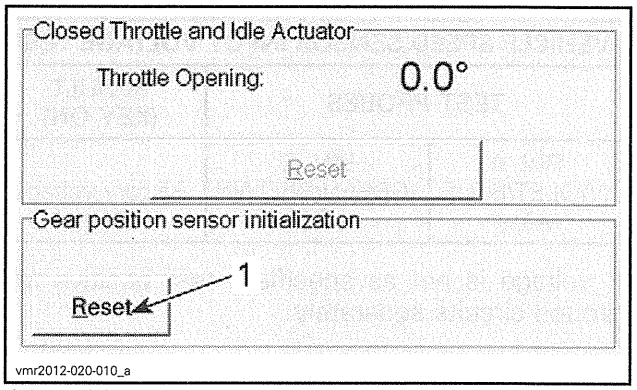
NOTE: Ignition key must stay ON and emergency engine stop switch must remain to RUN during the reset procedure. Otherwise, the procedure must be carried out again.

2. In B.U.D.S., select the following:
   - **Read Data** button
   - **Setting** tab
   - **ECM** tab.



TYPICAL
1. Read data button
2. Setting tab
3. ECM tab

3. Make sure that gearbox is set to NEUTRAL position.
4. In the **Gear Position Sensor Initialization** area, click on the **Reset** button.



GEAR POSITION SENSOR INITIALIZATION
1. Reset button

A message will be displayed if the operation is successful.

5. Close and disconnect B.U.D.S.

NOTE: Do not turn ignition key to OFF and do not set emergency engine stop switch to STOP.

6. Verify gears engagement.
   - 6.1 With the vehicle on ground and in NEUTRAL position, start engine.
   - 6.2 During 4-5 seconds, rev engine to 2500 ± 200 RPM.
   - 6.3 Let engine returns to idle.
   - 6.4 Repeat substeps 6.2 and 6.3 for all other gear positions.

   NOTE: The vehicle must be in movement to complete the procedure on R, H and L positions.

GBPS Access

To reach the GBPS sensor, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts:

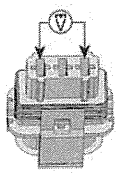
- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH engine panel (Renegade only).

GBPS Input Voltage Test

NOTE: Prior to conduct testing, check fault codes in B.U.D.S.

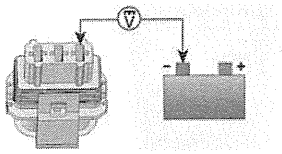
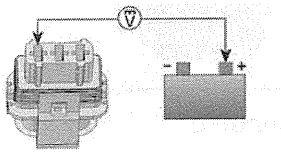
Back-probe the GBPS connector using FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE (P/N TP88) or equivalent.

Test as follow:

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS	VOLTAGE
PIN 1 and PIN 3 of the GBPS connector 	5 volts

If voltage is adequate, check GBPS signal wire.

If there is no voltage, check each GBPS input as follows.

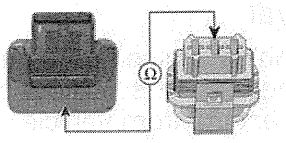
MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS	VOLTAGE
GBPS connector (pin 1) and battery ground 	5 volts
GBPS connector (pin 3) and battery + terminal 	Battery voltage

If there is no voltage, check wires and connector pins. Replace or repair defective parts and reset fault codes.

GBPS Signal Wire Continuity Test

Unplug ECM connector and connect it to the adapter tool.

REQUIRED TOOL
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
GBPS connector (pin 2) and ECM adapter tool (pin D2) 	Below 1 Ω

If resistance is out of specification, check wires and connectors. Repair and reset fault codes.

If resistance is good and the other tests succeeded, replace the GBPS and reset fault codes.

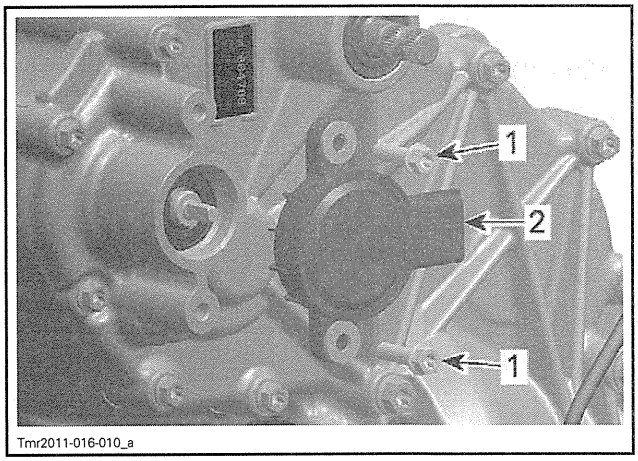
NOTE: The GBPS must be reset.

GBPS Removal

Set shift lever in NEUTRAL position.

Unplug GBPS connector.

Remove screws and withdraw GBPS.



1. Screws
2. Gearbox Position Sensor (GBPS)

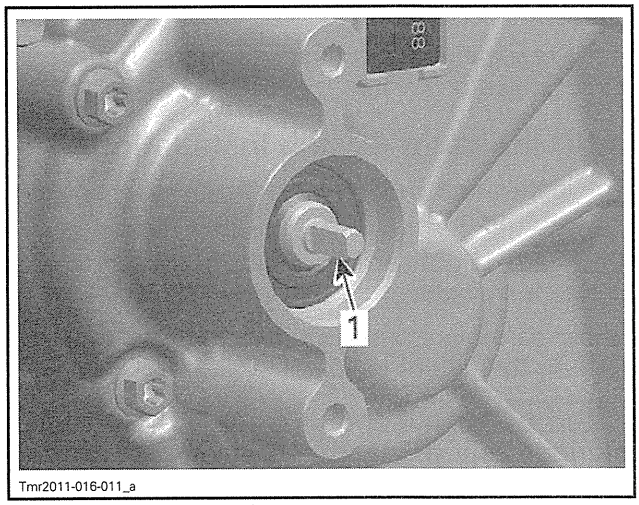
GBPS Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Shift lever must be in the NEUTRAL position.

Align GBPS with the flat on the shift drum shaft.

IMPORTANT: Do not force to install GBPS if shaft flat is not properly aligned. If alignment is incorrect, check shift rod adjustment.



1. Flat on shift drum shaft

Reset the GBPS. Refer to *GBPS RESET* in this subsection.

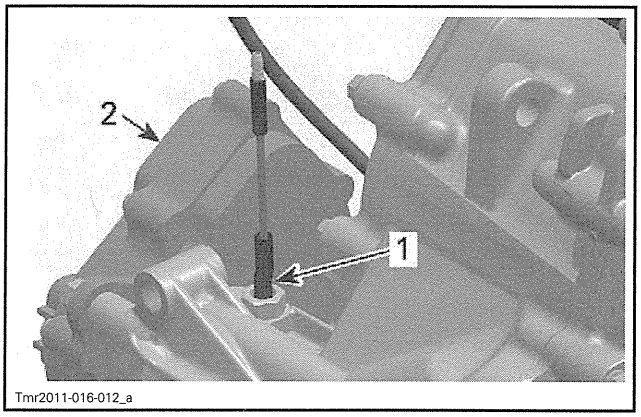
4WD INDICATOR SWITCH

4WD Indicator Switch Access

To reach the 4WD indicator switch, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts:
- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH engine panel (Renegade only).

4WD Indicator Switch Removal

Disconnect 4WD indicator switch connector.



1. 4 WD indicator switch
2. Actuator

4WD Indicator Switch Test

Measure switch resistance as follows.

SWITCH POSITION	SWITCH WIRE		RESISTANCE
2WD	BLACK/ BEIGE	Engine ground	Infinite (OL)

If the resistance is out of specification, replace the 4WD indicator switch.

4WD Indicator Switch Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Take care do not damage indicator switch threads during installation.

Apply carefully some LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on threads of indicator switch.

NOTICE Do not apply Loctite 5910 on switch plunger, as it will lead to switch malfunction.

ACTUATOR

Actuator Access

To access the actuator, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts:
- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH footrest panel
- RH engine panel (Renegade only).

Actuator Test

Check if the 2WD/4WD selector works properly.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)



Unplug actuator connector.

Turn ignition key ON.

Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

Measure voltage as follows.

SWITCH POSITION	SWITCH WIRE		VOLTAGE
2WD	WHITE/BLUE	WHITE	Battery voltage
4WD	WHITE/BLACK		

If the selector is out of specifications, check wires, connectors and replace the selector if necessary.

If the selector is good, check the vehicle harness.

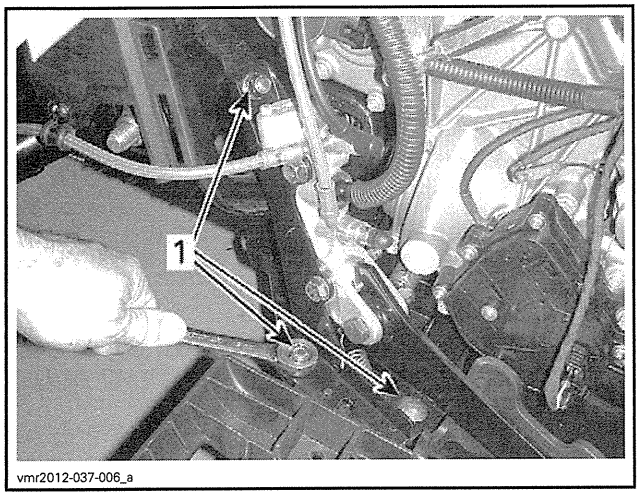
If the vehicle harness is good, replace the actuator.

Actuator Removal

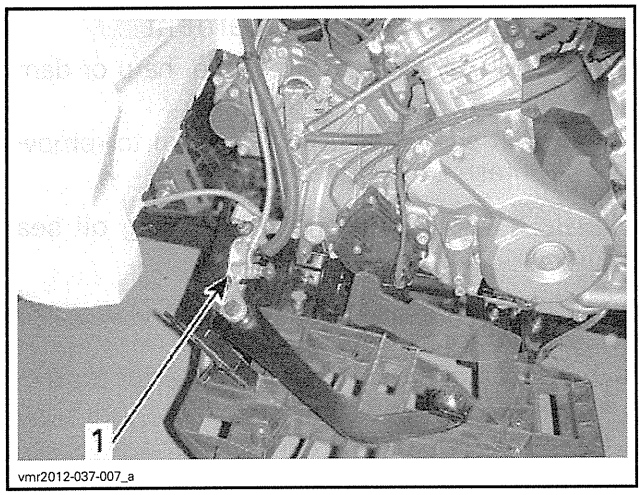
NOTE: Before beginning any servicing on the actuator, make sure the vehicle is in 4WD position. No need to remove engine from vehicle.

Place a drain pan under actuator.

Detach brake master cylinder from frame (Outlander only).

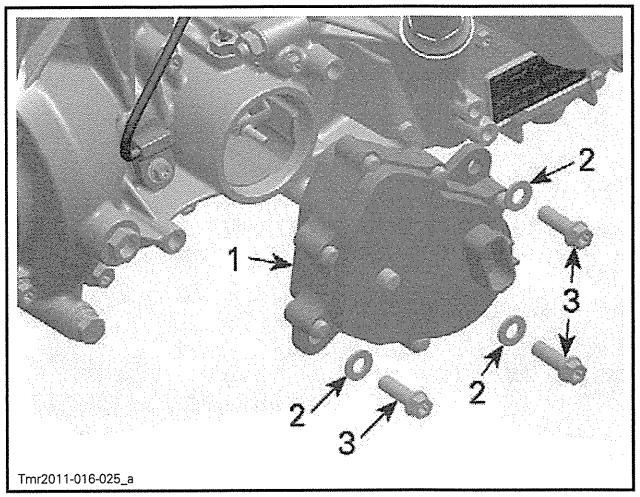


OUTLANDER ONLY
1. Remove retaining screws from master cylinder support



OUTLANDER ONLY
1. Master cylinder moved apart

Remove actuator screws.

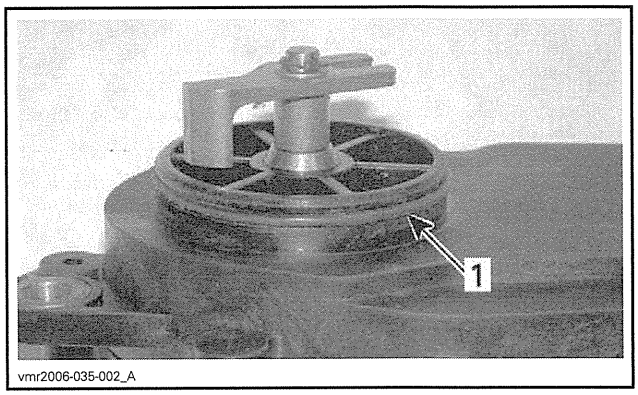


1. Actuator
2. Washer
3. Screw

When all actuator bolts are removed, pull the actuator out of housing.

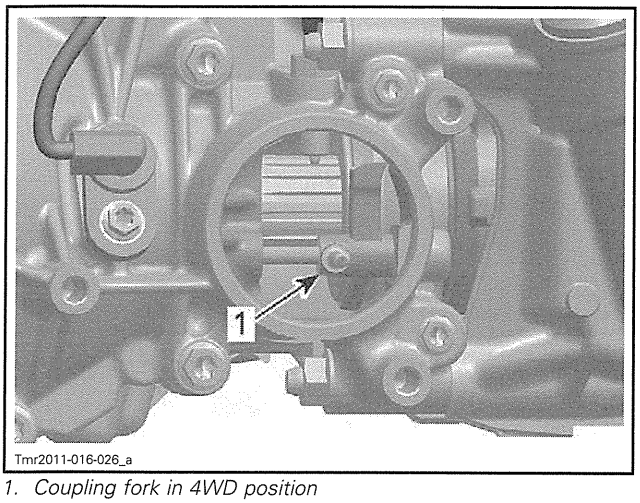
Actuator Installation

Apply a small amount of SUPER LUBE GREASE (P/N 293 550 030) on actuator O-ring.



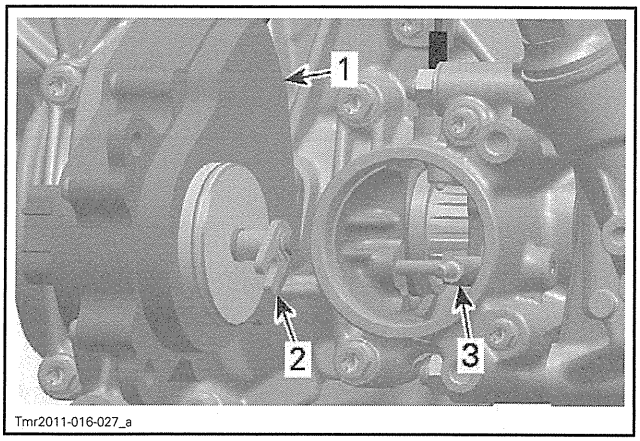
1. Actuator O-ring

Verify if coupling fork is in 4WD position. The coupling fork should be positioned toward the front of vehicle.



1. Coupling fork in 4WD position

Align the actuator fork with the pin on coupling fork then push the actuator in the housing. See the following illustration to position the actuator correctly.



1. Actuator
2. Actuator fork
3. Coupling fork

Rotate the actuator counterclockwise until it orients itself to mounting position.

NOTICE Do not cut or break the actuator O-ring.

Install all actuator screws and tighten them.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Actuator screws	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Connect actuator.

Lift the front of vehicle.

Turn front wheels. The front propeller shaft should not turn (the PARK position must be selected).

If the front propeller shaft turns, the actuator is not installed correctly. Remove actuator and reinstall it.

Set ignition switch to ON.

Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

Select the 2WD position.

Turn front wheel again. The front propeller shaft should turn easily.

If the front propeller shaft does not turn, the actuator is not installed correctly. Remove actuator and reinstall it.

NOTICE Refill gearbox, refer to *GEARBOX OIL FILLING PROCEDURE* in *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Install all other removed parts.

GEARBOX OIL SEALS

Gearbox Oil Seal Replacement

Replace oil seals if they are brittle, hard or damaged.

A small flat screwdriver can be used to remove most of these oil seals.

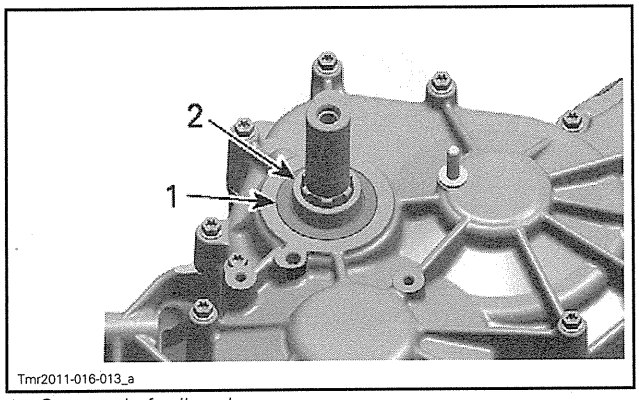
NOTICE Avoid scoring parts during oil seal removal.

When replacing an oil seal, take this opportunity to inspect the following:
- Check bearings behind each oil seal for contamination and/or metal shavings.
- Check oil seal running surfaces for scratches.

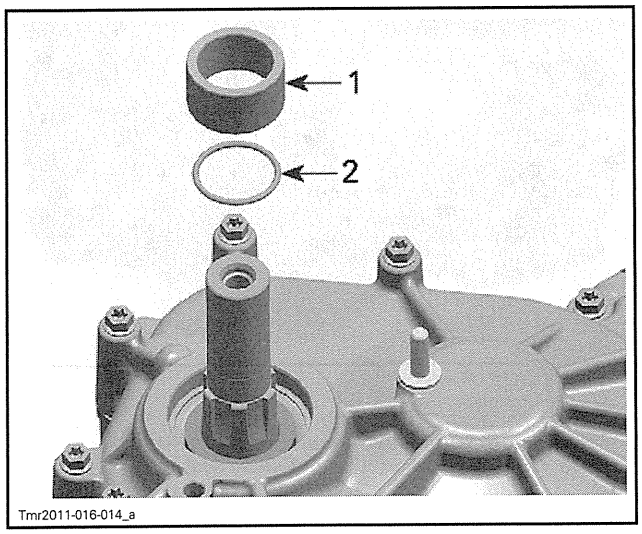
Countershaft Oil Seal

To replace the countershaft oil seal, remove:
- Drive and driven pulleys
- CVT air guide.

NOTE: When oil seal is removed also inspect O-ring behind distance sleeve.



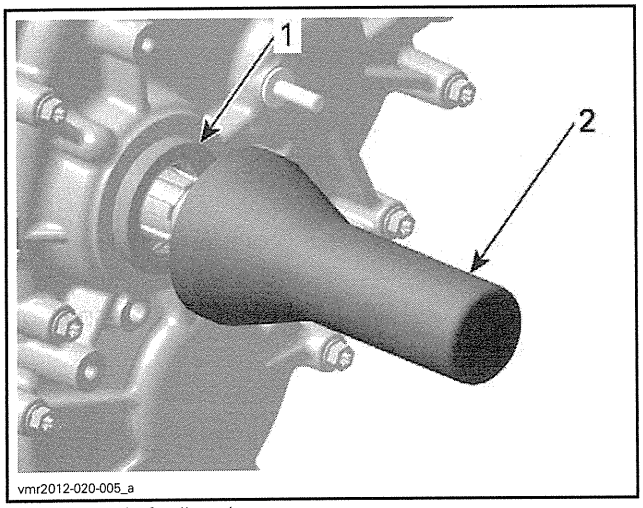
1. *Countershaft oil seal*
2. *Distance sleeve*



1. *Distance sleeve*
2. *O-ring*

Install countershaft oil seal tool.

REQUIRED TOOL
COUNTERSHAFT OIL SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 036 222)



1. *Countershaft oil seal*
2. *Oil seal pusher*

Shift Shaft Oil Seal

The shift shaft oil seal can be removed without removing the gearbox from the vehicle.

To replace the shift shaft oil seal, refer to *BODY* and remove:

- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH footrest panel
- Shift plate from shift shaft (refer to *SHIFTER*).

Use a suitable tube with the proper diameter to install the oil seal.

If gearbox housing is apart, use following tools for shift shaft oil seal installation.

REQUIRED TOOL
OIL SEAL INSTALLER (GEARBOX) (P/N 529 035 758)
HANDLE (P/N 420 877 650)

NOTICE **Oil seal must be installed with sealing lip toward gearbox.**

Shift Drum Shaft Oil Seal

To replace the shift drum shaft oil seal, remove the *GBPS (GEARBOX POSITION SENSOR)*. See procedure in this subsection.

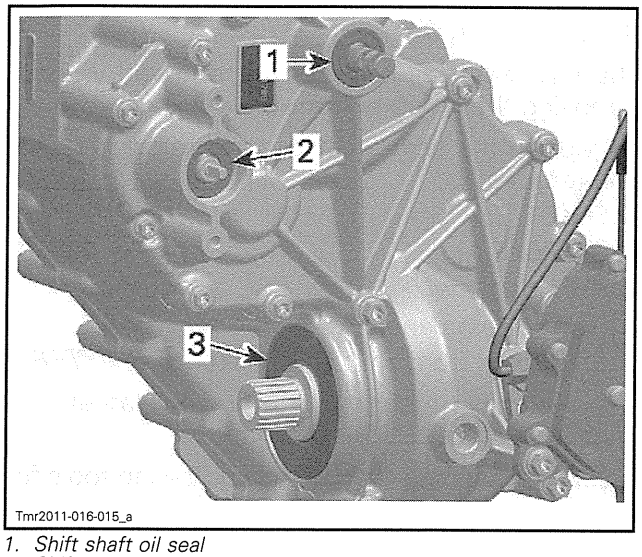
Use a suitable tube with the proper diameter to install the oil seal.

NOTICE **Oil seal must be installed with sealing lip toward gearbox.**

Output Shaft Oil Seal

To replace the output shaft oil seal, proceed as follows:

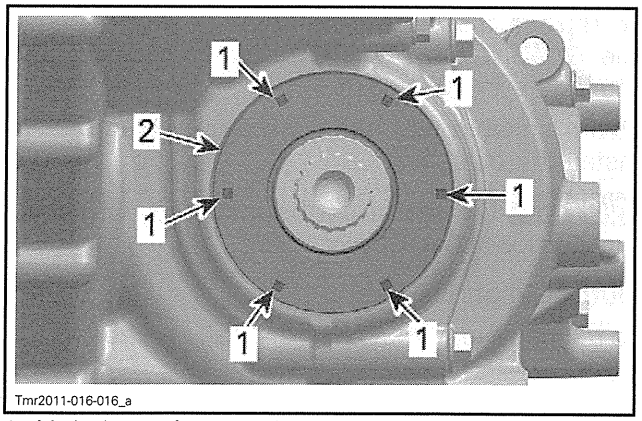
Remove propeller shaft. Refer to *REAR DRIVE* subsection.



1. *Shift shaft oil seal*
2. *Shift drum shaft oil seal*
3. *Output shaft oil seal*

Punch a sharp screwdriver through oil seal for removal.

NOTE: Position screwdriver only in marked areas to avoid damaging the ball bearing behind oil seal during removal.



1. *Marked areas for removal*
2. *Output shaft oil seal*

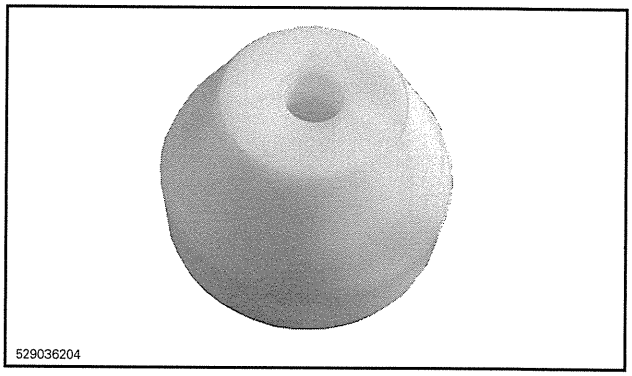
Before beginning the installation ensure gearbox is set to PARK position.

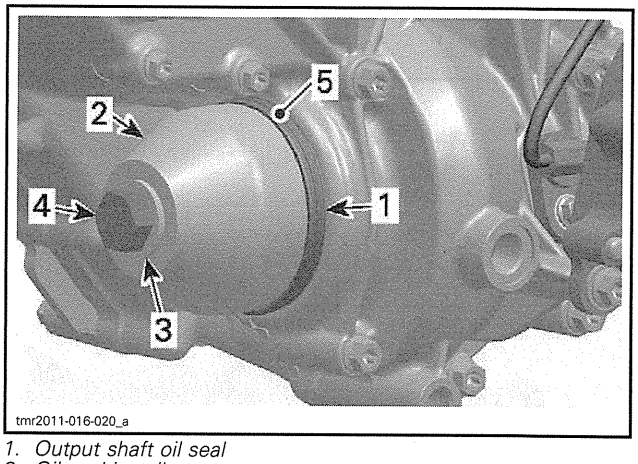
Apply SUPER LUBE GREASE (P/N 293 550 030) on sealing lips.

Apply engine oil on outer diameter of oil seal to avoid damaging it during installation.

Place oil seal on output shaft and install it using the following tools.

REQUIRED TOOL
OIL SEAL INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 204)





1. *Output shaft oil seal*
2. *Oil seal installer*
3. *Flat washer (P/N 250 200 102)*
4. *M12 x 1.25 x 35 hexagonal screw (P/N 207 683 544)*
5. *Apply engine oil on outer diameter of oil seal*

GEARBOX

Gearbox Removal

Remove engine from vehicle. Refer to *ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION* for the procedure.

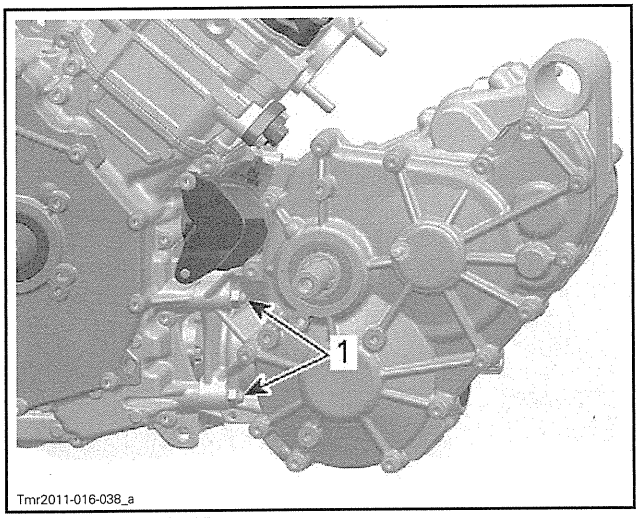
Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection to remove following parts:

- CVT cover
- Drive and driven pulleys
- CVT air guide.

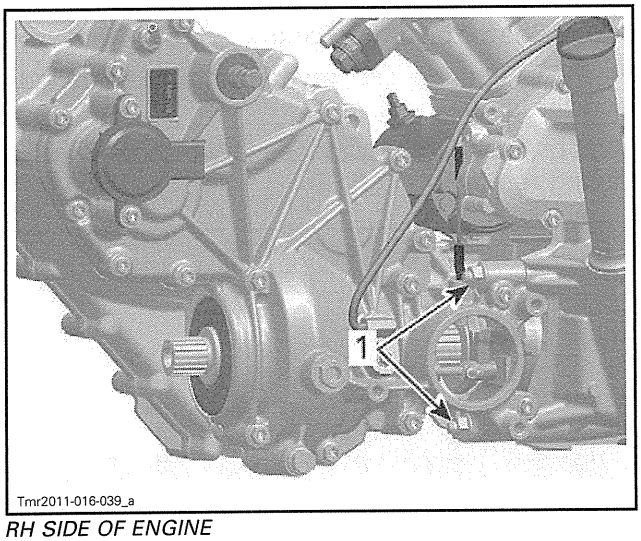
Drain gearbox. Refer to *GEARBOX OIL DRAINING PROCEDURE* in *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Remove *ACTUATOR*, see procedure in this subsection.

Unscrew the four (4) nuts that attach the gearbox to the engine.



LH SIDE OF ENGINE
1. *Nut M8*



RH SIDE OF ENGINE
1. *Nut M8*

Pull gearbox to separate it from engine.

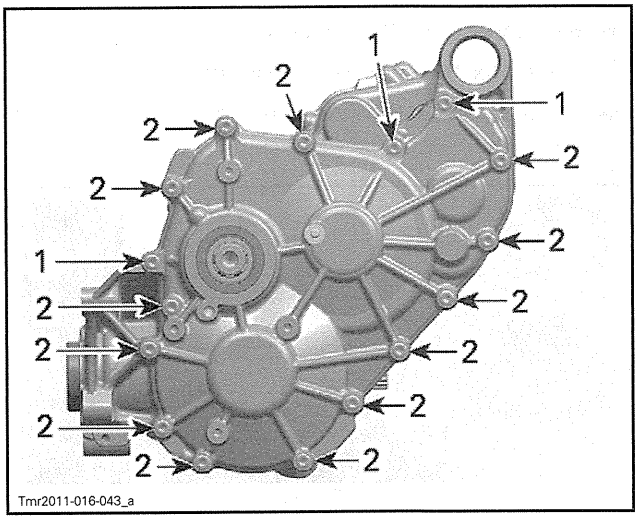
Gearbox Disassembly

NOTE: During gearbox disassembly, inspect the condition of each part closely.

Gearbox Left Cover

Set gearbox to NEUTRAL position.

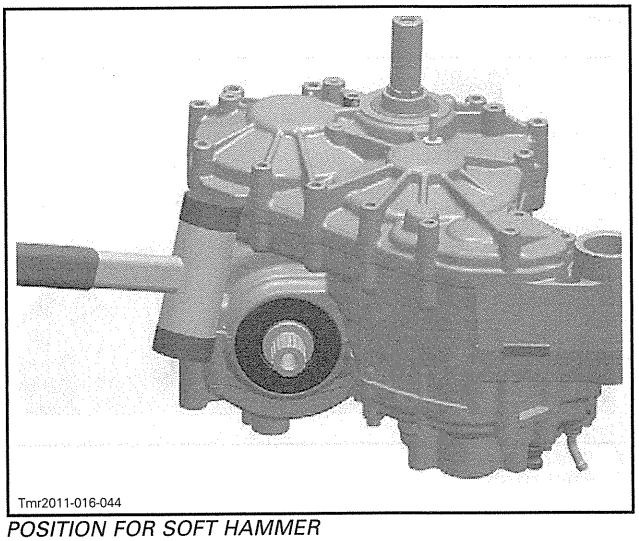
Unscrew all bolts retaining the gearbox left cover.



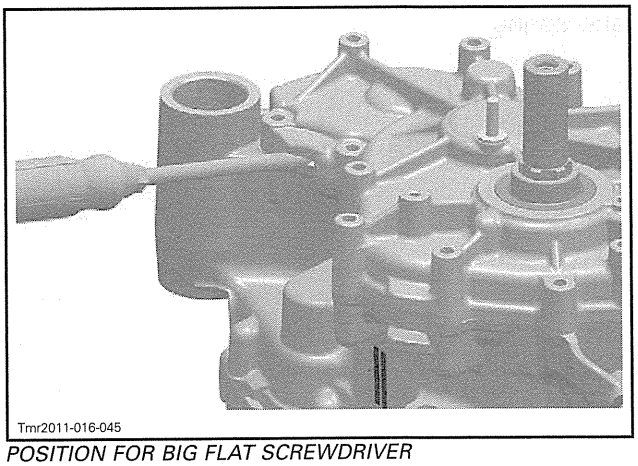
1. *3 screws M6 x 35*
2. *13 screws M6 x 55*

Place the center housing on a wood stand, left cover pointing upwards.

Using a big flat screwdriver and a soft hammer to lift the left cover.



POSITION FOR SOFT HAMMER

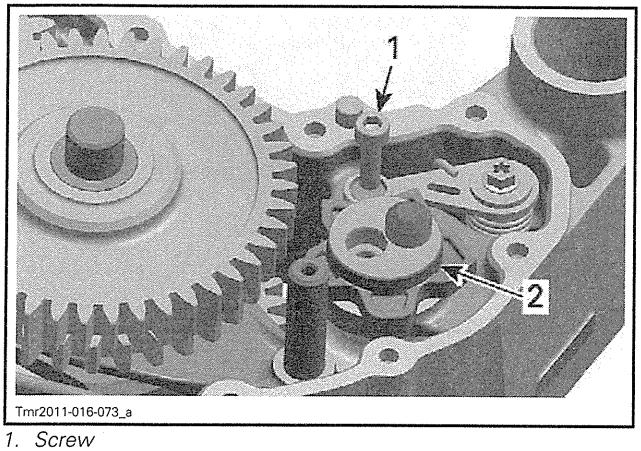


POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER

Index Lever and Index Washer

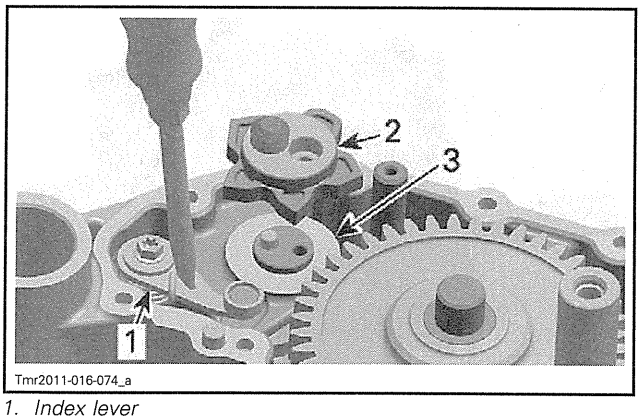
Set gearbox to NEUTRAL position.

Remove screw retaining the index washer to the shift drum.



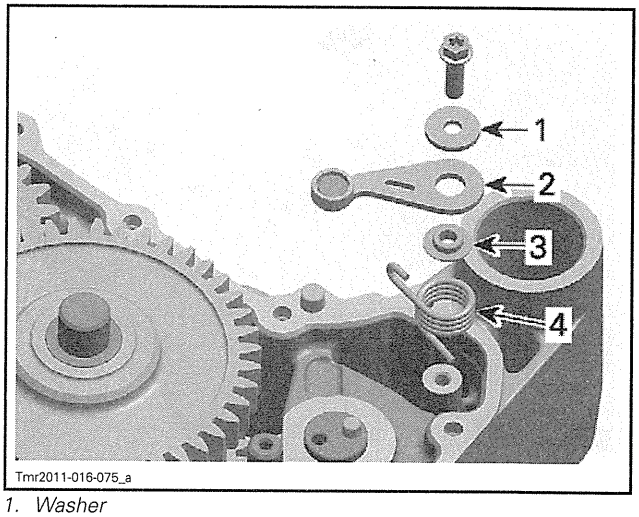
1. Screw
2. Index washer

Insert a flat screwdriver in the slot of index lever. Turn screwdriver clockwise and remove index washer.



1. Index lever
2. Index washer
3. Shift drum

Remove the index lever with washer, step ring and spring.

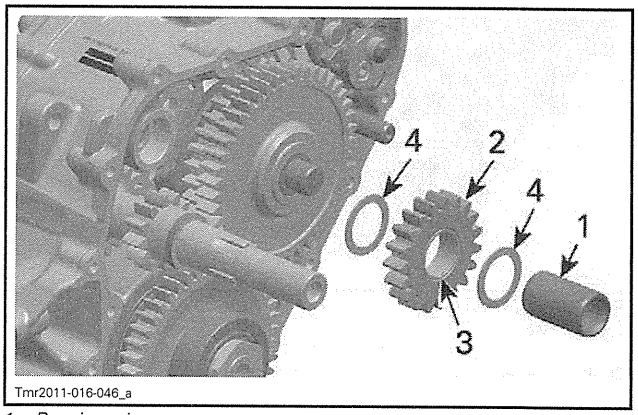


1. Washer
2. Index lever
3. Step ring
4. Index spring

Main Shaft and Shift Forks

Remove bearing pin, reverse intermediate gear and thrust washers.

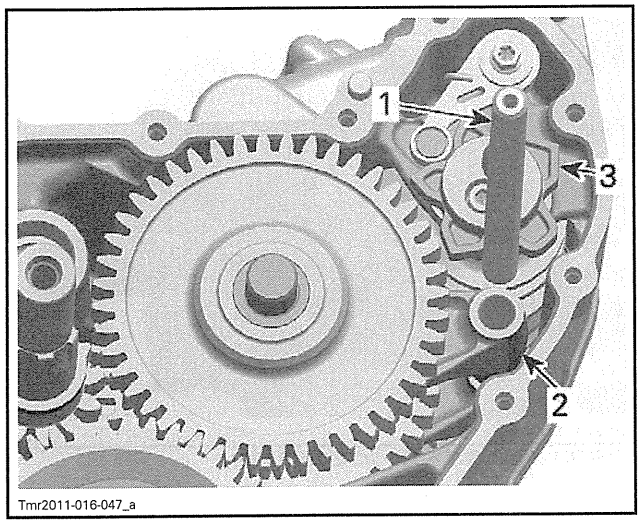
NOTE: Take care not to lose lower thrust washer during removal.



1. Bearing pin
2. Reverse intermediate gear
3. Needle bearing
4. Thrust washers

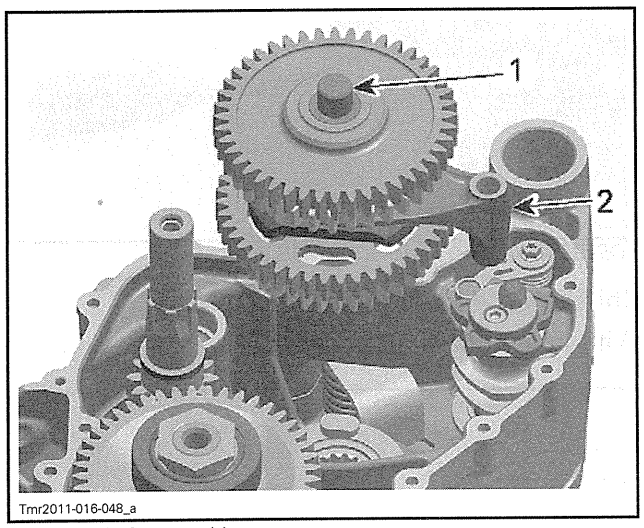
Remove shift fork shaft.

Disengage shift forks from shift drum.



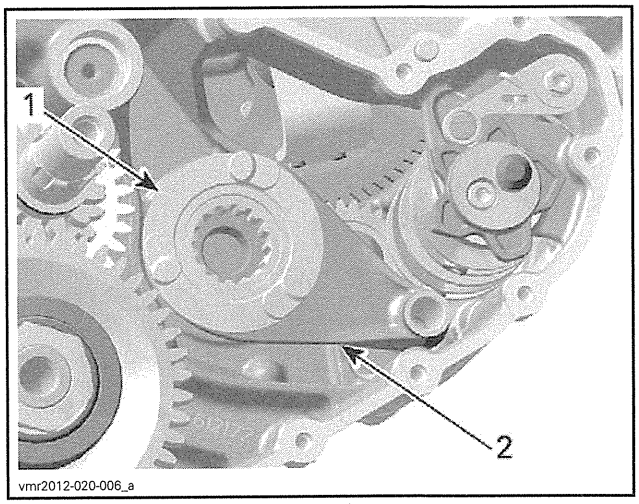
1. *Shift fork shaft*
2. *Shift fork*
3. *Shift drum*

Remove main shaft assembly with shift fork.



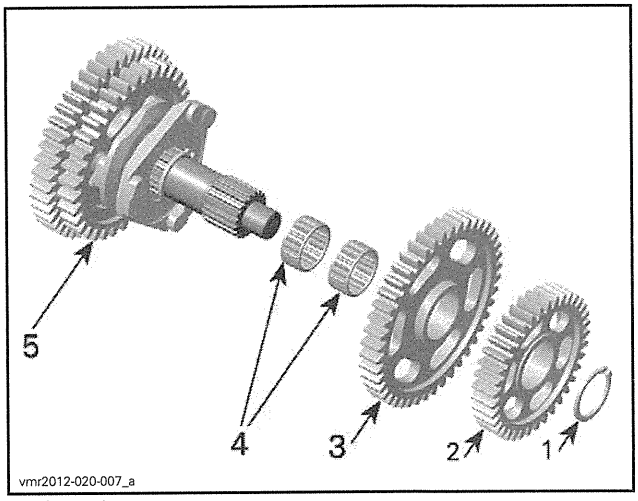
1. *Main shaft assembly*
2. *Shift fork*

Remove shifting sleeve (HIGH range gear) and shift fork.



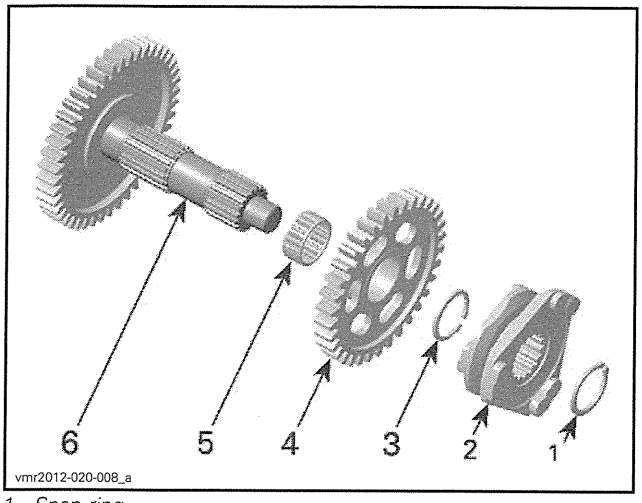
1. *Shifting sleeve (HIGH range gear)*
2. *Shift fork*

When required, remove from main shaft assembly:
- Snap ring (discard)
- HIGH range gear
- LOW range gear
- Needle bearings.



1. *Snap ring*
2. *Free pinion (HIGH range gear)*
3. *Free pinion (LOW range gear)*
4. *Needle bearing*
5. *Main shaft assembly*

Remove from main shaft assembly:
- Snap ring (discard)
- Shifting sleeve (LOW/REVERSE range gear)
- Snap ring (discard)
- REVERSE range gear
- Needle bearing.

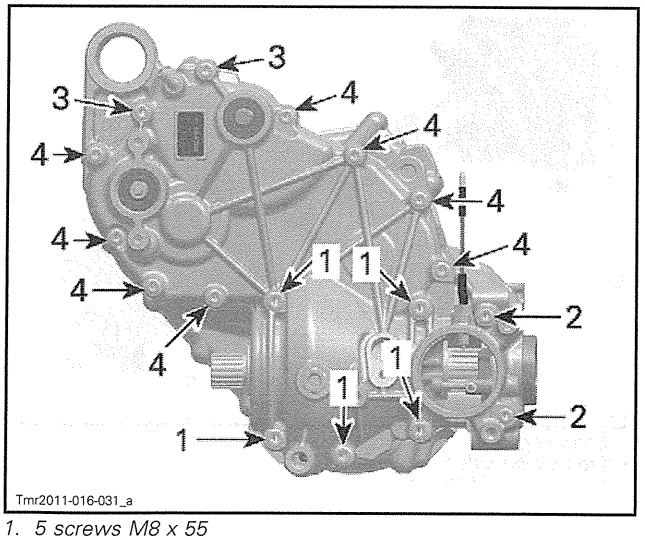


1. *Snap ring*
2. *Shifting sleeve (LOW/REVERSE range gear)*
3. *Snap ring*
4. *Free pinion (REVERSE range gear)*
5. *Needle bearing*
6. *Main shaft assembly*

Gearbox Right Cover

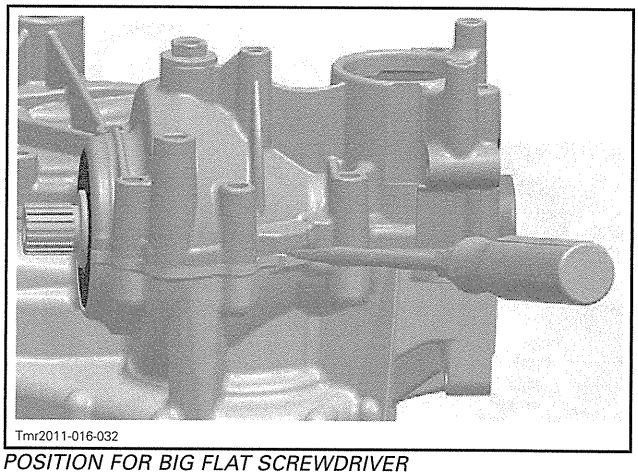
Remove *ACTUATOR* and *GBPS (GEARBOX POSITION SENSOR)*, see procedures in this subsection.

Unscrew all bolts retaining the gearbox right cover.

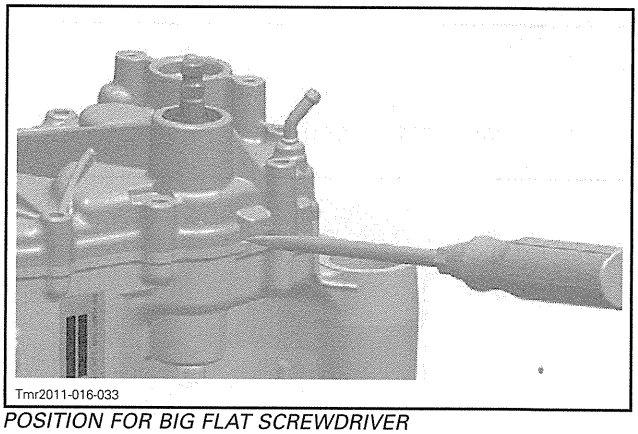


1. *5 screws M8 x 55*
2. *2 screws M6 x 85*
3. *2 screws M6 x 55*
4. *8 screws M6 x 35*

To remove cover, use 2 big screwdrivers.



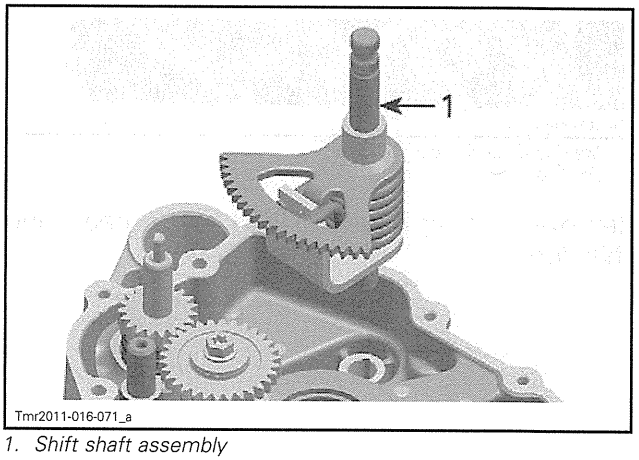
POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER



POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER

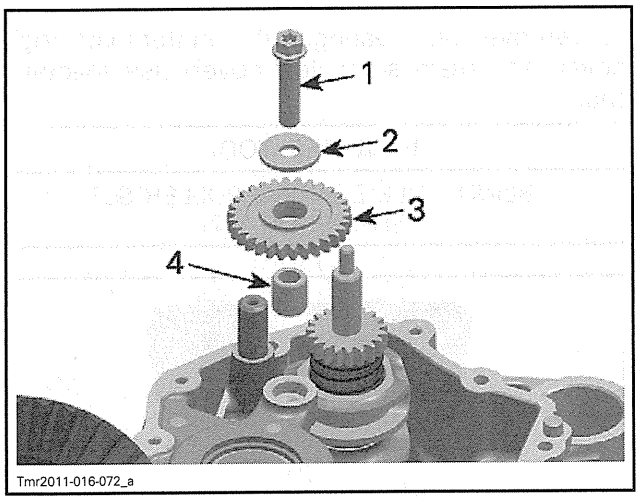
Shift Shaft and Shift Drum

Withdraw shift shaft assembly.



1. *Shift shaft assembly*

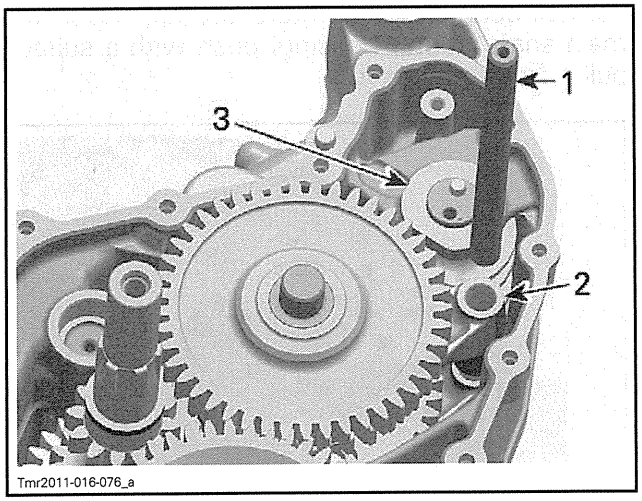
Remove screw retaining the shifting intermediate gear.



1. *Screw*
2. *Washer*
3. *Intermediate gear*
4. *Dowel pin*

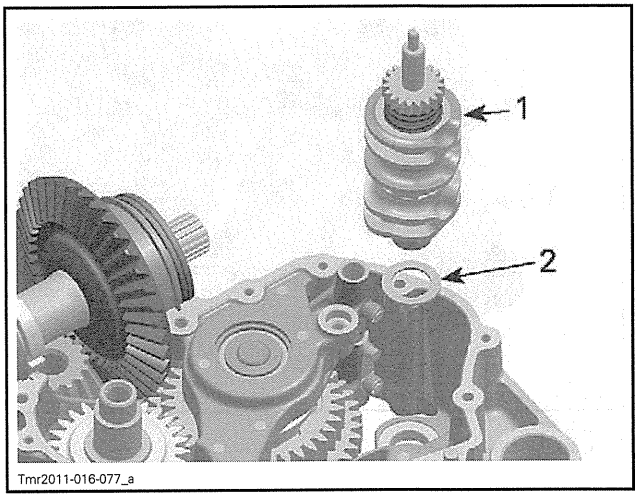
Remove shift fork shaft.

Disengage shift forks from shift drum.



1. *Shift fork shaft*
2. *Shift fork*
3. *Shift drum*

Remove shift drum and thrust washer.

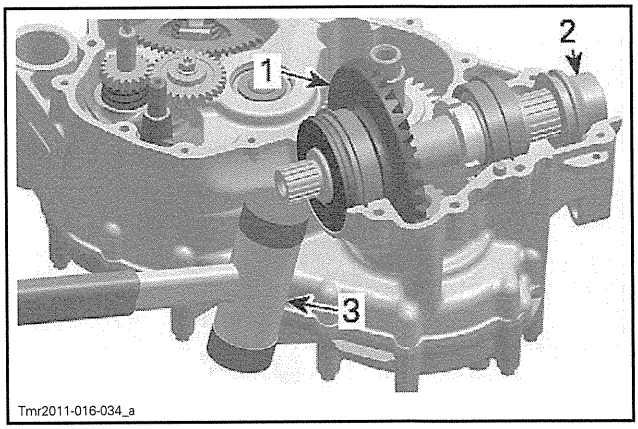


1. *Shift drum*
2. *Thrust washer*

Output Shaft and 4x4 Coupling Mechanism

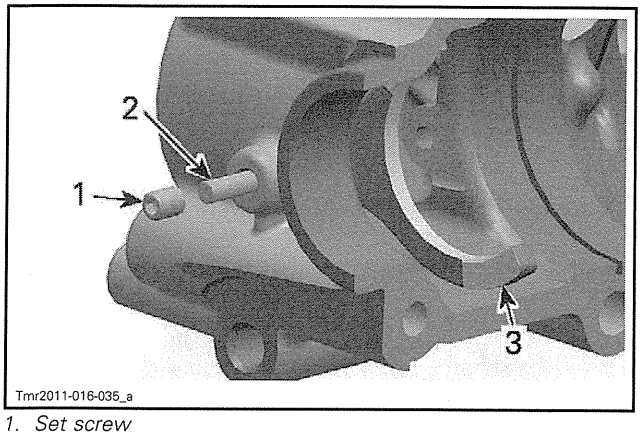
Remove output shaft from center housing and withdraw 4x4 coupling sleeve.

NOTICE Use a soft hammer to remove output shaft.



1. *Output shaft*
2. *4x4 coupling sleeve*
3. *Soft hammer*

Remove set screw, coupling fork shaft and coupling fork from right cover.

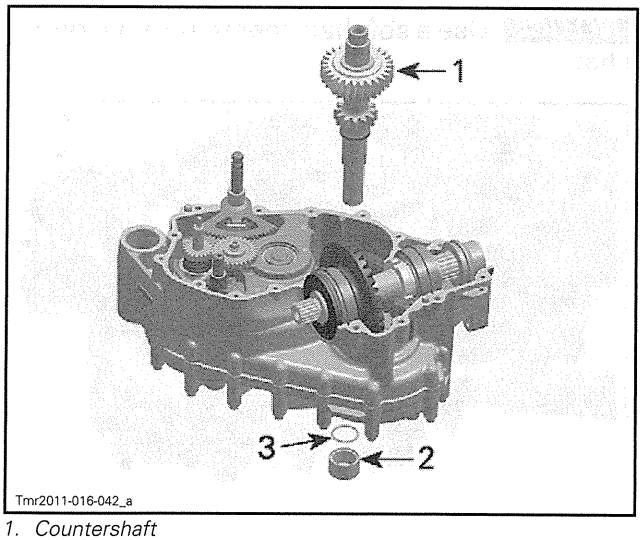


1. *Set screw*
2. *Coupling fork shaft*
3. *Coupling fork*

Countershaft

Use a soft hammer to push out countershaft from gearbox CVT side.

Remove distance sleeve and O-ring.



1. *Countershaft*
2. *Distance sleeve*
3. *O-ring*

Gearbox Bearings

If necessary heat housing up to 100°C (212°F) before removing ball bearings.

⚠ WARNING

Clean oil, outside and inside, from housing before heating.

NOTICE **Always support gearbox housings properly when ball bearings are removed. Housing damages may occur if this procedure is not performed correctly.**

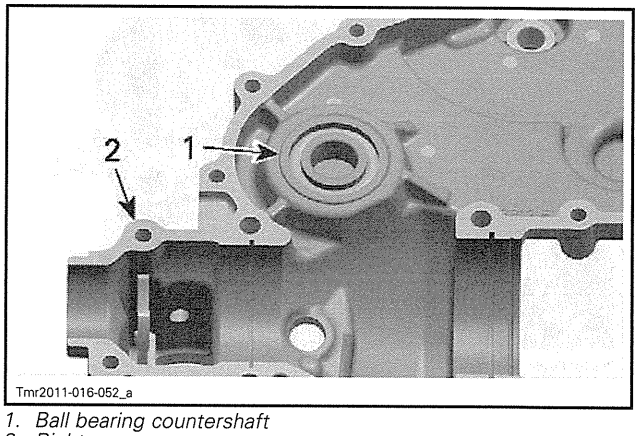
To remove ball bearings of countershaft (right cover) and main shaft (left cover) use following tool.

REQUIRED TOOL
BLIND HOLE BEARING PULLER SET (P/N 529 036 117)

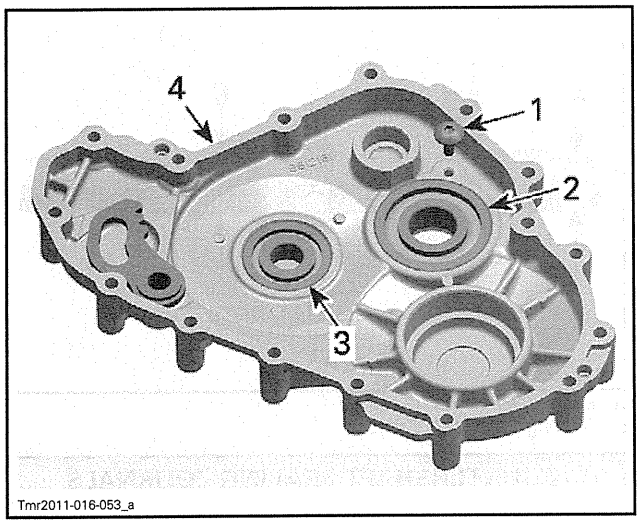


Remove screw securing the countershaft bearing in the left cover.

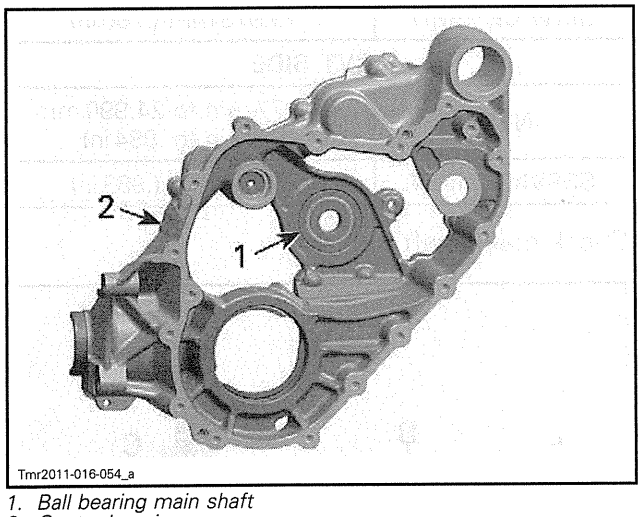
For ball bearings of countershaft (left cover) and main shaft (center housing) push with a suitable puller from outside in.



1. *Ball bearing countershaft*
2. *Right cover*



1. *Screw*
2. *Ball bearing countershaft*
3. *Ball bearing main shaft*
4. *Left cover*



1. *Ball bearing main shaft*
2. *Center housing*

Gearbox Inspection

Always verify for the following when inspecting gearbox components:

- Gear teeth damage
- Worn or scoured bearing surfaces
- Rounded engagement dogs and slots
- Worn shift fork engagement groove
- Worn splines on shafts and shifting sleeves.

Bearings

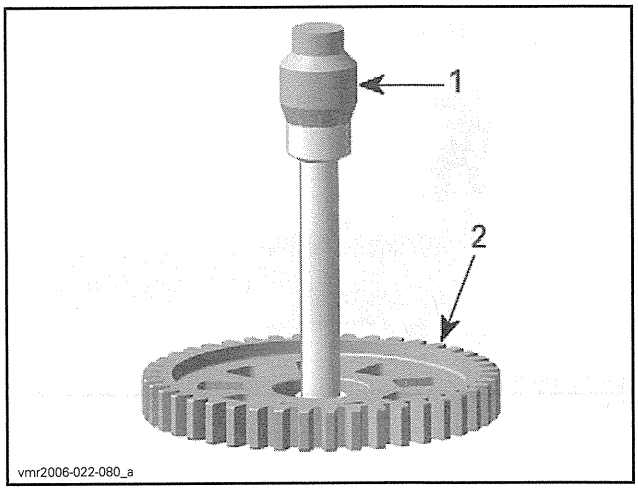
Check if ball bearings turn freely and smoothly.

Check all bearings, bearing points, tooth flanks and taper grooves.

Free Pinions

NOTE: Always replace snap rings and use special pliers to install them.

Check free pinions for wear.

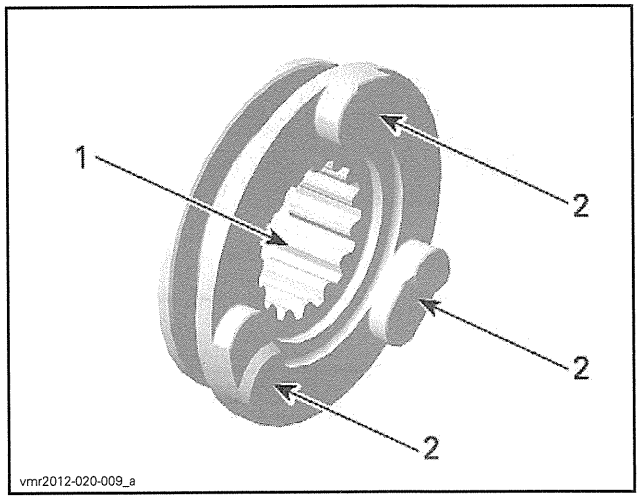


TYPICAL
1. *Micrometer*
2. *Free pinion*

DIAMETER FREE PINION	
NEW	29.000 mm to 29.013 mm (1.1417 in to 1.1422 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	29.015 mm (1.1423 in)

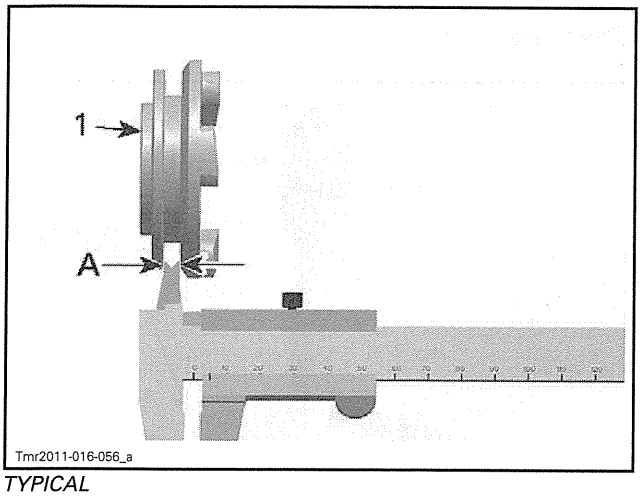
Shifting Sleeves

Check shifting sleeves for worn inner splines and rounded or damaged engagement dogs.



TYPICAL
1. *Inner splines*
2. *Engagement dogs*

Measure the width of shift fork engagement groove.

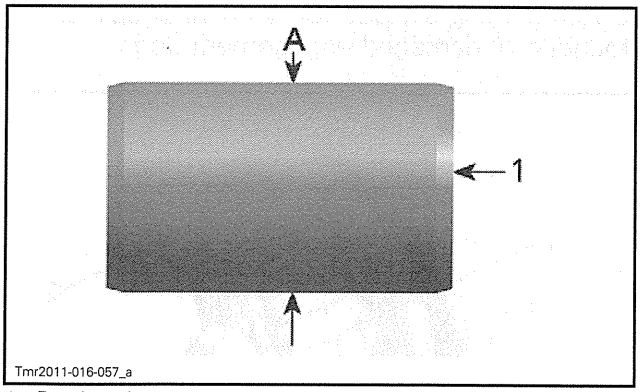


TYPICAL
1. Shifting sleeve
A. Width of shift fork engagement groove

WIDTH OF SHIFT FORK ENGAGEMENT GROOVE	
NEW	5.30 mm to 5.40 mm (.209 in to .213 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.50 mm (.217 in)

Shafts

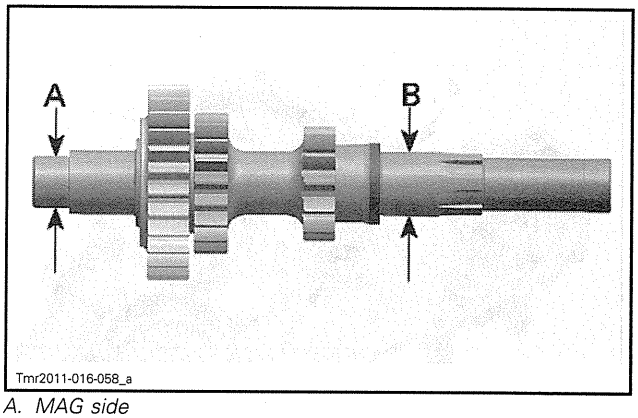
Check bearing pin of reverse intermediate gear for wear.



1. Bearing pin
A. Outer diameter

BEARING PIN OUTER DIAMETER	
NEW	24.987 mm to 25.000 mm (.984 in to .984 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	24.977 mm (.9833 in)

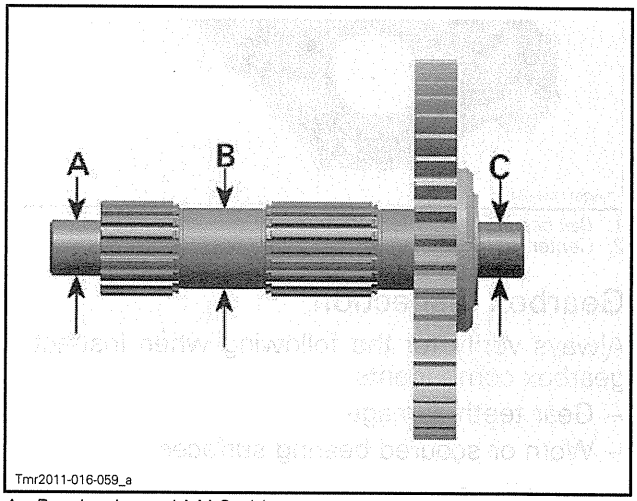
Check countershaft bearing journals for wear.



A. MAG side
B. Bearing journal CVT side

COUNTERSHAFT BEARING JOURNALS	
MAG SIDE	
NEW	19.977 mm to 19.990 mm (.786 in to .787 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	19.973 mm (.786 in)
CVT SIDE	
NEW	24.977 mm to 24.990 mm (.983 in to .984 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	24.970 mm (.983 in)

Check main shaft for wear.



A. Bearing journal MAG side
B. Free pinion bearing
C. Bearing journal CVT side

MAIN SHAFT	
FREE PINION BEARING	
NEW	24.987 mm to 25.000 mm (.984 in to .984 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	24.984 mm (.984 in)
BEARING JOURNAL CVT/MAG SIDE	
NEW	16.980 mm to 16.991 mm (.669 in to .669 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	16.976 mm (.668 in)

Shift Shaft

Check shift shaft for worn splines and gears.

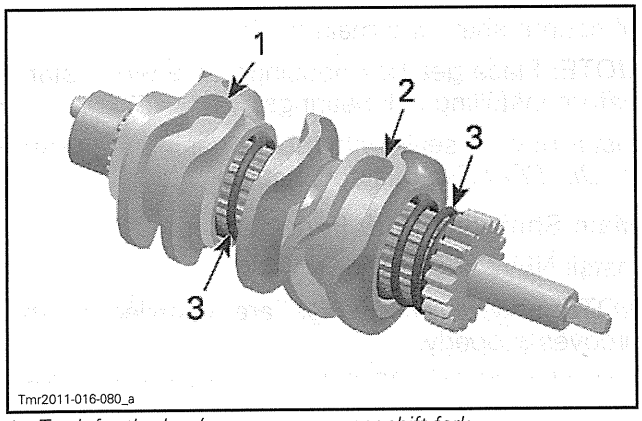
Check shift shaft spring for damages.

Shift Drum

NOTICE **Do not disassemble shift drum.**

Check if shifting gates move easily on shift drum splines and check condition of springs.

Check shift drum tracks for scouring or heavy wear, like rounded engagement slots.



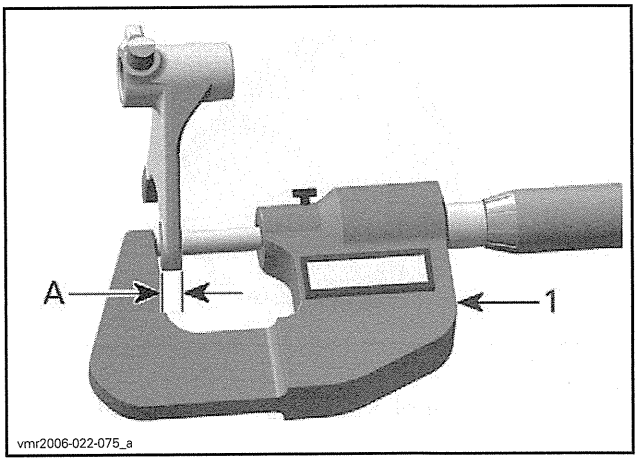
1. *Track for the low/reverse range gear shift fork*
2. *Track for the high range gear shift fork*
3. *Springs*

Shift Forks

Check both shift forks for visible damage, wear or bent shift fork claws.

Check engagement rollers for wear and smooth movement.

Measure the shift fork claw thickness.



1. *Micrometer*

A. *Shift fork claw thickness*

SHIFT FORK CLAW THICKNESS	
NEW	5.10 mm to 5.20 mm (.201 in to .205 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.00 mm (.197 in)

Shift Fork Shaft

Check shift fork shaft for visible damage or wear.

Check if shift fork shaft is straight.

Index Lever and Parking Lever

Index lever with roller must move freely.

Check parking lever for cracks or other damages.

Output Shaft

Check output shaft and its gear for cracks, bend, pitting or other visible damages.

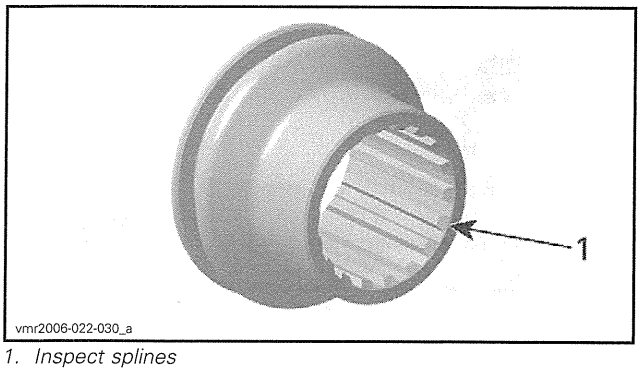
Check output shaft splines for wear or other damages.

Check if the output shaft bearings turn freely and smoothly.

Replace oil seal if brittle, hard or damaged.

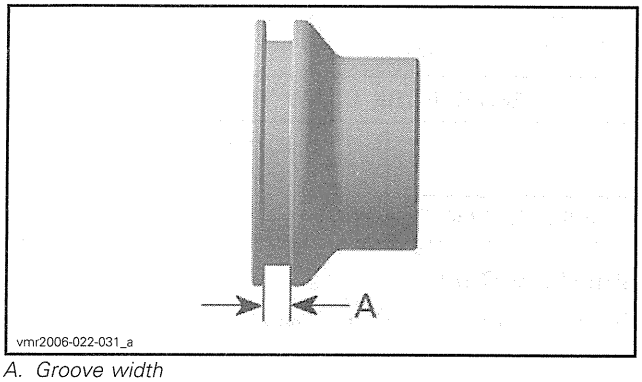
4x4 Coupling Sleeve

Check splines of coupling sleeve for wear or other damages.



1. Inspect splines

Measure the coupling sleeve groove width.



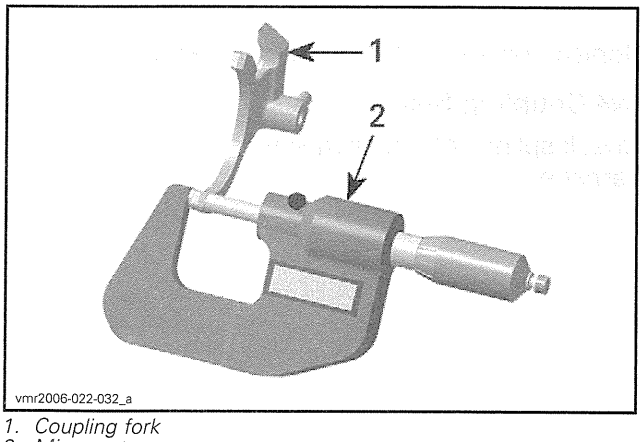
A. Groove width

COUPLING SLEEVE GROOVE WIDTH	
NEW	5.25 mm to 5.35 mm (.207 in to .211 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.50 mm (.217 in)

Coupling Fork

Check coupling fork for visible damage, wear or bent coupling fork claws.

Check coupling fork claw thickness.



1. Coupling fork
2. Micrometer

COUPLING FORK CLAW THICKNESS	
NEW	4.95 mm to 5.05 mm (.195 in to .199 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	4.80 mm (.189 in)

Gearbox Assembly

The assembly of gearbox is essentially the reverse of disassembly procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

Gearbox Bearings

Unless otherwise instructed, never use hammer to install ball bearings. Use press machine only.

If necessary heat housings up to 100°C (212°F) before installing ball bearings.

⚠ WARNING

Clean oil, outside and inside, from housing before heating.

Place new bearing in freezer for 10 minutes before installation.

Use a suitable installer for installing ball bearings of countershaft and main shaft.

NOTE: Place gearbox housings on a wood stand before installing ball bearings.

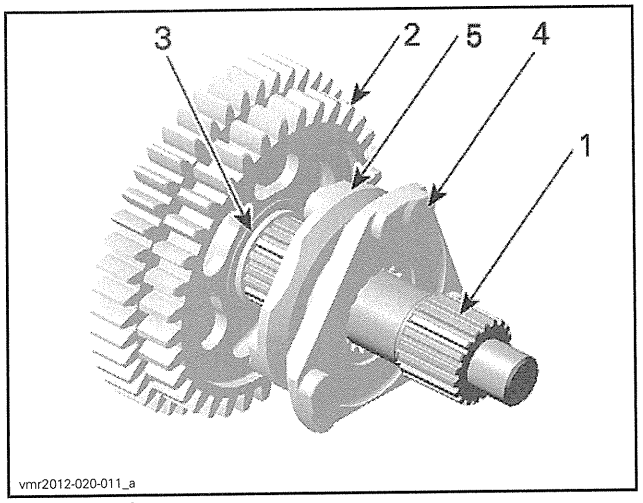
Install new oil seals with the proper installer (refer to *OIL SEALS* in this subsection).

Main Shaft and Shift Forks

Install NEW snap rings.

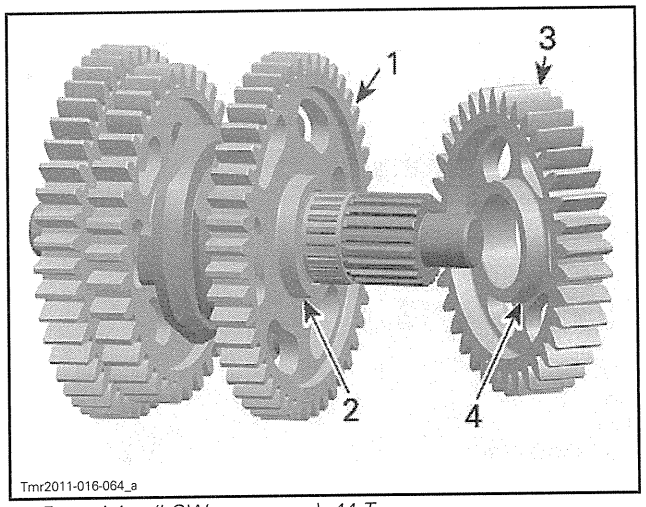
NOTE: Ensure snap rings are installed in the grooves properly.

Install free pinion (REVERSE range gear) and shifting sleeve (LOW/REVERSE range gear) properly.



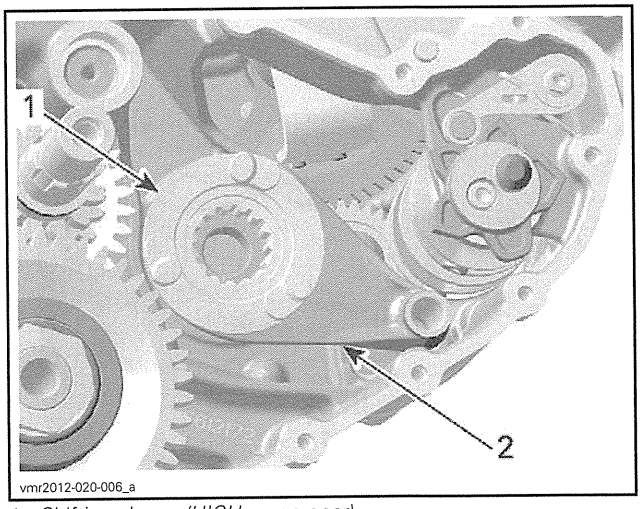
1. *Main shaft*
2. *Free pinion (REVERSE range gear)*
3. *Snap ring*
4. *Shifting sleeve (LOW/REVERSE range gear)*
5. *Shifting dogs (REVERSE range gear)*

Collars of free pinion (LOW range gear) and free pinion (HIGH range gear) must point together.



1. *Free pinion (LOW range gear), 44 T*
2. *Collar*
3. *Free pinion (HIGH range gear), 36 T*
4. *Collar*

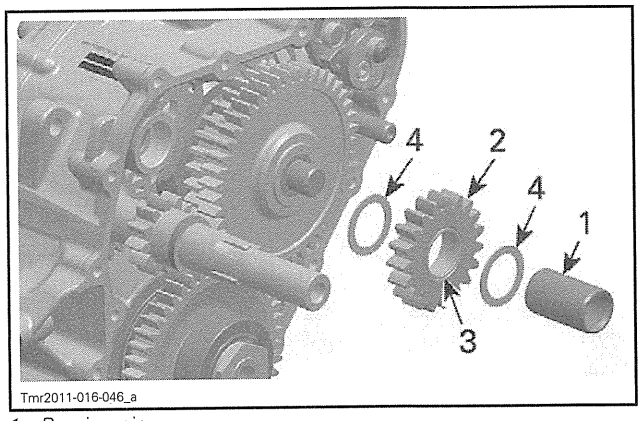
Place shifting sleeve (HIGH range gear) with shift fork in the center of on main shaft bearing in center housing.



1. *Shifting sleeve (HIGH range gear)*
2. *Shift fork*

Carefully fit main shaft assembly with shift fork (LOW/REVERSE range gear) into inner splines of shifting sleeve (HIGH range gear).

Install reverse intermediate gear.



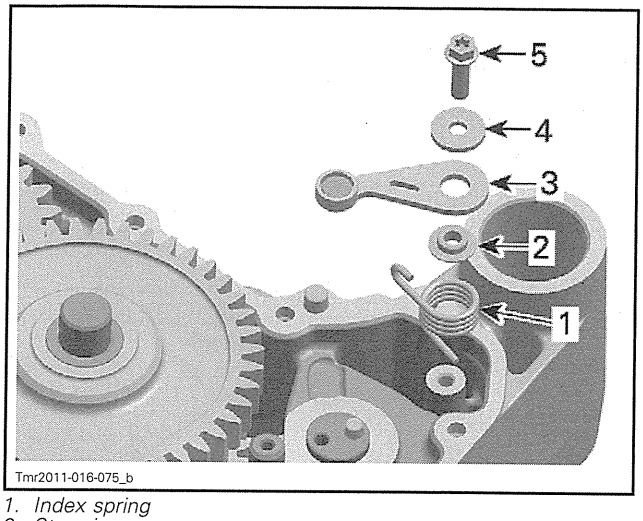
1. *Bearing pin*
2. *Reverse intermediate gear*
3. *Needle bearing*
4. *Thrust washers*

Finally engage shift forks in shift drum and install shift fork shaft.

NOTE: Run all gears as a final function check before installing left housing.

Index Lever and Index Washer

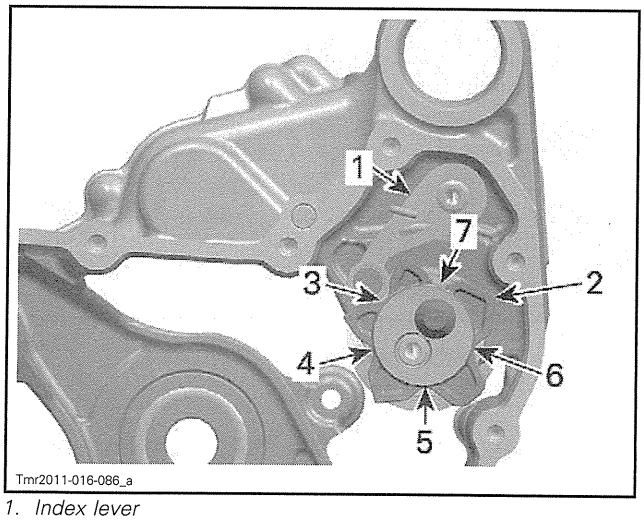
Fit step ring into index lever.



1. *Index spring*
2. *Step ring*
3. *Index lever*
4. *Washer*
5. *Screw*

Install index washer on shift drum.

Insert a flat screwdriver in the slot of the index lever, turn screwdriver clockwise and engage lever in index washer in NEUTRAL position as per following illustration.



1. *Index lever*
2. *Index washer*
3. *Neutral position*
4. *High range gear position*
5. *Low range gear position*
6. *Parking position*
7. *Reverse range gear position*

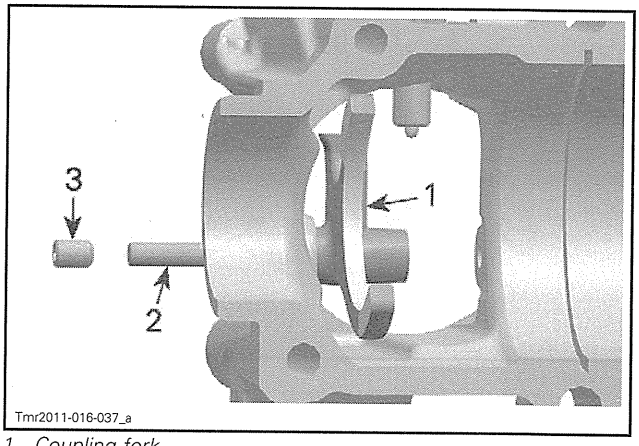
Output Shaft and 4x4 Coupling Mechanism

Install coupling sleeve onto the output shaft.

Place the output shaft with oil seal and coupling sleeve into the center housing.

NOTE: If same oil seal is installed, turn oil seal 90° offset to its original position to avoid leakage at housing mating surface.

Install coupling fork, coupling fork shaft and set screw in right cover before applying sealant to the mating surface.

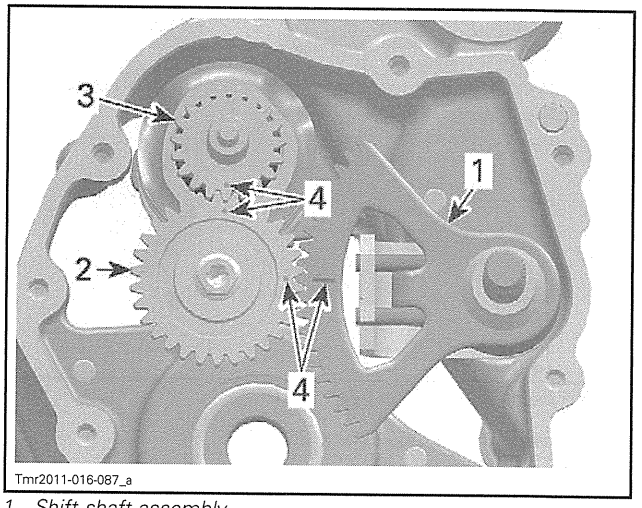


1. *Coupling fork*
2. *Coupling fork shaft*
3. *Set screw*

Shift Shaft and Shift Drum

Install shift drum and shift shaft.

Install shifting intermediate gear. Align its marks with the marks on shift drum gear and shift shaft.



1. *Shift shaft assembly*
2. *Shifting intermediate gear*
3. *Shift drum gear*
4. *Marks*

Engage both shift fork pins in their corresponding groove on the shift drum.

Install shift fork shaft.

NOTE: Turn gears to validate proper operation.

Sealing Compound Application

NOTE: Unless otherwise specify, the procedure to apply the sealant is the same for right or left cover.

Clean all metal components in a solvent.

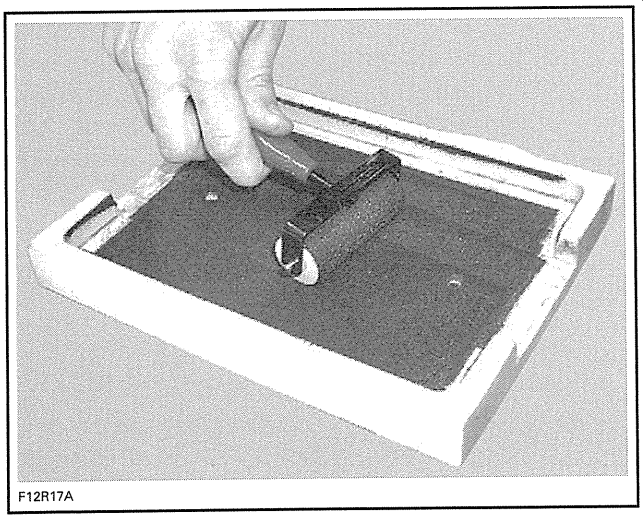
Gearbox housing mating surfaces are best cleaned using a combination of LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500) and a brass brush. Brush a first pass in one direction then make the final brushing perpendicularly (90°) to the first pass cross (hatch).

NOTICE **Do not wipe with rags. Use a new clean hand towel only.**

IMPORTANT: When beginning the application of the gear housing sealant, the assembly and the first torquing should be done within 10 minutes. It is suggested to have all you need on hand to save time.

Use LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on mating surfaces.

Use a plexiglass plate and apply some sealant on it. Use a soft rubber roller (50 mm - 75 mm (2 in - 3 in)), available in arts products suppliers for printing, and roll the sealant to get a thin uniform coat on the plate (spread as necessary). When ready, apply the sealant on gear housing mating surfaces.


F12R17A

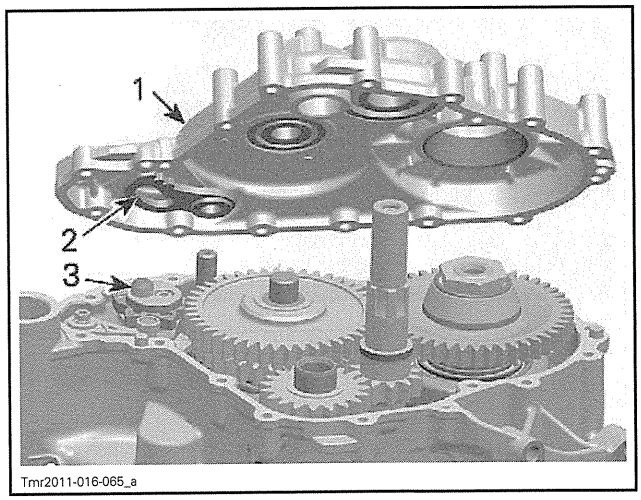
Do not apply in excess as it will spread out inside gear housing.

NOTE: It is recommended to apply this specific sealant as described here to get a uniform application without lumps. If you do not use the roller method, you may use your finger to uniformly distribute the sealant (using a finger will not affect the adhesion).

Left Cover

Apply sealing compound on mating surfaces of central housing. Refer to *SEALING COMPOUND APPLICATION*.

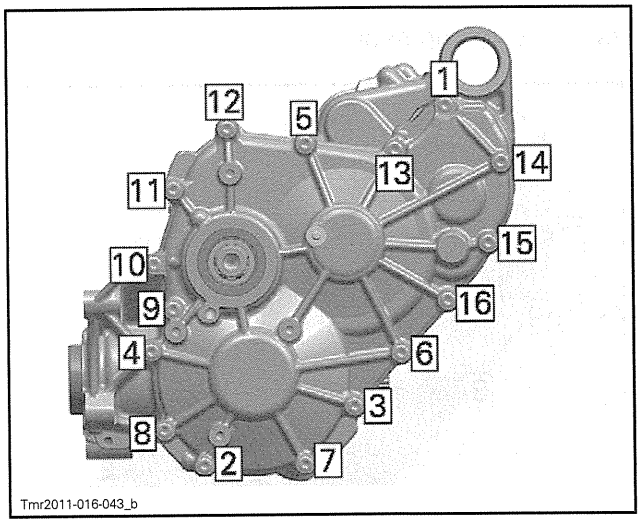
At installation of left cover, engage parking lock lever slot onto index washer pin.



Tmr2011-016-065_a

1. *Left cover*
2. *Parking lock lever slot*
3. *Index washer pin*

Install all screws on left cover and tighten them as per following sequence.

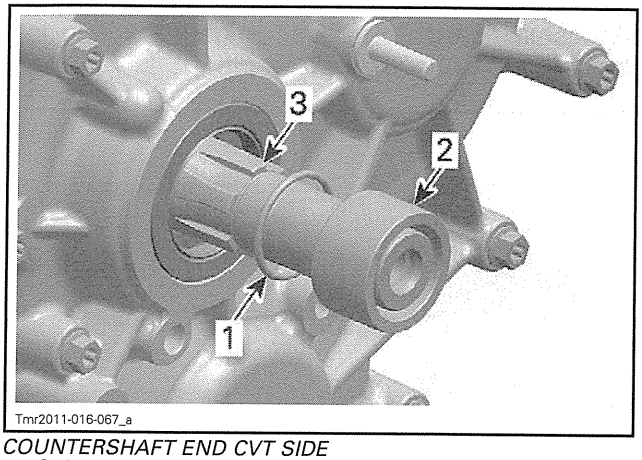


Tmr2011-016-043_b

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
M6 screws - left cover	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Install O-ring including distance sleeve on countershaft CVT side.

NOTICE **Place O-ring including distance sleeve right away. Chamfered bore of distance sleeve has to face the gearbox.**



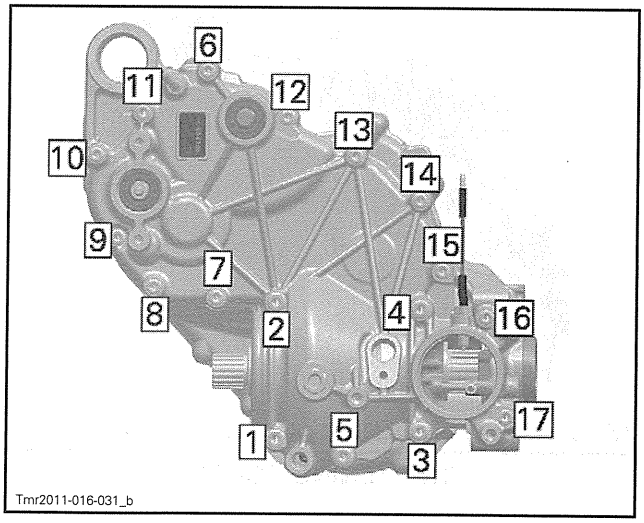
COUNTERSHAFT END CVT SIDE
1. *O-ring*
2. *Distance sleeve*
3. *Countershaft end CVT side*

Right Cover

Apply sealing compound on mating surfaces of central housing. Refer to *SEALING COMPOUND APPLICATION*.

To install the right cover align the coupling fork with the groove in the coupling sleeve.

Install all screws on right cover and tighten them as per following sequence.



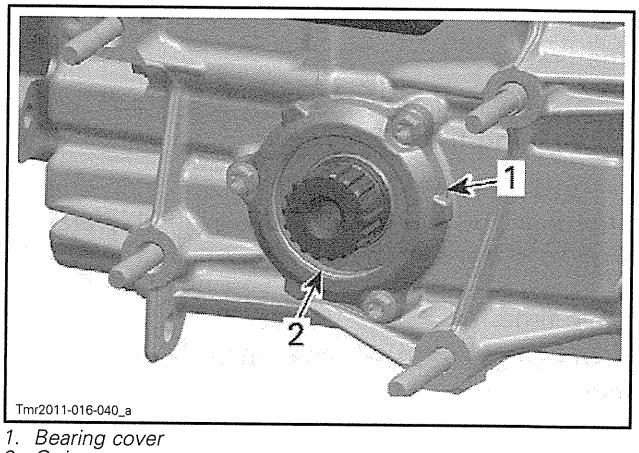
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
M6 screws - right cover	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)
M8 screws - right cover	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Install the actuator, refer to *ACTUATOR*.

Gearbox Installation

For installation reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to following.

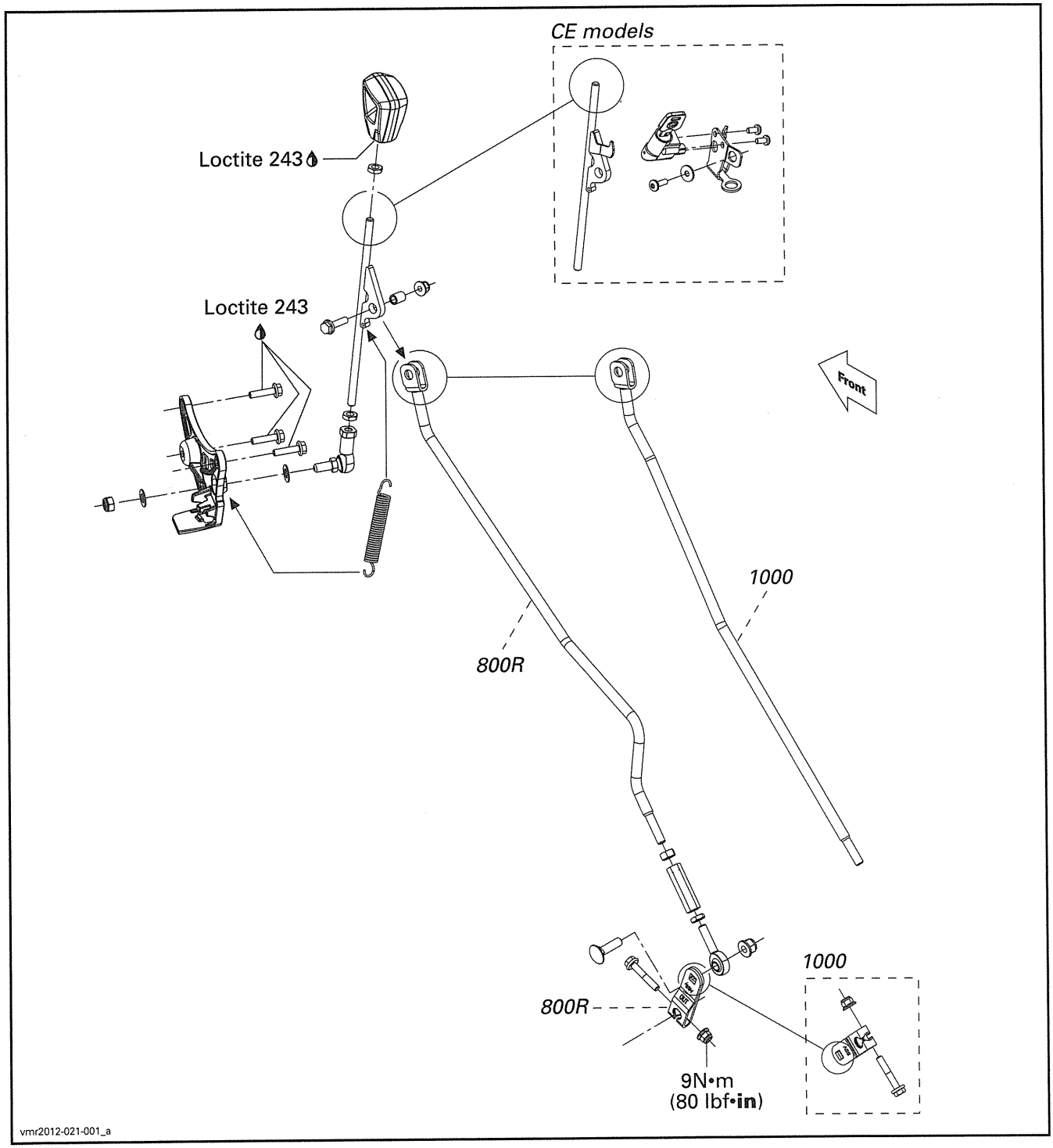
Before gearbox installation check O-ring in bearing cover if brittle, hard or damaged. Replace if necessary.



1. *Bearing cover*
2. *O-ring*

After installation, refill gearbox oil. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*.

SHIFTER


CE models
Loctite 243
Loctite 243
Front
1000
800R
1000
800R
9N•m
(80 lbf•in)
vmr2012-021-001_a

GENERAL

Before performing any servicing on shifter system, be sure the shift lever is on NEUTRAL position and the vehicle is secured using wheel blocks.

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and services products as in the exploded view.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, cotter pins, etc.).

NOTICE **Hoses, cables and locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.**

PROCEDURES

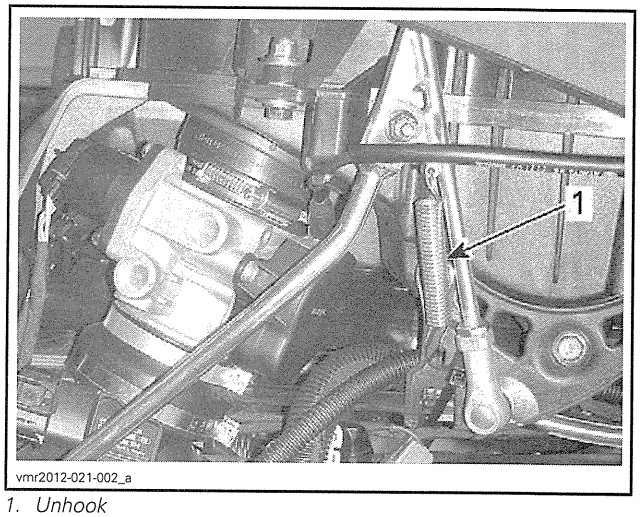
SHIFT LEVER

Shift Lever Access

1. Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following components:
   - Seat
   - Console
   - RH side panel.

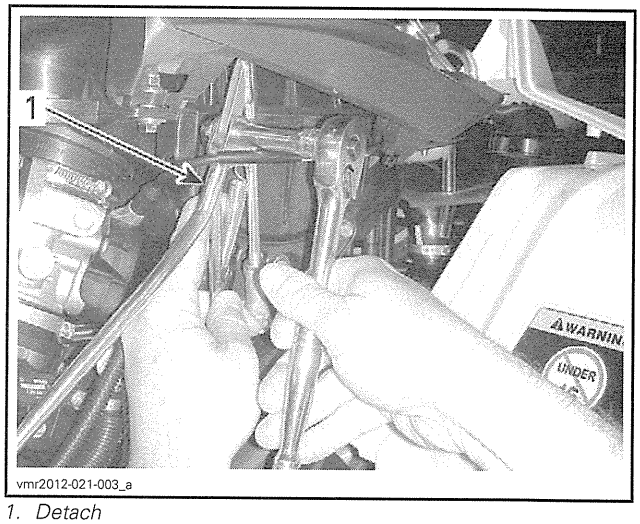
Shift Lever Removal

1. Remove body parts as required. Refer to *SHIFT LEVER ACCESS* in this subsection.
2. Place shift lever in NEUTRAL position.
3. Secure vehicle using wheel blocks.
4. Unscrew shift lever handle.
5. Unhook spring.



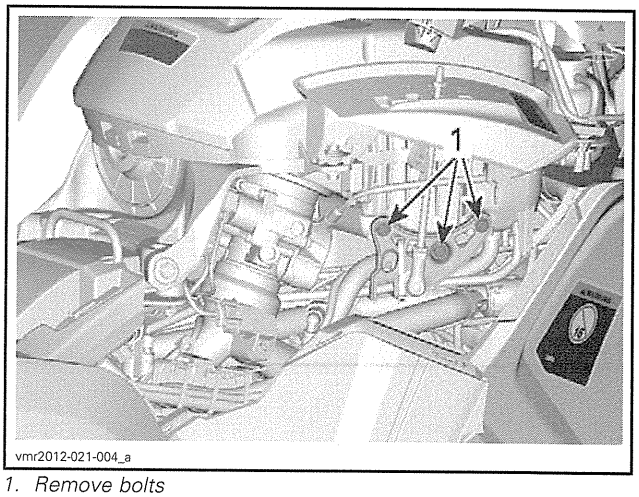
1. Unhook

6. Detach shift rod from shift lever.



1. Detach

7. Detach shift lever support.



1. Remove bolts

8. Remove shift lever.

Shift Lever Inspection

Check shift lever for bending or cracks.

Check spring and bushing condition.

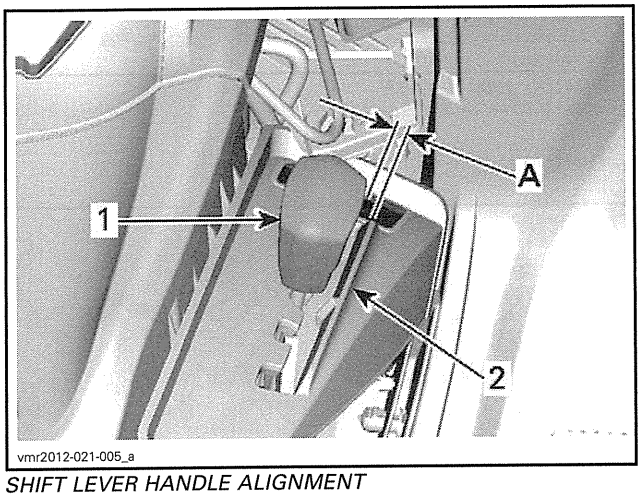
Check ball joint condition.

Replace all damaged parts.

Shift Lever Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Adjust shift lever handle as per the following illustration.



SHIFT LEVER HANDLE ALIGNMENT
1. *Handle*
2. *Ridge*

A. Handle parallel with ridge

Check if shift lever works properly in all positions.

NOTE: If adjustment is required, refer to *SHIFT ROD ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

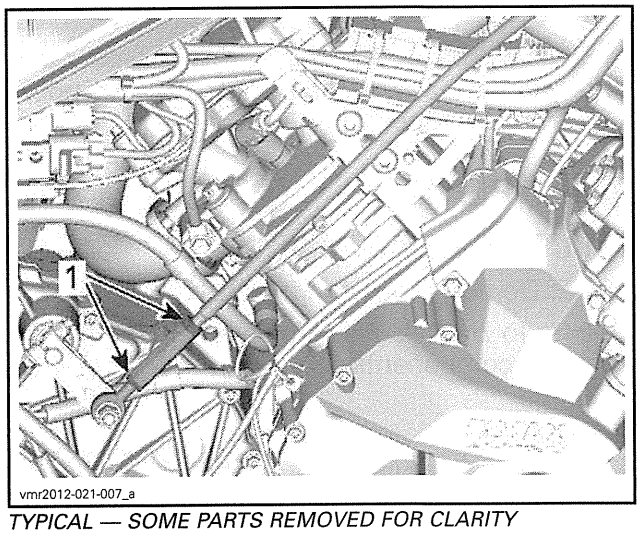
SHIFT ROD

Shift Rod Adjustment

1. Place shift lever in NEUTRAL position.

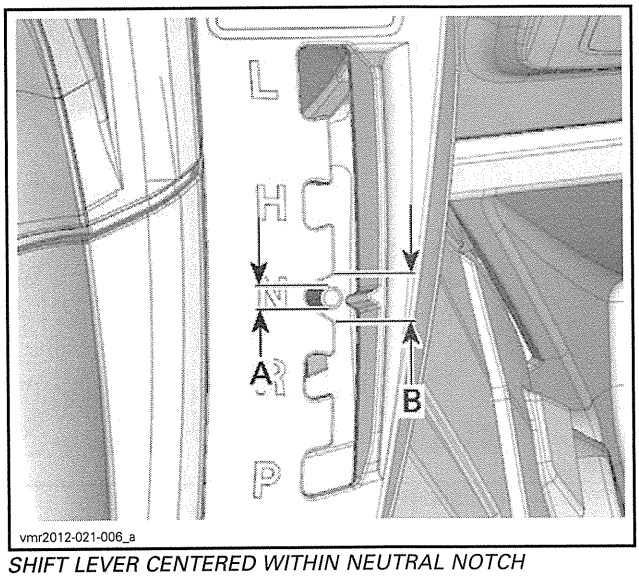
NOTICE Move vehicle back and forth to ensure gearbox is set in neutral position.

2. Secure vehicle using wheel blocks.
3. Remove body parts as required. Refer to *SHIFT LEVER ACCESS* in this subsection.
4. Loosen shift rod adjustment nuts.



TYPICAL — SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Adjustment nuts*

5. Turn rod adjuster to center shift lever in neutral notch.



SHIFT LEVER CENTERED WITHIN NEUTRAL NOTCH
A. Shift lever
B. Neutral notch

NOTE: Ensure there is the same threaded length each side of rod adjuster.

NOTE: Be aware that a nut has LH threads.

6. Move shift lever in R position then in H position.
7. Place shift lever in NEUTRAL position.
8. Check if shift lever is properly centered in neutral notch. Readjust as required.
9. Test the shifter to confirm that the system works properly in all positions.

NOTE: It may be necessary to realign shift rod ball joints to allow easy movement.

⚠ WARNING

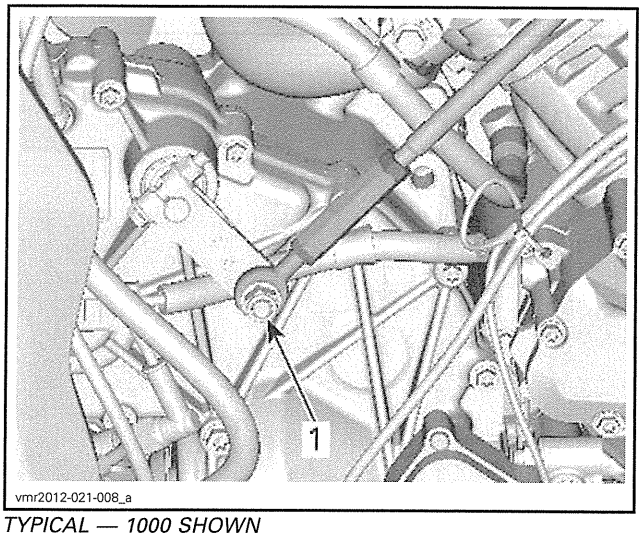
After adjustment, make sure that PARK position works properly.

SHIFT PLATE

Shift Plate Removal

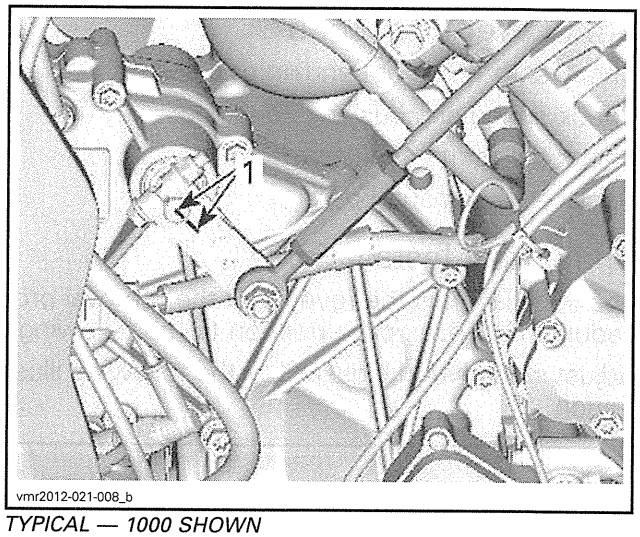
NOTE: Do not remove shift plate needlessly.

1. Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following components:
   - Seat
   - Console
   - RH side panel
   - RH footrest panel (Outlander)
   - RH engine cover (Renegade).
2. Remove shift rod from shift plate.



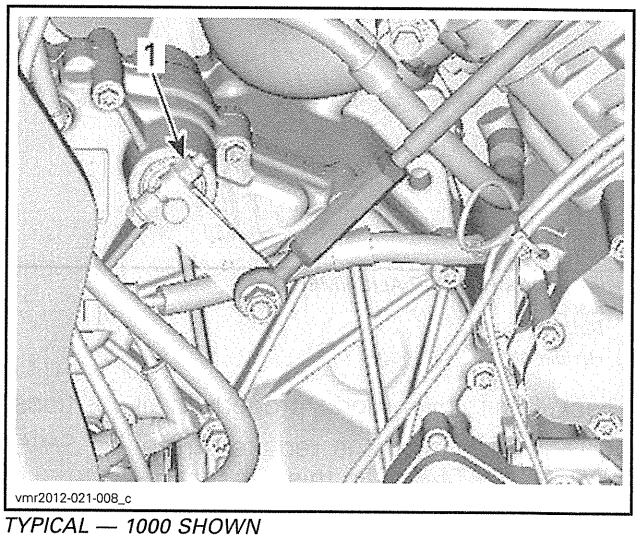
TYPICAL — 1000 SHOWN
1. Remove nut

3. Trace an index mark on shift plate and shift shaft.



TYPICAL — 1000 SHOWN
1. Trace a mark on both parts

4. Remove shift plate nut and bolt.



TYPICAL — 1000 SHOWN
1. Shift plate nut

5. Remove shift plate.

Shift Plate Inspection

Check shift plate for:
- Cracks
- Bending
- Spline condition.

Shift Plate Installation

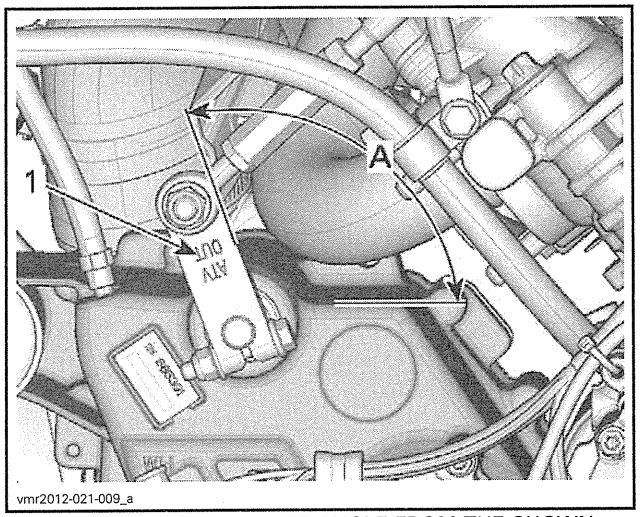
The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Place gearbox in **NEUTRAL** position before shift plate installation.

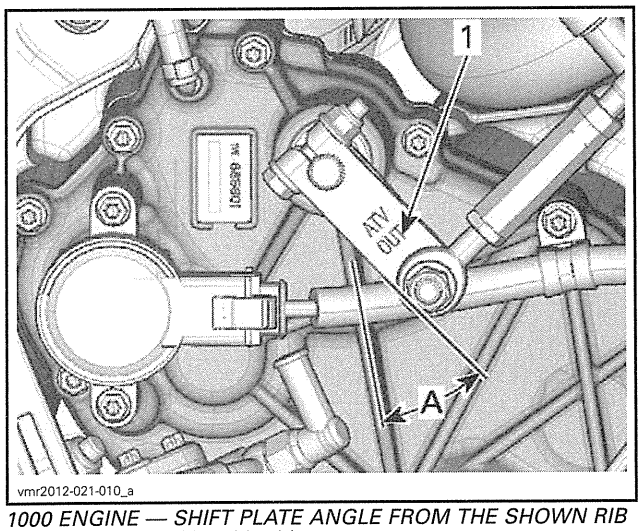
Position shift plate with the marking "ATV OUT" visible outward.

Align shift plate using marks previously traced.

If there is no mark, adjust shift plate as per following illustrations.

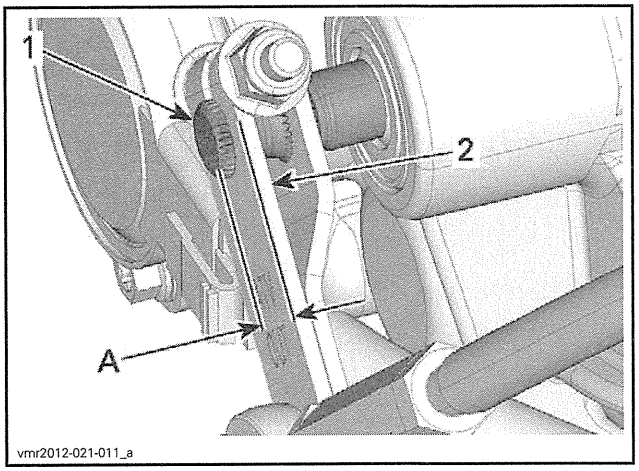


800R ENGINE — SHIFT PLATE ANGLE FROM THE SHOWN EDGE
1. "ATV OUT" marking this side
A. 110°



1000 ENGINE — SHIFT PLATE ANGLE FROM THE SHOWN RIB
1. "ATV OUT" marking this side
A. 34°

Ensure that shift shaft protrudes shift plate as per illustration.



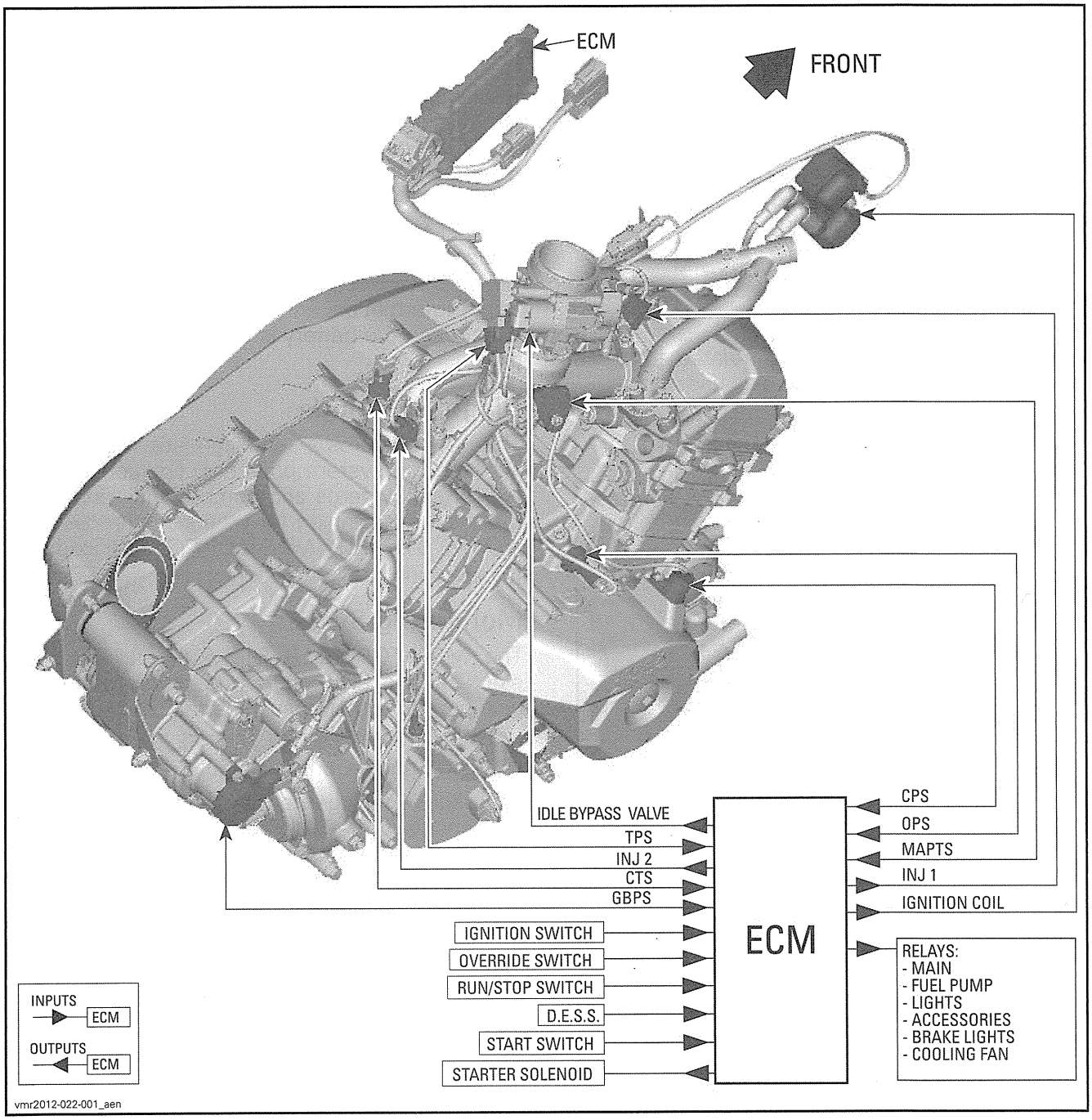
TYPICAL — 1000 ENGINE SHOWN
1. Shift shaft end
2. Shift plate
A. 2.5 mm ± 1 mm (.1 in ± .040 in)

Adjust shift rod, refer to *SHIFT ROD ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

Tighten shift plate nut to specification.

SHIFT PLATE NUT TORQUE
9 N•m ± 1 N•m (80 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EMS)



CPS = Crankshaft Position Sensor
CTS = Cooling Temperature Sensor
DESS = Digitally Encoded Security System
ECM = Engine Control Module
GBPS = Gear Box Position Sensor
INJ 1 = Injector 1
INJ 2 = Injector 2
MAPTS = Manifold Absolute Pressure/Temperature Sensor
OPS = Oil Pressure Switch
TPS = Throttle Position Sensor

GENERAL

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

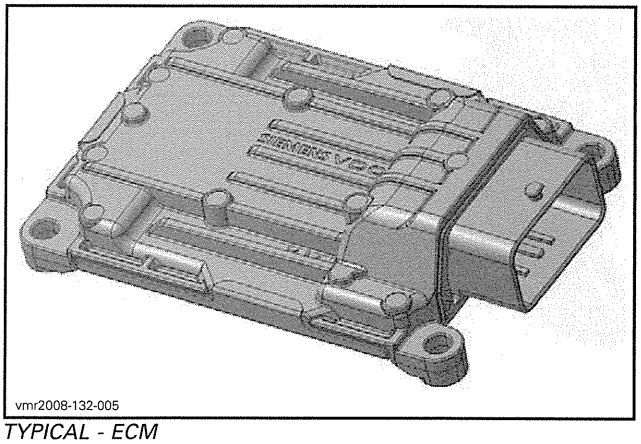
A highly advanced engine management system (EMS) is used to ensure a high power output with cleaner combustion.

There are 6 main systems that are controlled by the engine management system (EMS):

1. Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
2. Cooling system (cooling fan)
3. Ignition system
4. Starting system
5. Fuel pump system
6. D.E.S.S. system.

NOTE: For further information related to these systems, refer to the applicable subsection.

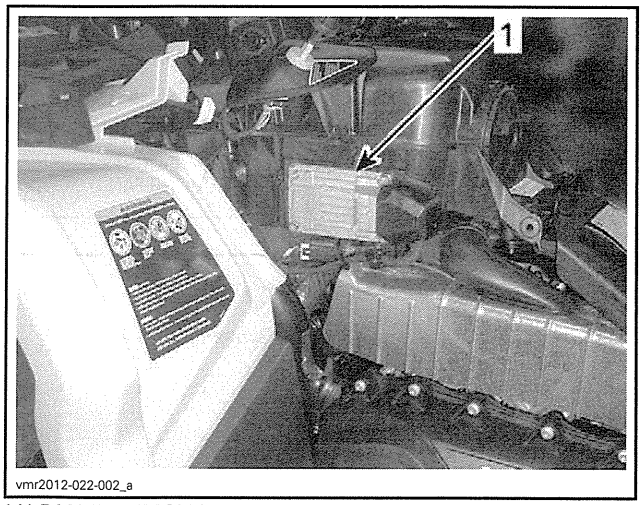
The ECM (Engine Control Module) is the central point of the engine management system.



vmr2008-132-005

TYPICAL - ECM

The ECM is located behind the LH panel.



vmr2012-022-002_a

LH PANEL REMOVED
1. ECM location

The ECM reads input signals from various switches, controls, and sensors, that it compares to pre-determined parameters, makes computations, and provides control signal outputs required for proper engine management.

The ECM also interacts through CAN bus with the gauge module for various functions, information exchange and display of messages. Refer to *CONTROLLER AREA NETWORK (CAN)* and *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsections.

The ECM also features a permanent memory that will store the information on the various ignition keys programmed to the vehicle, fault codes, customer information, and other engine information, even when the battery is removed from the vehicle.

Diagnostic Mode

The ECM features a self-diagnostic mode that is activated on system power up (ignition key ON) for certain systems and components, and when the engine is running for others. Refer to *DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES* subsection for more information.

Monitoring System

The MONITORING SYSTEM monitors various electrical and electronic components of the engine control systems such as the:

- TPS (Throttle Position Sensor)
- ECM (Engine Control Module).

The engine management system provides for redundancies in these components should a failure or partial failure occur to which it will adjust system operation to protect the vehicle and most of importantly, the driver.

Should the engine management system not respond (or not respond correctly) to a failure, then the monitoring system will react to ensure vehicle and driver safety.

The monitoring system therefore ensures the engine management system is functioning correctly.

Limp Home Mode

The ECM may automatically put the engine in LIMP HOME MODE using default parameters when certain major faults are detected. LIMP HOME MODE may also be manually engaged under certain fault conditions. For more information, refer to *DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES*.

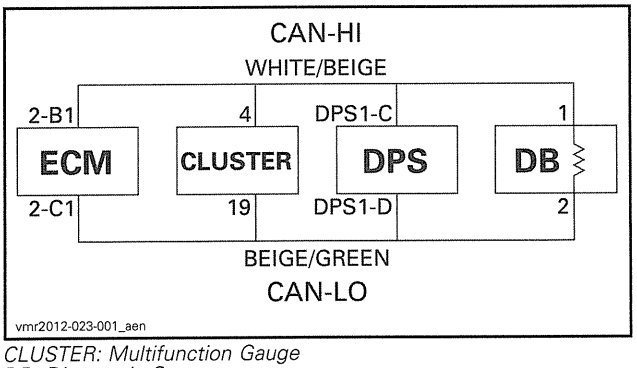
CONTROLLER AREA NETWORK (CAN)

GENERAL

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The CAN (Controller Area Network) protocol is an ISO standard for serial data communication. The CAN bus links the ECM, multifunction gauge and DPS module together so that they can communicate to each other and interact as required. The components (modules) are connected together by 2 wires and are in constant communication at a rate of about every 20 milliseconds. CAN lines consist of a pair of wires (WHITE/BEIGE and BEIGE/GREEN).

If a component or system malfunction is detected, a module (ECM, multifunction gauge or DPS) may generate a fault code, which it transmits through the CAN bus as a signal. The fault signal may be used for various functions such as triggering the display of an error message in the multifunction gauge cluster, turning on a fault indicator light, limiting or inhibiting vehicle or engine operation, or viewed using the B.U.D.S. software for troubleshooting.



CLUSTER: Multifunction Gauge
DB: Diagnostic Connector
ECM: Engine Control Module
DPS: Dynamic Power Steering
WHITE/BEIGE: (wire color code)
BEIGE/GREEN: (wire color code)

COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
MPI-2 DIAGNOSTIC CABLE	710 000 851	267
MPI-2 INTERFACE CARD	529 036 018	267

SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
MALE-FEMALE EXTENSION SERIAL CABLE	DB9	267

GENERAL

Refer to *PROCEDURES* for instructions on the communication tools.

If communication problems occur, refer to *TROUBLESHOOTING* in this subsection.

TROUBLESHOOTING

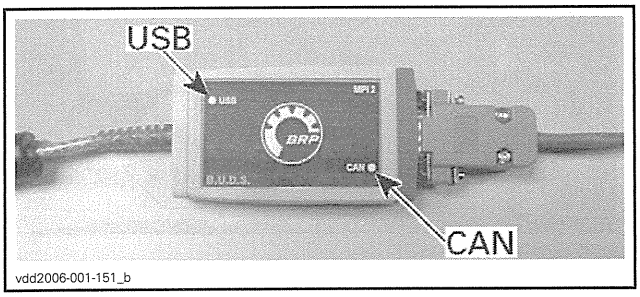
DIAGNOSTIC TIPS

IMPORTANT: Make sure all connections are made and vehicle is powered up **before starting B.U.D.S.** to allow proper communication between the vehicle and B.U.D.S.

MPI-2 Connection Troubleshooting

MPI-2 Status Lights

The MPI-2 includes 2 status lights that indicate the connection condition: USB and CAN. **Both lights must be GREEN** for the MPI-2 to function properly. Otherwise, refer to the following charts.



Prerequisite for USB Communication:
- PC Computer turned on.
- MPI-2 connected to PC computer.

USB LIGHT	
STATUS	WHAT TO DO
Light is OFF	– Check USB connection between MPI-2 and PC computer. – Check USB operation on PC computer (hardware or Windows drivers).
Light is GREEN	– Connections are GOOD. Communication can take place on USB side.

Prerequisite for CAN Communication:
- MPI-2 connected to diagnostic connector on vehicle.
- ECM turned on (electrical system powered up without engine started).
- Ignition key installed and turned to ON.
- B.U.D.S. started and logged on.

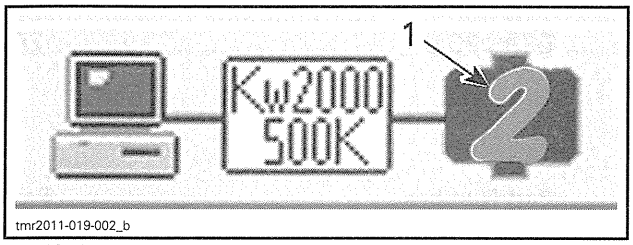
CAN LIGHT	
STATUS	WHAT TO DO
Light is OFF	Check connection between MPI-2 and diagnostic connector on vehicle.
Light is RED	Check CAN wires/connectors on vehicle.
Light is GREEN	Connections are GOOD. Communication can take place on CAN side.

Communication Problems when Using B.U.D.S.

Missing Module

Ensure the appropriate number of modules is shown at the bottom RH side of B.U.D.S. screen.

MODEL	NUMBER OF MODULES
Models without DPS	2 (ECM and multifunction gauge)
Models with DPS	3 (ECM, DPS and multifunction gauge)

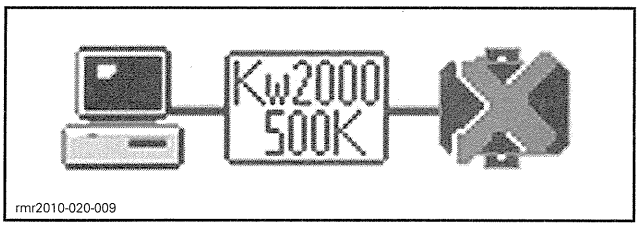


TYPICAL
1. Number of modules

If one or more "ECU" is not communicating with the MPI, refer to *DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES*.

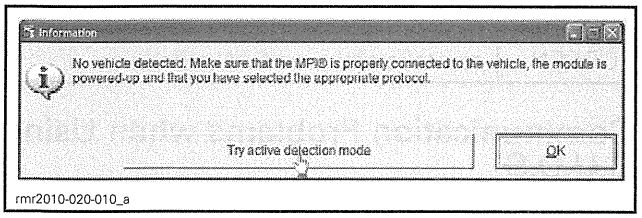
No Vehicle is Detected

If an "X" is shown in the status bar and the protocol indication is blinking between Kw2000 500K and KW2000, it means that no "ECU" is communicating with the MPI.



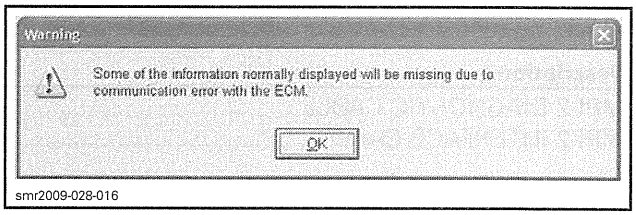
Check the following:
- Connections between the PC computer and the vehicle.
- The multifunction gauge is powered up.

If B.U.D.S. does not automatically exit the following message box, click the **Try active detection mode** button. This will manually establish the communication with the vehicle.



Message Box: "Some of the Information Normally Displayed..."

If the following message box is displayed in B.U.D.S.:



1. Click on the **OK** button in the box.
2. Click on the **Read Data** button in B.U.D.S.

PROCEDURES

MULTI-PURPOSE INTERFACE-2 (MPI-2)

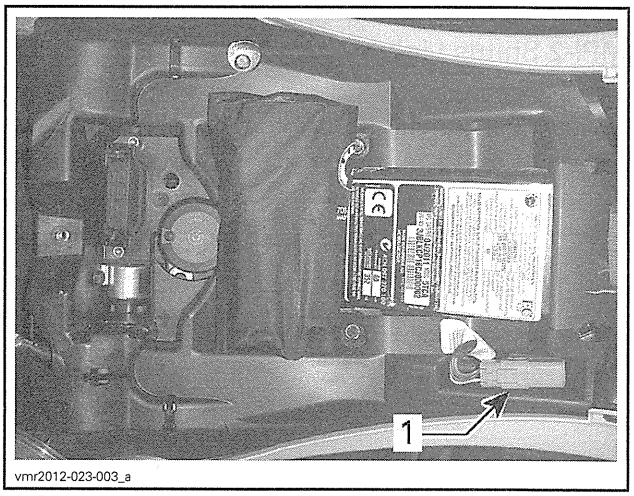
The MPI-2 (Multi-Purpose Interface-2) in conjunction with the MPI-2 diagnostic cable is used with B.U.D.S. to communicate with the ECM (engine control module) and other modules.

MPI-2 Power

The MPI-2 interface card uses the power from the PC computer's USB port.

Diagnostic Connector Location

The 6-pin diagnostic connector is located under the seat, stored in it's protective cap.



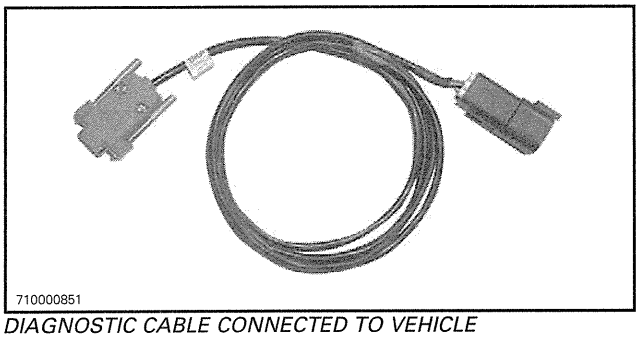
1. Diagnostic connector

Connecting the PC to the Vehicle

⚠ WARNING

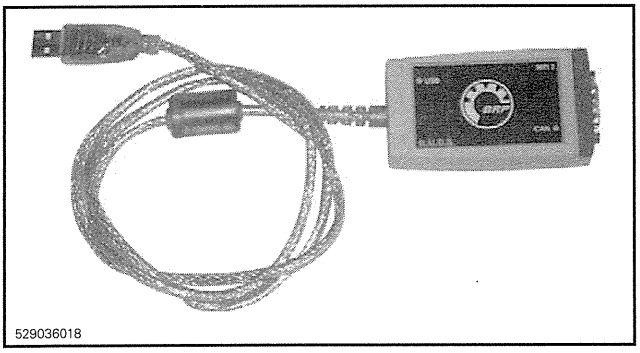
If the computer you are using is connected to the 110 Vac power outlet, there is a potential risk of electrocution when working in contact with water. Be careful not to touch water while working with the VCK.

1. Locate the 6-pin diagnostic connector, refer to *DIAGNOSTIC CONNECTOR LOCATION* in this subsection.
2. Disconnect the 6-pin diagnostic connector from it's holder (protective cap).
3. Connect one end of the MPI-2 DIAGNOSTIC CABLE (P/N 710 000 851) to the vehicle connector.

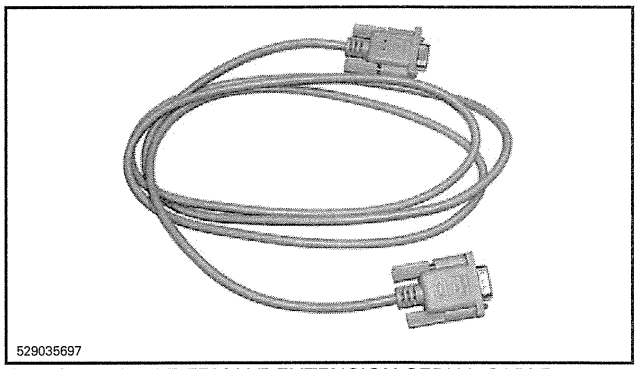


DIAGNOSTIC CABLE CONNECTED TO VEHICLE

4. Connect the other end of diagnostic cable to the MPI-2 INTERFACE CARD (P/N 529 036 018).

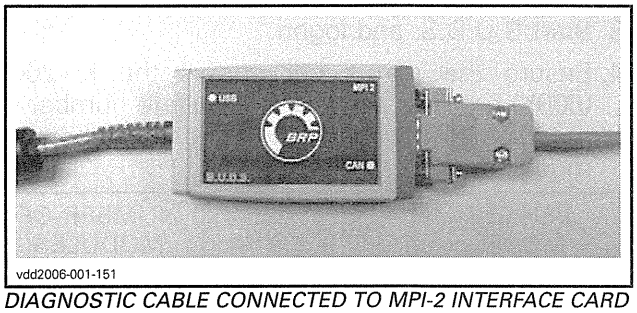


NOTE: An optional MALE-FEMALE EXTENSION SERIAL CABLE (P/N DB9) available at electronic retail outlets can be used between diagnostic cable and MPI-2 interface. Do not exceed 7.6 m (25 ft).

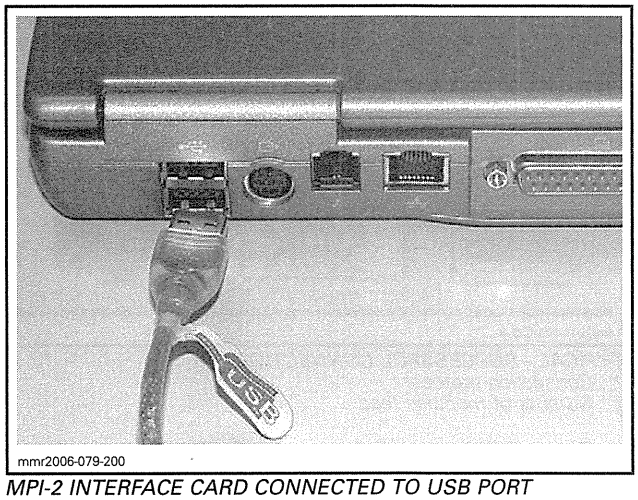


OPTIONAL MALE-FEMALE EXTENSION SERIAL CABLE

5. Connect the MPI-2 INTERFACE CARD (P/N 529 036 018) to the USB port of a PC (personal computer).



DIAGNOSTIC CABLE CONNECTED TO MPI-2 INTERFACE CARD



MPI-2 INTERFACE CARD CONNECTED TO USB PORT

6. Use B.U.D.S. as described further in *B.U.D.S.*

B.U.D.S.

B.U.D.S. (Bombardier Utility and Diagnostic Software) is designed to allow programming key(s) to the vehicle, allow electrical and electronic component monitoring, activation of certain components for diagnostic purposes, and to carry out setting changes.

For more information pertaining to the use of the B.U.D.S., use its **Help** menu which contains detailed information on its functions.

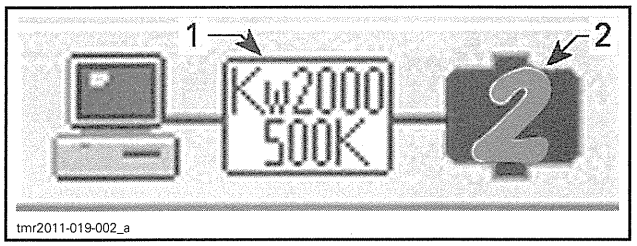
Always use the latest applicable B.U.D.S. version available on BOSSWeb.

How to Establish Communication Using B.U.D.S. Software

IMPORTANT: Ensure all connections have been made **before starting B.U.D.S.** to allow proper operation. Refer to *MPI-2* in this subsection.

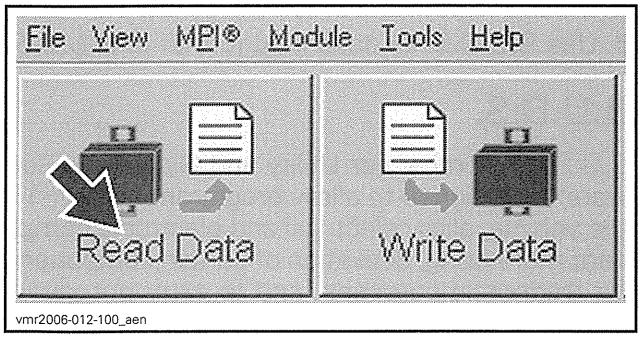
1. Turn ignition switch to ON using any of the keys provided with the vehicle. Do not start the engine.
2. Set the emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
3. Start B.U.D.S. and logon.
4. Ensure the status bar shows the Kw2000 (500K) protocol and the appropriate number of modules to its right according to the vehicle model.

VEHICLE MODEL	PROTOCOL	NUMBER OF MODULES
Models without DPS	Kw2000 (500K)	2
Models with DPS		3



TYPICAL - SUCCESSFUL CONNECTION
1. Connection protocol
2. Number of modules read

5. Read ECUs by clicking the **Read Data** button.



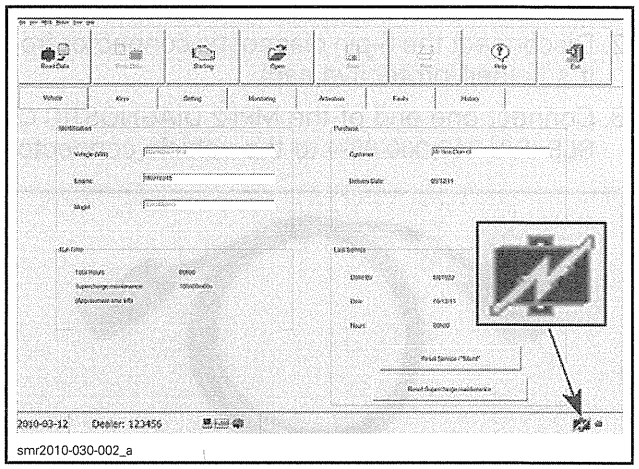
B.U.D.S. is now ready to use.

When clicking on the **Read Data** button, B.U.D.S. will read the cluster and the ECM modules through CAN bus.

Electronic Modules (ECU) Updates

NOTICE Failure to strictly follow a procedure to update a module may permanently damage the module.

Whenever B.U.D.S. is started, check for an update icon in the B.U.D.S. status bar.

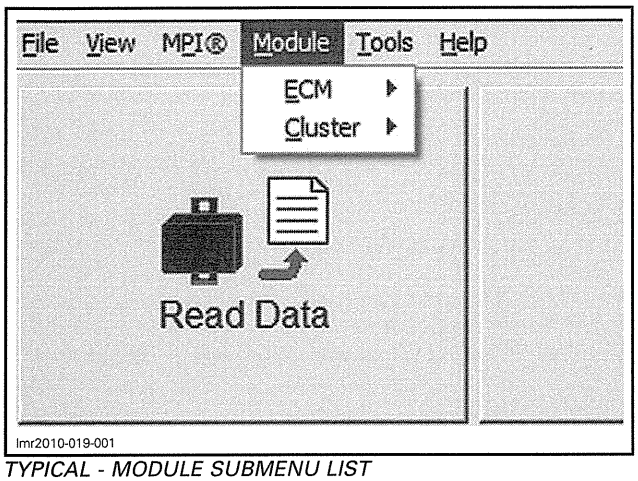


TYPICAL

If the icon is visible, it indicates that a file is available in B.U.D.S. to update at least one of the electronic modules:

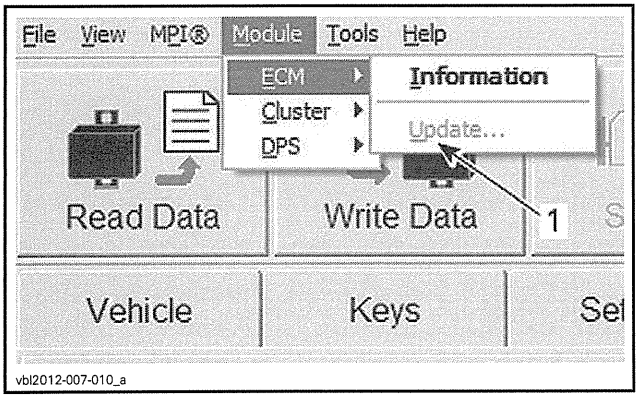
NOTE: If an update file is available on BOSSWeb but the B.U.D.S. software being used is not up to date, the update icon will not appear. Refer to the *SERVICE BULLETINS* to see if there is an update available.

Use the **Module** submenu and check all modules one at a time to see which module(s) can be updated.



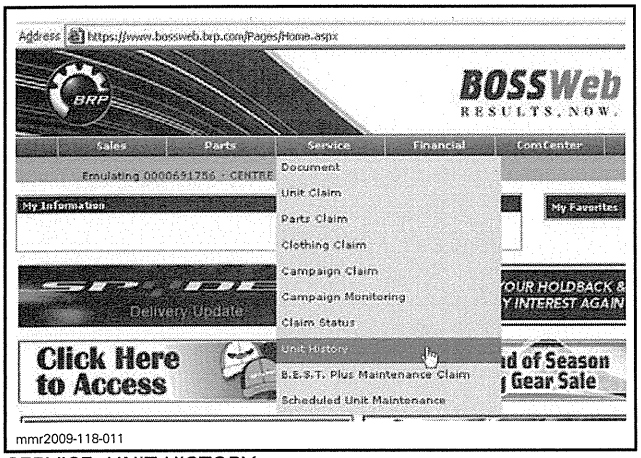
TYPICAL - MODULE SUBMENU LIST

1. If the **Update** option is **greyed out**, no update file is available for this module.
2. If the **Update** option is **black**, an update file is available for this module.



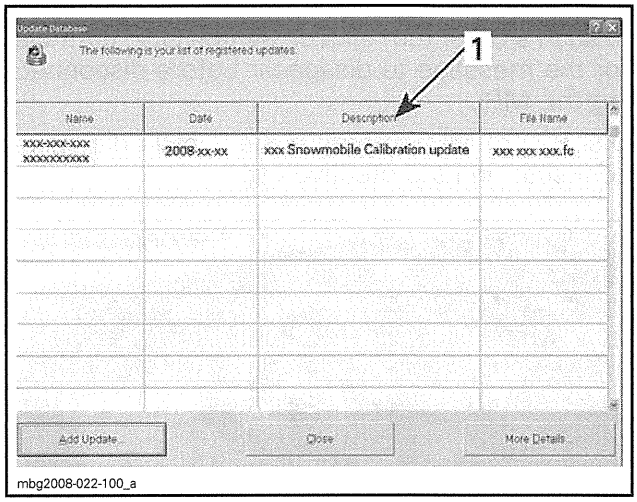
1. Greyed out: No update to perform
Black: Update file available

Before applying an update, log onto BOSSWeb and look in **Service** menu for the **Unit history** to find out if any information or publication related to the vehicle is available. If so, carefully follow the given instructions.



SERVICE, UNIT HISTORY

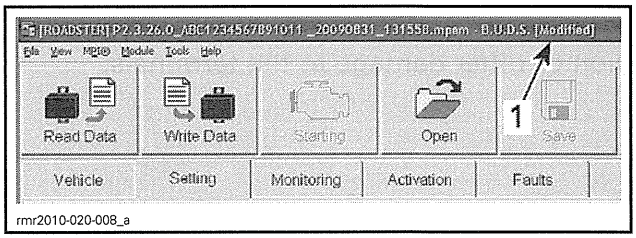
NOTE: When selecting the update menu in B.U.D.S., a dialog box will appear and the update file description may give some clue to finding the vehicle-related information in BOSSWeb.



TYPICAL
1. File description

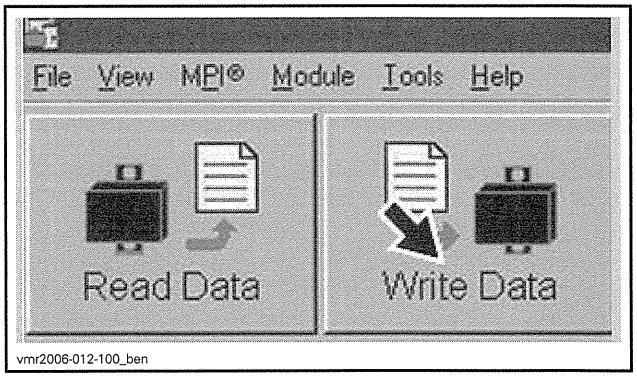
Writing Changes (Saving) in a Module

If the word **Modified** appears in the vehicle file identification number at the top of the B.U.D.S. page, then a change has been made that requires selecting the **Write Data** to save the change.

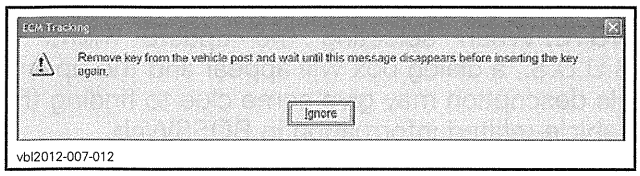


TYPICAL
1. Indicate setting or data modified; Write Data to save

Click the **Write Data** button.



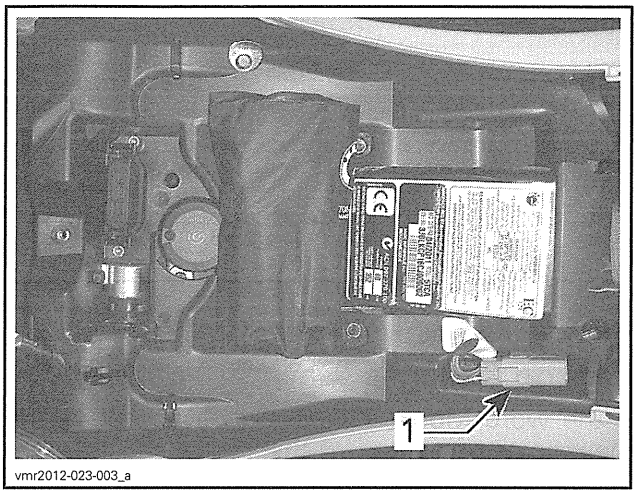
After clicking on **Write Data**, the following message may appear.



vbl2012-007-012

In such a case, turn ignition switch OFF, then wait for the message to disappear before disconnecting the MPI.

Disconnect MPI and store the vehicle diagnostic connector in its protective cap.



vmr2012-023-003_a

1. Diagnostic connector in its storage cap

NOTICE Failure to secure the diagnostic connector in its protective cap may result in corrosion or other damage to the terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES

GENERAL

MONITORING SYSTEM

The Engine Management System (EMS) features a monitoring system that self-diagnoses various electrical and electronic components. This mode becomes active when the ignition key is turned ON.

NOTE: Some components require the engine to be running to be monitored (fuel injectors for example).

The monitoring system continuously validates that the components (control modules, sensors and actuators) are not faulty or defective. When a malfunction is detected, the related electronic module(s):

- Sets an active fault code.
- Adapts the proper protection strategy according to the failure.
- Sends out signals to the multifunction gauge to inform the rider of a particular condition.

A fault code is an indication that a glitch or malfunction is detected by the monitoring system of the vehicle.

If a minor fault occurs, the engine and vehicle will continue to operate without noticeable loss of performance.

If a more important fault occurs, engine RPM may be limited. The engine/vehicle will continue to operate with reduced performance.

If a major component of the EMS fails, engine RPM will be limited as well as vehicle speed.

These strategies are used to protect engine/electrical system from damage and to maintain safe operation of the vehicle. In extreme cases, the engine may also be completely shut down.

Pilot Lamps for Problematic Conditions

When a problem is detected, a pilot lamp will turn on or blink in the multifunction gauge. If the fault that caused the pilot lamp to come on is momentary, the pilot lamp may turn off automatically, or may need to be reset by powering down the vehicle and then restarting it.

A message may also be displayed to provide additional information related to the fault that turned on the pilot lamp. Refer to the following chart.

NOTE: In some cases, the CHECK ENGINE message can be displayed along with other messages.

PILOT LAMP	MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE MESSAGE	CAUSE
	DESS KEY NOT RECOGNIZED	Module unable to read the key
	BAD KEY	Key not programmed for the vehicle
	BRAKE	Brake switch activated for 15 seconds or more
	LO BATT VOLT	Low system voltage
	HIGH BATT VOLT	High system voltage
	LOW OIL	Low engine oil pressure
	HI TEMP	Engine is overheating
	LIMP HOME MODE	An important engine management component is not working properly. Vehicle performance is purposely limited
	CHECK ENGINE	An engine management component is not functioning properly
	MAINTENANCE REQUIRED	Periodic maintenance required
	ECM NOT RECOGNIZED	Communication error between gauge and ECM
	CHECK DPS	DPS malfunction
	TPS FAULT PRESS OVERRIDE BUTTON TO LIMP HOME	TPS malfunction
	PPS FAULT PRESS OVERRIDE BUTTON TO LIMP HOME	PPS malfunction
	TRANSMISSION SIGNAL FAULT	Gauge receives an invalid gear position data

Limp Home Mode

When a major component of the EMS is not operating properly, limp home mode will be set.

Engine RPM will be limited and/or engine behavior and control may be modified depending on the cause of the failure.

This mode allows the rider to return home, which would otherwise not be possible without this advanced system.

LIMP HOME will be displayed in the multifunction gauge and the CHECK ENGINE light symbol will be on in the gauge.

FAULT CODES

Fault Code Categories

A fault code consists of an alphanumeric designator followed by a hexadecimal number of 3 digits. The alphanumeric designator defines the category of the fault code while the hexadecimal number refers to a unique fault.

FAULT CODE CATEGORIES		
ALPHANUMERIC DESIGNATOR	MODULE/ SYSTEM	EXAMPLE OF FAULT CODE
From P0 to P3	Power train, TCM and DPS	P0116
From U0 to U3	Communication between module and sensors	U0073

RELATED MODULE AND FAULTS	
MODULE	FAULT CODE CATEGORY
ECM	P and U
DPS	P and U
Cluster	P and U

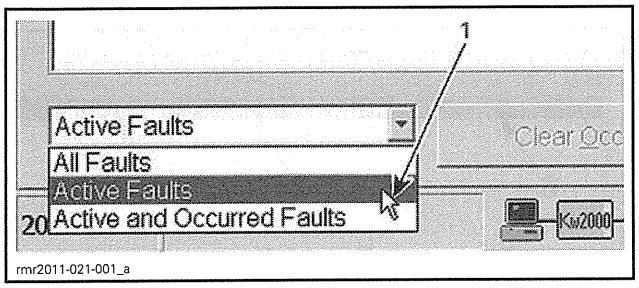
Fault Code States

Fault codes have 3 possible states:

- Active
- Occurred
- Inactive.

Click the **Fault** tab then click on the drop-down list on the LH lower corner.

Choose the fault code state you want to display.



TYPICAL
1. Drop down list

Active Fault Codes

An active fault code is an indication of a fault that is **currently triggered**.

The active fault may or may not compromise normal operation of the system(s). Service action should be taken to correct the problem that caused the fault code.

Once the fault condition(s) of the active fault is no longer present, its state will change to "occurred".

Occurred Fault Codes

An occurred fault code indicates a fault that was active, but **no longer** is.

The occurred fault does not presently affect system or component operation but is retained as a history of the faults that were detected.

The fault may have been generated due to a system or component that was momentarily operating outside normal parameters. Repeated occurred faults of this type should be considered when troubleshooting a problem, and may require that maintenance action be taken.

An occurred fault may also be generated when disconnecting and reconnecting a component, replacing a burnt fuse, when the software update of an electronic module has been carried out, or may be due to a momentary high or low voltage.

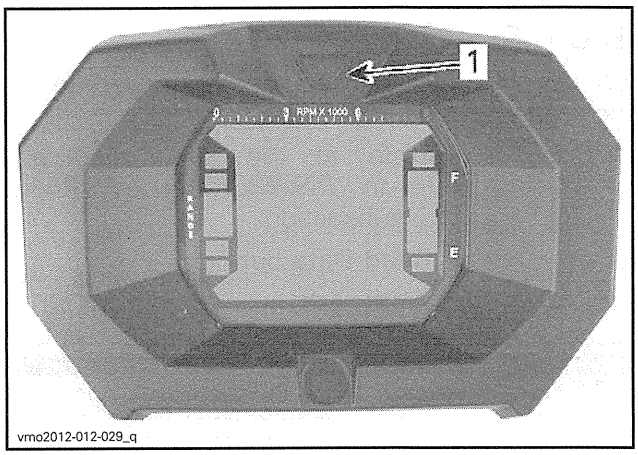
Inactive Fault Codes

An inactive fault code represents a fault code that is neither active, nor occurred. It is simply part of a list of all possible faults that can be monitored by the ECM and multifunction gauge, which may become active or occurred if the monitoring system detects an applicable fault. These codes can be viewed in B.U.D.S.

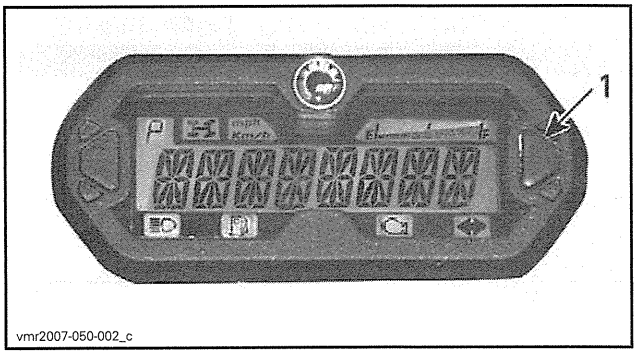
How to Display Fault Codes in the Multifunction Gauge

NOTE: A fault code must be in an "Active" state to be displayed in the multifunction gauge. B.U.D.S. must be used to read all fault codes states.

1. Use the selector button and scroll to Engine Hour (EH) on the gauge.



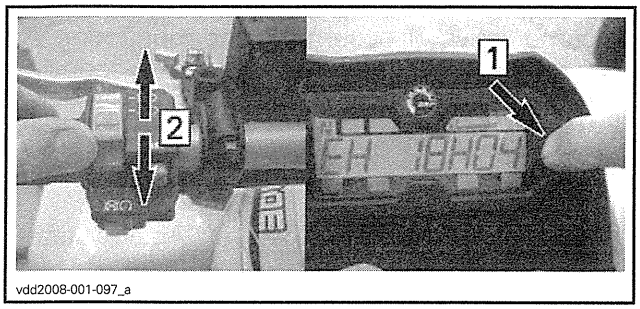
OUTLANDER
1. Selector button



RENEGADE
1. Selector button

2. Press and HOLD mode button while QUICKLY toggling HI - LO beam.

NOTE: A minimum of 3 HI - LO toggles must be completed within 2 seconds.

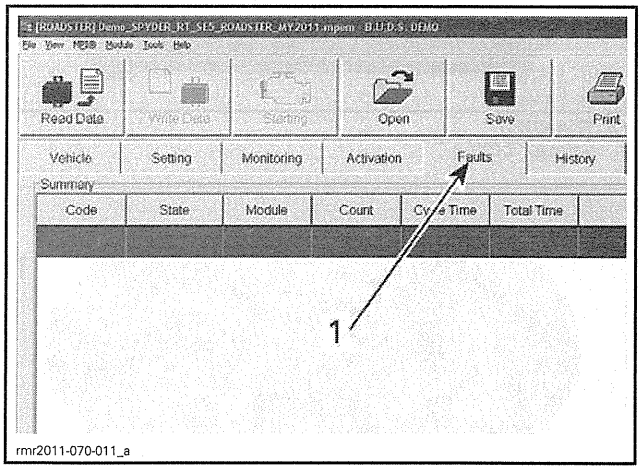


TYPICAL
Step 1: Press and hold
Step 2: Quickly toggle HI - LO beam

How to Read Fault Codes Using B.U.D.S.

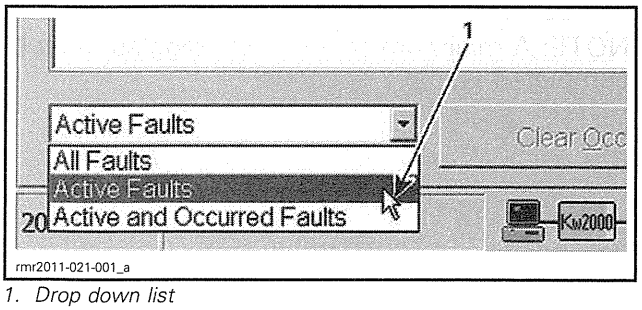
NOTE: All fault code (regardless of their state) can be read with B.U.D.S.

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Click on the **Read Data** button.
3. Click on the **Faults** tab.



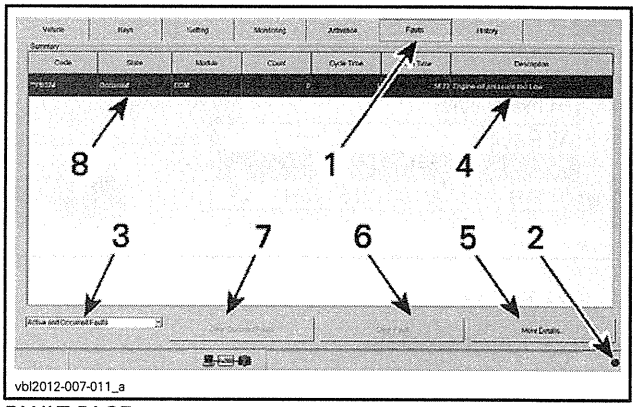
1. Fault tab

4. Click on the drop-down list on the LH lower corner.
5. Choose the fault state to display.



1. Drop down list

FAULT STATE	INFORMATION
All faults	Display all possible faults regardless of state
Active faults	Display only faults matching this state Empty area if there is no active fault
Active and occurred faults	Display only faults that have either state Empty area if there is neither active nor occurred fault



FAULT PAGE
1. **Fault** *tab*
2. *Fault indicator light*
3. *Fault code state drop box*
4. *Fault description*
5. *More Details button*
6. *Clear Fault button*
7. *Clear Occurred Faults button*
8. *Selected fault*

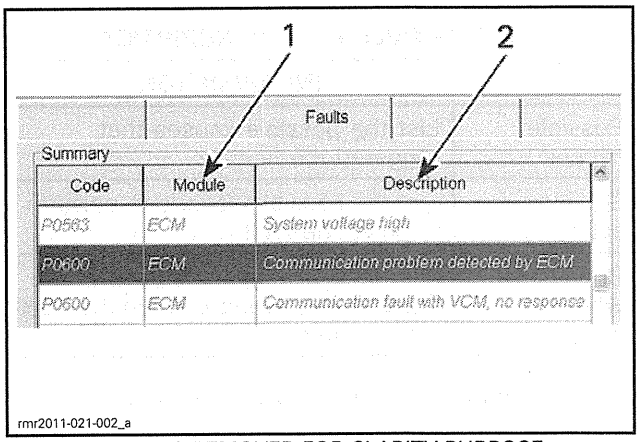
FAULT PAGE DESCRIPTION	
ITEM	INFORMATION
Fault tab	Click tab to display the fault page
Fault indicator light	When flashing, it indicates there is active fault(s)
Fault code state drop box	Click drop box to select the type of faults to display
Fault nomenclature	Display specific information and statistics related to the fault (see fault nomenclature table)
More Details button	To display possible causes and service actions related to the selected fault

FAULT PAGE DESCRIPTION	
ITEM	INFORMATION
Clear Fault button	To clear occurred faults one at a time
Clear Occurred Faults button	To clear all occurred faults in related ECU(s)
Selected fault	When a fault is selected, additional information pertaining to that fault will be displayed when clicking the "More details" button. To select a fault, click on the fault with the mouse or use the cursor up or down to scroll to the desired fault

FAULT NOMENCLATURE	
COLUMN	INFORMATION
Code	Fault code number. When 2 stars (**) precedes the code, detailed conditions when the fault occurred, can be displayed by clicking the "More details" button
State	Display the fault state (active, occurred, inactive)
Module	Displays the module that reports the fault code. This is the module that detects or has received a message of an anomaly and reports it. List of modules: - Cluster (multifunction gauge) - DPS (dynamic power steering) - ECM (engine control module)
Count	Number of times this fault occurred within the driving cycle. Value: From 0 to 255
Cycle time	Not to be used. Value: From 0 to 255 minutes
Total time	Not to be used. Value: From 0 to 64 255 minutes
Description	Provides a short description of the fault

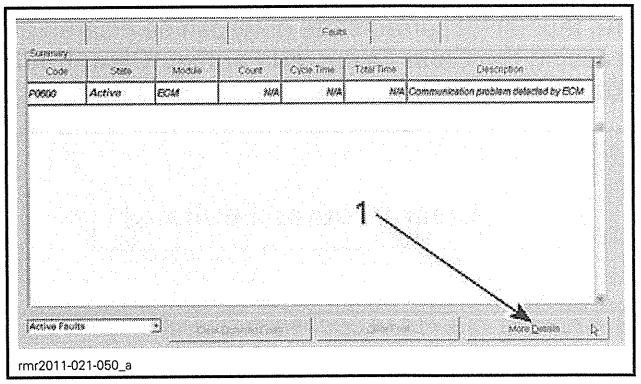
When reading a fault code in B.U.D.S., pay particular attention to which module reports a fault. It is indicated in the **Module** column.

The **Description** column gives a short description of the fault.

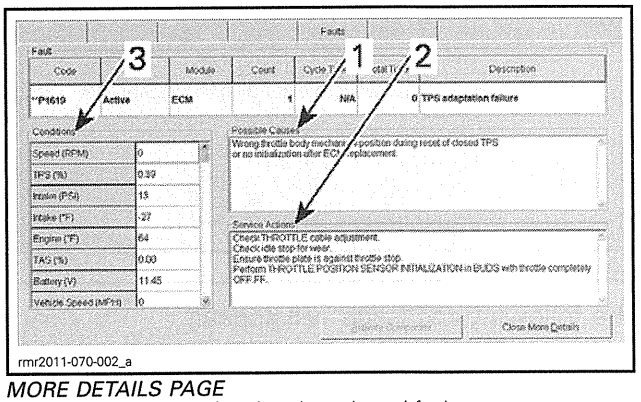


SOME COLUMNS REMOVED FOR CLARITY PURPOSE
1. *Module that reports a fault*
2. *Fault description*

Click on the **More Details** button, on the RH lower corner, to display the "Possible Causes" and the "Service Actions" to step further in the diagnosis.



1. *Click here*



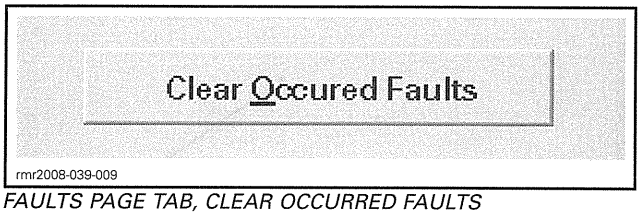
MORE DETAILS PAGE
1. *Possible causes related to the selected fault*
2. *Service actions*
3. *Operating conditions when fault occurred*

MORE DETAILS PAGE DESCRIPTION	
ITEM	INFORMATION
Possible causes	List the possible causes that triggered the fault
Service actions	List the possible actions to perform to solve the fault
Conditions when fault occurred	List the operating conditions of the engine and/or vehicle when the fault was triggered

How to Clear Fault Codes Using B.U.D.S.

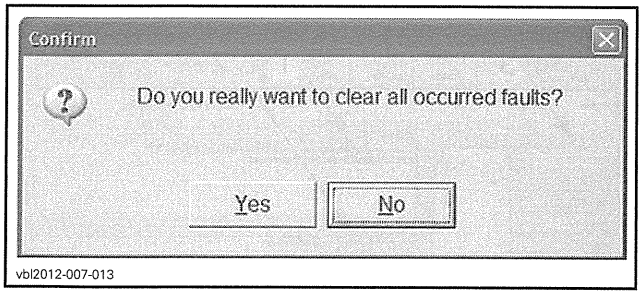
1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Click on the **Read Data** button.
3. Click on the **Faults** tab.

The fault(s) (occurred state only) can be cleared by pressing the **Clear Occurred Faults**or **Clear Fault** buttons in B.U.D.S.

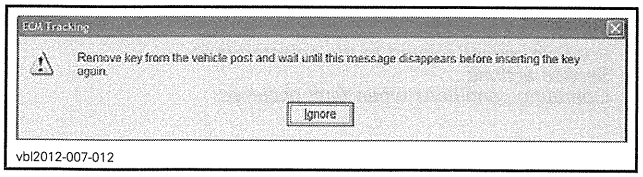


FAULTS PAGE TAB, CLEAR OCCURRED FAULTS

4. Click YES on the following message box.



The following message will appear.



5. Turn ignition OFF and wait until the message disappears.

This will reset the appropriate counter(s) and will also record that the problem has been fixed in the related ECU memory.

NOTE: An active fault code cannot be cleared. In other words, the problem relevant to the fault code must be repaired before the fault can be cleared.

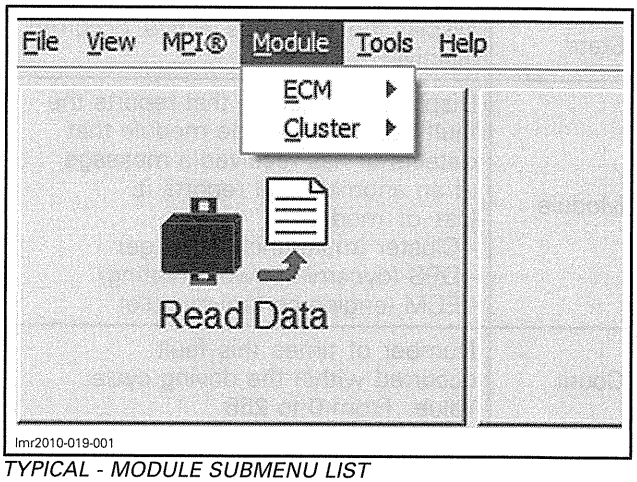
FAULT CODE DIAGNOSTIC

Missing Module

If a module is missing, several fault codes will appear.

To quickly find which module is missing, perform the following:

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Click on the **Read Data** button.
3. Click **Module** in the menu bar.
4. Look at the list of modules.
5. If a module is not visible, then it is not communicating through the CAN bus (controller area network).



TYPICAL - MODULE SUBMENU LIST

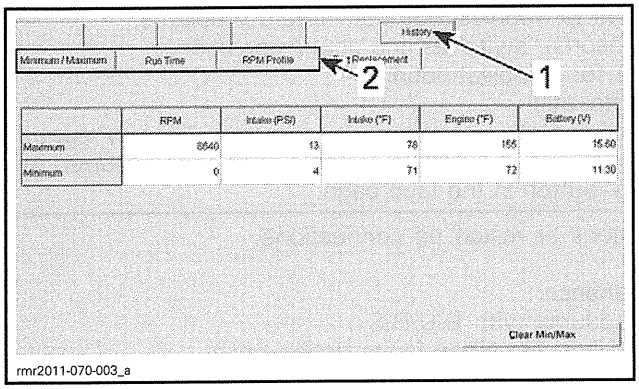
6. Refer to the following table to find the appropriate subsection in this manual to diagnose the missing module.

MISSING MODULE	SECTION TO REFER TO
ECM	*ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)*
Cluster	*LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES*
DPS	*STEERING (DPS) AND FRONT WHEELS*

Diagnostic Tips

To see the last minute of operating conditions, click on the **History** tab in B.U.D.S.

NOTE: The page displays data whatever there is fault code(s) or not.



1. *History tab*
2. *Additional history pages*

HISTORY PAGE DESCRIPTION	
ITEM	INFORMATION
Minimum/ Maximum	Display the minimum and maximum values encountered. Click "Clear Min/Max" to reset the values
Run time	Display the time proportion in what mode the engine was running in
RPM profile	Display the RPM range proportion in which the engine was running in

When a minor fault occurs:

- Turn ignition key OFF.
- Wait 30 seconds.
- Turn ignition key ON.

This should change the fault state from "Active" to "Occurred".

The vehicle should then operate normally.

If a sensor-related fault persists, you may try disconnecting/reconnecting the sensor.

Read the following for a general approach to troubleshoot fault codes (active or occurred).

GENERAL GUIDELINES TO SOLVE FAULT CODES	
CONDITION	ACTION
Troubleshooting vehicle	Use B.U.D.S. to: Read fault codes. Display "Active" faults to see components currently not operating normally. Display "Occurred" faults to troubleshoot intermittent problems. Monitor system(s), sensor(s), switches and actual conditions. Activate component(s) for troubleshooting. Set components (resets etc). Know the last minute of operating conditions by using the "History" page. Know the operating conditions, if available, when a fault code occurred by using the "More details" button in the fault page.
New fault(s) appear after a vehicle maintenance or repair	Check sensor connections or mixed up connections. **Before** vehicle maintenance: Read the electronic modules with B.U.D.S. Save and print the B.U.D.S. file (keep faults option only). **After** vehicle maintenance: Read the electronic modules with B.U.D.S. Compare the fault code(s) before and after the maintenance using the printed copy and the current B.U.D.S. reading. Investigate only the newly fault codes. Clear all occurred faults in B.U.D.S.
Communication faults displayed as "Occurred" after module flashing	Normal behavior when flashing a module. Clear all occurred faults and check again.
Sensor "Active" fault	Read the fault description in B.U.D.S. Click on the "More Details" button. Look at the "Conditions" when available. Read the "Possible Causes". Apply the "Service Actions".
Low system voltage on one module. Power problem on sensor(s)	Check related fuse(s) and relay. Check related power and ground wires. Check for common power supply to several sensors/modules (refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS)*. **NOTE:** Some sensors are supplied by the battery while others are supplied by a module.
Low system voltage on several modules (several communication faults will also appear)	Check battery condition and connections. Check related fuse(s) and relay. Check voltage regulator/rectifier.
High system voltage on several modules	A battery charger has likely been used to substitute the vehicle battery. Clear all occurred faults and check again. Check voltage regulator/rectifier.
When all modules report that a module is missing	Check the module that is reported as missing. Check related fuse(s) and relay. Check related power and ground wires.
When several modules are in fault	Search for a common problem such as a faulty sensor.
CAN buss OFF	When several modules and sensors report that a module is missing. The missing module may report CAN bus off. Check related CAN wires (continuity, short to ground, short between CAN low and high). Check module pins and wiring terminals. Then, the other modules should stop reporting that module is missing.

GENERAL GUIDELINES TO SOLVE FAULT CODES	
CONDITION	ACTION
Occurred fault(s)	May have been generated due to a system or component that was momentarily operating outside normal parameters.
	May be generated when disconnecting and reconnecting a component, replacing a burnt fuse, or may be due to a momentary high or low voltage.
	Before being "Occurred", a fault has always been "Active" for a certain time, indicating that an unexpected condition or problem has been present during the driving cycle. A frequent momentarily fault or an intermittent fault may never be seen as "Active" in B.U.D.S. while there is still a pending problem. This type of malfunctions can be discovered by looking at the "Occurred" faults and then by evaluating the fault count. As long as a fault is present, it is displayed as "Active".
Fault count (0 - 255)	**Low value:** Suggests handling problems (connections, terminal contact/shape etc.). **High value:** Suggests a frequent and unsolved problem. The problem should be investigated.
Fault conditions (more details button)	Look for abnormal, excessive values.
Hard to find problems	When the basic troubleshooting has been done and the fault code(s) persists, often the problem is related to the wiring harness, connections or electromechanical components. Short to ground, to battery or between wires. Wire splices, chafing, terminal problems (pulled out, bent, out of shape, corroded etc.). Bad contacts in switch or relay.

ECUs share information and their systems may interact with each other. Certain faults may cause more than one ECU to set a fault code or indication (pilot lamp or message) as the failure of some components may affect the operation of several systems.

FAULT CODE TABLE

ACRONYMS USED IN THE FAULT CODE TABLE	
USED IN FAULT CODE TABLE	MEANING
ECM	Engine Control Module
DPS	Dynamic Power Steering
CAN	Controller Area Network
TPS	Throttle Position Sensor
GBPS	Gearbox Position Sensor

NOTE: The following fault code table was up to date as of printing. For the latest fault codes, use B.U.D.S.

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0008	ECM	Lost of synchronization	Engine synchronization. Check failed.	Check for crankshaft position sensor fault. Check for dirty crankshaft position sensor. Check compression on engine.
P0107	ECM	Manifold air pressure sensor voltage too low	Damaged sensor, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM pins, ECM voltage supply low.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure voltage between harness connector pins 1 and 3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F3 to MAPTS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to MAPTS-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to MAPTS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F2 to MAPTS-4. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0108	ECM	Manifold air pressure sensor voltage too high	Damaged sensor, wires shorted to battery +, ECM voltage supply too high.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure voltage between harness connector pins 1 and 3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F3 to MAPTS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to MAPTS-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to MAPTS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F2 to MAPTS-4. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0112	ECM	Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit low	Damaged sensor, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM pins, ECM voltage supply low	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure voltage between harness connector pins 1 and 3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F3 to MAPTS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to MAPTS-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to MAPTS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F2 to MAPTS-4. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0113	ECM	Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit high	Damaged sensor, wires shorted to battery +, ECM voltage supply too high.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure voltage between harness connector pins 1 and 3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volt < 2 ohms volts). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F3 to MAPTS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to MAPTS-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to MAPTS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F2 to MAPTS-4. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0114	ECM	Intake air temperature sensor Intermittent	Damaged sensor, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM pins, ECM voltage supply.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure voltage between harness connector pins 1 and 3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F3 to MAPTS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to MAPTS-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to MAPTS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F2 to MAPTS-4. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0116	ECM	Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit range/performance	Damaged sensor, wires shorted to battery +, ECM voltage supply.	Disconnect the sensor. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F4 to CTS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to CTS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure CTS resistance value. (Expected value: 2280 to 2736 ohms at 19 to 21°C (66 to 70°F)).
P0117	ECM	Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit low	Engine temperature sensor or circuit wires shorted to ground.	Disconnect the sensor. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F4 to CTS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to CTS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure CTS resistance value. (Expected value: 2280 to 2736 ohms at 19 to 21°C (66 to 70°F)).
P0118	ECM	Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit high	Disconnected sensor or sensor resistance too high.	Disconnect the sensor. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F4 to CTS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to CTS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure CTS resistance value. (Expected value: 2280 to 2736 ohms at 19 to 21°C (66 to 70°F)).
P011A	ECM	Engine coolant temperature correlation check failed	Correlation check failed.	Check for coolant fluid leak and coolant fluid level. Check radiator condition. Check for other fault. Check thermostat.
P0122	ECM	Throttle position sensor (TPS) short circuit to GND	Damaged circuit wires, damaged sensor or damaged ECM pins.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to TPS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G3 to TPS-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to TPS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0123	ECM	Throttle position sensor (TPS) shorted to battery +	Damaged circuit wires, damaged sensor or damaged ECM pins.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to TPS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G3 to TPS-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to TPS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0217	ECM	Engine coolant over temperature condition	Coolant fluid temperature too high.	Check for coolant fluid leak and coolant fluid level. Check radiator condition. Check for other fault. Check thermostat.
P0219	ECM	Engine overspeed condition detected	Engine speed too high.	
P0231	ECM	Fuel Pump circuit shorted to ground, or open circuit	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected fuel pump relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse. Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-12B and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-11B and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-J1 to PF1-12A. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: PF1-11A to FP-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: FP-4 to ground. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0232	ECM	Fuel pump circuit shorted to battery +	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected fuel pump relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse. Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-12B and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-11B and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-J1 to PF1-12A. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: PF1-11A to FP-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: FP-4 to ground. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0261	ECM	Cylinder 1 injector open circuit or shorted to ground	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected injector, damaged or disconnected circuit wires, damaged ECM output pins.	Disconnect injector 1. Measure resistance between injector pin 1 and 2. (Expected value = 14 to15 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: INJ1-1 to INJ1-2. (Expected value: > OPEN). Measure voltage between harness connector INJ1-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K4 to INJ1-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0262	ECM	Cylinder 1 injector shorted to battery +	Damaged injector, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Disconnect injector 1. Measure resistance between injector pin 1 and 2. (Expected value = 14 to15 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: INJ1-1 to INJ1-2. (Expected value: > OPEN). Measure voltage between harness connector INJ1-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K4 to INJ1-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0264	ECM	Cylinder 2 injector open circuit or shorted to ground	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected injector, damaged or disconnected circuit wires, damaged ECM output pins.	Disconnect injector 2. Measure resistance between injector pin 1 and 2. (Expected value = 14 to15 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: INJ2-1 to INJ2-2. (Expected value: > OPEN). Measure voltage between harness connector INJ2-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-L4 to INJ2-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0265	ECM	Cylinder 2 injector shorted to battery +	Damaged injector, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Disconnect injector 2. Measure resistance between injector pin 1 and 2. (Expected value = 14 to15 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: INJ2-1 to INJ2-2. (Expected value: > OPEN). Measure voltage between harness connector INJ2-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-L4 to INJ2-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0338	ECM	Crankshaft position sensor spike detected	Damaged CPS, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins. Wrong mounting position of sensor.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-E1 to CPS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D1 to CPS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0339	ECM	Crankshaft position sensor intermittent	Incorect number of tooth detected. Damaged CPS, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins. Wrong mounting position of sensor.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-E1 to CPS-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D1 to CPS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0480	ECM	Radiator cooling fan relay	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected relay, damaged circuit wires or connectors, damaged ECM output pins, damaged relay.	Check fuse Disconnect relay. Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on relay. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms) Measure resistance between harness connector PF-1E and ground. (Expected value > OPEN). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-B3 to PF1-1E. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0500	DPS	Invalid or missing vehicle speed	No vehicle speed avalable and vehicle is in (H or L gear) with engine RPM over 4000 RPM. Damaged circuit vehicle speed sensor circuit, damaged sensor, wrong mounting position of speed sensor.	Check if vehicle speed is available in monitoring page in B.U.D.S. Check fuse. Measure voltage between harness connector CV-A and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from connector: CL-9 to CV-B. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0508	ECM	Idle air control system circuit low	Damaged IDLE, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Make sure IDLE connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D4 to IDLE-D. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D3 to IDLE-A. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-E4 to IDLE-B. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C4 to IDLE-C. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0509	ECM	Idle air control system circuit high	Damaged IDLE, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Make sure IDLE connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D4 to IDLE-D. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D3 to IDLE-A. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-E4 to IDLE-B. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C4 to IDLE-C. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0513	ECM	Invalid access key detected	A non stored access key was detected when key switch was turned to ON.	Use a stored access key to turn key switch. If no stored access keys are available program one and try again.
P0523	ECM	Engine oil pressure sensor sticking	Damaged switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector, damaged ECM pins.	Measure resistance between harness connector OPS and ground When engine stopped. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between harness connector OPS and ground When engine running. (Expected value = open). Measure resistance from harness connector: OPS to ECM-E2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0524	ECM	Engine oil pressure too low	Damaged switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector, damaged ECM pins.	Measure resistance between harness connector OPS and ground When engine stopped. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between harness connector OPS and ground When engine running. (Expected value = open). Measure resistance from harness connector: OPS to ECM-E2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0551	DPS	TORQUE_SENSOR_ OPEN	Damaged DPS.	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P0552	DPS	TORQUE_SENSOR_ SHORT_GND	Damaged DPS.	External troubleshooting is not possible. Replace the DPS.
P0553	DPS	TORQUE_SENSOR_ SHORT_5V	Damaged DPS.	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0562	DPS	System voltage low	Blown fuse, battery failure, voltage regulator failure, damaged circuit wires or connection, damaged magneto generator.	Check DPS fuse. Measure voltage between harness connector DPS1-A and ground. (Expected value = 11 to 13 volts). Measure voltage between harness connector DPS2-A and B and ground. (Expected value = 11 to 13 volts). Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Check ground and positive connections on battery.
P0562	ECM	System voltage low	Blown fuse FC, battery failure, voltage regulator failure, damaged circuit wires or connection, damaged magneto generator. An external battery charger may have been used.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure battery voltage with engine running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts). Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery. Check ground on vehicle frame.
P0563	DPS	System voltage high	Rectifier failure, damaged circuit wires or connection.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure battery voltage with engine Running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts). Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery.
P0563	ECM	System voltage high	Damaged regulator. An external battery charger may have been used.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure battery voltage with engine running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts). Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery. Check ground on vehicle frame.
P0601	DPS	CALIBRATION FAULT	DPS not calibrated or damage DPS.	Try updating the DPS.
P0605	DPS	EEPROM COMMUNICATION FAULT	Internal error or damaged DPS.	External troubleshooting is not possible. Replace the DPS.

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0615	ECM	Starter relay circuit open	Damaged relay, damaged start switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector, damaged ECM pins.	Check start button, check Run/Stop button, check if free weeling diode is in the good way. Disconnect starter solenoid relay. Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-L3 to SS2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: MG2-6 to SS1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between terminals SS1 and SS2. (Expected value: 3 to 6 ohms).
P0616	ECM	Starter relay circuit shorted to ground	Damaged relay, damaged start switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector, damaged ECM pins.	Check start button, check Run/Stop button, check if free weeling diode is in the good way. Disconnect starter solenoid relay. Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-L3 to SS2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: MG2-6 to SS1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between terminals SS1 and SS2. (Expected value: 3 to 6 ohms).
P0617	ECM	Starter relay circuit shorted to battery +	Damaged relay, damaged start switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector, damaged ECM pins.	Check start button, check Run/Stop button, check if free weeling diode is in the good way. Disconnect starter solenoid relay. Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-L3 to SS2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: MG2-6 to SS1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between terminals SS1 and SS2. (Expected value: 3 to 6 ohms).
P0636	DPS	MOTOR LOW CURRENT FAULT	Blown fuse, damaged circuit wires or connection.	Check DPS motor connections. Check DPS motor fuse. Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery.
P0637	DPS	MOTOR HIGH CURRENT FAULT	Internal error or damaged DPS.	External troubleshooting is not possible. Replace the DPS.

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0642	ECM	Sensor reference voltage low	Damaged sensor connected to ECM voltage supply. Damaged ECM voltage supply output.	Measure voltage between harness connector ECM-A1 and ground. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts). Check sensor connected to ECM voltage supply output.
P0643	ECM	Sensor reference voltage high	Damaged sensor connected to ECM voltage supply. Damaged ECM voltage supply output.	Measure voltage between harness connector ECM-A1 and ground. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts). Check sensor connected to ECM voltage supply output.
P0658	DPS	PHASE A_LOW	DPS motor supply. Damaged DPS.	Check DPS motor connections.
P0659	DPS	PHASE A_HIGH	DPS motor supply. Damaged DPS.	Check DPS motor connections.
P0666	DPS	TEMPERATURE SENSING FAULT	Internal temperature error or damaged DPS.	External troubleshooting is not possible. Replace the DPS.
P0685	ECM	Accessory relay circuit	Diagnosis related to accessories or light relay. Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse. Disconnect accessory relay and Lights relay and turn key switch (on w/lights). Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-10E and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-6D and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-12D. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-7C. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on the 2 relays. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms).

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0686	ECM	Accessory relay circuit shorted to ground or open circuit	Diagnosis related to accessories or light relay, blown fuse, damaged or disconnected relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse. Disconnect accessory relay and Lights relay and turn key switch (on w/lights). Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-10E and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-6D and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-12D. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-7C. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on the 2 relays. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms).
P0687	ECM	Accessory relay circuit shorted to battery +	Diagnosis related to accessories or light relay, damaged relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse. Disconnect accessory relay and lights relay and turn key switch (on w/lights). Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-10E and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-6D and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-12D. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-7C. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on the 2 relays. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms)
P0691	ECM	Radiator fan circuit shorted to ground or open circuit	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected fan relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse. Disconnect radiator fan relay. Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-3D and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-B3 to PF1-1E. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on relay. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms).

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0692	ECM	Radiator fan circuit shorted to battery +	Damaged fan relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse. Disconnect radiator fan relay. Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-3D and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-B3 to PF1-1E. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on relay. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms).
P0705	ECM	Subtransmission internal switch combinations error	Wrong switch combinations. Damaged switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM pins.	Check for disconnected transmission connector. Check for misplaced terminal on gearbox. Measure resistance form each switch to ground in all position (PR and N). (Expected value if switch activated: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-J3 to PRN-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-H2 to PRN-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-H4 to PRN-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms).
P0706	ECM	GBPS invalide gear position	GBPS position not plausible.	Verify that gear position information change when you change the position of gear on vehicle. Disconnect GBPS. Measure voltage between harness connector GBPS-1 and GBPS-3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D2 to GBPS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to GBPS-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Replace GBPS sensor.

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P0707	ECM	Gear position sensor shorted to ground, or open circuit		Verify that gear position information change when you change the position of gear on vehicle. Disconnect GBPS. Measure voltage between harness connector GBPS-1 and GBPS-3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D2 to GBPS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to GBPS-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Replace GBPS sensor
P0708	ECM	Gear position sensor circuit shorted to battery +		Verify that gear position information change when you change the position of gear on vehicle. Disconnect GBPS. Measure voltage between harness connector GBPS-1 and GBPS-3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D2 to GBPS-2. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to GBPS-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Replace GBPS sensor.
P1562	ECM	System voltage low (from key switch)	Blown fuse FC, battery failure, voltage regulator failure, damaged circuit wires or connection, damaged magneto generator. An external battery charger may have been used.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure battery voltage with engine running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts). Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery. Check ground on vehicle frame.
P1563	ECM	System voltage high (from key switch)	Damaged regulator. An external battery charger may have been used.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure battery voltage with engine running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts). Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery. Check ground on vehicle frame.

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P1619	ECM	TPS adaptation failure	Wrong throttle body mechanical position during reset of closed TPS or no initialization after ECM replacement.	Check THROTTLE cable adjustment. Check idle stop for wear. Ensure throttle plate is against throttle stop. Perform THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INITIALIZATION in B.U.D.S. with throttle completely OFF.
P1F01	DPS	Power output overload	Motor short circuit or power output failed.	check fuse, reset fault, if fault re-occur, replace DPS unit.
P1F02	DPS	Power output overload (18 V).	Motor short circuit or power output failed.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Measure battery voltage with engine running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts). test charging system as per *SHOP MANUAL*.
P1F03	DPS	Electronic circuit overheat	Hi temperature detected by on board temperature sensor.	Fault may become active in extreme use situations. Reset fault and let DPS cool down. If fault re-occur in normal riding conditions, replace DPS unit.
P1F05	DPS	Motor current sensor range/performance	Motor input vs output current correlation check failed.	Check battery condition. Check battery and ground connections. Check all connections related to the DPS. Test charging system as per *SHOP MANUAL* procedures. Ensure the DPS is updated with the latest software.
P2300	ECM	Cylinder 1 ignition output shorted to ground	Damaged ignition coil, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Open the ECM activation page in B.U.D.S. Perform an ignition coil activation and check if ignition coil is reacting as expected. Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-M2 to BA-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure voltage between harness connector BA-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Refer to the *SERVICE MANUAL* for detailed ignition coil testing procedure.

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
P2301	ECM	Cylinder 1 ignition output short to V +	Damaged ignition coil, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Open the ECM activation page in B.U.D.S. Perform an ignition coil activation and check if ignition coil is reacting as expected. Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-M2 to BA-3. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure voltage between harness connector BA-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Refer to the *SERVICE MANUAL* for detailed ignition coil testing procedure.
P2303	ECM	Cylinder 2 ignition output shorted to ground	Damaged ignition coil, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Open the ECM activation page in B.U.D.S. Perform an ignition coil activation and check if ignition coil is reacting as expected. Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-M1 to BA-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure voltage between harness connector BA-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Refer to the *SERVICE MANUAL* for detailed ignition coil testing procedure.
P2304	ECM	Cylinder 2 ignition output short to V +	Damaged ignition coil, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Open the ECM activation page in B.U.D.S. Perform an ignition coil activation and check if ignition coil is reacting as expected. Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-M1 to BA-1. (Expected value: < 2 ohms). Measure voltage between harness connector BA-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts). Refer to the *SERVICE MANUAL* for detailed ignition coil testing procedure.
P2670	DPS	PHASE B_LOW	DPS motor supply. Damaged DPS.	Check DPS motor connections.
P2671	DPS	PHASE B_HIGH	DPS motor supply. Damaged DPS.	Check DPS motor connections.
P280A	ECM	Gear position sensor adaptation not plausible	GBPS learning position failure. Wrong transmission mechanical position during GBPS reset. No initialization after ECM replacement.	Using B.U.D.S. performe a GBPS initialization.

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
U0073	DPS	CAN bus off, no messages	Damaged circuit wires or damaged DPS pins.	Disconnect MPI2 from DLC connector. Measure resistance between DLC-1 and DLC-2. (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-1 and DPS1-C. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-2 and DPS1-D. (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U0073	ECM	CAN bus off, no messages	Damaged circuit wires or damaged CLUSTER pins.	Disconnect MPI2 from DB connector. Measure resistance between DB-1 and DB-2. (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-1 and ECM-B1. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-2 and ECM-C1. (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U0100	DPS	Lost communication with ECM (lost of CAN ID's)	Damaged circuit wires, damaged ECM or damaged DPS/ECM pins.	Disconnect MPI2 from DLC connector. Measure resistance between DLC-1 and DLC-2. (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-1 and ECM B1. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-2 and ECM C1. (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U0155	DPS	Lost communication with CLUSTER	Missing CAN ID. Module internal error. Damaged circuit wires or damaged module pins.	Measure voltage between harness connector CL-17 and ground. (Expected value = 11 to 13 volts). Disconnect MPI2 from DLC connector. Measure resistance between DLC-1 and DLC-2. (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-1 and CL-4. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-2 and CL-19. (Expected value < 2 ohms).

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
U0155	ECM	Lost communication with CLUSTER	Missing CLUSTER CAN ID. Module internal error. Damaged circuit wires or damaged module pins.	Measure voltage between harness connector CL-17 and ground. (Expected value = 11 to 13 volts). Disconnect MPI2 from DLC connector. Measure resistance between DLC-1 and DLC-2. (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-1 and ECM-B1. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-2 and ECM-C1. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-1 and CL-19. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-2 and CL-18. (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U0155	ECM	Lost communication with CLUSTER (lost of CAN ID's)	Missing CAN ID. Module internal error. Damaged circuit wires or damaged module pins.	Check for Cluster fault or ECM fault. Measure voltage between harness connector CL-17 and ground. (Expected value = 11 to 13 volts). Disconnect MPI2 from DLC connector. Measure resistance between DLC-1 and DLC-2. (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-1 and ECMB-C1. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-2 and ECMB-C2. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-1 and CL-19. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DLC-2 and CL-18. (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U0167	ECM	Lost communication with vehicle immobilizer control module	The vehicle immobilizer is reporting an electrical fault on the communication line.	Check for dirty or oxidized Key contact. Clean key contact if needed. Check for broke key contact. Ensure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance between ECMB-A1 and CC-C. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between ECMB-C2 and CC-E. (Expected value < 2 ohms).

FAULT CODE	REPORTING MODULE	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SERVICE ACTION
U0167	ECM	Lost communication with vehicle immobilizer control module	The vehicle immobilizer is reporting an electrical fault on the communication line.	Check for dirty or oxidized key contact. Clean key contact if needed. Check for broke key contact. Ensure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance between ECMB-A1 and CC-C. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between ECMB-C2 and CC-E. (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U0300	ECM	Invalid security exchange received	Incorrect ECM or CLUSTER. Incorrect software version.	Install the proper ECM or CLUSTER on vehicle. Update security coding using B.U.D.S.
U0400	DPS	Variant coding failure software incompatibility	Faulty variant coding. Faulty programming.	Try updating the variant or calibration.
U0426	ECM	Invalid data received from vehicle immobilizer control module	The vehicle immobilizer could not read the number of the access key.	Check for dirty or oxidized key contact. Clean key contact if needed. Check for broke key contact. Ensure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance between ECMB-A1 and CC-C. (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between ECMB-C2 and CC-E. (Expected value < 2 ohms).

ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
DIGITAL INDUCTION TACHOMETER	529 014 500	300
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	303, 308, 315, 317, 319–321
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	303–304, 308, 315, 319–321
OETIKER PLIERS	295 000 070	310

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	316, 321
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	318

GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions. Ensure work area is well ventilated. Do not smoke or allow open flames or sparks in the vicinity.

⚠ WARNING

Fuel lines remain under pressure at all times. Always proceed with care and use appropriate safety equipment when working on pressurized fuel system. Wear safety glasses. Wipe off any fuel spillage. Do not allow fuel to spill on hot engine parts and/or on electrical connectors.

⚠ WARNING

Replace any damaged, leaking or deteriorated fuel lines or connections. Always, pressurize the fuel system if any fuel related component was disconnected or removed. Proceed with care when removing/installing high pressure test equipment.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The electronic fuel injection system (EFI) is comprised of various sensors used for detecting ongoing operating conditions of the engine and vehicle, and includes all the components that perform the required adjustments to the engine.

Electrical System

ECM (Electronic Control Module)

The ECM controls the electrical system and the engine management functions, by processing the information given by various sensors.

EFI Sensors

The ECM reads the inputs from the sensors which it compares to predetermined parameters stored in the ECM, makes computations, and activates the outputs accordingly (injectors, ignition coils etc.).

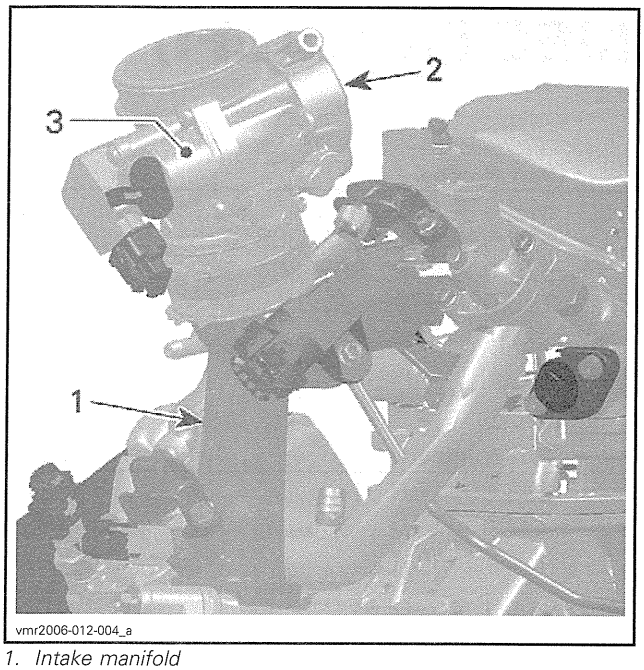
Signals from sensors are used by the ECM to determine the injection and ignition parameters (referenced to fuel maps) as required to maintain the optimum air-fuel ratio.

Air Intake System

Throttle Body

The throttle body is mounted on the intake manifold.

Air for combustion, drawn in by the engine, flows through the air intake system, then through the throttle body where it is regulated by a throttle plate.



1. *Intake manifold*
2. *Throttle body*
3. *Idle air control valve (IACV)*

Fitted on the throttle body, a throttle plate regulates the amount of air that enters the engine.

A TPS is incorporated on the throttle body. It provides a signal to the ECM of the actual throttle plate position.

Anidle air control valve (IACV) is also incorporated on the throttle body, It allows the ECM to control the idle speed while the throttle plate is closed.

Fuel System

Fuel Rail

Two fuel rails, one for each injector, are mounted on the intake manifold. The fuel rails, which are used to secure the injectors to the manifold, also provide to the injectors the fuel pressure that they receive from the fuel pump.

The fuel pressure applied to the fuel rails is regulated by the fuel pressure regulator located in the fuel pump module.

Fuel Injectors

The fuel injectors are used to inject fuel into the intake ports of the cylinder head. One injector is used per cylinder.

Fuel Pump

An electric fuel pump with an integrated pressure regulator and fuel system filters is used. For more details on the fuel pump unit, refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.

ADJUSTMENT

IDLE SPEED

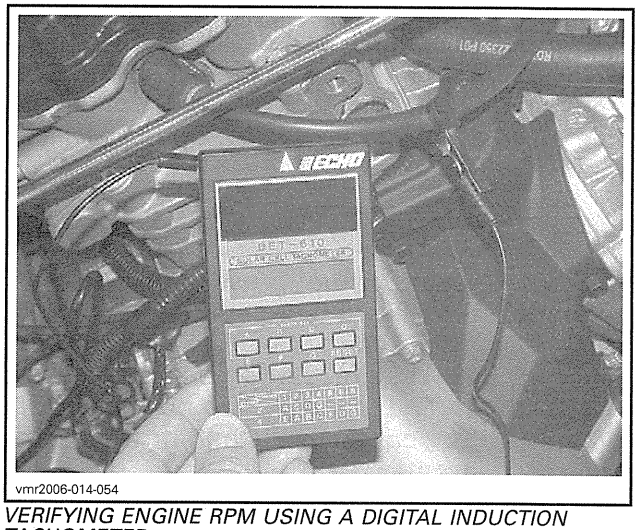
Idle speed is not adjustable. The ECM controls the idle speed of the engine primarily through control of the throttle plate position.

NOTICE **Never attempt to adjust the sealed idle stop screw. It is calibrated at the factory. If the screw adjustment is changed, the throttle body must be replaced.**

The vehicle multifunction gauge can provide an accurate digital readout of the engine's idle speed.

If desired, the engine RPM can be verified using a DIGITAL INDUCTION TACHOMETER (P/N 529 014 500).

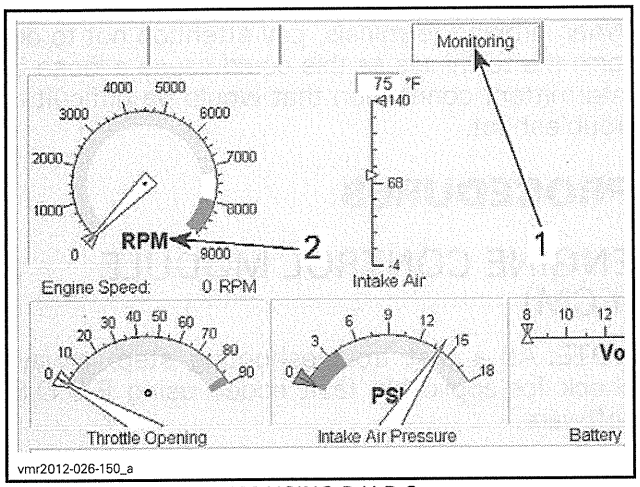
Install the tachometer wire on a spark plug cable.



VERIFYING ENGINE RPM USING A DIGITAL INDUCTION TACHOMETER

The engine RPM may also be verified using the applicable B.U.D.S. software version, refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

In B.U.D.S., click the following:
- **Read Data** button
- **Monitoring** tab
- **ECM** tab.



VERIFYING ENGINE RPM USING B.U.D.S.
1. **Monitoring** *tab*
2. *Engine RPM indication*

NOTE: The multifunction gauge and B.U.D.S. use the same signal to provide the engine RPM indication.

CLOSED THROTTLE AND IDLE ACTUATOR RESET

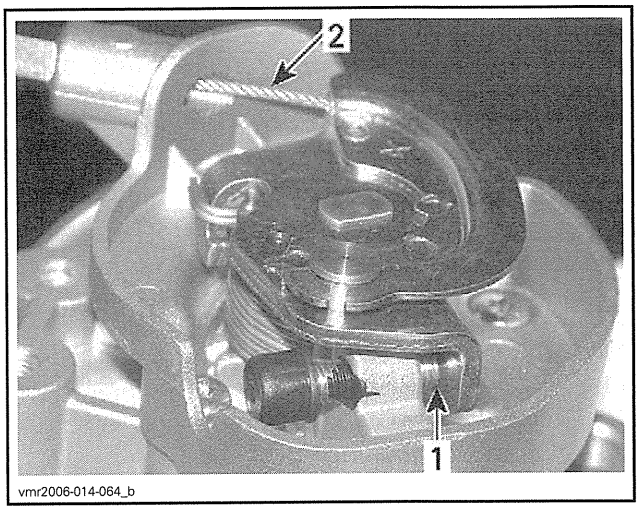
NOTE: This operation performs a reset of the values in the ECM.

This reset is very important. The setting of the TPS will determine the basic parameters for all fuel mapping and several ECM calculations and the setting of the idle air control valve will determine the basic parameters for the idle speed control of the engine.

Closed throttle and idle actuator reset must be done if:
- TPS is loosened, removed or replaced
- Throttle body is replaced
- Idle air control valve is replaced
- ECM is replaced.

NOTICE An improperly set TPS or IACV may lead to poor engine performance and emission compliance could possibly be affected. In addition, improper IACV reset may lead to poor engine starting, improper idle (too low or too high) and engine stop on deceleration.

Remove throttle body cap and ensure the throttle cam of throttle body rests against set screw without any tension in the cable.



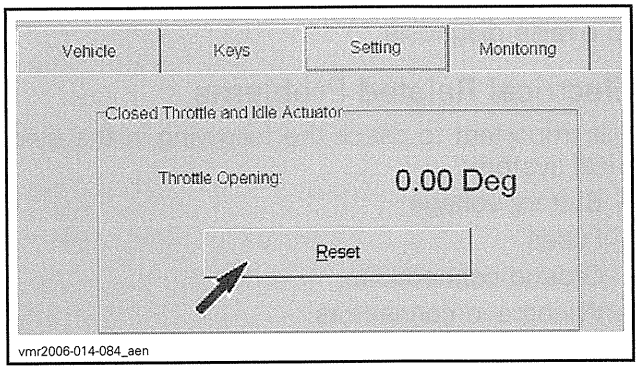
1. *Contact here*
2. *Free-play here*

Open throttle approximately one quarter then quickly release. Repeat 2 - 3 times to settle throttle plate. If stopper does not rest against its stop lever, perform throttle cable adjustment. Refer to *THROTTLE CABLE* in this subsection.

To reset IACV and TPS, perform the following:

1. Connect the vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. version, refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. In B.U.D.S., click the following:
   - **Read Data** button
   - **Setting** tab
   - **ECM** tab

Click on the Reset button in the **Closed Throttle and Idle Actuator** area.



NOTE: No message will be displayed if operation is successful. If operation is wrong, an error message will be displayed.

NOTE: If TPS is not within the allowed range while resetting the Closed Throttle and Idle Actuator, the ECM will generate a fault code and will not accept the setting. Repeat the reset procedure.

Start engine and make sure it operates normally through its full engine RPM range. If fault codes appear, refer to *DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES* subsection for more information.

TROUBLESHOOTING

DIAGNOSTIC TIPS

Engine problems are not necessarily related to the fuel injection system.

It is important to ensure that the engine and propulsion system, fuel delivery and electrical systems are functioning normally.

For diagnostics purposes, use B.U.D.S. software. See *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

After a problem has been solved, be sure to clear the fault(s) in the ECM using the B.U.D.S. software.

⚠ WARNING

Electrical actuators and electronic modules may be powered up as soon as the ignition switch is set to ON and emergency engine stop switch is set to RUN. Always disconnect the battery prior to disconnecting any electrical or electronic parts.

Never use a battery charger to temporarily substitute the battery as it may cause the ECM to function erratically, or not at all.

Check related-circuit fuse solidity and condition with an ohmmeter. A visual inspection could lead to a false diagnosis.

Electrical Related Problems

It is important to check the following in the electrical system:
- Battery voltage
- Fuses
- Ground connections
- Wiring and connectors.

Ensure that all electronic components are genuine OEM. Any modification to the wiring harness may lead to poor system operation or generate fault codes.

Electrical Connections

Pay particular attention to ensure that terminals and pins are not out of their connectors, corroded, or out of shape.

When probing terminals, pay attention not to deform the terminals as this could cause a loose or intermittent connection that would be difficult to troubleshoot.

PROCEDURES

ENGINE CONTROL MODULE (ECM)

NOTE: As a first troubleshooting step, always check for applicable fault codes using B.U.D.S. software.

Quick Test to Validate ECM Operation

Turn ignition key to ON.

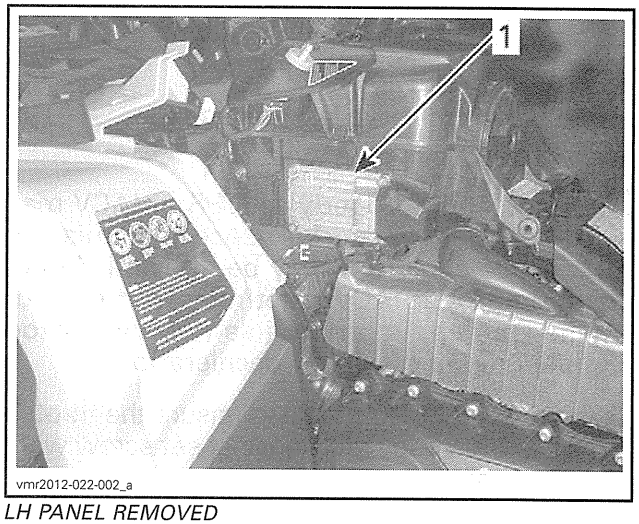
Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

NOTE: This wakes up the ECM, which then turns on the following.

QUICK INDICATION THAT ECM IS FUNCTIONING (assuming the observed component is in good working order)
Multifunction gauge turns ON.
Fuel pump turns on for approx. 5 seconds.
Rear lights turn on.
Headlamps turn on (ignition key on with lights position).

ECM Access

Refer to *BODY* and remove the LH panel.



LH PANEL REMOVED
1. ECM location

ECM Connector

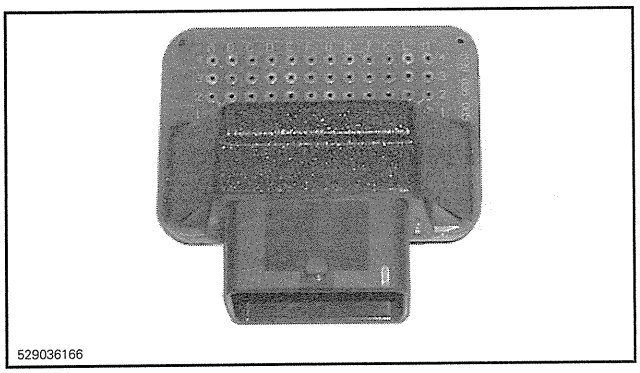
There is one connector connected to the ECM. It links:

- Engine harness
- Vehicle system control harness.

NOTE: For connector information, cleaning and probing, refer to *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS* subsection.

ECM Adapter Tool

To probe ECM connector terminals, use the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).



NOTE: This tool will prevent deforming or enlarging terminals which would lead to bad ECM terminal contact creating intermittent or permanent problems.

ECM Power Supply Test

1. Disconnect ECM connector.
2. Install ECM connector on the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).
3. Install a jumper wire between K1 and M4 on the ECM adapter tool.
4. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
5. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
6. Use the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) and select Vdc.
7. Check for voltage as follows.

ECM ADAPTER	BATTERY	VOLTAGE
L1	Negative post	Battery voltage

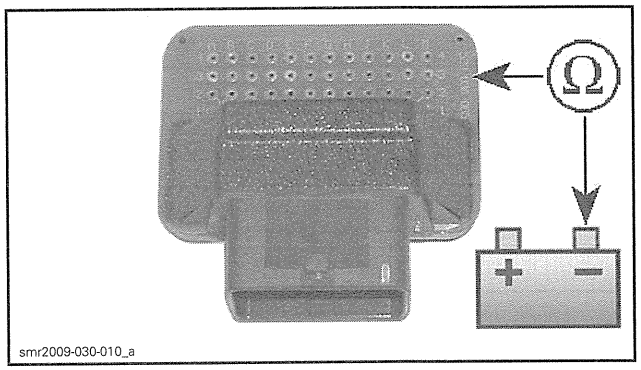
If voltage is not measured, check the following:

- ECM fuse
- Main relay
- Wiring and connections, refer to the *WIRING DIAGRAM*.

Continuity Test of ECM Ground Circuits

1. Disconnect ECM connector.
2. Install the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166) on ECM connector.
3. Use the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) and select Ω.
4. Probe adapter terminals as per following table.

ECM ADAPTER	BATTERY POST	RESISTANCE
Pins G1, M3 and M4	Ground	Close to 0 Ω (continuity)

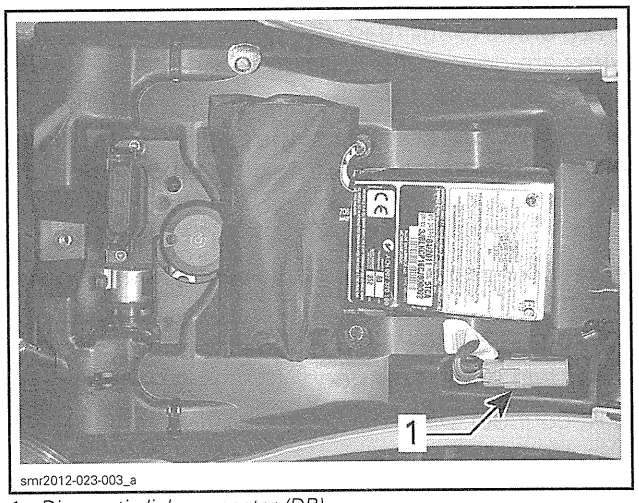


If any measurement is out of specification, refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION* and check all grounds.

CAN Resistor Test

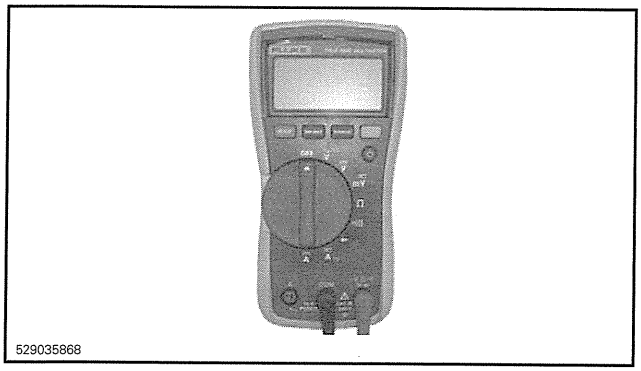
Remove the DPS1 connector (4-pin connector) from DPS module (if so equipped). Refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.

1. Remove seat to access the diagnostic link connector (DB).
2. Remove diagnostic link connector from its holder.



1. Diagnostic link connector (DB)

3. Set a FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Ω setting.



4. Measure the resistance of the CAN resistors as per following table.

CAN RESISTOR TEST	
DIAGNOSTIC LINK CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE
Pins 1 and 2	Approximately 60 Ω

TEST RESULT	
READING	RESULT
Approximately 60 Ω	ECM and CLUSTER CAN wires and resistors good
Approximately 120 Ω	– ECM CAN resistor open, or – CLUSTER CAN resistor open, or – CAN wire to CLUSTER or ECM open
Infinite (open circuit)	CAN wire to DB connector open circuit

If 120 ohms is read, isolate the CLUSTER from CAN by disconnecting it and measuring again at the diagnostic link connector.

If 120 ohms is still read, the ECM CAN resistor and wires are good. Check for continuity of the CLUSTER CAN wires, refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM*.

If an open circuit is read, the ECM CAN resistor (or wire) is open. Check for continuity of the ECM CAN wires, refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM* to determine if the wires or the resistor is at fault.

If the CAN resistor of a module is at fault, replace that module.

If a module cannot communicate and the CAN resistor and wires test good, try a new module.

5. Reconnect DPS1 to DPS module,

ECM Removal

NOTE: If a new ECM is to be installed, first read the procedures in *ECM REPLACEMENT* in this subsection.

1. Disconnect battery cables.

NOTICE Always disconnect the BLACK negative (–) battery cable first, then disconnect RED positive (+) cable.

2. Disconnect ECM connector.
3. Unscrew all retaining screws and pull out ECM.

ECM Installation

Reverse removal procedure however, pay attention to the following.

1. Reconnect ECM connector.
2. Reconnect battery cables.

⚠ WARNING

Always reconnect the RED positive (+) battery cable first, then reconnect BLACK negative (–) cable.

3. If a new ECM is installed, refer to *ECM REPLACEMENT* in this subsection.

ECM Replacement

Prior to replacing an ECM, ensure that all the recommendations in the general introduction of this section have been followed.

NOTE: Proceed with the *CLOSED THROTTLE AND IDLE ACTUATOR RESET* as it may resolve the problem.

If the ECM is replaced, data must be entered into the new ECM.

ECM Manual Data Entry

There are 2 possible methods to collect the required information. The 1st being the easiest:

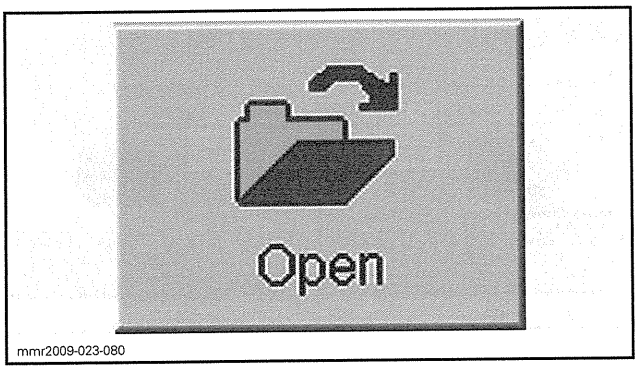
1. Use B.U.D.S. to obtain the data from a saved **.mpem** file on your PC computer.
2. Collect the information from the vehicle and BOSSWeb.

1st Collecting Method: Obtaining the Data from a Saved .mpem File

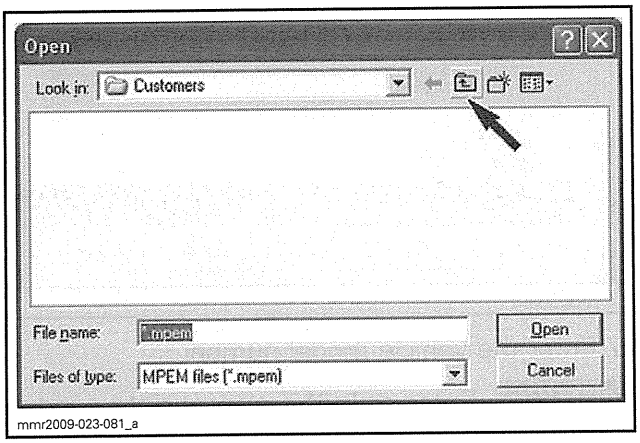
1. Use the B.U.D.S.

NOTE: It is not necessary to perform any connection. The PC computer can be used alone.

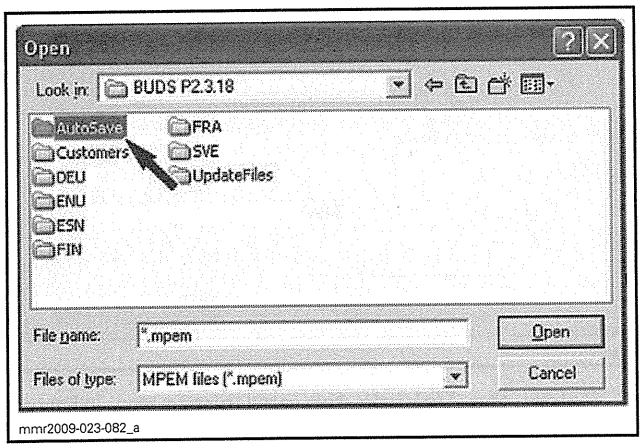
2. In B.U.D.S., click on the **Open** button.



3. Click once on the **Folder Up** button in the Open box.

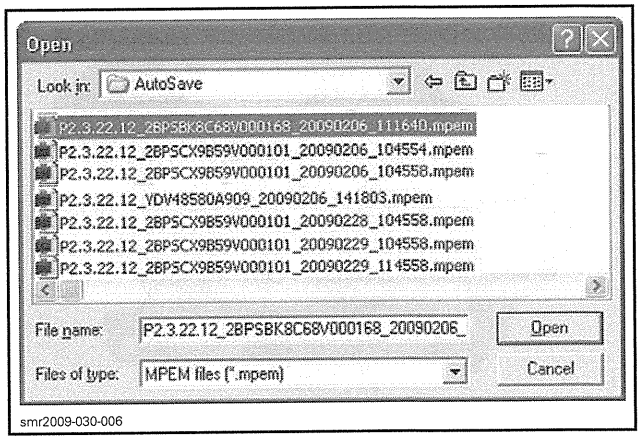


Double click on the **AutoSave** folder.



NOTE: You may have to go to another AutoSave folder from a previous version of B.U.D.S.

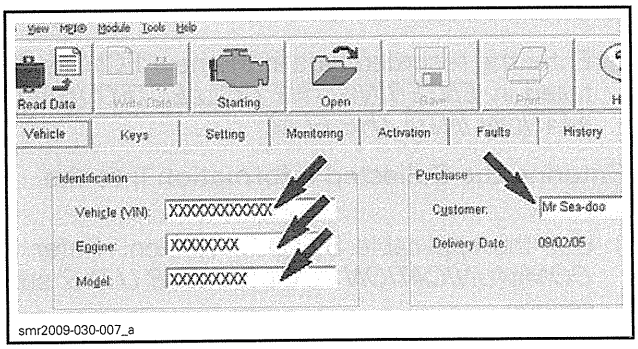
4. Choose the latest file saved for this specific vehicle.



IMPORTANT: Be sure to use the file that specifically matches the vehicle you are servicing.

NOTE: The file name structure is as follows:
B.U.D.S. version_VIN_date read (yyyymmdd)_hour read (hhmmss).mpem
Example: **P2.3.22.12_2BPSBK8C68V000168_20090206_111640.mpem** Hence: B.U.D.S. version: P2.3.22.12 VIN: 2BPSBK8C68V000168 Date: 2009 02 06 Hour: 11h 16m 40s

5. Select the **Vehicle** tab and record (write down) the following information.
   1. Vehicle serial number
   2. Engine serial number (without the leading "M")
   3. Vehicle model number
   4. Customer name.

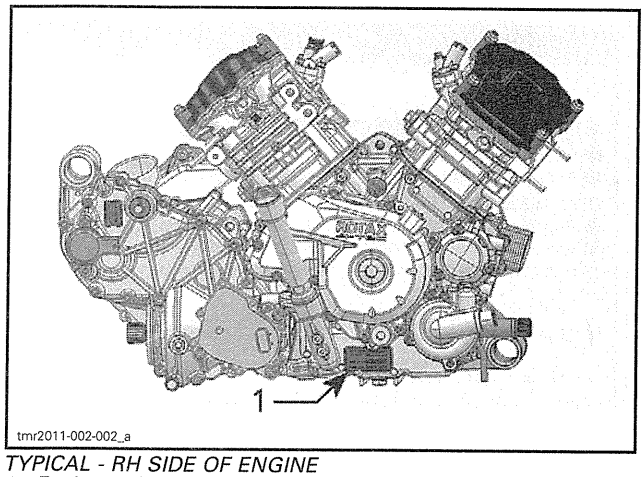


VEHICLE TAB

6. Enter recorded data in ECM as detailed in *ENTERING THE COLLECTED INFORMATION INTO THE ECM.*

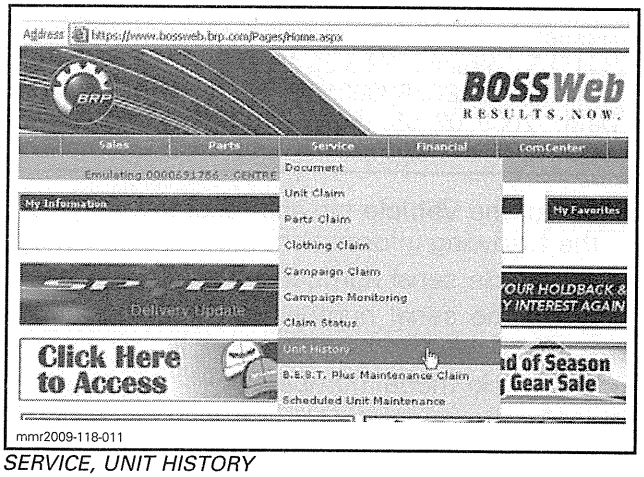
2nd Collecting Method: Collect the Information from the Vehicle and BOSSWeb

1. Record engine serial number.



TYPICAL - RH SIDE OF ENGINE
1. Engine serial number

2. Record the following numbers using BOSSWeb. Look in **Service** menu and choose Unit history.
   1. Vehicle serial number
   2. Vehicle model number
   3. Customer name.

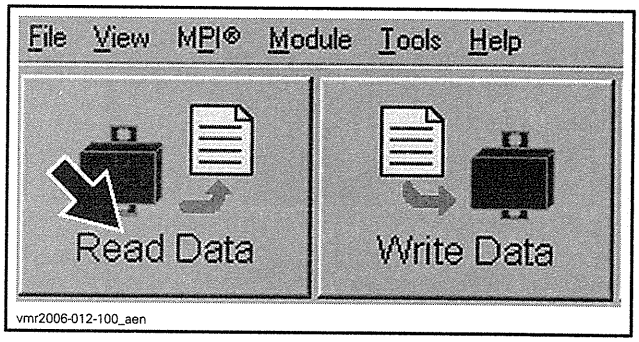


SERVICE, UNIT HISTORY

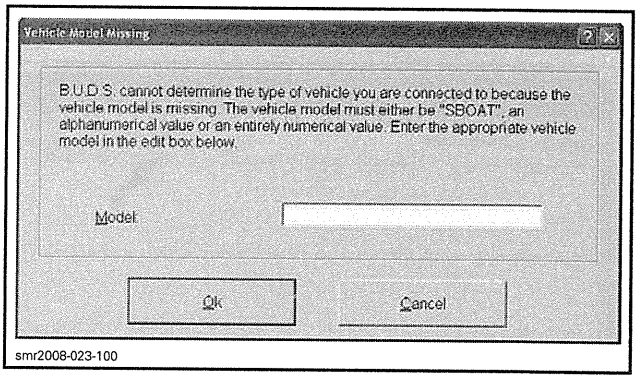
3. Enter the recorded data in the new ECM as detailed in *ENTERING THE COLLECTED INFORMATION INTO THE ECM.*

Entering the Collected Information Into the ECM

1. Use the applicable B.U.D.S. version. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Turn ignition key to ON position.
3. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
4. In B.U.D.S., click the **Read Data** button to read the new ECM.

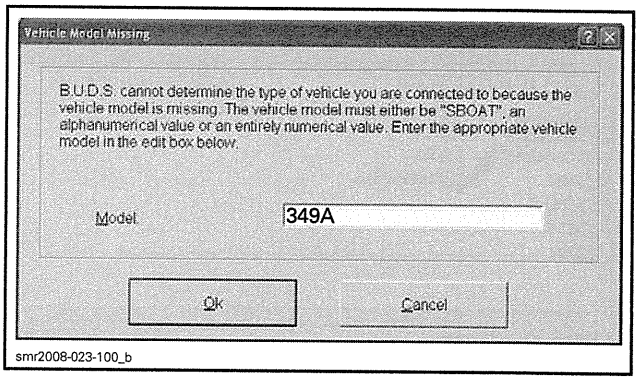


The following screen window will pop up.

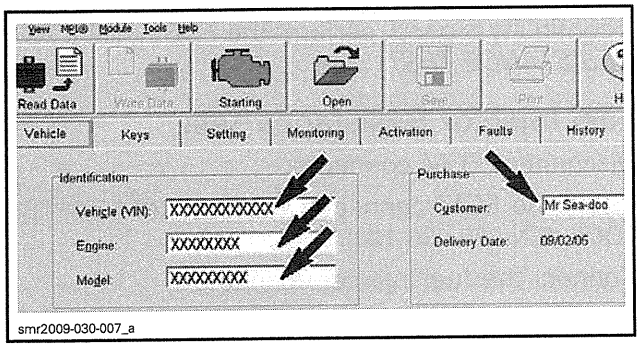


5. Enter the vehicle model number.

NOTICE **Enter only the appropriate product model number as obtained when gathering the information.**

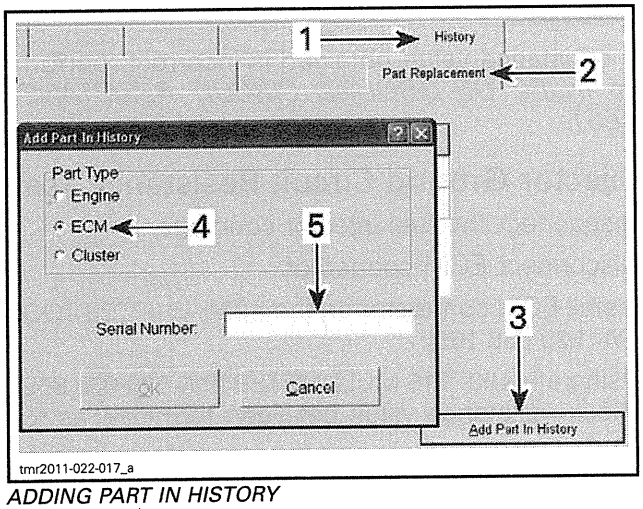


6. Select the **Vehicle** tab and enter the information you recorded previously.
   1. Vehicle serial number
   2. Engine number (do not enter the "M" at the beginning of the engine number)
   3. Customer name.



VEHICLE TAB

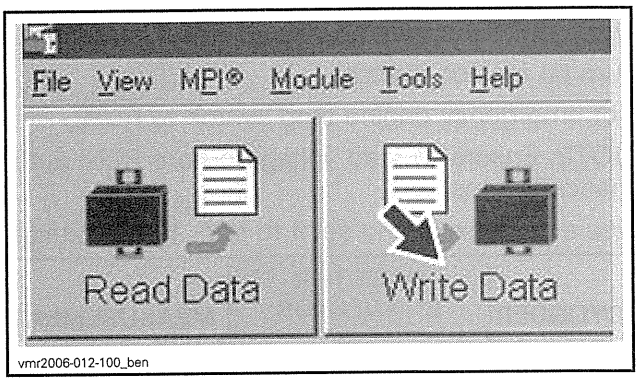
7. Click on the following tabs:
   - **History**
   - **Part Replacement**
   - **Add Part in History.**
8. Enter the **old** ECM serial number in the Add Part In History window.



ADDING PART IN HISTORY
1. **History** *tab*
2. **Part Replacement** *tab*
3. **Add part in history** *button*
4. **ECM** *selection*
5. *Add ECM serial number here*

NOTE: The ECM serial number can be found on the ECM sticker that also identifies the part number.

9. Click on the **OK** button.
10. Click on the **Write Data** button.



11. Perform the **Closed Throttle and Idle Actuator Reset**. Refer to *CLOSED THROTTLE AND IDLE ACTUATOR RESET* in this subsection.
12. Perform the **GBPS Reset** (1000 engine only). Refer to *GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (1000)* subsection.
13. Program the vehicle ignition keys into the new ECM, refer to *DIGITAL ENCODED SECURITY SYSTEM (D.E.S.S.)* subsection.
14. Reinstall any remaining removed parts.

FUEL INJECTOR

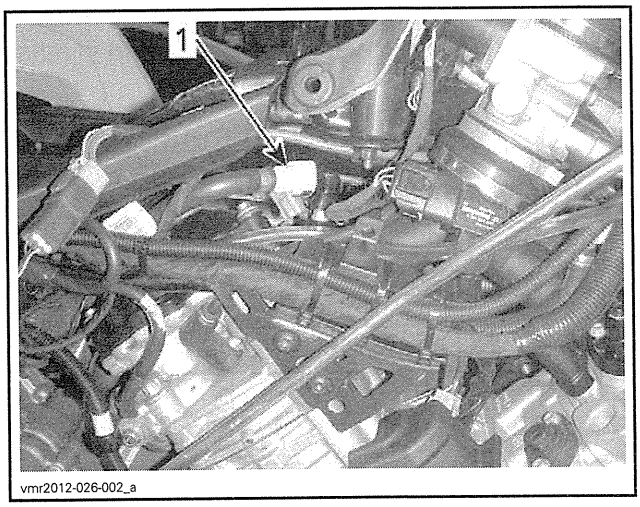
Fuel Injector Leak Test

Carry out the *FUEL PUMP PRESSURE TEST* as detailed in the *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.

Fuel Injector Input Voltage Test

Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

To reach the rear injector, disconnect the fuel line. Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.



1. Disconnect

Disconnect the fuel injector electrical connector.

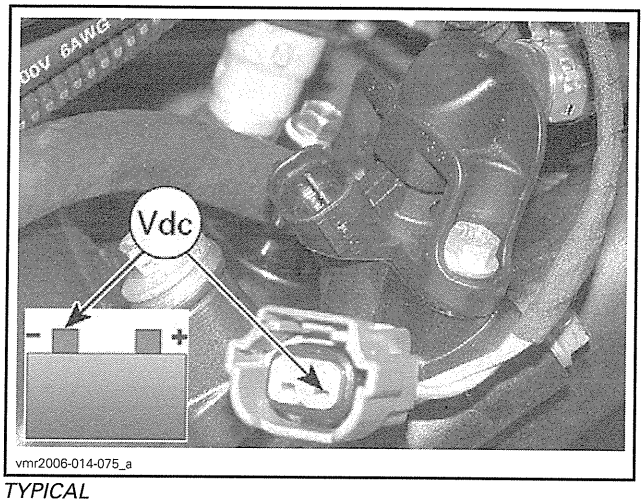
Turn on ignition switch.

Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

NOTE: Ensure to read voltage before ECM automatically turns off.

Use a multimeter and set it to Vdc. Read voltage.

CYLINDER	INJECTOR CONNECTOR		MEASUREMENT
	WIRE		
FRONT	VIOLET/ BLUE	Battery ground	Battery voltage
REAR			



TYPICAL

If supply voltage is not good, check fuse and if good, perform an *INJECTOR POWER CIRCUIT RESISTANCE TEST.*

If supply voltage is good, perform a *FUEL INJECTOR RESISTANCE TEST.*

Injector Power Circuit Resistance Test

Check continuity between main relay and injector as follows:

- Remove main relay.
- Disconnect the fuel injector connector.
- Use a multimeter and set it to Ω.
- Read resistance.

CYLINDER	INJECTOR CIRCUIT		MEASUREMENT
	WIRE		
FRONT	VIOLET/ BLUE	2B	Close to 0 Ω
REAR			

If continuity is not good, repair or replace wiring going to injector.

If continuity is good, perform the *FUEL INJECTOR RESISTANCE TEST.*

Fuel Injector Resistance Test

Disconnect ECM connector.

Install the ECM connector on the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).

Connect the fuel injector connector.

Using a FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868), check resistance value between terminals as follows.

FUEL INJECTOR RESISTANCE TEST AT ECM ADAPTER			
INJECTOR	FUSE BOX TERMINAL	ECM ADAPTER	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
FRONT	4B	K4	11.4 - 12.6 Ω
REAR		L4	

If resistance value obtained is incorrect, perform an *INJECTOR GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE TEST.*

Injector Ground Circuit Resistance Test

Disconnect the fuel injector connector.

Disconnect ECM connector.

Install ECM connector on the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).

Using a FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868), check resistance value between terminals as follows.

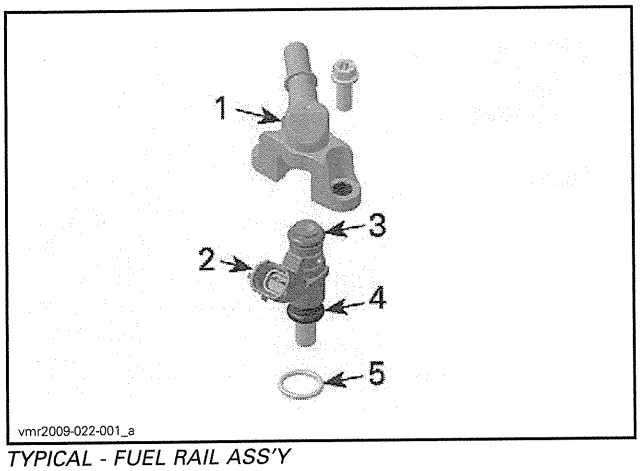
CYLINDER	INJECTOR GROUND CIRCUIT		MEASUREMENT
	WIRE	ECM ADAPTER	
FRONT	BK/RD	K4	Close to 0 Ω
REAR	BR/BU	L4	

If continuity is not good, repair or replace wiring going to injector.

If continuity is good, replace the injector.

Fuel Injector Removal

To remove the injector, first remove the fuel rail. Refer to *FUEL RAIL.*



TYPICAL - FUEL RAIL ASS'Y
1. *Fuel rail*
2. *Fuel injector*
3. *Injector top O-ring*
4. *Injector bottom O-ring*
5. *Manifold O-ring*

Then, pull fuel injector out of the fuel rail.

Fuel Injector Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

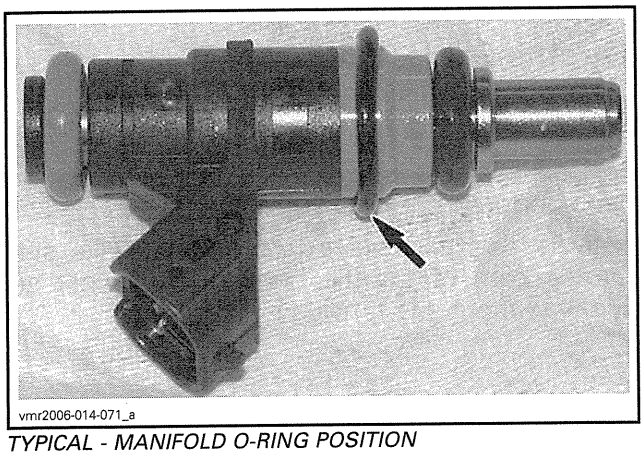
FUEL INJECTOR IDENTIFICATION	
ENGINE	INJECTOR COLOR CODE
800R	RED
1000	GREEN

Apply a thin film of engine oil to O-rings to ease insertion in rail.

Install fuel injector with your hand. Do not use any tool.

FUEL INJECTOR INSTALLATION		
O-RINGS	New	Lubricate with engine oil

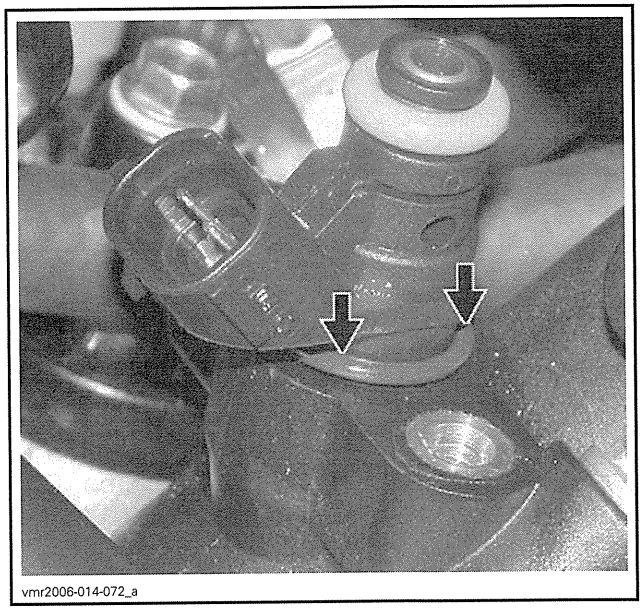
Position the manifold O-ring on injector as in following illustration.



TYPICAL - MANIFOLD O-RING POSITION

Carefully insert injector in manifold paying attention to the manifold O-ring.

NOTICE **Gently push O-ring in evenly all around while inserting injector. O-ring must be completely inserted and not visible, before completing the insertion of the injector.**



Firmly push injector until it bottoms out.

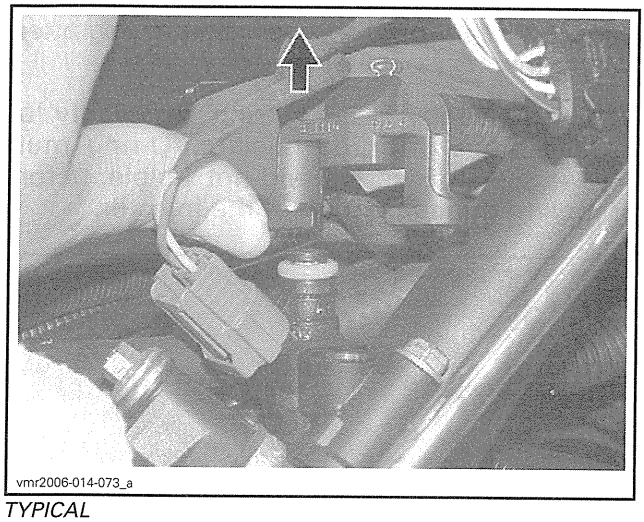
Reinstall fuel rail.

FUEL RAIL

Fuel Rail Replacement

Fuel Rail Removal

1. Disconnect fuel line to reach the rear injector. Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.
2. Unscrew rail retaining screws.
3. Gently pull rail off by hand.



TYPICAL

To disconnect fuel rail from hose, cut clamp on fuel hose using OETIKER PLIERS (P/N 295 000 070). Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* for clamp removal/installation procedures.

NOTE: If fuel rail is removed for access to fuel injector, it is not necessary to cut hose clamp. Only to replace fuel rail.

Fuel Rail Installation

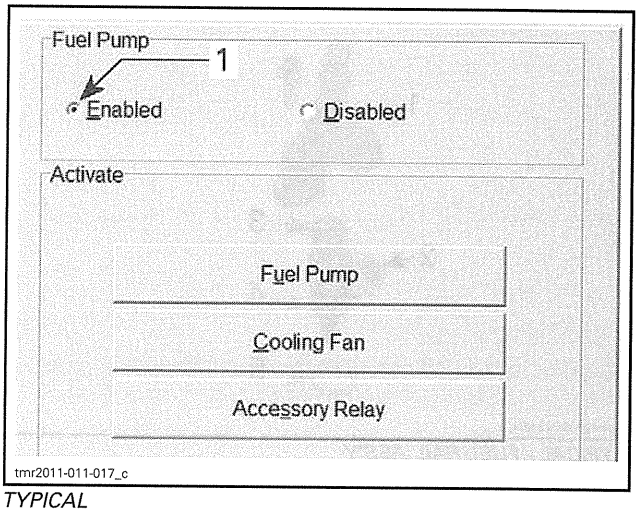
For installation, reverse the removal process however, pay attention to the following.

Install new clamps using pliers as per removal (if fuel rail was replaced).

Install fuel rail and evenly tighten screws a little at a time each side.

FUEL RAIL INSTALLATION	
INJECTOR O-RINGS	RETAINING SCREW TORQUE
NEW (Lubricate with engine oil)	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

After securing fuel hose quick fitting to injector, ensure fuel pump is enabled using B.U.D.S.



TYPICAL
1. Ensure fuel pump is enabled

NOTE: Activate fuel pump a few times to built fuel pressure.

⚠ WARNING

Perform a fuel pressure test and ensure that there is no leak. Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP*.

THROTTLE CABLE

Throttle Cable Removal

Remove steering cover.

Remove LH side panel.

Disconnect throttle cable from throttle body. Refer to procedure in this subsection.

Disconnect throttle cable from throttle lever.

Remove throttle cable.

Throttle Cable Installation

Reverse removal procedure.

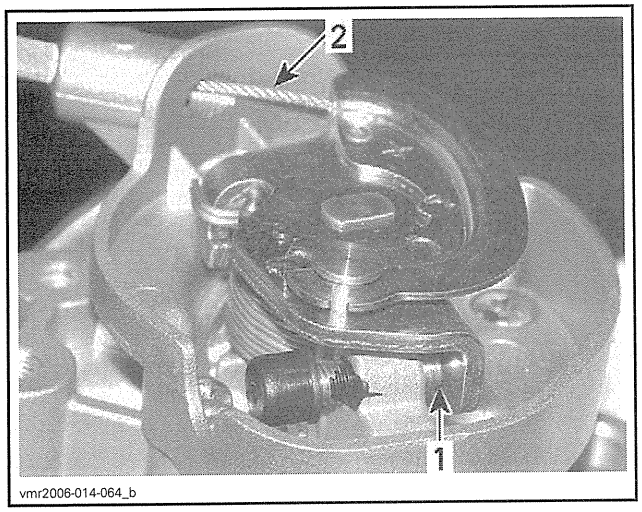
Proceed with *THROTTLE CABLE ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

Throttle Cable Adjustment

Mechanically adjust the throttle cable as follows.

Handlebar and throttle cable must be at their normal position. Throttle cable routing must have been performed before adjusting cable.

Activate throttle lever a few times. Make sure throttle cam of throttle body rests against set screw without any tension in the cable.



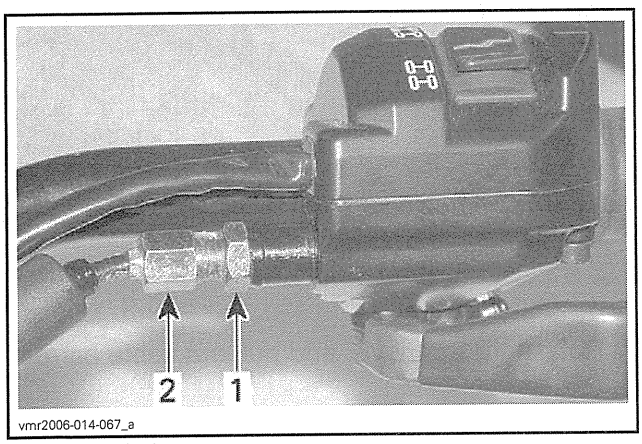
1. *Contact here*
2. *Free-play here*

⚠ CAUTION If there is no free-play at idle position, it may cause poor idling and startability problems. Improper cable adjustment will cause strain on cable and/or damage cable bracket or throttle lever at handlebar.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure idle speed stopper contacts throttle cam when throttle lever is fully released at handlebar.

If adjustment is needed, proceed with adjuster at handlebar. Adjust to have 2 mm (.078 in) free-play at the end of throttle lever. When done, slide back cable protector over adjuster.

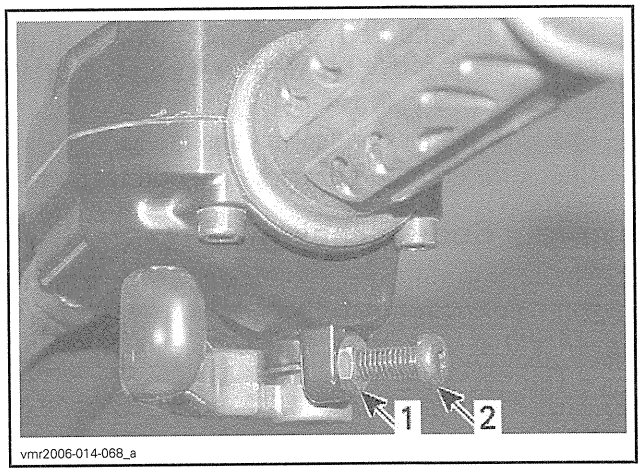


1. *Adjuster lock nut*
2. *Adjuster*

Turn handlebar side to side and ensure there is still free-play in each position.

To ensure there is no strain in the cable at wide open position:

– Fully depress throttle lever and hold.
– Loosen adjuster lock nut/adjuster until it just releases lever.
– Turn adjuster clockwise until it touches lever again.
– From there, tighten adjuster 1/2 turn (to remove strain in cable).
– Tighten lock nut.
– Release throttle lever.

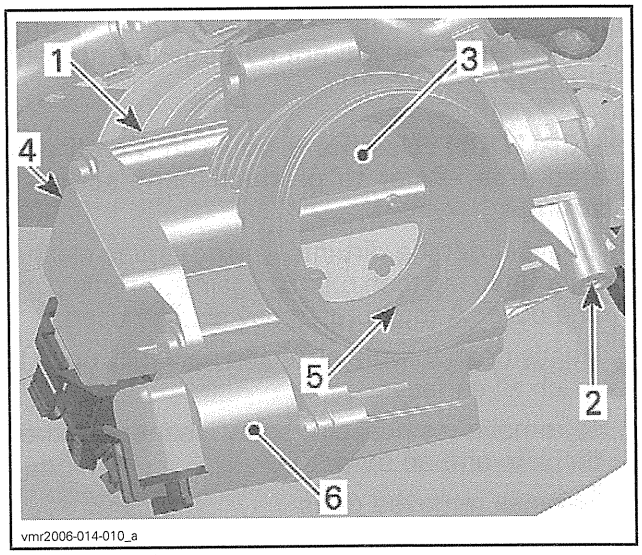


1. *Adjuster lock nut*
2. *Adjuster*

Reinstall throttle cable cover.

THROTTLE BODY

Throttle Body Description



1. *Throttle body*
2. *Throttle cable attachment*
3. *Throttle plate*
4. *TPS*
5. *Idle air bypass channel*
6. *Idle air control valve*

Throttle Body Access

Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

Throttle Body Inspection

Check that the throttle plate moves freely and smoothly when depressing throttle lever.

- Check if throttle body idle set screw is loose or worn.
- NOTE: Throttle body must be replaced if idle set screw is loose or worn.
- Check if TPS is loose.
- Check if idle air control valve is loose.
- Check for corroded or damaged connectors.

Throttle Body Cleaning

1. Check throttle body cleanliness using a flashlight. Fully open throttle plate and verify:
   - Throttle body bore
   - Throttle plate edge.

Look for:

- Dirt
- Oily surfaces
- Carbon and salt deposits on throttle plate and the surrounding bore.

2. Clean as necessary.
3. Use a throttle body cleaner such as GUNK INTAKE MEDIC or an equivalent.

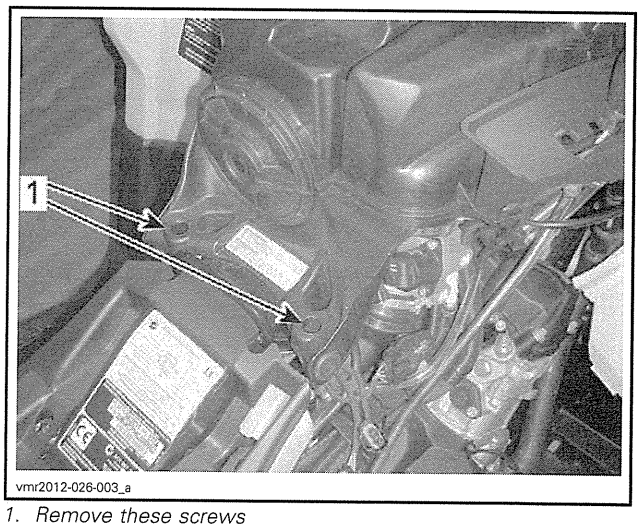
NOTICE Only use an appropriate throttle body cleaner that will not damage O-rings and EFI sensors.

⚠ CAUTION Use the product in a well ventilated area. Refer to product manufacturer's warnings.

4. To avoid getting dirt into engine, spray cleaner on a clean rag then rub rag against throttle plate and bore. A toothbrush may also be used.
5. Gently open throttle plate and hold fully open to reach all surfaces.
6. To remove residual dirt, spray cleaner on throttle plate and on bore.
7. Reinstall removed parts.

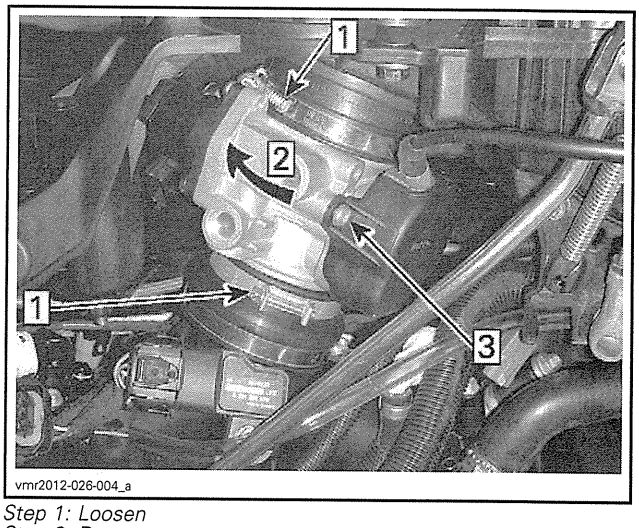
Throttle Body Removal

1. Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove the air intake silencer retaining screws.



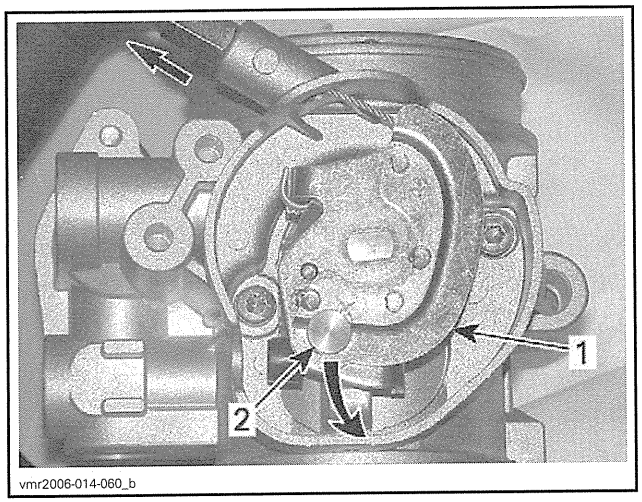
1. Remove these screws

3. Lift rear of air intake silencer as much as possible and block in this position.
4. Unplug connectors from TPS and IACV.
5. Loosen both throttle body clamps.
6. Rotate throttle body to gain access to throttle cable.
7. Remove throttle cable cover.



Step 1: Loosen
Step 2: Rotate
Step 3: Remove

8. Rotate throttle lever and pull out cable barrel.



vmr2006-014-060_b

1. Throttle lever
2. Cable barrel

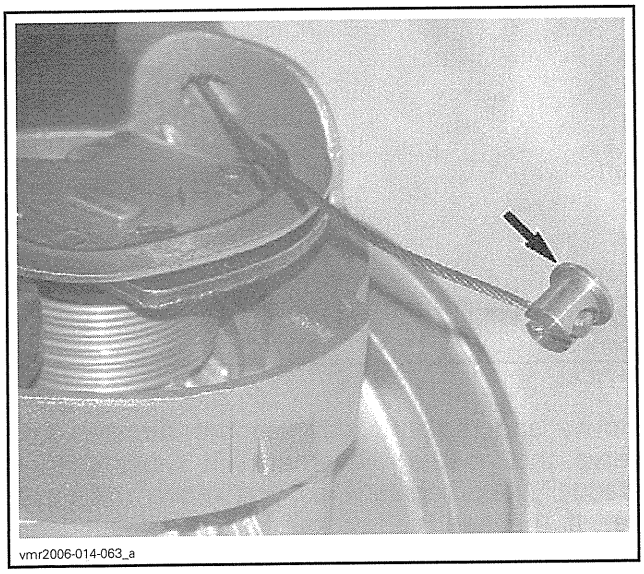
9. Remove barrel from cable.
10. Pull out throttle cable.
11. Pull out throttle body.

Throttle Body Installation

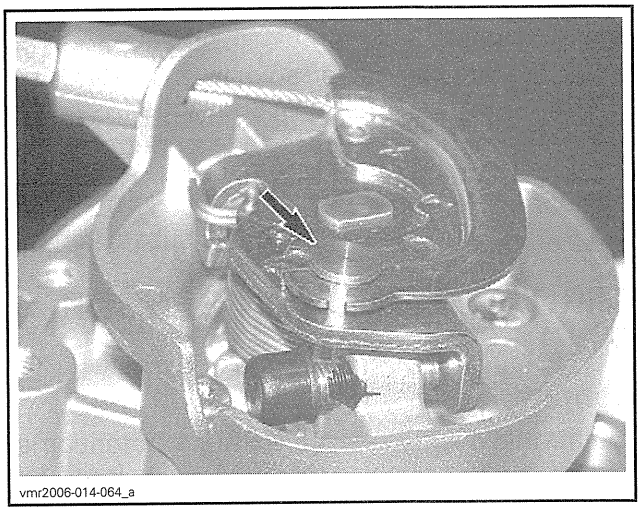
Installation of the throttle body is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Temporarily install throttle body into position.

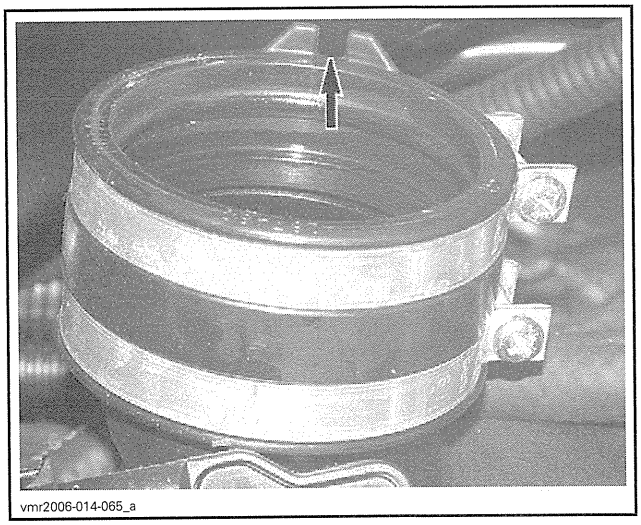
Properly install cable barrel to throttle cable end.

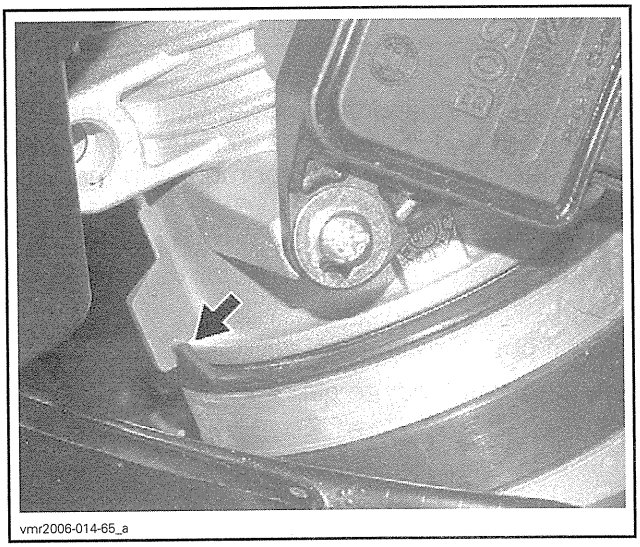

vmr2006-014-063_a

Hook cable to throttle lever.


vmr2006-014-064_a

Rotate throttle body into position and ensure to index throttle body tab with boot notch.


vmr2006-014-065_a


vmr2006-014-65_a

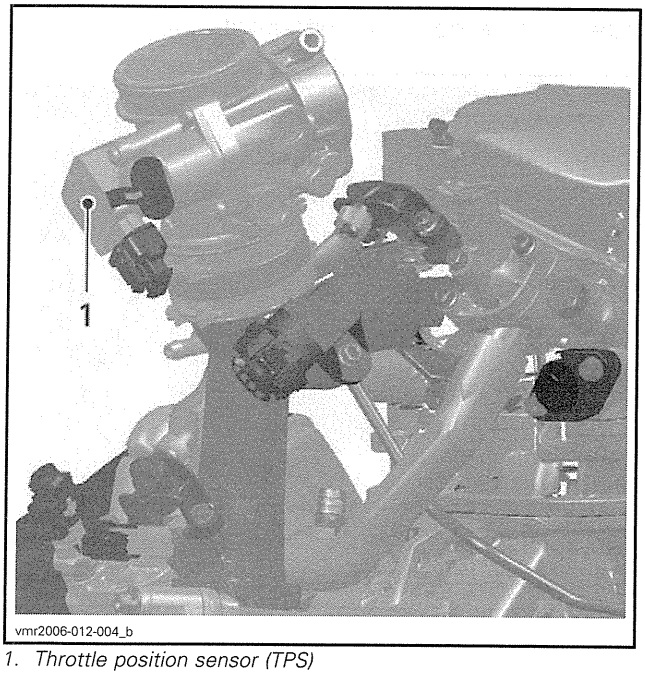
Tighten clamps.

- Check throttle cable adjustment. Refer to *THROTTLE CABLE* in this subsection.
- If throttle body was replaced, perform the **Closed Throttle And Idle Actuator Reset** procedure. Refer to *CLOSED THROTTLE AND IDLE ACTUATOR RESET* in this subsection.

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (TPS)

General

The throttle position sensor (TPS) is a potentiometer that sends a signal to the ECM which is proportional to the throttle plate angle.



1. Throttle position sensor (TPS)

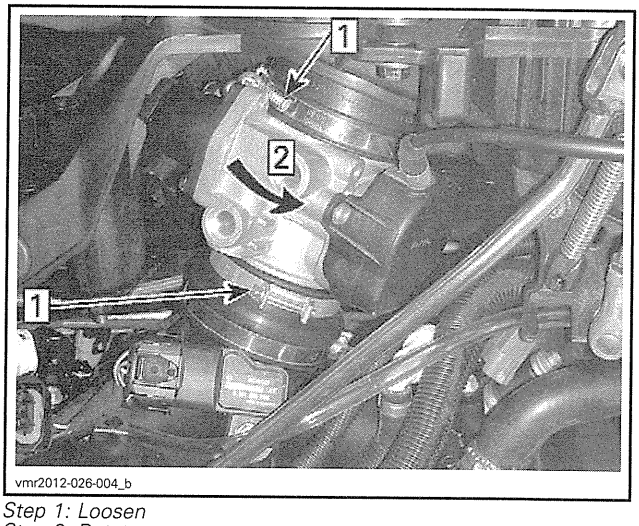
The ECM may generate several fault codes pertaining to the TPS. Refer to *DIGANOSTIC AND FAULT CODES* subsection for more information.

TPS Access

Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

Loosen both throttle body clamps.

Rotate throttle body to gain access to TPS.



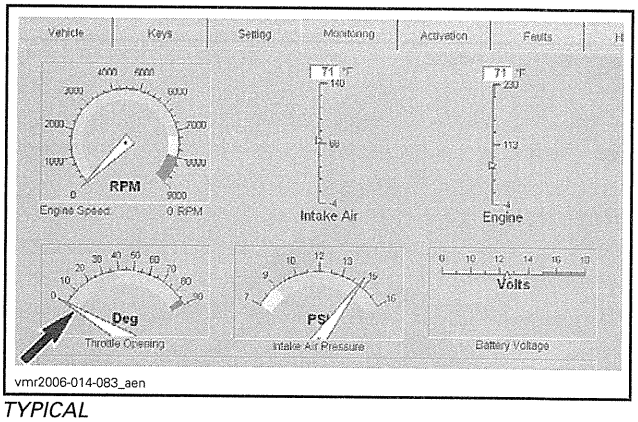
Step 1: Loosen
Step 2: Rotate

TPS Wear Test

IMPORTANT: Prior to testing the TPS, ensure that mechanical components of throttle body are checked.

While engine is not running, activate throttle and pay attention for smooth operation without physical stops of the cable.

Using the B.U.D.S. software, use the Throttle Opening display under Monitoring.



TYPICAL

Slowly and regularly depress the throttle. Observe the needle movement. It must change gradually and regularly as you move the throttle. If the needle "sticks", bounces, suddenly drops or if any discrepancy between the throttle movement and the needle movement is noticed, it indicates that the TPS needs to be replaced or the computer used may be too slow to transfer data fast enough for real time display.

TPS Resistance Test

Ensure TPS is connected to wiring harness.

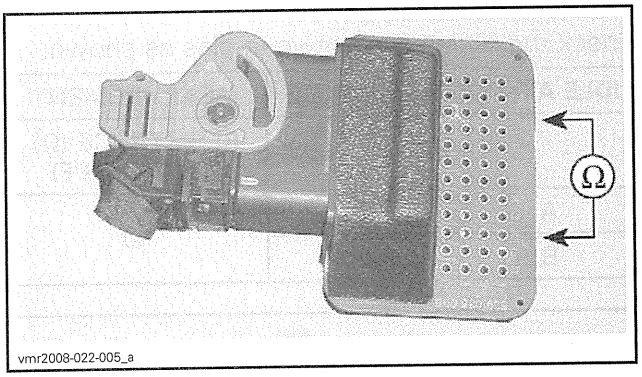
Disconnect the ECM connector.

Using the following tools, check resistance values.

REQUIRED TOOL
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)

ECM ADAPTER		THROTTLE IDLE POSITION	WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω) @ 20°C (68°F)	
G3	G2	710 - 1300 1124	2600 - 2700 2260
G2	A1	1600 - 2400 1504	1600 - 2400 1504
G3	A1	2600 - 2700 2295	710 - 1300 1201



NOTE: The resistance value should change smoothly and proportionally to throttle movement. Otherwise, replace TPS.

If resistance values are correct, perform the *TPS INPUT VOLTAGE TEST* below.

If resistance values are incorrect, check wiring harness. If wiring is faulty, repair/replace. If wiring is good, replace TPS.

Reconnect ECM connector.

TPS Input Voltage Test

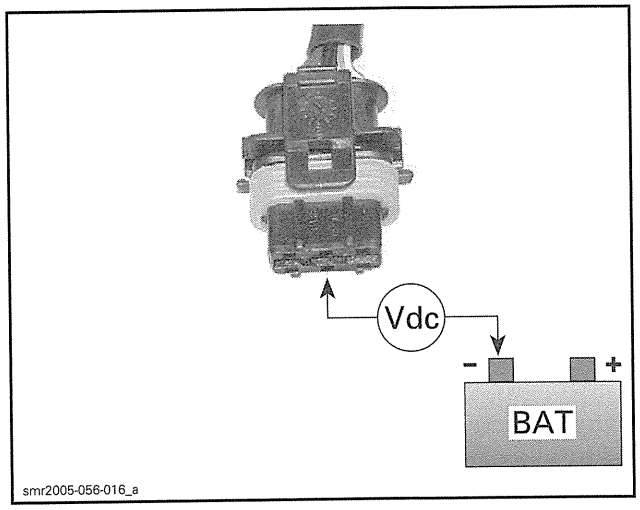
Disconnect connector from TPS.

Turn ignition key ON and.

Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

Check the voltage readings from harness connector as follows.

CONNECTION	VOLTAGE
Pin 1 with battery ground	5.0 V
Pin 2 with battery ground	0 V
Pin 3 with battery ground: idle	0.5 V
Pin 3 with battery ground: WOT	4.75 - 5 V



If voltage test is not good, check/repair wiring harness. If wiring tests good, refer to *ECM REPLACEMENT*.

If voltage test is good, everything is in order (assuming resistance test was performed).

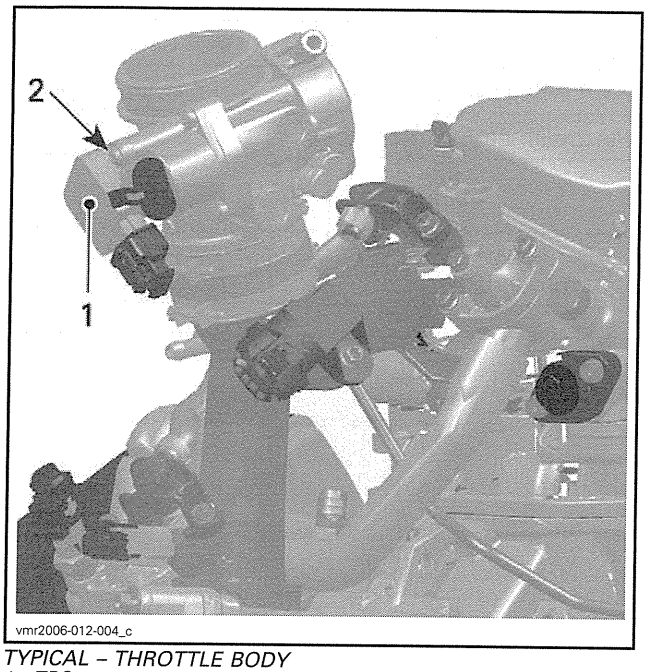
TPS Replacement

Refer to *TPS ACCESS* in this subsection to gain access to TPS.

Unplug connector from TPS.

Loosen TPS retaining screws.

Remove TPS.



TYPICAL – THROTTLE BODY
1. TPS
2. Screws

Install the new TPS.

Apply LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060) on the TPS retaining screws, then torque to 3 N•m (27 lbf•**in**).

Perform the **Closed Throttle And Idle Actuator Reset** procedure. Refer to *CLOSED THROTTLE AND IDLE ACTUATOR RESET* in this subsection.

IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV)

An idle air control valve with good resistance measurement can still be faulty. It is also possible that a mechanical failure occurs which is not detectable without measuring the air flow. Replacing the IACV may be necessary as a test.

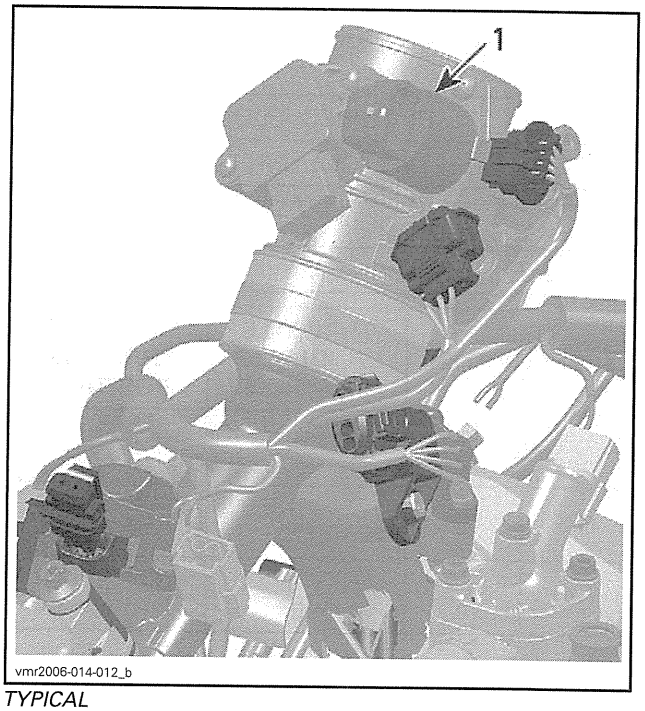
IACV Access

Refer to *TPS ACCESS* in this subsection to gain access to IACV.

IACV Resistance Test

Disconnect IACV from the wiring harness.

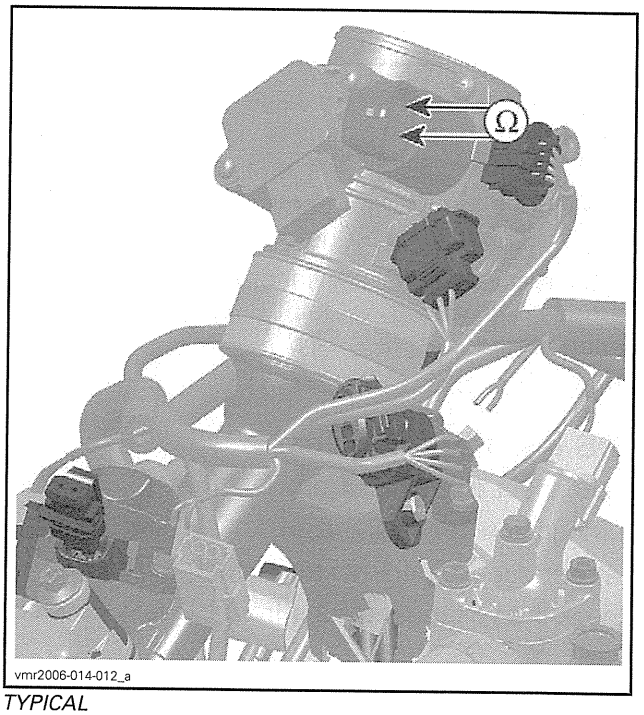
Using a multimeter, check the resistance in both windings.



TYPICAL
1. Idle air control valve

Check the resistance between pins as shown.

IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE		MEASUREMENT
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω) @ 20°C (68°F)
A	D	50
B	C	



TYPICAL

If the resistance of any winding is not good, replace the idle air control valve.

If resistance test of valve windings is good, check continuity of circuits C4, D3, D4, E4. If not good, check/repair wiring/connectors.

IACV Visual Inspection

NOTE: Make sure the ignition key is turned off during the following procedure.

Remove Idle air control valve from throttle body.

Check the piston and bypass channel for dirt / deposits which can cause a sticking piston.

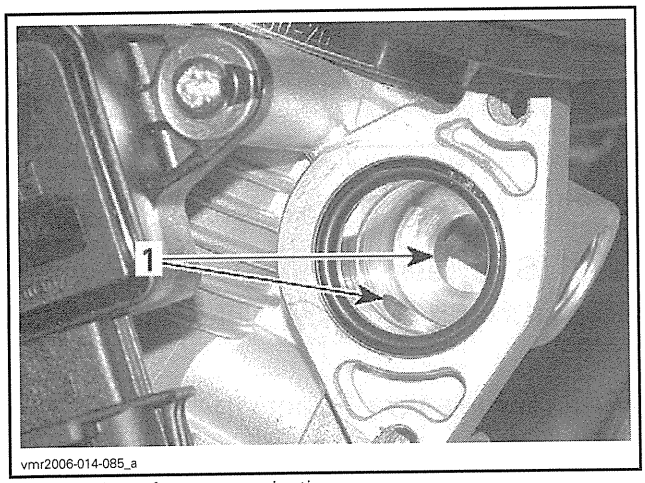
NOTICE **Always keep the ignition key turned OFF, while the idle air control valve is removed.**

NOTICE **Do not try to operate the piston of the idle air control valve when it is dismounted. Also do not move the piston by hand. The drive screw is very sensitive and may be destroyed.**

Using a part cleaner, clean idle bypass in throttle body from contamination then use an compressed air to dry it.

⚠ WARNING

Always wear eye protector. Chemicals can cause a rash break out and injure your eyes.

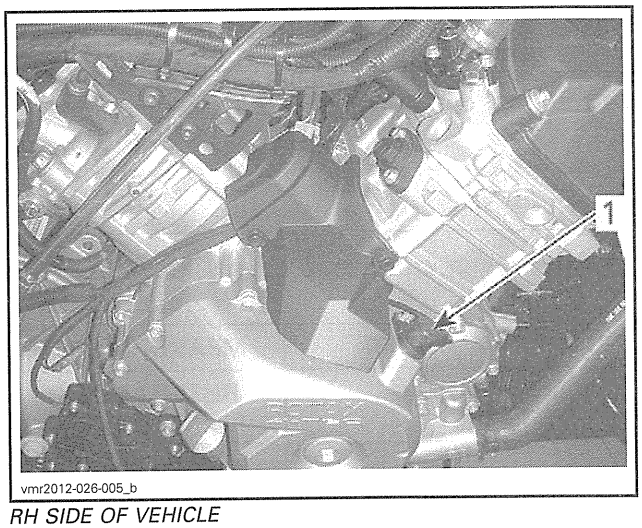


1. Clean bore from contamination

Clean all remaining parts and install the idle air control valve on the throttle body.

Proceed with the **Closed Throttle and Idle Actuator Reset**. See procedure in *CLOSED THROTTLE AN D IDLE ACTUATOR RESET* in this subsection.

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CPS)



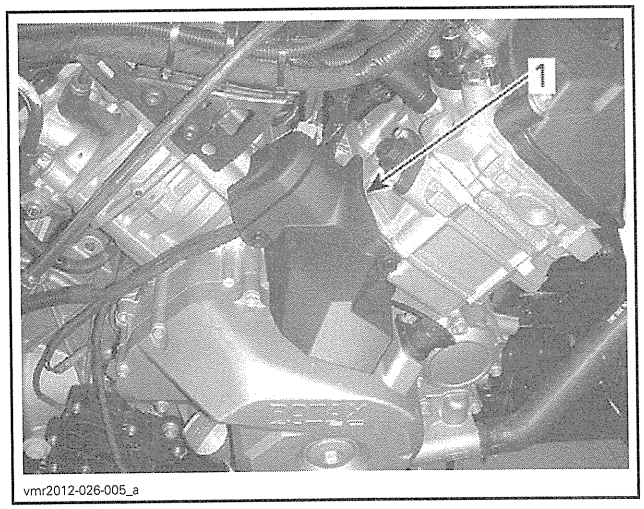
RH SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. CPS

NOTE: Take into account that a CPS fault can be triggered by bent or missing encoder wheel teeth. First check fault codes using B.U.D.S., then check the encoder wheel teeth condition if necessary. Refer to *MAGNETO SYSTEM*.

CPS Access

Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

To reach the CPS connector, remove protector from engine.

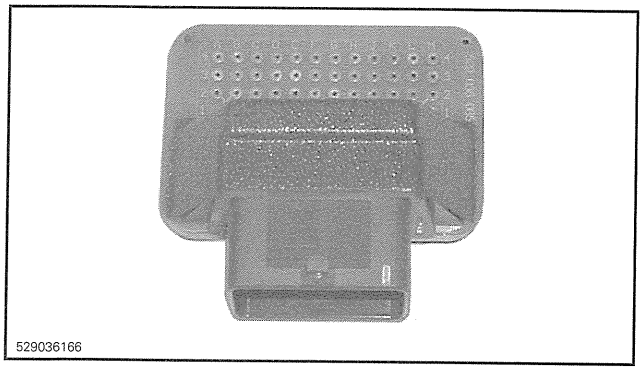


1. Remove

CPS Resistance Test

Disconnect the ECM connector.

Install ECM connector on ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).



Using a multimeter, measure resistance as per table.

ECM ADAPTER		MEASUREMENT
PIN		RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
D1	E1	700 - 900 Ω

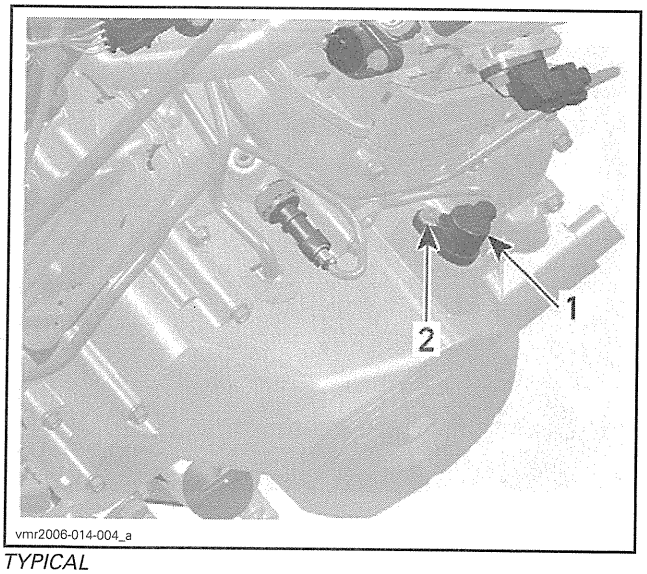
If resistance value is incorrect, check or repair the connectors and the wiring harness between ECM connector and the CPS. If resistance value is still incorrect, replace CPS.

CPS Replacement

Refer to *CPS ACCESS* in this subsection to reach CPS.

Disconnect CPS connector and cut harness locking tie (if applicable).

Remove CPS retaining screw and pull up on CPS to remove it.

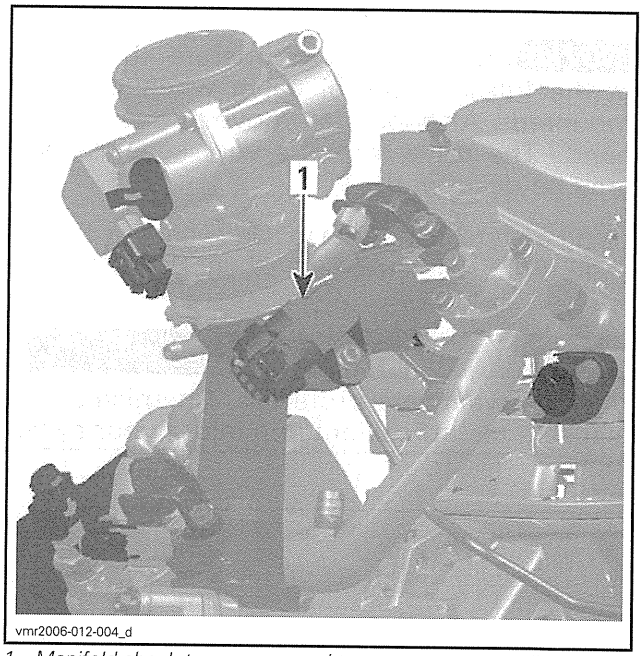


TYPICAL
1. *CPS*
2. *Retaining screw*

Install new CPS and secure harness with a new locking tie (as applicable).

CPS INSTALLATION	
O-RING	PRODUCT
	XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010)
SENSOR SCREW	TIGHTENING TORQUE
	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE SENSOR (MAPTS)



1. *Manifold absolute pressure and temperature sensor (MAPTS)*

NOTE: This sensor is a multifunction device.

MAPTS Access

Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

MAPTS Pressure Function

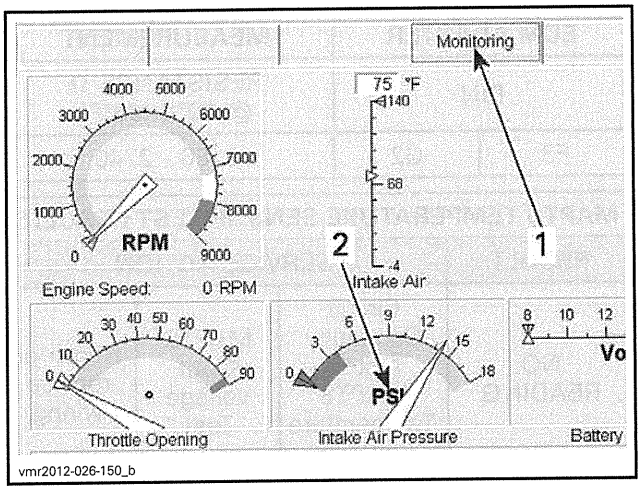
Before the engine is started, when power is applied to the system, the sensor measures the ambient air atmospheric pressure. The ambient pressure is, at that moment, stored in the ECM. Thereafter, once the engine is started, it measures the air pressure in the intake manifold at operating RPMs.

The sensor must be correctly installed on intake manifold. Otherwise, the MAPTS could generate a fault code for an unexpected sensor range at idle when it reads the atmospheric pressure. If this

is the case, remove sensor and check for oil or dirt on its end and if problem persists, check throttle plate condition/position and the wiring harness. Perform the following tests.

MAPTS Pressure Function Quick Test

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version.
2. In B.U.D.S., click the following:
   - **Read Data**
   - **Monitoring** tab
   - **ECM** tab.



TYPICAL
1. *Monitoring tab*
2. *MAPTS pressure reading*

3. Look for and take note of the MAPTS pressure reading while the engine is stopped.
4. Perform the same test with a new MAPTS and compare both readings.

Values have to be within ± 3.4 kPa (.5 PSI).

MAPTS PRESSURE FUNCTION QUICK TEST			
RESULT	SERVICE ACTION		
NO READING	Circuit Continuity Test of MAPTS Pressure Function	MAPTS Input Voltage Test	Repair or replace wiring
VALUE IS OUT OF RANGE	Replace MAPTS		

MAPTS Input Voltage Test

Check the voltage output from ECM to the pressure sensor.

1. Turn ignition key ON.
2. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
3. Remove electrical connector from MAPTS.
4. Using a FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868), measure for input voltage as per following table.

MAPTS CONNECTOR		MEASUREMENT
PIN		VOLTAGE
1	3	5 Vdc

If voltage test is good, replace the MAPTS.

If voltage test is not good, carry out the *MAPTS CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST (PRESSURE FUNCTION).*

MAPTS Circuit Continuity Test (Pressure Function)

1. Disconnect the ECM connector.
2. Install ECM connector on ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).
3. Using a multimeter, check continuity of the following circuits.

MAPTS CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST (PRESSURE FUNCTION)		
ECM ADAPTER	MAPTS CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE VALUE
A1	Pin 3	Close to 0 Ω
F2	Pin 4	
G2	Pin 1	

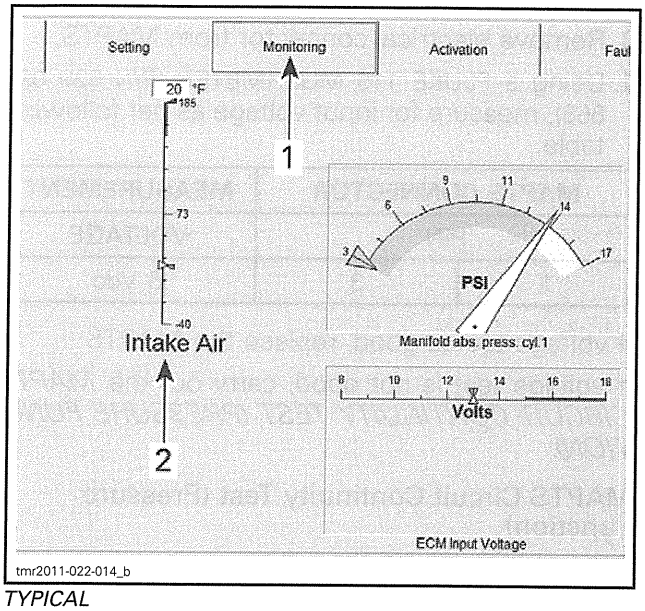
If resistance is not within specification, repair or replace the wiring harness between ECM connector and the MAPTS.

MAPTS Temperature Function

The sensor monitors the temperature in the intake manifold.

MAPTS Quick Test (Temperature Function)

1. Connect vehicle to the applicable B.U.D.S. software version.
2. In B.U.D.S., click the following:
   - **Read Data**
   - **Monitoring** tab
   - **ECM** tab.
3. Look for the **Intake Air** temperature reading while the engine is stopped.



TYPICAL
1. *Monitoring tab*
2. *MAPTS temperature reading*

4. Perform the same test with a new MAPTS and compare both readings.

If the engine MAPTS temperature reading is significantly different than the new MAPTS, replace it.

NOTE: Both sensors must feel the same ambient air temperature.

If there is no reading, carry out a *MAPTS RESISTANCE TEST (TEMPERATURE FUNCTION).*

MAPTS Resistance Test (Temperature Function)

Disconnect the connector from the MAPTS.

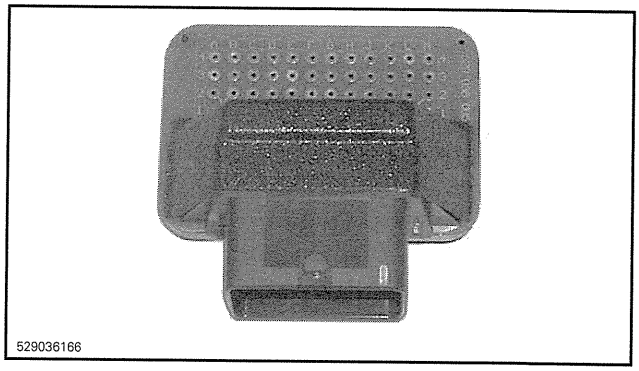
Using the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868), check the resistance of the sensor itself as shown.

MAPTS		MEASUREMENT
PIN		RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
1	2	2280 - 2740

If resistance is not within specification, replace the MAPTS.

If resistance tests good, **reconnect** the MAPTS and disconnect the ECM connector.

Install ECM-A connector on ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).



Using a multimeter, recheck resistance value as per following table.

ECM ADAPTER		MEASUREMENT
PIN		RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
F3	G2	2280 - 2740

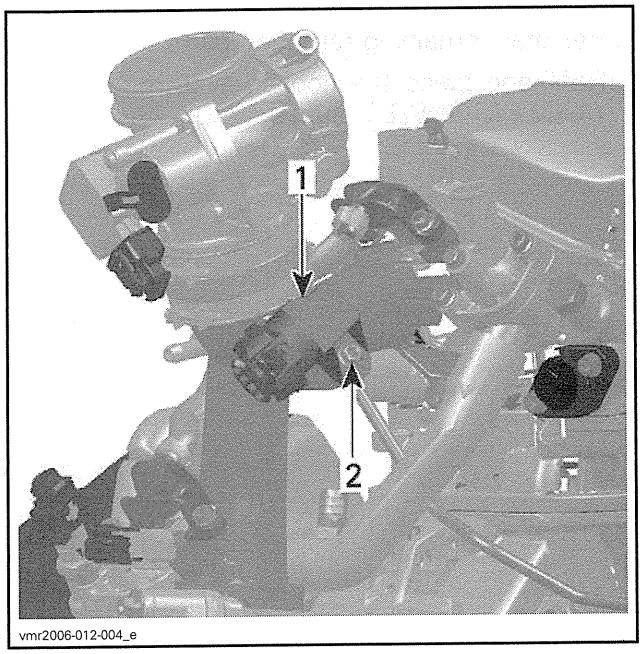
MAPTS TEMPERATURE SENSOR TEST RESULTS			
RESULT	SERVICE ACTION		
NO READING	Circuit Continuity Test of MAPTS Temperature Function	MAPTS Input Voltage Test	Repair or replace wiring
INCORRECT RESISTANCE VALUE	Replace MAPTS		

MAPTS Circuit Continuity Test (Temperature Function)

MAPTS CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST (TEMPERATURE FUNCTION)		
ECM ADAPTER	MAPTS CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE VALUE
G2	Pin 1	Close to 0 Ω
F3	Pin 2	

MAPTS Replacement

Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.



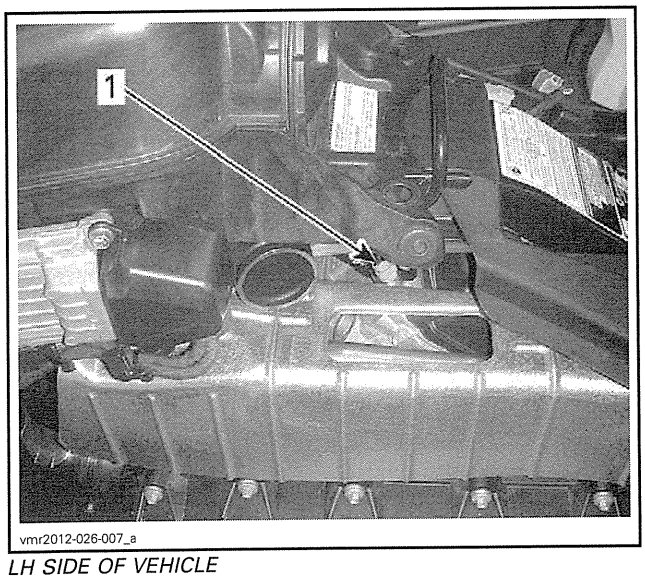
1. *MAPTS*
2. *Retaining screw*

Disconnect MAPTS connector and remove the MAPTS.

Install new MAPTS as per following table.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	PRODUCT
6 N•m ± 0.7 N•m (53 lbf•**in** ± 6 lbf•**in**)	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)

CTS (COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR)

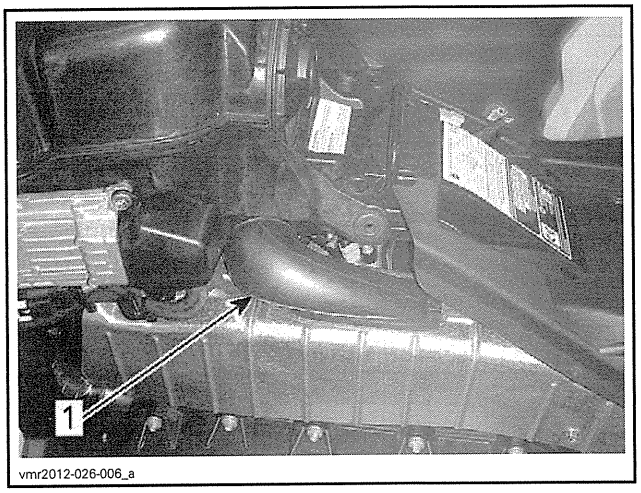


LH SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. *CTS*

CTS Access

Remove the LH panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

Remove the CVT duct.

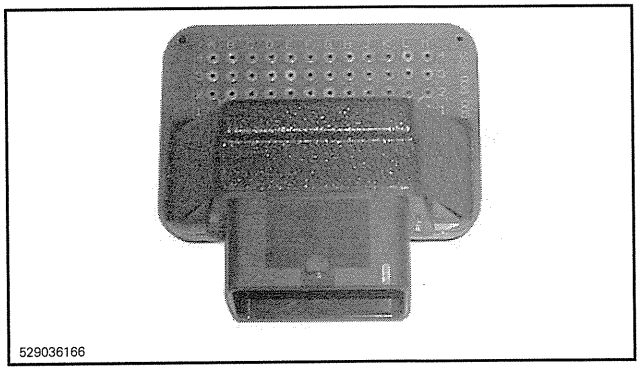


1. *Pull out*

CTS Resistance Test

1. Disconnect the ECM connector.
2. Using the following tools, check resistance values.

REQUIRED TOOL
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)



REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)

3. Install ECM connector on the following tool.

ECM ADAPTER		MEASUREMENT
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω) @ 20°C (68°F)
C3	F4	2280 - 2736

If resistance value is incorrect, check wiring continuity between ECM connector and the CTS. Refer to *CTS CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST* in this subsection.

CTS Circuit Continuity Test

1. Disconnect connector from CTS and check the circuit continuity.

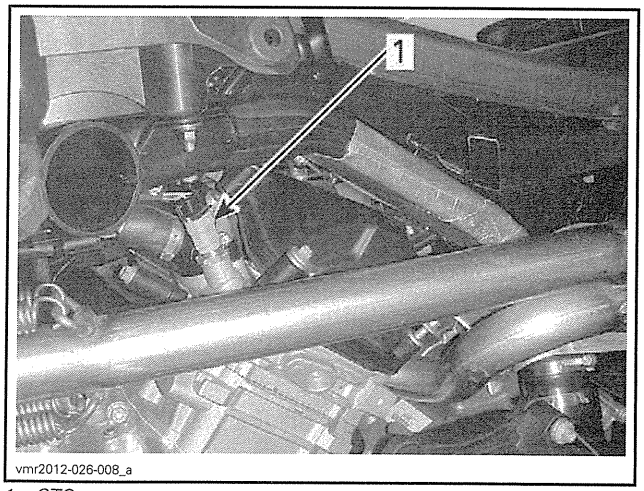
CTS CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST		
ECM ADAPTER	CTS CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE VALUE
Pin F4	Pin 1	Close to 0 Ω
Pin C3	Pin 2	

If resistance value is incorrect, repair or replace wiring or connectors/terminals.

If resistance test is good, replace the CTS.

CTS Replacement

1. Refer to *CTS ACCESS* in this subsection to reach CTS.
2. Remove heat shield over exhaust pipe to expose CTS. Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM*.



1. CTS

3. Disconnect CTS connector and remove CTS.
4. Install the new CTS and torque as specified.

CTS TORQUE
16 N•m ± 2 N•m (142 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)

5. Reinstall remaining removed parts.
6. Refill and bleed the cooling system. Refer to *COOLING SYSTEM* subsection.

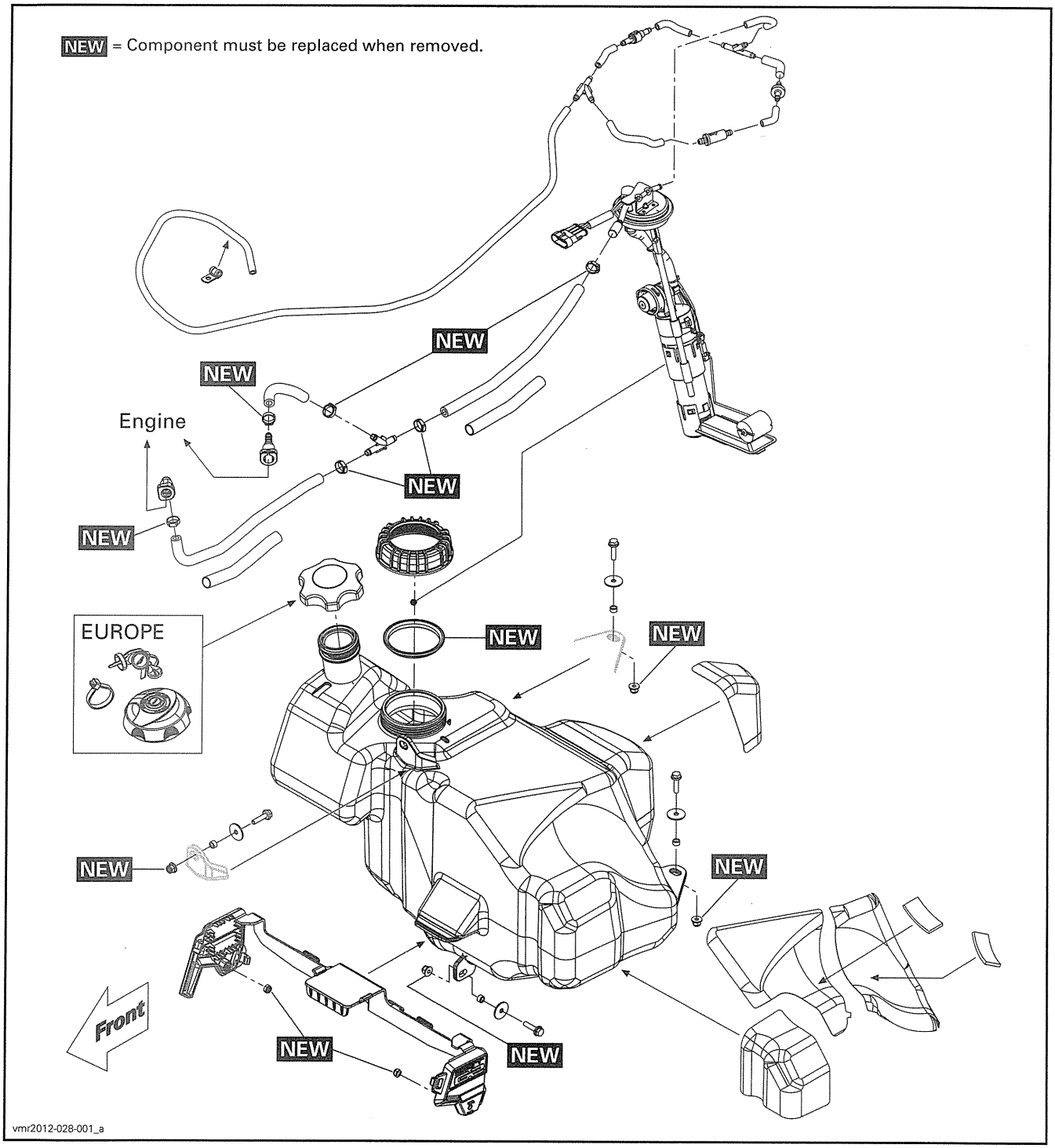
FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	335, 339
FUEL HOSE ADAPTER	529 036 023	327
FUEL PUMP NUT TOOL	529 035 899	336–337
OETIKER PLIERS	295 000 070	330
PRESSURE GAUGE	529 035 709	327
SMALL HOSE PINCHER	295 000 076	340
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP	529 021 800	326, 340

SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE RIGID BACK PROBE	TP88	335


NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.
NEW
NEW
Engine
NEW
NEW
EUROPE
NEW
NEW
NEW
NEW
Front
NEW
NEW
vmr2012-028-001_a

GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions. Ensure work area is well ventilated. Do not smoke or allow open flames or sparks in the vicinity.

⚠ WARNING

Always disconnect battery prior to working on the fuel system.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, cotter pins, etc.).

⚠ WARNING

Always proceed with care and use appropriate safety equipment when working on pressurized fuel system. Wear safety glasses.

⚠ WARNING

Do not allow fuel to spill on hot engine parts and/or on electrical connectors.

When the repair is completed, ensure that all hoses are connected and secured. Perform the *FUEL PRESSURE TEST* and the *FUEL TANK LEAK TEST* as explained in this subsection.

Fuel lines remain under pressure at all times. Proceed with care when removing/installing high pressure test equipment.

Use the B.U.D.S. software or disconnect the fuel pump electrical connector to disable fuel pump and crank engine to release fuel pressure prior to disconnecting any fuel hose.

Cover the fuel hose connections with an absorbent shop rag and carefully disconnect them to minimize spilling.

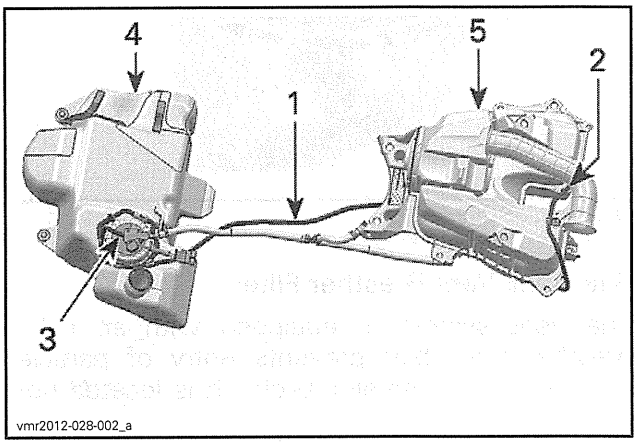
Wipe off any fuel spillage.

Hoses, cables or locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

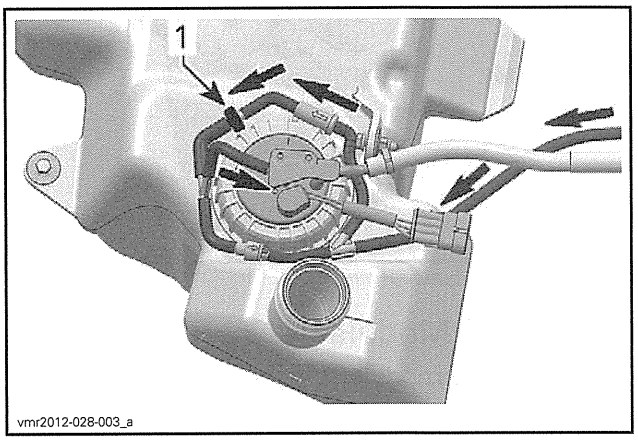
Fuel Tank Vent System

The fuel tank is equipped with a vent system that provides over pressure relief and negative pressure relief of the fuel tank.



FUEL TANK VENT SYSTEM
1. *Vent hose*
2. *Vent system hose inlet*
3. *Vent system connected to fuel pump*
4. *Fuel tank*
5. *Engine air intake system*

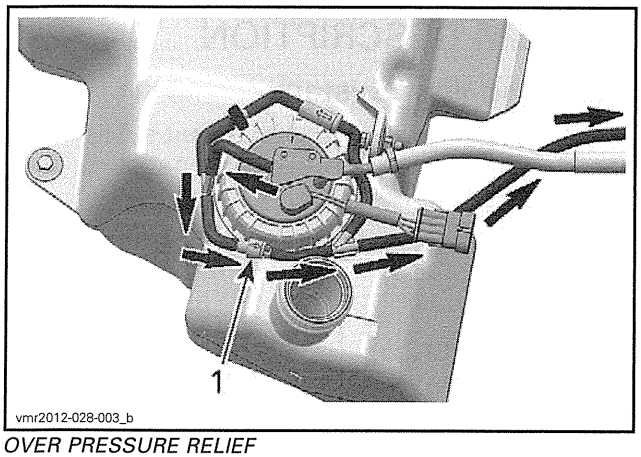
Air can enter the fuel tank at all times through the vent system INLET check valve. This prevents negative pressure within the fuel tank which could cause fuel starvation.



AMBIENT AIR PRESSURE IN
1. *Vent inlet check valve*

The vent inlet check valve also prevents fuel from flowing out through the inlet of the vent system.

If the pressure in the fuel tank builds up and exceeds 2.5 kPa - 7.6 kPa (.36 PSI - 1.1 PSI), the pressure relief valve opens and lets the excess pressure evacuate through the vent system INLET hose.

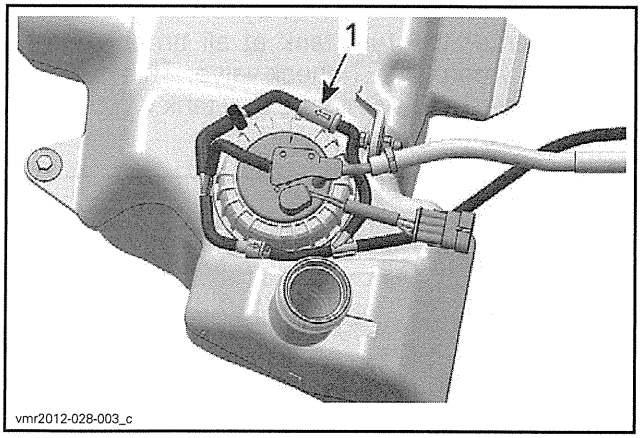


OVER PRESSURE RELIEF
1. Outlet pressure relief valve

Fuel Tank Vent Breather Filter

The vent system is equipped with an in-line breather filter that prevents entry of particles such as dust or small insects. It is located next to the fuel pump between the vent inlet "Y" fitting and the air inlet check valve.

To access the fuel tank vent breather filter, remove the rear body module.



1. Fuel tank vent breather filter

Fuel Pump Module

The fuel pump module is inserted in the fuel tank. It provides fuel delivery for the EFI system and encompasses the following components:

- Electric fuel pump
- Fuel pump prefilter (replaceable)
- Fuel pump filter (integrated)
- Fuel pressure regulator
- Fuel level sender.

Fuel Filters

The system comprises two levels of filtration:

- A replaceable prefilter element attached to the bottom of the fuel pump.
- A non-replaceable fine filter element that is integral to the fuel pump module.

Fuel Pump Pressure Regulator

The fuel pressure regulator is integral to the fuel pump module. The pressure regulator maintains proper fuel pressure for the EFI system.

INSPECTION

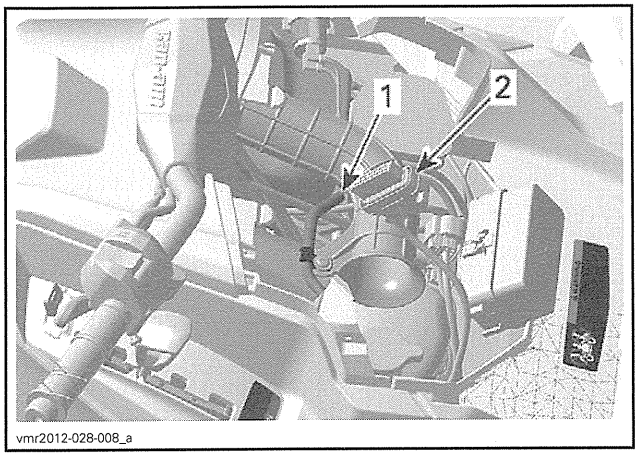
FUEL TANK LEAK TEST

⚠ WARNING

Always carry out a fuel tank leak test whenever the fuel tank shows signs of wear or damage which may cause a leak, or when the fuel pump has been removed or replaced, or if you suspect a leak. If the fuel tank is damaged, the fuel tank should be replaced even if no leak is present. Do not attempt to repair the fuel tank.

1. Refill fuel tank and ensure fuel tank cap is in good condition and properly installed.
2. Remove the gauge support for access to the fuel vent inlet hose.
3. Using the VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP (P/N 529 021 800), pressurize the fuel tank through the vent hose.

REQUIRED TOOL	
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP (P/N 529 021 800)	



1. *Fuel tank vent inlet hose*
2. *Gauge connector*

PRESSURE	TIME WITHOUT PRESSURE DROP
14 kPa (2 PSI)	3 minutes

If pressure drops, locate fuel leak(s) and repair or replace leaking component(s).

To locate a leak, check for a fuel smell or leaking fuel.

To ease locating leak(s), spray soapy water on all hose connections and components; bubbles will indicate the leak location(s).

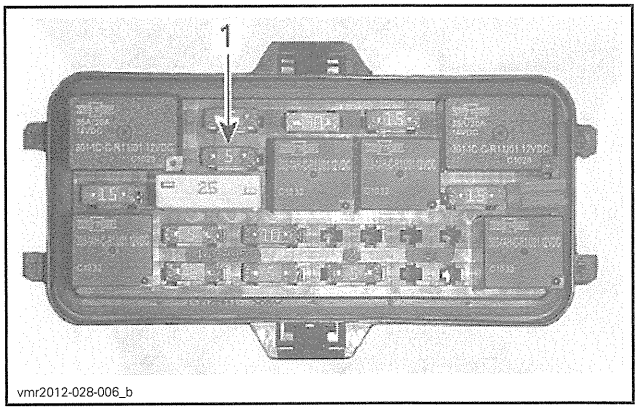
NOTE: For access to the fuel tank vent system, refer to *FUEL PUMP ACCESS* in this subsection.

FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE TEST

The pressure test will show the available pressure in the system. It validates the pressure regulator and the fuel pump, and allows for checking the fuel system for leaks (high pressure side).

NOTE: Refer to the *FUEL SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC FLOW CHART* in this subsection to help diagnose a fuel system related problem.

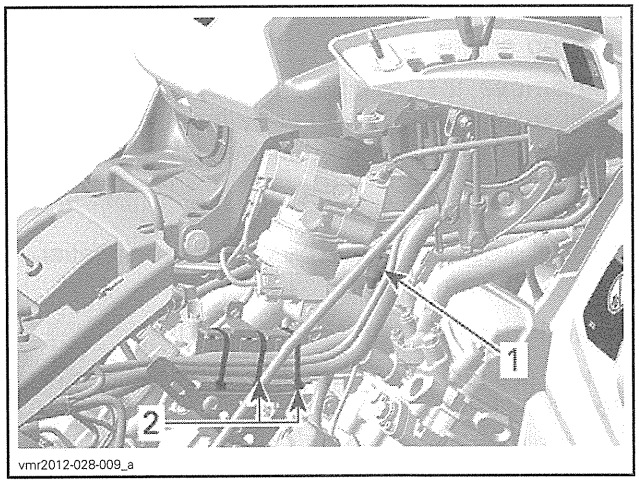
1. Ensure the fuel level in the tank is sufficient.
2. Ensure the battery voltage is over 12 volts.
3. Remove seat.
4. Remove RH side body panel, refer to *BODY* subsection.
5. Remove the fuel pump relay fuse (F15) in the front fuse box.



1. *Fuel pump relay fuse*

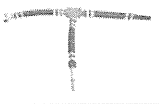
6. Release fuel pressure by running engine until it runs out of gas.
7. Carefully disconnect the fuel hose fitting from the injector fuel rail by pressing on the release tab of the quick disconnect fitting.
8. Remove the 2 forward most locking ties securing the fuel hose to the upper cable support.

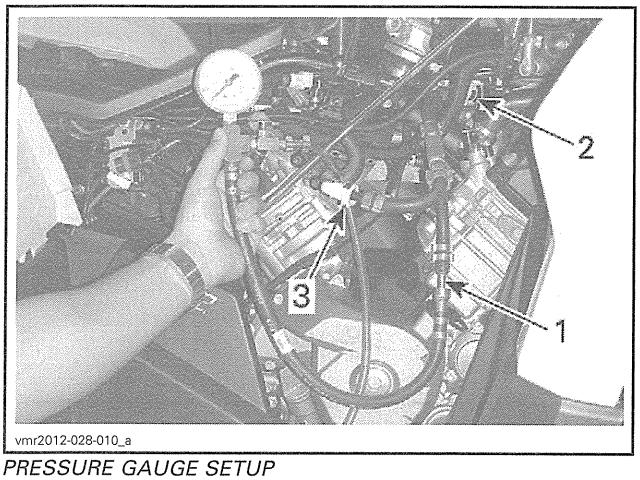
NOTE: This is required to provide more hose length for proper connection to test equipment.



1. *Forward injector rail fitting*
2. *Locking ties*

9. Install the fuel pressure gauge and fuel hose adapter between the disconnected injector hose and fuel rail (in-line installation).

REQUIRED TOOLS	
PRESSURE GAUGE (P/N 529 035 709)	
FUEL HOSE ADAPTER (P/N 529 036 023)	



PRESSURE GAUGE SETUP
1. *Pressure gauge to fuel hose adapter*
2. *Fuel hose adapter to fuel rail*
3. *Fuel hose adapter to fuel pump pressure hose*

10. Reinstall the fuel pump relay fuse (F15) in the forward fuse box.
11. Turn ignition key ON and observe fuel pressure.

FUEL PRESSURE	350 kPa (51 PSI)

12. Start engine and observe fuel pressure.
13. Stop engine.
14. Remove test equipment and reconnect fuel hose to injector fuel rail by proceeding in the same manner as for its installation.

Test Conclusion

The fuel pressure should be within specification in static or dynamic tests.

Rapid Pressure Drop

If there is a rapid pressure drop after the engine is stopped, check for leakage at:

– A fuel hose
– A fuel rail.

NOTE: The fuel pump check valve integral to the fuel pump module may also be at fault.

If no leak is detected, replace fuel pump.

Slow Pressure Drop

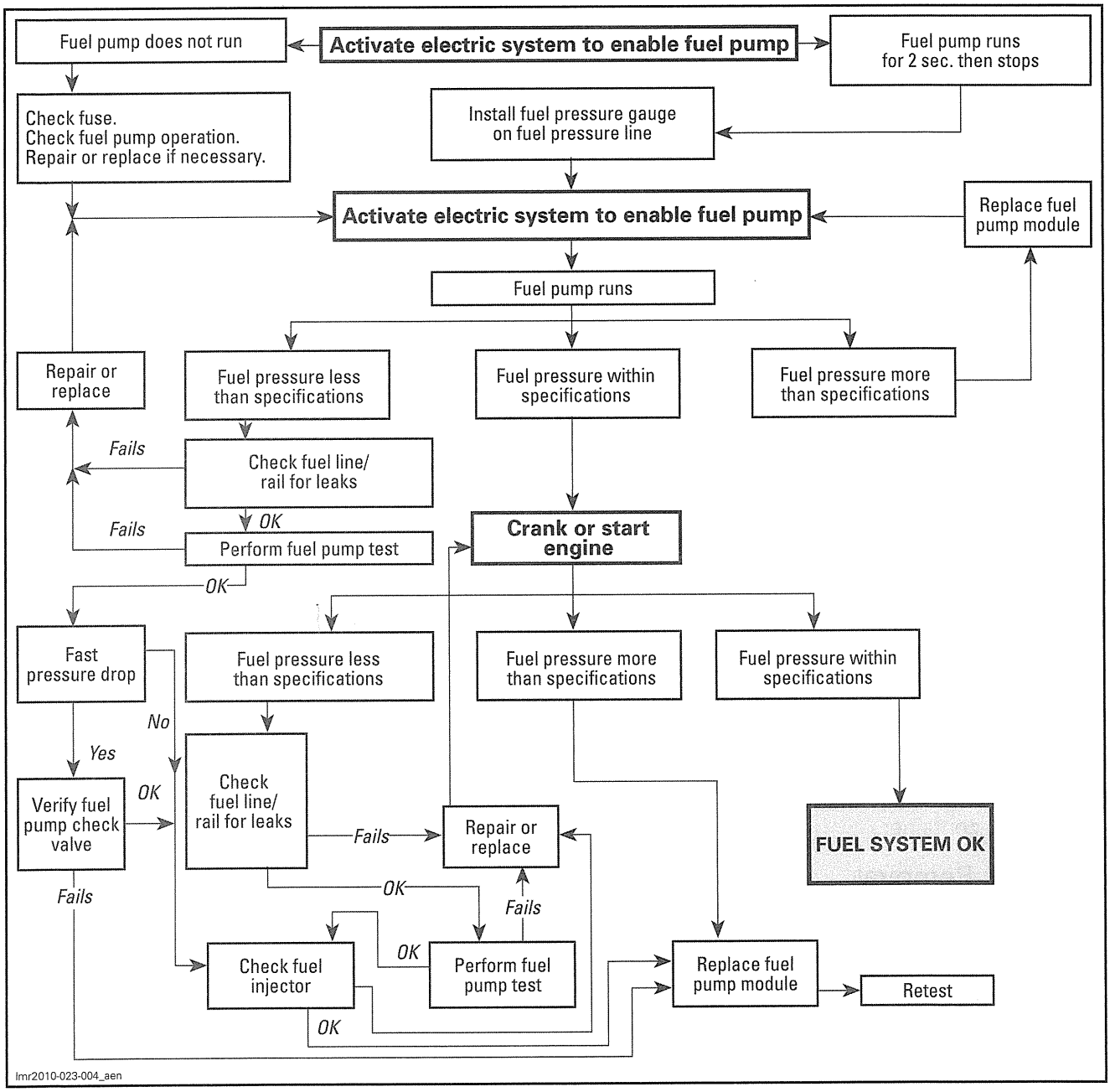
If there is a slow pressure drop after the engine is stopped, check for a fuel injector leak. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.

NOTE: The fuel pressure regulator or fuel pump check valve integral to the fuel pump module may also be at fault.

If no leak is detected, replace fuel pump.

TROUBLESHOOTING

FUEL SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC FLOW CHART



PROCEDURES

FUEL HOSE AND OETIKER CLAMPS

Fuel Hose Replacement

When replacing fuel hoses, be sure to use hoses and clamps as available from BRP parts department. This will ensure continued proper and safe operation.

⚠ WARNING

Use of fuel lines other than those recommended by BRP may compromise fuel system integrity.

⚠ WARNING

Whenever removing a hose in the fuel system, always use new Oetiker clamps at assembly. Then validate fuel system tightness by performing a fuel pressure test.

Oetiker Clamp Replacement

REQUIRED TOOL	
OETIKER PLIERS (P/N 295 000 070)	

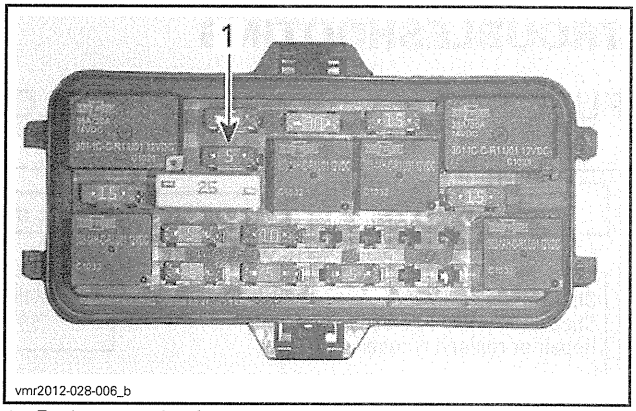
FUEL TANK

Fuel Tank Draining

Remove fuel tank cap and siphon gas into an approved fuel container.

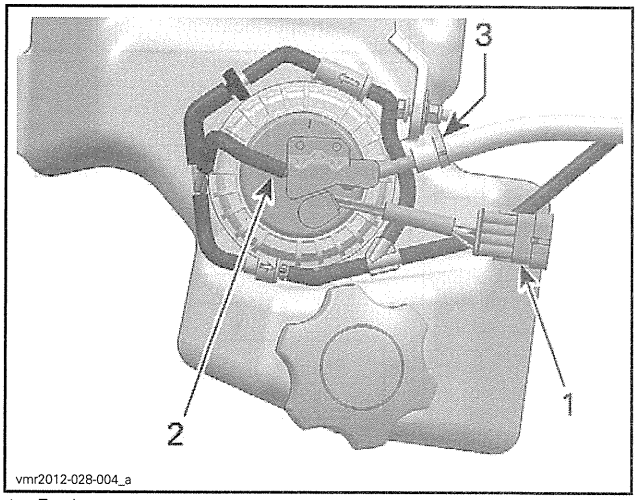
Fuel Tank Removal

1. Drain fuel tank. Refer to *FUEL TANK DRAINING* in this subsection.
2. Remove the fuel pump relay fuse (F15) in the front fuse box.



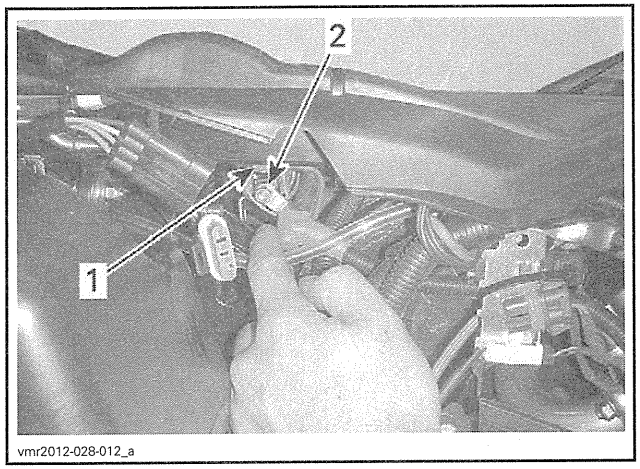
1. Fuel pump relay fuse

3. Release fuel pressure by running engine until it runs out of gas.
4. Disconnect and remove the battery, refer to *CHARGING SYSTEM* subsection.
5. Remove the rear body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.
6. Reinstall fuel tank cap to prevent foreign objects from entering the fuel tank.
7. Disconnect the following from the fuel pump module:
   - Fuel pump electric connector
   - Fuel system vent hose
   - Fuel pump pressure hose.



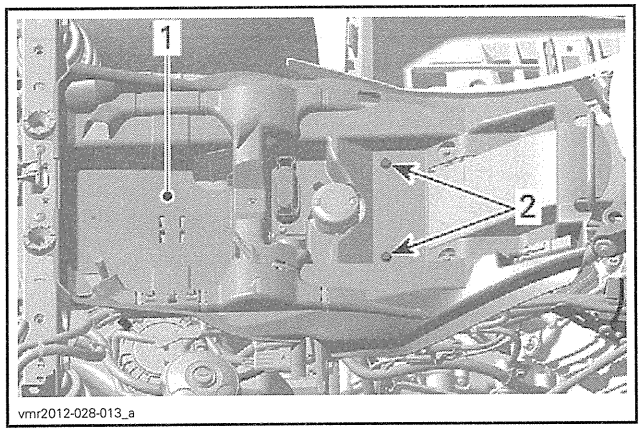
1. Fuel pump connector
2. Vent hose
3. High pressure fuel hose

8. Disconnect the positive (+) battery cable from the starter solenoid.



TYPICAL
1. *Starter solenoid*
2. *Positive (+) battery cable to disconnect*

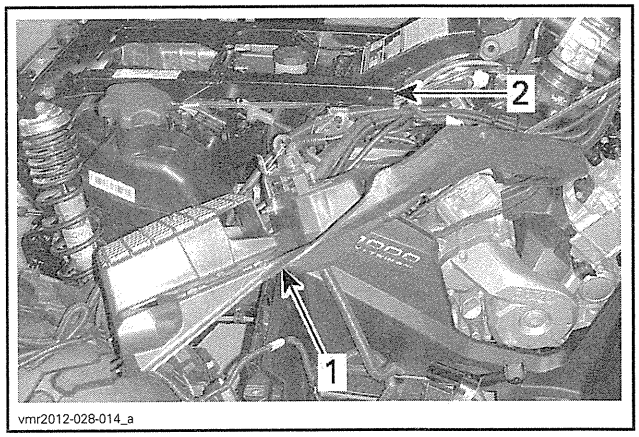
9. Remove the 2 screws that secure the front of the battery support.



1. *Battery support*
2. *Support retaining screws*

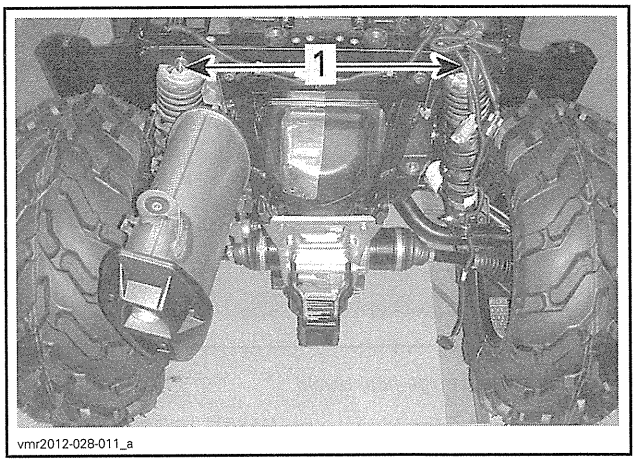
NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the wiring harness or other components from the battery support.

10. Flip the battery support over towards the RH side of the vehicle for access to the rear frame extension.



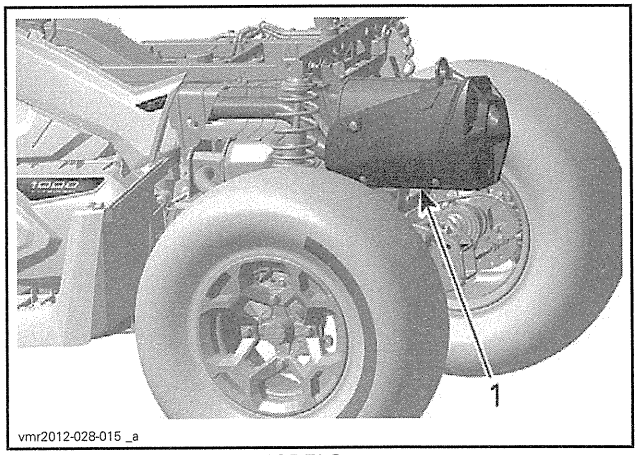
TYPICAL
1. *Battery support*
2. *Rear frame extension*

11. Remove the upper mounting bolt from both rear shock absorbers.

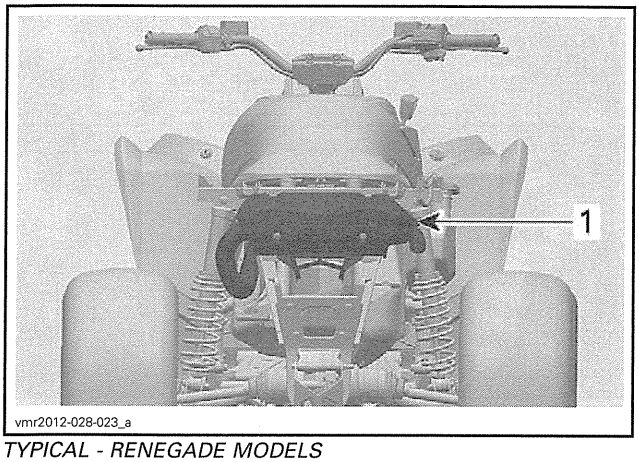


TYPICAL
1. *Upper chock mounting bolt*

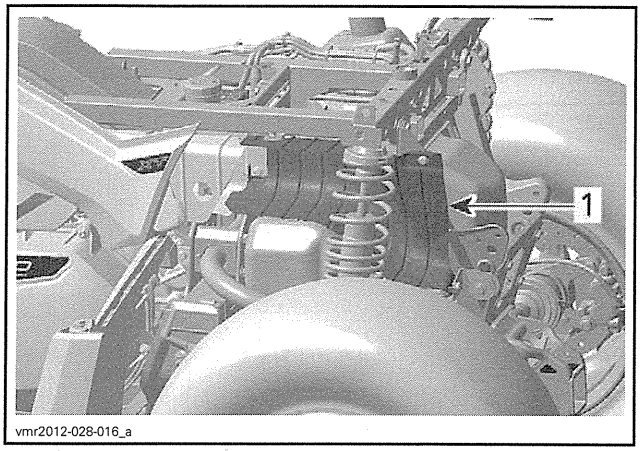
12. Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM* and remove the following:
    - Muffler assembly
    - Muffler/exhaust pipe heat shield.



TYPICAL - OUTLANDER MODELS
1. *Muffler*



TYPICAL - RENEGADE MODELS
1. Muffler

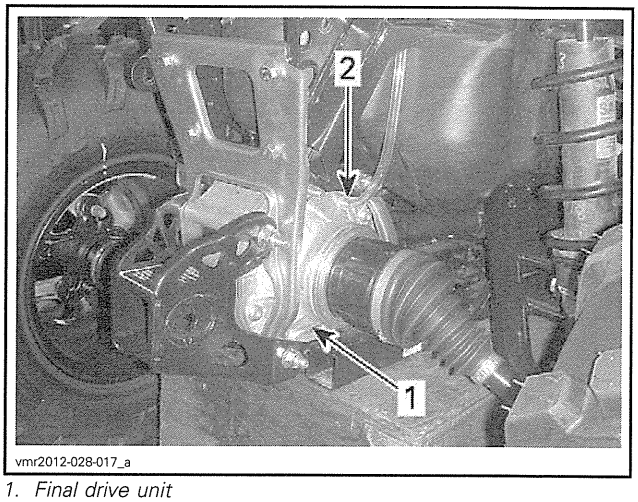


TYPICAL
1. Muffler/exhaust pipe heat shield

13. Block the front wheels with wooden blocks.
14. Lift back end of vehicle and properly support under the lower rear portion of the frame, near the final drive.

⚠ CAUTION Before working on vehicle, ensure the vehicle is securely supported.

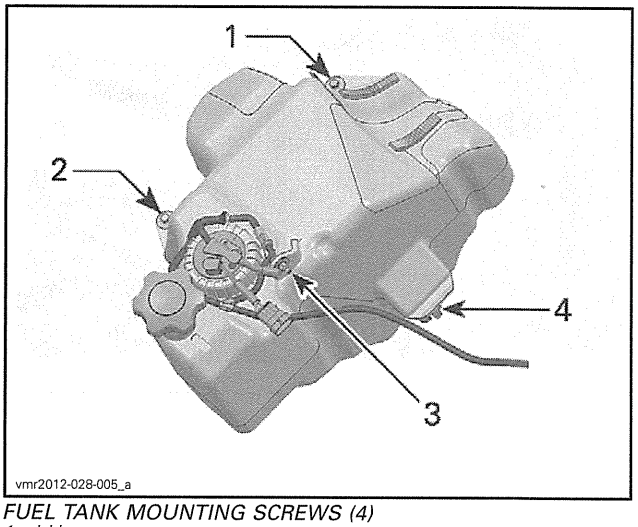
15. Remove vent tube from final drive.



1. Final drive unit
2. Vent tube to remove

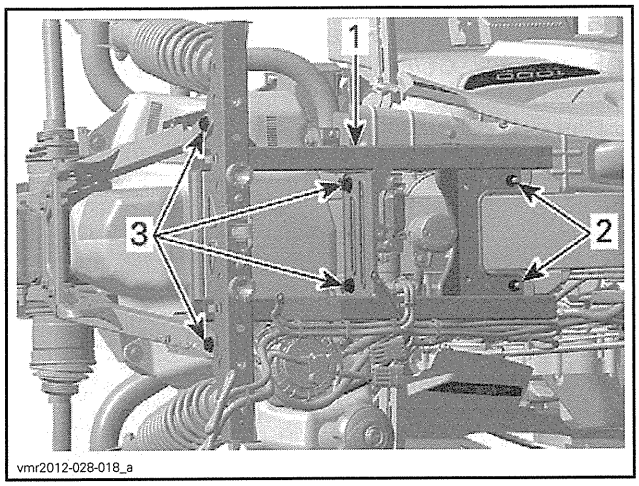
16. Remove fuel tank retaining screws (4).

NOTE: Note position of washers and bushings on each screw.



FUEL TANK MOUNTING SCREWS (4)
1. LH rear
2. RH rear
3. Forward top
4. Forward bottom

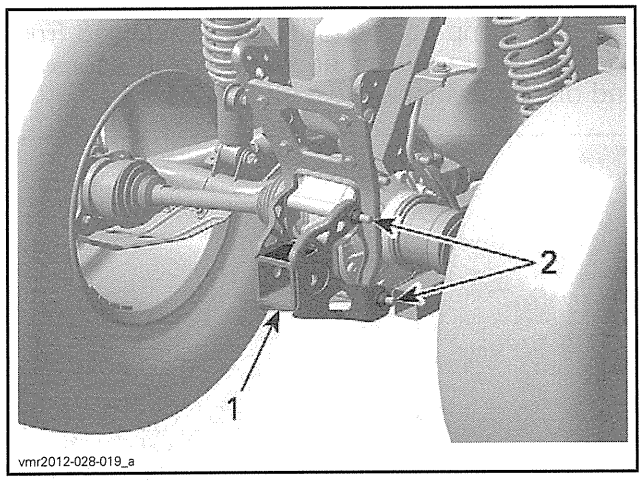
17. Loosen the front 2 nuts and remove the 4 bolts retaining the rear frame extension.



1. *Rear frame extension*
2. *Loosen these 2 nuts*
3. *Remove these 4 bolts*

Outlander Models

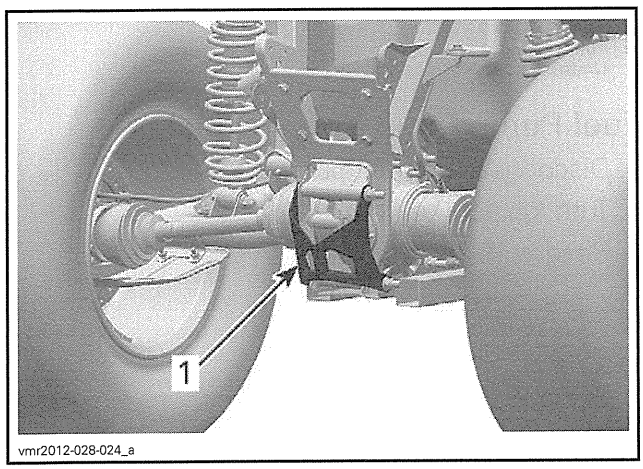
18. Remove trailer hitch.



1. *Trailer hitch*
2. *Bolts to remove*

Renegade Models

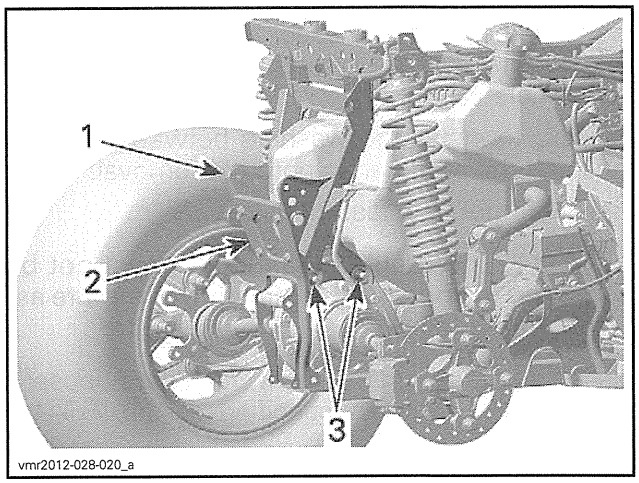
19. Remove final drive protector.



1. *Final drive protector*

All Models

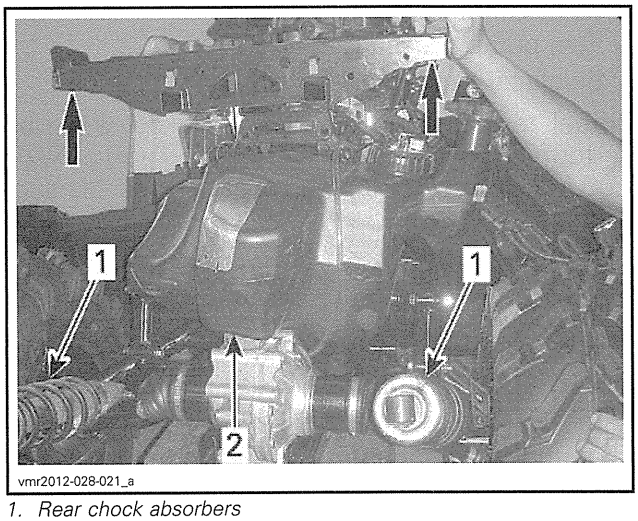
20. Remove rear frame supports as an assembly.



1. *Upper frame support (welded)*
2. *Lower frame support*
3. *Bolts to remove*

21. Lift up on rear frame extension and pull fuel tank out of vehicle.

NOTE: When lifting up on the rear frame extension, the chock absorbers will fall backwards.



1. *Rear chock absorbers*
2. *Fuel tank*

Fuel Tank Inspection

Inspect fuel tank for any damages or cracks which may result in fuel leaks.

Inspect fuel tank and fuel tank protector on frame for damages.

Inspect protector for damages.

If cracks, gouges or other damages which may lead to a fuel leak, or damages to attachment points that could prevent the tank from being secure are found, replace fuel tank.

Fuel Tank Installation

Installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install a bushing on each fuel tank mounting screw. The bushing inserts within the fuel tank screw hole cavity.

Be sure to install the washers between the fuel tank and the fastener as noted at removal.

Install **all** fuel tank fasteners loosely.

NOTICE The fuel tank fasteners must not be tightened to specified torque until complete assembly in vehicle.

Install all frame component fasteners loosely, then apply torque as specified in the *FRAME* subsection.

Apply specified torque to fuel tank retaining screws.

TORQUE	
Fuel tank retaining screws	6.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (58 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

Be sure to properly connect and route:
- Fuel tank vent tube
- Fuel pump pressure hose
- Electrical connectors.

Refuel tank and ensure there are no leaks by performing a *FUEL TANK LEAK TEST* and a *FUEL PUMP PRESSURE TEST* as described in this subsection.

FUEL PUMP

Fuel Pressure Release

Remove fuel pump relay fuse (F15), refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION* subsection.

Start and run engine until it runs out of fuel.

Fuel Pump Pressure Test

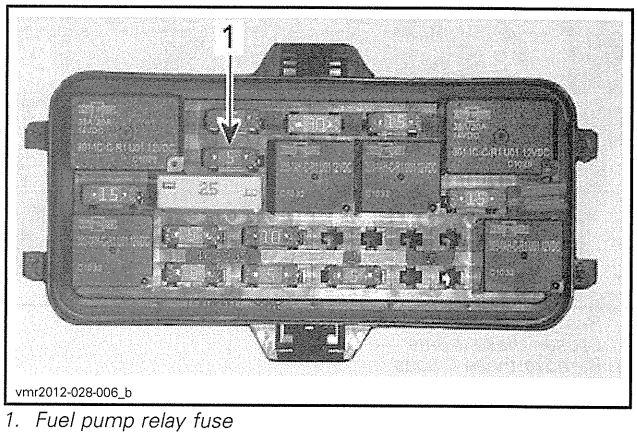
Refer to *INSPECTION* in this subsection.

Fuel Pump Quick Test

1. Turn ignition key to ON.
2. Listen for fuel pump operation.

NOTE: Fuel pump should come ON for a few seconds, then stop.

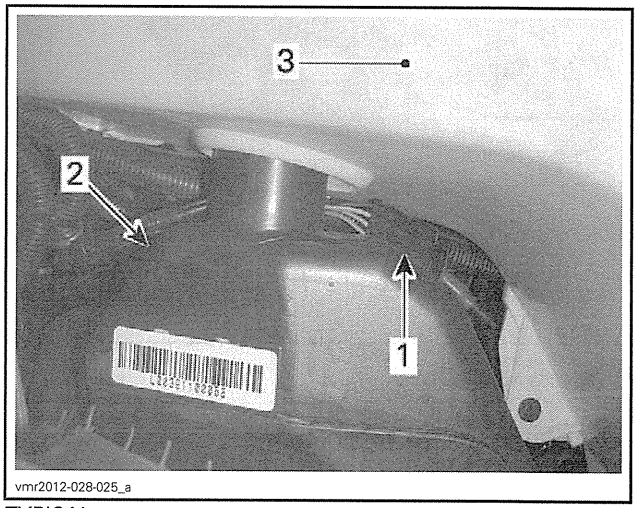
If fuel pump does not come ON, carry out the following:
- Check fuel pump relay fuse (F15).
- Check in B.U.D.S. for applicable fault codes. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
- Carry out a fuel pump input voltage test.



1. Fuel pump relay fuse

Fuel Pump Connector Access

The fuel pump connector can be accessed from under the RH rear fender, just above the forward end of the fuel tank.



TYPICAL
1. *Fuel pump connector*
2. *Fuel tank*
3. *Underside of RH rear fender*

Fuel Pump Input Voltage Test

1. Disconnect the fuel pump connector.
2. Turn ignition key ON.
3. Read voltage as follows.

REQUIRED TOOLS	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	
FLUKE RIGID BACK PROBE (P/N TP88)	

FUEL PUMP INPUT VOLTAGE TEST		
TEST PROBES		VOLTAGE READING
Fuel pump connector Pin 3	Fuel pump connector Pin 4	Battery voltage

If battery voltage is read, carry out a fuel pump resistance test.

If battery voltage is not read, test fuel pump power input as follows.

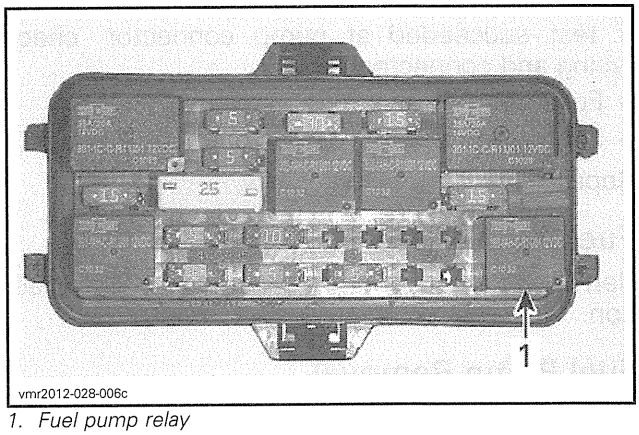
FUEL PUMP POWER WIRE TEST		
TEST PROBES		VOLTAGE READING
Fuel pump connector Pin 3	Battery ground	Battery voltage

If battery voltage is now read, check fuel pump ground circuit between fuel pump connector 5-FP-4 and battery ground.

If battery voltage is still not read, check fuel pump:
- Fuse (F15)
- Fuel pump relay (R4)
- Fuel pump relay input voltage (control and power circuits)
- Fuel pump relay control circuit continuity to ECM-J1
- Fuel pump power circuit
- Wiring and connectors.

Fuel Pump Resistance Test

1. Ensure fuel pump connector is properly connected.
2. Remove fuel pump relay (R4).

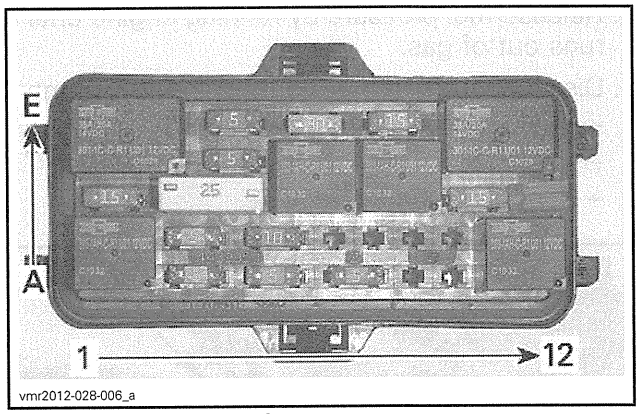


1. Fuel pump relay

3. Measure fuel pump resistance as follows.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

FUEL PUMP RESISTANCE TEST (AT FUSE BOX)		
TEST PROBES		RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
Fuse box contact 11A	Battery ground	Approximately 2 Ω



FUSE BOX COORDINATES

If resistance test failed, disconnect fuel pump connector and measure resistance at fuel pump connector.

FUEL PUMP RESISTANCE TEST (AT FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR)	
Pins 3 and 4	Approximately 2 Ω

If test failed at pump connector, replace fuel pump.

If test succeeded at pump connector, check wiring and connectors from:
- Fuse box to fuel pump
- Fuel pump to battery ground.

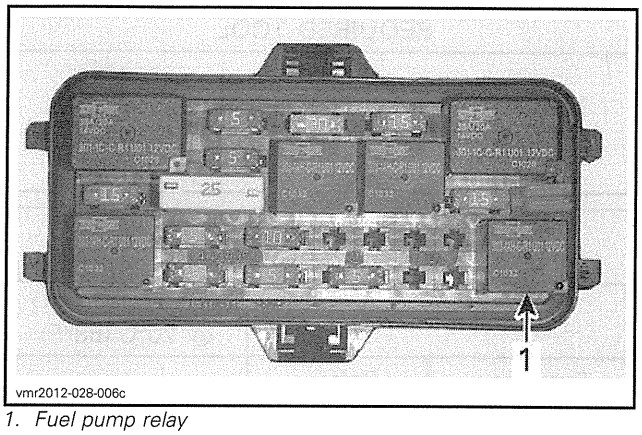
Repair or replace as necessary.

Fuel Pump Access

Remove rear body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.

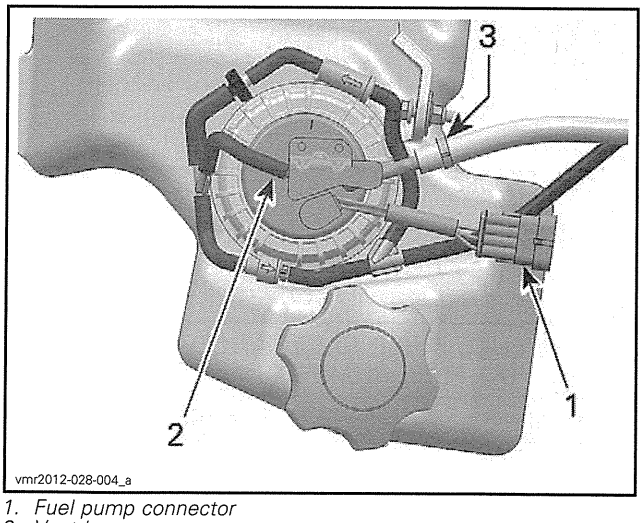
Fuel Pump Removal

1. Remove the fuel pump relay fuse (F15) to disable fuel pump:



1. Fuel pump relay

2. Release fuel pressure by running engine until it runs out of gas.
3. Disconnect the following from the fuel pump:
   - Fuel pump electric connector
   - Fuel system vent hose
   - Fuel pump pressure hose.



1. Fuel pump connector
2. Vent hose
3. High pressure fuel hose

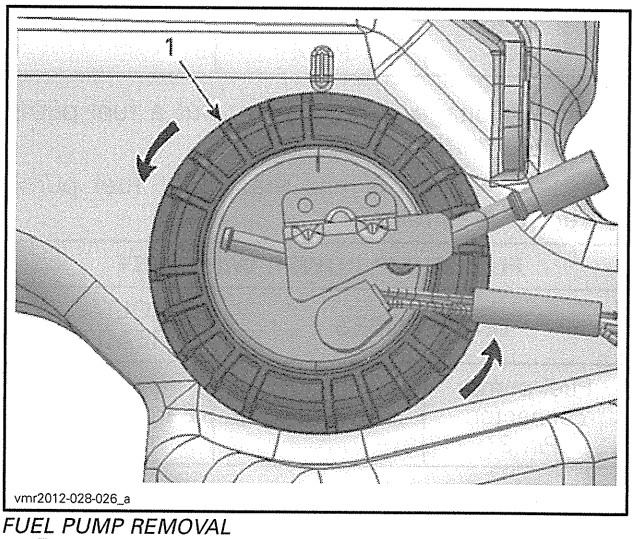
4. Remove fuel pump retaining nut.

⚠ WARNING

Fuel vapors are flammable and explosive under certain conditions. Use only non-sparking tools.

⚠ CAUTION Replace fuel pump gasket whenever fuel pump retaining nut is loosened.

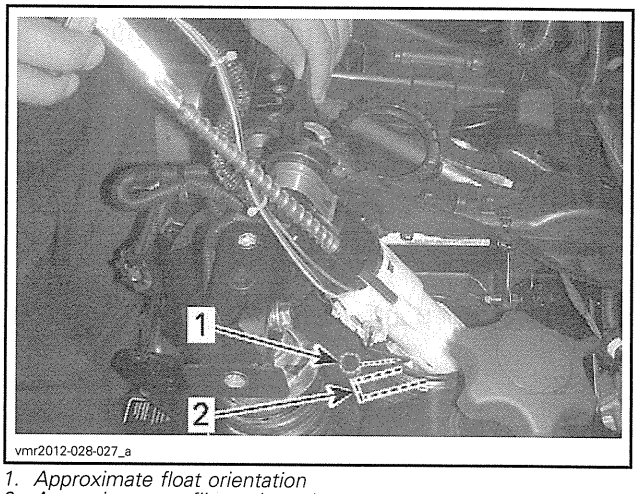
REQUIRED TOOL	
FUEL PUMP NUT TOOL (P/N 529 035 899)	



FUEL PUMP REMOVAL
1. Fuel pump retaining nut

5. Carefully pull out and rotate fuel pump as required.

NOTICE **Pay attention not to damage fuel sender and fuel pump prefilter.**



1. Approximate float orientation
2. Approximate prefilter orientation

6. Discard gasket ring.

7. Wipe off any fuel spillage.

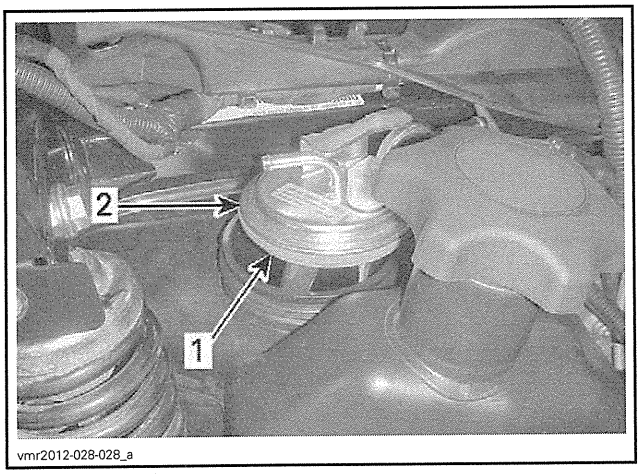
Fuel Pump Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Rotate fuel pump during insertion as per removal procedure.

⚠ CAUTION Pay attention not to damage fuel sender and fuel pump prefilter.

1. Install a NEW gasket ring.
2. Place gasket so that it is properly located between fuel pump and fuel pump mounting neck on fuel tank.

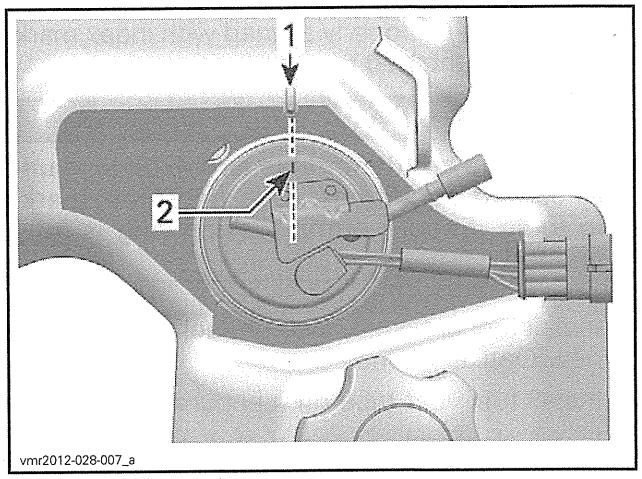


1. Gasket ring here
2. Fuel pump flange

⚠ WARNING

Ensure gasket ring makes good contact all around fuel pump and fuel pump mounting neck on fuel tank.

3. Ensure proper fuel pump orientation as in following illustration.



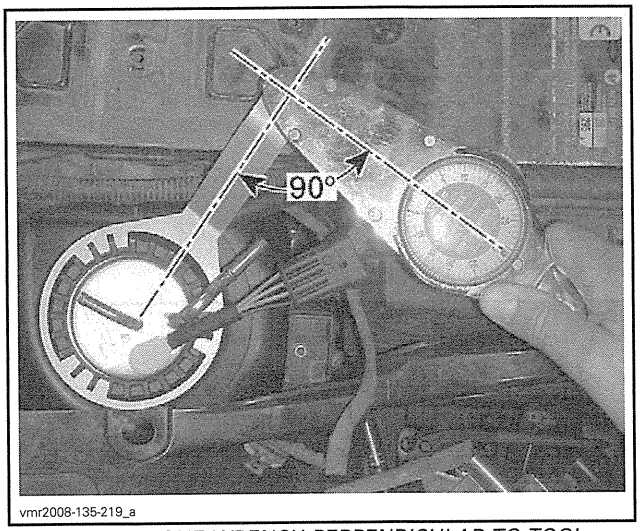
1. Fuel tank pump index
2. Fuel pump index

4. Insert fuel pump retaining nut over the fuel pressure hose and electrical wiring connector.
5. While firmly holding pump against tank, engage fuel pump retaining nut on fuel tank flange.
6. Tighten fuel pump retaining nut to specification.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FUEL PUMP NUT TOOL (P/N 529 035 899)	

TORQUE	
Fuel pump retaining nut	29 N•m ± 1 N•m (21 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

NOTE: To apply the proper torque to the fuel pump retaining nut, install the fuel pump nut tool on a torque wrench with it's handle perpendicularly (90°) to the torque wrench.



TYPICAL - TORQUE WRENCH PERPENDICULAR TO TOOL HANDLE

Ensure pump is properly aligned with index marks after nut it tightened to specification.

⚠ WARNING

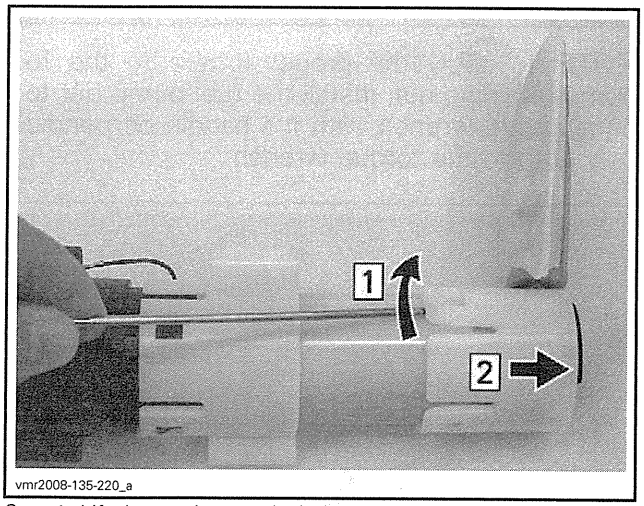
Fuel vapors are flammable and explosive under certain conditions. Use only non-sparking tools. Ensure pump locking ring is fully engaged.

7. Install fuel pressure hose on fuel pump using a new Oetiker clamp.
8. Install fuel vent tube on fuel pump.
9. Install electrical connector on fuel pump.
10. Install fuel pump relay fuse.
11. Refuel tank and ensure there are no leaks by performing a *FUEL TANK LEAK TEST* and a *FUEL PUMP PRESSURE TEST* as described in this subsection.
12. Check fuel level sender operation.

FUEL PUMP PREFILTER (STRAINER)

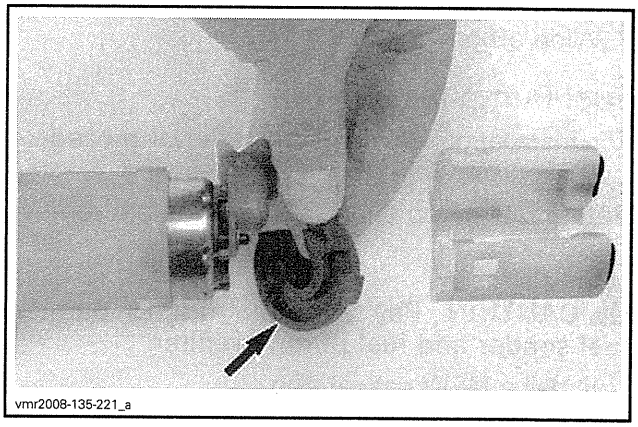
Fuel Pump Prefilter Replacement

1. Remove *FUEL PUMP*, see *FUEL PUMP REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Unlock 3 tabs on strainer plastic ring.

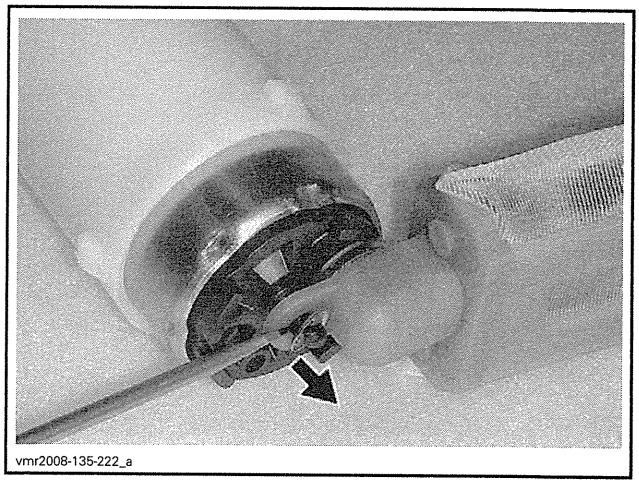


Step 1: Lift these tabs to unlock ring
Step 2: Pull ring off pump inlet

3. Remove rubber pad.



4. Remove push nut securing strainer to fuel pump. Be careful not to break the plastic pin.



5. Pull strainer off fuel pump.



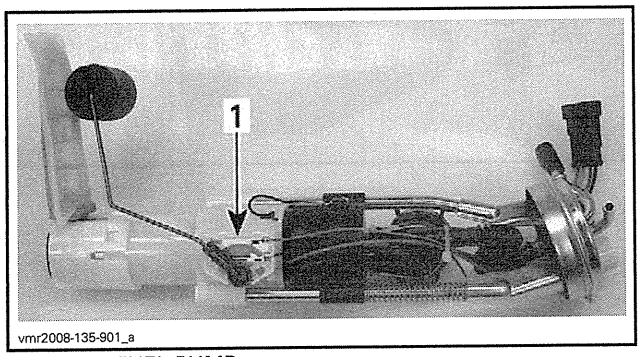
NOTE: A non-serviceable filter is located within the fuel pump module. If it is clogged, replace fuel pump.

6. Insert the new strainer on fuel pump making sure to press it in tightly against the fuel pump surface.

7. Press in a NEW push nut to secure strainer.
8. Reinstall remaining removed parts.

FUEL LEVEL SENDER

The fuel level sender is a float actuated variable resistance type that is part of the fuel pump.



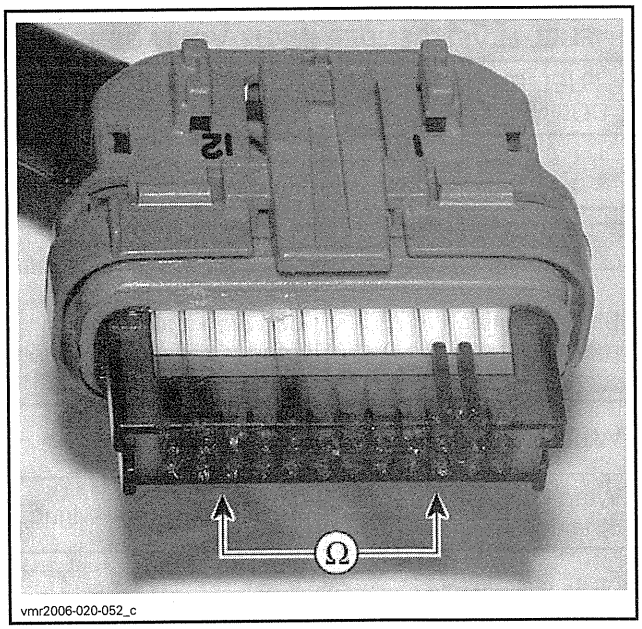
TYPICAL - FUEL PUMP
1. Fuel level sender

Fuel Level Sender Resistance Test (Fuel Pump Module Installed)

1. Disconnect multifunction gauge, refer to the *LIGHTS/GAUGE/ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Measure the resistance of the fuel level sender as follows.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

FUEL LEVEL SENDER RESISTANCE TEST		
FUEL LEVEL	GAUGE CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
Full	Pins 4 and 21	5 Ω ± 1
Empty		100 Ω ± 5



If readings are out of specification, refer to *FUEL LEVEL SENDER RESISTANCE TEST (AT FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR).*

If readings are as specified, refer to *FUEL LEVEL SENDER INPUT VOLTAGE TEST.*

Fuel Level Sender Resistance Test (at Fuel Pump Connector)

FUEL LEVEL SENDER RESISTANCE TEST		
FUEL LEVEL	FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
Full	Pins 1 and 2	5 Ω ± 1
Empty		100 Ω ± 5

If resistance test at fuel pump connector is failed, replace fuel pump module.

Fuel Level Sender Input Voltage Test

1. Set ignition switch to ON.
2. Disconnect fuel pump connector, refer to *FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR ACCESS* in this subsection.
3. Measure for input voltage as follows.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

FUEL LEVEL SENDER INPUT VOLTAGE TEST		
FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR	BATTERY	VOLTAGE
Pin 1	Negative terminal	Battery voltage

TEST RESULT	SERVICE ACTION
Battery voltage is not read	Test wiring continuity between fuel level sender and multifunction gauge
Wiring continuity is good	Replace multifunction gauge
Wiring continuity is not obtained	Repair or replace wiring

Fuel Level Sender Replacement

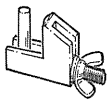
Replace fuel pump. Refer to *FUEL PUMP* in this subsection.

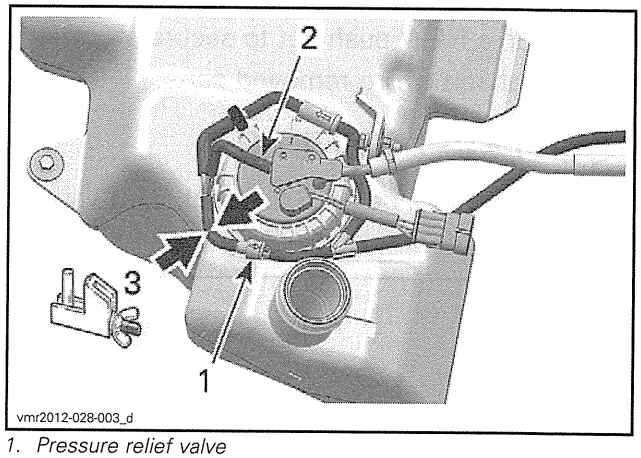
FUEL TANK VENT VALVES

Fuel Tank Vent Valve Test

Inlet Check Valve Test

1. Remove rear body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove multifunction gauge for access to the vent system inlet hose, refer to the *LIGHTS/GAUGE/ACCESSORIES* subsection.
3. Install a small hose pincher between the vent pressure relief valve and the fuel pump vent inlet.

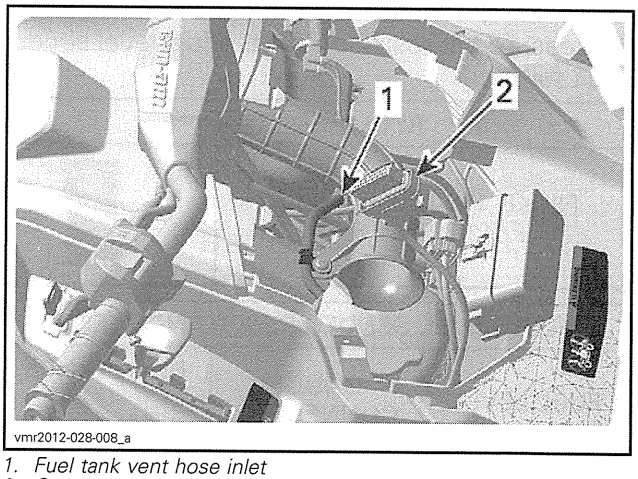
REQUIRED TOOL	
SMALL HOSE PINCHER (P/N 295 000 076)	



1. *Pressure relief valve*
2. *Fuel pump vent inlet*
3. *Install small hose pincher here*

4. Connect the vacuum/pressure pump to the fuel tank vent hose inlet.

REQUIRED TOOL	
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP (P/N 529 021 800)	



1. *Fuel tank vent hose inlet*
2. *Gauge connector*

5. Remove fuel tank cap.
6. Set vacuum/pressure pump to **PRESSURE** and activate pump. The gauge on the pump **should not change in reading**.
7. Set vacuum/pressure pump to **VACUUM** and activate pump. The **gauge should increase in reading**.

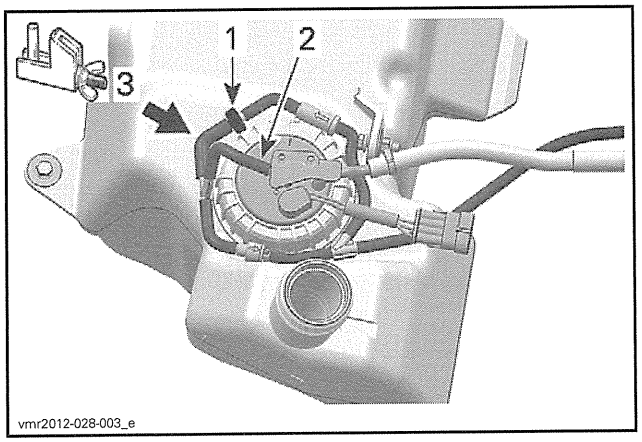
If the test failed, carry out the following:

– Ensure breather filter is properly installed, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*.

– Ensure inlet check valve is properly installed, refer to *FUEL TANK VENT VALVE INSTALLATION* in this subsection.
– Test inlet check valve separately. If good, replace the breather filter, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*.

Pressure Relief Valve Test

1. Install the small hose pincher between the inlet check valve and the fuel pump vent inlet fitting.

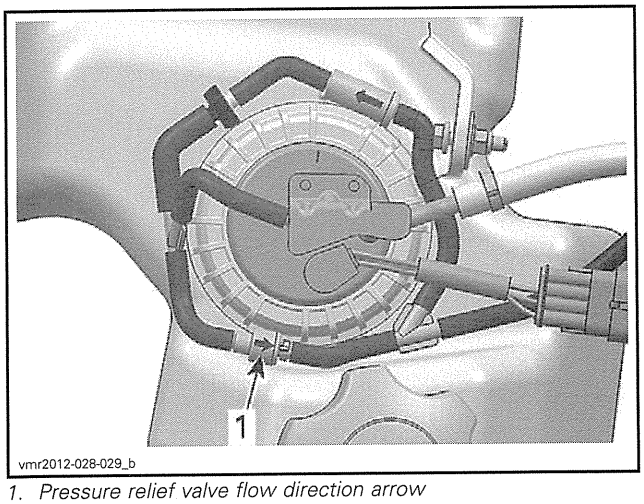


1. Inlet check valve
2. Fuel pump vent inlet fitting
3. Install small hose pincher here

2. Set vacuum/pressure pump to **PRESSURE** and activate pump. The **gauge should increase in reading**.
3. Set vacuum/pressure pump to **VACUUM** and activate pump. The gauge on the pump **should not change in reading**.

If the test failed, carry out the following:

– Ensure pressure relief valve is properly installed, refer to *PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE INSTALLATION* in this subsection.
– Replace pressure relief valve if it fails the test.

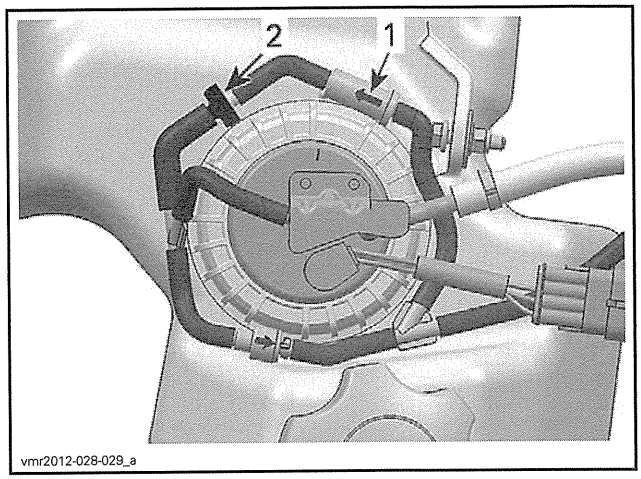


1. Pressure relief valve flow direction arrow

Fuel Tank Vent Valve Installation

Inlet Check Valve Installation

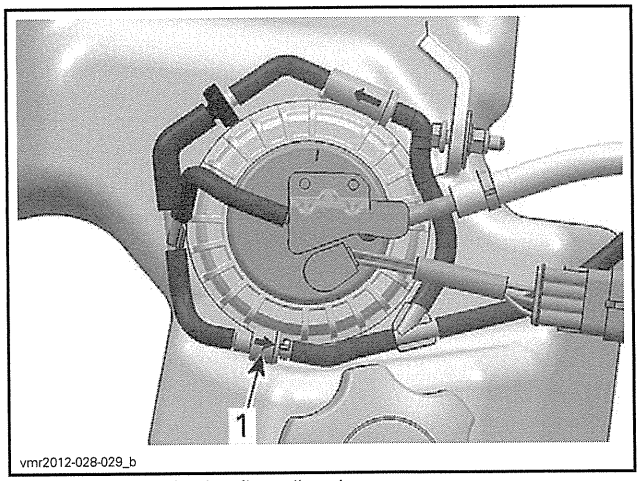
Ensure white portion of inlet check valve is towards the vent breather filter.



1. Vent breather filter
2. White portion of inlet check valve

Pressure Relief Valve Installation

Ensure pressure relief valve flow arrow is pointing away from fuel pump vent fitting.

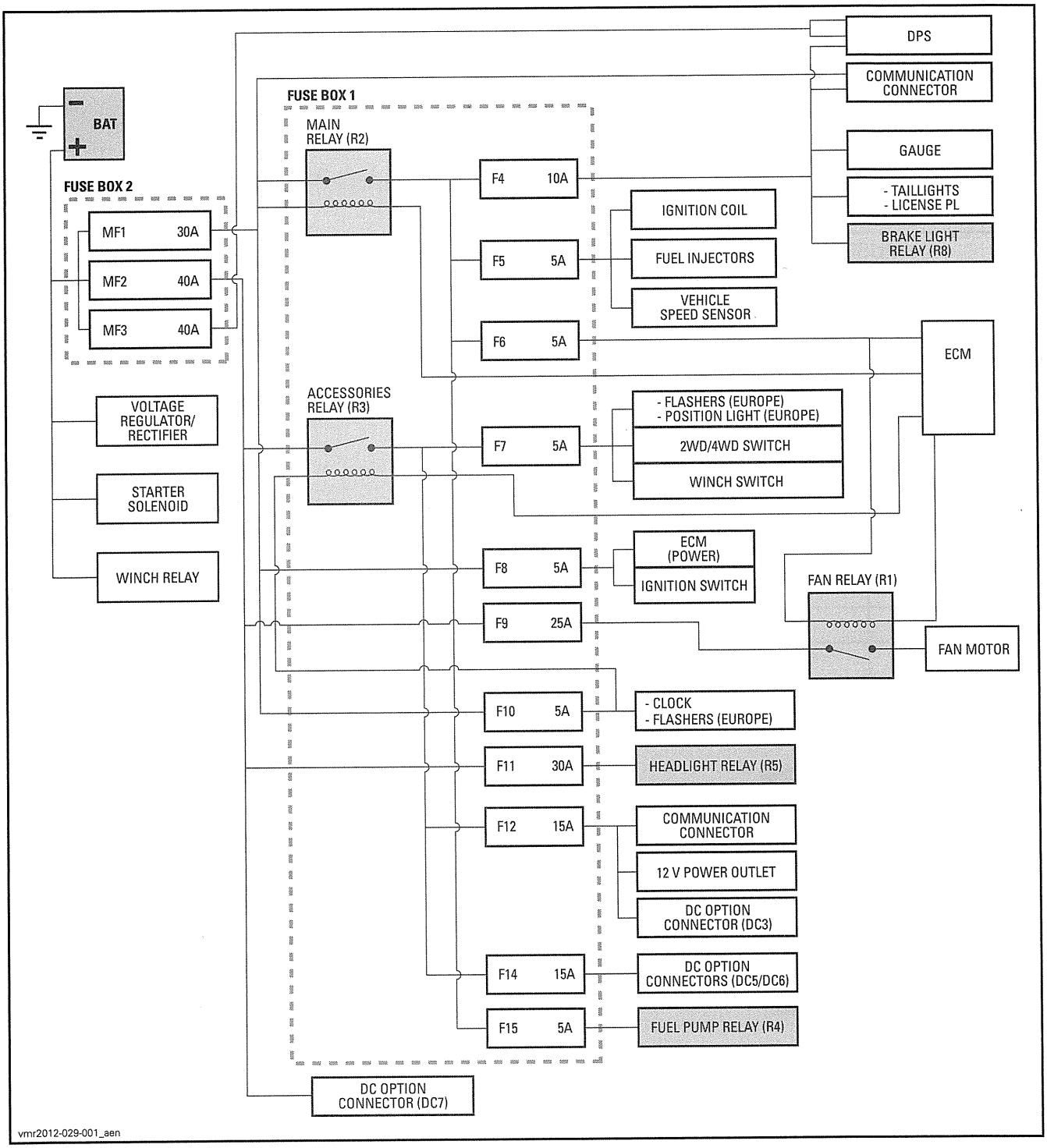


1. Pressure relief valve flow direction arrow

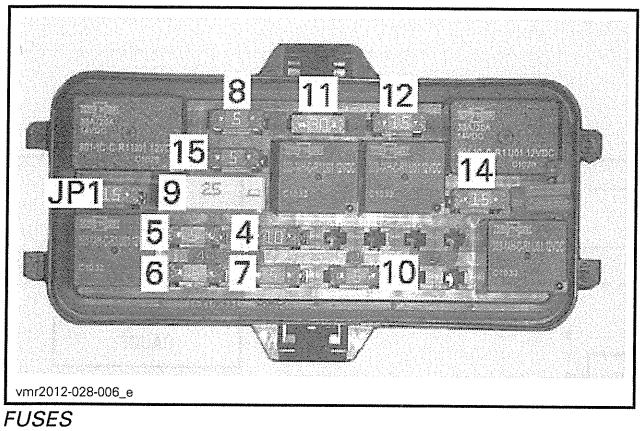
POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS

GENERAL

POWER DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM

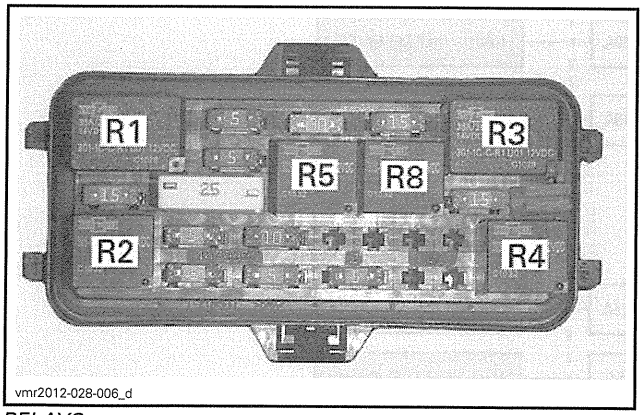


FUSE BOX 1



FUSES

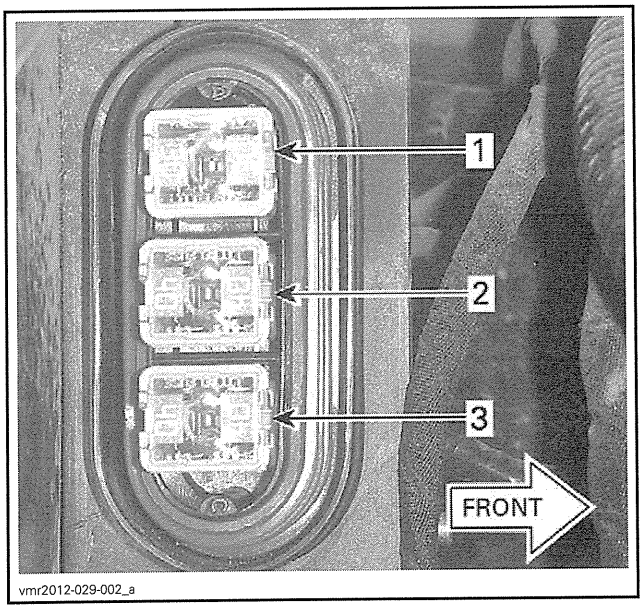
FUSE IDENTIFICATION		
Fuse	4	10 A
	5	5 A
	6	5 A
	7	5 A 20 A (Europe)
	8	5 A
	9	25 A
	10	5 A
	11	30 A
	12	15 A
	14	15 A
	15	5 A
	JP1	Jumper 1



RELAYS

RELAY IDENTIFICATION		RELAY STATE (ON)	RELAY STATE (OFF)
R1	Cooling fan	See *COOLING SYSTEM*	
R2	Main	When ignition key is turned ON AND Run/Stop switch is set to RUN	Approximately 30 seconds after ignition key is turned OFF OR Approximately 30 minutes if ignition key is left ON
R3	Accessories	Same as main relay	When ignition key is turned OFF OR Approximately 30 minutes if ignition key is left ON OR When engine speed is less than 1000 RPM for at least 50 minutes
R4	Fuel pump	See *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP*	
R5	Headlights	Same as main relay	When ignition key is turned OFF OR When engine speed is less than 1000 RPM for at least 50 minutes
R8	Brake lights	See *BRAKES*	

FUSE BOX 2

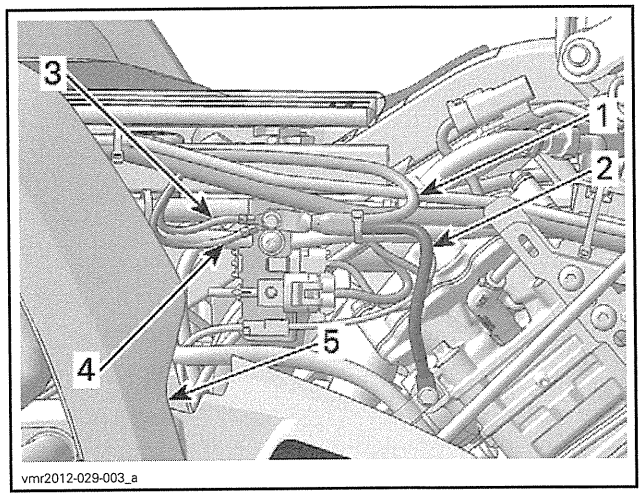


vmr2012-029-002_a

FUSE IDENTIFICATION			
Fuse	1	Main	30 A
	2	Fan/accessories	40 A
	3	DPS (dynamic power steering)	40 A

GROUNDS

All grounds are grouped at the same location on RH side of frame.



vmr2012-029-003_a

RH SIDE
1. *Battery ground*
2. *Engine ground*
3. *DPS ground (2 wires to ring terminal)*
4. *Wiring harness ground (3 wires to ring terminal)*
5. *RH rear fender*

WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CRIMPING TOOL (HEAVY GAUGE WIRE)	529 035 730	373
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	371
ECM TERMINAL REMOVER 2.25	529 036 175	371
ECM TERMINAL REMOVER 3.36	529 036 174	371

SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
GM TERMINAL EXTRACTOR	12094430	372
SNAP-ON TERMINAL REMOVER TOOL	TT600-4	368

GENERAL

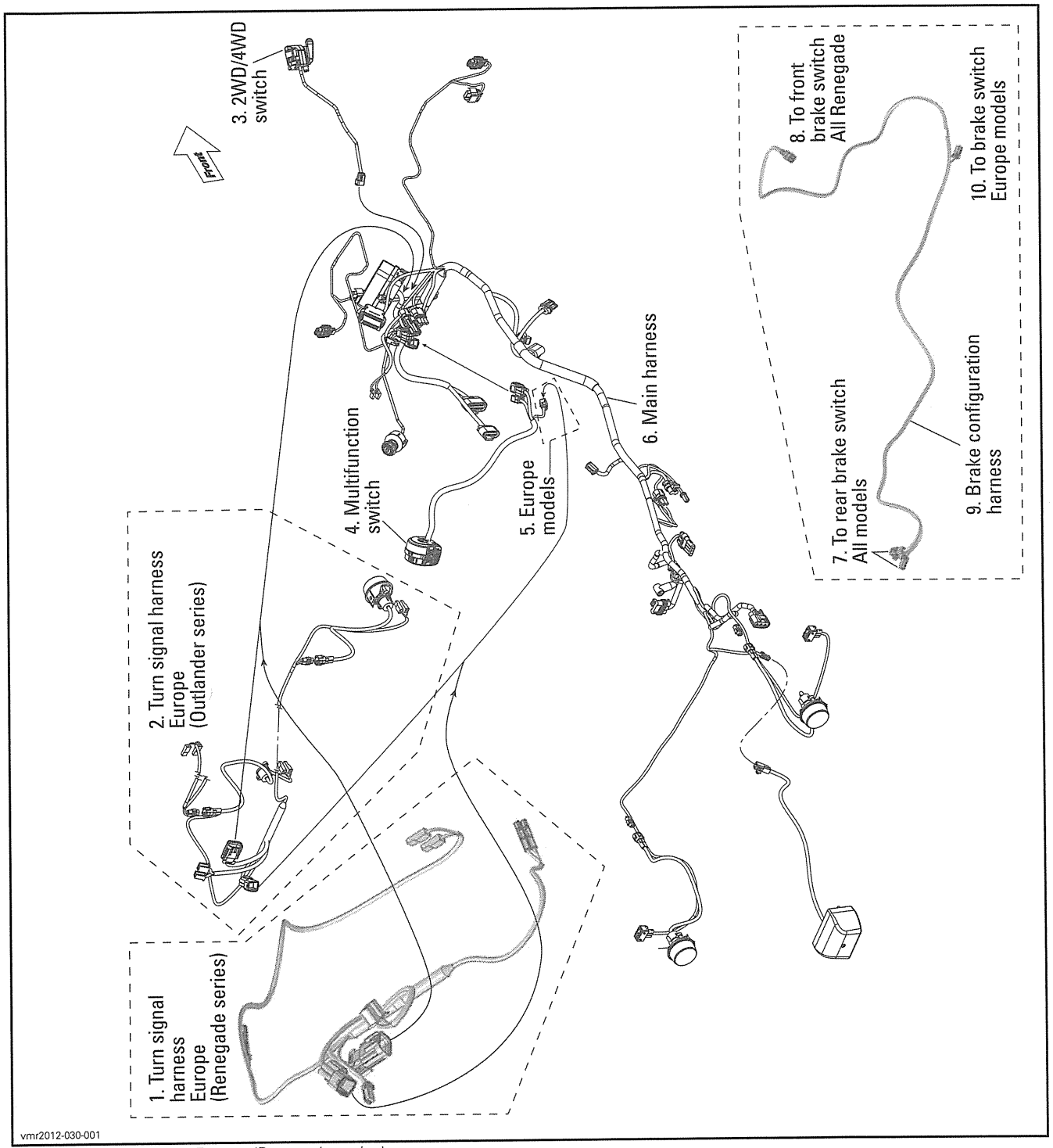
The illustrations in this subsection are typical. Several variants of the connector types, such as different number of pin cavities, are used on the vehicle.

CONNECTOR ABBREVIATION DESCRIPTION

ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
BD	RH multifunction switch
BN1	Ground terminal
BN2	Ground terminal
BP1	Positive terminal
CAD	RH front turn light
CAD1	RH front turn light
CAD2	RH front turn light
CAG	LH front turn light
CAG1	LH front turn light
CAG2	LH front turn light
CC	Ignition switch
CL	Cluster
CRD	Rear RH turn light
CRG	Rear LH turn light
DB	Diagnostic connector
DC1	Accessory outlet
DC2	Accessory outlet
DC3	Accessory outlet
DC5	Accessory outlet
DC6	Accessory outlet
DC7	Accessory outlet
DPS1	Dynamic power steering
DPS2	Dynamic power steering
DPS3	Dynamic power steering
FP	Fuel pump
FRR	Rear brake light switch
FRRF	Rear brake light switch (female connector)
FRRF2	Rear brake light switch (female connector)
FRRM	Rear brake light switch (male connector)
FRV	Front brake light switch
FT	Cooling fan
HIC1	Harness interconnect
HIC2	Harness interconnect
HICa	Harness interconnect (CE models)
KX1	Horn
KX2	Horn
MC1	Turn light relay
MC2	Turn light relay
MG1	LH multifunction switch
MG2	LH multifunction switch

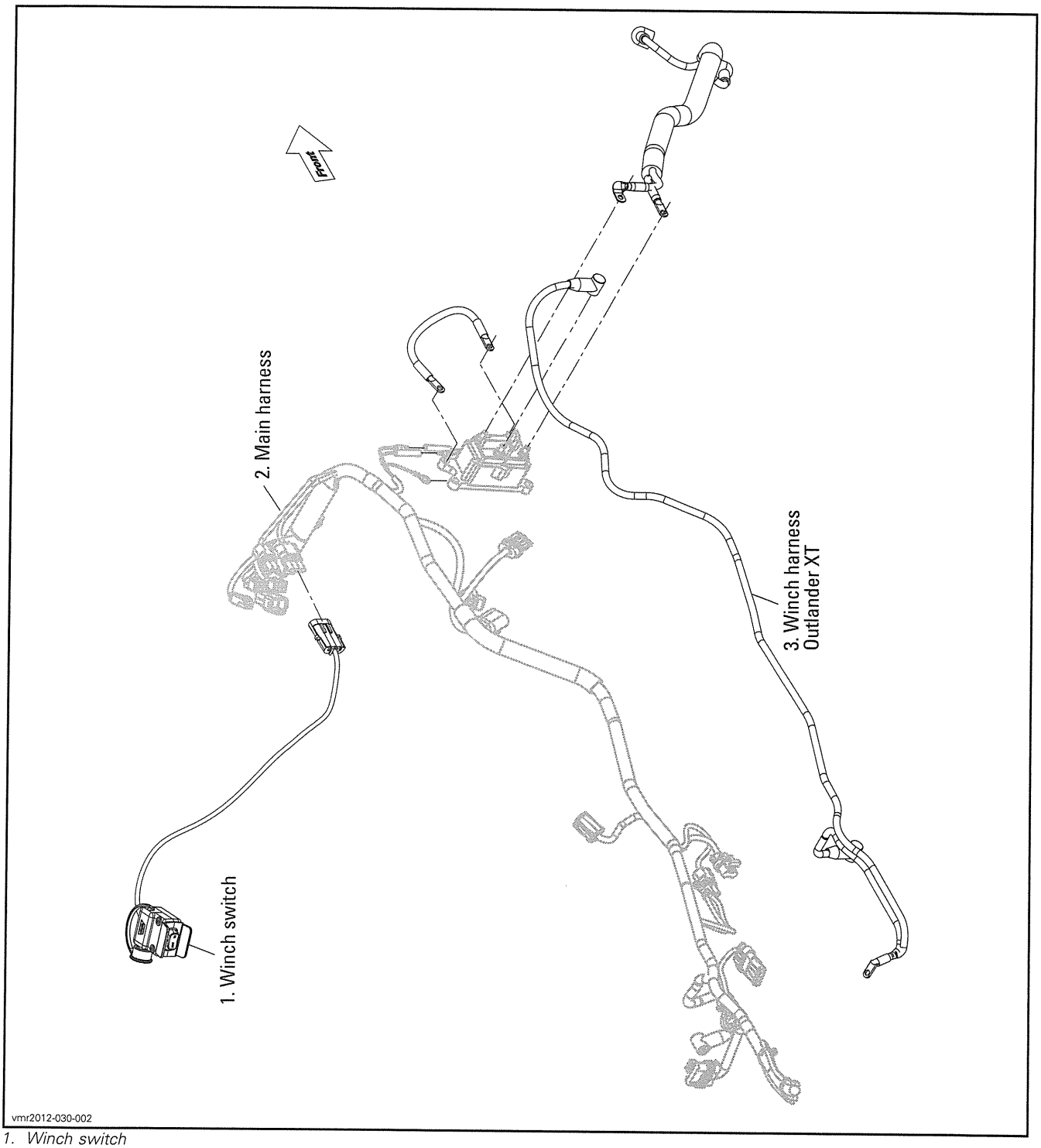
ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
MG3	LH multifunction switch
PDB	RH lower headlight
PDH	RH upper headlight
PF1	Front Fuse box
PF2	Rear fuse holder
PGB	LH LO beam headlight
PGH	LH HI beam headlight
PL	License plate light
PPD	RH marker light
PPD1	RH marker light
PPD2	RH marker light
PPG1	LH marker light
PPG2	LH marker light
PRD	Rear RH light
PRG	Rear LH light
RD1	Voltage regulator/rectifier
SS1	Starter solenoid
SS2	Starter solenoid
SW1	Winch relay
SW2	Winch relay
SW4	Winch relay
SWW	Winch remote switch

WIRING HARNESS ARRANGEMENT



1. *Turn signal harness - Europe (Renegade series)*
2. *Turn signal harness - Europe (Outlander series)*
3. *2WD/4WD switch*
4. *Multifunction switch*
5. *Europe models*
6. *Main harness*
7. *To rear brake switch - All models*
8. *To front brake switch - All Renegade*
9. *Brake configuration harness*
10. *To brake switch - Europe models*

Front

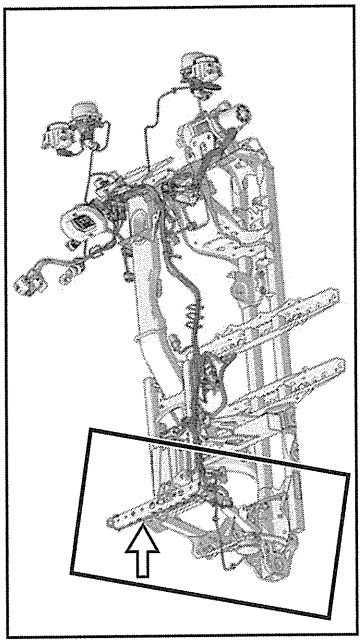


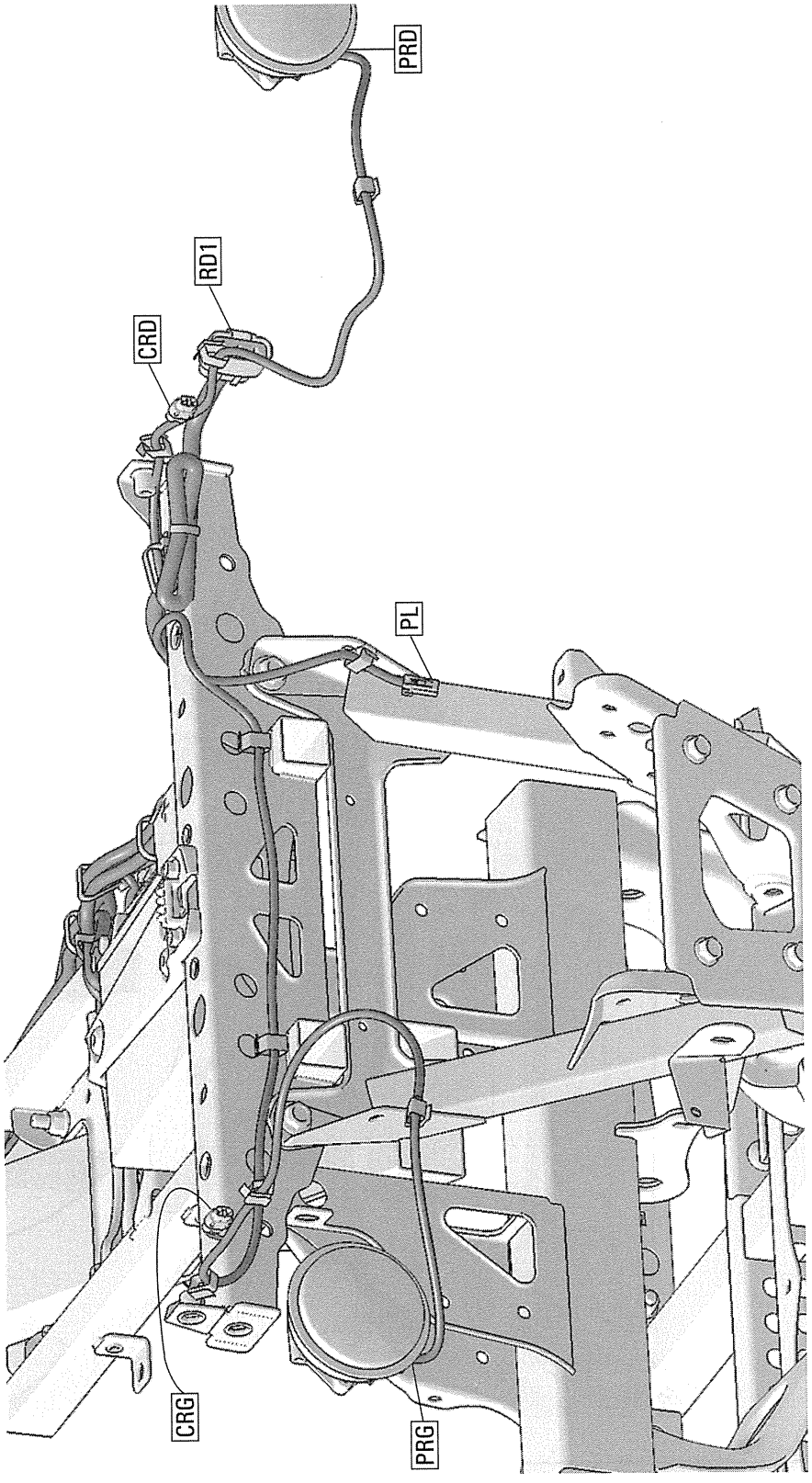
1. *Winch switch*
2. *Main harness*
3. *Winch harness - Outlander XT*

Front

WIRING HARNESS ROUTING

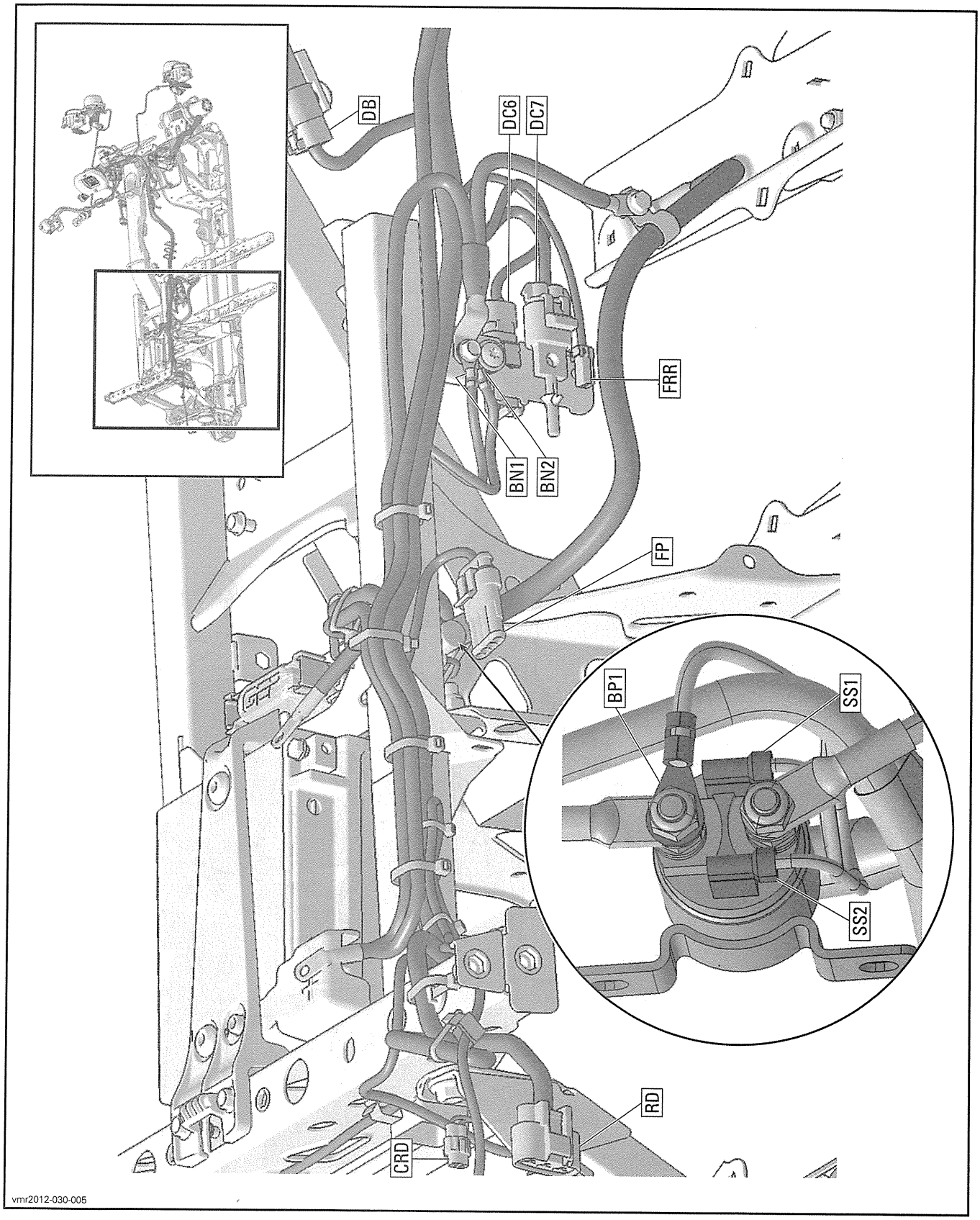
All Models Except CE



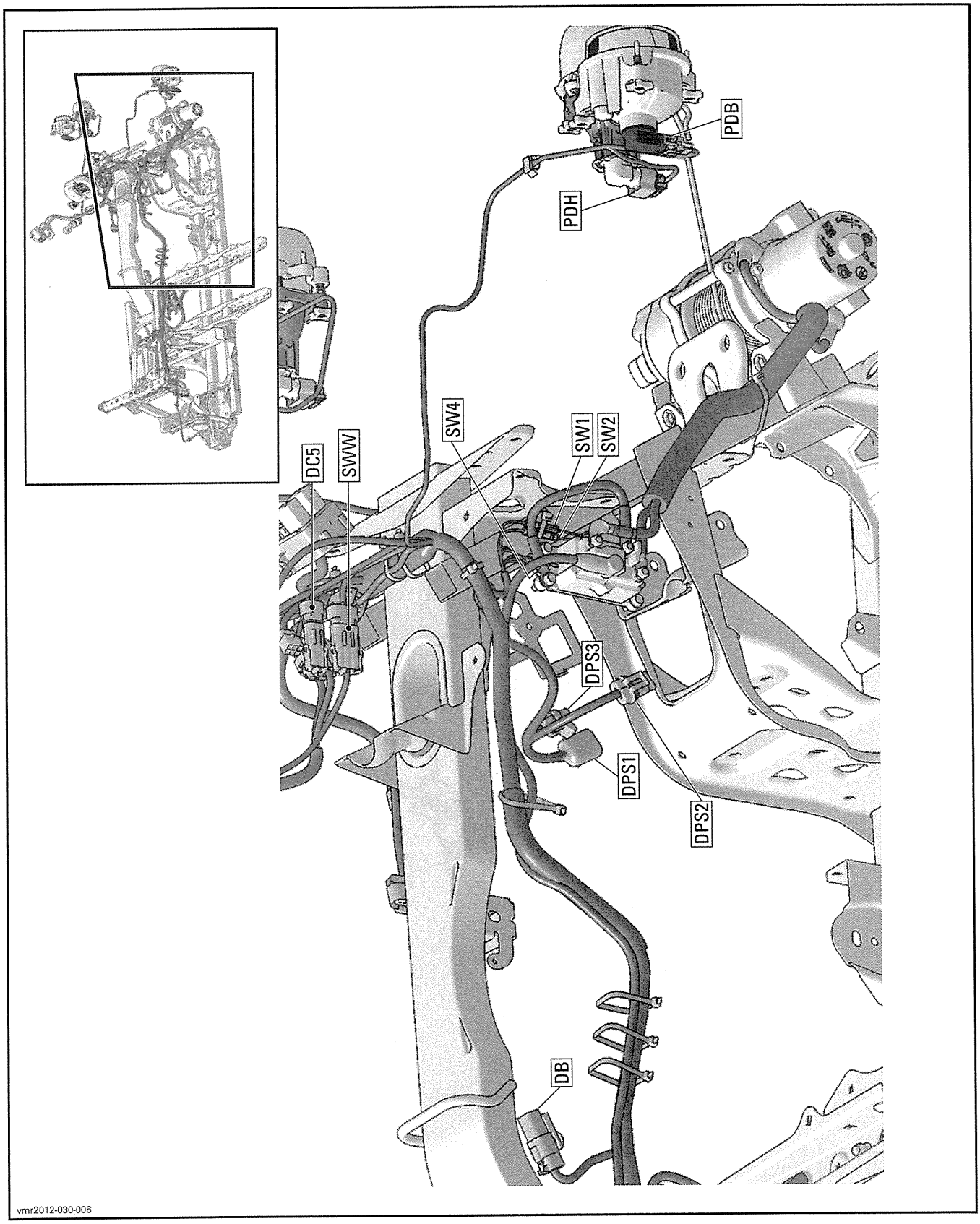


vmr2012-030-004

All Models Except CE

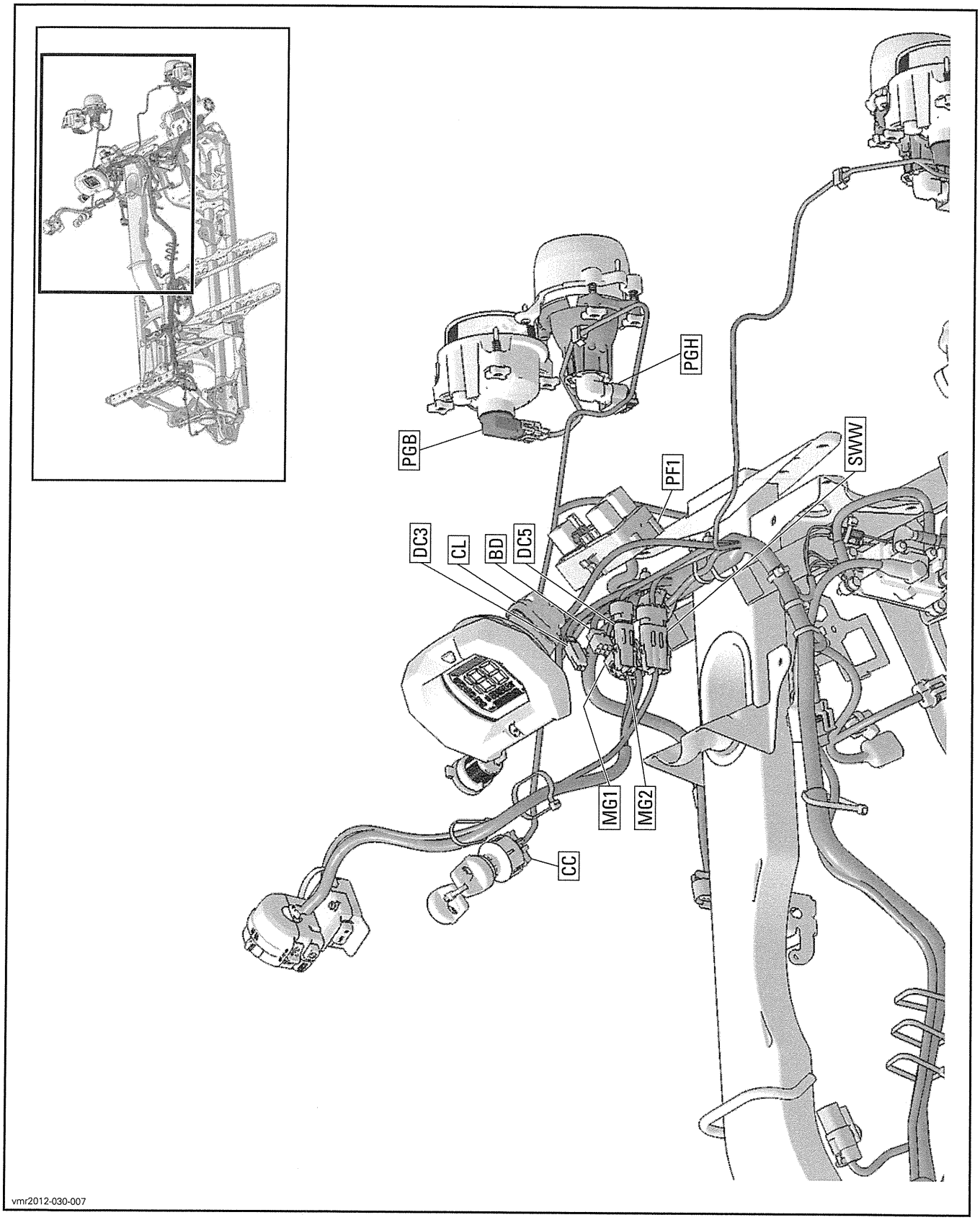


All Models Except CE



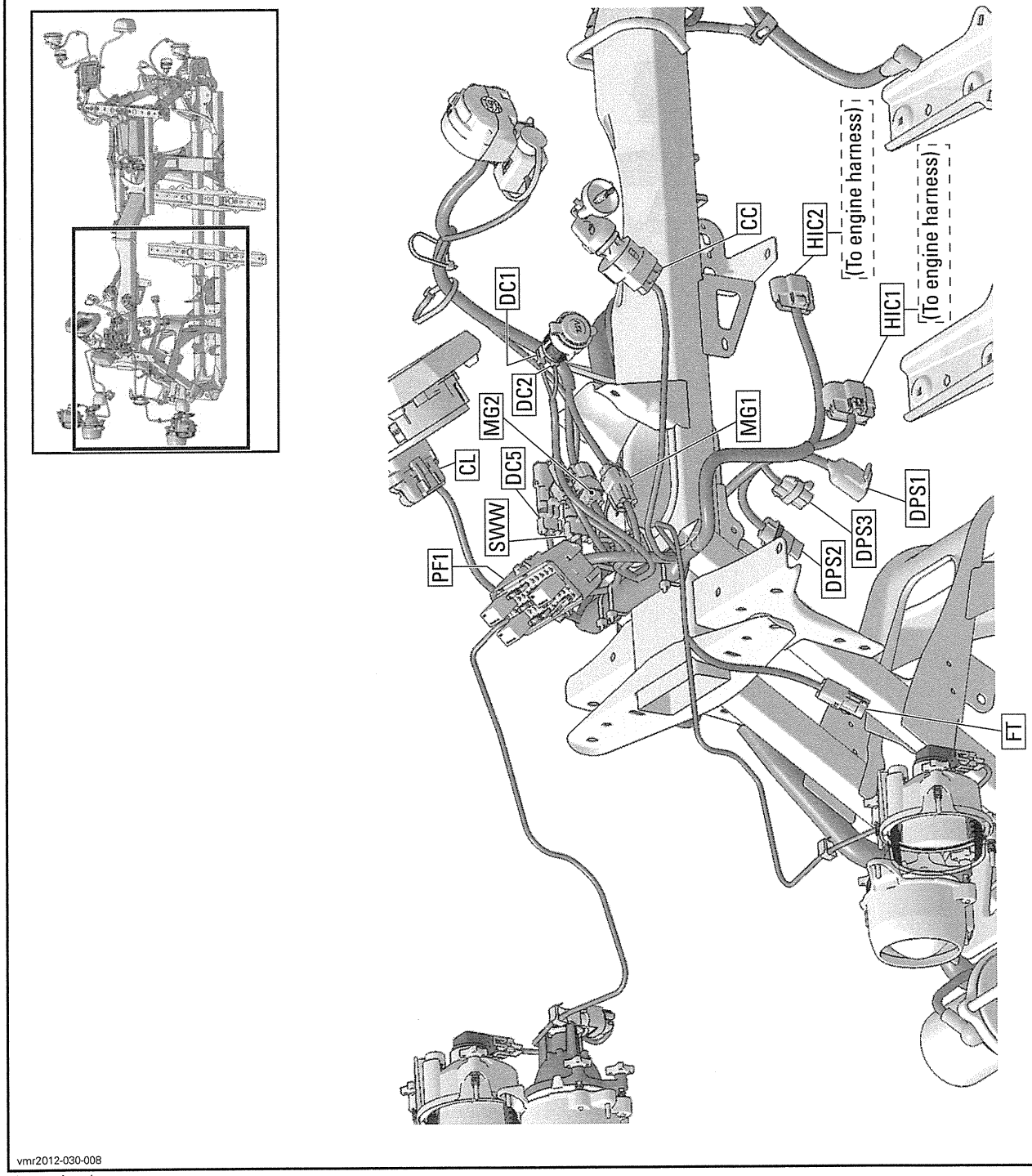
vmr2012-030-006

All Models Except CE



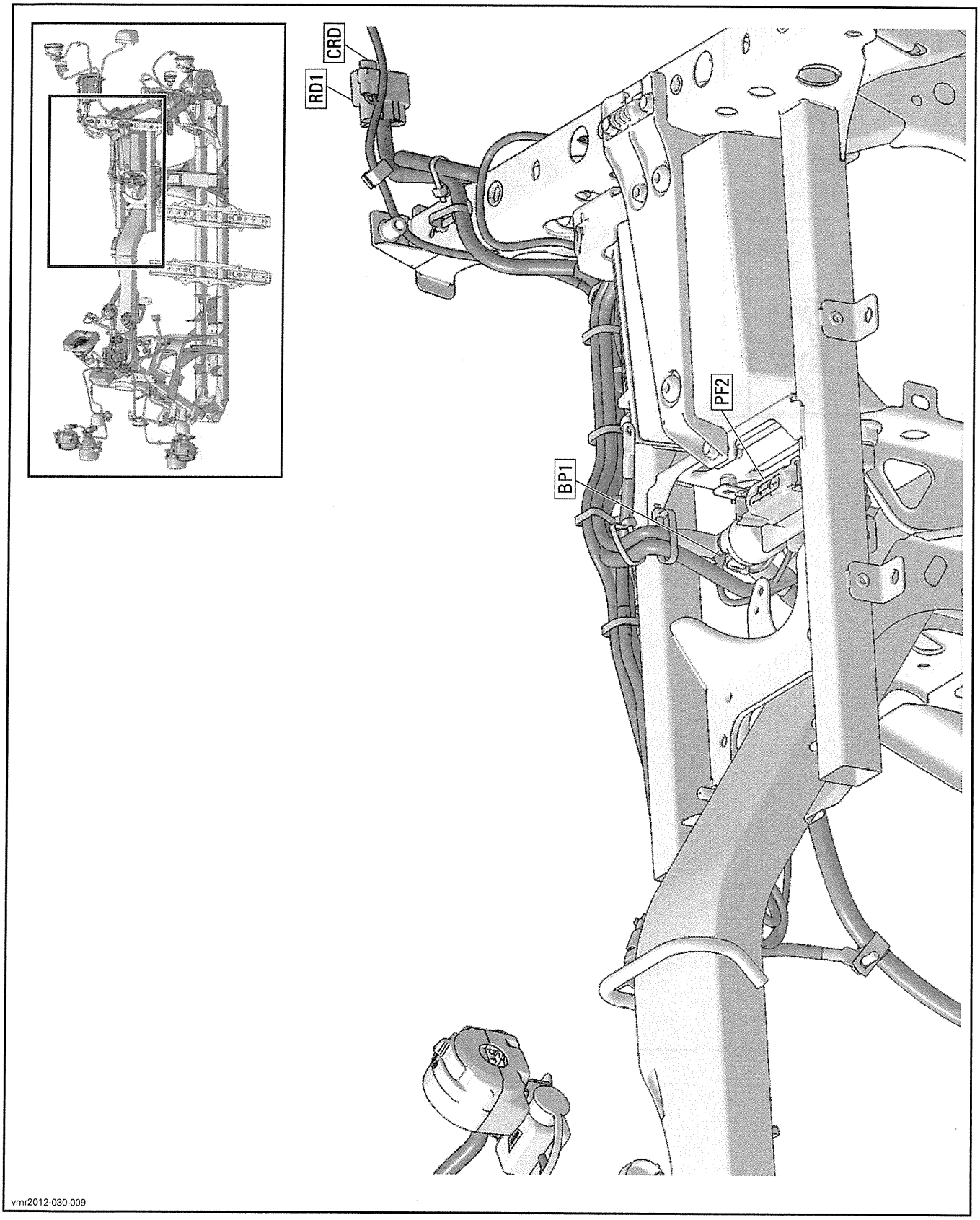
vmr2012-030-007

All Models Except CE



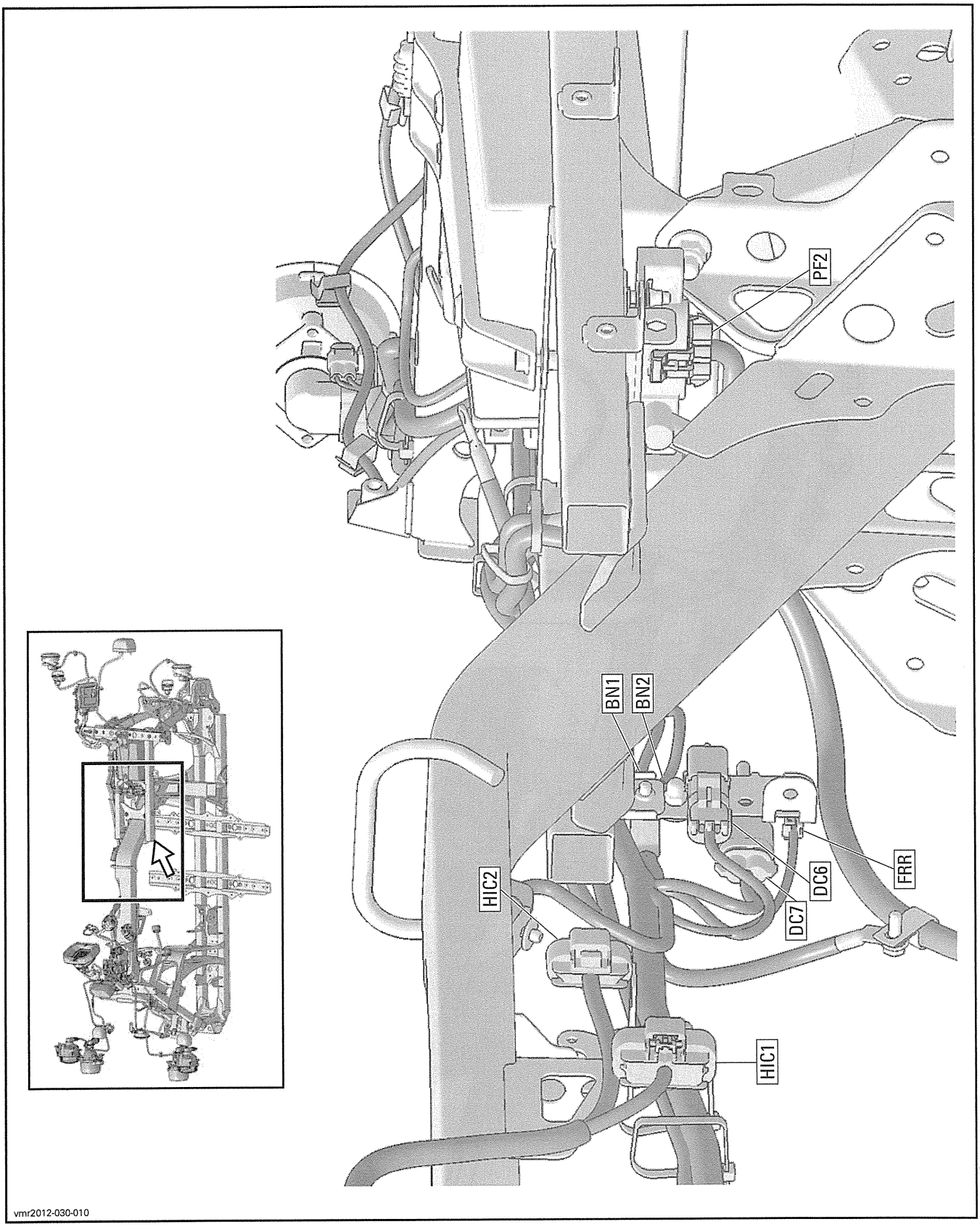
To engine harness

All Models Except CE

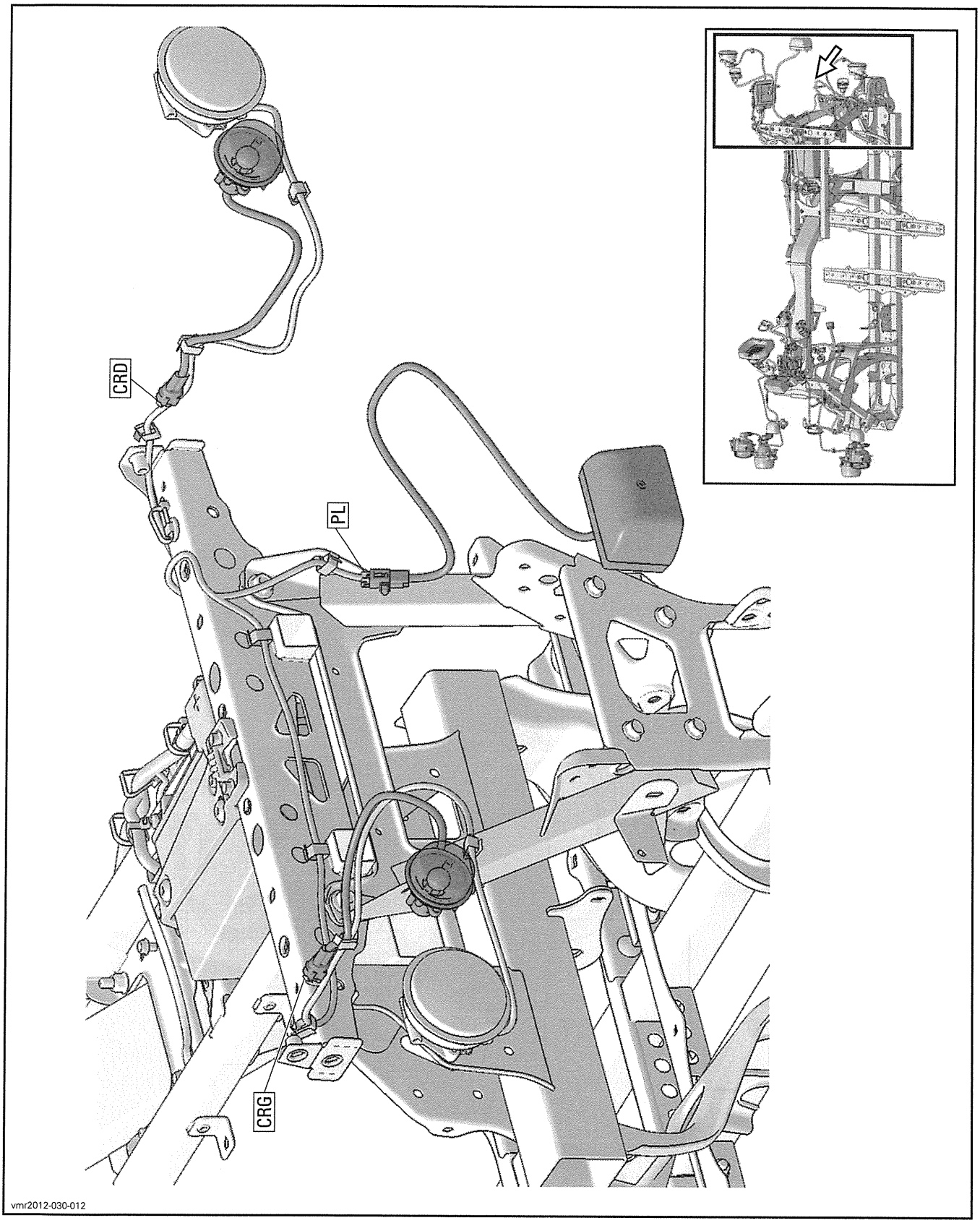


vmr2012-030-009

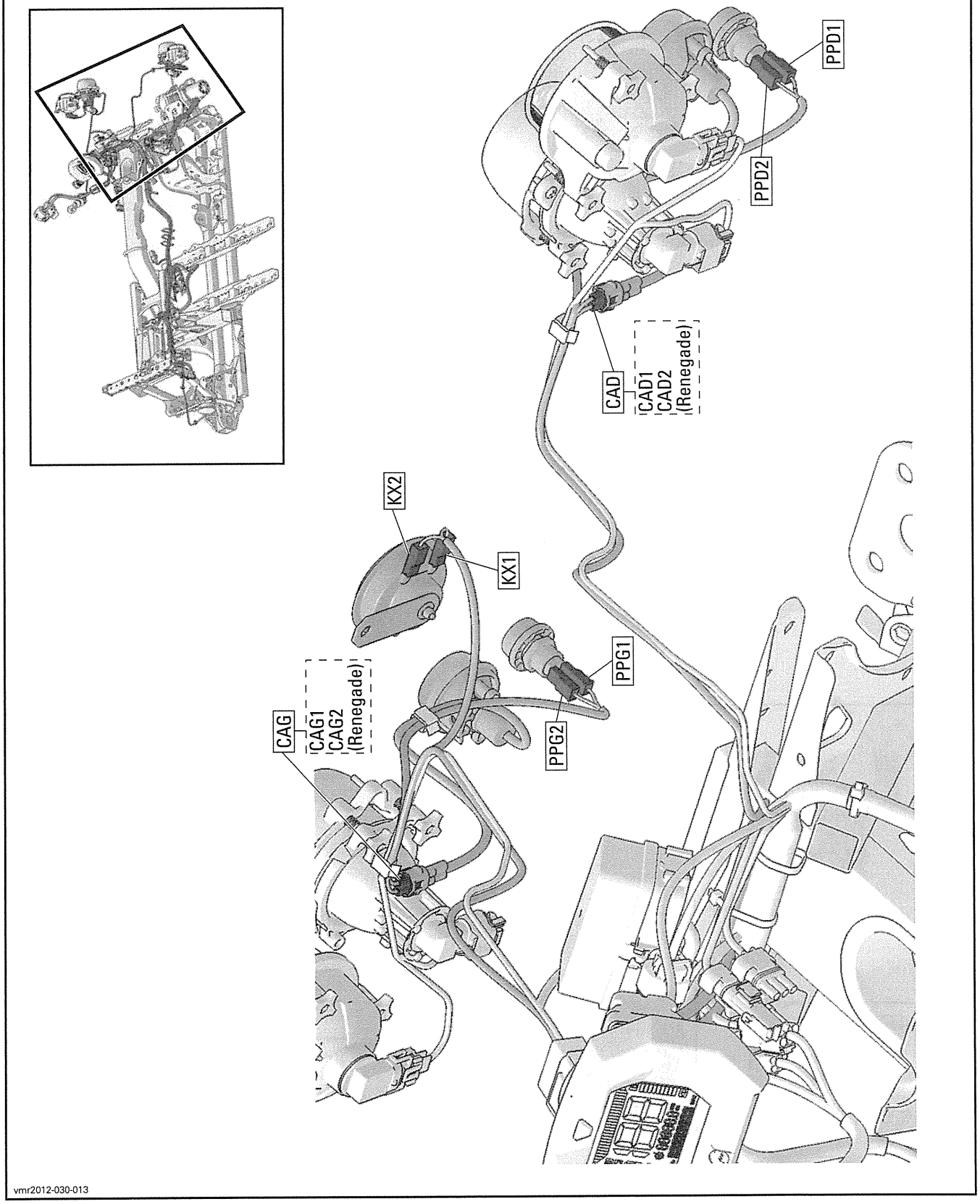
All Models Except CE



CE Models

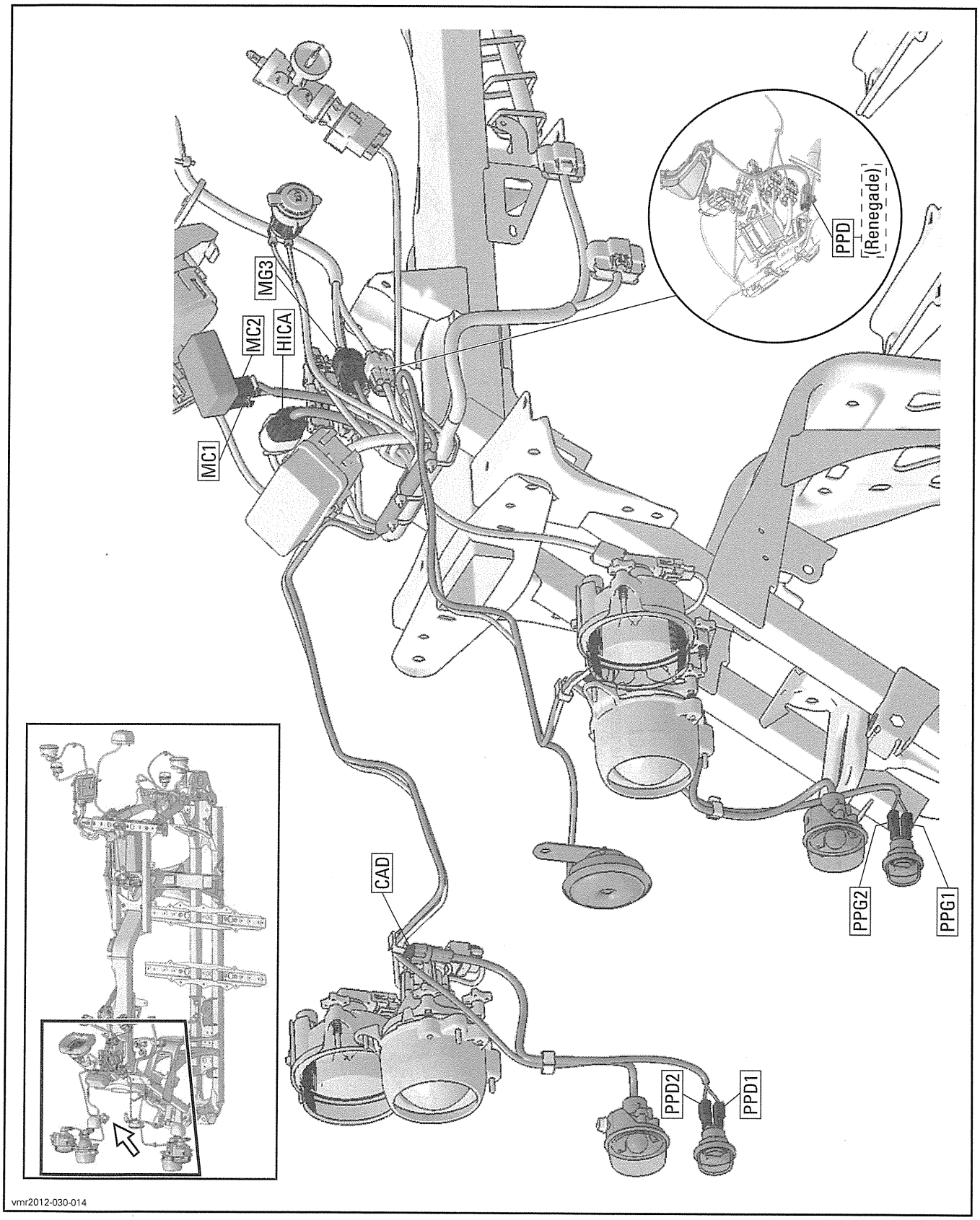


CE Models



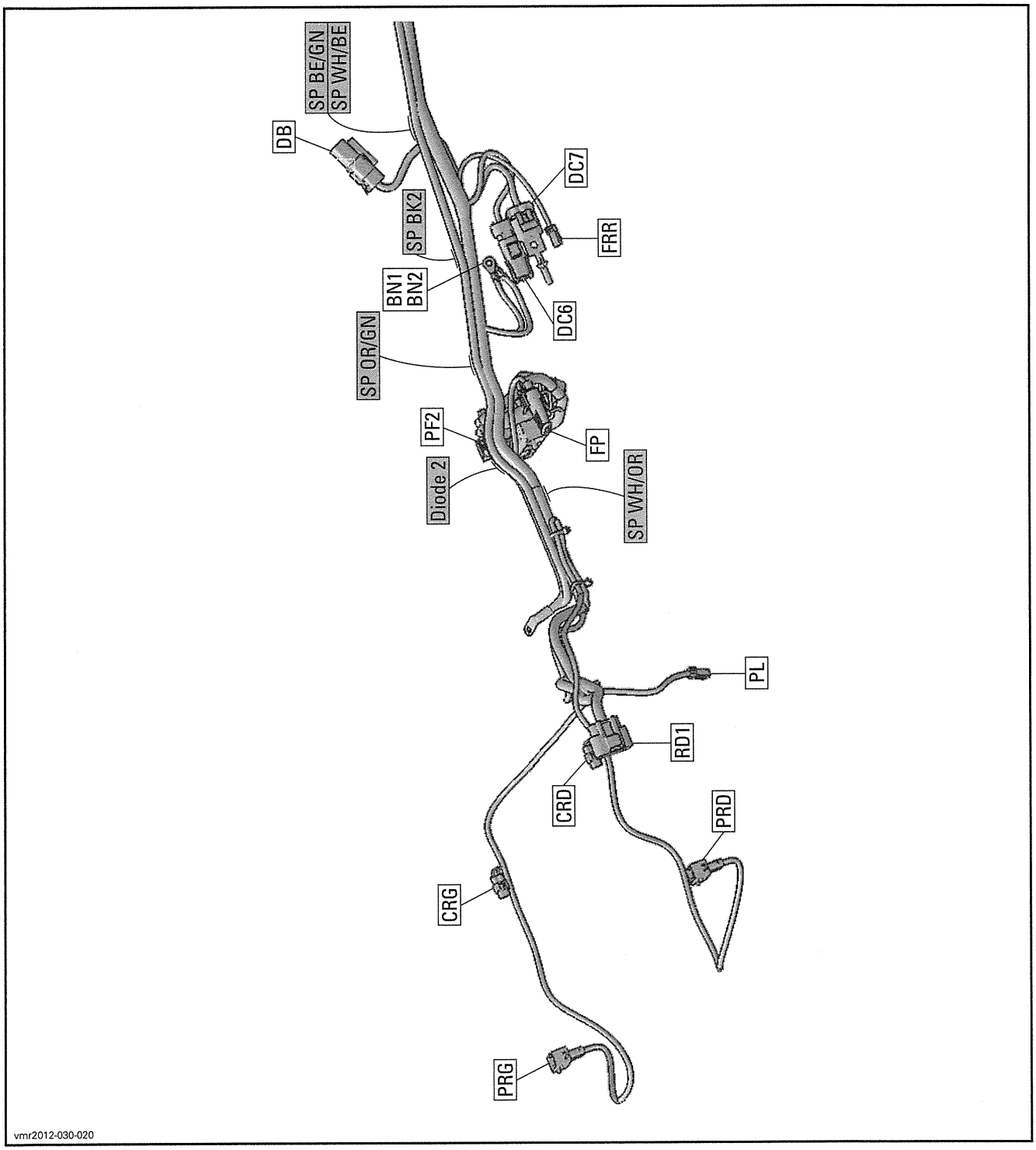
vmr2012-030-013

CE Models

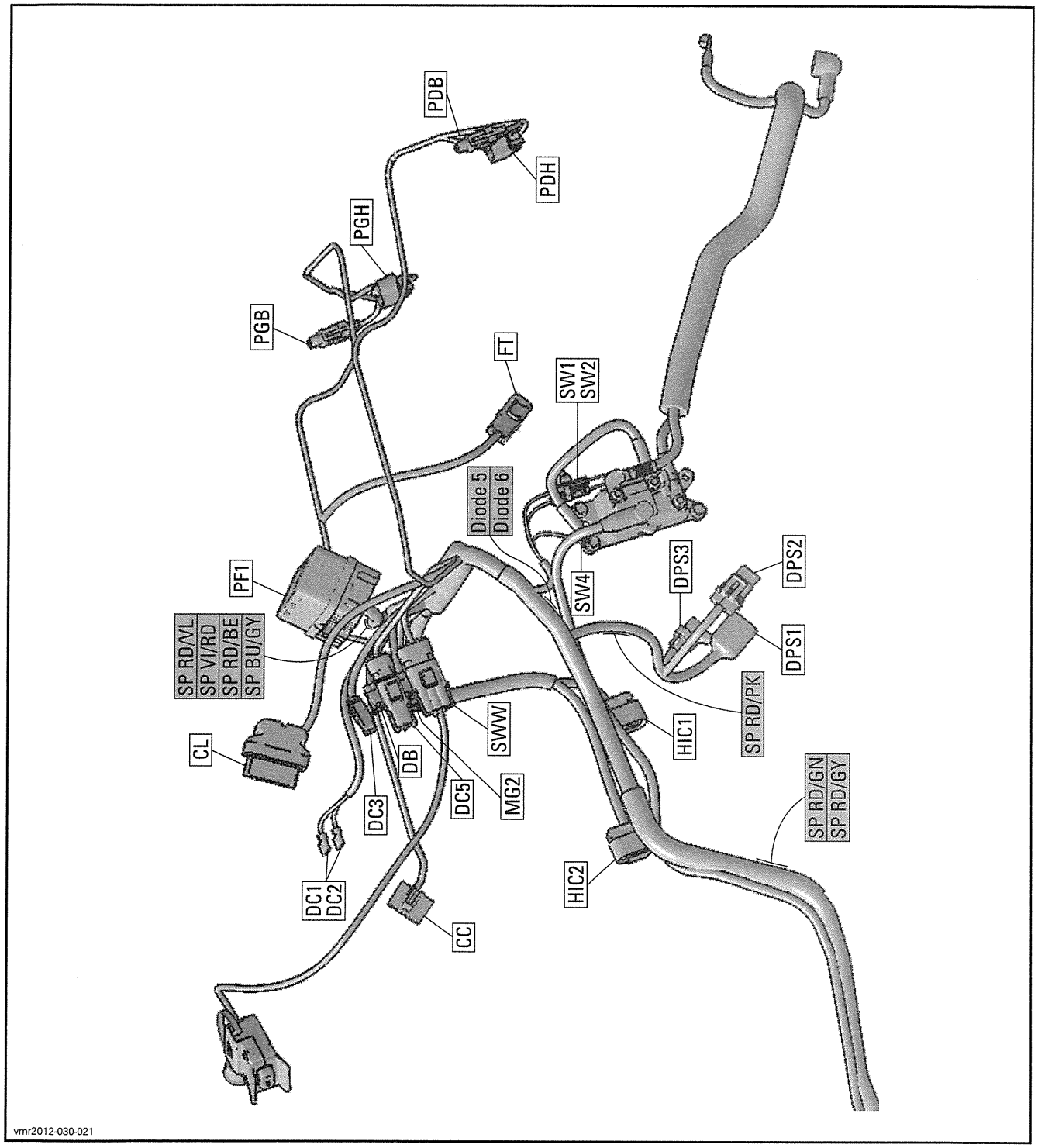

MG3
MC2
HICA
MC1
PPD
(Renegade)
CAD
PPD2
PPD1
PPG2
PPG1
vmr2012-030-014

WIRING HARNESS SPLICE LOCATION

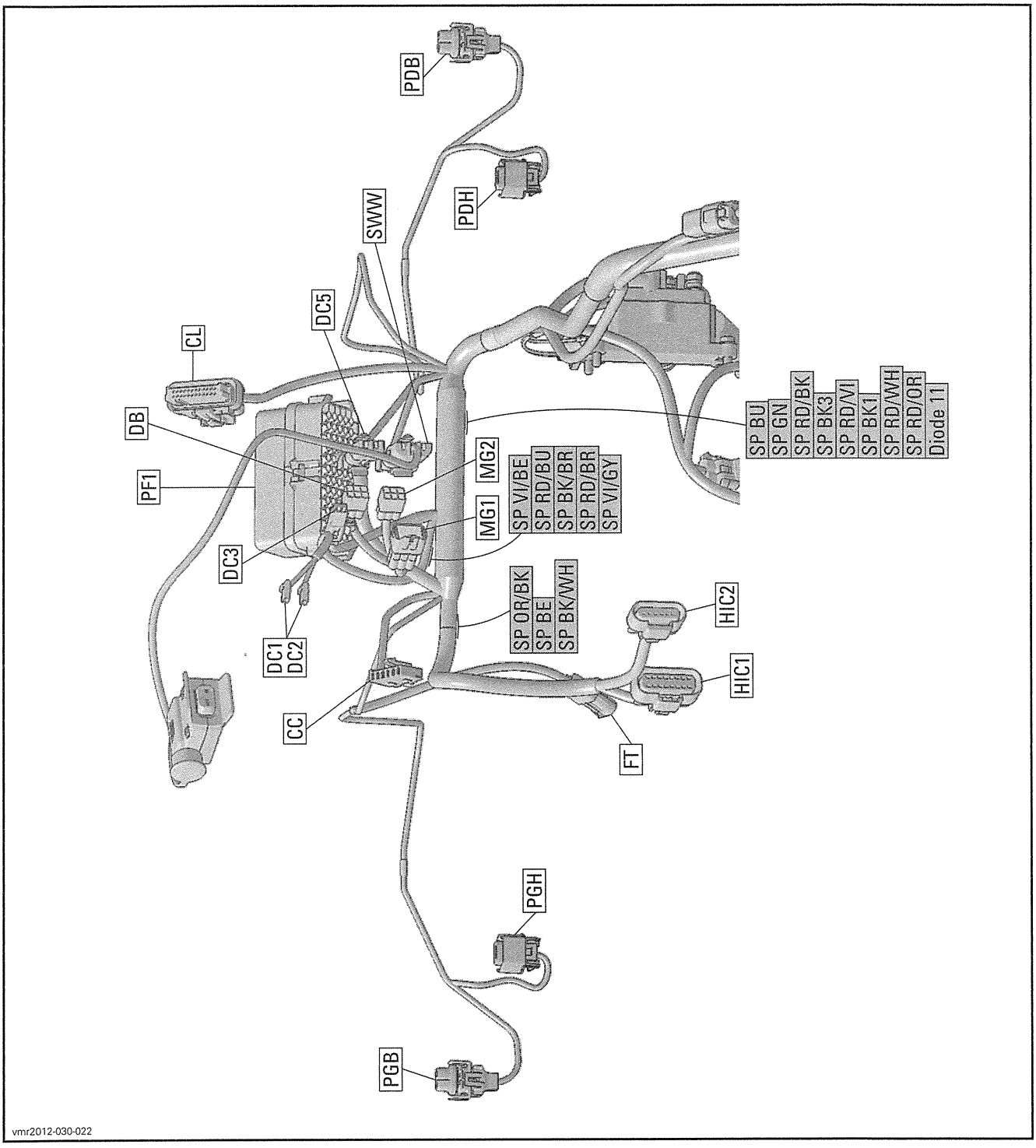
Main Harness (Rear Part) — All Models



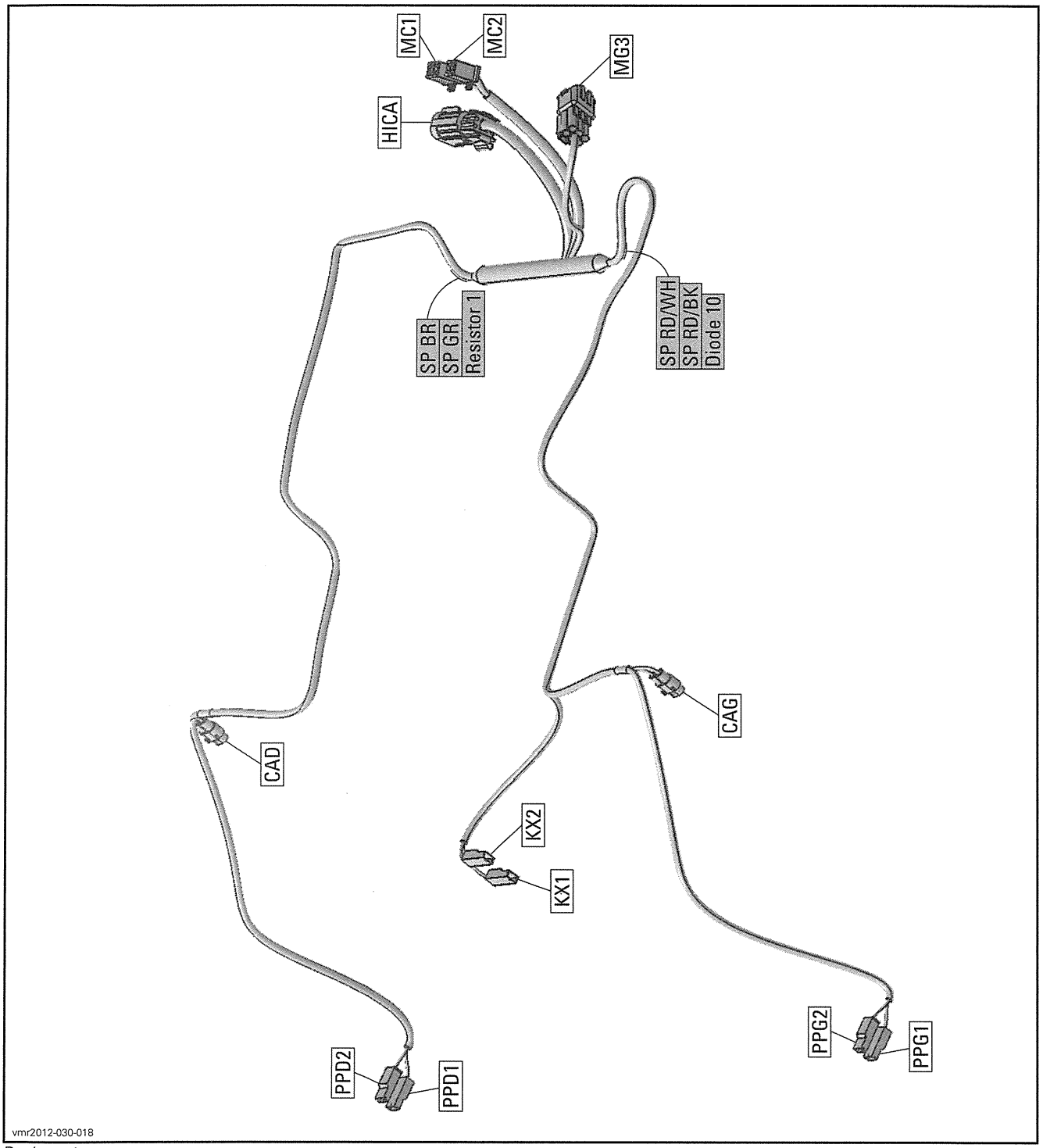
Main Harness (Front Part 1/2) — All Models



Main Harness (Front Part 2/2) — All Models

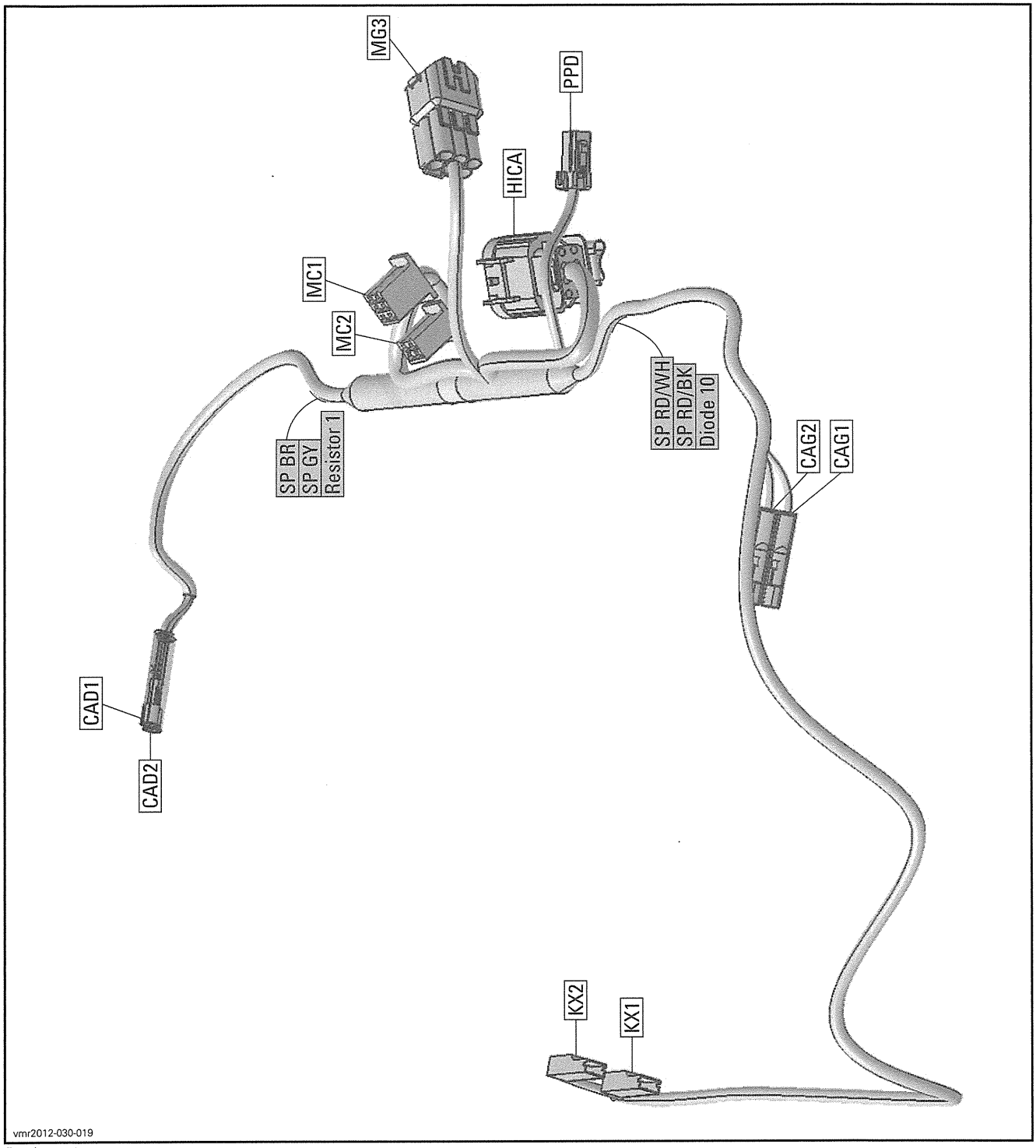


Turn Indicator Light Harness — Outlander CE Models



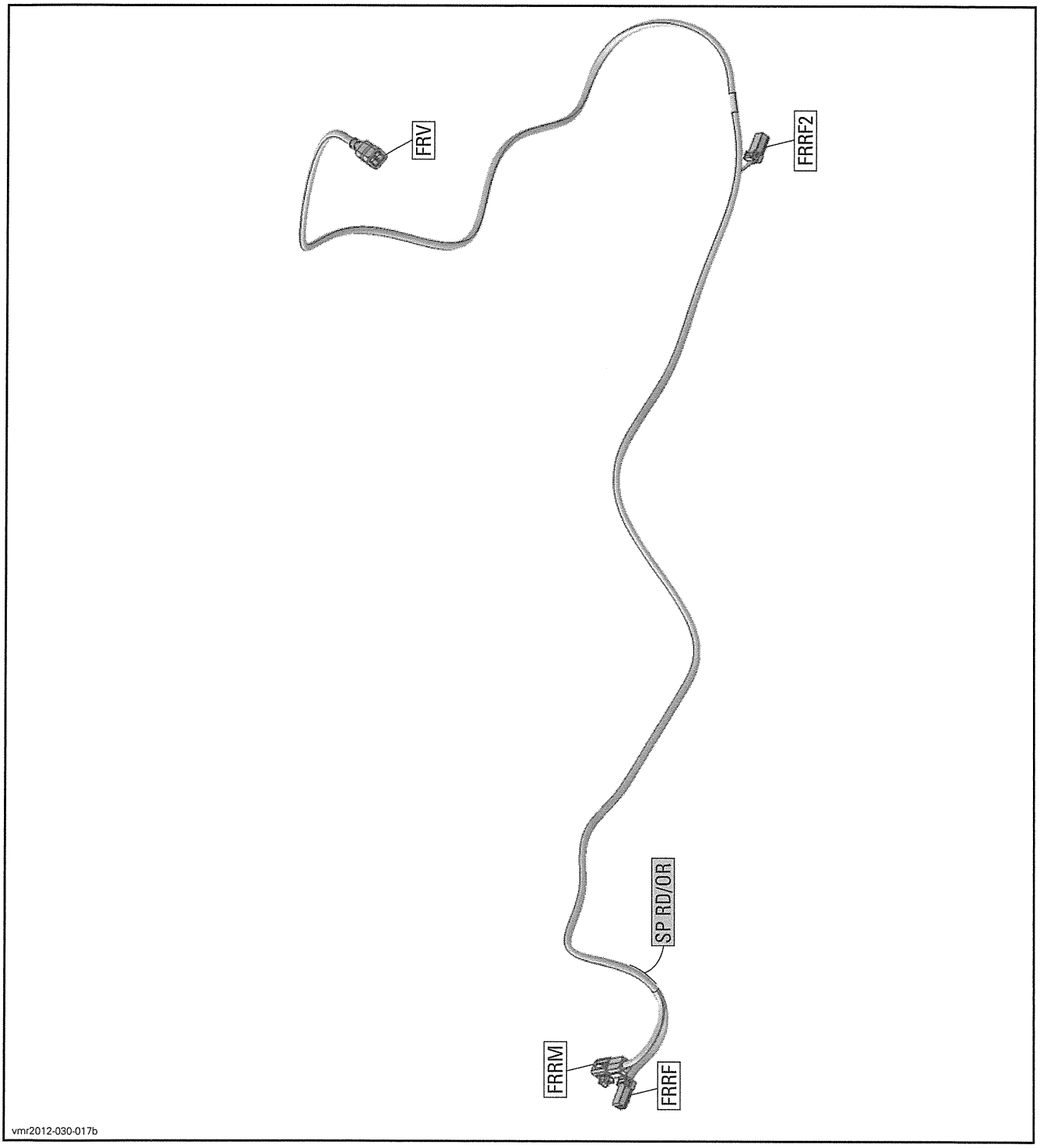
Resistor 1

Turn Indicator Light Harness — Renegade CE Models



Resistor 1

Brake Harness — All Models



PROCEDURES

DEUTSCH CONNECTORS

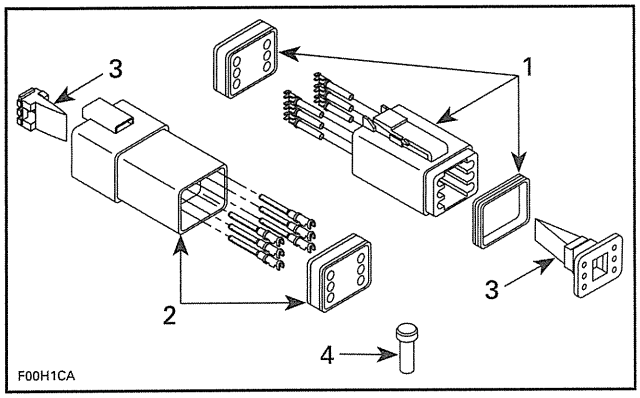
Deutsch Connector Application

A variety of Deutsch connectors are used on various systems:

- Diagnostic connector
- Vehicle speed sensor (VSS) connector.

The following procedures may be used on each as they are similar in construction.

Deutsch Connector Disassembly and Reassembly



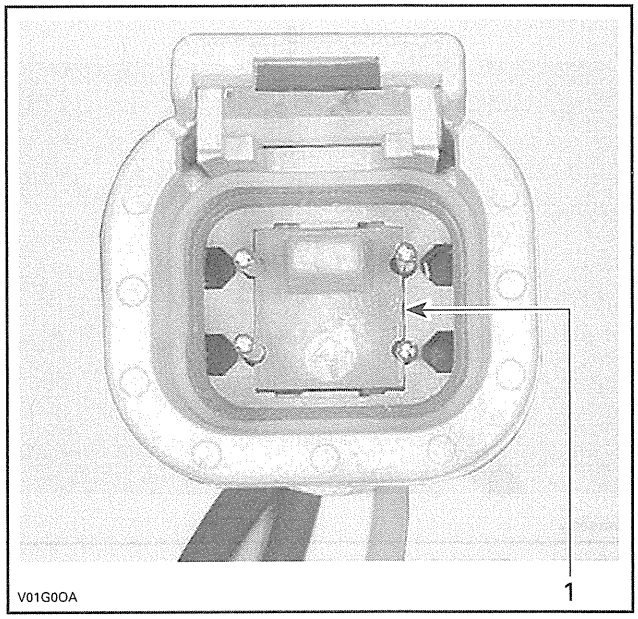
TYPICAL —DEUTSCH CONNECTOR
1. *Male connector*
2. *Female connector*
3. *Secondary lock*
4. *Sealing cap*

NOTICE **Do not apply dielectric grease on terminal inside connector.**

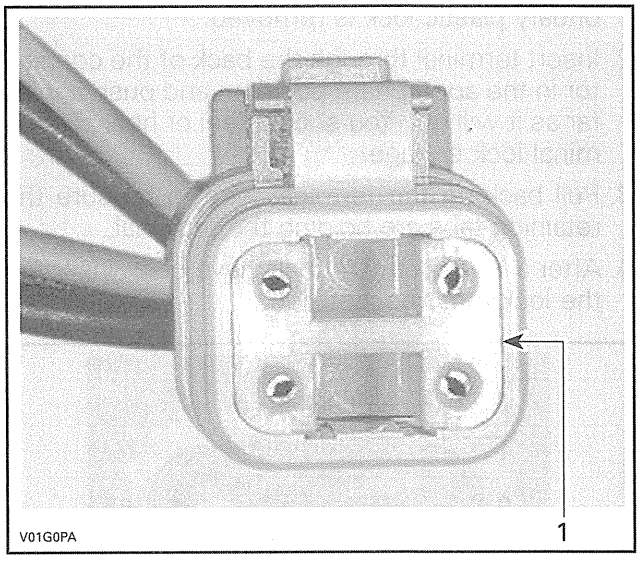
Terminal Removal

To remove terminals from connector, proceed as follows:

1. Using long nose pliers, pull out the secondary plastic lock from between the terminals.



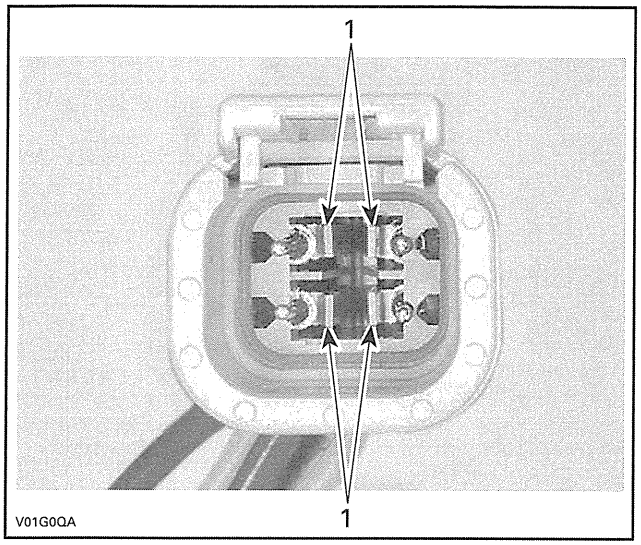
TYPICAL — FEMALE CONNECTOR
1. *Female lock*



TYPICAL — MALE CONNECTOR
1. *Male lock*

NOTE: Before pin extraction, push wire forward to relieve pressure on retaining tab.

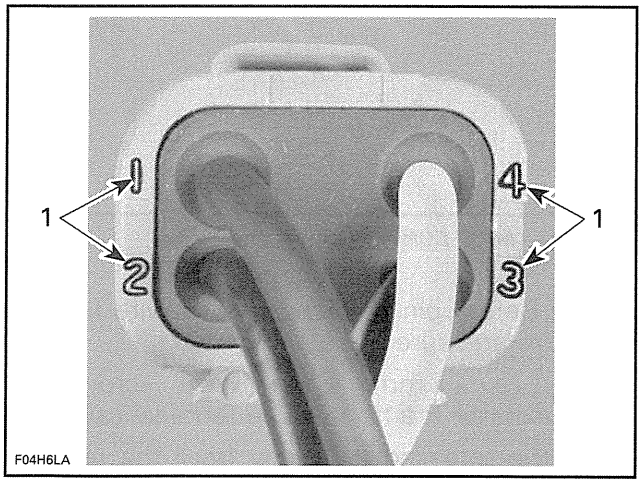
2. Insert a 4.8 mm (.189 in) wide screwdriver blade inside the front of the terminal cavity.
3. Pry the retaining tab away from the terminal while gently pulling the wire and terminal out of the back of the connector.



TYPICAL — FEMALE CONNECTOR
1. Retaining tabs

Terminal Insertion

1. For insertion of a terminal, ensure the secondary plastic lock is removed.
2. Insert terminal through the back of the connector in the appropriate position, and push it in as far as it will go. You should feel or hear the terminal lock engage.
3. Pull back on the terminal wire to be sure the retaining tabs are holding the terminal.
4. After all required terminals have been inserted, the lock must be installed.



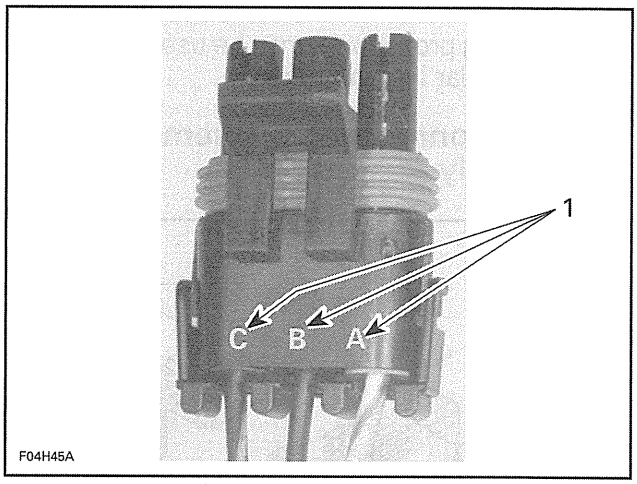
TYPICAL — CONNECTOR PIN-OUT
1. Terminal position identification numbers

PACKARD CONNECTORS

Packard Connector Application

Packard connectors are used to connect:
- Electrical harnesses
- Gauges.

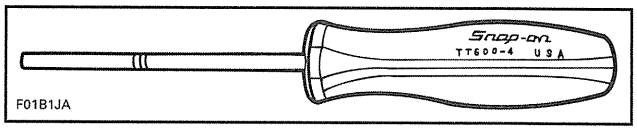
3-Pin Packard Connector



VIEW OF A 3-PIN PACKARD CONNECTOR
1. Identification letters

NOTE: This type of connector also comes in other pin configurations.

To remove a terminal from a 3-pin Packard connector, use the SNAP-ON TERMINAL REMOVER TOOL (P/N TT600-4).

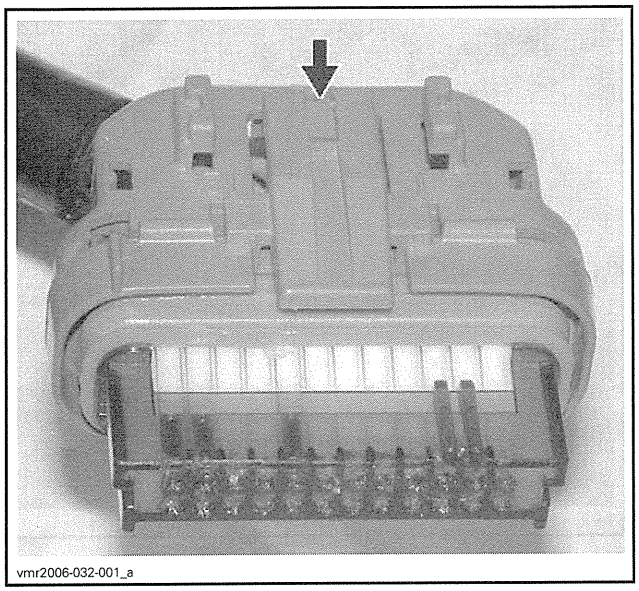


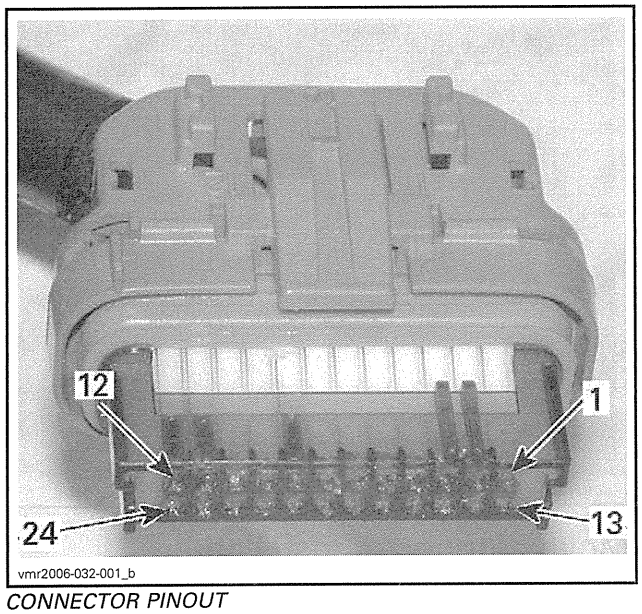
⚠ WARNING

Ensure all terminals are properly crimped on wires and connectors are properly fastened.

PACKARD CONNECTOR (MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE)

Firmly push down tab and hold to unlock connector while pulling it out.

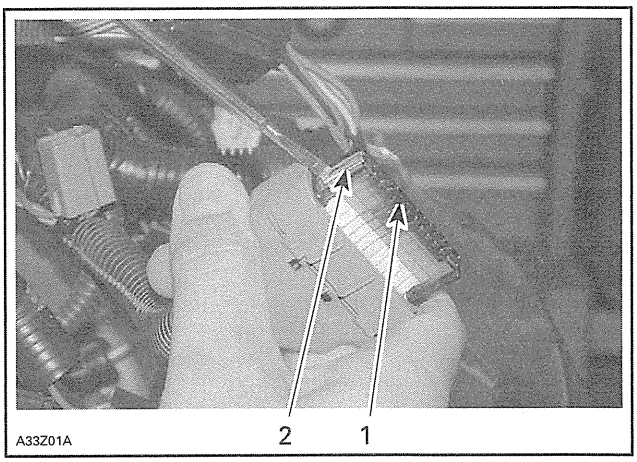

vmr2006-032-001_a



vmr2006-032-001_b

CONNECTOR PINOUT

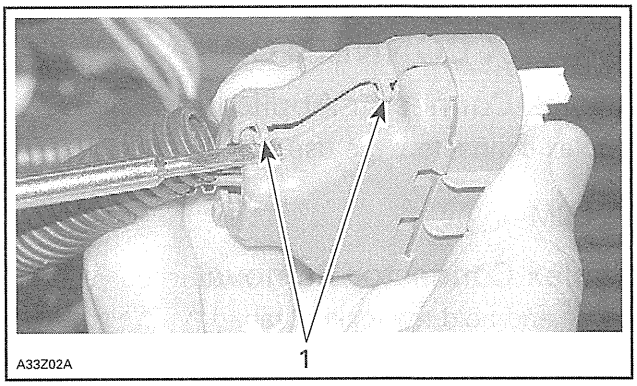
Push on both tabs to remove retainer.



A33Z01A

TYPICAL
1. Retainer
2. Tab (one on each side)

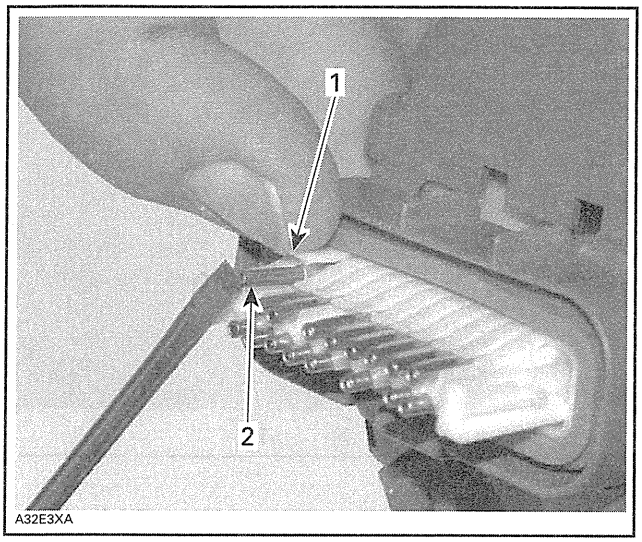
Open housing by lifting 4 tabs.



A33Z02A

TYPICAL
1. Tabs (2 on each side)

Lift the top plastic lock of the female terminal to be removed and hold in position. Lift the female terminal to unlock from the housing and push out of housing.



TYPICAL
1. *Lift and hold plastic lock*
2. *Lift to unlock and push out*

MOLEX CONNECTOR

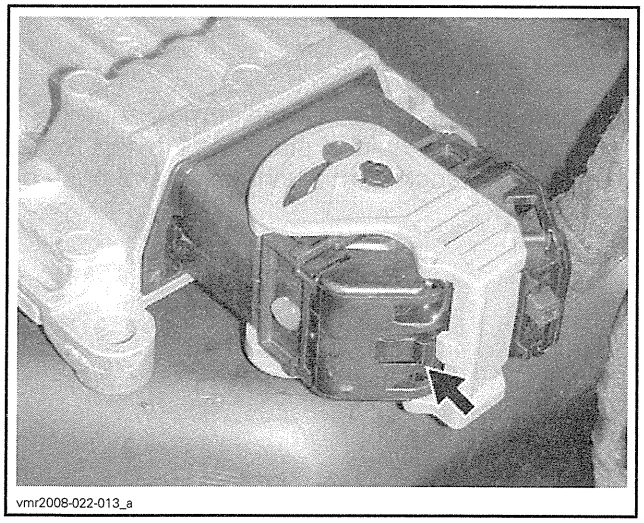
Molex Connector Application

Molex connectors are used on the following system:

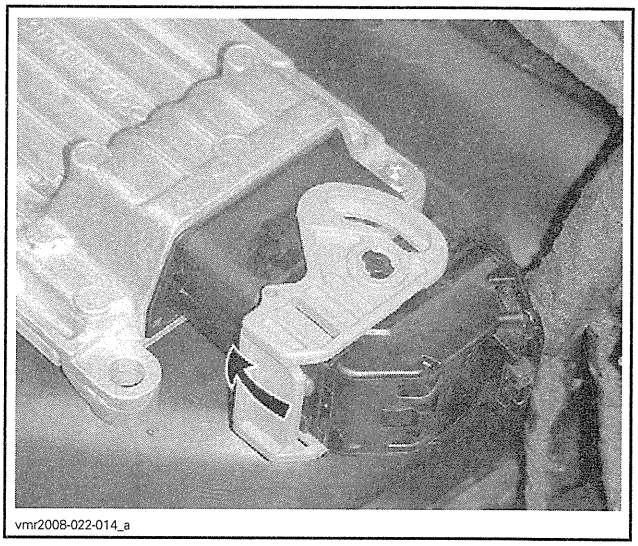
– ECM

Molex Connector Removal

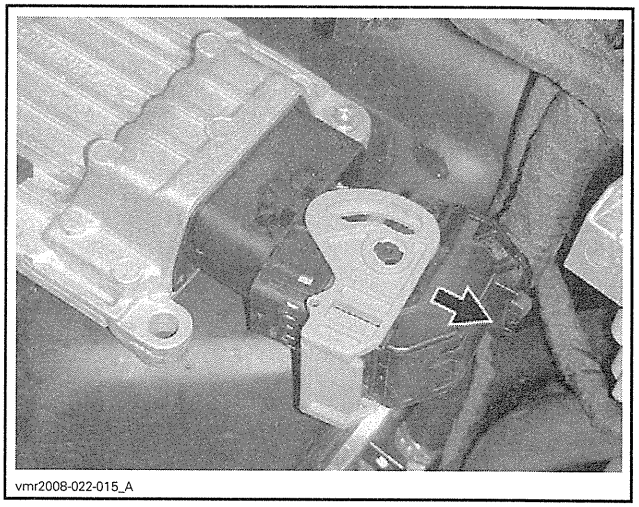
Push and hold the locking tab.



Rotate connector lock until it stops.

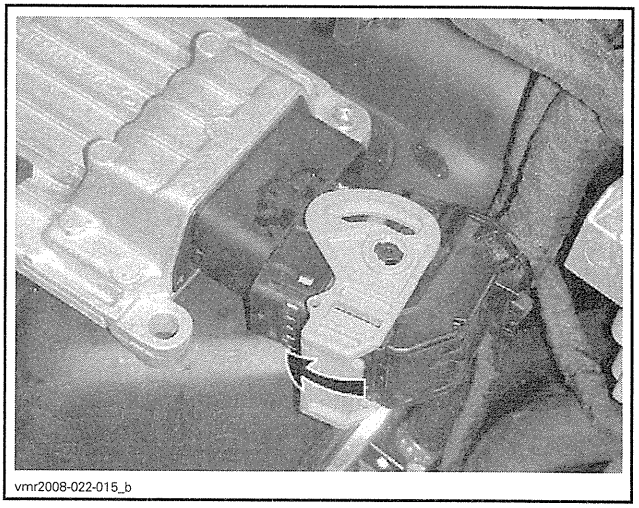


Pull out connector.



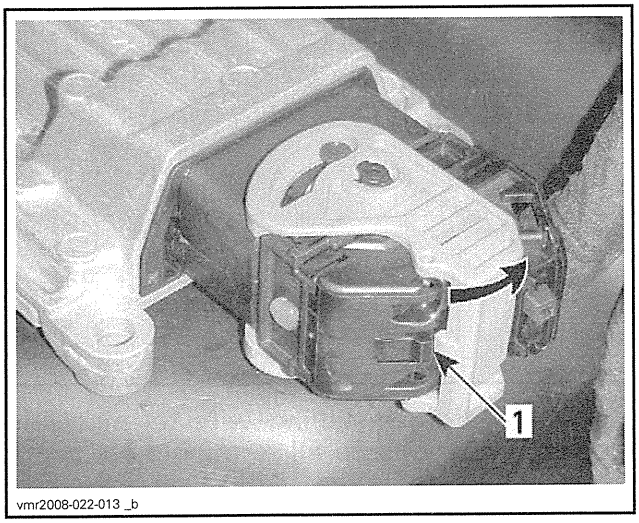
Molex Connector Installation

Fully open connector lock.



Install connector to ECM.

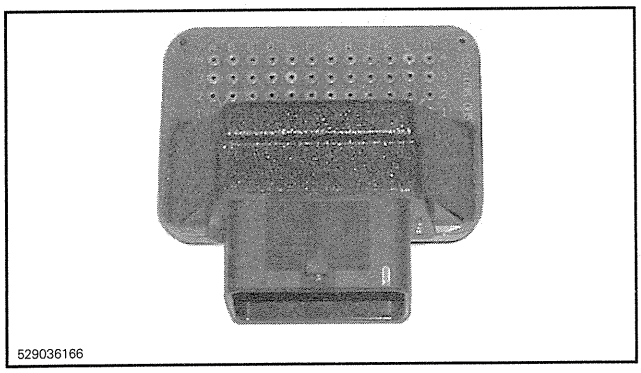
Rotate connector lock until it snaps locked.



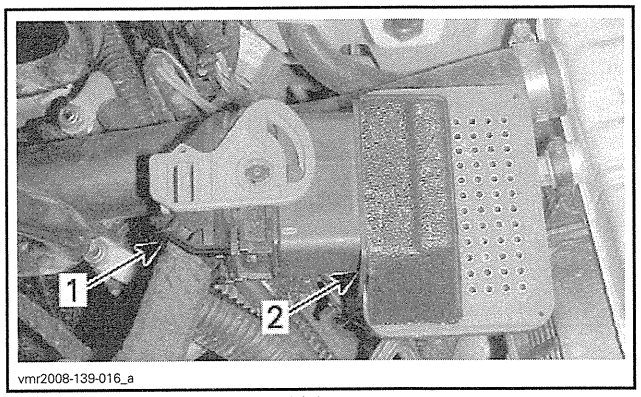
1. Locked here

Molex Connector Probing

The most recommended and safest method to probe ECM connector terminals is to use the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166). This tool will prevent deforming or enlarging terminals which would lead to bad ECM terminal contact creating intermittent or permanent problems.



Disconnect the ECM connector and reconnect on the tool connector. Probe required terminals directly in the tool holes.



1. ECM connector (harness side)
2. ECM adapter

NOTICE **Never probe directly on ECM harness connector. This could change the shape or enlarge the terminals and create intermittent or permanent contact problems.**

Molex Connector Inspection

Before replacing an ECM, always check electrical connections.

1. Ensure connector locking mechanism is functioning properly.
2. Ensure all wire terminals (pins) are properly locked in the connector.
3. Ensure they are very tight, make good contact with the pins in the ECM.
4. Ensure the pins in the harness connector and the ECM connector are clean, shiny and corrosion-free.
5. Check wiring harness for signs of scoring.

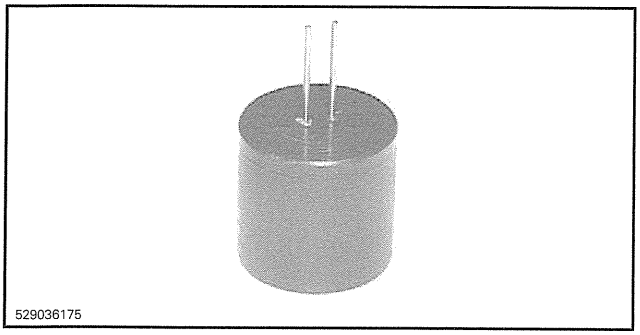
NOTE: A "defective ECM module" could possibly be repaired simply by disconnecting and reconnecting it.

NOTICE **Do not apply any lubricant product to the pins of the ECM connector.**

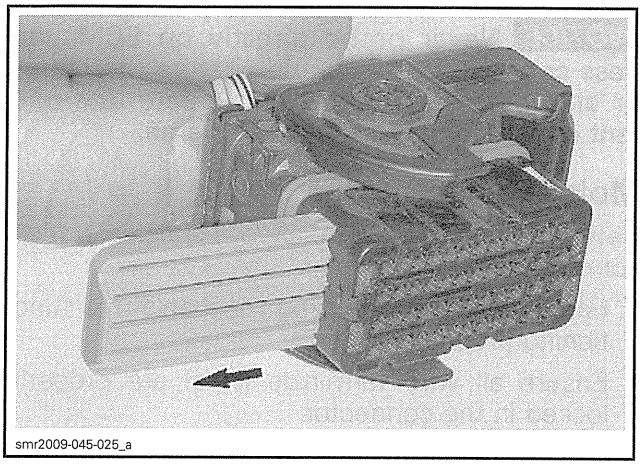
Molex Connector Terminal Removal (Harness Connector)

To remove a signal terminal from the ECM harness connector, use the ECM TERMINAL REMOVER 2.25 (P/N 529 036 175).

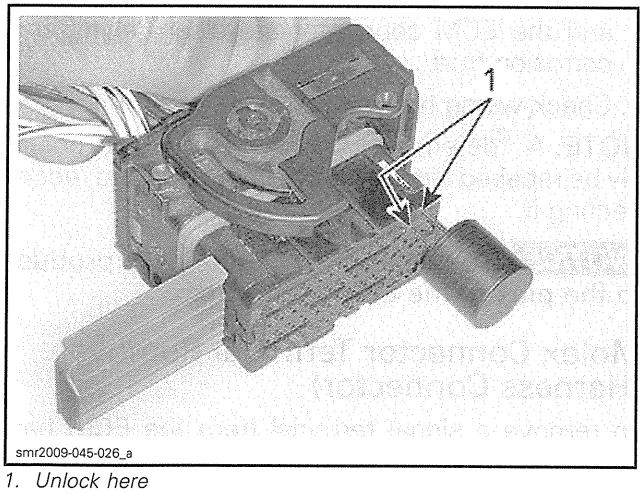
To remove a power terminal, use the ECM TERMINAL REMOVER 3.36 (P/N 529 036 174).


529036175

1. Remove rear protector from connector.
2. Pull out the connector lock.


smr2009-045-025_a

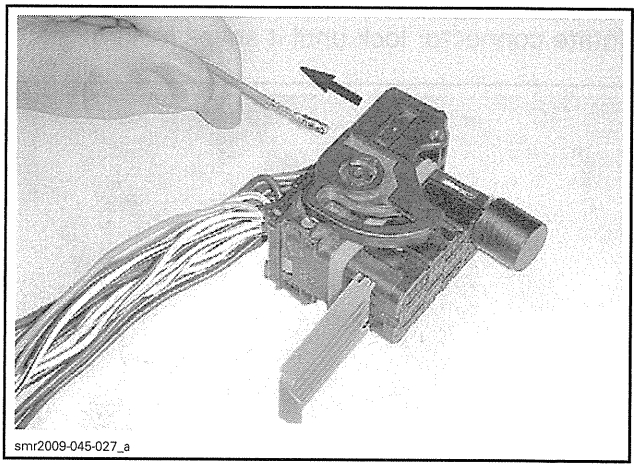
3. Insert tool to unlock terminal.



smr2009-045-026_a

1. Unlock here

4. Gently pull on the wire to extract the terminal out the back of the connector.


smr2009-045-027_a

NOTICE Before installing wire terminals in the connector, ensure all terminals are properly crimped on wires. After installation of wire terminals in the connectors, ensure they are properly locked by gently pulling on them as if to extract them.

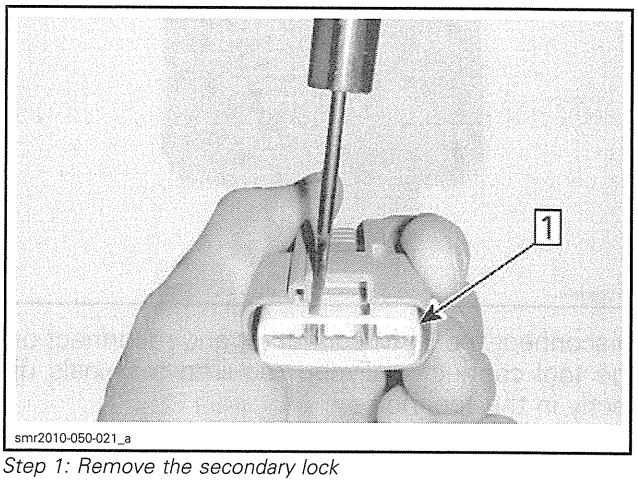
FURUKAWA CONNECTOR

Furukawa Connector Application

Voltage regulator/rectifier.

Terminal Removal

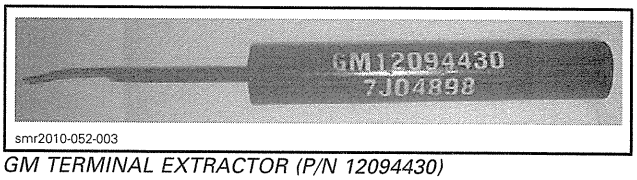
1. Remove the secondary lock (plastic insert).



smr2010-050-021_a

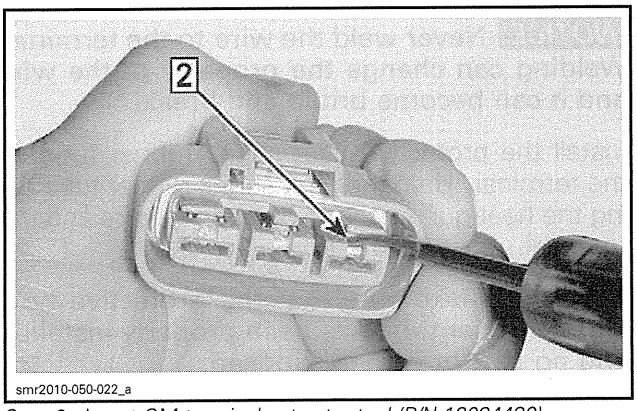
Step 1: Remove the secondary lock

2. Carefully insert the GM TERMINAL EXTRACTOR (P/N 12094430) between the lock and the pin to release the pin.



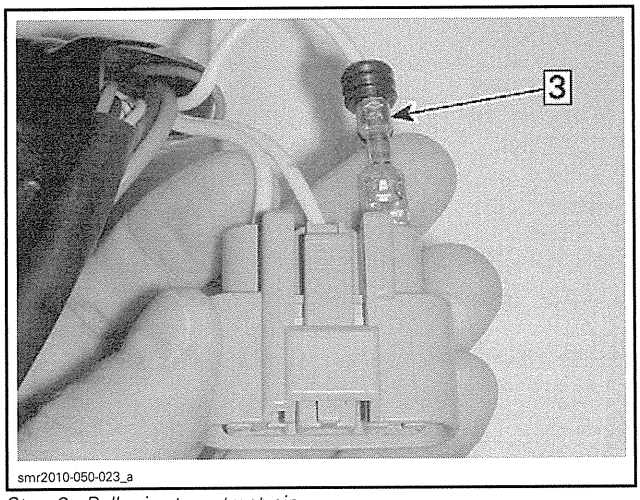
smr2010-052-003

GM TERMINAL EXTRACTOR (P/N 12094430)



Step 2: Insert GM terminal extractor tool (P/N 12094430)

3. Gently pull on the wire to extract the pin out the back of the connector.



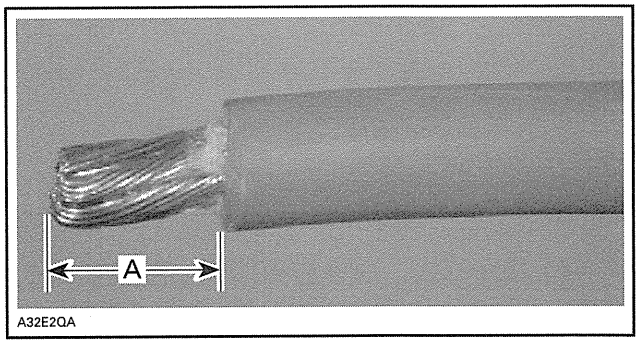
Step 3: Pull wire to extract pin

NOTICE **Before installing terminals in the connectors, ensure all terminals are properly crimped on the wires. After installation of the wire terminals in the connectors, ensure they are properly locked by gently pushing on them as if to extract them.**

BATTERY AND STARTER CABLE TERMINALS

Cable Crimping

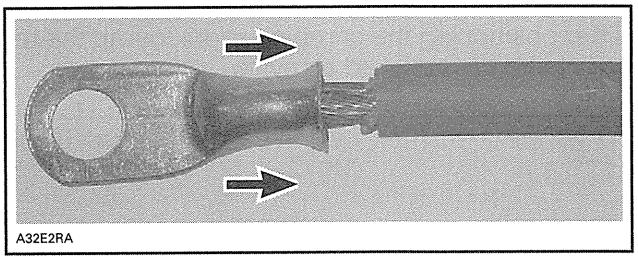
Carefully strip the wire approximately to 10 mm (3/8 in) in length, using a wire stripping tool or sharp blade/knife.



A. 10 mm (3/8 in)

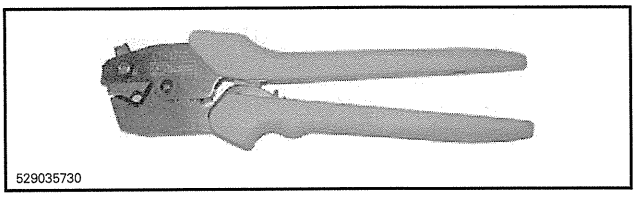
NOTE: Make sure not to cut wire strands while stripping the wire.

Install the appropriate terminal on the wire according to the requirement. Refer to appropriate *PARTS CATALOG*.

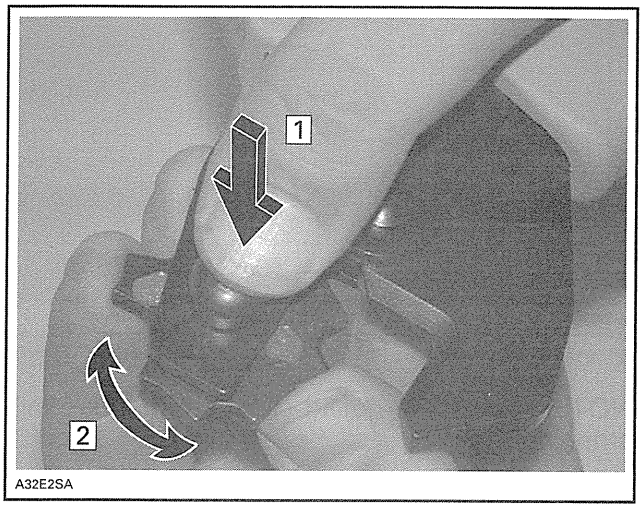


INSTALLATION OF TERMINAL

Follow the instructions provided with the CRIMPING TOOL (HEAVY GAUGE WIRE) (P/N 529 035 730) to select the proper position of the tool.

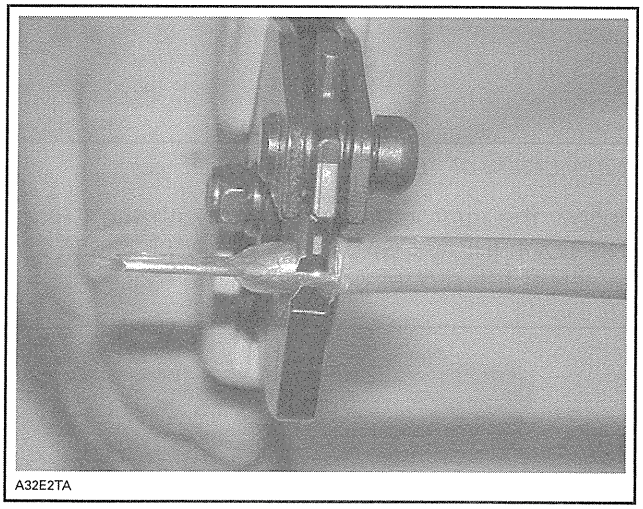


NOTE: Different wires require different crimping pliers settings.

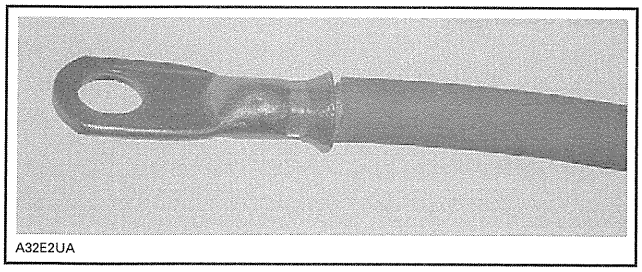


POSITIONING THE CRIMPING PLIERS
Step 1: Press
Step 2: Rotate

After positioning the crimping pliers, crimp the terminal already installed on wire.



CRIMPING OF WIRE



PROPERLY CRIMPED WIRE

To verify, if the wire is properly crimped, apply some pulling force on wire and the terminal at the same time from both directions.

NOTICE Never weld the wire to the terminal. Welding can change the property of the wire and it can become brittle and break.

Install the protective heat shrink rubber tube on the terminal. Heat the heat shrink rubber tube using the heat gun so that it grasps the wire and the terminal.

NOTICE Make sure that the protective heat shrink rubber tube has been properly installed and no part of wire is exposed.

IGNITION SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	376, 379–380
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	379

GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, cotter pins, etc.).

Hoses, cables or locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The battery supplies the primary side of ignition coil through the main relay (R2) while the ECM completes the circuit for each cylinder by switching it to ground at the right moment. The ECM can detect an open and short circuit in the primary winding but it does not check the secondary winding.

The EMS controls the ignition system. For more information, refer to *ENGINE MANAGEMENT* subsection.

Ignition Timing

Ignition timing is not adjustable.

TROUBLESHOOTING

It is good practice to check for fault codes using the B.U.D.S. software as a first troubleshooting step. Refer to *DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES* subsection.

Always refer to the *WIRING DIAGRAM* when troubleshooting an electrical circuit.

Refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS* for fuse and relay information.

DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES

The following is provided to help in diagnosing the probable cause of a problem. It is a guideline and should not be assumed to list all possible causes.

ENGINE WILL NOT START (ENGINE TURNS OVER)

1. Fouled or defective spark plug
   - *Replace.*
2. Defective CPS
   - *Check operation of CPS and replace if necessary. Refer to ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI) subsection.*
3. Defective trigger wheel
   - *Inspect trigger wheel. Refer to MAGNETO SYSTEM subsection.*
4. Defective ignition circuit
   - *Check fuse 5 of fuse box 1, ignition coil and wiring condition.*
5. Defective fuel pump
   - *Check fuel pump, refer to FUEL SYSTEM subsection.*
6. Defective fuel injectors or circuit
   - *Check fuel injectors, refer to ENGINE MANAGEMENT subsection.*

ENGINE HARD TO START

1. Spark plug faulty, fouled or worn out
   - *Check spark plug condition. Replace if necessary.*
2. Low fuel pressure
   - *Test fuel pressure, refer to FUEL SYSTEM subsection.*

ENGINE MISFIRES, RUNS IRREGULARLY

1. Fouled, defective, worn spark plugs
   - *Check/verify heat range/gap/replace.*
2. Damaged trigger wheel/loose CPS
   - *Inspect trigger wheel. Refer to MAGNETO SYSTEM subsection.*
3. Defective ignition circuit
   - *Check ignition coil, fuse 5, and wiring condition.*
4. Poor engine grounds
   - *Check/clean/repair.*

ENGINE CONTINUALLY BACKFIRES

1. **Fouled, defective spark plugs**
   - *Clean/replace spark plugs.*
2. **Damaged trigger wheel/defective or loose CPS**
   - *Inspect trigger wheel and CPS, refer to MAGNETO SYSTEM and ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI) subsections.*

PROCEDURES

IGNITION SWITCH

Ignition Switch Quick Test

Turn ignition switch to ON position.

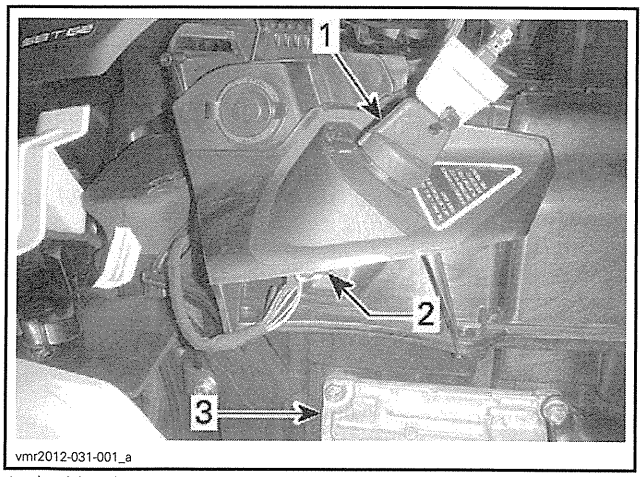
If multifunction gauge turns on (assuming it works), the ignition switch is good.

If multifunction gauge does not turn on, check the following in this order:

- Battery
- Fuses 1 of fuse box 2
- Fuse 4 and 8 of fuse box 1
- ECM is properly powered (refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection)
- Ignition switch
- Emergency engine stop switch.

Ignition Switch Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the LH side panel.



1. *Ignition key*
2. *Ignition switch connector*
3. *ECM*

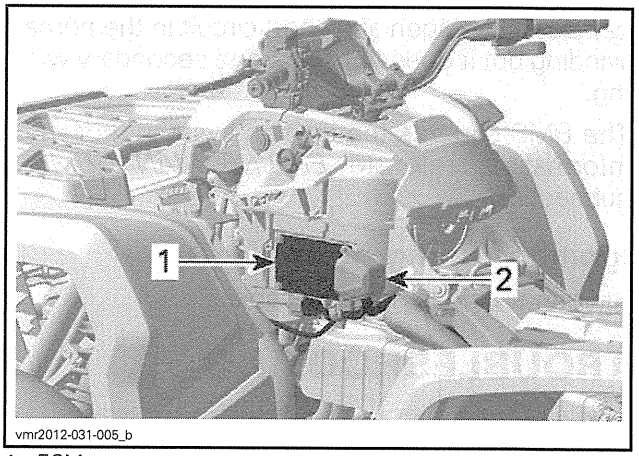
Ignition Switch Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	WIRE COLOR
12 Vdc output (lights)	A	YELLOW/BLUE
12 Vdc input	B	BEIGE/WHITE
Ground (through ECM)	C	BLACK/BROWN
Ground signal to ECM in OFF position	D	BLACK/WHITE
D.E.S.S. signal	E	ORANGE/RED
12 Vdc output to ECM (through emergency engine stop switch) 12 Vdc output to starter solenoid (through emergency engine stop switch and start switch)	F	ORANGE/VIOLET

EMERGENCY ENGINE STOP SWITCH

Emergency Engine Stop Switch Test at ECM

1. Disconnect ECM connector and install it on the ECM adapter tool, refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.



1. *ECM*
2. *ECM connector cover*

REQUIRED TOOL	
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)	

2. Remove Key switch fuse (F8), refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS* subsection.
3. Turn ignition key to ON position.
4. Test for continuity as per following table.

EMERGENCY ENGINE STOP SWITCH TEST AT ECM			
FUNCTION	FUSE BOX CONTACT	ECM ADAPTER	RESULT
RUN position	5E	A4	Close to 0 Ω
	—	G2 to K3	Open circuit
STOP position	5E	A4	
	—	G2 to K3	Close to 0 Ω

If switch fails the test, refer to *EMERGENCY ENGINE STOP SWITCH TEST AT MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH CONNECTORS*.

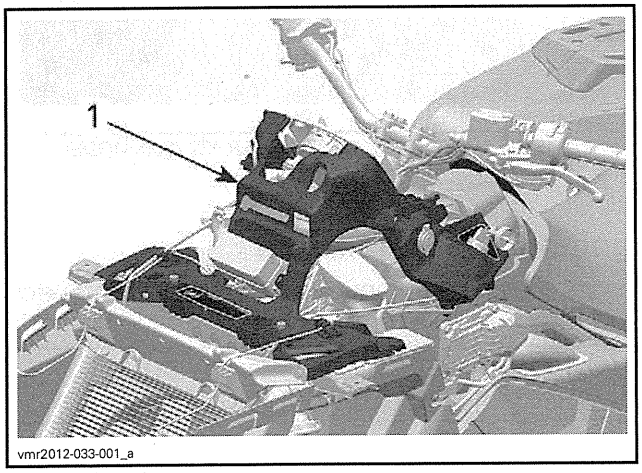
Emergency Engine Stop Switch Test at Multifunction Switch Connectors

The emergency engine stop switch is wired into the LH multifunction switch connectors (MG1 and MG2).

1. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove:
   - Console panel
   - Front body module.

Outlander Models

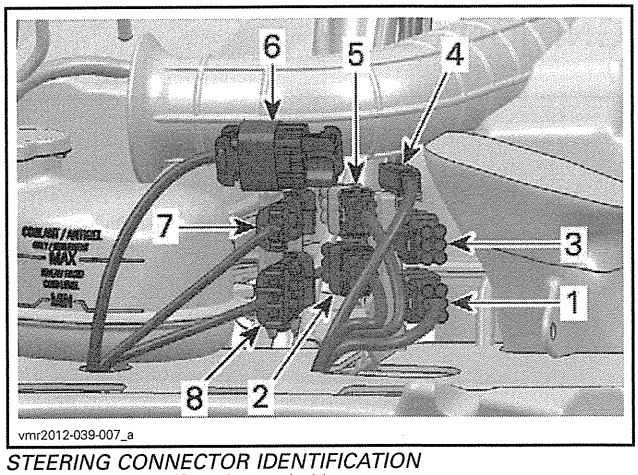
3. Remove dashboard support.



1. Dash board support

All Models

4. Disconnect MG1 and MG2 connectors.



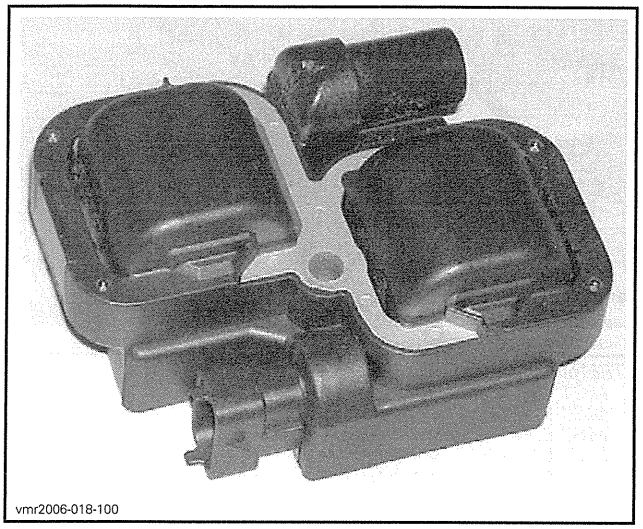
STEERING CONNECTOR IDENTIFICATION
1. MG1 (LH multifunction switch)
2. MG2 (LH multifunction switch)
3. MG3 (LH multifunction switch)
4. DC3 (DC power connector)
5. HIC1 (Engine interconnect)
6. HICA (Accessory interconnect)
7. SWW 2 (Switch winch)
8. SWW 1 (Switch winch)

5. Test switch continuity as per following table.

EMERGENCY ENGINE STOP SWITCH PIN-OUT		
FUNCTION	PROBE	RESULT
RUN position	MG1-3 to MG2-3	Open circuit
	MG1-1 to MG1-2	Close to 0 Ω
STOP position	MG1-3 to MG2-3	
	MG1-1 to MG1-2	Open circuit

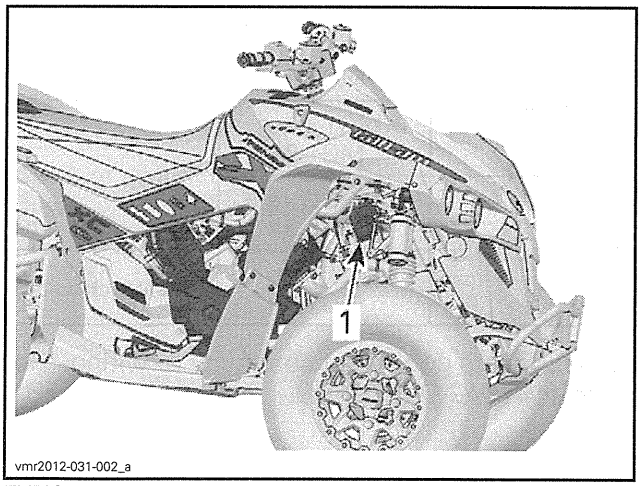
If switch tests good, test continuity of wiring. Refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM*.

IGNITION COIL



Ignition Coil Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove RH inner fender panel(s) for access to the ignition coil.



TYPICAL
1. Ignition coil location

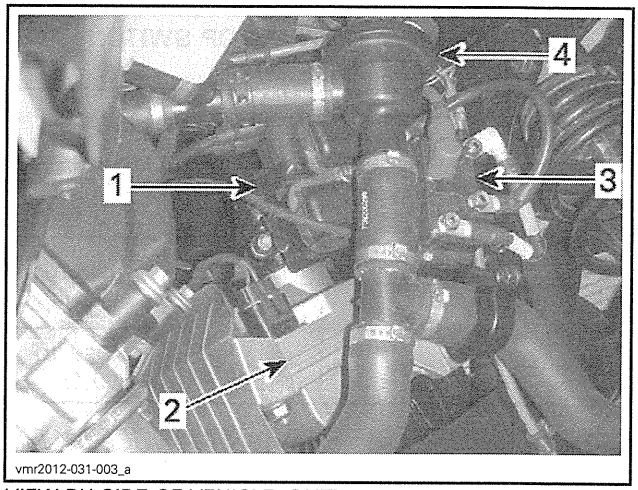
Ignition Coil Connector Access

800R Models Without a DPS or Winch

Ignition coil connector is accessible from the RH side.

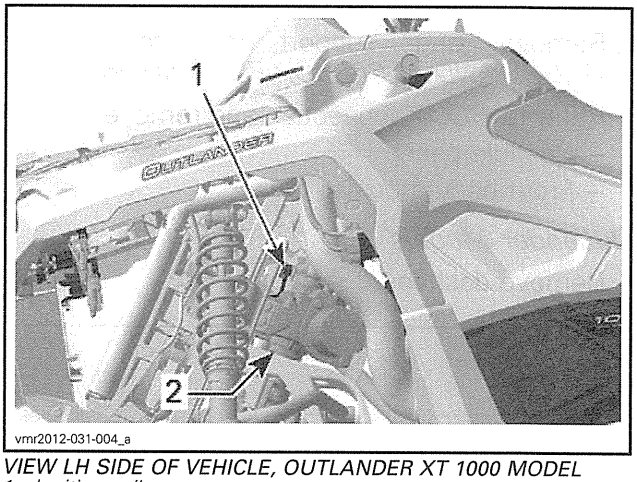
All Other Models

Ignition coil connector is accessible from the LH side.



VIEW RH SIDE OF VEHICLE, OUTLANDER XT 1000 MODEL
1. Ignition coil
2. DPS
3. Winch relay
4. Cooling system thermostat (1000 engine)

Remove the LH inner fender panel(s) for access to the ignition coil connector.



VIEW LH SIDE OF VEHICLE, OUTLANDER XT 1000 MODEL
1. Ignition coil connector
2. DPS

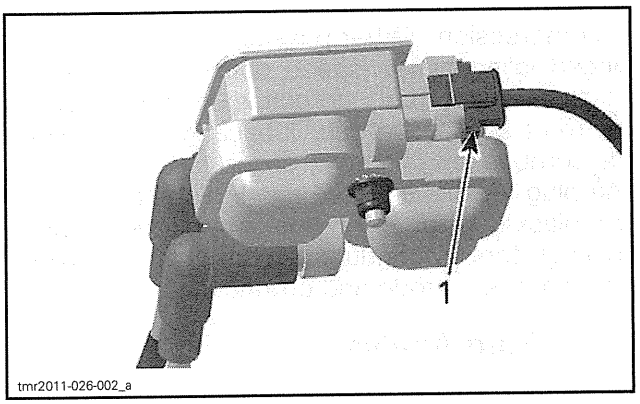
Ignition Coil Installation

Install a new elastic nut and tighten to the specified torque.

IGNITION COIL RETAINING BOLT TIGHTENING TORQUE
8 N•m ± 1 N•m (71 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Ignition Coil Input Voltage Test

1. Disconnect the 3-pin connector from the ignition coil. Refer to *IGNITION COIL CONNECTOR ACCESS*.



1. Ignition coil connector

2. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
3. Turn ignition switch to ON.
4. Read voltage as per following table.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

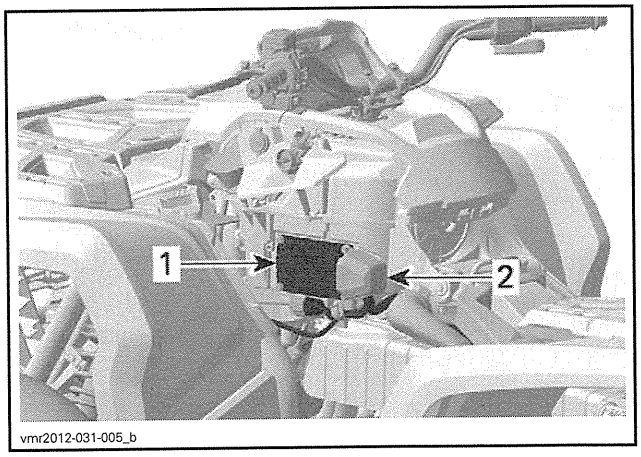
IGNITION COIL INPUT VOLTAGE TEST	
IGNITION COIL CONNECTOR	VOLTAGE
Pin 2 with battery ground	Battery voltage

Battery voltage should be read.

If Battery voltage is NOT read, check continuity of ignition coil supply circuit. Refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM*.

Ignition Coil Ground Circuit Continuity Test

1. Disconnect the ECM connector and connect it to the ECM adapter tool. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.



1. ECM
2. ECM connector cover

REQUIRED TOOLS	
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

2. Check wiring continuity as per following table.

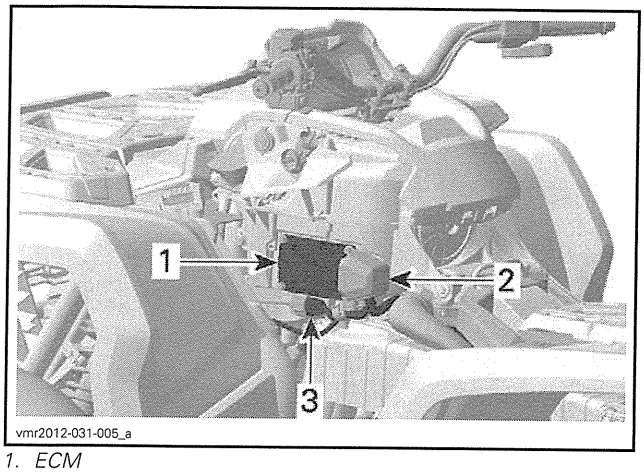
IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST		
COMPONENT	PIN (IGNITION COIL CONNECTOR)	PIN (ECM CONNECTOR)
Cylinder 1 (front)	1	M1
Cylinder 2 (rear)	3	M2

Ignition Coil Resistance Test

An ignition coil with good resistance measurement can still be faulty. Voltage leakage can occur at high voltage levels which is not detectable with an ohmmeter. Replacing the ignition coil may be necessary as a test.

Primary Windings

1. Disconnect HIC2 connector.



1. ECM
2. ECM connector cover
3. HIC2 connector

2. Disconnect ECM connector and connect it to the ECM adapter tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)	

3. Using a multimeter set to Ω, check resistance in primary windings as follows.

IGNITION COIL RESISTANCE TEST			
PRIMARY CIRCUIT	ENGINE CONNECTOR (HIC)	ECM CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
Cylinder 1 (front)	Pin C	M1	.3 - .6 Ω
Cylinder 2 (rear)		M2	

If any resistance is not good, measure resistance directly on coil. If second test is ok, check wiring.

Secondary Windings

Due to the integrated diode, it is not possible to take any resistance measurement of the secondary winding.

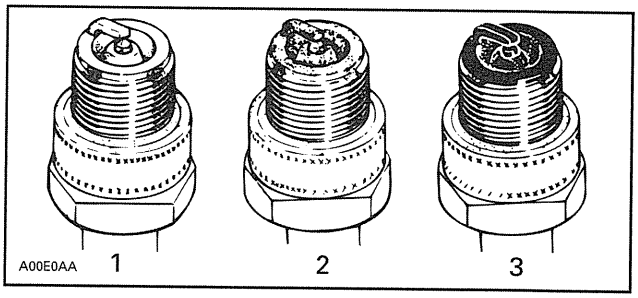
SPARK PLUG

For spark plug replacement procedure, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Troubleshooting Fouled Spark Plug

Fouling of the spark plug is indicated by irregular running of the engine, decreased engine speed due to misfiring, reduced performance, and increased fuel consumption. This is due to a loss of compression. Other possible causes are: prolonged idling or low-speed riding, a clogged air filter, incorrect fuel, defective ignition system, incorrect spark plug gap, lubricating oil entering the combustion chamber, or too cold spark plug. The plug face of a fouled spark plug has either a wet black deposit or a black carbon fouling. Such coatings form a conductive connection between the center electrode and ground.

Spark Plug Analysis



TYPICAL
1. Overheated (light grey, white)
2. Normal (light brown, brown)
3. Fouled (black, wet or dry, dark deposits, grey, melted coating)

The plug face reveals the condition of the engine, operating condition, method of driving and fuel mixture. For this reason it is advisable to inspect the spark plug at regular intervals, examining the plug face (i.e. the part of the plug projecting into the combustion chamber).

CHARGING SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	382

SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
NAPA ULTRA PRO BATTERY LOAD TESTER	95260	383

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
DIELECTRIC GREASE	293 550 004	384

GENERAL

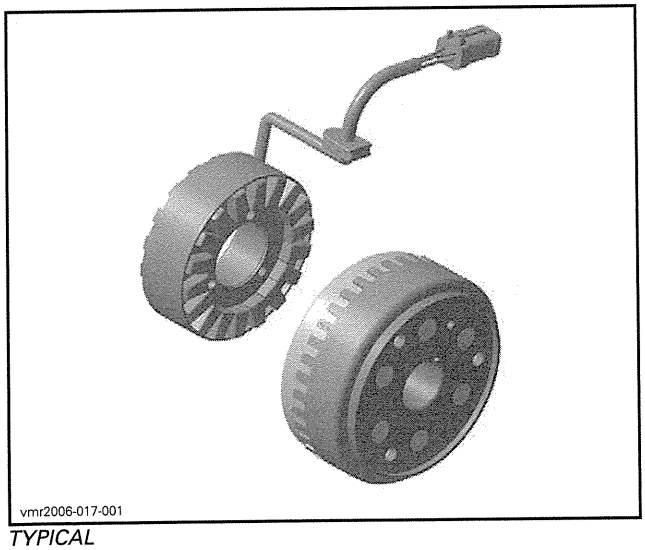
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the charging system is to keep the battery at a full state of charge and to provide the electrical system with the required electrical power for normal vehicle operation.

Magneto

The magneto is the primary source of electrical energy. It transforms magnetic field into electric current (AC).

The magneto has a 3 phase delta wound stator.

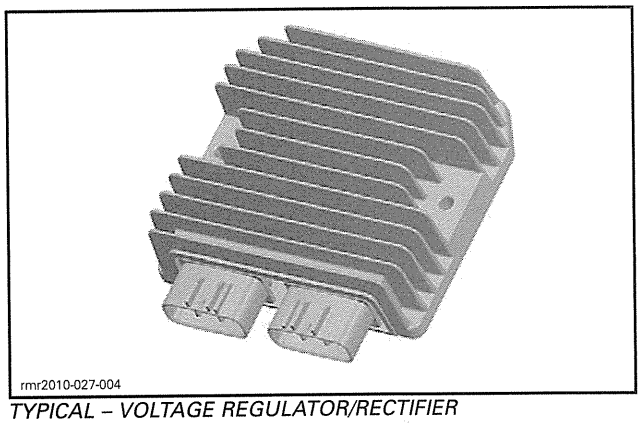


TYPICAL

Voltage Regulator/Rectifier

The rectifier receives AC current from the magneto and transforms it into direct current (DC).

The voltage regulator, included in the same unit, limits voltage to prevent any damage to electrical components.



TYPICAL – VOLTAGE REGULATOR/RECTIFIER

Battery

The battery supplies DC power to the electric starter for cranking the engine. During engine starting, it also supplies DC power to the entire electrical system.

At low engine RPM operation and high current load conditions, it supplements the magneto output and helps to maintain a steady system voltage.

INSPECTION

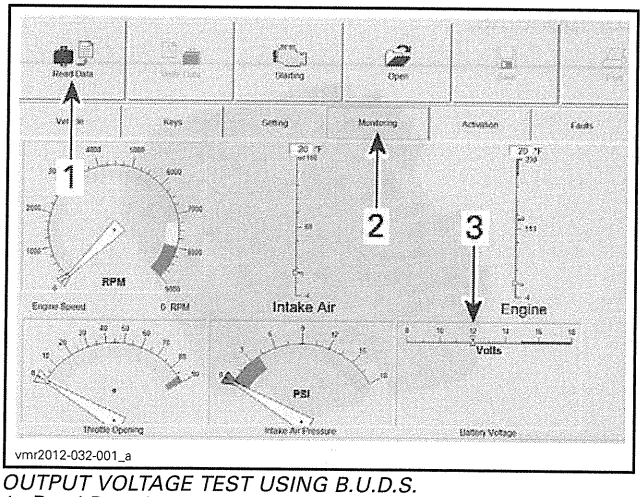
CHARGING SYSTEM OUTPUT

First ensure that battery is in good condition prior to performing the following tests.

Output Voltage Test Using B.U.D.S.

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. In B.U.D.S., select:
   - **Read Data**
   - **Monitoring** page tab
   - **ECM** tab.
3. Start engine.
4. Increase engine RPM as specified in the following table and read voltage in the **Battery Voltage** field.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEST USING B.U.D.S.	
ENGINE SPEED	VOLTAGE (DC)
4000 RPM	14.5 ± .3 Vdc



OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEST USING B.U.D.S.
1. Read Data button
2. Monitoring page tab
3. Battery Voltage field

If voltage is above specification, replace voltage regulator/rectifier.

If voltage is below specification, check stator output and wiring harness prior to concluding that voltage regulator/rectifier is defective. Refer to *MAGNETO SYSTEM* subsection.

Output Voltage Test Using a Multimeter

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

1. Connect multimeter to battery posts.
2. Start engine.
3. Increase engine RPM as specified in the following table and read voltage with the multimeter.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEST USING MULTIMETER	
TEST ENGINE SPEED	VOLTAGE (DC)
4000 RPM	14.5 ± .3 Vdc

If voltage is above specification, replace voltage regulator/rectifier.

If voltage is below specification, check stator and wiring harness prior to concluding that voltage regulator/rectifier is defective. Refer to *MAGNETO SYSTEM* subsection.

TROUBLESHOOTING

It is good practice to check for fault codes using the B.U.D.S. software as a first troubleshooting step. Refer to *DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES* subsection.

BATTERY REGULARLY DISCHARGED OR WEAK

1. **Loose or corroded battery cable connections.**
   - *Tighten or repair battery cable connections.*
2. **Worn or defective battery.**
   - *Charge and test battery.*
3. **Defective magneto stator.**
   - *Test stator, refer to MAGNETO SYSTEM subsection.*
4. **Defective regulator/rectifier.**
   - *Test system voltage.*
5. **Damaged magneto rotor or Woodruff key.**
   - *Replace magneto rotor or Woodruff key, refer to MAGNETO SYSTEM subsection.*

PROCEDURES

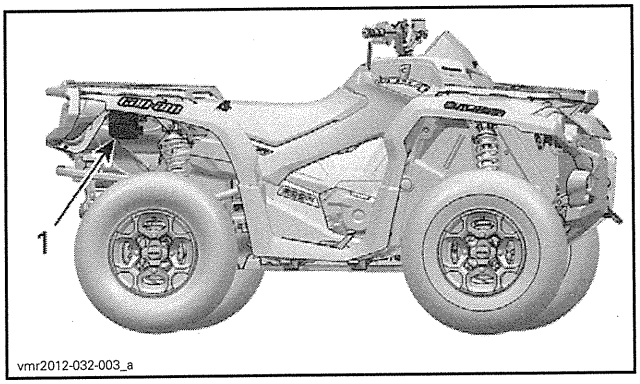
VOLTAGE REGULATOR/ RECTIFIER

Voltage Regulator/Rectifier Static Test

Due to internal circuitry, there is no static test available.

Voltage Regulator/Rectifier Access

The voltage regulator/rectifier is accessible on the RH rear side of the vehicle.



TYPICAL
1. Voltage regulator/rectifier location

Voltage Regulator/Rectifier Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 Vdc output	RD1-1	RED
12 Vdc ground	RD1-3	BLACK
12 Vac input	RD2-1	YELLOW
12 Vac input	RD2-2	YELLOW
12 Vac input	RD2-3	YELLOW

BATTERY

Battery Information

These vehicles are equipped with a VRLA battery (Valve Regulated Lead Acid). **It is a maintenance-free type battery.**

Refer to battery manufacturer's instructions for proper filling, activation and routine charging procedures.

Battery Voltage Test (No Load Applied)

NOTE: A voltage test is carried out on a battery without discharging current. It is the simplest and most commonly used. However, be aware that the voltage test can be good, while the battery does not have enough power to crank the engine.

A voltage reading provides an instant indication of the state of charge of the battery, not of it's current output capacity. A load test provides a more accurate indication of the battery's condition.

If the battery has just received a charge, allow it to rest for 1 - 2 hours before taking a voltage reading.

Set multimeter to Vdc and connect to battery terminals. Always respect polarity.

FULLY CHARGED BATTERY VOLTAGE
12.6 Vdc minimum

NOTE: A battery with a voltage reading of 12.0 Vdc is considered completely discharged and needs to be recharged.

Battery Load Test

This is the best test to indicate a battery's condition. Use a load testing device such as the NAPA ULTRA PRO BATTERY LOAD TESTER (P/N 95260). It has a 500 Amp adjustable load.

Apply a load of 3 times the ampere-hour rating of the battery. At 14 seconds into the test, check battery voltage.

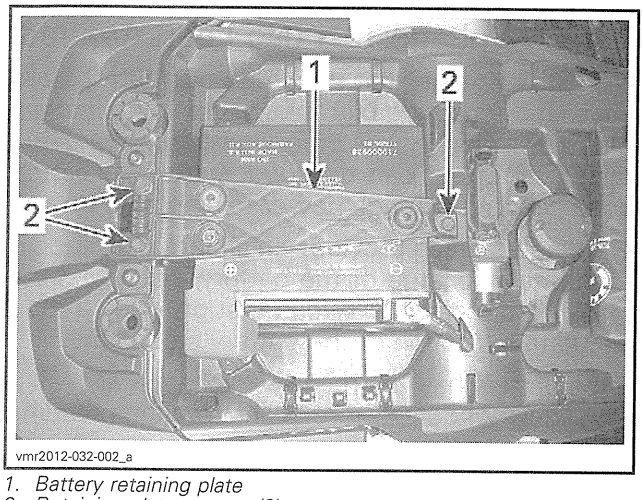
TIME TO MEASURE INTO TEST	VOLTAGE
14 seconds	Min. 10.5 Vdc @ 20°C (68°F)

Battery Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Disconnect BLACK (-) cable first, then the RED (+) cable.

NOTICE Always respect this order for removal; disconnect BLACK (-) cable first.

3. Remove battery retaining plate.



1. Battery retaining plate
2. Retaining plate screws (3)

4. Remove battery.

Battery Cleaning

Clean the battery support, cables and battery posts using a solution of baking soda and water.

Remove corrosion (if so) from battery cable terminals and battery posts using a firm wire brush. Rinse with clear water and dry well.

Battery Storage

If the battery is in storage or used infrequently, disconnect the battery cables to eliminate drain from electrical equipment.

For extended storage, remove the battery from vehicle.

Clean battery terminals and cable connections using a wire brush. Apply a light coat of DIELECTRIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 004) on terminals.

Clean battery casing using a solution of baking soda and water. Rinse battery with clear water and dry well using a clean cloth.

Regularly charge battery as per manufacturer's recommendations.

For other recommendations during storage, refer to battery manufacturer's instructions.

⚠ WARNING

Ensure to store battery in a safe place, out of reach for children.

Battery Installation

NOTICE Always connect RED (+) cable first then BLACK (-) cable.

Installation is the reverse of removal procedure, however pay attention to the following:

- Install the battery with the positive post down.
- Tighten battery retaining plate screws to the specified torque.

TORQUE	
Battery retaining plate screws	4 N•m to 5 N•m (35 lbf•**in** to 44 lbf•**in**)

STARTING SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	386
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	387, 389

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
DIELECTRIC GREASE	293 550 004	392

GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, cotter pins, etc.).

Hoses, cables or locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The starting system is composed of an electric starter supplied in current by the battery through a solenoid.

The starter solenoid receives a 12 volt input from the ignition switch through the emergency engine stop switch and the engine start switch.

The ground signal is provided by the ECM when the following engine cranking conditions are met.

- Ignition switch ON
- Emergency engine stop switch set to RUN position
- Transmission in Park or Neutral position, or transmission in gear with brake pedal or lever held
- Start button held.

TROUBLESHOOTING

It is good practice to check for fault codes using the B.U.D.S. software as a first troubleshooting step. Refer to *DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES* subsection.

NOTE: Clear any fault code after solving a problem.

Always refer to the *WIRING DIAGRAM* when troubleshooting an electrical circuit.

Refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS* for fuse and relay information.

Check all connections, cables and wires. Tighten any loose connections. Replace any chafed or corroded wires/cables.

DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES

FUSE 8 INFUSE BOX 1 BURNS WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CRANK ENGINE

1. **Defective D2 Diode**
   - *Test diode, see procedure in this subsection.*
2. **Defective starter solenoid**
   - *Test starter solenoid, see procedure in this subsection.*
3. **Wiring short to ground**
   - *Check wiring.*

ENGINE DOES NOT CRANK AND GAUGE DOES NOT TURN ON

1. **Burnt main fuse (F1) in fuse box 2**
   - *Check fuse.*
2. **Burnt fuse F8 in fuse box 1**
   - *Check fuse.*
3. **Defective or discharged battery**
   - *Refer to CHARGING SYSTEM subsection.*
4. **Defective ignition switch or circuit**
   - *Refer to IGNITION SYSTEM subsection.*
5. **Defective emergency engine stop switch or circuit**
   - *Refer to IGNITION SYSTEM subsection.*

ENGINE DOES NOT CRANK BUT GAUGE TURNS ON

1. Defective brake light switch
   - *Refer to BRAKES subsection.*
2. Defective gearbox position sensor (GPBS)
   - *Refer to GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (800R) or GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (1000) subsection.*
3. Defective start button or circuit
   - *Test start button and wiring, see procedure in this subsection.*
4. Defective starter solenoid or circuit
   - *Test starter solenoid and wiring, see procedure in this subsection.*
5. Defective starter
   - *Test starter and wiring, see procedure in this subsection.*

PROCEDURES

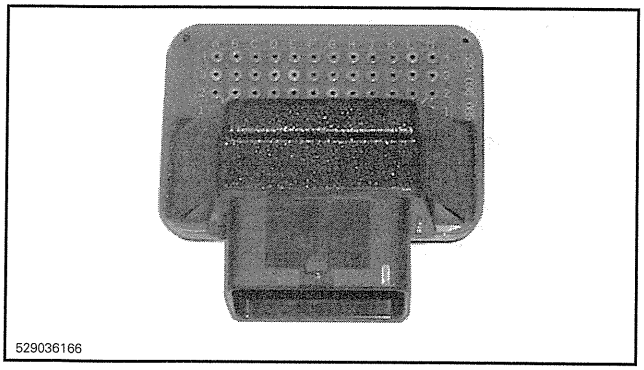
D2 DIODE (STARTER SOLENOID)

Diode Location

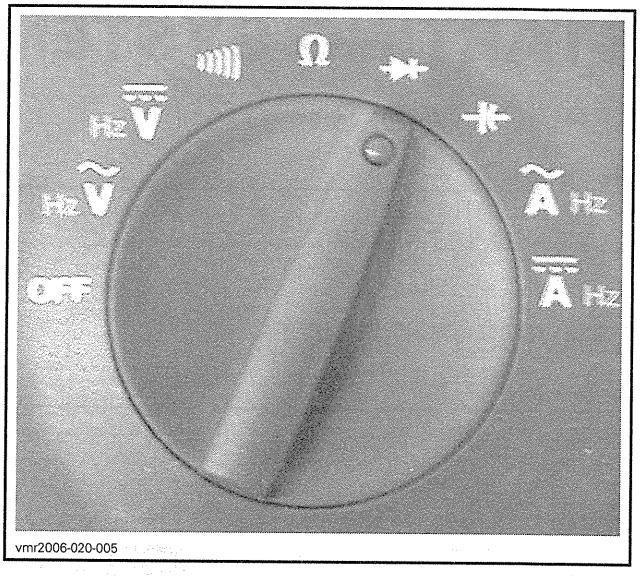
The diode is located in the main harness, near starter solenoid.

Diode Test

1. Make sure ignition switch is set to OFF position.
2. Disconnect pins SS1 or SS2 from starter solenoid.
3. Disconnect ECM connector.
4. Connect ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166) to the ECM connector.



5. Set multimeter to "diode check".



6. As you press and hold the start button, test diode as per following table.

D2 DIODE TEST		
MULTIMETER POSITIVE PROBE	MULTIMETER NEGATIVE PROBE	RESULT
ECM pin A4	ECM pin L2	Overload (open)
ECM pin L2	ECM pin A4	Approximately 0.5 volts

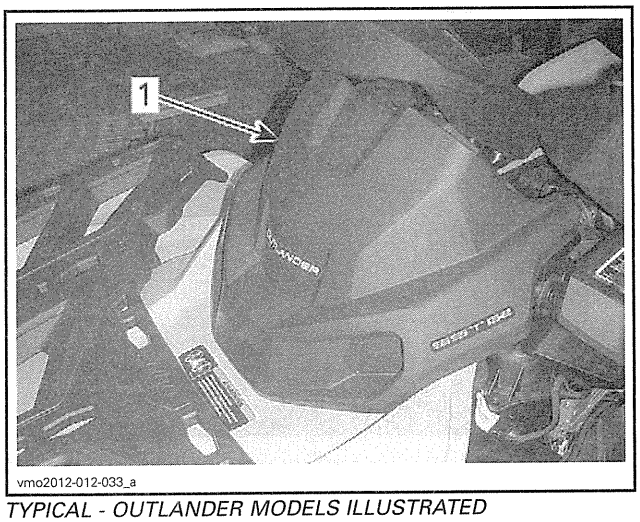
If diode fails any test, replace it.

START BUTTON

Start Button Connector Access

NOTE: The start button is wired trough one of the LH multifunction switch connectors (MG2).

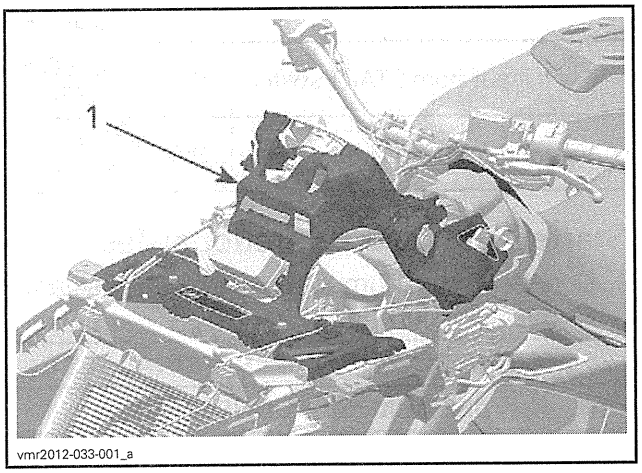
1. Refer to body subsection and remove the following:
   - Console
   - Front body module.
2. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.



TYPICAL - OUTLANDER MODELS ILLUSTRATED
1. Gauge support

Outlander Models

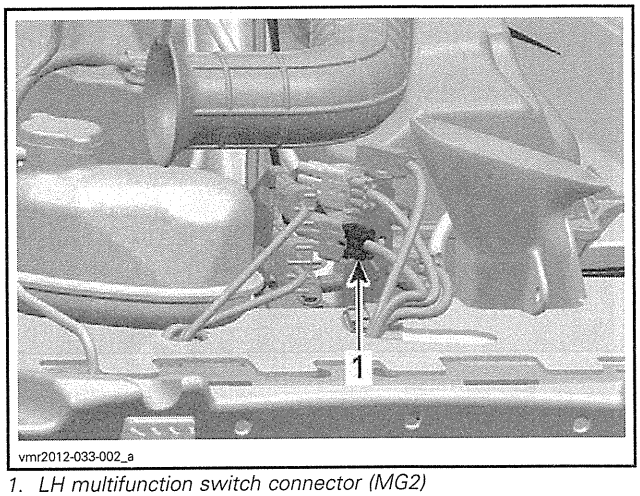
3. Remove dashboard support.



1. Dash board support

All Models

4. Disconnect the LH multifunction switch steering connector (MG2) and refer to *START BUTTON WIRE IDENTIFICATION* that follows.



1. LH multifunction switch connector (MG2)

Start Button Wire Identification

LH MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH CONNECTOR (MG2)		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from emergency engine stop switch	1	VIOLET/BEIGE
12 volt output to starter solenoid pin SS1	6	YELLOW/RED

Start Button Resistance Test

1. Disconnect the MG2 connector, refer to *START BUTTON CONNECTOR ACCESS* in this subsection.
2. Using the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868), measure resistance as per the following table.

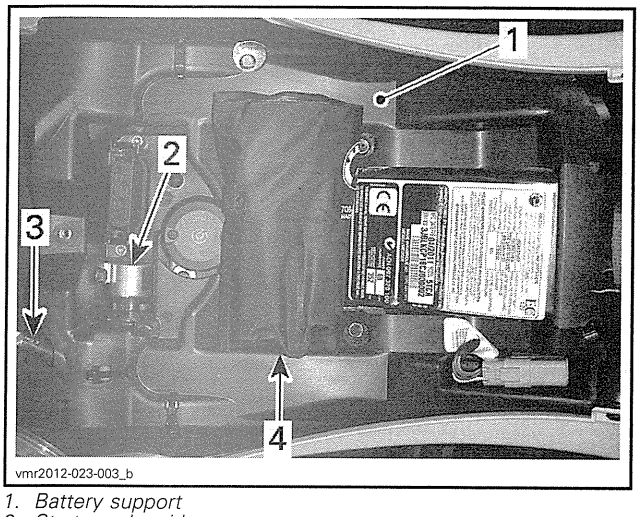
POSITION	START BUTTON CONNECTOR PIN		RESISTANCE
Switch released	1	6	Infinite (OL)
Switch depressed and held			0.6 Ω max.

3. If start button is defective, replace LH multifunction switch assembly.

STARTER SOLENOID

Starter Solenoid Access

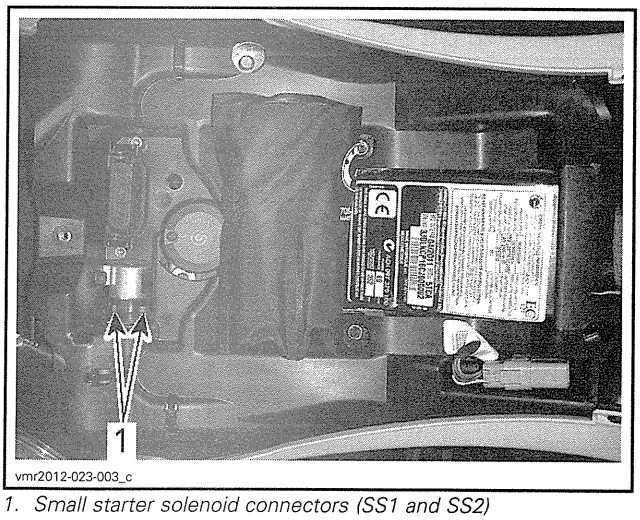
Remove seat.



1. *Battery support*
2. *Starter solenoid*
3. *Battery cable*
4. *Tool kit*

Starter Solenoid Access for Electrical Testing

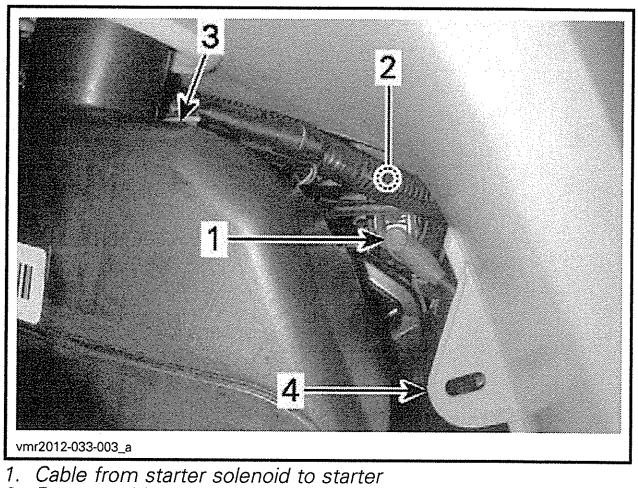
For electrical testing, the small starter solenoid connectors (SS1 and SS2) are accessible through the battery support.



1. *Small starter solenoid connectors (SS1 and SS2)*

The larger starter solenoid cables are accessible from under the RH rear fender.

NOTE: For easier access, detach the fender from the footrest, refer to *BODY* subsection.



1. *Cable from starter solenoid to starter*
2. *Battery cable to starter solenoid (not visible)*
3. *Fuel tank*
4. *RH rear fender*

Starter Solenoid Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	WIRE COLOR
12 volt input from START switch	SS1	YELLOW/ RED
Ground from ECM pin L13	SS2	ORANGE/ BROWN

Starter Solenoid Operational Test

1. Connect 2 wire jumpers to the starter solenoid as per following table.

STARTER SOLENOID OPERATIONAL TEST
WIRE JUMPER CONNECTIONS
Solenoid contact SS1 to battery (+) terminal (RED)
Solenoid contact SS2 **momentarily** connected to chassis ground

If starter runs, carry out the *STARTER SOLENOID INPUT VOLTAGE TEST.*

If starter does not run, carry out the *STARTER SOLENOID WINDING RESISTANCE TEST.*

Starter Solenoid Input Voltage Test

1. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN position.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.
3. Press and hold START button.
4. Measure voltage as per following table.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) 

STARTER SOLENOID INPUT VOLTAGE TEST		
TEST PROBES		RESULT (START BUTTON PRESSED IN)
YELLOW/RED wire (SS1)	Battery ground	Battery voltage

If input voltage test is good, refer to *STARTER SOLENOID GROUND SIGNAL TEST*.

If input voltage failed, refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM* and check the following:

- Key switch fuse (F8)
- Emergency engine stop switch (refer to *IGNITION SYSTEM* subsection)
- Ignition switch (refer to *IGNITION SYSTEM* subsection)
- Wiring and connectors.

Starter Solenoid Ground Signal Test

1. Disconnect SS2 connector (ORANGE/BROWN wire) from solenoid.
2. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN position.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Measure voltage as per following table.

STARTER SOLENOID GROUND SIGNAL TEST		
TEST PROBES		RESULT (START BUTTON PRESSED IN)
ORANGE/ BROWN wire (SS2)	Battery positive post	Battery voltage

If battery voltage is measured, refer to *STARTER SOLENOID WINDING RESISTANCE TEST*.

Starter Solenoid Winding Resistance Test

Disconnect small connectors (SS1 and SS2) from solenoid.

Using a multimeter set to Ω, check primary winding resistance as follows.

STARTER SOLENOID WINDING RESISTANCE TEST		
TEST PROBES		RESULT @ 20°C (68°F)
Starter solenoid SS1 pin	Starter solenoid SS2 pin	Approximately 5 Ω

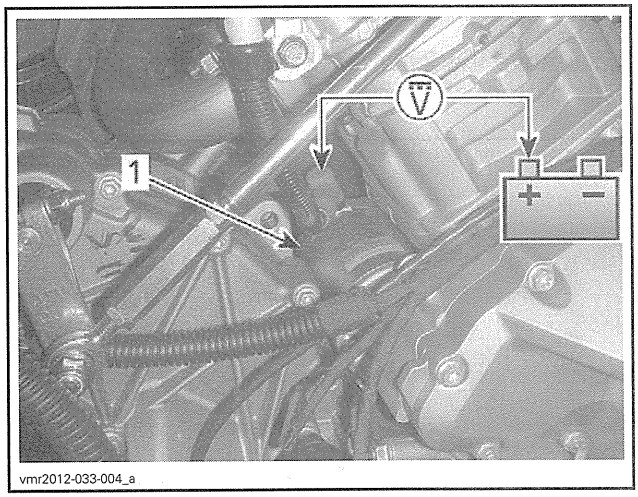
If measurement is out of specification, replace solenoid.

Starter Solenoid Voltage Drop Test

1. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN position.
2. Turn ignition key ON.
3. Press and hold START button.
4. Measure voltage as per following table while cranking engine in **drowned mode** (to prevent engine starting).

NOTE: For drowned mode, refer to *ENGINE MANAGEMENT* subsection.

STARTER SOLENOID VOLTAGE DROP TEST		
TEST PROBES		RESULT (WHILE CRANKING)
Positive battery post	Starter post	0.2 Vdc max.



1. Starter

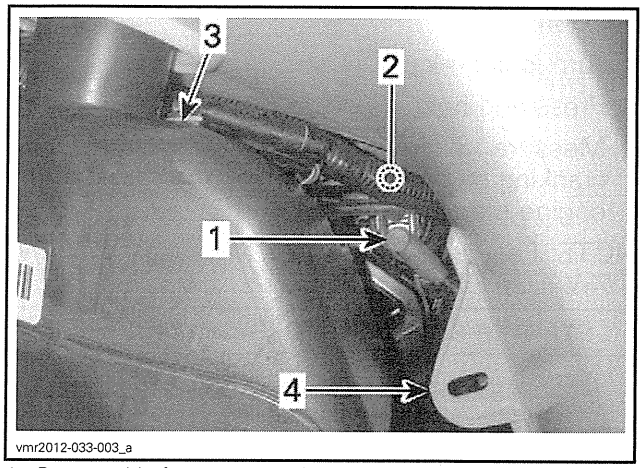
If voltage is out of specification:

- Check battery connections.
- Check starter connection.
- Check power cable connections to starter solenoid.
- Check power cable condition from battery to solenoid.

- Check power cable condition from solenoid to starter.
- Replace solenoid.

Starter Solenoid Removal

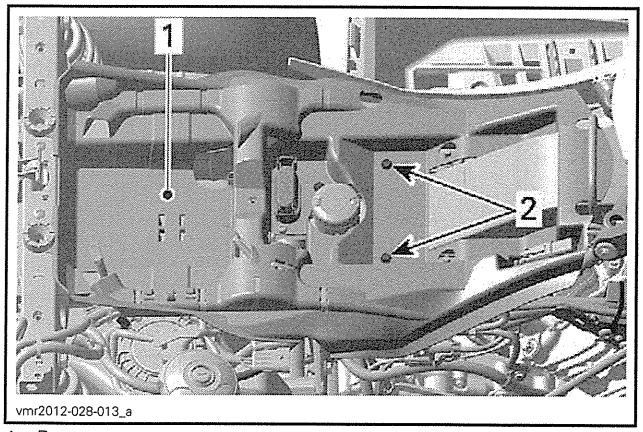
1. Remove the following:
   - Seat
   - Tool kit
   - Battery (refer to *CHARGING SYSTEM* subsection).
2. Disconnect starter power cable at starter solenoid terminal.



vmr2012-033-003_a

1. Power cable from starter solenoid to starter
2. Power cable from battery to starter solenoid (not visible)
3. Fuel tank
4. RH rear fender

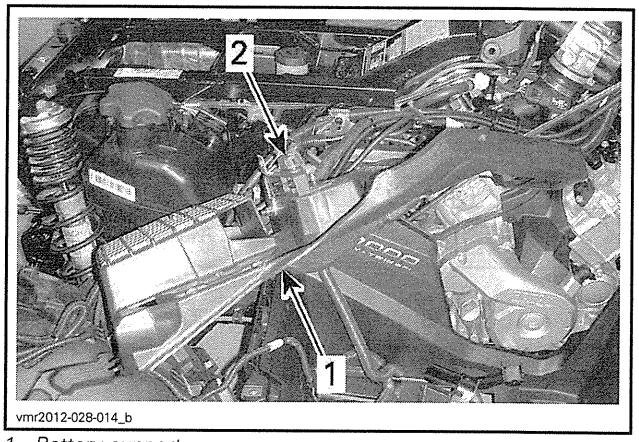
3. Remove the 2 screws retaining forward portion of battery support.



vmr2012-028-013_a

1. Battery support
2. Support retaining screws (2)

4. Flip the battery support over to the RH side without removing the wire cables attached to it.



vmr2012-028-014_b

1. Battery support
2. Starter solenoid

5. Disconnect electrical connectors and cables from solenoid.
6. Remove screw retaining solenoid to battery support.

Starter Solenoid Installation

Installation is the reverse of removal however, pay attention to the following:

SCREW TORQUE	
Solenoid mounting screw	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Main terminal hex nut torque	

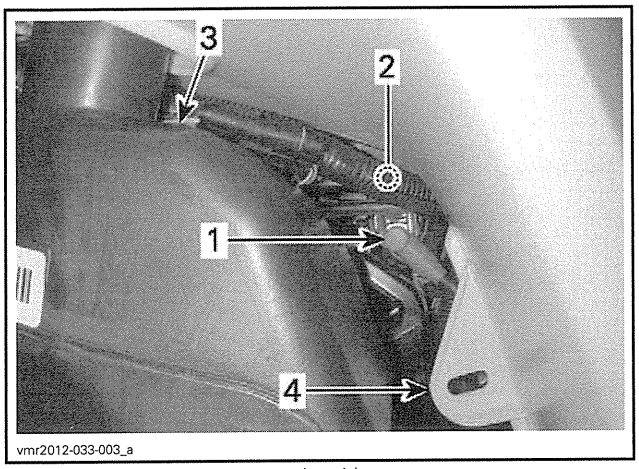
ELECTRIC STARTER

Starter Access

To access starter electrical terminal, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the RH side panel.

Starter Operational Test

1. Disconnect starter power cable from starter solenoid and pull starter cable out to the ride side of the vehicle.



1. *Power cable from starter solenoid to starter*
2. *Power cable from battery to starter solenoid (not visible)*
3. *Fuel tank*
4. *RH rear fender*

2. Using booster cables, carefully supply current from a 12 volt battery directly to the starter power cable.

NOTICE First connect the red jumper cable from the booster battery to the starter cable. Momentarily connect the BLACK (-) cable from the booster battery to engine ground last.

If the starter turns, test other starting system components.

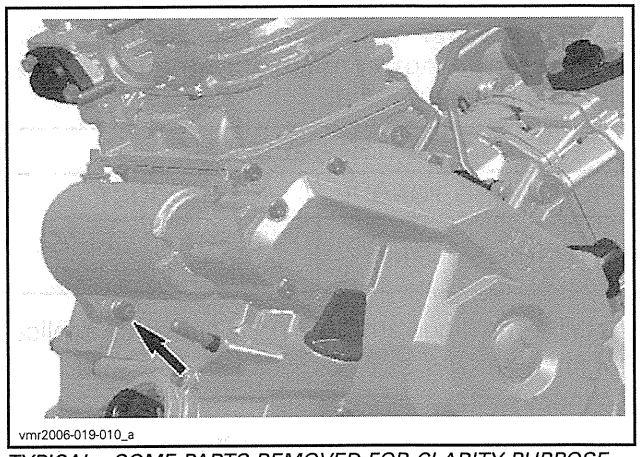
Starter Removal

1. Turn OFF ignition switch.
2. Disconnect BLACK (-) cable from battery.

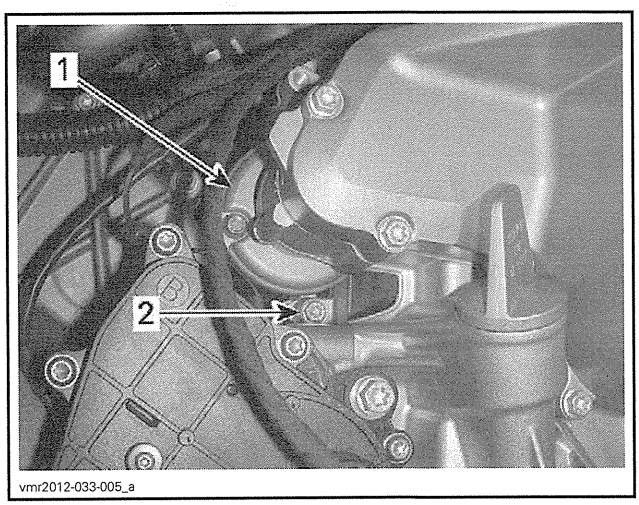
⚠ WARNING

Always disconnect BLACK (-) cable first and reconnect last.

3. Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove:
   - LH side panel
   - RH side panel.
4. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection and remove:
   - Drive pulley
   - Driven pulley
   - CVT back cover.
5. Disconnect RED (+) cable from starter.
6. Clean starter area.
7. Remove starter retaining screw (RH side of engine).



TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY PURPOSE ONLY



1. *Starter*
2. *Starter retaining screw*

Carefully pry starter out of the engine crankcase.

Starter Installation

Installation is the reverse of removal procedure. However, pay particular attention to the following.

Make sure the starter and engine mating surfaces are free of debris. Serious problems may arise if the starter is not properly aligned.

Bring starter close to its location. Rotate it so that its mounting ear allows installation in engine crankcase and on its alignment pin.

Push starter in place and align mounting ear to install screw. Tighten to the specified torque.

STARTER MOUNTING SCREW TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Starter mounting screw	25 N•m (18 lbf•ft)

Connect the RED (+) cable to the starter; tighten nut to specified torque and apply specified product.

NOTICE When connecting the RED (+) cable to the starter motor, make sure the battery cables are disconnected.

STARTER CABLE NUT	
TIGHTENING TORQUE	PRODUCT
6 N•m (53 lbf•**in**)	DIELECTRIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 004)

Install remaining removed parts, refer to applicable subsections.

Connect battery cables.

⚠ WARNING

Always connect RED (+) cable first then BLACK (-) cable last.

Test starter operation.

DIGITALLY ENCODED SECURITY SYSTEM (D.E.S.S.)

GENERAL

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The ignition key contains a ROM chip with a unique digital code that is the equivalent of a unique teeth pattern on a conventional key.

When the ignition key is turned ON, the ECM reads the ignition key and, if it is not recognized, no engine starting will be possible.

NOTE: When a key is not recognized by the ECM, INVALID KEY will be displayed in the multifunction speedometer.

NOTE: All ignition keys have the same teeth pattern. Therefore, they can be used and turned in the switch of any D.E.S.S.-equipped vehicle. However, unless the D.E.S.S. system recognizes (in the ECM) a valid programmed key, the engine starting will not be allowed.

NOTE: Actually, it is the memory of the ECM that is programmed to recognize the digital code of the ignition key.

Up to 10 ignition keys may be programmed in the memory of the ECM. They can also be erased individually or all at once.

Note that the D.E.S.S. circuitry is already activated on all new ECM.

TROUBLESHOOTING

DIAGNOSTIC TIPS

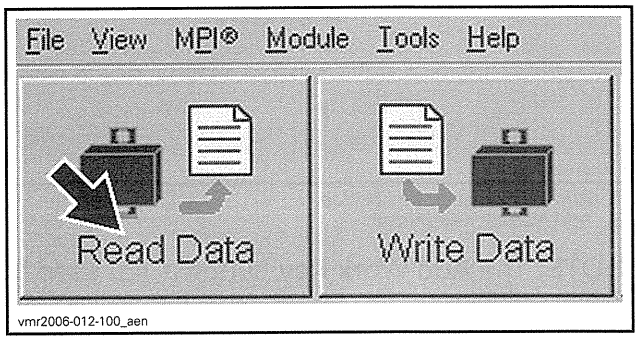
NOTE: It is a good practice to check for fault codes using B.U.D.S. as a first troubleshooting step.

If D.E.S.S. key is not recognized by the ECM, key is defective or there is a wiring problem, CHECK ENGINE light will turn on and a message will be displayed in the multifunction speedometer.

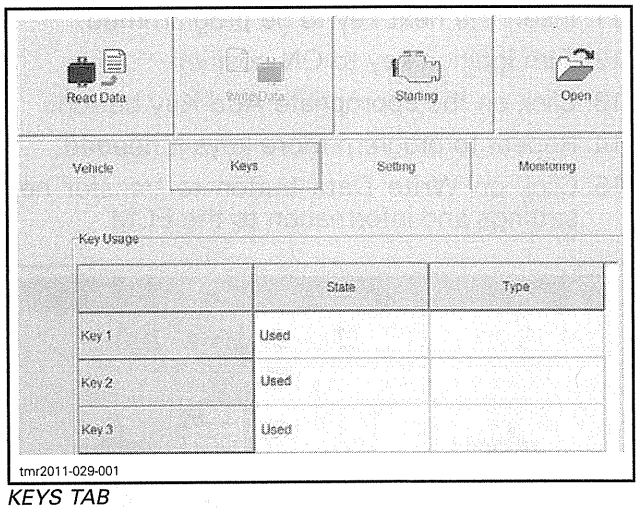
PROCEDURES

KEY PROGRAMMING

1. Connect to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. version. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON using any of the key provided with the vehicle. DO NOT start the engine.
3. Click the **Read Data** button in B.U.D.S.

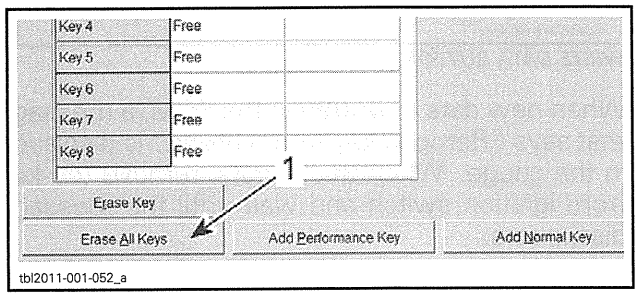


4. Click on **Keys** tab.



KEYS TAB

5. Click on **Erase All Keys** button.

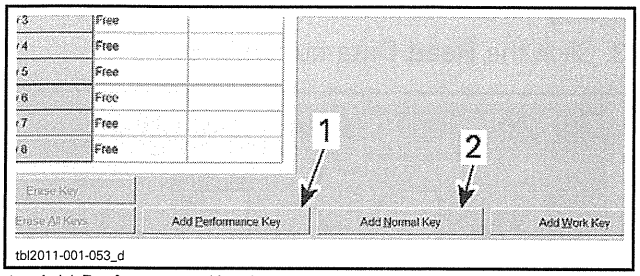


1. *Click here to erase all keys*

6. Click "YES" to confirm the action.
7. Check the color of the key to be programmed.

KEY	KEY TYPE
BLACK key	Performance key
GRAY key	Normal key

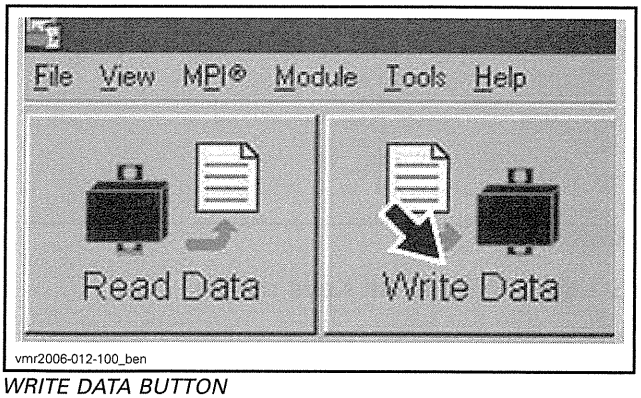
8. Click on the appropriate **Add Key** button.



1. Add Performance Key button
2. Add Normal Key button

NOTE: The **Add Work Key** button is not used for these vehicles.

9. Turn ignition switch to OFF.
10. Remove the key.
11. Insert the next key to be programmed.
12. Turn ignition key to ON position.
13. Click on the appropriate **Add Key** button.
14. Repeat to program more keys if needed.
15. Click on **Write Data** button to transfer new settings and information to the ECM.



WRITE DATA BUTTON

When new data is written in the ECM, a message that says "Remove key from vehicle" is displayed in the gauge. When this occurs, remove the key from ignition switch and wait until the message disappears.

16. Click on EXIT button to end session.
17. Disconnect all cables and hardware from vehicle.
18. Ensure to reinstall the connector into its housing.

LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	406, 408

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
DIELECTRIC GREASE	293 550 004	401

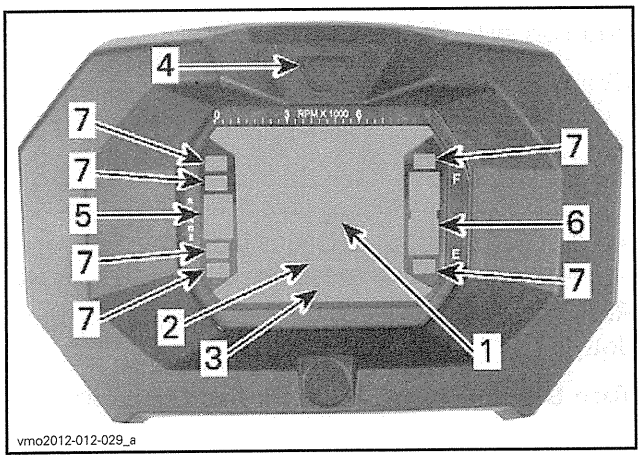
GENERAL

NOTICE It is recommended to always disconnect the battery when replacing any electric or electronic parts. Always disconnect battery exactly in the specified order, BLACK (-) cable first.

MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE (OUTLANDER)

Multifunction Gauge Description

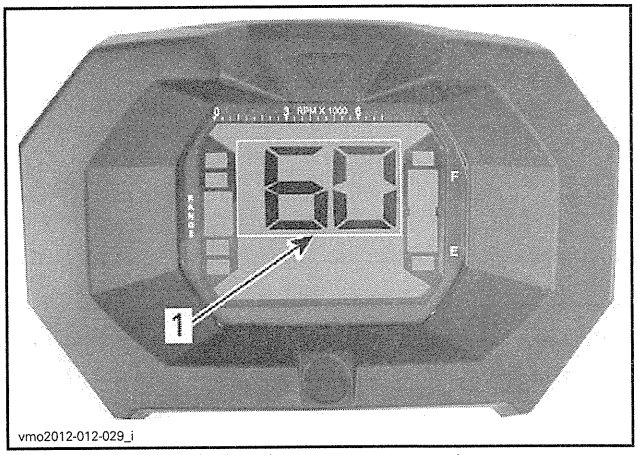
The multifunction gauge is located in the middle of the handlebar.



1. *Display 1*
2. *Display 2*
3. *Display 3*
4. *Selector button*
5. *Transmission position display*
6. *Fuel level display*
7. *Indicator lamps*

Speedometer

This display will show vehicle speed.

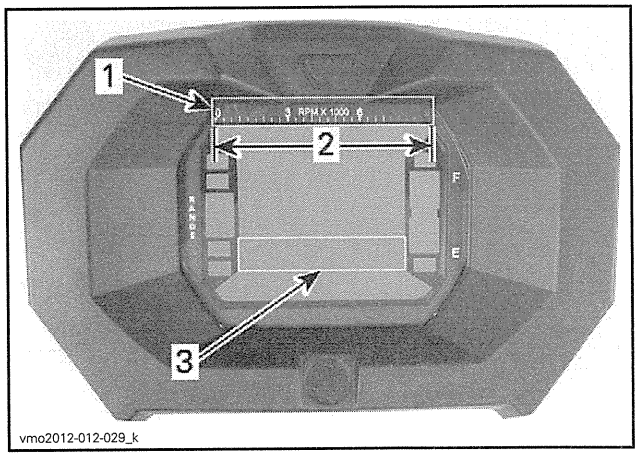


1. *Vehicle speed (Display 1)*

Tachometer

Measures engine revolutions per minute (RPM). Multiply by 1000 to obtain the actual revolutions.

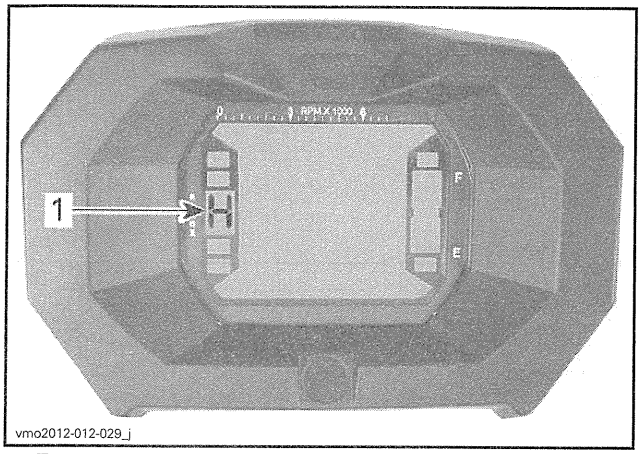
NOTE: RPM may also be displayed via Display 2 (mode) display.



1. *Tachometer*
2. *Operating range*
3. *Tachometer via Display 2 (mode)*

Transmission Position Display

This display will show transmission position.



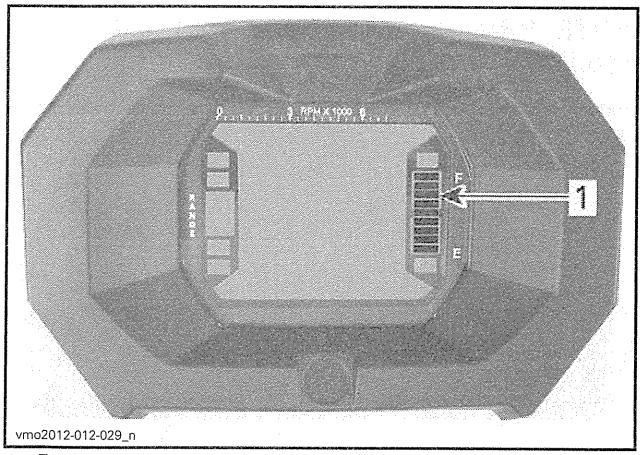
1. Transmission position

DISPLAY	FUNCTION
P	Park
R	Reverse
N	Neutral
H	High gear
L	Low gear

NOTE: If the letter "E" is displayed in the transmission position display, it means that there is a electrical communication error. Contact an authorized Can-Am dealer.

Fuel Level Display

Bar gauge continuously indicates the fuel level in the fuel tank.



1. Fuel level display

Low fuel level Indicator Lamp



When this indicator turns ON, it indicates that there is approximately5 L (1.3 U.S. gal.) of fuel left in fuel tank.

4WD Indicator Lamp



When this indicator is ON, it indicates the **4WD** system is activated.

Brake Lock Indicator Lamp



When this indicator is ON, it indicates the brake lock is activated.

High Beam Indicator Lamp



When this indicator is ON, it indicates that **high beam** is selected.

Check Engine Indicator Lamp



When this indicator is ON, it indicates an engine fault code, look for a message at the LCD display.

Refer to *TROUBLESHOOTING* section for more details.

Turn Signal/Hazard Lights Indicator Lamp

CE Models



When this indicator is ON, it indicates:
- A turn signal is activated, or
- Hazard lights are activated.

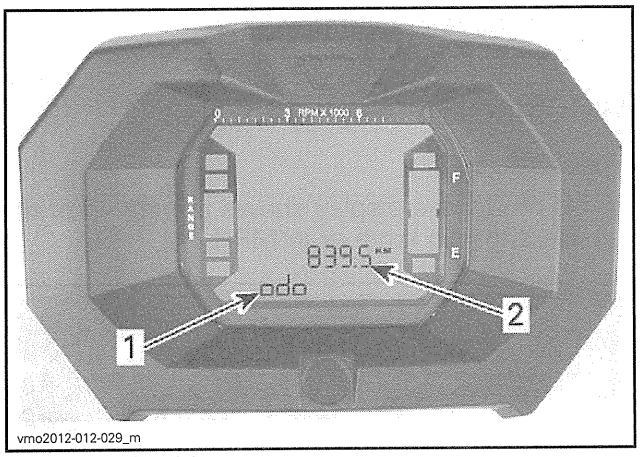
Multifunction Display Modes

⚠ WARNING

Never adjust or set functions on the multifunction gauge while riding the vehicle.

The available modes may be displayed by pressing the selector button.

NOTE: An abbreviation of the mode selected will also be displayed in Display 3.



1. *Display 2 (mode)*
2. *Display 3 (mode/message)*

A) Odometer

Records the total distance travelled.

B) Clock

Shows current time.

C) Trip Meter

Records the distance travelled since it has been reset.

Press and HOLD display selection button to reset.

D) Hour Meter (Trip Time)

Records the vehicle running time when the electrical system is activated since it has been reset.

Press and HOLD display selection button to reset.

E) Engine Hour Meter

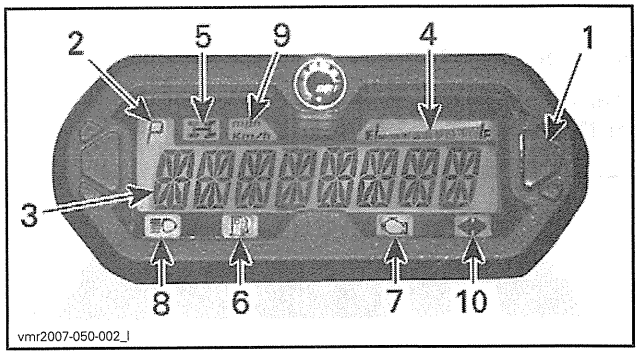
Records engine running time.

F) Engine RPM

Measures engine revolutions per minute (RPM).

MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE (RENEGADE)

Multifunction Gauge Description



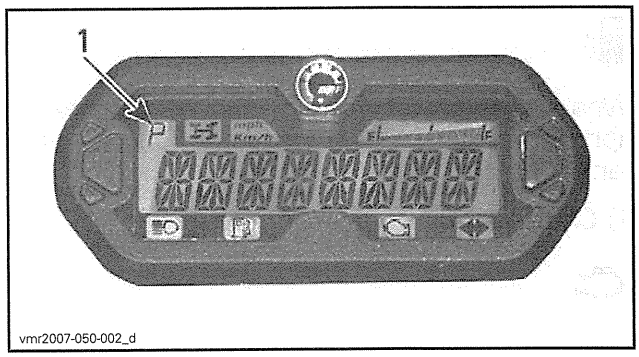
TYPICAL
1. *Selector button*
2. *Transmission position display*
3. *Main screen*
4. *Fuel level display*
5. *4WD indicator lamp*
6. *Low fuel level indicator lamp*
7. *Check engine indicator lamp*
8. *High beam indicator lamp*
9. *MPH, Km/h indicator lamp*
10. *Signal lights/hazard lights indicator lamp (CE models)*

1) Selector Button

The selector button is used to navigate or change settings in the multifunction gauge.

2) Transmission Position Display

This display will show transmission position.



1. *Transmission position*

DISPLAY	FUNCTION
P	Park
R	Reverse
N	Neutral
H	High range
L	Low range

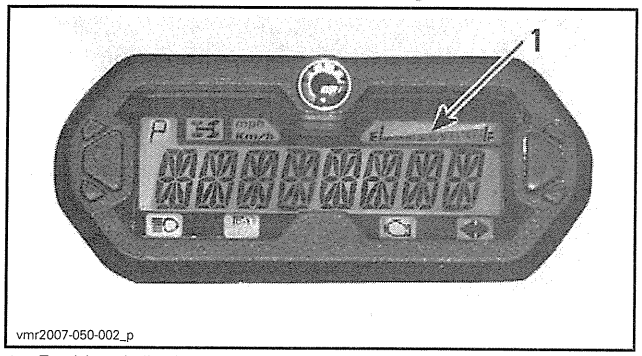
3) Main Screen

The main screen is used to display numerous functions of the multifunction gauge.

Refer to *MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE MODES* for the available display modes.

4) Fuel Level Display

Bar gauge continuously indicates the level of fuel in the fuel tank while riding.



1. Fuel level display

5) 4WD Indicator Lamp

When this indicator is ON, it indicates the 4WD system is activated.

6) Low Fuel Level Indicator Lamp

When this indicator is ON, it indicates that there is approximately 5 L (1.3 U.S. gal.) of fuel left in fuel tank.

7) Check Engine Indicator Lamp

When this indicator is ON, it indicates an engine fault code, look for a message in the main screen display.

When this indicator blinks, it indicates that **LIMP HOME** mode is activated.

8) High Beam Indicator Lamp

When this indicator is ON, it indicates that **high beam** is selected on the headlights switch and that the ignition key is in the "ON with lights" position.

9) KM/H or MPH Indicator Lamp

mph
Km/h

The applicable lamp turns on to indicate the active speedometer unit of display.

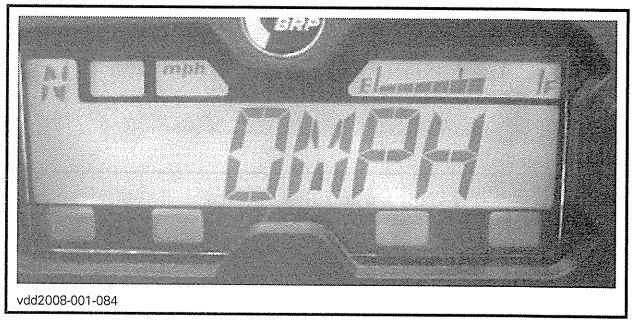
10) Turn signal/Hazard lights Indicator Lamp

When this indicator is ON, it indicates:
- A turn signal is activated, or
- The hazard lights are activated.

Multifunction Display Modes

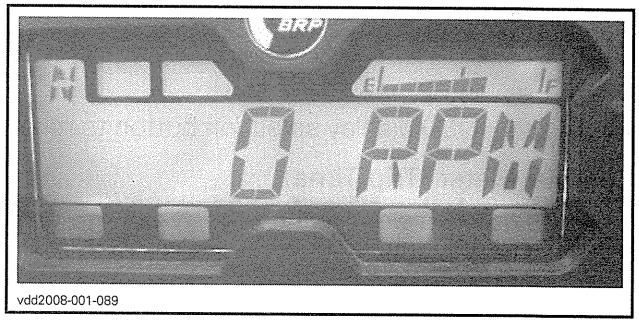
Speed Mode

In this mode, the display shows the speed of the vehicle either in km/h or in MPH.



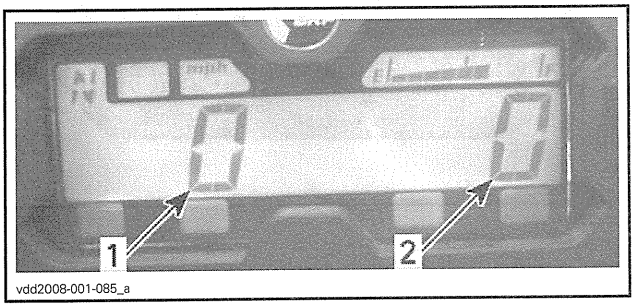
RPM Mode

In this mode, the display shows the engine RPM.



Combined Mode

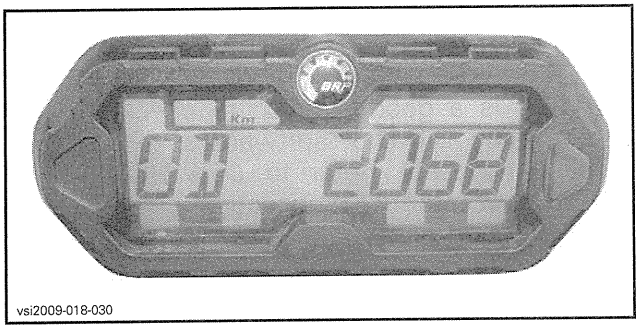
In this mode, the display shows the speed of the vehicle and the engine RPM.



1. *Vehicle speed*
2. *Engine RPM*

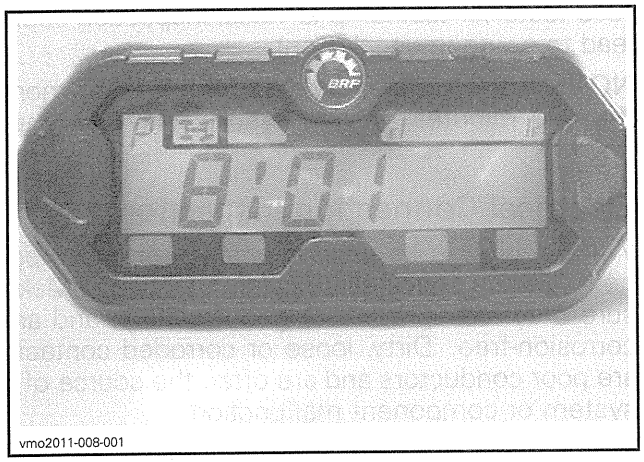
Odometer (OD)

Odometer records the total distance travelled either in miles or kilometers.



Clock

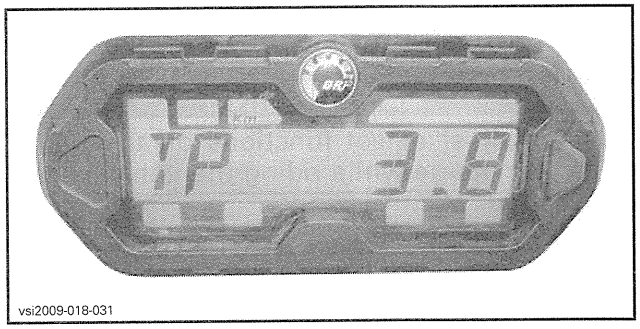
Shows current time.



Refer to *GAUGE SETUP* to set current time.

Trip Meter (TP)

The trip meter records the travelled distance since it has been reset. Distance travelled is displayed either in kilometers or miles.

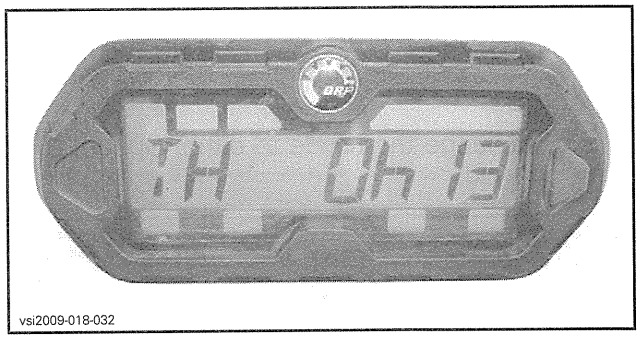


It can be used to establish a fuel tank range or distance between 2 way points.

Press and HOLD the selector button for 2 seconds to reset the trip meter.

Trip Hour Meter (TH)

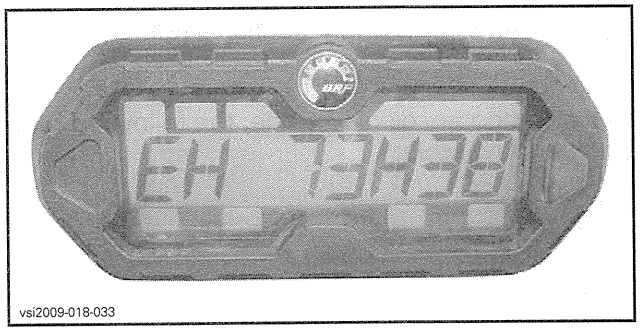
The trip hour meter records vehicle running time when the electrical system is activated. It can be used to establish traveling time between 2 way points.



Press and HOLD the selector button for 2 seconds to reset the hour meter.

Engine Hour Meter (EH)

The engine hour meter records engine running time.



Message Display Mode

If an abnormal engine condition occurs, a message may scroll across the main screen in conjunction with a pilot lamp.

Refer to *DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES* subsection.

Navigating the LCD Gauge

⚠ WARNING

Never adjust or set functions on the multi-function gauge while riding the vehicle.

Default Display Mode

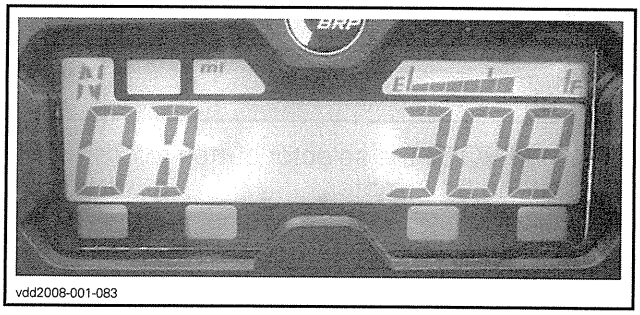
After vehicle startup, the default display mode is either:

- Vehicle speed
- Engine revolutions per minute (RPM)
- Both parameters simultaneously (combined mode).

To change from one display to the other, proceed as follows.

1. Turn ignition key to ON to power-up the system.
2. Wait until the "greeting message" has been displayed.
3. Press and release selector button once to display OD (odometer).
4. Press the selector button again, this time for 2 seconds.

This will change the Mode to either Speed, RPM or Combined.



vdd2008-001-083

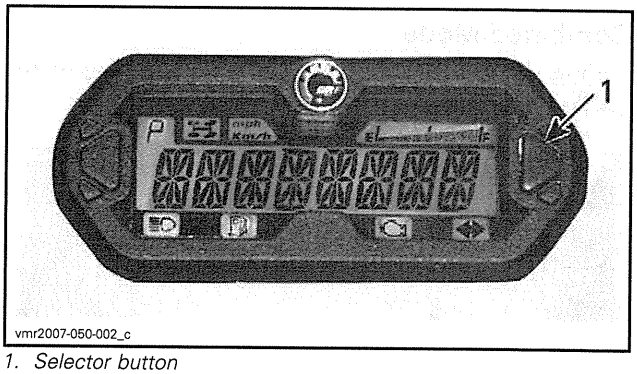
5. To select another mode, repeat steps 3 and 4 until the desired mode is displayed.

Temporary Display Mode

In the temporary display mode, the following functions are available:

- Odometer
- Clock
- Trip meter (resettable)
- Trip Hour meter (resettable)
- Engine hour meter.

Press and release selector button to change the default display mode to the temporary mode.



vmr2007-050-002_c

1. Selector button

The gauge will display the selected mode for 10 seconds then will return to the normal display mode.

While in a resettable mode, push and HOLD selector button for 2 seconds to reset it.

TROUBLESHOOTING

DIAGNOSTIC TIPS

NOTE: It is a good practice to check for fault codes using B.U.D.S. software as a first troubleshooting step. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

IMPORTANT: When troubleshooting an electrical system fault, check battery condition, cables and connections first.

Circuit Testing

Check the related-circuit fuse condition with a fuse tester or test lamp (a visual inspection could lead to a wrong conclusion).

NOTE: If the ignition switch is left ON for more than 50 minutes, the accessory relay will shut down.

Electrical Connection Inspection

When replacing an electric or electronic component, always check electrical connections. Make sure they are tight, make good contact, and are corrosion-free. Dirty, loose or corroded contacts are poor conductors and are often the source of a system or component malfunction.

Pay particular attention to ensure that pins are not bent or pushed out of their connectors.

Ensure all wire terminals are properly crimped on wires, and connector housings are properly fastened.

Check for signs of moisture, corrosion or dullness. Clean pins properly and coat them with DIELECTRIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 004) or other appropriate lubricant when reassembling them, except if otherwise specified such as for the ECM connector.

Pay attention to ground wires.

For wiring harness connector locations, refer to *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS* subsection.

DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES (GAUGE)

MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE WILL NOT COME ON

1. Multifunction gauge not powered up.
   - *Check fuse (F4), refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
   - *Test diode D11, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
   - *Test multifunction gauge 12 Vdc input and ground circuits as per MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE WIRE IDENTIFICATION in this subsection. Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
2. Defective Multifunction Gauge.
   - *Replace multifunction gauge.*

RELAYS/SPEEDO FUSE (F4) BURNS OUT REPEATEDLY

1. Taillight/Brake light system short circuit.
   - *Check taillight/brake light bulbs and circuit*

MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE COMMUNICATION ERROR

1. Multifunction gauge CAN circuit open.
   - *Ensure multifunction gauge is properly connected and powered up.*
   - *Check for applicable fault code using B.U.D.S., refer to MONITORING SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES subsection.*
   - *Carry out a MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE CAN RESISTOR TEST in this subsection.*
   - *Carry out a continuity test of the multifunction gauge CAN wires, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*

NO FUEL QUANTITY INDICATION

1. Defective fuel level sender or wiring.
   - *Refer to FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP subsection.*
2. Defective Multifunction Gauge.
   - *Replace multifunction gauge, refer to MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE in this subsection.*

DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES (LIGHTS)

LOW AND HIGH BEAM HEADLIGHTS WILL NOT COME ON SIMULTANEOUSLY

1. Jumper JP1 is open circuit or missing.
   - *Check jumper (fuse) JP1 in front fuse box, refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*

BRAKE LIGHTS WILL NOT COME ON WHEN BRAKES APPLIED

1. Defective brake relay.
   - *Test brake relay (R8), refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
2. Defective brake light switch(es).
   - *Refer to BRAKE LIGHT SWITCHES in the BRAKE subsection.*
3. Defective wiring/connectors.
   - *Test wiring continuity, refer to applicable WIRING DIAGRAM.*

TURN SIGNAL LIGHTS WILL NOT COME ON WHEN SELECTED (CE MODELS)

1. Accessories fuse (F7) open circuit (turn signals inoperative only).
   - *Test fuse, refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
2. Clock/Hazard fuse (F10) open circuit (turn signals and hazard lights inoperative).
   - *Test fuse, refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
3. Defective Flasher Module.
   - *Replace flasher module, refer to FLASHER MODULE in this subsection.*
4. Defective wiring/connectors.
   - *Test wiring continuity, refer to applicable WIRING DIAGRAM.*

HAZARD LIGHTS WILL NOT COME ON WHEN SELECTED (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Clock/Hazard fuse (F10) open circuit.
   - *Check fuse, refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
2. Hazard lights 12 Vdc input circuit open.
   - *Check wiring and connectors as per TURN SIGNAL/HAZARD LIGHTS WIRE IDENTIFICATION in this subsection. Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
3. Hazard lights selector switch defective.
   - *Test switch as per TURN SIGNAL/HAZARD LIGHTS WIRE IDENTIFICATION in this subsection. Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
4. Defective wiring/connector between hazard lights selector switch and flasher module.
   - *Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
5. Flasher module ground circuit open.
   - *Test wiring and connectors, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
6. Defective flasher module.
   - *Replace flasher module, refer to FLASHER MODULE in this subsection.*

HAZARD LIGHTS COME ON WITHOUT BEING SELECTED (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Hazard lights switch or wiring short circuit.
   - *Check for water in LH multifunction switch.*
   - *Test hazard light switch and wiring, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
2. Resistor R1 in flasher module input circuit is open.
   - *Test resistor R1, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*

TURN SIGNAL/HAZARD LIGHTS INDICATOR IN MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE WILL NOT COME ON WITH TURN SIGNAL OR HAZARD LIGHTS SELECTED ON, IGNITION SWITCH ON (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Signal wire from flasher module to multifunction gauge open circuit.
   - *Test circuit continuity from flasher module (3–MC2–4) to multifunction gauge (1–C1–8).*
2. Defective flasher module.
   - *Replace flasher module, refer to FLASHER MODULE in this subsection.*
3. Defective multifunction gauge.
   - *Replace multifunction gauge.*

HAZARD LIGHTS INDICATOR NOT WORKING WITH IGNITION SWITCH OFF (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Diode D10 open circuit.
   - *Test diode, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*

POSITION LIGHTS WILL NOT COME ON (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Accessories fuse F7 open circuit.
   - *Test fuse, refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
2. Power or ground circuit wiring.
   - *Check wiring continuity, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
3. Defective light bulbs
   - *Test/replace light bulbs.*

HORN WILL NOT FUNCTION (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Burnt Clock/Hazard fuse (F10)
   - *Check fuse*
2. Defective horn.
   - *Test horn by applying 12 Vdc and ground jumper to horn.*
3. Defective horn switch.
   - *Test horn switch as per HORN WIRE IDENTIFICATION in this subsection. Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
4. Defective wiring.
   - *Check wiring continuity as per HORN WIRE IDENTIFICATION in this subsection. Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*

PROCEDURES

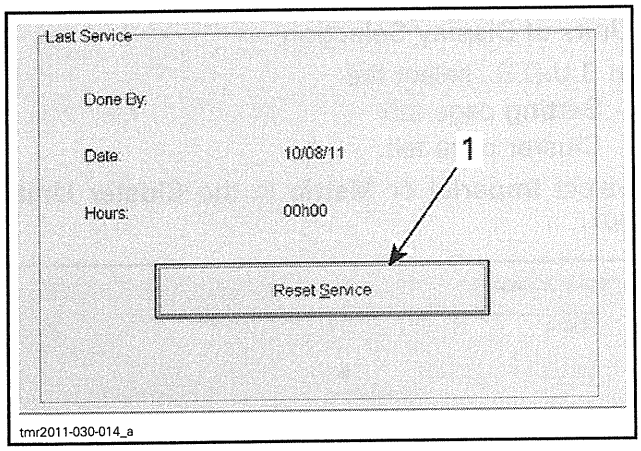
MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE (OUTLANDER AND RENEGADE MODELS)

Maintenance Soon Message Reset

Connect to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

Select **Vehicle** tab.

Click on the **Reset Service** button.



TYPICAL
1. *Reset Service button*

Multifunction Gauge Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F4	17	ORANGE/YELLOW
12 volt input from fuse F10 (Clock)	16	RED/WHITE
Ground	20	BLACK
CAN LO	18	BEIGE/GREEN
CAN HI	19	WHITE/BEIGE
Fuel level gauge supply	4	BROWN/PINK
Fuel level gauge ground	21	VIOLET/PINK
2WD/4WD switch signal (-)	7	BLACK/BEIGE
HI beam signal (+)	5	BLUE
Vehicle speed sensor signal (VSS)	9	PINK

Multifunction Gauge Circuit Protection

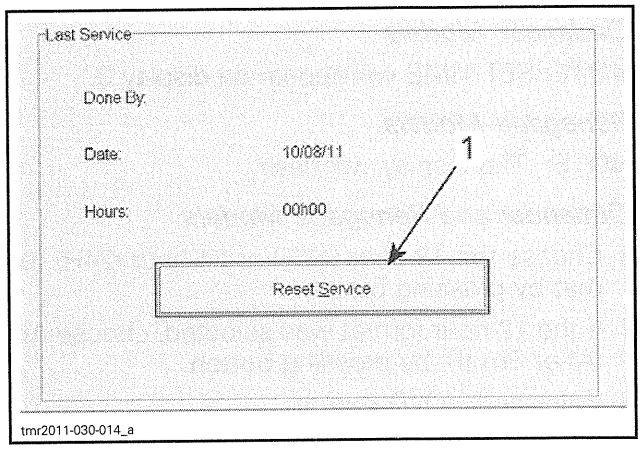
CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied at all times	Fuse 10 of fuse block 1 (from fuse 1 of fuse block 2)
Supplied with main relay activated	Fuse 4 of fuse block 1 (from main relay R2)

Maintenance Soon Message Reset

Connect to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

Select **Vehicle** tab.

Click on the **Reset Service** button.

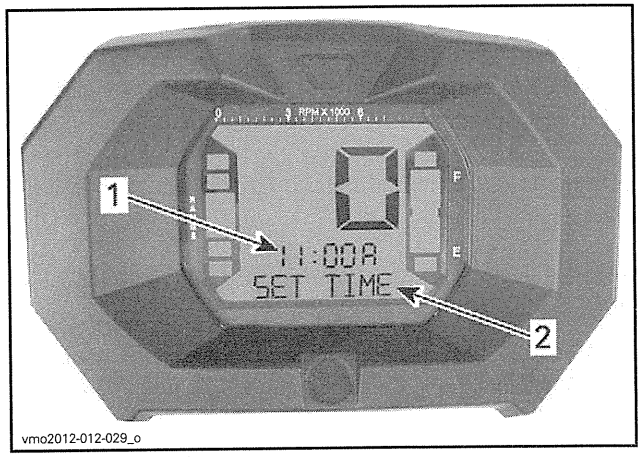


TYPICAL
1. *Reset Service button*

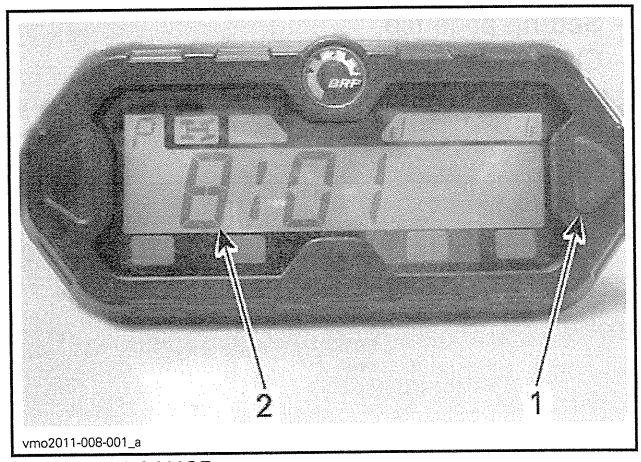
Clock Setting Using Gauge Selector Button

To set current time, proceed as follows:

1. Select the clock display.



1. *Time (Display 2)*
2. *Message (Display 3)*



RENEGADE GAUGE
1. *Selector button*
2. *Time*

2. Press and HOLD selector button.

Outlander Models

NOTE: SET TIME will appear on display 3.

Renegade Models

NOTE: The display will flash.

Outlander and Renegade Models

3. Choose the 12-hour (12H) or 24-hour (24H) format by pressing button.
4. If the 12-hour format was selected, choose Am (A) or Pm (P) by pressing button.
5. Press and HOLD button.
6. Choose hour first digit by pressing button.
7. Press and HOLD button.
8. Choose hour second digit by pressing button.
9. Press and HOLD button.
10. Choose minutes first digit by pressing button.
11. Press and HOLD button.
12. Choose minutes second digit by pressing button.
13. Press button to enter settings (CLOCK will appear on display).

NOTE: The gauge will display the current time for 10 seconds then will return to the normal display mode.

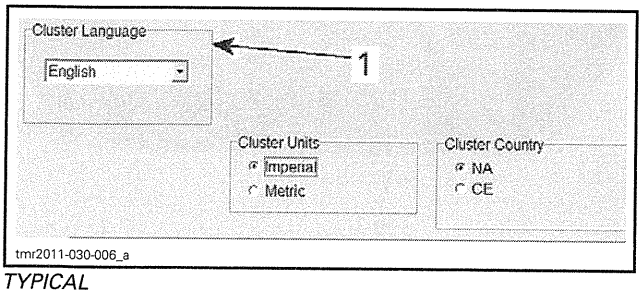
Multifunction Gauge Set-Up Using B.U.D.S.

Connect to the applicable B.U.D.S. software. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

Language Selection

In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Setting** page tab
- **Cluster** page tab.

Scroll and select the desired display language in the **Cluster Language** box.

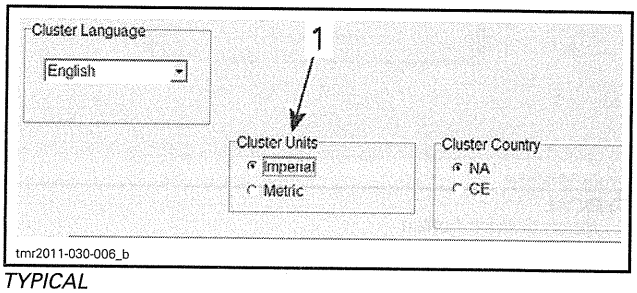


TYPICAL
1. Cluster Language box

Units of Display Selection

In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Setting** page tab
- **Cluster** page tab.

Select **Imperial** or **Metric** in the **Cluster Units** box.



TYPICAL
1. Cluster Units box

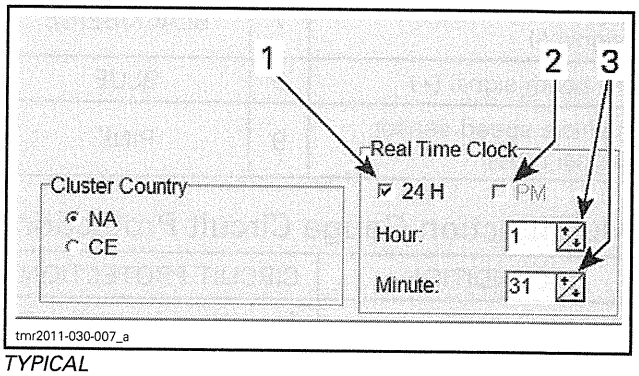
Clock Setting

In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Setting** page tab
- **Cluster** page tab.

To set clock to the 24-hour format, check the **24 H** box. To set it to the 12-hour format, leave the box empty.

If 12-hour format was selected, check the **PM** box if required.

Set hour and minutes using the up or down arrows.



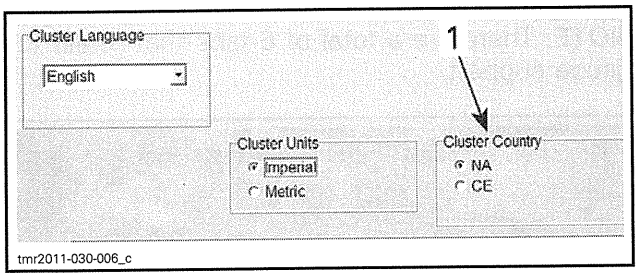
TYPICAL
1. 24 H box
2. PM box
3. Arrows

Country Selection

To enable flasher pilot lamp on European Community (CE) models, carry out the following:

In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Setting** page tab
- **Cluster** page tab.

Select **CE** in the **Cluster Country** box.



TYPICAL
1. Cluster Country box

Outside Europe, select **NA**.

Multifunction Gauge Test Using B.U.D.S.

Connect to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

Wow Test

This function is used to check if the indicator lights, display and analog indicators (if applicable) are functional.

NOTE: This function does not test the signals or external circuits.

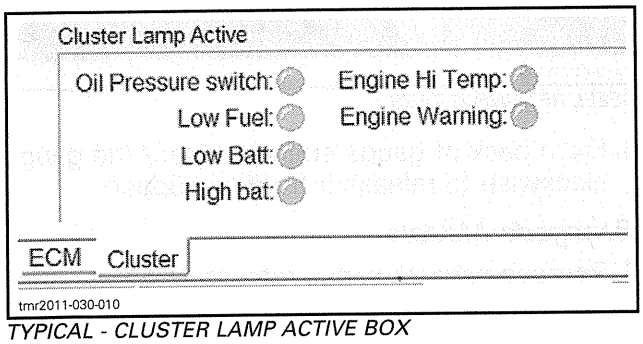
In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Activation** page
- **Cluster** tab.

Click on the **WOW Test** button.

Indicator Lights Monitoring

In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Monitoring** page
- **Cluster** tab.

Use the **Cluster Lamp Active** box to monitor different indicator lights outputs.



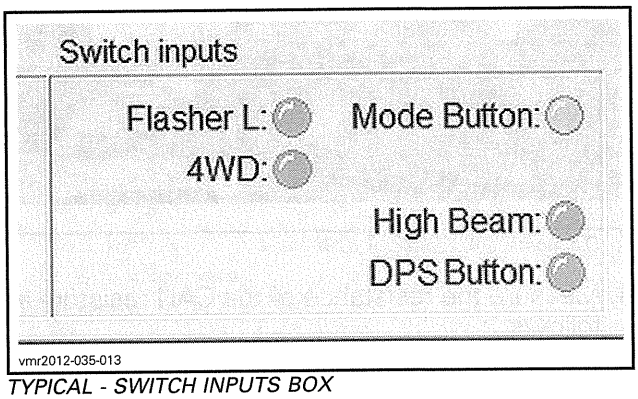
TYPICAL - CLUSTER LAMP ACTIVE BOX

This function confirms that the signals are broadcasting and the indicator lights should be ON in the multifunction gauge.

Switch Input Monitoring

In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Monitoring** page
- **Cluster** tab.

Use the **Switch Inputs** box to monitor different switch inputs as you activates the switches.



TYPICAL - SWITCH INPUTS BOX

This function confirms that the ECM receives the inputs.

Vehicle Parameters Monitoring

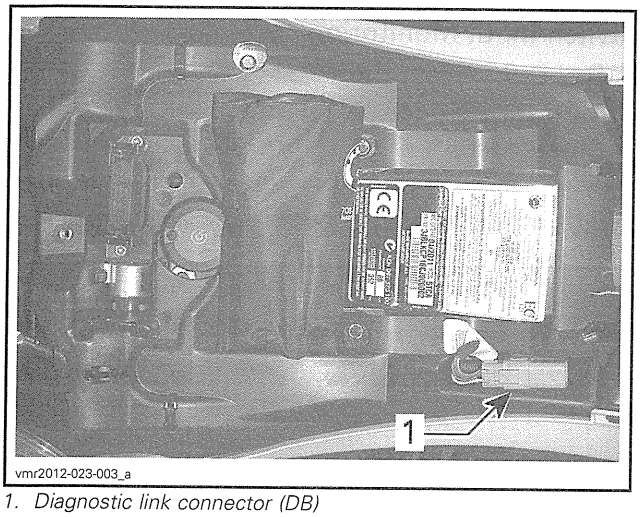
In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Monitoring** page
- **Cluster** tab.

In the upper area of the B.U.D.S. cluster page, the following indications are displayed.
- Engine speed (RPM)
- Vehicle speed
- Fuel level
- Gear position.

These indications confirm that the applicable signals are transmitted and the information should be displayed in the multifunction gauge.

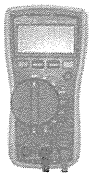
Multifunction Gauge CAN Resistor Test

1. Disconnect DPS1 connector (control) from the DPS module, refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.
2. Remove seat to access diagnostic link connector (DB).
3. Remove diagnostic link connector from its holder.



1. Diagnostic link connector (DB)

4. Measure the resistance of the CAN resistors as follows.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

CAN RESISTOR TEST	
DIAGNOSTIC LINK CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE
Pins 1 and 2	Approximately 60 Ω

NOTE: This tests both the ECM and the Cluster CAN resistors and wires.

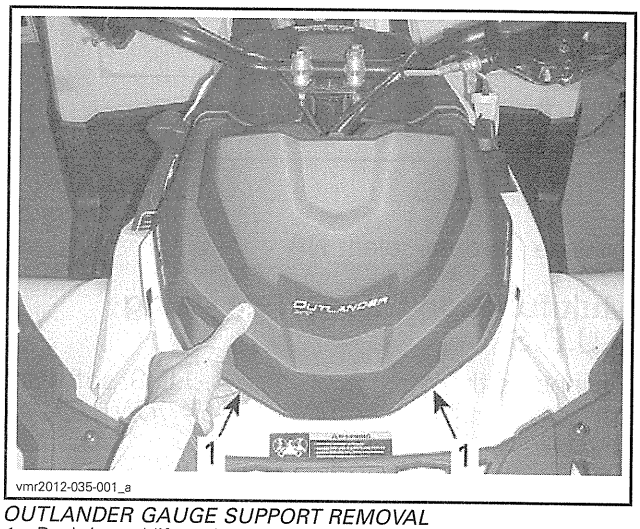
TEST RESULT	
READING	POSSIBLE CAUSE
Approximately 60 Ω	ECM and CLUSTER CAN wires and resistors good
Approximately 120 Ω	CAN wire to CLUSTER CAN wire to ECM open CLUSTER CAN resistor open ECM CAN resistor open
Infinite (open circuit)	CAN wire to DB connector open circuit

Multifunction Gauge Removal

Outlander Models

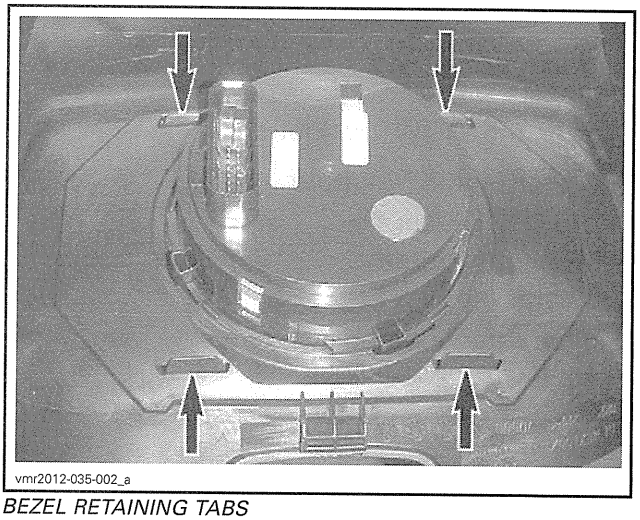
1. Remove gauge support.
   1.1 Push in on both sides of its leading edge to disengage it.
   1.2 Lift up and pull forward to remove.

NOTE: There are a total of 6 tabs that retain the gauge support.



OUTLANDER GAUGE SUPPORT REMOVAL
1. Push in and lift up here (both sides)

2. Disconnect gauge connector.
3. From the back of the gauge support, release the bezel retaining tabs and remove the bezel.

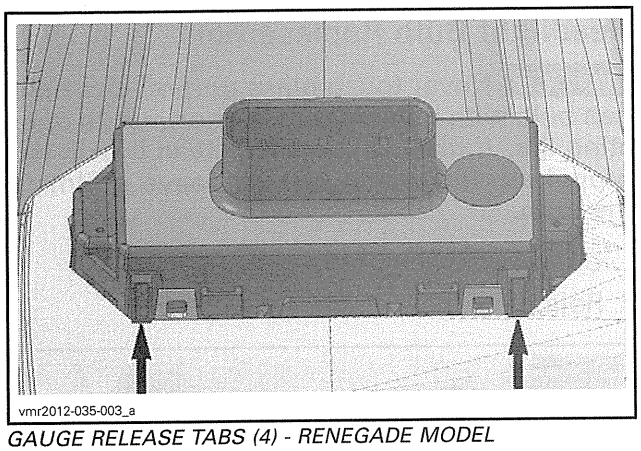


BEZEL RETAINING TABS

4. From back of gauge support, rotate the gauge clockwise to release it from its support.

Renegade Models

1. Remove console panel, refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Pull gauge support from vehicle.
3. From the back of the gauge support, release the gauge retaining tabs and remove the gauge from its support.



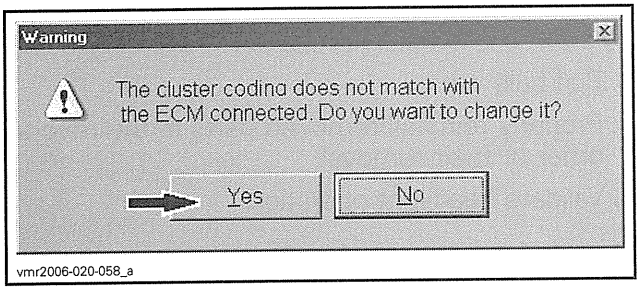
GAUGE RELEASE TABS (4) - RENEGADE MODEL

Multifunction Gauge Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure.

New Multifunction Gauge Registration (coding)

Whenever the multifunction gauge is replaced, B.U.D.S. must be used to register it in the ECM. Simply click **Yes** when the following message appears.



IMPORTANT: If a multifunction gauge from another vehicle model is installed and is not registered in the ECM through B.U.D.S., **engine starting will not be allowed until the gauge is registered with the proper coding.**

12 VOLT POWER OUTLET

12 Volt Power Outlet Removal and Installation

Outlander Models

Remove the gauge support, refer to *MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE REMOVAL* in this subsection.

Renegade Models

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the RH inner fender panel.

All Models

Unplug the connectors of the power outlet.

Unscrew the retaining nut.

Reverse procedure for installation.

12 Volt Power Outlet Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F12	2	RED/BROWN
Ground (to ground terminal BK3)	1	BLACK

12 Volt Power Outlet Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied with accessories relay activated	Fuse 12 of fuse block 1 (from accessories relay R3)

HEADLIGHTS

Headlight Wire Identification

HEADLIGHTS RELAY (R5)		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F11 (headlights power)	C6	YELLOW/BLACK
12 volt input from ignition switch pin A (relay winding input)	D6	YELLOW/BLUE
12 volt output to headlights low beam and low/high beam switch	D7	RED/BLUE
Relay winding ground (from ECM K2)	C7	ORANGE/BLACK

HEADLIGHT LOW/HIGH BEAM SWITCH		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from headlights relay	MG2-4	RED/YELLOW
12 volt output to high beam headlights	MG3-5	BLUE
12 volt output to low beam headlights	MG2-2	GREEN

Headlights Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied when headlights relay (R5) activated	Fuse 11 of fuse block 1 (from fuse 2 of fuse block 2)

Headlight Test

1. Disconnect LOW beam and HIGH beam headlight connectors. Refer to *BULB REPLACEMENT*.
2. Set ignition switch to ON (with lights).
3. Measure the voltage on headlight connector as follows.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

SWITCH POSITION	WIRE COLOR		VOLTAGE
LO beam or HI beam	GREEN (Low beam connector)	BLACK	Battery voltage
HI beam	BLUE (Hi beam connector)		

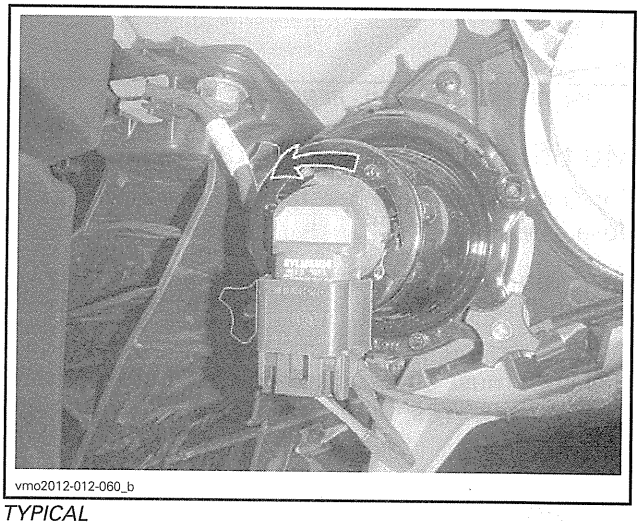
4. Remove the JP1 jumper/fuse in fuse box 1, refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION* subsection.
5. Measure the voltage on headlight connector as follows.

SWITCH POSITION	WIRE COLOR		VOLTAGE
LO beam	GREEN (Low beam connector)	BLACK	Battery voltage
HI beam			No voltage
HI beam	BLUE (Hi beam connector)		Battery voltage

Headlight Bulb Replacement

NOTICE **Never touch glass portion of a halogen bulb with bare fingers, it shortens its operating life. If glass is touched, clean it with isopropyl alcohol which will not leave a film on the bulb.**

1. Unplug connector from bulb.
2. Rotate bulb.


vmo2012-012-060_b

TYPICAL

3. Pull bulb out.
4. Properly reinstall removed parts in the reverse order of their removal.
5. Validate headlight operation.

Headlamp Beam Aiming

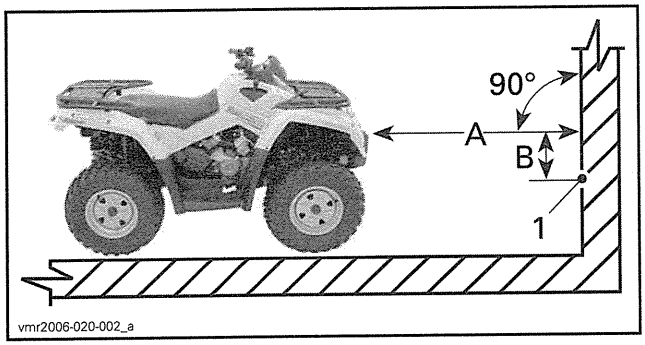
NOTE: Load vehicle as per normal use.

1. Position vehicle on a level surface 5 m (16 ft) in front of a test surface (wall or screen) as in first illustration.
2. Measure the distance from the center of each headlight to the ground (high beam and low beam).
3. Trace a line on the test surface parallel to the ground at each measured height (one for high beam and one for low beam).

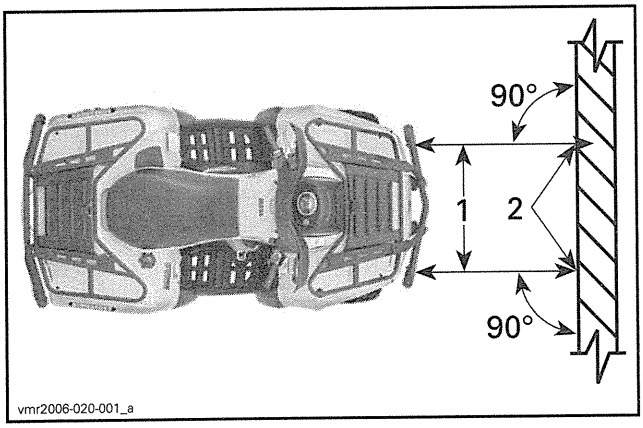
Low beam aiming is correct when the crest of the low beam is **below** the applicable horizontal center line traced on the test surface as per specification.

High beam aiming is correct when the center of the high beam (focus point) is **below** the applicable horizontal center line traced on the test surface as per specification.

SPECIFICATION	
Low beam crest (top of low beam)	25 mm to 125 mm (1 in to 5 in) **below** applicable line
High beam center (focus point)	



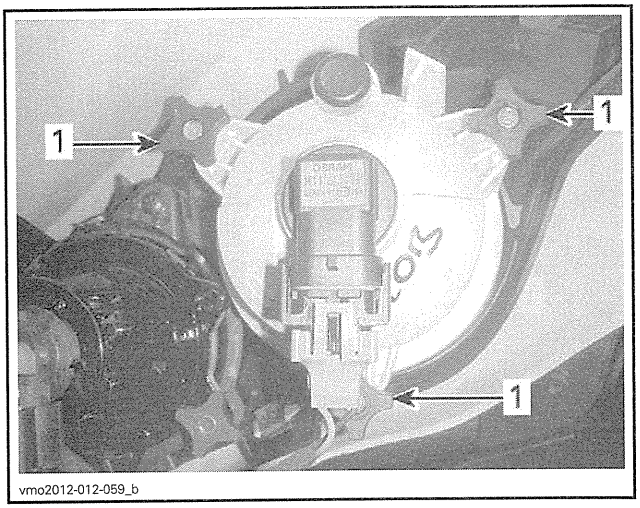
TYPICAL
1. Light beam center
A. 5 m (17 ft)
B. Beam aiming specification



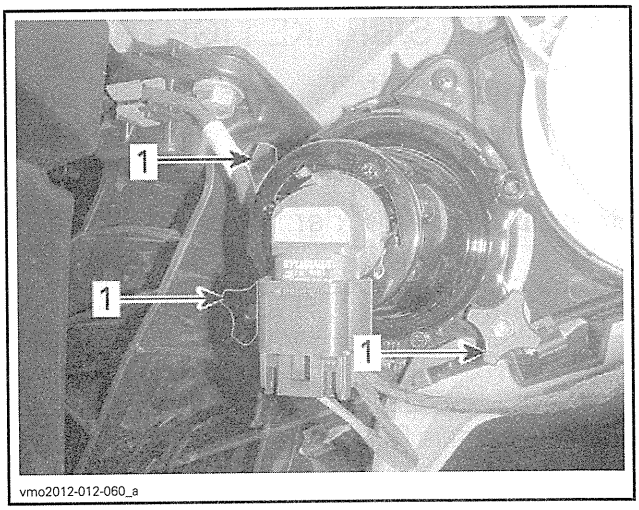
TYPICAL
1. Headlight center lines
2. Light beam center

Beam Aiming Adjustment (Outlander)

Turn adjustment knobs to adjust beam height and side orientation to specification.



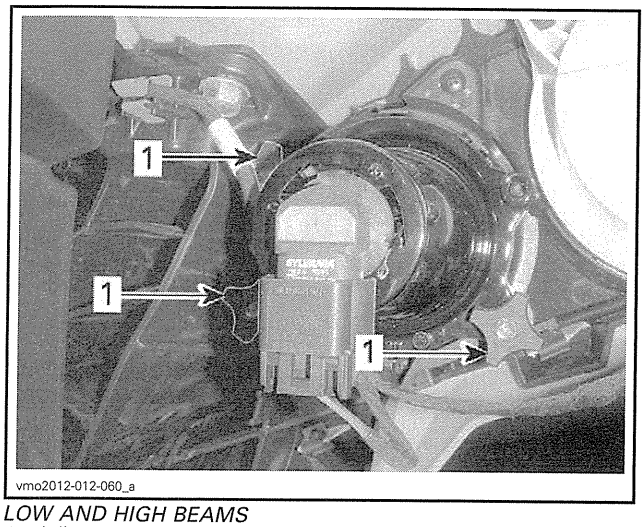
LOW BEAM
1. Adjustment knobs



HIGH BEAM
1. Adjustment knobs

Beam Aiming Adjustment (Renegade)

Turn adjustment knobs to adjust beam height and side orientation to specification.



LOW AND HIGH BEAMS
1. Adjustment knobs

TAILLIGHTS/BRAKE LIGHTS

Brake Light Switch

For brake light switch location and testing, refer to *BRAKES* subsection.

Brake Light Wire Identification

BRAKE LIGHT RELAY (R8)		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F4 (brake light power)	C8	ORANGE/GREEN
12 volt input from F4 (relay winding input)	D8	ORANGE/GREEN
12 volt output to LH and RH brake lights	D9	WHITE/ORANGE
Relay winding ground (from brake light switch(es))	C9	RED/ORANGE

Brake Light Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied when: Main relay R2 activated Brake relay R8 activated	Fuse 4 of fuse block 1 (from main relay R2)

Taillight Wire Identification

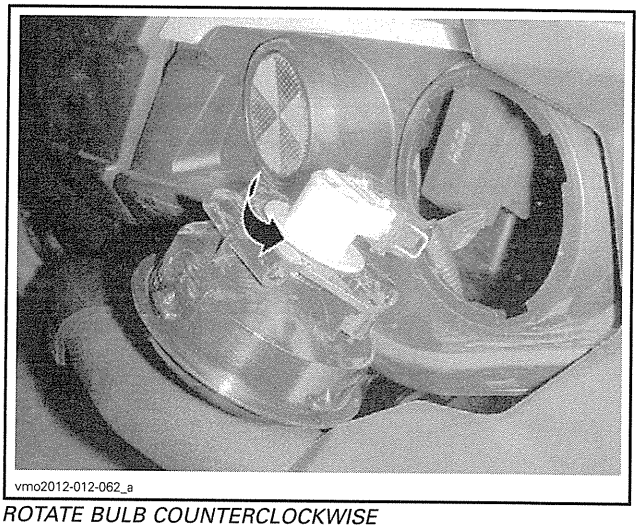
FUNCTION	PIN	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied when main relay R2 activated	3	ORANGE/GREEN
Ground from BK2	2	BLACK

Taillight Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied when main relay R2 activated	Fuse 4 of fuse block 1 (from main relay R2)

Taillight/Brake Light Bulb Replacement

1. Unplug connector from bulb.
2. Rotate light bulb counterclockwise to remove it from taillight.



ROTATE BULB COUNTERCLOCKWISE

3. Remove bulb socket from taillight.

Installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

TURN SIGNALS/HAZARD (CE MODELS ONLY)

Turn Signal/Hazard Lights Wire Identification

FLASHER MODULE		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F10	MC2-1	RED/WHITE
12 volt input from fuse F7	MC1-5	RED/BLACK
RH turn 12 volt input from turn signal switch	MC1-1	BEIGE/BROWN
LH turn 12 volt input from turn signal switch	MC1-2	BEIGE/GRAY
Output to RH turn signal lights	MC2-2	BROWN
Output to LH turn signal lights	MC2-3	GRAY

FLASHER MODULE		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
Output to multifunction gauge (turn signal indicator)	MC2-4	ORANGE
Ground	MC1-4	BLACK
Hazard 12 volt input from hazard switch	MC1-6	BEIGE/RED

TURN SIGNAL SWITCH (IN MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH)		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F10	MG3-3	RED/BLACK
RH turn 12 volt output to flasher module	MG3-1	BEIGE/BROWN
LH turn 12 volt output to flasher module	MG3-2	BEIGE/GRAY

HAZARD SWITCH		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F10	MG3-3	RED/BLACK
12 volt output to flasher module	MG3-5	BEIGE/RED
12 volt output to wake up gauge		

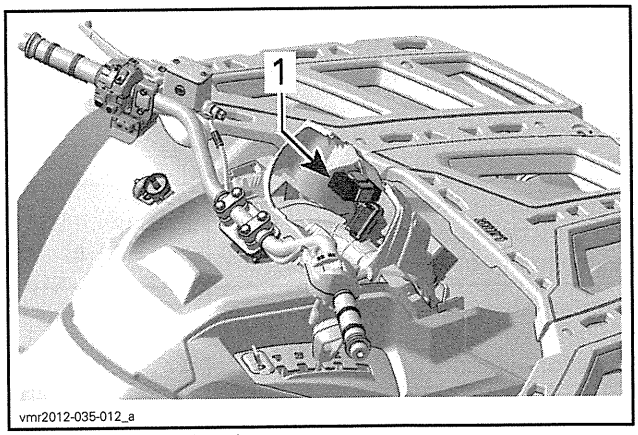
Turn Signal/Hazard Circuit Protection

TURN SIGNAL CIRCUIT	
CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied with main relay (R3) activated	Fuse 7 of fuse block 1 (from main relay R3)
Battery power (continuous)	Fuse 10 of fuse block 1

HAZARD CIRCUIT	
CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Battery power (continuous)	Fuse 10 of fuse block 1

Flasher Module Access

Remove multifunction gauge.



1. Flasher module location

HORN (CE MODELS ONLY)

Horn Wire Identification

HORN SWITCH (IN MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH)		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F10	MG3-3	RED/BLACK
12 volt output to horn	MG3-4	BEIGE/BLACK

HORN		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from horn switch	2	BEIGE/BLACK
Ground	1	BLACK

Horn Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied with main relay (R2) activated	Fuse 4 of fuse block 1 (from main relay R2)

WINCH

Outlander XT Models Only

Winch Wire Identification

WINCH RELAY		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from battery (winch power)	BP4	RED
Ground	BN4	BLACK
12 volt input from switch (IN)	SW1	GREEN/BLUE

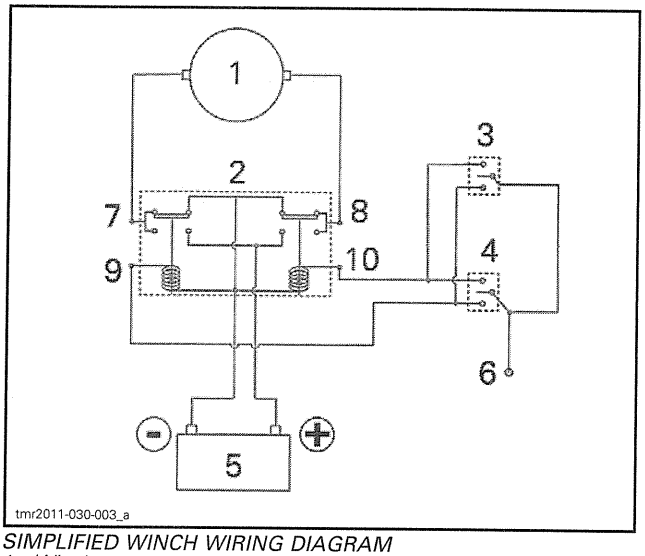
WINCH RELAY		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from switch (OUT)	SW2	LIGHT BLUE
Motor power (switches polarity depending on rotation direction)	SW3	RED (with blue sleeve)
Motor power (switches polarity depending on rotation direction)	SW5	RED (with yellow sleeve)

NOTE: The small black wire at terminal BN4 connected to the diodes are used to prevent electric arcs in the switch.

WINCH SWITCH		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse 7	A	RED/BLACK
12 volt output to relay winding (IN)	C	GREEN/BLUE
12 volt output to relay winding (OUT)	B	LIGHT BLUE

⚠ WARNING

Before testing, make sure the winch is in FREESPOOL mode (Freespool clutch disengaged).



SIMPLIFIED WINCH WIRING DIAGRAM
1. *Winch motor*
2. *Winch relay*
3. *Winch remote control*
4. *Winch switch*
5. *Battery*
6. *12 volt input to switch (switch pin 2 - from fuse 7)*
7. *Winch motor power (SW3)*
8. *Winch motor power (SW5)*
9. *12 volt input to relay winding (IN - SW1)*
10. *12 volt input to relay winding (OUT - SW2)*

Winch Switch Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied when accessories relay activated	Fuse 7 of fuse block 1 (from accessories relay R3)

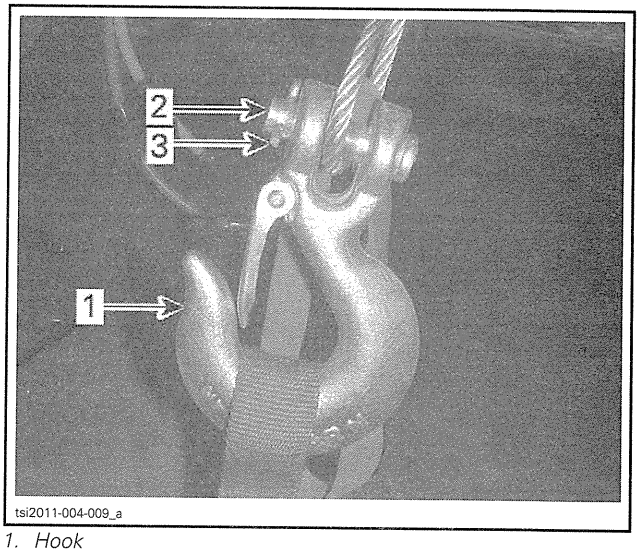
Winch Removal

1. Disconnect, the battery BLACK (-) cable first, then the RED (+) cable.

⚠ WARNING

Always respect this order for disassembly; disconnect BLACK (-) cable first.

2. Remove the hook.
   2.1 Remove and discard the cotter pin.
   2.2 Remove the hook pin.



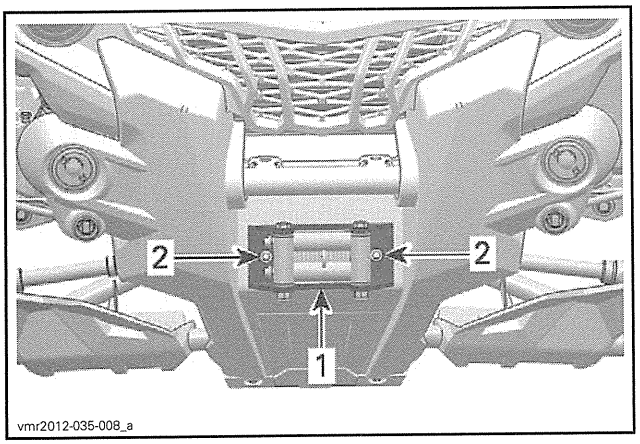
1. *Hook*
2. *Hook pin*
3. *Cotter pin*

CE Models

3. Disconnect turn signal lights and front marker lights.

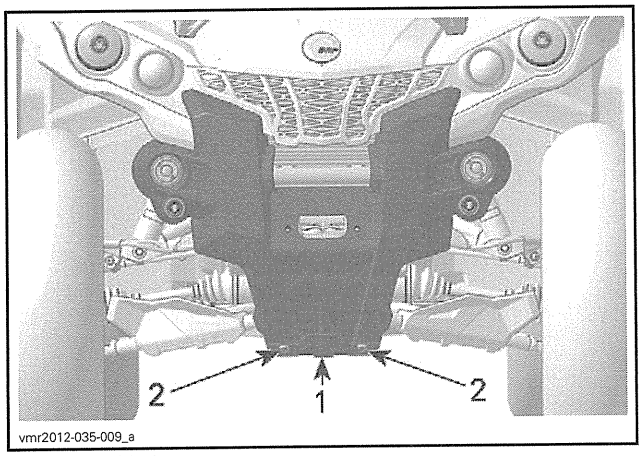
All Models

4. Remove the winch cable fairlead.



1. *Winch fairlead*
2. *Fairlead retaining screws*

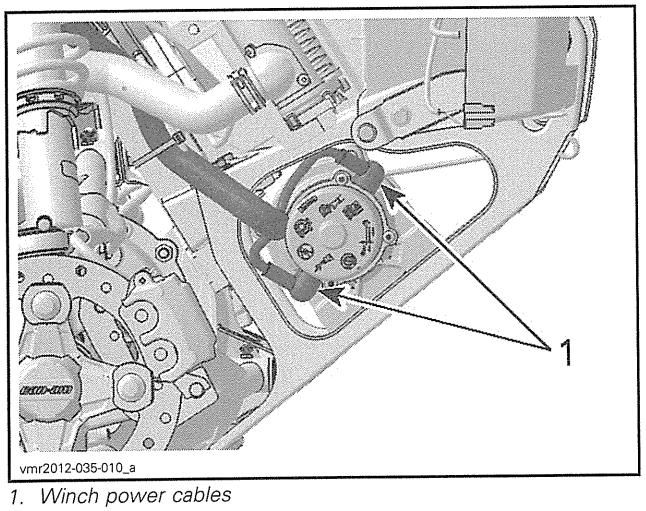
5. Remove the front skid plate.



1. *Front skid plate*
2. *Retaining screws*

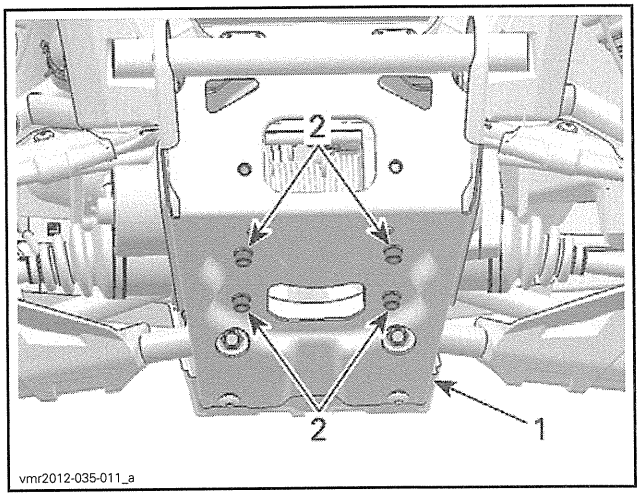
6. Disconnect both winch power cables.

NOTE: Note the position of the power cables for reinstallation.



1. *Winch power cables*

7. Remove the four winch retaining screws from the front bumper support.



1. *Front bumper support*
2. *Winch retaining screws*

8. Remove winch.

Winch Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure, however pay attention to the following.

Connect winch power cables as noted at removal.

NOTE: If the winch power cables are not connected correctly, the winch motor will operate in the reverse direction of selection.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
WINCH RETAINING SCREWS	16 N•m ± 2 N•m (142 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)
WINCH POWER CABLES	7 N•m ± .5 N•m (62 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
WINCH FAIRLEAD ELASTIC NUTS	4.5 N•m ± .5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

Install a **new** cotter pin on the hook pin.

FRONT DRIVE

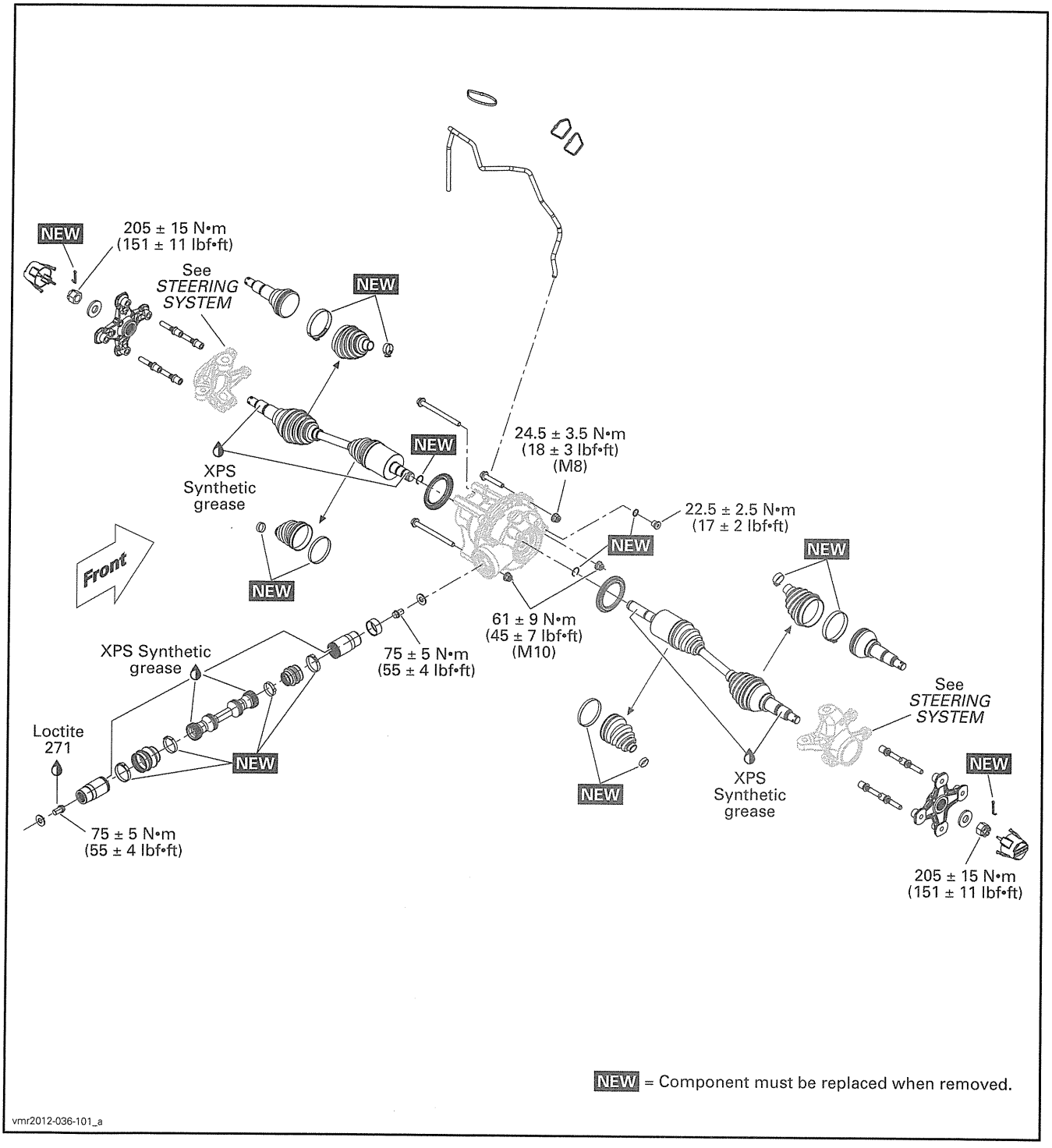
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL	529 035 665	423
CV BOOT CLAMP PLIER	529 036 120	419
CV JOINT EXTRACTOR	529 036 005	420
SPANNER SOCKET	529 035 649	422

SERVICE PRODUCTS

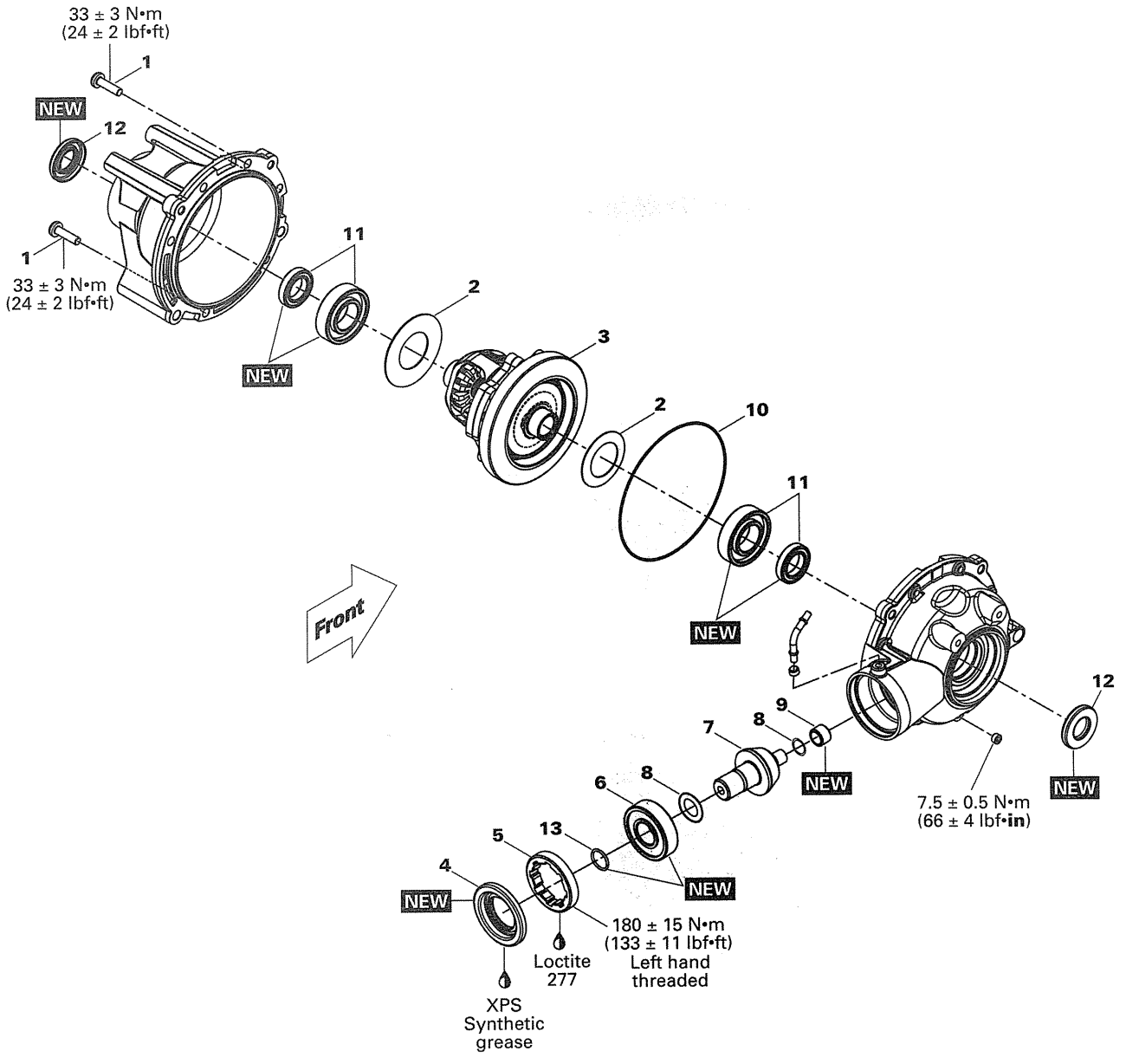
Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 271 (RED)	293 800 005	425
LOCTITE 277	293 800 073	424
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	419, 425
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	424

FRONT DRIVE SHAFTS AND FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT



vmr2012-036-101_a

FRONT DIFFERENTIAL



vmr2012-036-100_a

GENERAL

The procedure explained below is the same for the RH and LH sides unless otherwise instructed.

During assembly/installation, use torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed must be replaced (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, cotter pins, etc.).

NOTICE **Hoses, cables or locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.**

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The Visco-Lok® system constantly monitors front wheel speed and, if it detects one wheel spinning faster than its mate, it progressively sends more power to the wheel with the better traction.

The Visco-Lok system is comprised of two principal components, a shear pump and the controlled multi-plate clutch.

A unique feature of the shear pump is that it is self-contained and independent. It does not require an external source of hydraulic fluid. The self-contained viscous shear pump generates a pressure proportional to wheel speed differential - meaning the difference in rotational speed between the two wheels. This pressure engages the friction clutch via a piston to transmit the torque.

In the event of a failure, the Visco-Lok carrier/ring gear and pinion gear will have to be replaced.

NOTE: The Visco-Lok shear pump is not serviceable. If the pump is disassembled, the viscous fluid contained inside will be lost and it cannot be replaced.

PROCEDURES

WHEEL HUB

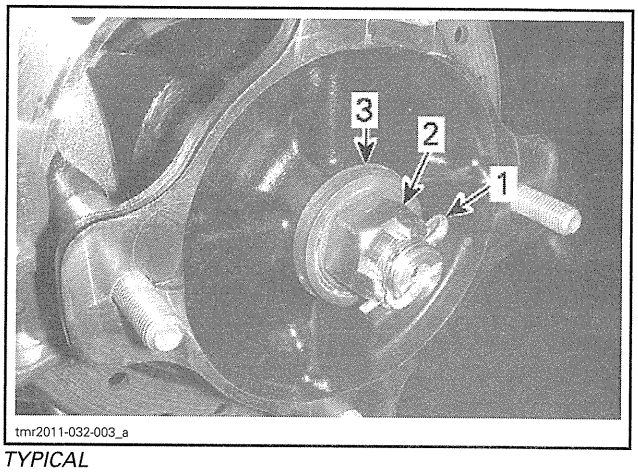
Wheel Hub Removal

Lift and support vehicle.

Select the 4WD position and place the transmission lever on "P".

Remove caliper from knuckle. Refer to *BRAKES* subsection.

Remove the following parts:
- Wheel cap
- Cotter pin
- Castellated nut
- Belleville washer.



TYPICAL
1. *Cotter pin*
2. *Castellated nut*
3. *Belleville washer*

Remove wheel hub.

Wheel Hub Inspection

Check wheel hub for cracks or other damages.

Check inner splines for wear or other damages.

If any damage is detected on wheel hub, replace it with a new one.

Wheel Hub Installation

The installation is the reverse of removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

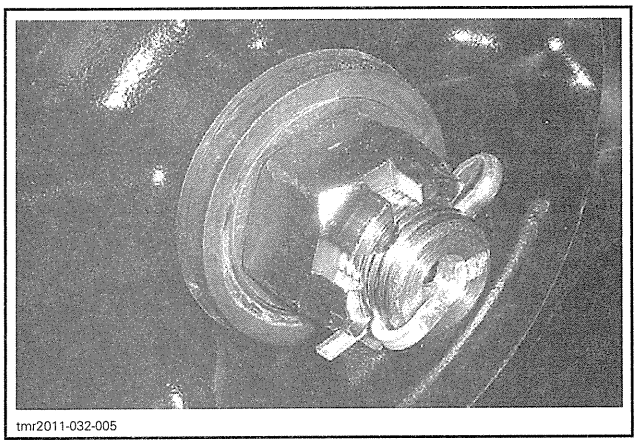
Install Belleville washer with its convex side outwards.

Tighten castellated nut to specification.

PART	TORQUE
Castellated nut	205 N•m ± 15 N•m (151 lbf•ft ± 11 lbf•ft)

NOTE: Tighten further castellated nut if required to align grooves with drive shaft hole.

Install a NEW cotter pin.


tmr2011-032-005

FRONT DRIVE SHAFT

Front Drive Shaft Removal

Lift and support vehicle.

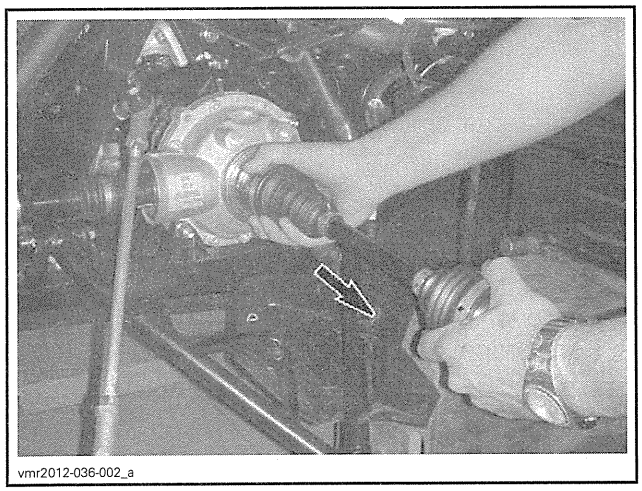
Remove inner fender panel(s). Refer to *BODY* subsection.

Remove the *KNUCKLE*. Refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.

Remove shock absorber lower bolt.

Lift and attach the following parts to make room.
- Shock absorber
- Upper suspension arm.

Strongly pull drive shaft out of differential.


vmr2012-036-002_a

PULL DRIVE SHAFT

Discard the stop ring at the end of the shaft.

Front Drive Shaft Inspection

Inspect the condition of boots. If there is any damage or evidence of leaking lubricant, replace them. Refer to *DRIVE SHAFT BOOT* in this subsection.

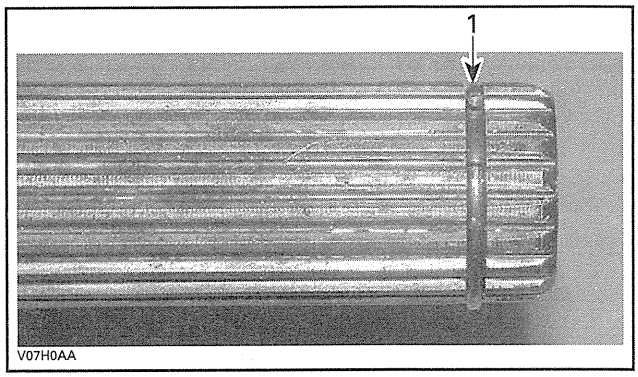
Check splines for excessive wear. Replace if necessary.

NOTE: If the splines on plunging joint are worn, a check of differential inner splines should be done.

Front Drive Shaft Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install a NEW stop ring.



V07H0AA

TYPICAL
1. Stop ring

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) on the splines.

Ensure that wear ring is close to the differential.

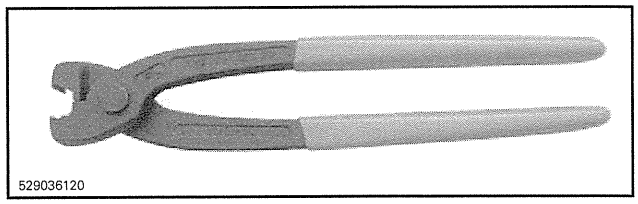
DRIVE SHAFT BOOT

Drive Shaft Boot Removal

Remove *FRONT DRIVE SHAFT*. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove drive shaft boot clamps.

REQUIRED TOOL
CV BOOT CLAMP PLIER (P/N 529 036 120)


529036120

Dislodge the large end of the boot.

Separate the joint from the shaft. Two procedures can be done.

Without the Special Tool

Clamp joint housing in a vise.

Align shaft with joint.

Pull hard on shaft to remove from joint.

Remove boot from drive shaft.

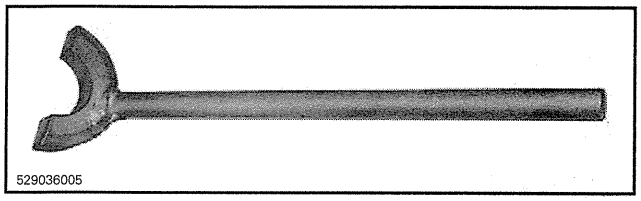
Remove and discard the circlip. A new one is included in the boot kit.

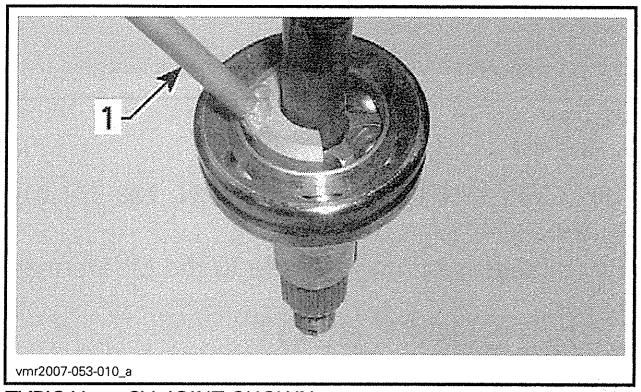
With the Special Tool

Place drive shaft in vice with the joint downward.

Install the tool on bearing.

REQUIRED TOOL
CV JOINT EXTRACTOR (P/N 529 036 005)





TYPICAL — CV JOINT SHOWN
1. *Joint extractor tool*

With an hammer, hit on the tool to separate joint from shaft.

When joint and shaft are separated, remove boot from drive shaft.

Remove and discard the circlip. A new one is included in the boot kit.

Drive Shaft Boot Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install the NEW circlip.

Pack bearing area with grease (included with the new boot kit).

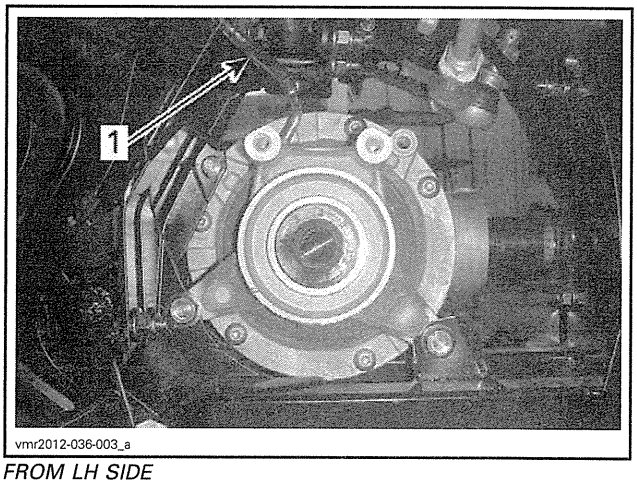
NOTE: Do not use or add other grease.

Install NEW drive shaft boot clamps.

FRONT DIFFERENTIAL

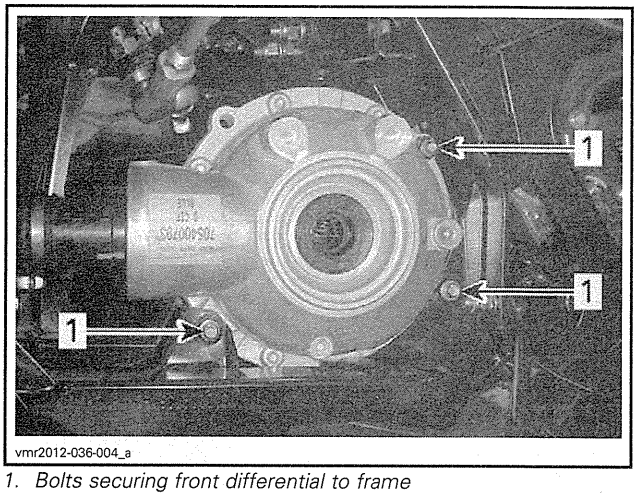
Front Differential Removal

1. Drain front differential. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
2. Remove both front drive shafts. Refer to *FRONT DRIVE SHAFT* in this subsection.
3. Detach vent hose from front differential.



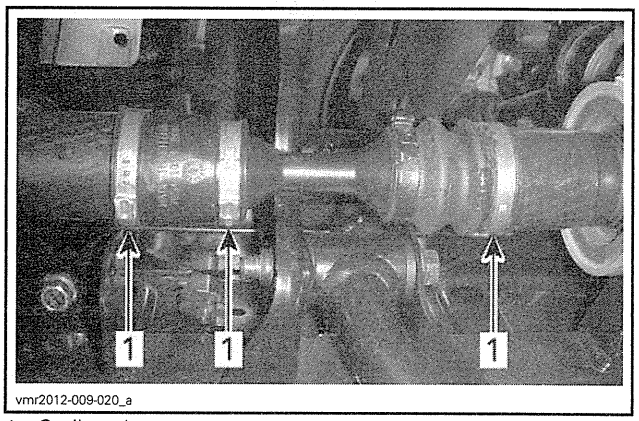
FROM LH SIDE
1. *Vent hose*

4. Remove bolts securing front differential to frame.



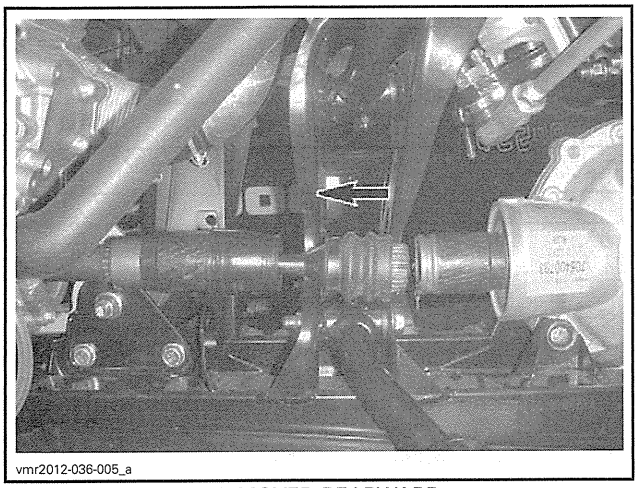
1. *Bolts securing front differential to frame*

5. Remove the following Oetiker clamps from front propeller shaft.



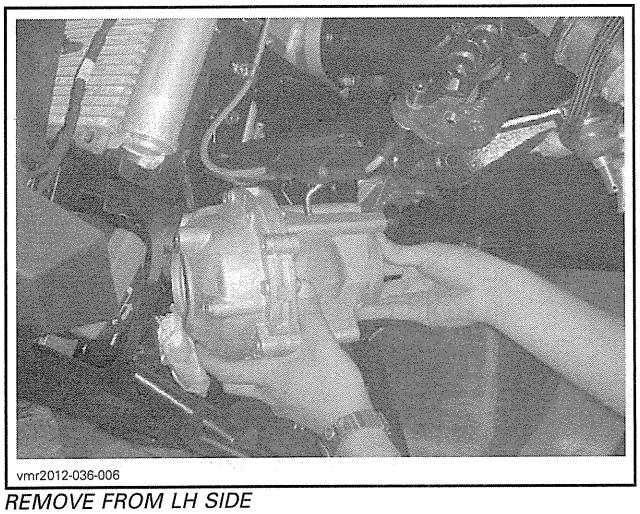
1. *Oetiker clamps*

6. Detach front propeller shaft from front differential by moving it rearward.


vmr2012-036-005_a

FRONT DIFFERENTIAL MOVED REARWARD

7. Remove front differential by pulling it from LH side.


vmr2012-036-006

REMOVE FROM LH SIDE

NOTICE Be careful not to knock or to bend vent hose fitting while removing front differential.

Front Differential Inspection (Assembled)

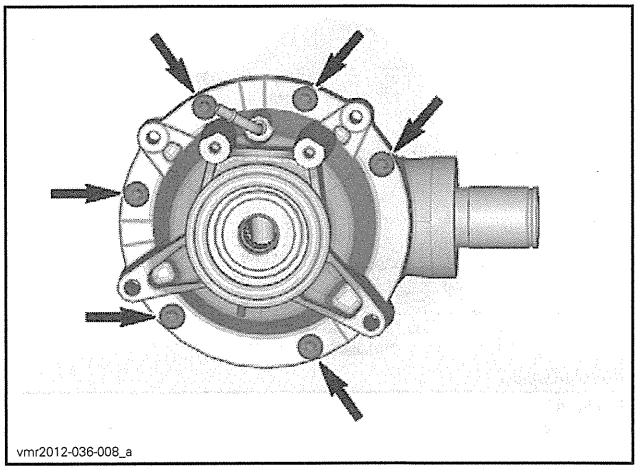
Check backlash and drag torque, see *FRONT DIFFERENTIAL ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

Check if oil seals are brittle, hard or damaged. Replace if necessary.

Front Differential Disassembly

Differential Housing

Remove front differential housing screws **no. 1**.


vmr2012-036-008_a

TYPICAL - RETAINING SCREWS

Separate half housings.

Remove oil seals **no. 12**.

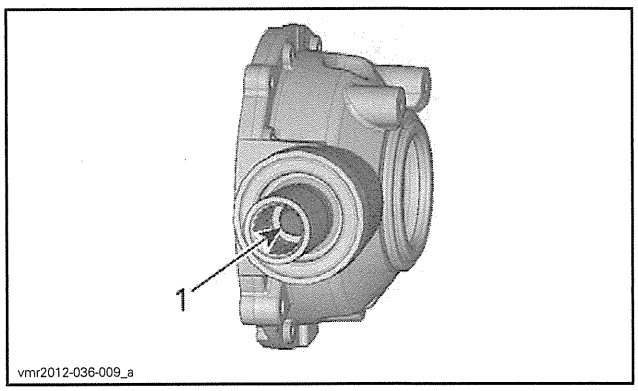
Visco-Lok Carrier/Ring Gear

Remove Visco-Lok carrier/ring gear out of half housing.

NOTE: Be careful to keep track of shims **no. 2** on each end of the Visco-Lok carrier/ring gear **no. 3**.

Pinion Gear

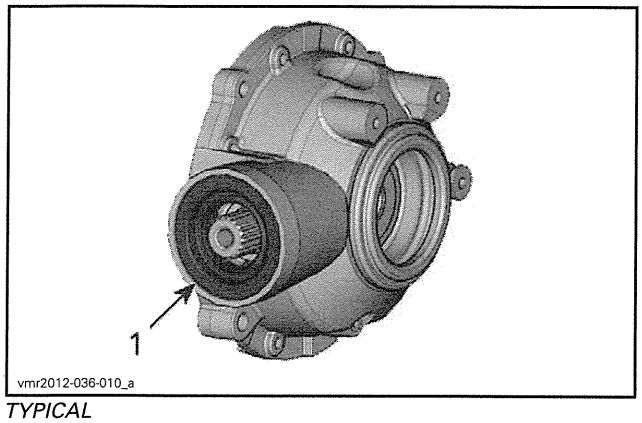
Remove screw retaining front propeller shaft adapter.



vmr2012-036-009_a

TYPICAL
1. Retaining screw

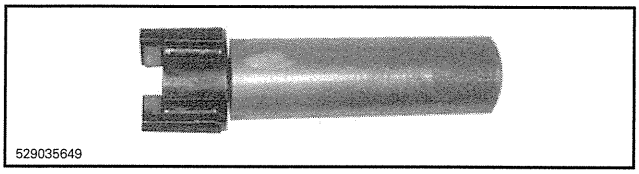
Remove and discard oil seal **no. 4**.

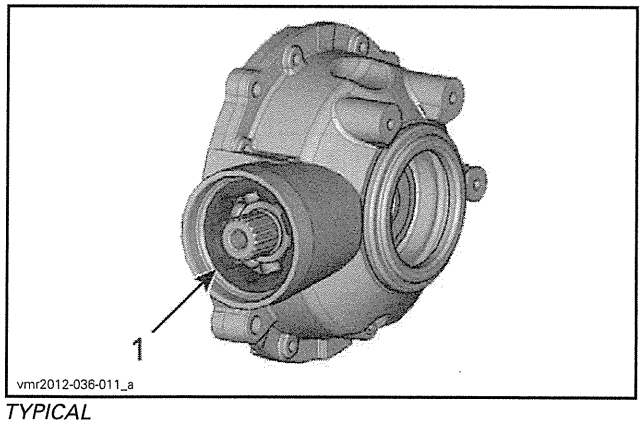


TYPICAL
1. Oil seal

Unscrew the pinion nut **no. 5**.

REQUIRED TOOL
SPANNER SOCKET (P/N 529 035 649)





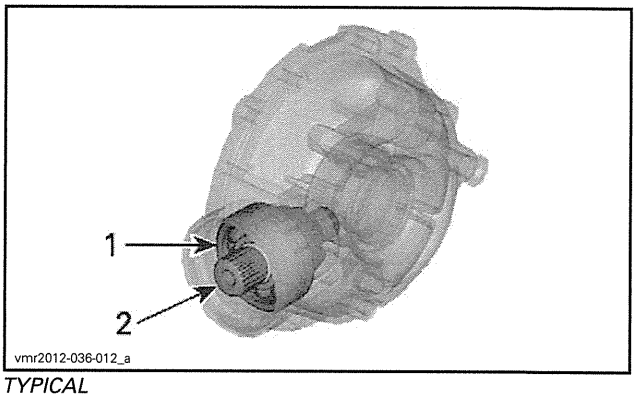
TYPICAL
1. Pinion nut

NOTE: The pinion nut is left hand threaded. Unscrew by turning clockwise.

Remove bearing **no. 6** and pinion gear **no. 7** together.

NOTE: Be careful to keep track of shims **no. 8**.

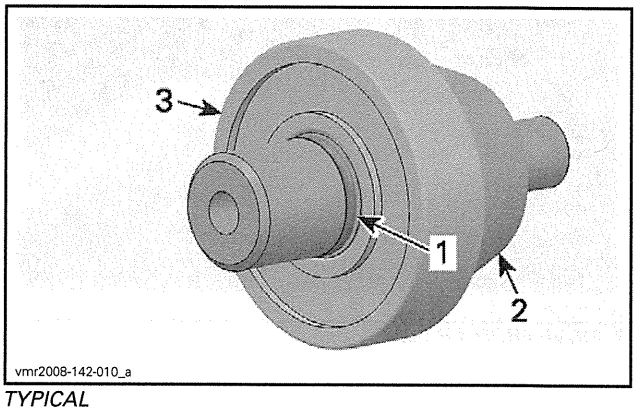
RECOMMENDED TOOLS	QTY
Pipe: 89 mm (3-1/2 in) diameter x 127 mm (5 in) in length	1
Screwed rod: M12 x 1.25, 178 mm (7 in) length	1
M12 x 1.25 nut	3
Flat bar	1



TYPICAL
1. Bearing
2. Pinion gear

Remove and discard O-ring **no. 13**.

Remove bearing **no. 6** from pinion gear **no. 7**.



TYPICAL
1. O-ring
2. Pinion gear
3. Bearing

Remove and discard the needle bearing **no. 9**.

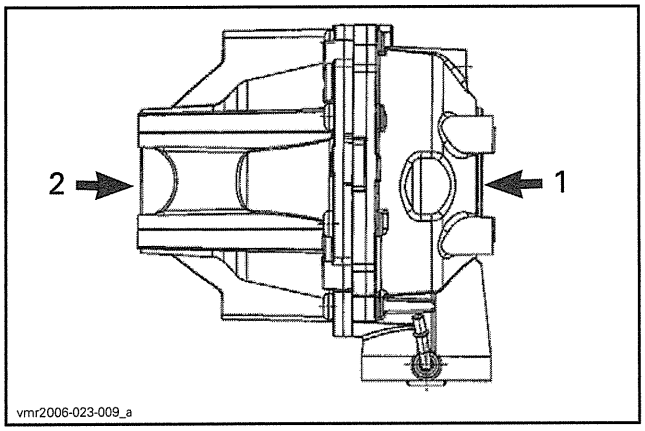
Front Differential Adjustment

A shimming procedure must be done when Visco-Lok carrier/ring gear, pinion gear or housing is (are) changed.

Install recommended shims accordingly with the following table.

RECOMMENDED SHIMS	
PINION GEAR	1.67 mm ± 0.04 mm (.066 in ± .002 in)
BACKLASH	0.5 mm (.02 in) (for preliminary adjustment)
PRELOAD	

NOTE: The procedure above sets the pinion shim thickness and should not be modified thereafter. Any changes should be done on the preload and/or backlash side(s).



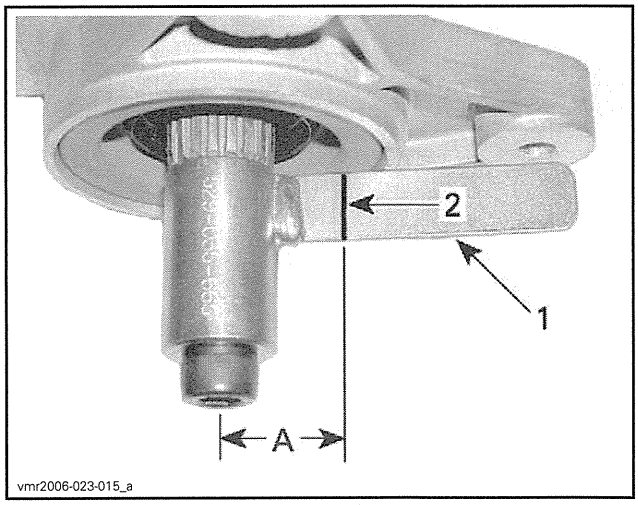
1. Backlash side
2. Preload side

Temporarily assemble the front differential. See procedure in *FRONT DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY* below in this subsection.

Backlash

Using a dial indicator and the BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL (P/N 529 035 665), measure the backlash. Place the backlash measurement tool at the end of pinion gear.

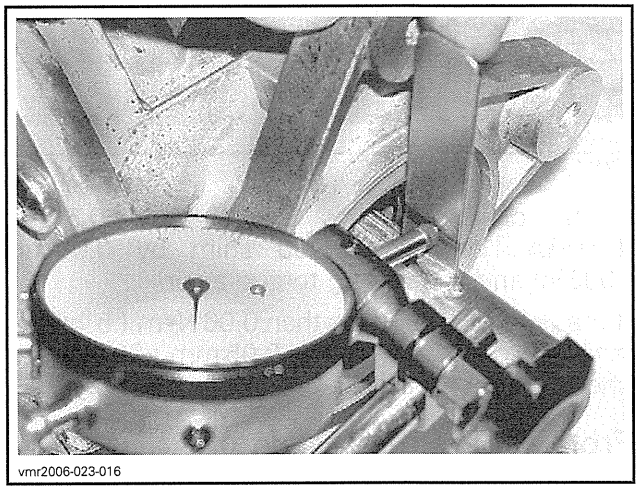
From center of bolt, measure 25.4 mm (1 in) and scribe a mark on the tab.



1. Tab of backlash measurement tool
2. Mark on tab
A. 25.4 mm (1 in)

Position the dial indicator tip against the tab at a 90° angle and right on the previously scribed mark.

Gently, move the tab back and forth. Note the result.



Rotate pinion gear 1/2 turn and check backlash again. Note the result.

Rotate pinion gear 1 turn and check backlash again.

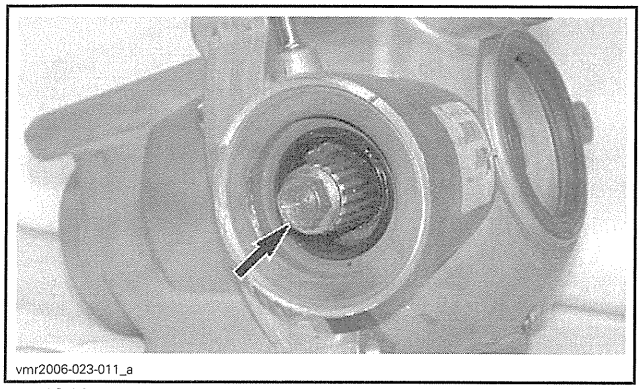
If backlash is below 0.05 mm (.002 in), increase backlash shim and check the backlash again.

If backlash is greater than 0.356 mm (.014 in), decrease backlash shim and check the backlash again.

Measure preload.

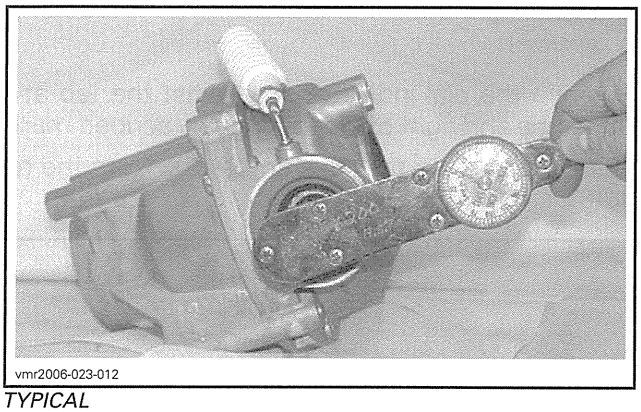
Preload

Screw the propeller shaft adaptor bolt in pinion gear.


vmr2006-023-011_a

TYPICAL

Using a needle torque wrench, measure the drag torque.


vmr2006-023-012

TYPICAL

If the drag torque is greater than 0.5 N•m (5 lbf•**in**), reduce preload shim by 0.05 mm (.002 in) and check drag torque again.

If the drag torque is less than 0.06 N•m (.5 lbf•**in**), increase preload shim by 0.05 mm (.002 in) and check drag torque again.

Front Differential Assembly

The assembly is the reverse of the disassembly procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Visco-Lok Carrier/Ring Gear

Check condition of seal **no. 10**. Replace if damaged.

Check bearings **no. 11**. Replace with **new** bearings if necessary.

Install **new** oil seals **no. 12**.

Tighten differential housing screws **no. 1** to specification.

TORQUE	
Differential housing screws	33 N•m ± 3 N•m (24 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Pinion Gear

Install a **new** O-ring **no. 13**.

Install the shims **no. 8** then a **new** ball bearing **no. 6**.

Install a **new** needle bearing **no. 9**.

Apply LOCTITE 277 (P/N 293 800 073) to pinion nut **no. 5**.

NOTE: If a new pinion nut is used, a self-locking product is already applied, do not use Loctite 277.

Install and tighten the pinion nut to specification.

TORQUE	
Pinion nut (LEFT HAND THREADED)	180 N•m ± 15 N•m (133 lbf•ft ± 11 lbf•ft)

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) on **new** oil seal **no. 4**.

Tighten front propeller shaft adapter retaining screw to specification.

TORQUE	
Front propeller shaft adapter retaining screw	75 N•m ± 5 N•m (55 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)

Front Differential Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

When inserting the small portion of propeller shaft into propeller shaft boot, make sure both parts of propeller shaft are well indexed.

TORQUE	
M8 nut securing front differential to frame	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)
M10 nuts securing front differential to frame	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

Install **new** Oetiker clamps.

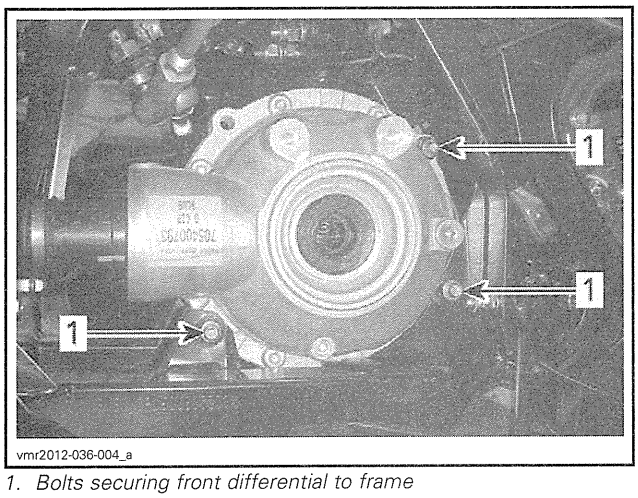
Refill front differential with recommended oil. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

Front Propeller Shaft Removal

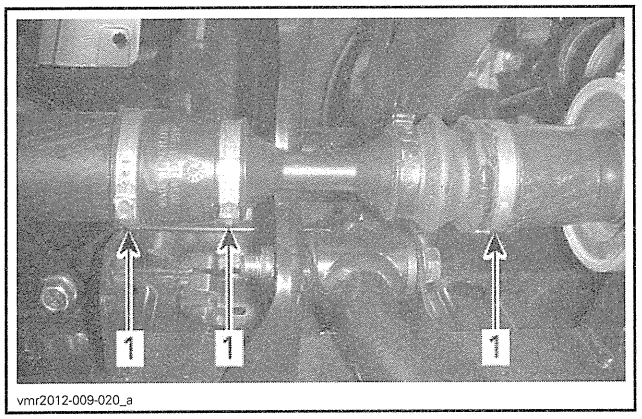
1. Lift and support vehicle.
2. Remove front wheel. Refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. Remove inner fender panel(s). Refer to *BODY* subsection.

4. Remove bolts securing front differential to frame.



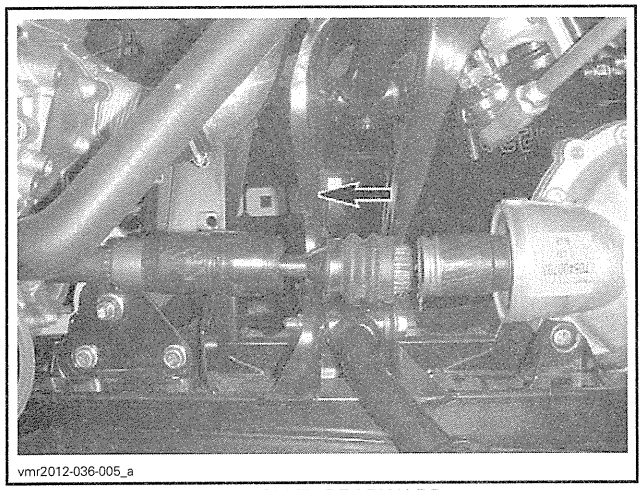
1. Bolts securing front differential to frame

5. Remove the following Oetiker clamps from front propeller shaft.



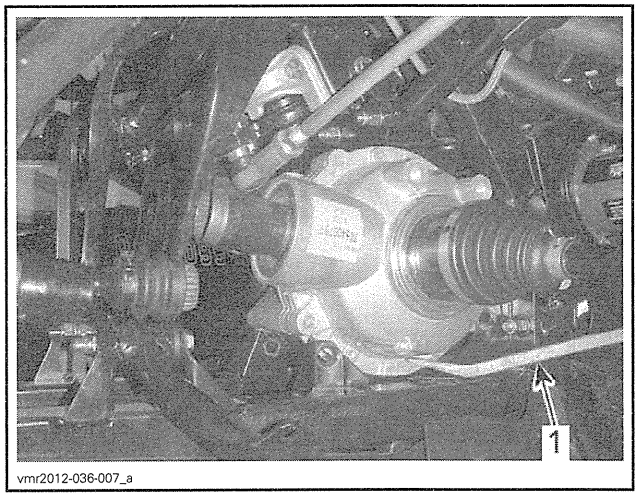
1. Oetiker clamps

6. Detach front propeller shaft from front differential by moving it rearward.



FRONT DIFFERENTIAL MOVED REARWARD

7. Pry front differential upwards to make room.



1. Pry bar

8. Remove front propeller shaft by pulling it forward.
9. Remove front propeller shaft adapters from engine and from front differential.

Front Propeller Shaft Inspection

Inspect if propeller shaft is not bent or twisted.

Check propeller shaft splines for wear or damage.

Check if propeller shaft bellows is pierced or brittle.

Front Propeller Shaft Installation

Installation is the reverse of removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) on splines.

TORQUE	
Propeller shaft adapter screw (differential side: M12x16)	75 N•m ± 5 N•m (55 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)
Propeller shaft adapter screw (engine side: M12x20)	75 N•m ± 5 N•m (55 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)
	LOCTITE 271 (RED) (P/N 293 800 005)

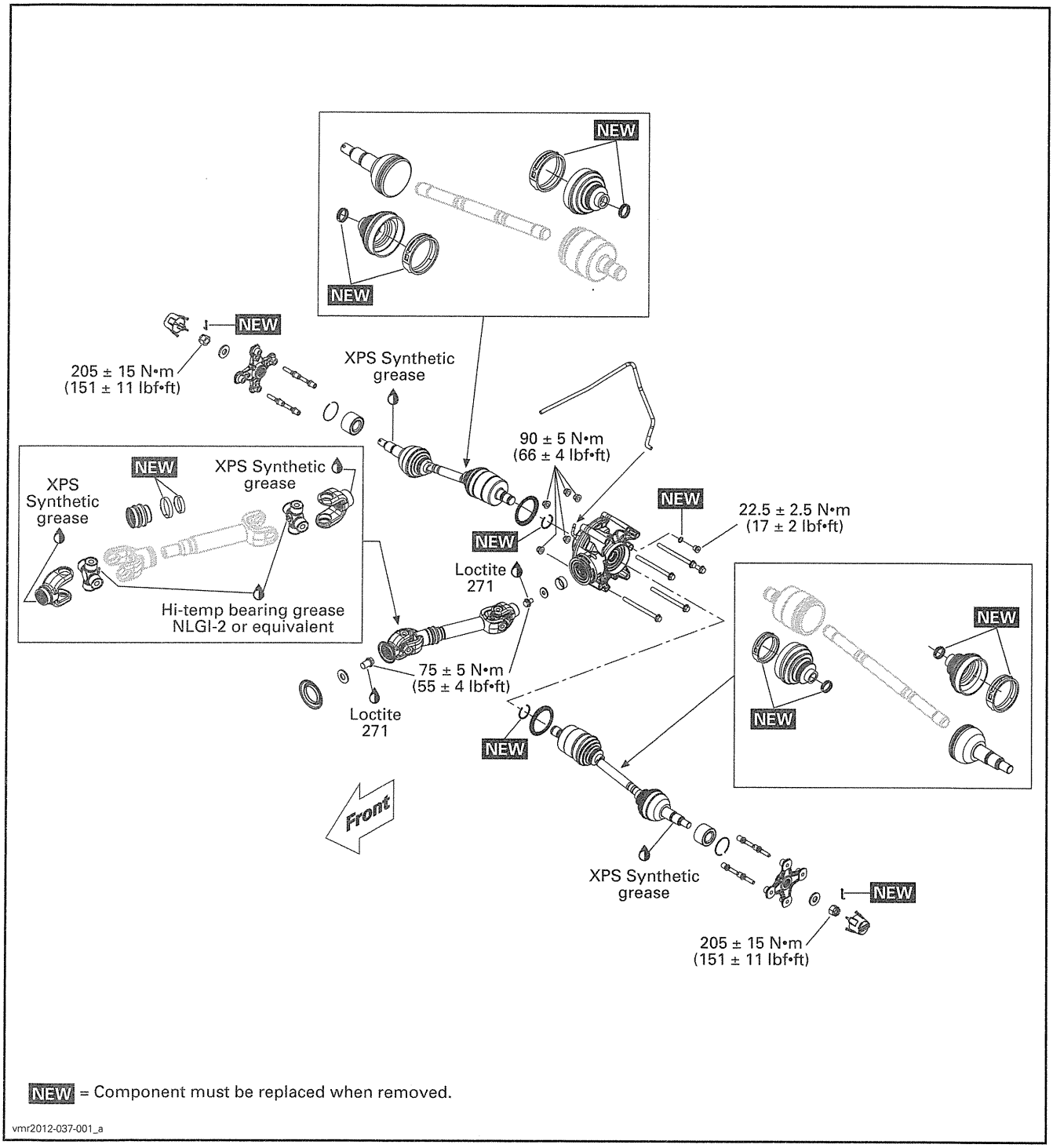
REAR DRIVE

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL	529 035 665	436
CV BOOT CLAMP PLIER	529 036 120	432
CV JOINT EXTRACTOR	529 036 005	432
SPANNER SOCKET	529 035 649	437

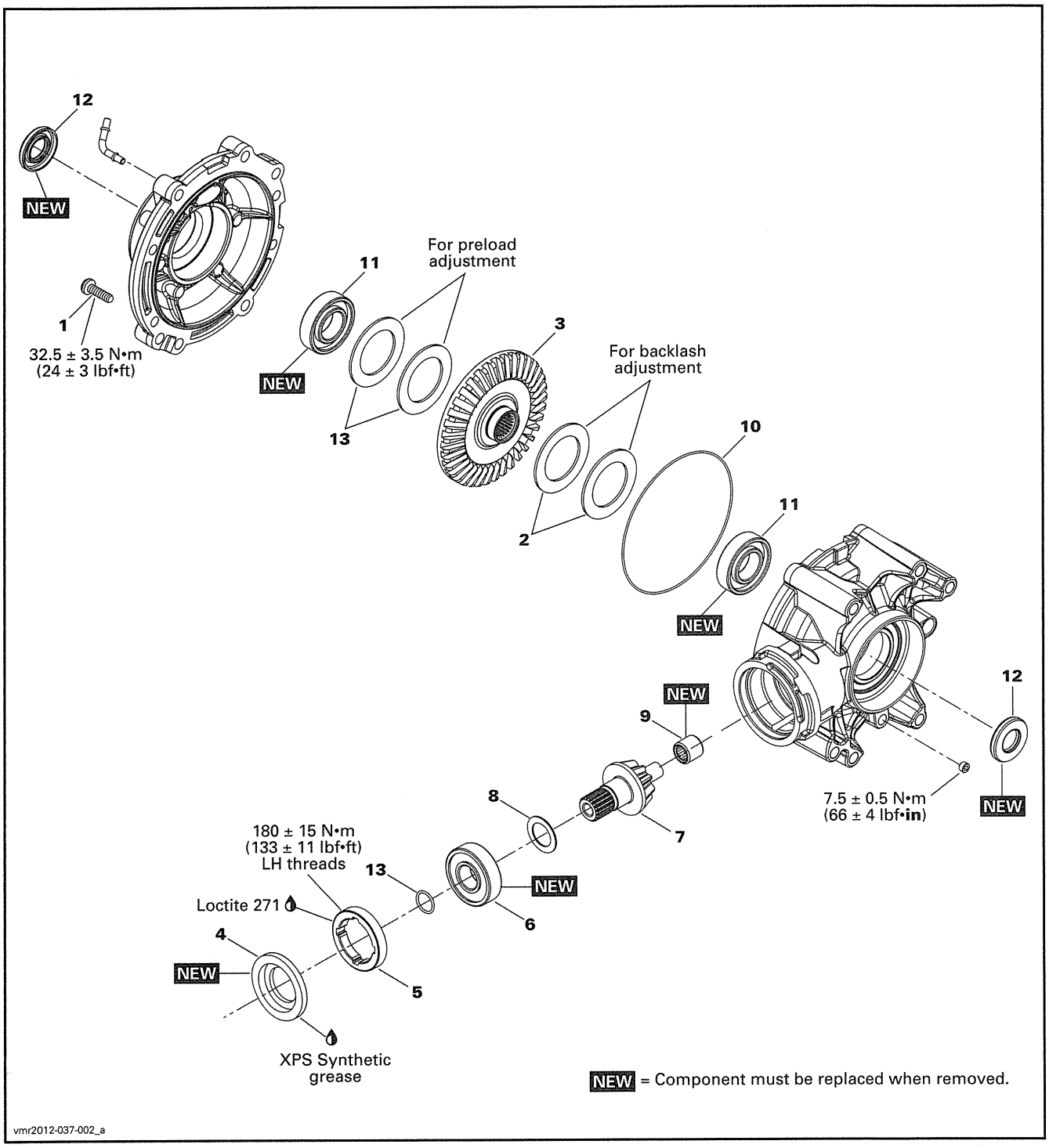
SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 271 (RED)	293 800 005	434
LOCTITE 277	293 800 073	439
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	430, 434



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2012-037-001_a


12
NEW
1
32.5 ± 3.5 N•m
(24 ± 3 lbf•ft)
11
NEW
For preload
adjustment
13
3
For backlash
adjustment
2
10
11
NEW
12
NEW
9
NEW
8
7
7.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(66 ± 4 lbf•in)
NEW
180 ± 15 N•m
(133 ± 11 lbf•ft)
LH threads
13
Loctite 271
NEW
6
4
NEW
5
XPS Synthetic
grease
NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.
vmr2012-037-002_a

GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, cotter pins, etc.) must be replaced.

Hoses, cables or locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

PROCEDURES

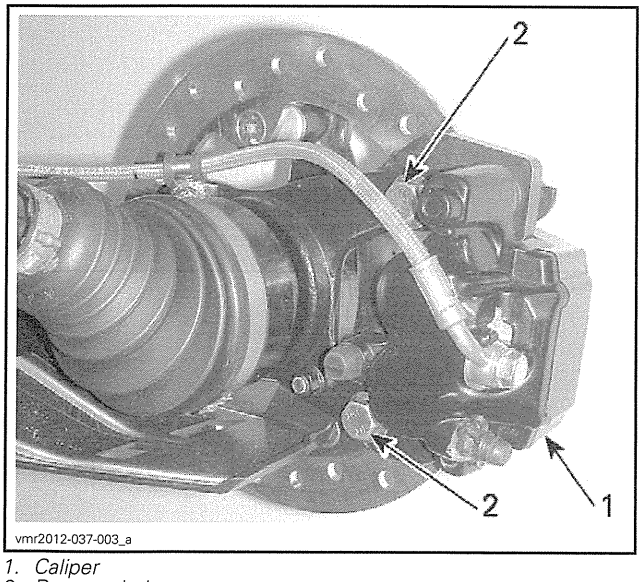
WHEEL HUB

Wheel Hub Removal

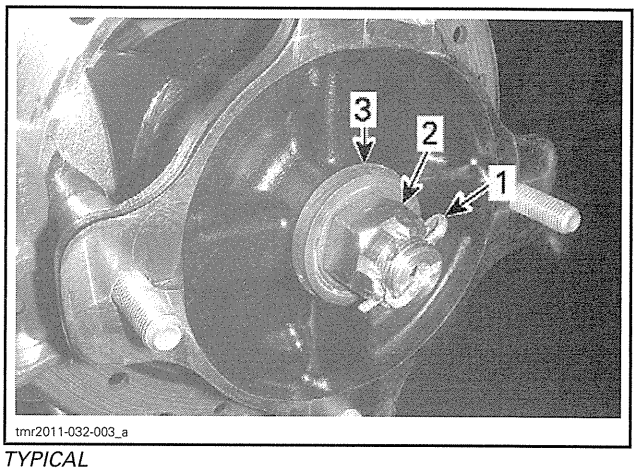
Lift and support vehicle.

Remove the wheel.

Remove the following parts:
- Caliper mounting bolts (if applicable), refer to *BRAKES* subsection
- Hub cap
- Cotter pin
- Wheel hub nut
- Belleville washer.



1. Caliper
2. Remove bolts



TYPICAL
1. Cotter pin
2. Wheel hub nut
3. Belleville washer

Remove wheel hub.

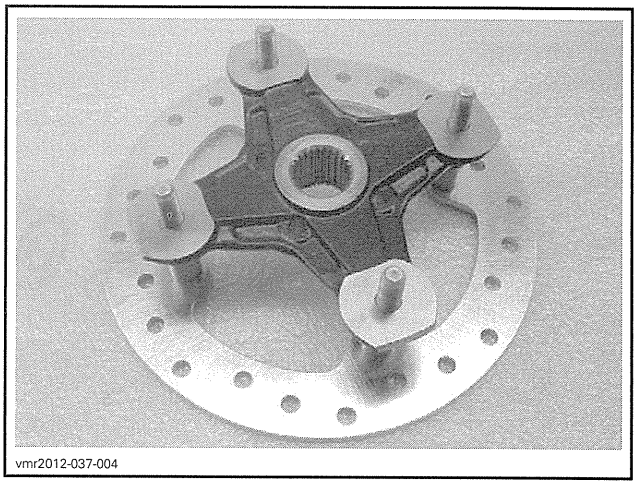
Wheel Hub Inspection

Remove disk from RH wheel hub as necessary.

Check wheel hub for cracks or other damages.

Check inner splines for wear or other damages.

If any damage is detected on wheel hub, replace it with a new one.

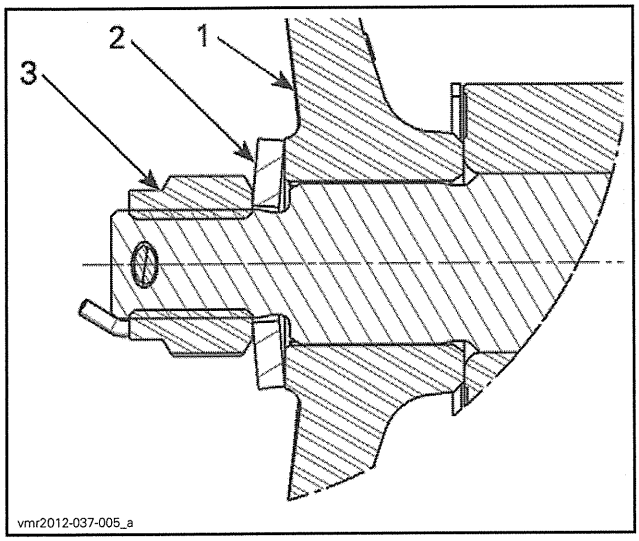


Wheel Hub Installation

The installation is the reverse of removal procedure. Pay attention to the following.

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) on drive shaft splines.

Install Belleville washer with its convex side outward.

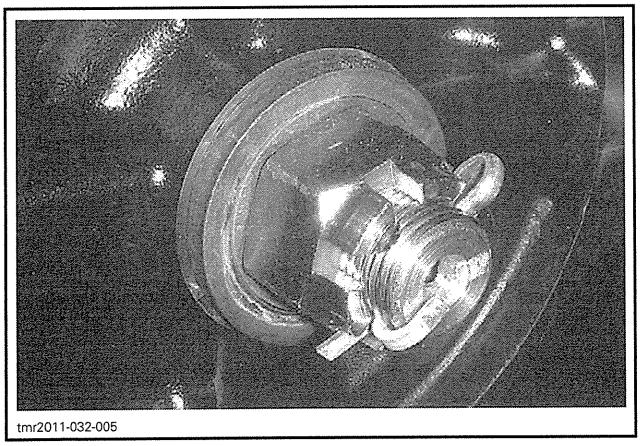


1. *Wheel hub*
2. *Washer — Convex side here*
3. *Nut*

PART	TORQUE
Wheel hub nut	205 N•m ± 15 N•m (151 lbf•ft ± 11 lbf•ft)

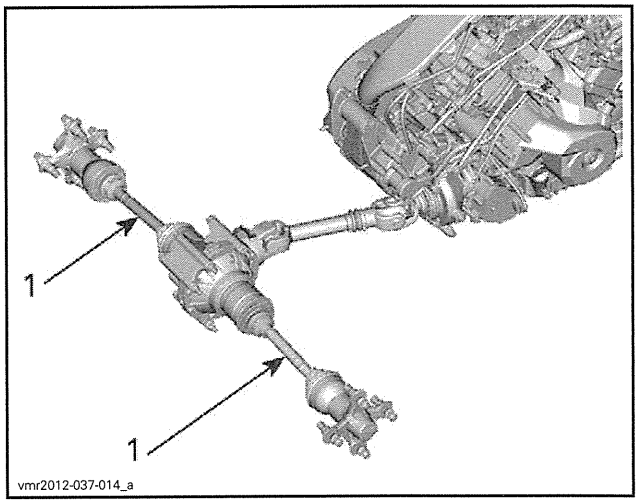
NOTE: If required, tighten castellated nut further to align grooves with drive shaft hole.

Install a **NEW** cotter pin.



DRIVE SHAFT

Drive Shaft Removal



1. *Drive shafts*

Lift and support vehicle.

Remove the wheel hub. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove trailing arm. Refer to *REAR SUSPENSION*.

Strongly pull drive shaft out of final drive.

Drive Shaft Inspection

Inspect the condition of boots. If there is any damage or evidence of leaking lubricant, replace them. Refer to *DRIVE SHAFT BOOT*.

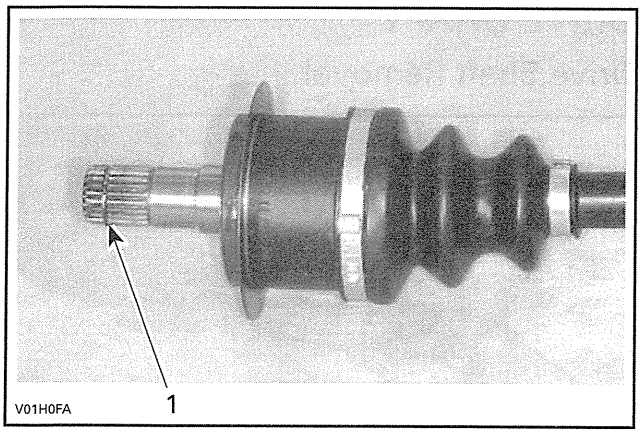
Check shaft splines. Replace drive shaft if necessary.

Check dust shield on drive shaft end. Replace if necessary.

Drive Shaft Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install a NEW stop ring.



TYPICAL
1. NEW stop ring

After drive shaft insertion in rear final drive, validate if properly locked.

DRIVE SHAFT BOOT

Drive Shaft Boot Removal

Remove the drive shaft from vehicle. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove drive shaft boot clamps using the following tool:

TOOL	
CV BOOT CLAMP PLIER (P/N 529 036 120)	

Dislodge the large boot end.

Separate the joint from the shaft. Two procedures can be done.

Without the Special Tool

Clamp joint housing in a vise.

Align shaft with joint.

Pull hard on shaft to remove from joint.

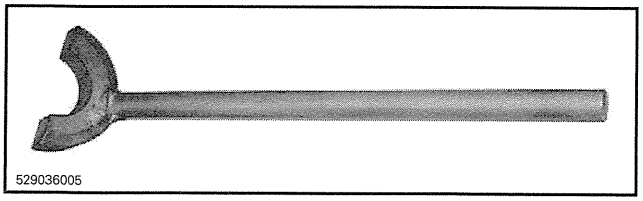
Remove boot from drive shaft.

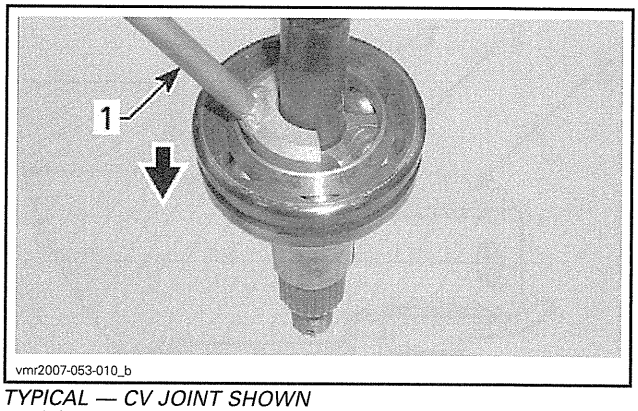
Remove and discard the circlip. A new one is included in the boot kit.

With the Special Tool

Place drive shaft in vice with the joint downward.

Install the CV JOINT EXTRACTOR (P/N 529 036 005) on bearing.





TYPICAL — CV JOINT SHOWN
1. Joint extractor tool

With an hammer, hit on the tool to separate joint from shaft.

When joint and shaft are separated, remove boot from drive shaft.

Remove and discard the circlip. A new one is included in the boot kit.

Remove drive shaft boot.

Drive Shaft Boot Installation

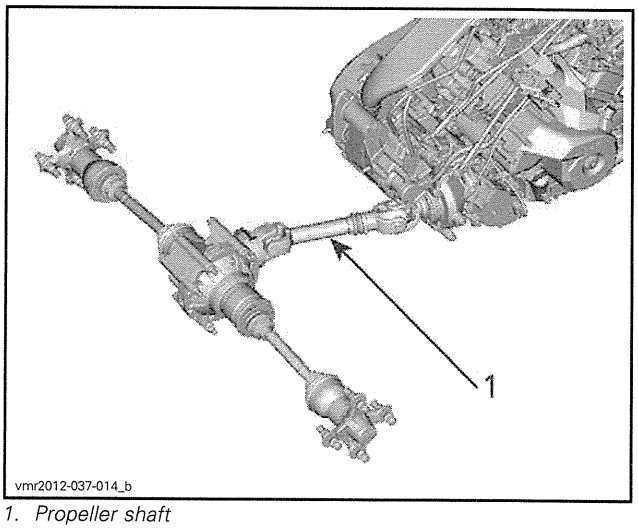
For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following.

Pack bearing area with grease (included with the new boot kit).

NOTE: Do not use any other grease.

PROPELLER SHAFT

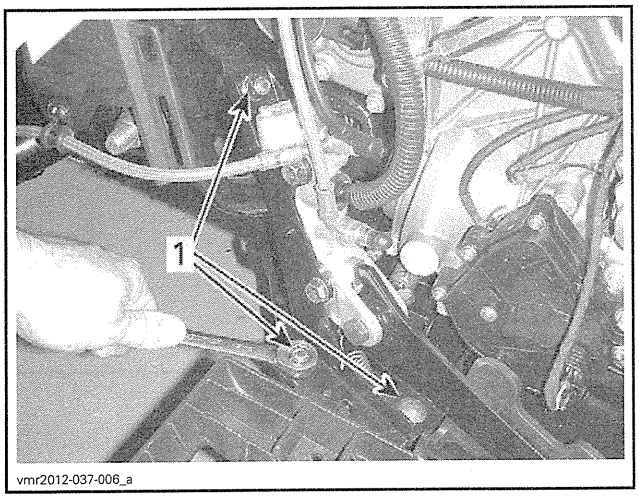
Propeller Shaft Removal



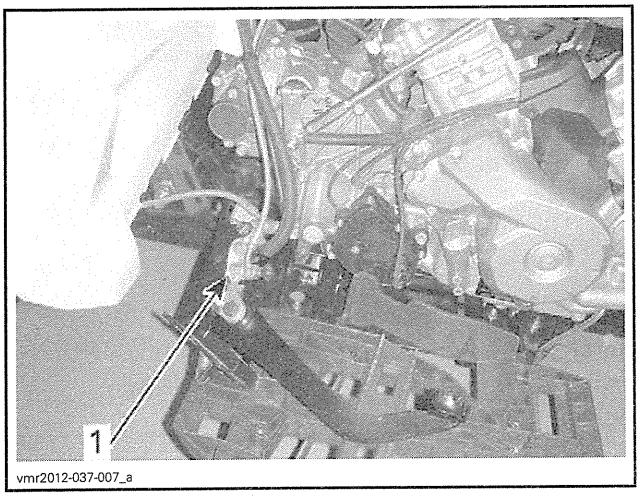
1. Propeller shaft

1. Remove wheels. Refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
2. Drain oil from rear final drive. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*.

3. Detach brake master cylinder from frame (Outlander only). Refer to *BRAKES* subsection.



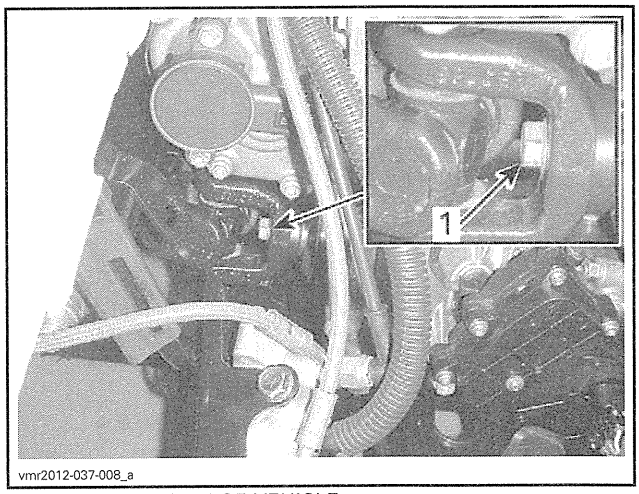
1. Remove retaining screws



1. Master cylinder moved apart

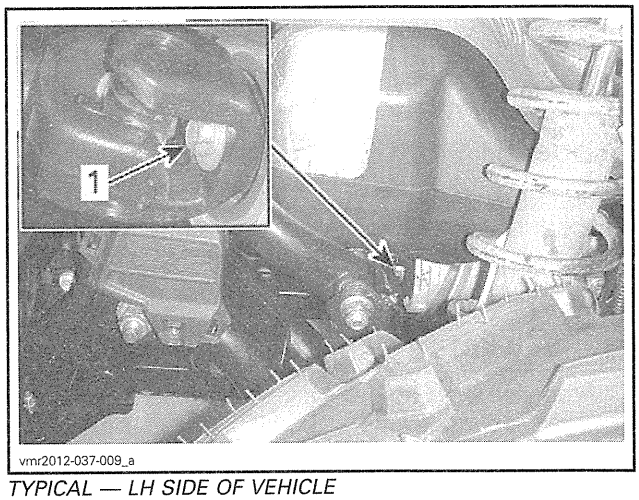
4. Lift and support vehicle.
5. From RH side of vehicle, remove propeller shaft screw from gearbox output shaft.

NOTE: Heat screw to break the threadlocker bond prior to removal.



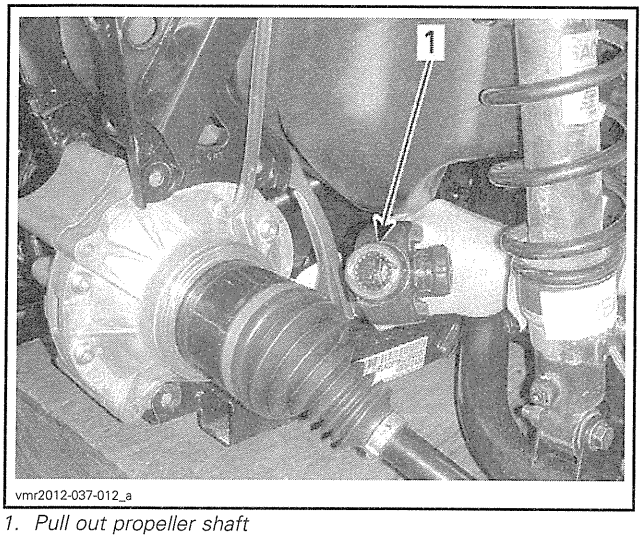
TYPICAL — RH SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. Remove screw

6. From LH side of vehicle, remove propeller shaft screw from rear final drive yoke.



TYPICAL — LH SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. Remove screw

7. Remove rear final drive retaining bolts. Refer to *REAR FINAL DRIVE* in this subsection.
8. Remove bolts from rear retaining plate. Refer to *REAR FINAL DRIVE* in this subsection.
9. Move the rear final drive rearward to allow dislodging the propeller shaft.
10. Dislodge the propeller shaft from the gearbox.
11. Remove the propeller shaft.



1. Pull out propeller shaft

Propeller Shaft Inspection

Inspect if propeller shaft is not bent or twisted.

Check propeller shaft splines for wear or damage.

Check if propeller shaft bellow is cracked, pierced or brittle.

Propeller Shaft Installation

Installation is essentially the reverse of removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) to splines.

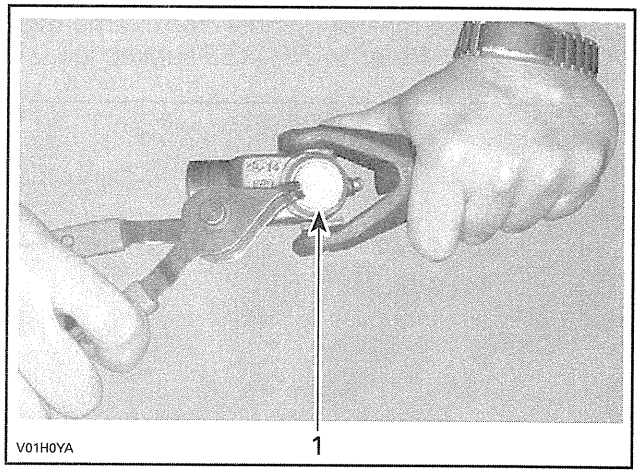
PARTS	TORQUE
Propeller shaft screw (rear final drive side)	75 N•m ± 5 N•m (55 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)
Propeller shaft screw (gearbox side)	75 N•m ± 5 N•m (55 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft) + LOCTITE 271 (RED) (P/N 293 800 005)

Refill rear final drive. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

PROPELLER SHAFT U-JOINTS

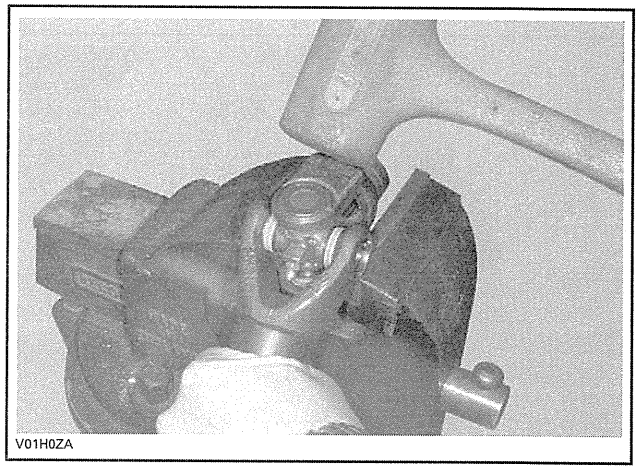
Propeller Shaft U-Joint Removal

Remove internal snap ring from bearing caps.



1. Snap ring

Support inner yoke in vice and drive other yoke down with a soft hammer.



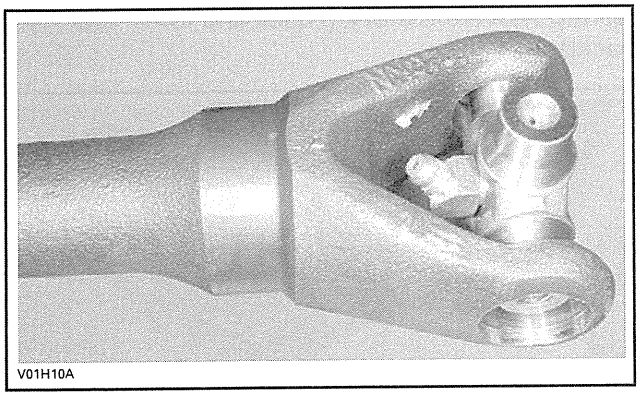
Support U-joint in vice and drive inner yoke down to remove remaining bearing caps.

Remove U-joint cross.

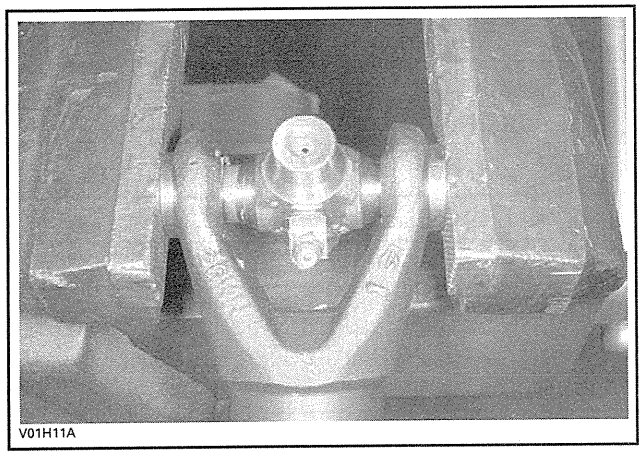
Propeller Shaft U-Joint Installation

Install new U-joint in inner yoke.

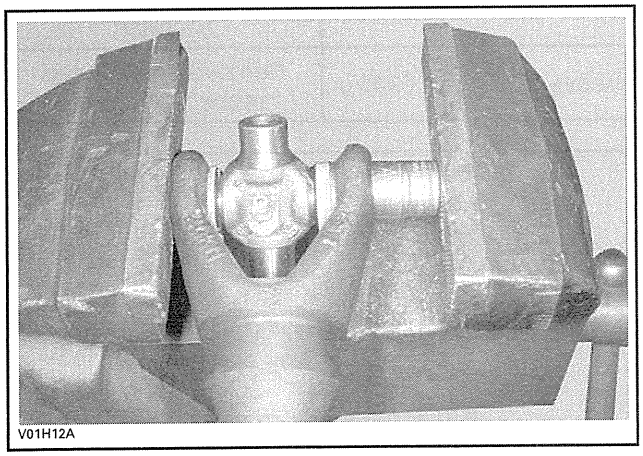
NOTE: Position propeller shaft U-joint as shown for proper grease fitting location.


V01H10A

Install bearing caps. Use a vise to push bearing caps.


V01H11A

Using a suitable pusher, fully seat bearing cap on one side.


V01H12A

Install snap ring.

Complete installation for the other bearing caps.

Grease U-joint. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

Rear Final Drive Removal

Drain oil. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

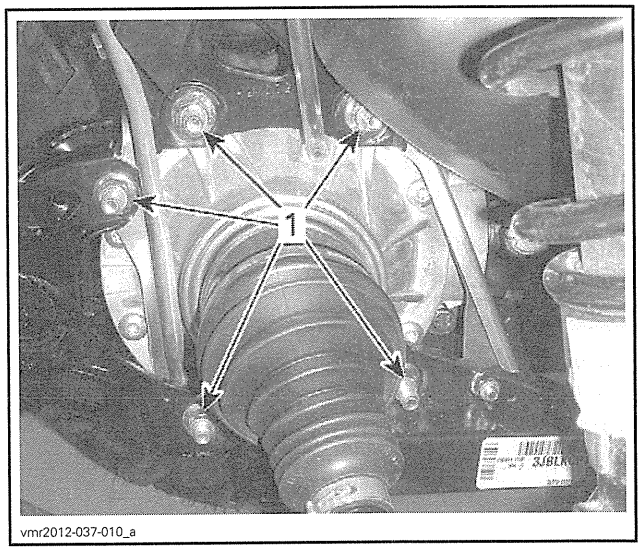
Lift and support vehicle.

Support rear bottom end of frame.

Remove drive shafts. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove rear propeller shaft screw from the rear final drive yoke. Refer to *PROPELLER SHAFT* in this subsection.

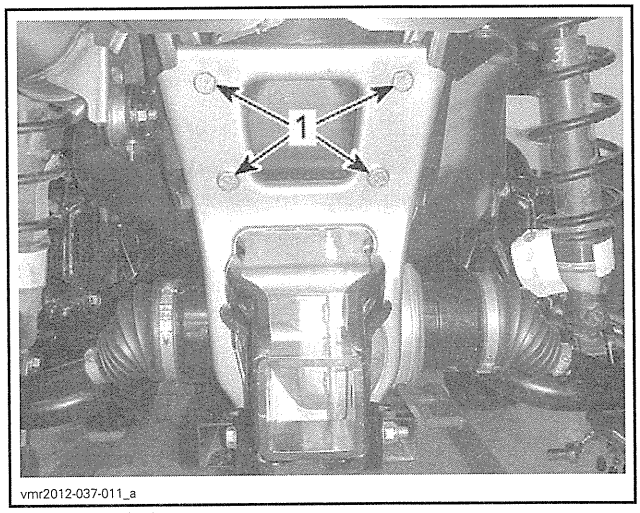
Remove rear final drive bolts.



vmr2012-037-010_a

1. Remove bolts

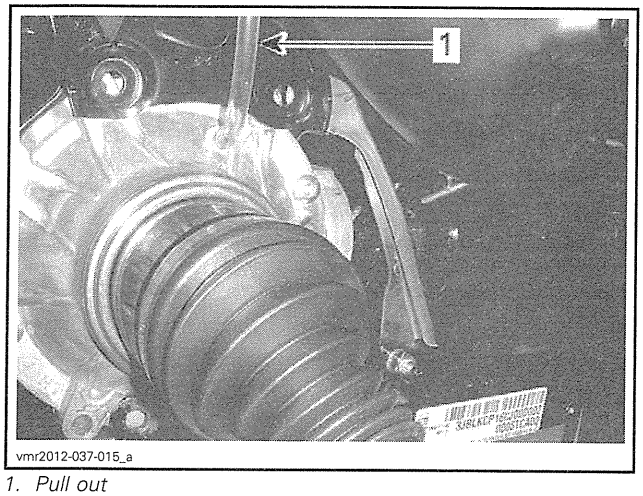
Remove bolts from rear retaining plate.



vmr2012-037-011_a

1. Remove bolts

Unplug the vent hose from final drive.



1. Pull out

Remove the final drive.

Rear Final Drive Inspection (Assembled)

Manually turn rear final drive gear; it should turn smoothly. Repair if necessary.

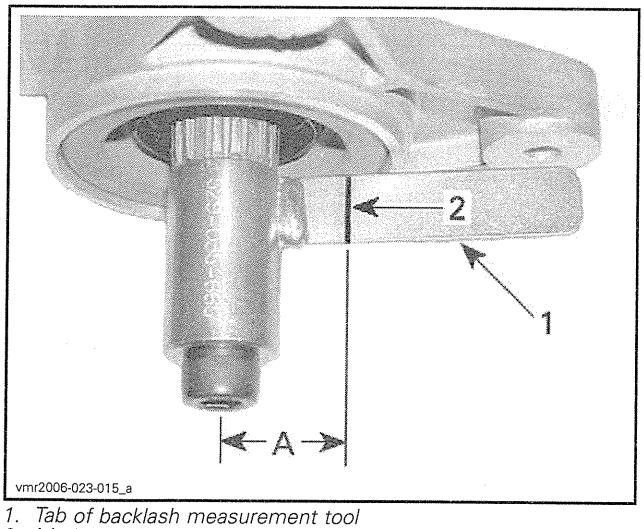
Check if oil seals are brittle, hard or damaged. Replace if necessary.

Backlash Inspection

Using a dial indicator and the BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL (P/N 529 035 665), measure the backlash.

Place the backlash measurement tool at the end of pinion gear.

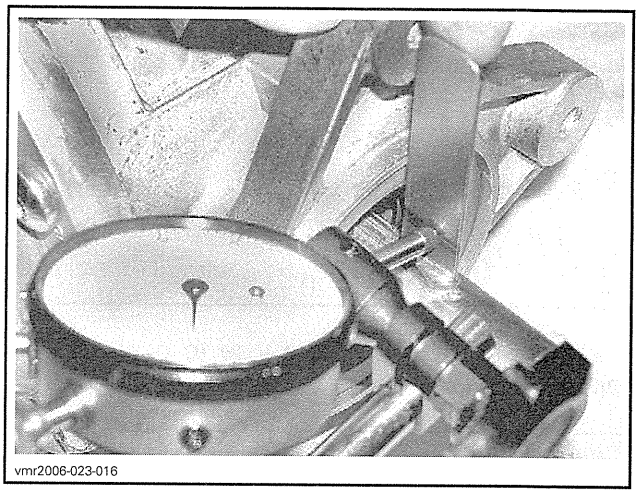
From center of tool bolt, measure 25.4 mm (1 in) and scribe a mark on the tab.



1. Tab of backlash measurement tool
2. Mark on tab
A. 25.4 mm (1 in)

Position the dial indicator tip against the tab at a 90° angle and right on the previously scribed mark.

Gently, move the tool tab back and forth. Note the backlash result.



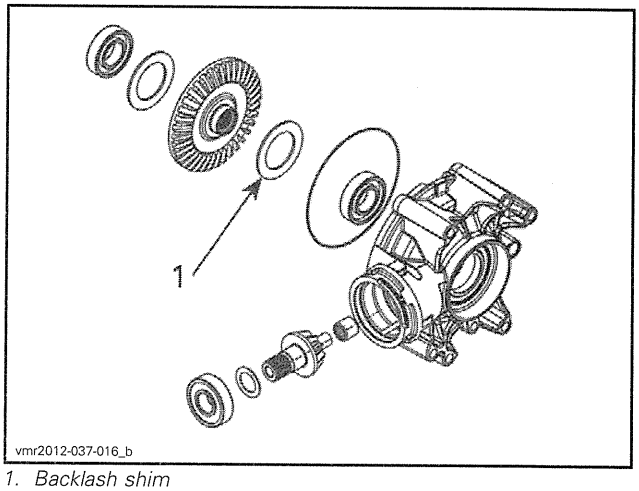
Rotate pinion gear 1/2 turn and recheck backlash. Note the result.

Rotate pinion gear 1 turn and recheck backlash.

BACKLASH SPECIFICATION
0.05 mm (.002 in) to 0.36 mm (.014 in)

If backlash is out of specification, split final drive housing and adjust shim thickness as per following guideline.

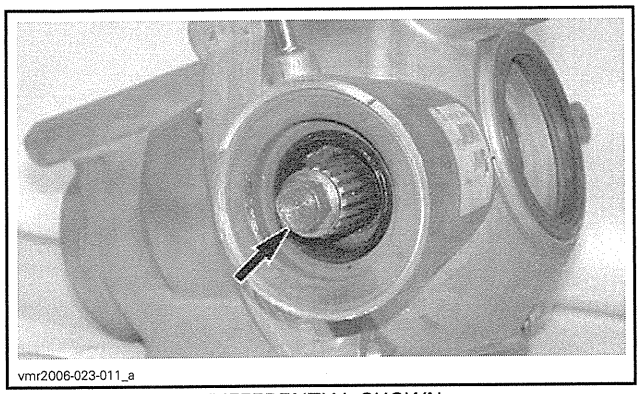
BACKLASH ADJUSTMENT GUIDELINE	
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT	WHAT TO DO
Below 0.05 mm (.002 in)	Add shim(s) and recheck backlash
Above 0.36 mm (.014 in)	Remove shim(s) and recheck backlash



1. Backlash shim

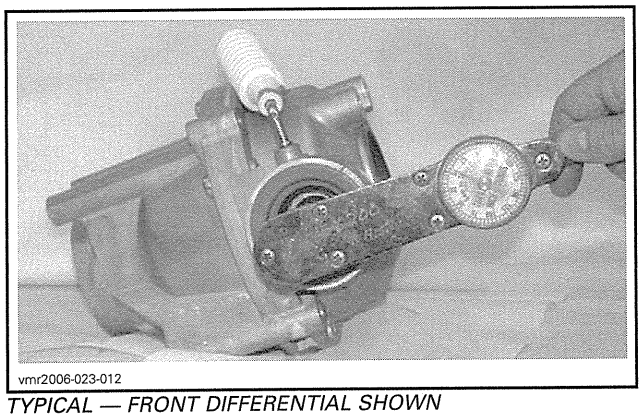
Preload Inspection

Screw the propeller shaft screw in pinion gear.



TYPICAL — FRONT DIFFERENTIAL SHOWN

Using a needle torque wrench, measure the preload.

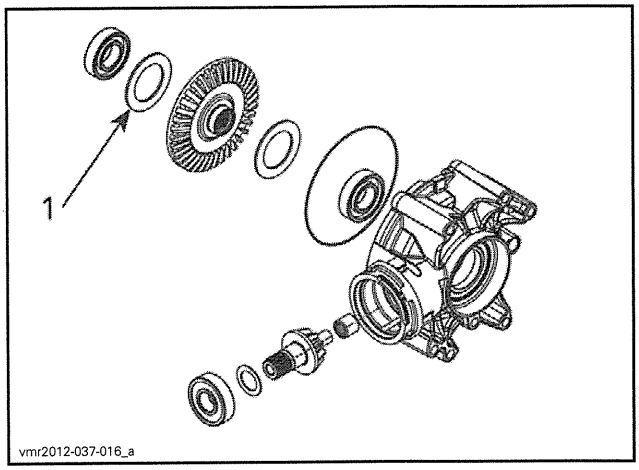


TYPICAL — FRONT DIFFERENTIAL SHOWN

PRELOAD SPECIFICATION
0.06 N•m (.5 lbf•**in**) to 0.50 N•m (4 lbf•**in**)

If preload is out of specification, split final drive housing and adjust shim thickness as per following guideline.

PRELOAD GUIDELINE	
PRELOAD MEASUREMENT	WHAT TO DO
Below 0.06 N•m (.5 lbf•**in**)	Add shim(s) and recheck preload
Above 0.50 N•m (4 lbf•**in**)	Remove shim(s) and recheck preload

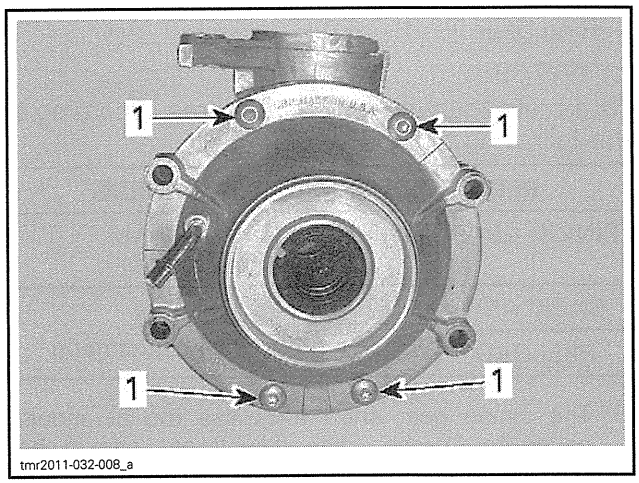


1. Preload shim

Rear Final Drive Disassembly

Ring Gear

Unscrew the final drive housing screws **no. 1**.



1. Housing screws

Split final drive housings.

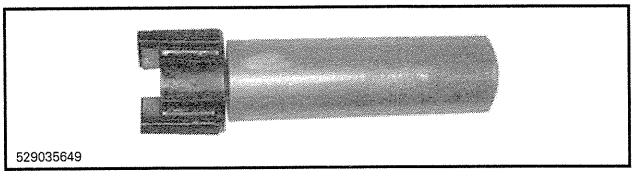
NOTE: Be careful to keep track of shims **no. 2** and **no. 13** on ring gear **no. 3**.

Extract ring gear out of half housing.

Pinion Gear

Remove and discard oil seal **no. 4**.

Unscrew the pinion nut **no. 5**. Use the SPANNER SOCKET (P/N 529 035 649).



NOTE: The pinion nut is left hand threaded. Unscrew by turning clockwise.

Remove the bearing **no. 6** along with the pinion gear **no. 7**. Be careful to keep track of shims **no. 8**. Discard bearing.

The pinion gear and bearing can be easily removed using the following suggested tool:

PART	QTY
Pipe: 89 mm (3-1/2 in) diameter x 127 mm (5 in)	1
Threaded rod: M12 x 1.25 x 178 mm (7 in)	1
M12 x 1.25 nut	3
Flat bar	1

Remove and discard the needle bearing **no. 9**.

Rear Final Drive Assembly

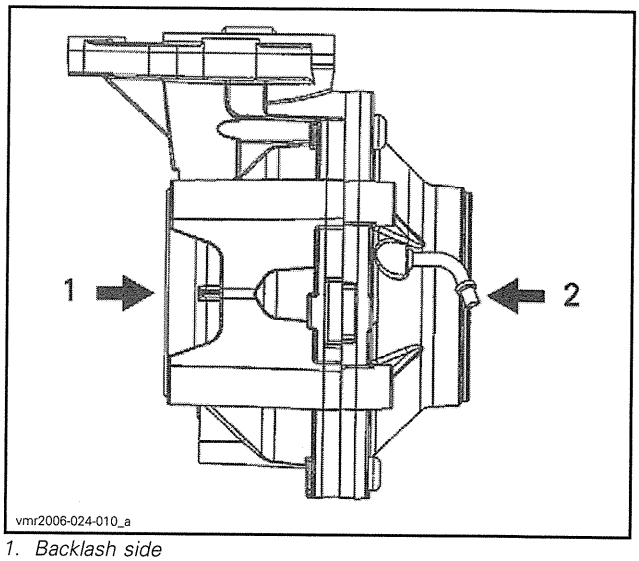
Adjustment is required when any of the following part is changed.

- Pinion gear
- Ring gear
- Housing.

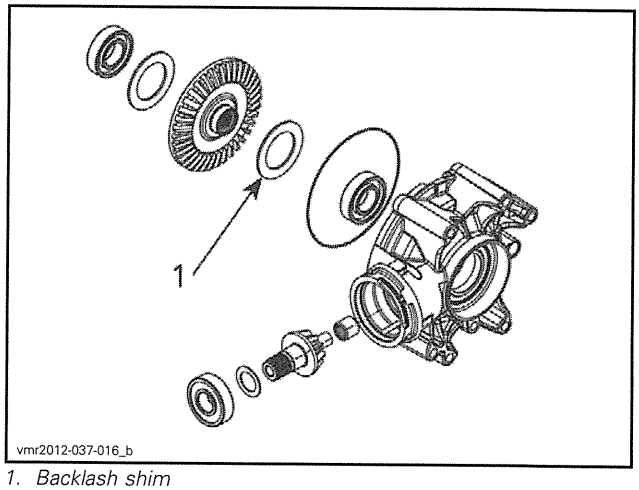
As a preliminary setup, install shims according to the following table.

RECOMMENDED SHIM THICKNESS	
PINION GEAR (1)	1.67 mm ± 0.04 mm (.066 in ± .002 in)
BACKLASH	0.5 mm (.02 in) (as a preliminary adjustment)
PRELOAD	

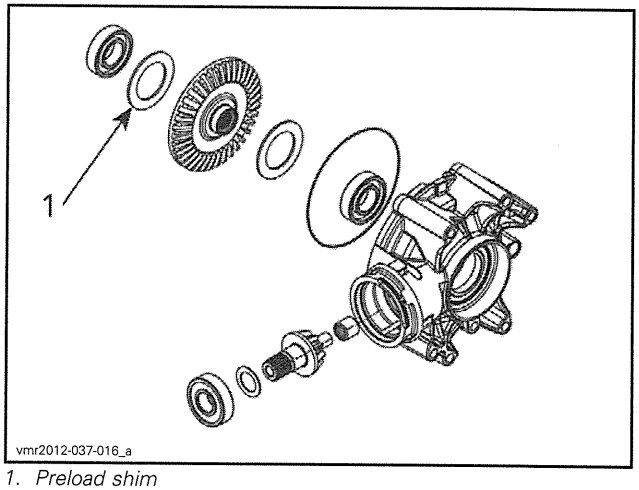
(1) The pinion gear shim thickness (**no. 8**) should never be altered. Any adjustment should be done on preload and/or backlash shims (**no. 8** and **no. 13**).



1. Backlash side
2. Preload side



1. Backlash shim



1. Preload shim

Prior to finalizing assembly, proceed in this order:

- Temporarily assemble final drive using recommended torques.
- Do not apply thread locker product.

– Do not install a new pinion nut.
– Check backlash.
– Check preload.

Ring Gear

For the assembly, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following.

Check condition of seal **no. 10**. Replace if damaged.

Install new bearings **no. 11**.

Tighten final drive housing screws **no. 1**.

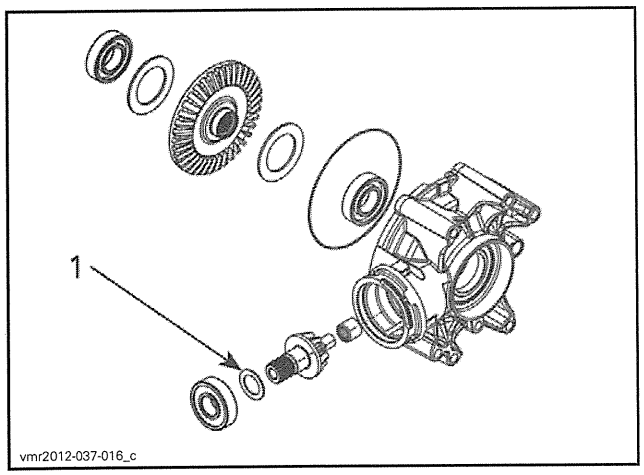
PART	TORQUE
Final drive housing screws	32.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (24 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)

Pinion Gear

To install, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following.

Replace the O-ring **no. 13**.

Install the shim(s) **no. 8** then a new ball bearing **no. 6**.



1. Shim no. 8

Install a new needle bearing **no. 9**.

Apply LOCTITE 277 (P/N 293 800 073) to pinion nut **no. 5**.

NOTE: If a new pinion nut is used, a self-locking product is already applied, do not use Loctite 277.

Install and tighten the pinion nut.

PART	TORQUE
Pinion nut (LH THREADS)	180 N•m ± 15 N•m (133 lbf•ft ± 11 lbf•ft)

Lubricate oil seal **no. 4**.

Finalize assembly:
– Apply thread locker products where applicable.
– Torque fasteners as per tables.

Rear Final Drive Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

INSTALLATION TIPS
Begin by installing the lowest rear final drive retaining bolt. Pay attention to inserting rear final drive retaining bolts through all the bracket holes. At some places there is 2 brackets thick. Loosely install all bolts prior to tightening bolts.

PART	TORQUE
Final drive retaining nuts	90 N•m ± 5 N•m (66 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)

Refill the final drive with recommended oil. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

WHEELS AND TIRES

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	442–443

GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.

PROCEDURES

TIRES

⚠ WARNING

Do not rotate tires. The front and rear tires have a different size. Respect direction of rotation when applicable.

Tire Pressure

⚠ WARNING

Tire pressure greatly affects vehicle handling and stability. Insufficient pressure may cause tire to deflate and rotate on wheel. Excessive pressure may burst the tire. Always follow recommended pressure.

Check pressure when tires are **cold** before using the vehicle. Tire pressure changes with temperature and altitude. Recheck pressure if one of these conditions has changed.

TIRE PRESSURE	FRONT	REAR
MIN.	34.5 kPa (5 PSI)	34.5 kPa (5 PSI)
MAX. (Use when total load is greater than 180 kg (400 lb))	48.3 kPa (7 PSI)	48.3 kPa (7 PSI)

Tire Inspection

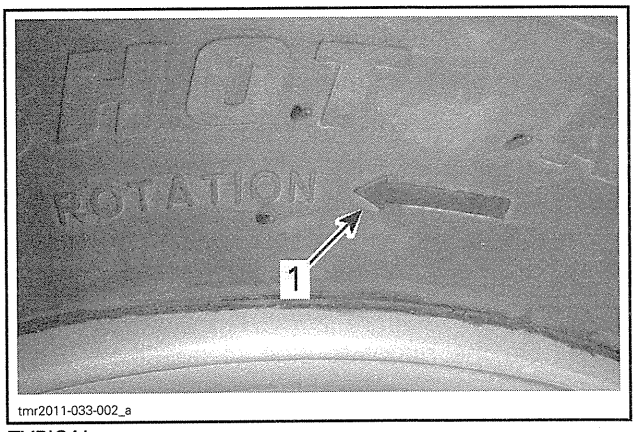
Check tire for presence of slits, bulges, wear or other damage. Replace if necessary.

Tire Replacement

Use an automotive tire changer to replace tires.

⚠ WARNING

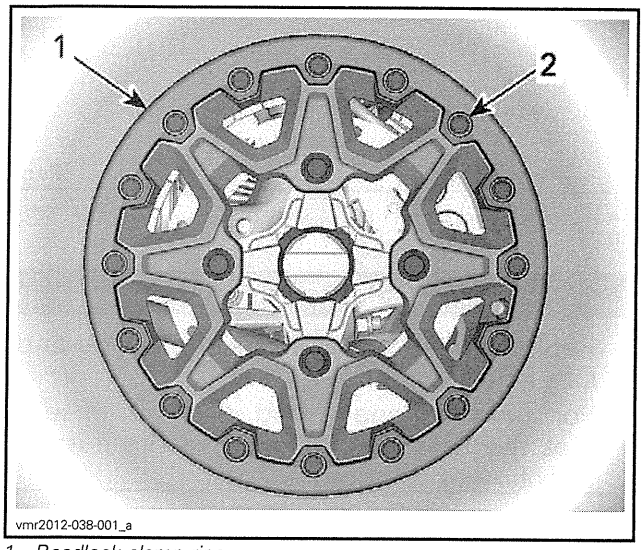
- Replace tires only with the same type and size as original tires.
- For unidirectional tread pattern, ensure that the tires are installed in the correct direction of rotation.



TYPICAL
1. Direction of rotation

Tire Removal (Beadlock Wheels)

1. Remove wheel from the vehicle.
2. Completely deflate tire.
3. Loosen all beadlock screws a few turns at a time in a criss-cross pattern.
4. Remove beadlock screws.
5. Remove beadlock clamp ring.



1. Beadlock clamp ring
2. Beadlock screws (16 x)

6. Remove tire from the beadlock side.

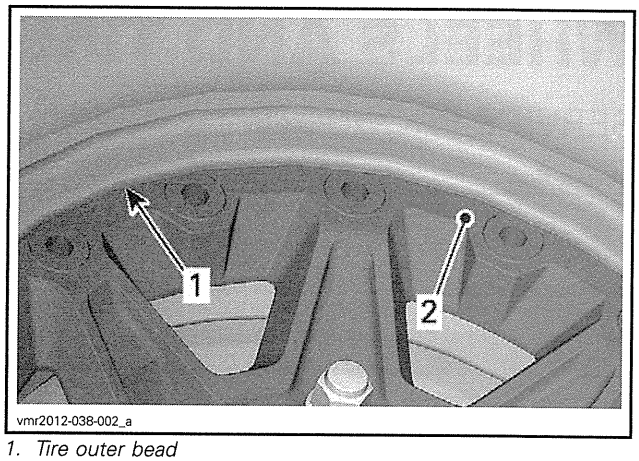
Tire Installation (Beadlock Wheels)

NOTE: Tires should be mounted, by an experienced person, in accordance to good tire mounting practices using acceptable tire mounting equipment designed for the tire industry.

1. Mount the tire on wheel.
   1.1 On the opposite side of beadlock, apply the tire mounting lube on inner bead of tire and wheel to ensure proper seating when inflating.
   1.2 Mount the inner bead over the wheel.

NOTICE Mount tire from beadlock side only.

   1.3 Seat the tire outer bead on the wheel outer shoulder.
   1.4 Center the tire outer bead over the beadlock inner ring.



1. Tire outer bead
2. Beadlock inner ring shoulder

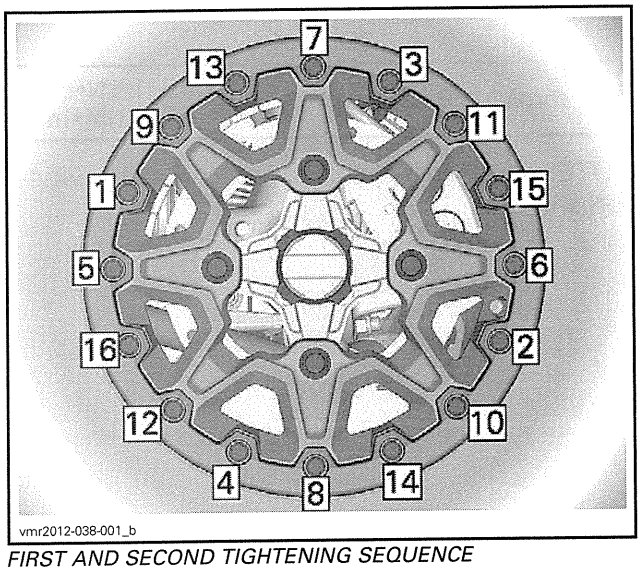
2. Place the beadlock clamp ring on the tire.
3. Apply LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070) or an equivalent product to the screw threads.
4. Install all beadlock screws. To avoid cross threading, start all screws by hand.
5. Tighten beadlock bolts as per following procedure.

NOTICE Do not use an impact wrench for installing beadlock screws. The risk of screw breaking or screw stripping is high when using an impact wrench.

NOTE: To ensure even pressure on the beadlock clamp ring, tighten screws **a few turns at a time.**

During tightening, the beadlock clamp ring will flex slightly and should pull down to meet the inner ring.

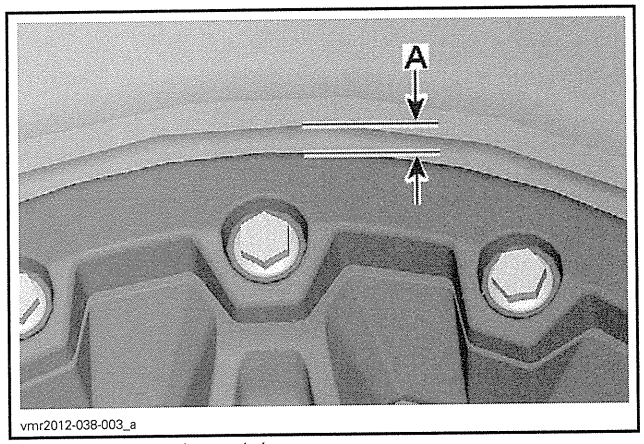
STEP	BEADLOCK TIGHTENING TORQUE
Step 1	3 N•m ± 1 N•m (27 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)
Step 2	8 N•m ± 1 N•m (71 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)



FIRST AND SECOND TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

The beadlock clamp ring should be in contact the beadlock inner ring.

6. Verify the gap between tire and beadlock clamp ring, it should be practically equal all around the ring.

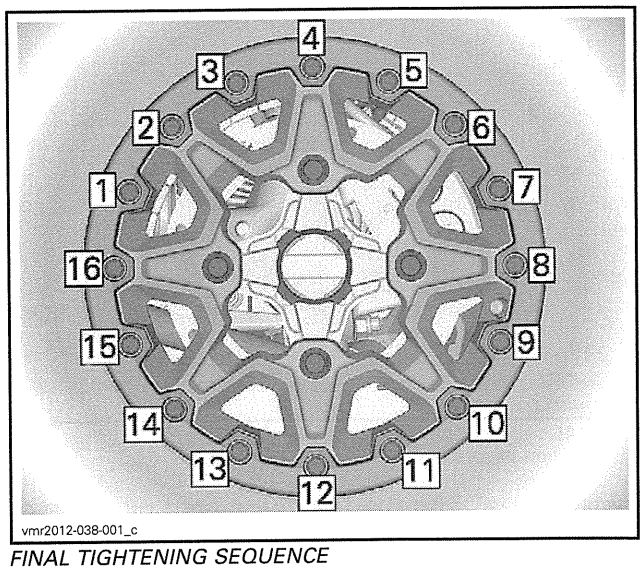


A. Gap between tire and ring

If the gap is uneven:

- Loosen all screws.
- Check tire position on wheel and reposition it if necessary.
- Restart the tightening sequence from the beginning.

STEP	BEADLOCK TIGHTENING TORQUE
Final step	10.5 N•m ± 1 N•m (93 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)



FINAL TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

7. Inflate tire to seat the inner bead on wheel. Always use safe practices, such as a tire safety cage.

⚠ WARNING

Never exceed tire's recommended maximum pressure for seating beads.

8. Adjust tire pressure to specification. Refer to *TIRE PRESSURE* in this subsection.

WHEELS

Wheel Removal

Loosen nuts just enough to be able to unscrew them once the vehicle will be off the ground.

Lift and support the vehicle.

Remove nuts, then remove wheel.

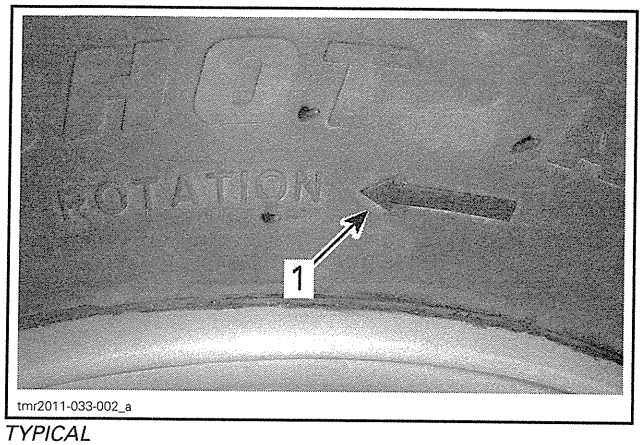
Wheel Inspection

Inspect wheel for wear or damage especially at the mounting holes.

Wheel Installation

At installation, it is recommended to apply LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070) on threads.

Check if tires are unidirectional.

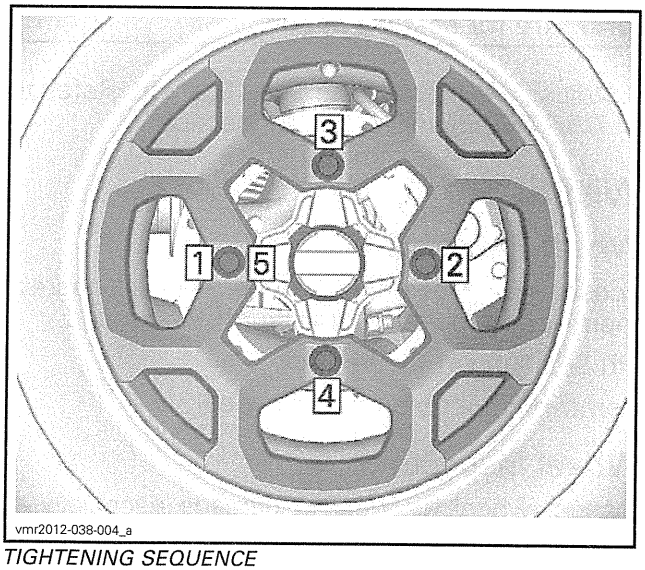


TYPICAL
1. Direction of rotation

Install wheel with the tire in the right direction of rotation.

Tighten wheel lug nuts to the specified torque using the illustrated sequence.

WHEEL LUG NUTS	
TORQUE	100 N•m ± 10 N•m (74 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)



TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

NOTICE Always use the recommended wheel nuts for the type of wheel. Using a different nut could cause damages to the rim or studs.

Wheel Beadlock Insert Replacement

1. Remove damaged threaded insert using an M6 Allen key.
2. Screw the new insert by hand.
3. Tighten the insert to the specified torque.

TORQUE	
Threaded insert	8.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (75 lbf•**in** ± 13 lbf•**in**)

NOTE: The insert must not protrude the wheel surface.

STEERING SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	468, 470
PITMAN ARM JIG	529 036 225	480, 482
PITMAN ARM PULLER	529 036 227	481
POSITIONING ADAPTOR	529 036 230	480
STEERING ALIGNMENT TOOL	529 036 059	452

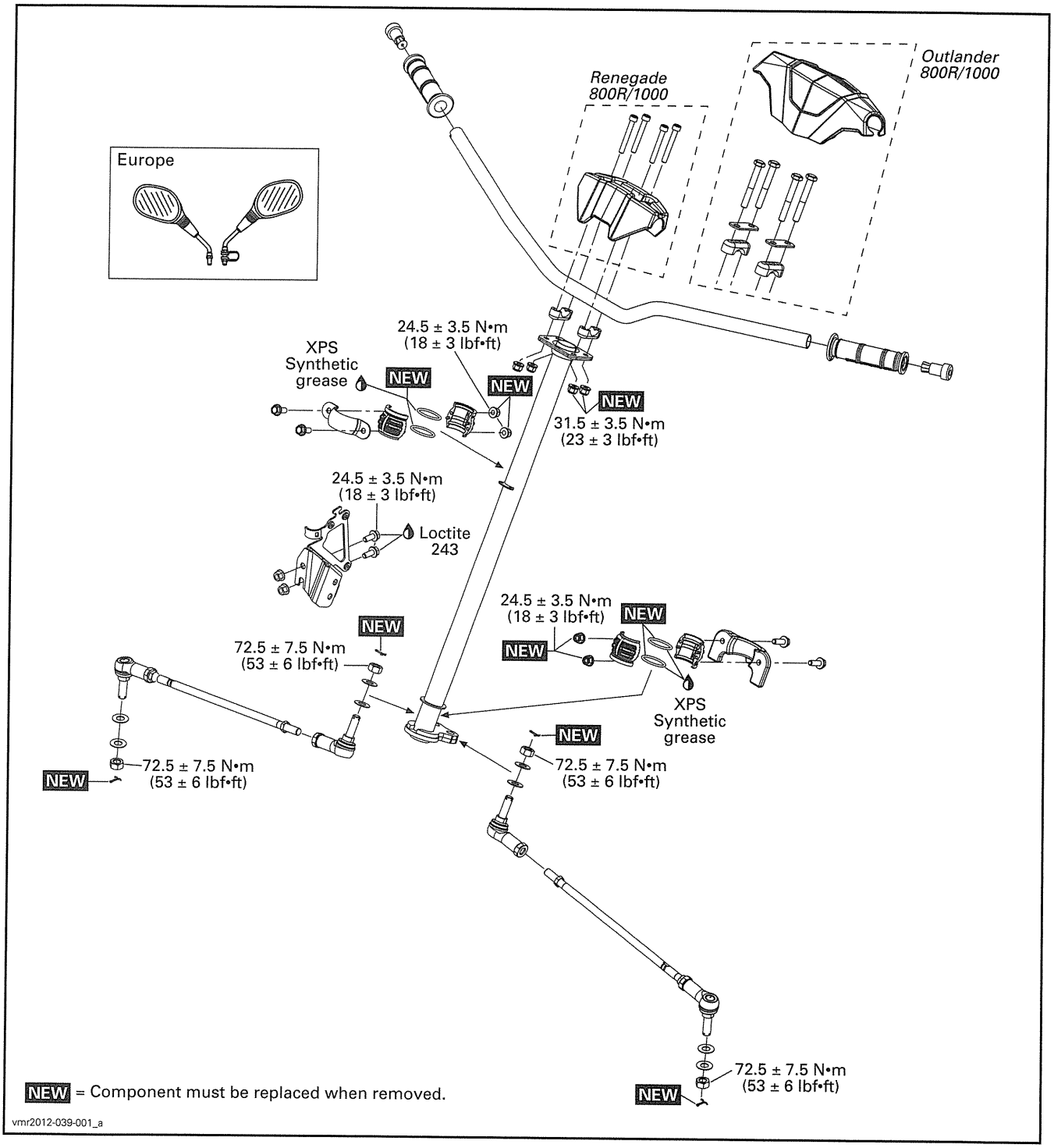
SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
SMOOTHFLOW™ TAPERED TIP	16 ga #511 rtt-b	459

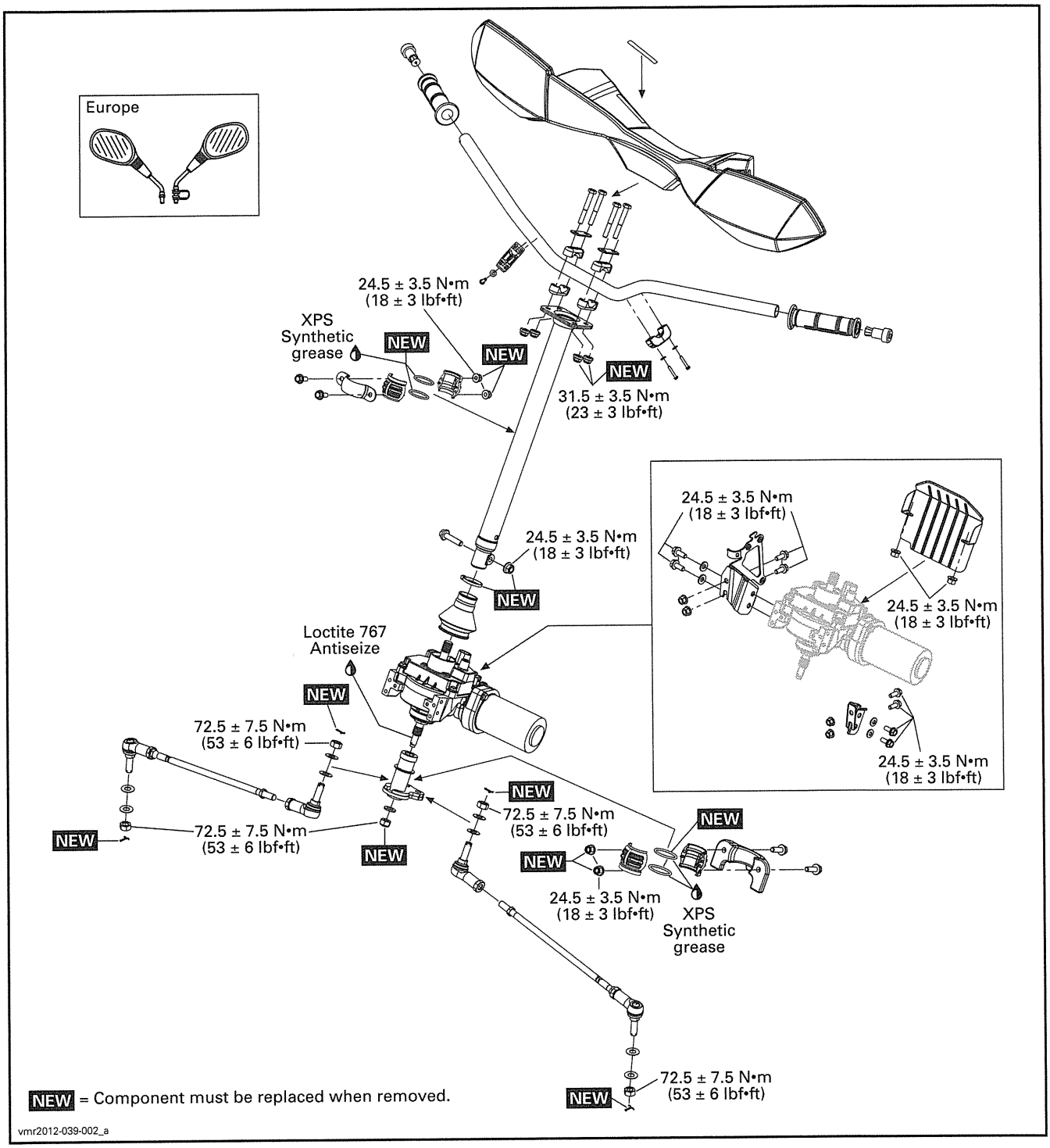
SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 406 (GLUE)	293 800 100	459
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	465, 482
PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER	413 711 809	459
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	465, 475

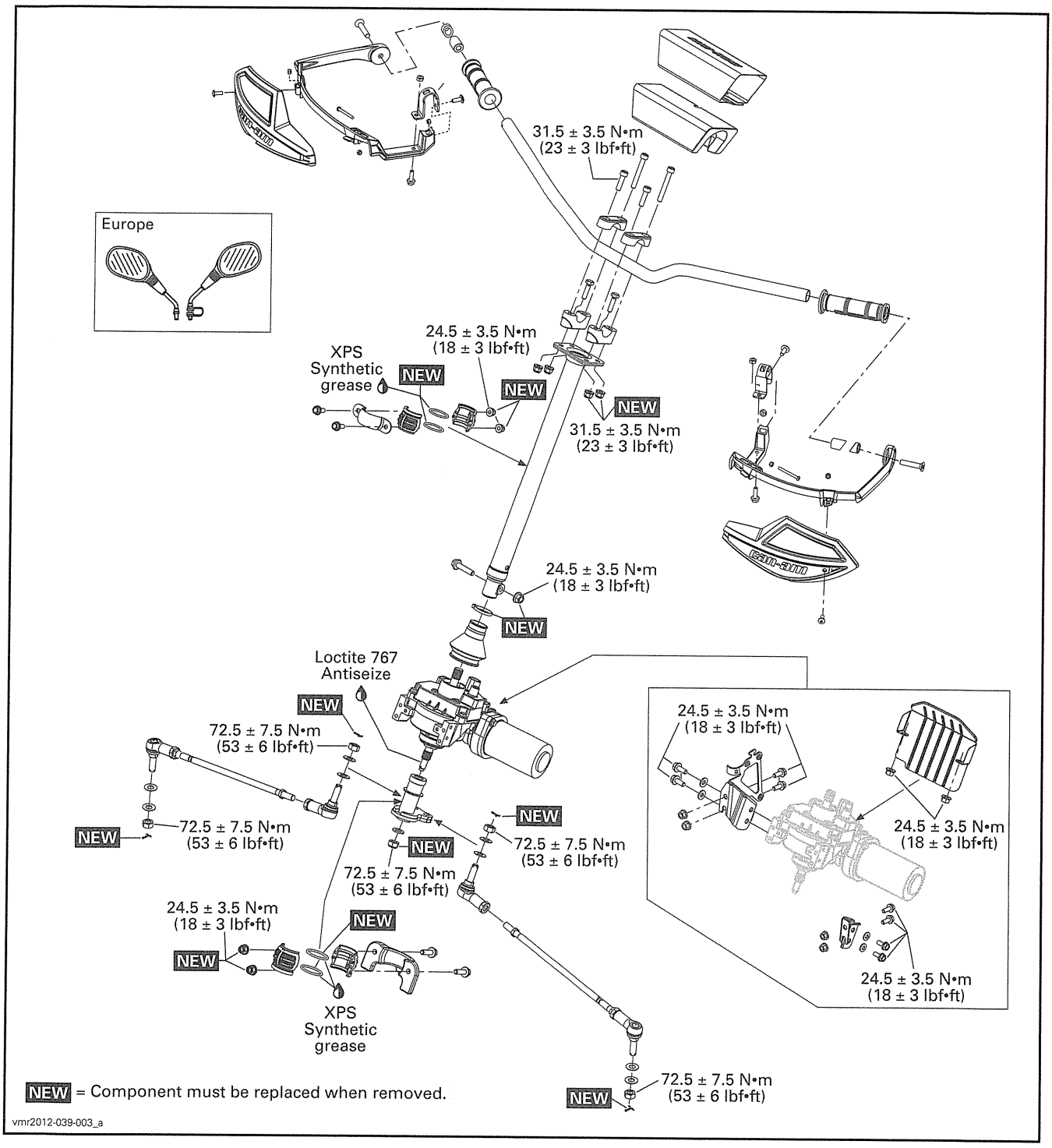
Outlander and Renegade 800R/1000



Outlander XT 800R/1000



Renegade X xc 800R/1000



GENERAL

The procedures described below are the same for the RH and LH sides, unless otherwise instructed.

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded view.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

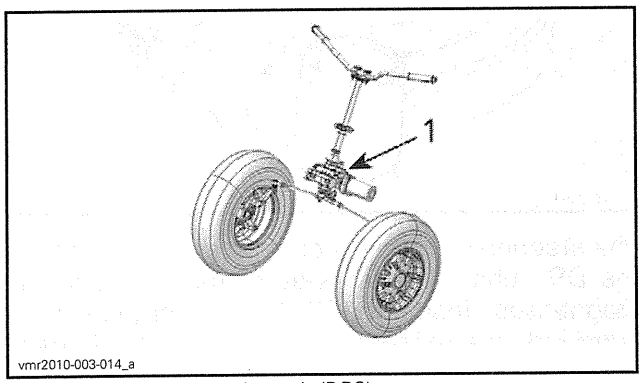
⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, cotter pins, etc.).

NOTICE **Hoses, cables or locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.**

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (FEATURES)

The Dynamic Power Steering (DPS) provides a computer controlled, variable power assist, achieved by an electric motor to optimize the amount of steering input required by the rider.



1. Dynamic power steering unit (DPS)

The DPS system uses the following parameters to determine how much steering assist it provides:
- Engine RPM
- Battery/electrical system voltage
- Vehicle speed
- DPS shaft torque sensor input.

The amount of steering assist provided is dependent on the handlebar effort (steering torque), electrical power available, and vehicle speed.

The greater the handlebar effort (torque), the greater the assist will be.

The slower the vehicle speed, the greater the assist will be.

If the electrical system is activated but the engine is **not** running, there is **no** power assist provided.

When the handlebar is in the straight ahead position, there is no steering assist.

Steering torque may also come from the wheels due to rough terrain. Steering kickback is reduced while providing feedback to the driver.

The greater the power steering assist, the greater the load on the electrical system.

When the electrical system is under high load (battery not at full charge, operating the vehicle for prolonged periods of time at slow speed and low RPM which, requires higher power steering assist), the battery power reserve will gradually decrease. This further increases the load on the charging system and the electrical system voltage will drop. As system voltage drops, so does power steering assist.

NOTE: It is important to maintain the battery at a full state of charge to ensure proper DPS operation. The magneto output is 650 watts to minimize battery drain and system voltage drop.

DPS Assist Mode

The DPS system provides three rider selectable modes of operation.

DPS MAX provides maximum steering assist for technical low speed riding in rough or muddy terrain, or for touring.

DPS MED provides normal (medium) steering assist for general all purpose riding.

DPS MIN provides less steering assist for increased feedback and aggressive trail riding.

A fourth mode of operation is available as an accessory to adjust the steering assist level for operation with an approved BRP track kit.

Derating Explanation

Derating is an internal protection system integrated in the DPS electronic module.

This system protects the electronic components when DPS works too hard and the internal temperature reaches a critical level.

It also protects electronics when current ripples in the system are too high. These current ripples can be caused by:
- Loose battery connections

- Low battery voltage
- Bad grounds
- Defective stator or bad stator output wires connection
- Failed regulator
- High electrical loads.

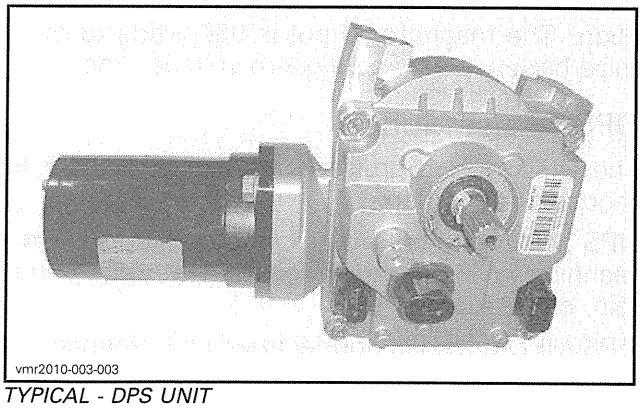
The internal protection system decreases the assistance level available to protect its electronic board. The normal assistance level will return when riding conditions are back to normal and the internal temperature decrease and/or when the ripples in the electric circuit decreases.

NOTE: This reaction is a normal protective behavior of the unit and it does not necessarily raise a fault in the cluster.

DPS SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (COMPONENTS)

DPS Unit

The DPS unit is a self contained unit that includes the steering gear, the DPS module, the DPS motor, and the torque sensor.



TYPICAL - DPS UNIT

The DPS module provides DC power to the motor. The amount and duration of that DC power is determined by the inputs to the DPS module. The direction in which the motor turns is changed by reversing the polarity of the circuit current.

The DPS motor does not "spin", but rather turns in very small increments based on the amount, duration, and direction of DC power delivered by the DPS module.

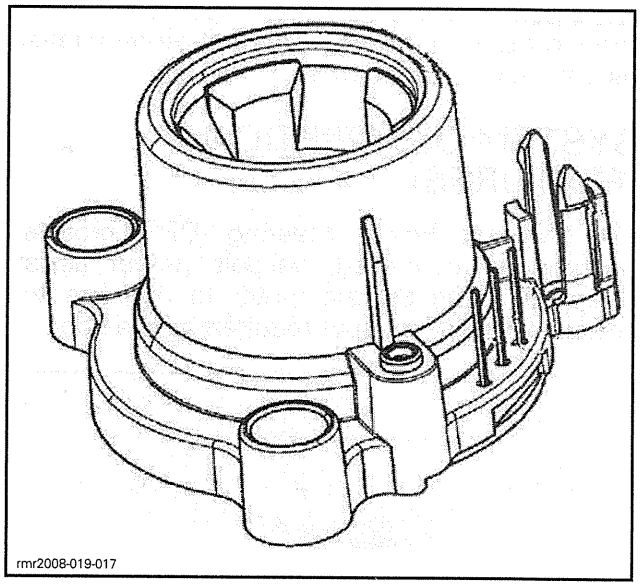
DPS Unit Protection

To protect the DPS electronic components, the steering assist behavior will change as follows.

CONDITION	DPS BEHAVIOR
When motor internal temperature reaches a certain temperature (DPS continuously estimates it)	Steering assist will gradually decrease.
DPS **internal board temperature** is above 85°C (185°F)	
DPS **internal board temperature** is above 100°C (212°F)	Steering assist is stopped.

When the DPS unit temperature is back within normal operating range, normal steering assist will resume.

Steering Torque Sensor



The steering column is connected to the shaft on the DPS unit. A small area of the DPS shaft is magnetized. Inside the DPS unit, a torque sensor surrounds the magnetized area of the DPS shaft.

When the handlebar is turned, torque is applied to the shaft which tends to twist the shaft slightly, deforming the magnetic field in the shaft. The sensor detects the torque by measuring the deviation of the magnetic field.

The torque sensor is very sensitive and can detect very small changes in the magnetic field. The harder the handlebar is turned, the greater the magnetic deviation, the greater the power steering assist.

ADJUSTMENT

TORQUE OFFSET RESET

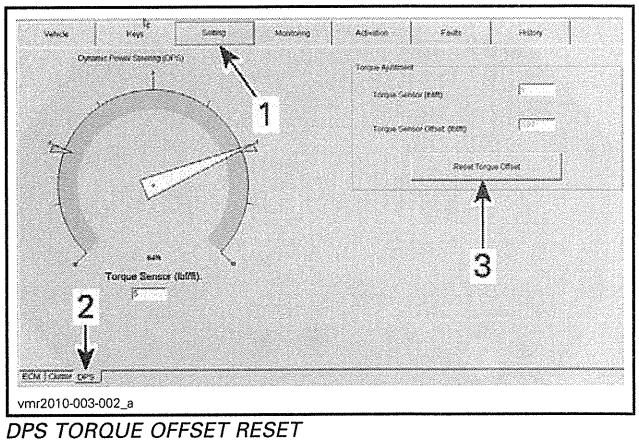
When replacing the following parts or adjusting steering alignment, the sensor torque offset must be reset to zero) for proper system operation.

PART ADJUSTED OR REPLACED	WHAT TO DO
– DPS unit – Steering column half bushings – Steering column – Tie rod – Tie rod end – Knuckle – Wheel bearing – Ball joint – Front suspension arm (lower/upper) – Pitman arm – Steering alignment	Reset Torque Offset in **Setting, DPS**

1. Ensure proper *STEERING ALIGNMENT*, see procedure in this subsection.
2. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version.
3. In B.U.D.S., select **Read Data**.
4. Choose the **Setting** page tab.
5. At the bottom LH corner of the **Setting** page, choose the **DPS** tab.

NOTICE Ensure handlebar is free and centered within ±10 degrees of center position. There MUST NOT be any effort applied to the steering column.

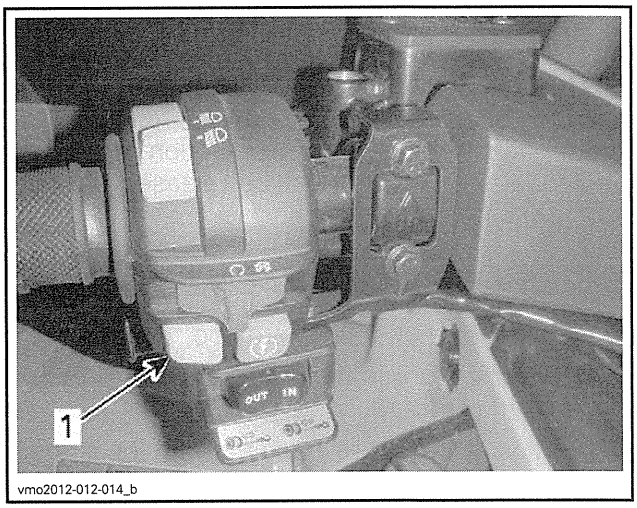
6. Press **Reset Torque Offset** button.



DPS TORQUE OFFSET RESET
1. *Setting page tab*
2. *DPS tab*
3. *Reset Torque Offset button*

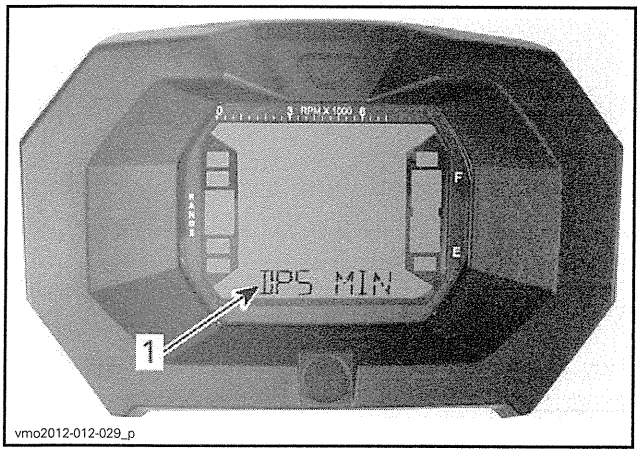
DPS ASSIST MODE

1. **To view** the active DPS ASSIST mode, momentarily press and release the OVERRIDE/DPS button on the LH multifunction switch assembly.



1. *OVERRIDE/DPS button*

The active DPS mode will be displayed in the lower portion of multifunction gauge.



1. DPS mode indication

2. **To change** DPS ASSIST mode, press and hold the OVERRIDE/DPS button for approximately 4 seconds while the DPS mode is being displayed.

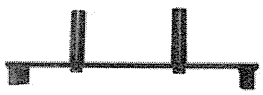
The DPS system will toggle to the following available mode. The newly activated DPS mode will be briefly displayed in the multifunction gauge.

3. Repeat previous step to toggle to the following available mode.

NOTE: The DPS mode of operation cannot be changed if the vehicle is in reverse, of if the ACS mode is displayed in the multifunction gauge. The DPS/Override switch must be released between each DPS mode selection.

STEERING ALIGNMENT

1. Place vehicle on a level surface.
2. Check pressure in each tire. Adjust to recommended pressure.
3. Position and secure handlebar in the straight ahead position.
4. Remove two wheel nuts on the LH rear wheel and install the steering alignment tool.

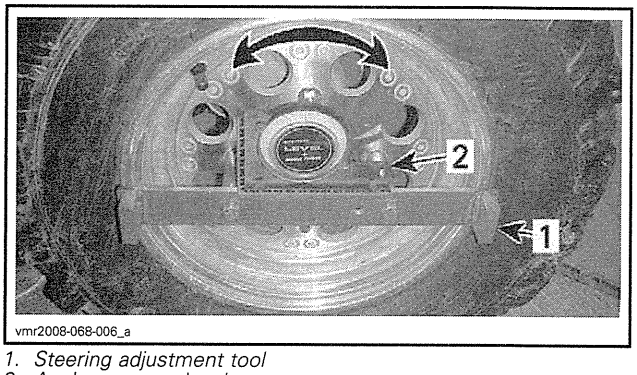
REQUIRED TOOL	
STEERING ALIGNMENT TOOL (P/N 529 036 059)	

5. Place a rope around all four tires using an elastic, link both ends together.

NOTE: The rope must be placed at the center of the wheels.

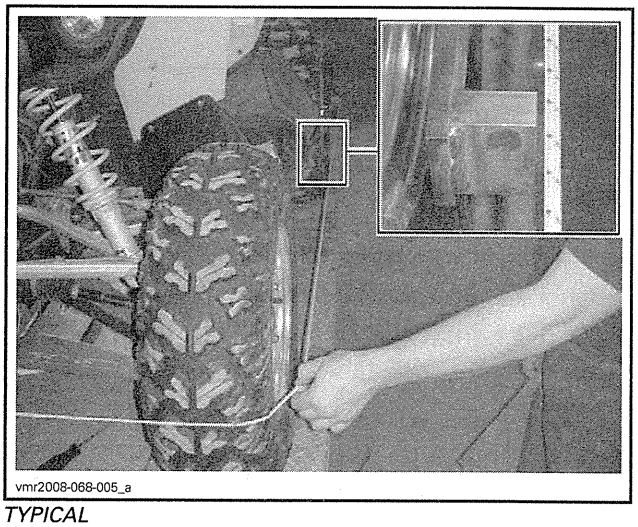
6. Lift and secure vehicle off the ground so that the suspension is fully extended.

7. Rotate the front wheel to position the alignment tool level with the rope. Ensure rope passes over the spacer blocks on the alignment tool.



1. Steering adjustment tool
2. Angle gauge or level

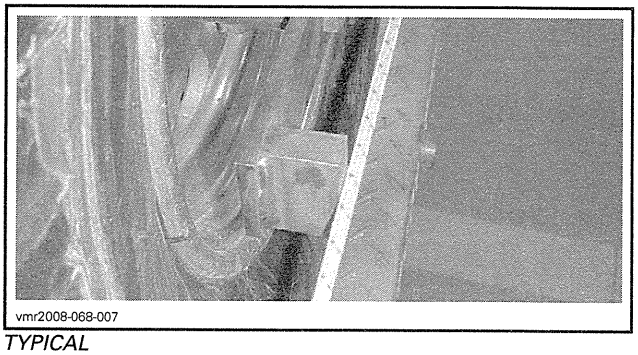
8. At the LH front of wheel, near the front of the rim, pull on the rope so that it does not touch the first spacer block on the alignment tool.



TYPICAL

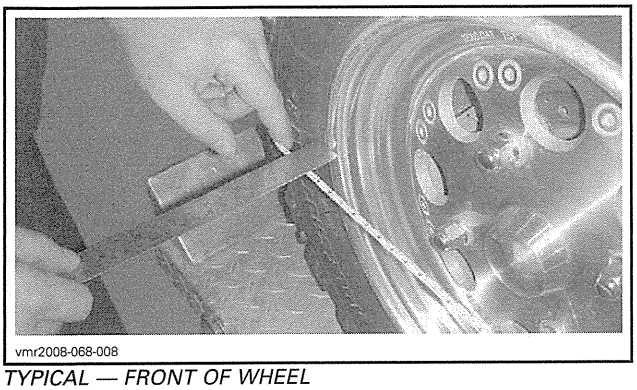
9. Slowly move rope back until it just makes contact with both spacers.

NOTE: Ensure rope remains in this position as you carry out the following steps.

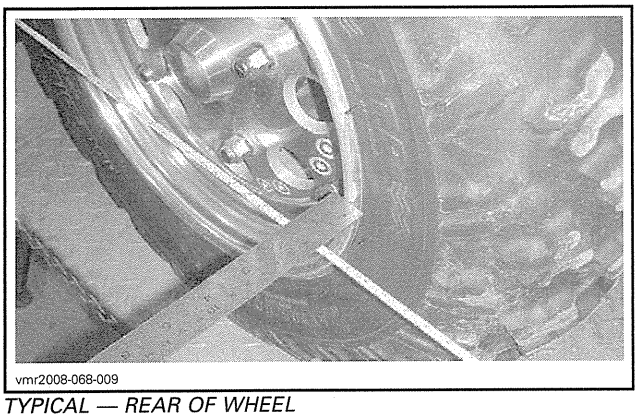


TYPICAL

10. Measure the distance between the rope and the rim, at the front and at the rear of the wheel rim.


vmr2008-068-008

TYPICAL — FRONT OF WHEEL


vmr2008-068-009

TYPICAL — REAR OF WHEEL

11. Calculate the difference between the front and rear measurements and compare with following specifications.

MODELS	SPECIFICATION
All Outlanders	0 mm to 3 mm (0 in to .118 in) **toe-in**
All Renegades	3 mm to 5.6 mm (.118 in to .22 in) **toe-in**

12. If the wheel toe measurement is out of specification, carry out the following:

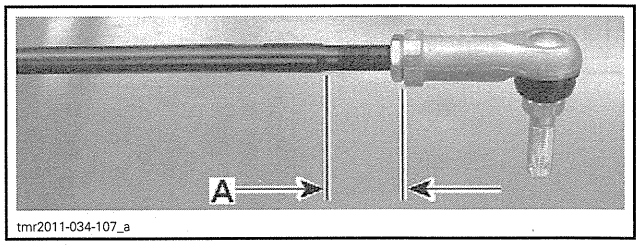
12.1 Loosen tie-rod end lock nuts.

12.2 Adjust tie-rod length.

NOTE: For a toe-in adjustment, the distance must be longer at the front of the wheel. Lengthen tie-rod to increase toe-in, and vise-versa.

⚠ WARNING

The maximum unengaged tie-rod length must not exceed 32 mm (1.26 in) Tie rod unengaged length must be the same at both ends of the tie-rod.



tmr2011-034-107_a

A. Maximum tie-rod end length

12.3 Tighten tie-rod end lock nuts to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Tie-rod end locking nut	34 N•m ± 2 N•m (25 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

13. Repeat procedure for other front wheel.

TROUBLESHOOTING

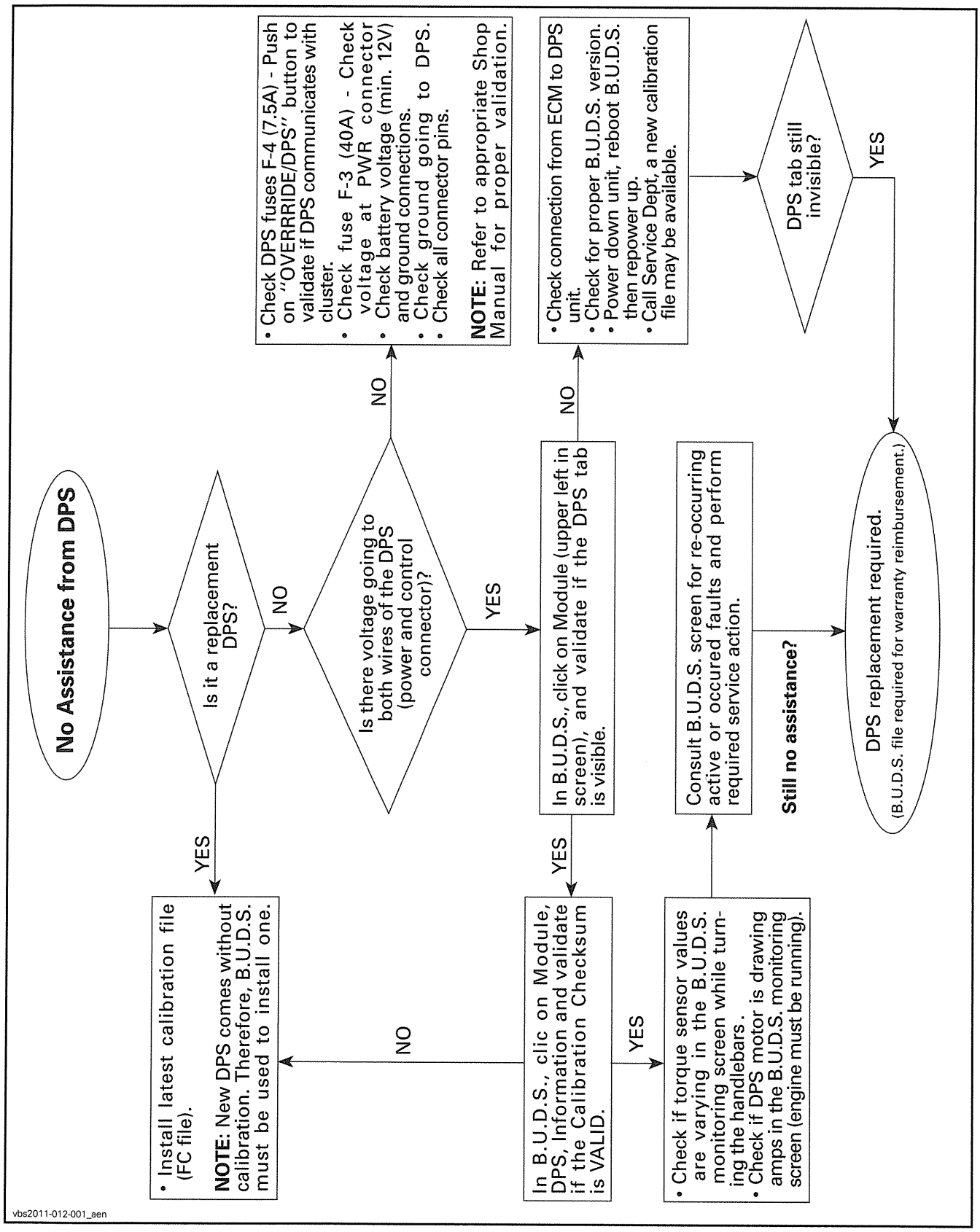
TROUBLESHOOTING FLOW CHARTS

Use the troubleshooting flow charts to diagnose a problem. If a problem cannot be solved, contact a service representative for support before replacing a DPS.

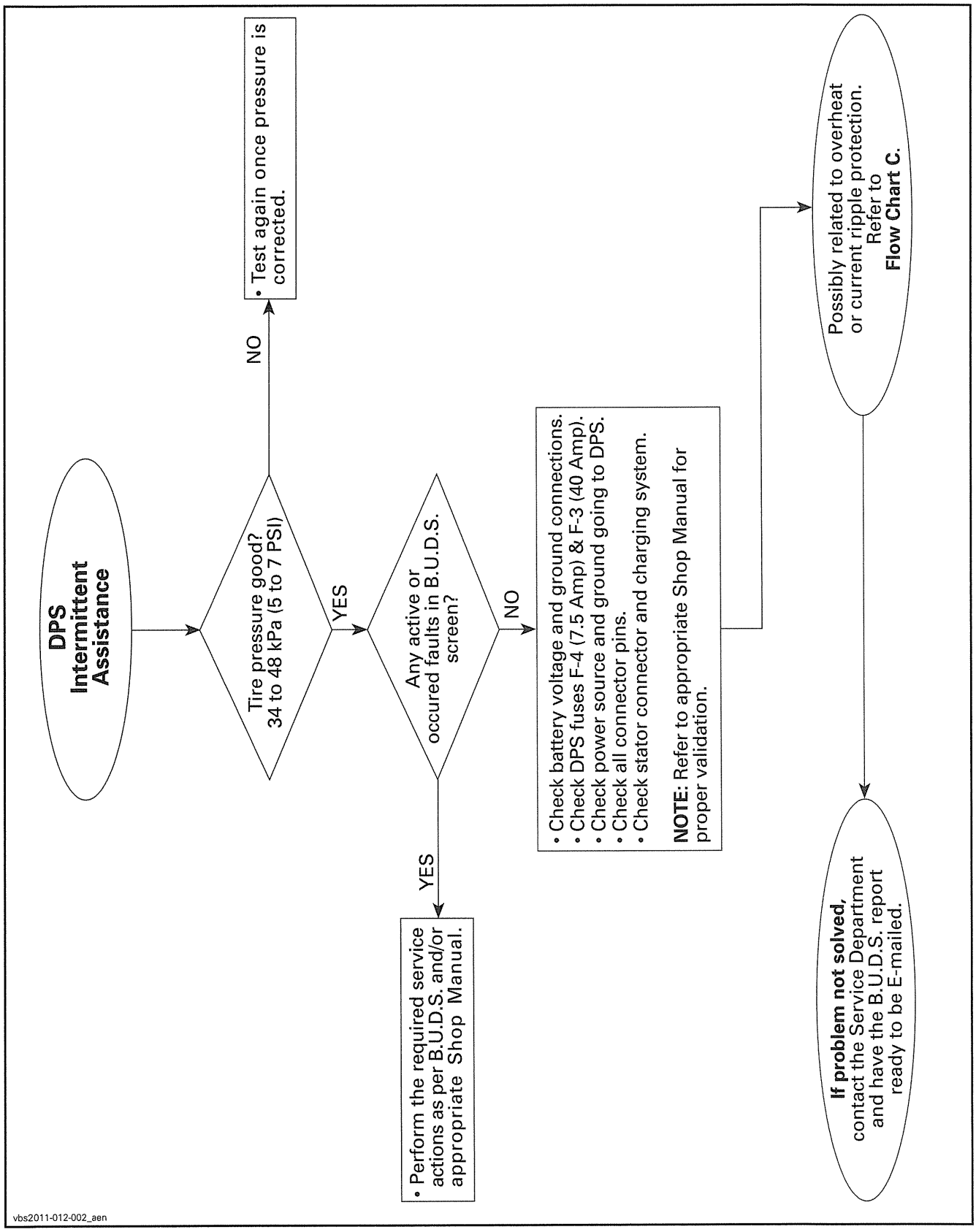
Here is the list of provided flow charts:

- Flow chart A: No Assistance From DPS
- Flow chart B: DPS Intermittent Assistance
- Flow chart C: Derating or Limited Assistance
- Flow chart D: Free Play Felt in Steering System
- Flow chart E: Steering Turn Easier on One Side than the Other.

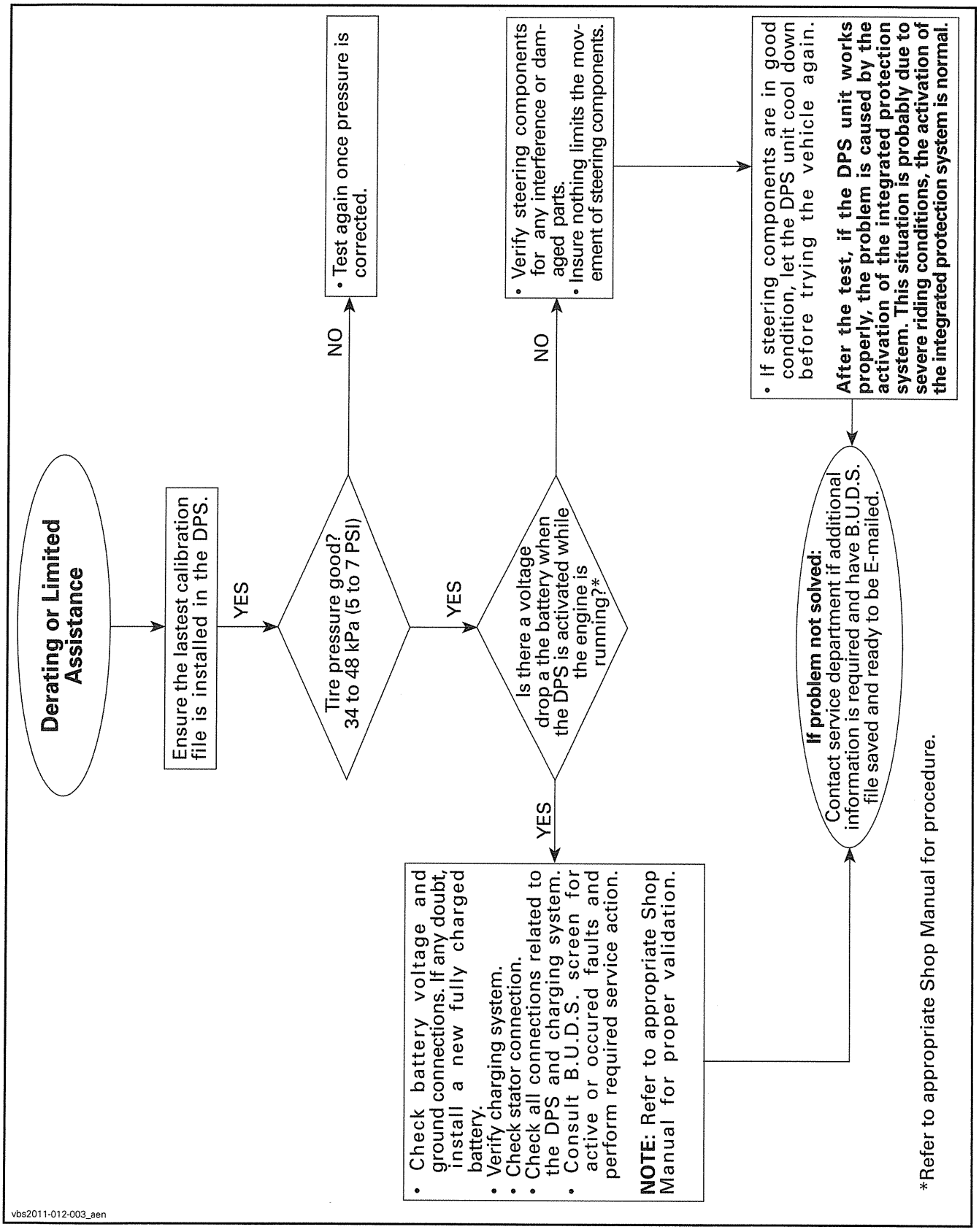
Flow Chart A


No Assistance from DPS
Is it a replacement DPS?
YES
NO
• Install latest calibration file (FC file).
NOTE: New DPS comes without calibration. Therefore, B.U.D.S. must be used to install one.
Is there voltage going to both wires of the DPS (power and control connector)?
NO
• Check DPS fuses F-4 (7.5A) - Push on "OVERRRIDE/DPS" button to validate if DPS communicates with cluster.
• Check fuse F-3 (40A) - Check voltage at PWR connector
• Check battery voltage (min. 12V) and ground connections.
• Check ground going to DPS.
• Check all connector pins.
NOTE: Refer to appropriate Shop Manual for proper validation.
YES
In B.U.D.S., click on Module (upper left in screen), and validate if the DPS tab is visible.
NO
• Check connection from ECM to DPS unit.
• Check for proper B.U.D.S. version.
• Power down unit, reboot B.U.D.S. then repower up.
• Call Service Dept, a new calibration file may be available.
DPS tab still invisible?
YES
DPS replacement required.
(B.U.D.S. file required for warranty reimbursement.)
In B.U.D.S., clic on Module, DPS, Information and validate if the Calibration Checksum is VALID.
NO
YES
• Check if torque sensor values are varying in the B.U.D.S. monitoring screen while turning the handlebars.
• Check if DPS motor is drawing amps in the B.U.D.S. monitoring screen (engine must be running).
YES
Consult B.U.D.S. screen for re-occurring active or occured faults and perform required service action.
Still no assistance?
vbs2011-012-001_aen

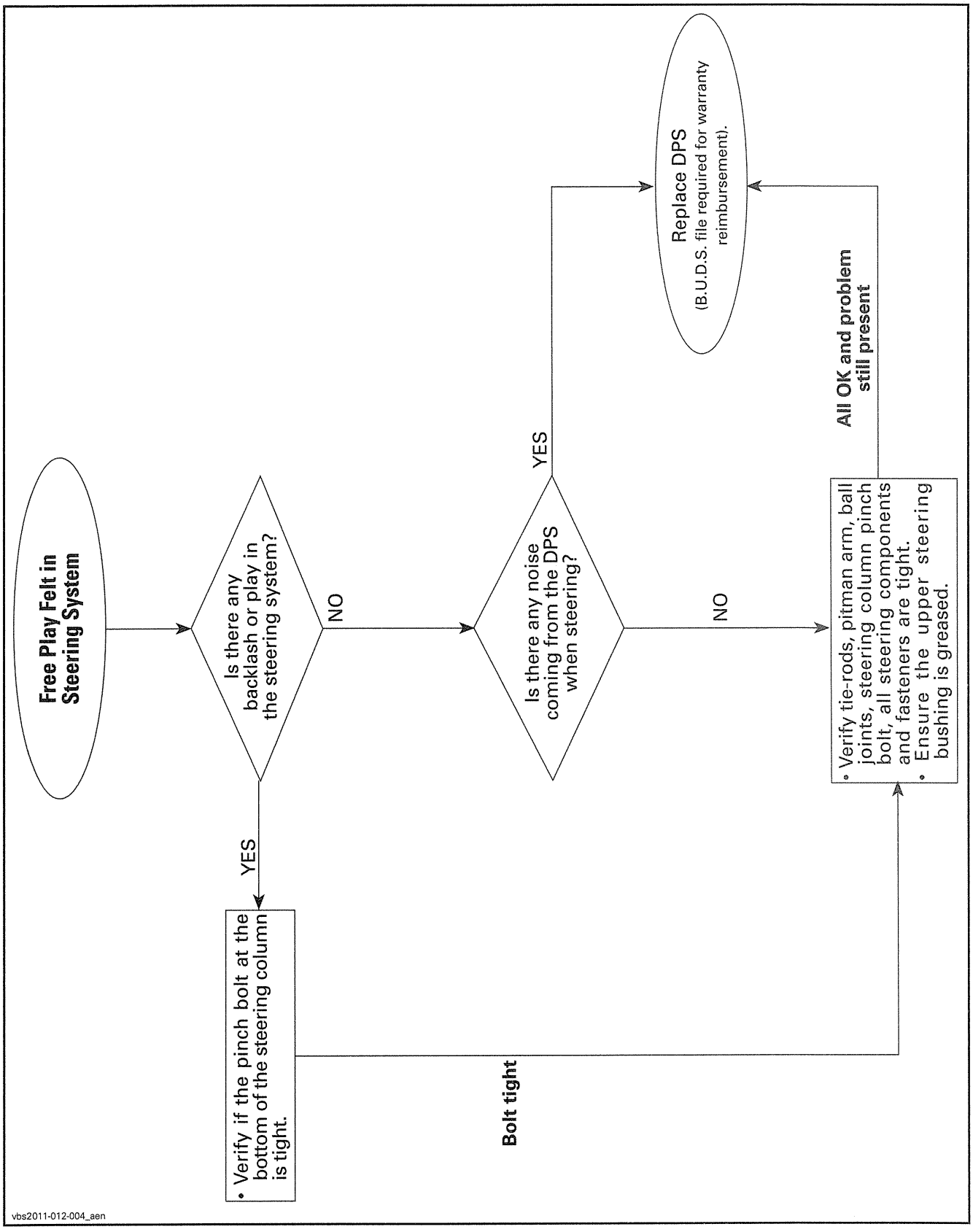
Flow Chart B


DPS Intermittent Assistance
Tire pressure good? 34 to 48 kPa (5 to 7 PSI)
NO
• Test again once pressure is corrected.
YES
Any active or occured faults in B.U.D.S. screen?
YES
• Perform the required service actions as per B.U.D.S. and/or appropriate Shop Manual.
NO
• Check battery voltage and ground connections.
• Check DPS fuses F-4 (7.5 Amp) & F-3 (40 Amp).
• Check power source and ground going to DPS.
• Check all connector pins.
• Check stator connector and charging system.
NOTE: Refer to appropriate Shop Manual for proper validation.
Possibly related to overheat or current ripple protection. Refer to **Flow Chart C.**
If problem not solved, contact the Service Department and have the B.U.D.S. report ready to be E-mailed.
vbs2011-012-002_aen

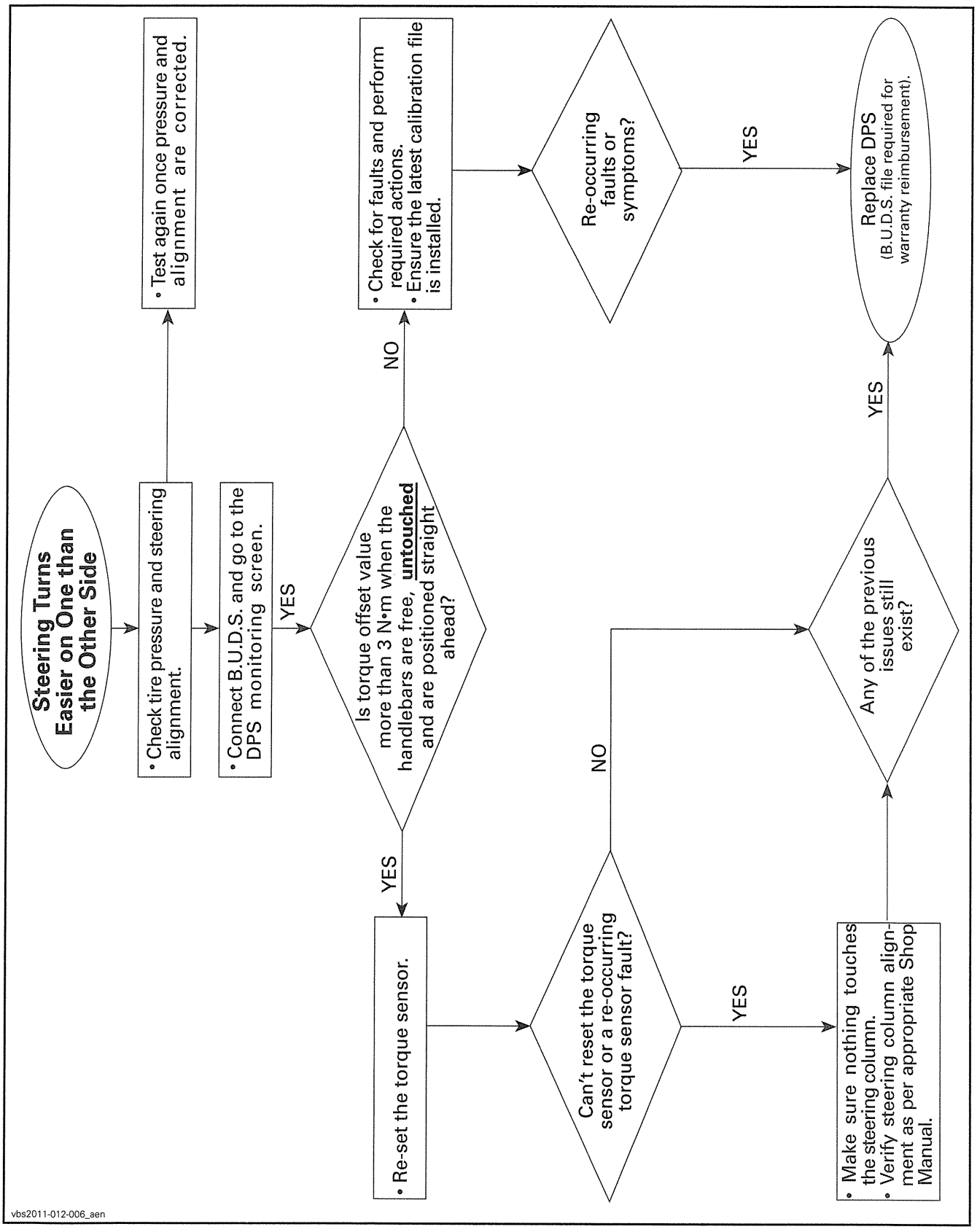
Flow Chart C


Derating or Limited Assistance
Ensure the lastest calibration file is installed in the DPS.
YES
Tire pressure good? 34 to 48 kPa (5 to 7 PSI)
NO
• Test again once pressure is corrected.
YES
Is there a voltage drop a the battery when the DPS is activated while the engine is running?*
NO
• Verify steering components for any interference or damaged parts.
• Insure nothing limits the movement of steering components.
YES
• Check battery voltage and ground connections. If any doubt, install a new fully charged battery.
• Verify charging system.
• Check stator connection.
• Check all connections related to the DPS and charging system.
• Consult B.U.D.S. screen for active or occured faults and perform required service action.
NOTE: Refer to appropriate Shop Manual for proper validation.
If problem not solved:
Contact service department if additional information is required and have B.U.D.S. file saved and ready to be E-mailed.
• If steering components are in good condition, let the DPS unit cool down before trying the vehicle again.
After the test, if the DPS unit works properly, the problem is caused by the activation of the integrated protection system. This situation is probably due to severe riding conditions, the activation of the integrated protection system is normal.
*Refer to appropriate Shop Manual for procedure.
vbs2011-012-003_aen

Flow Chart D


Free Play Felt in Steering System
Is there any backlash or play in the steering system?
NO
YES
Is there any noise coming from the DPS when steering?
YES
NO
Replace DPS
(B.U.D.S. file required for warranty reimbursement).
All OK and problem still present
• Verify tie-rods, pitman arm, ball joints, steering column pinch bolt, all steering components and fasteners are tight.
• Ensure the upper steering bushing is greased.
• Verify if the pinch bolt at the bottom of the steering column is tight.
Bolt tight
vbs2011-012-004_aen

Flow Chart E


Steering Turns Easier on One than the Other Side
• Check tire pressure and steering alignment.
• Test again once pressure and alignment are corrected.
• Connect B.U.D.S. and go to the DPS monitoring screen.
Is torque offset value more than 3 N•m when the handlebars are free, untouched and are positioned straight ahead?
YES
NO
• Re-set the torque sensor.
• Check for faults and perform required actions.
• Ensure the latest calibration file is installed.
Can't reset the torque sensor or a re-occurring torque sensor fault?
YES
NO
• Make sure nothing touches the steering column.
• Verify steering column alignment as per appropriate Shop Manual.
Re-occurring faults or symptoms?
YES
Any of the previous issues still exist?
YES
Replace DPS
(B.U.D.S. file required for warranty reimbursement).
vbs2011-012-006_aen

PROCEDURES

HANDLEBAR GRIP

Handlebar Grip Removal

1. Loosen the screw at the end of handlebar grip.
2. Remove the handlebar grip cap.
3. Cut and remove the handlebar grip.

Handlebar Grip Installation

1. Remove all rubber residues of the old grip before installing the new.
2. Clean the handlebar with PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809) or alcohol to remove any greasy matter on it.
3. Install handlebar grip by blowing compressed air between handle grip and handlebar.
4. Install a SMOOTHFLOW™ TAPERED TIP (P/N 16 GA #511 RTT-B) from EFD Inc on a bottle of LOCTITE 406 (GLUE) (P/N 293 800 100).
5. Lift a part of the grip using a small screwdriver and inject glue (about 4 spots per side).

NOTE: The glue dries quickly. Do not apply it before installing grip.

6. Apply pressure on the grip for approximately 30 seconds to set the glue.
7. Install the handlebar grip cap and torque screw 0.4 N•m (3.5 lbf•in).

HANDLEBAR COVER

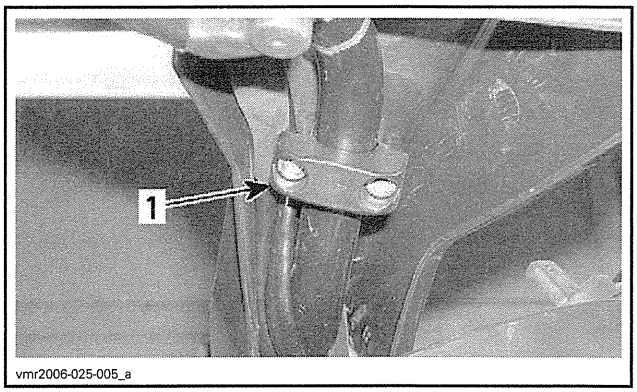
Handlebar Cover Removal

Outlander 800R/1000

Pull on plastic handlebar cover to remove it from the handlebar.

Outlander XT 800R/1000

Unscrew both plastic U-clamps that attach handlebar cover to the handlebar.



TYPICAL
1. Plastic U-clamp

Renegade 800R/1000

Remove the 4 screws that secure the steering cover and handlebar to the steering head.

Renegade X xc 800R/1000

Remove the fabric steering cover, then pull the protective foam from the handlebar.

Handlebar Cover Inspection

Check covers for cracks or other damages. Replace if necessary.

Handlebar Cover Installation

The installation is the reverse of removal procedure.

Renegade X xc 800R/1000

NOTE: Ensure handlebar "U" clamps in handlebar cover are tightened equally (equal distance on each side of clamps).

HANDLEBAR

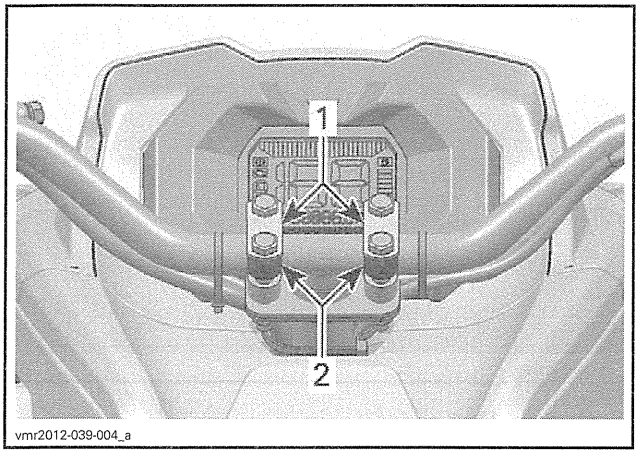
Handlebar Removal

All Outlander Models

1. Remove handlebar cover.

NOTE: Remove handlebar grips, throttle handle, brake handle and multifunction switch only if the handlebar is defective and requires replacement.

2. Remove handlebar mounting bolts, stiffener and handlebar clamps.



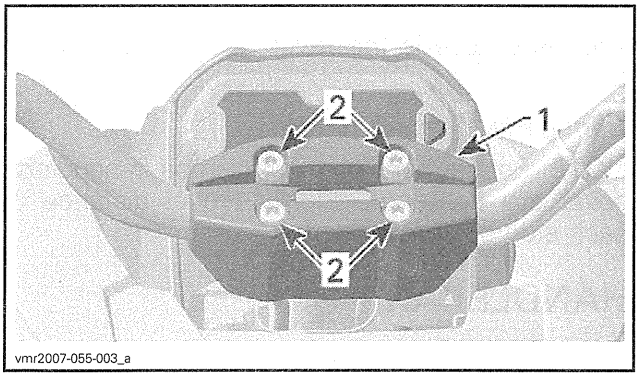
TYPICAL
1. *Stiffeners*
2. *Handlebar clamps*

3. Remove the handlebar.

Renegade Model

NOTE: Handlebar grips, throttle and brake levers as well as the multifunction switch should be removed only if the handlebar is defective and requires replacement.

1. Unscrew the four socket screws securing the moulded handlebar support.

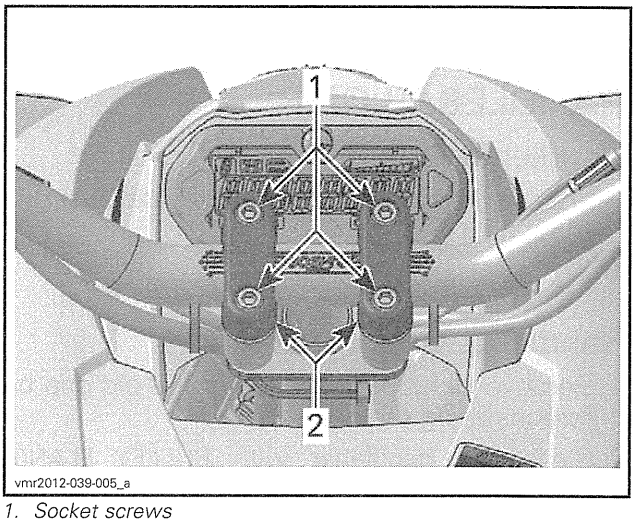


TYPICAL
1. *Moulded handlebar support*
2. *Socket screws*

2. Remove handlebar.

Renegade Models (X xc Model)

1. Remove fabric steering cover.
2. Pull foam protector from handlebar.
3. Remove the four socket screws, then remove the handlebar clamps.



1. *Socket screws*
2. *Handlebar clamps*

Handlebar Inspection

Inspect the handlebar for damage, cracks or bending. Replace if any of these problems is detected.

Handlebar Installation

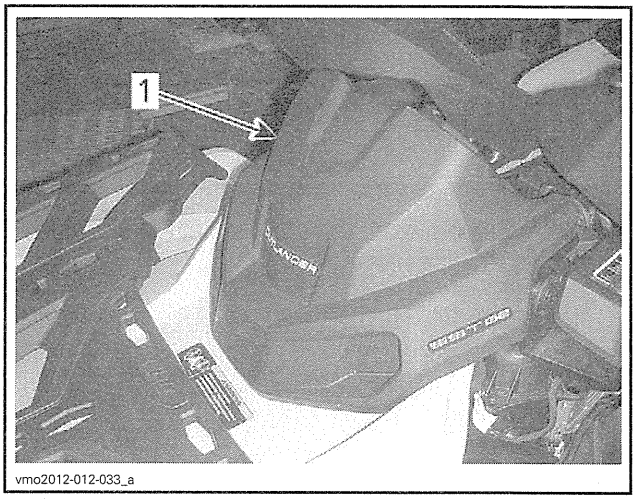
For the installation, reverse the removal procedure.

NOTE: Ensure handlebar "U" clamps are tightened equally (equal distance on each side of clamps).

STEERING CONNECTORS

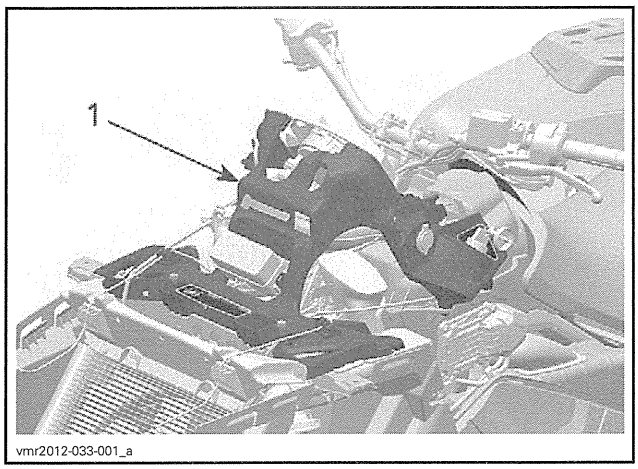
Steering Connector Access

1. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.



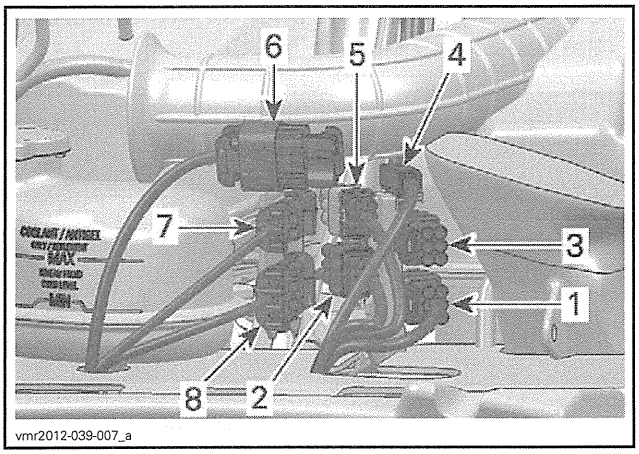
1. *Gauge support*

2. Remove front body module, refer to body subsection.
3. Remove dash board support.



1. Dash board support

Steering Connector Identification



STEERING CONNECTOR IDENTIFICATION
1. *MG1 (LH multifunction switch)*
2. *MG2 (LH multifunction switch)*
3. *MG3 (LH multifunction switch)*
4. *DC3 (DC power connector)*
5. *HIC1 (Engine interconnect)*
6. *HICA (Accessory interconnect)*
7. *SWW 2 (Switch winch)*
8. *SWW 1 (Switch winch)*

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

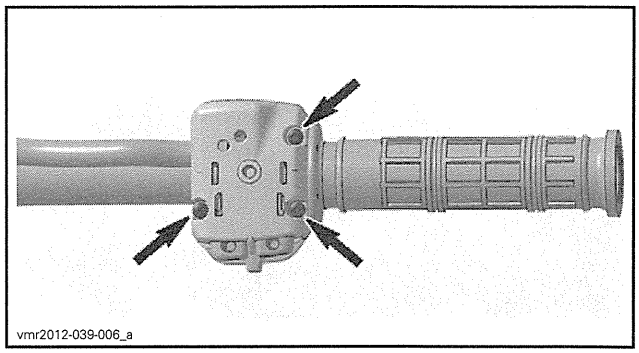
Multifunction Switch Removal (From Vehicle)

Remove gauge support. Refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.

Carry out steps in *MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH REMOVAL (AT HANDLEBAR).*

Multifunction Switch Removal (At Handlebar)

1. Remove multifunction switch screws.



TYPICAL - MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

2. Separate multifunction switch from handlebar.
3. Disconnect multifunction switch steering connectors, refer to *STEERING CONNECTOR IDENTIFICATION* in this subsection:
   - MG1
   - MG2
   - MG3.
4. Take note of the positions of the locking ties securing the steering harness, then cut them and remove the multifunction switch steering harness from the vehicle.

Multifunction Switch Installation

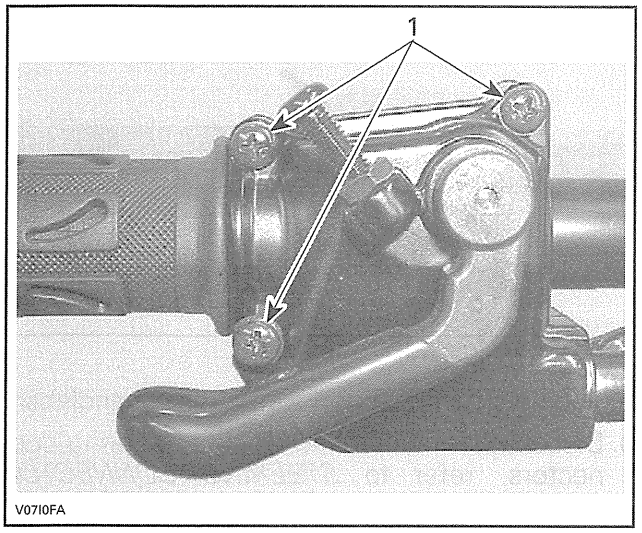
For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

NOTICE **Be sure to route and secure the multifunction switch steering harness as noted prior to removal.**

THROTTLE LEVER

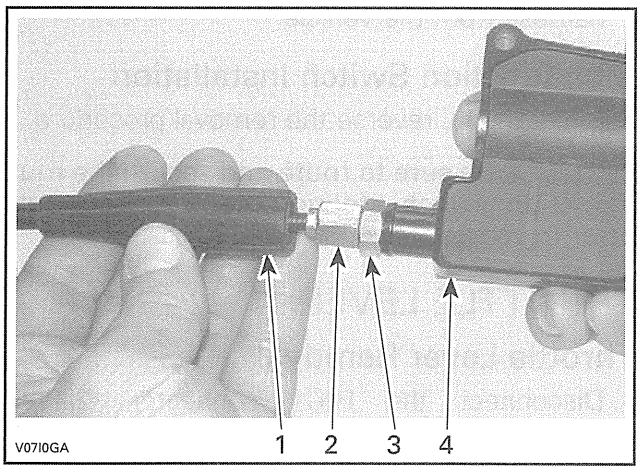
Throttle Lever Removal

1. Disconnect the HIC1 connector (2/4WD switch), refer to *STEERING CONNECTORS* in this subsection.
2. Remove throttle lever housing retaining screws.



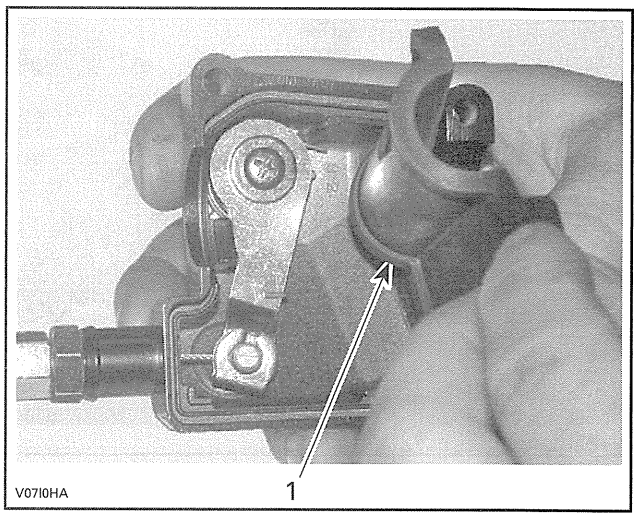
TYPICAL - THROTTLE LEVER HOUSING
1. Remove retaining screws

3. Separate throttle lever housing from handlebar.
4. Slide rubber protector back to expose throttle cable adjuster.



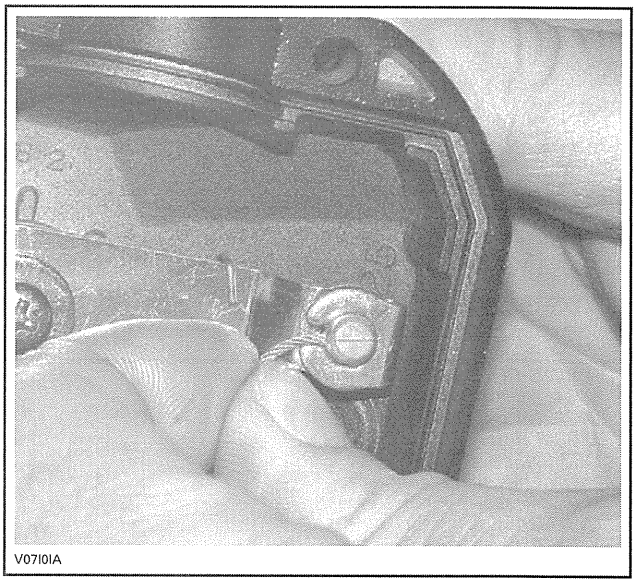
1. Cable protector
2. Throttle cable adjuster
3. Lock nut
4. Throttle lever housing

5. Loosen lock nut and screw in the throttle cable adjuster.
6. Remove inner housing protector.



1. Inner housing protector

7. Slide cable in clip slot and remove the end of the cable from clip.



8. Remove throttle cable from housing.

Throttle Lever Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

BRAKE LEVER

Brake Lever Removal (From Vehicle)

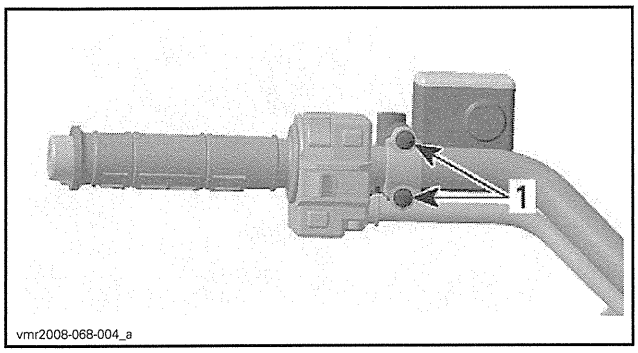
1. Carry out steps in *BRAKE LEVER REMOVAL (FROM HANDLEBAR).*

NOTICE **Avoid spilling brake fluid on plastic, rubber or painted parts.**

2. Disconnect brake hose, refer to *BRAKES* subsection.

Brake Lever Removal (At Handlebar)

1. Remove brake lever retaining screws.



TYPICAL
1. Remove these retaining screws

2. Separate brake lever from handlebar.

Brake Lever Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Brake lever mounting screw	9 N•m ± 1 N•m (80 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

⚠ WARNING

If brake hose was disconnected, bleed brake system. Refer to *BRAKES* subsection.

STEERING COLUMN BEARING

The steering column bearing(s) used on these vehicles are half bushings.

For inspection and replacement of steering column half bushings, refer to *STEERING COLUMN* in this subsection.

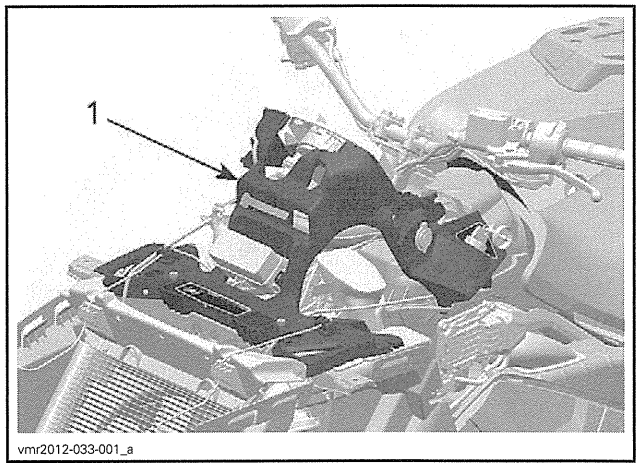
STEERING COLUMN

Steering Column Removal (Without a DPS)

1. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Remove the front body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.

Outlander Models

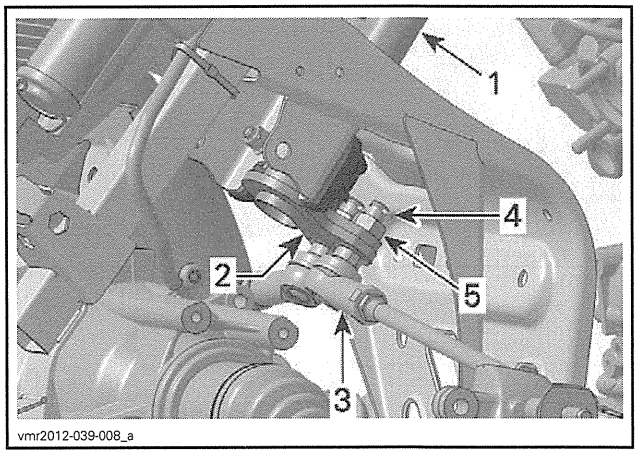
3. Remove dash board support.



TYPICAL - OUTLANDER MODELS
1. Dash board support

All Models (Without a DPS)

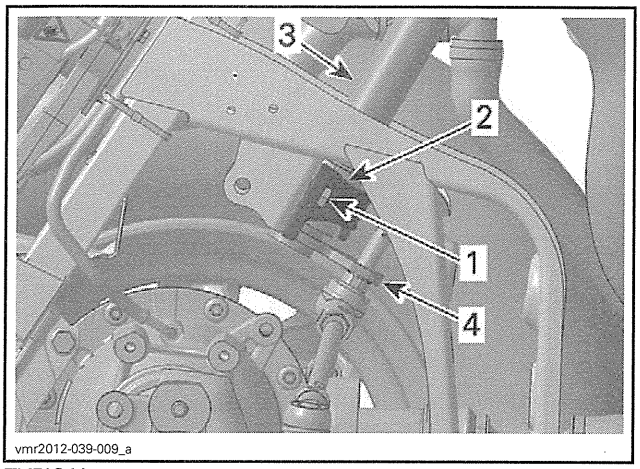
4. Remove the air intake silencer. Refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection.
5. Remove handlebar, refer to *HANDLEBAR REMOVAL* in this subsection. Also remove locking ties and separate wiring harnesses and hoses from the steering column.
6. Disconnect the tie-rods from the pitman arm at the bottom of the steering column. Refer to *TIE-ROD*, further in this section.



TYPICAL
1. Steering column
2. Pitman arm
3. Tie-rod end
4. Cotter pin
5. Tie-rod retaining nut

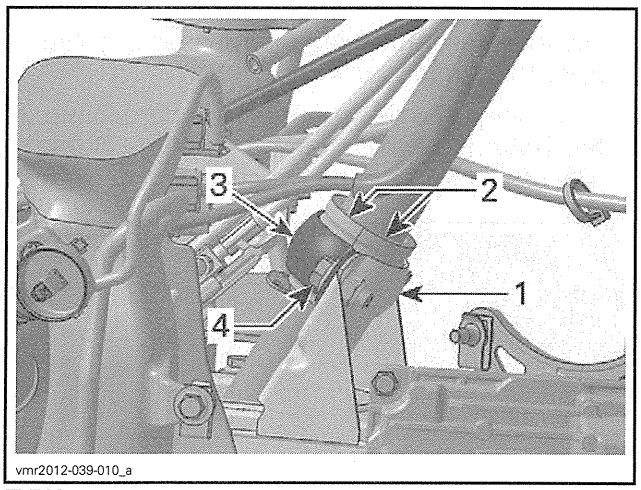
NOTE: When removing tie-rods from pitman arm, take note of positions of flat washers for installation.

7. Remove lower half bushing retaining bolts and pull retainer off of half bushings.



TYPICAL
1. *Lower retainer mounting screws (2)*
2. *Lower half bushing retainer*
3. *Steering column*
4. *Pitman arm*

8. Remove upper half bushing retaining bolts and pull retainer off of half bushings.



TYPICAL
1. *Upper steering column support*
2. *Half bushings*
3. *Half bushing retainer*
4. *Retainer mounting screws (2)*

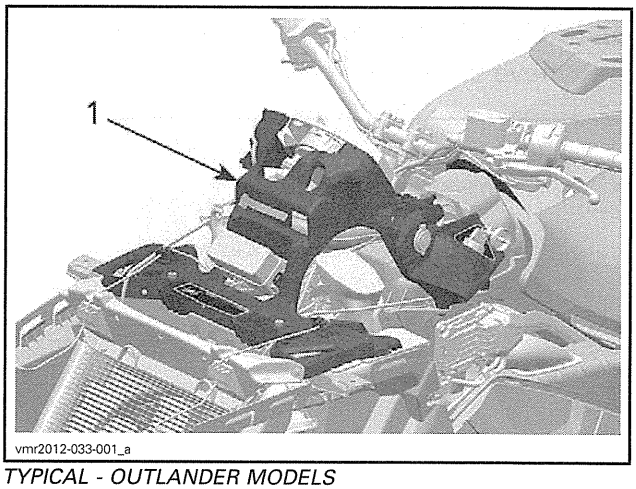
9. Pull steering column from vehicle.

Steering Column Removal (With a DPS)

1. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Remove the front body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.

Outlander Models

3. Remove dash board support.

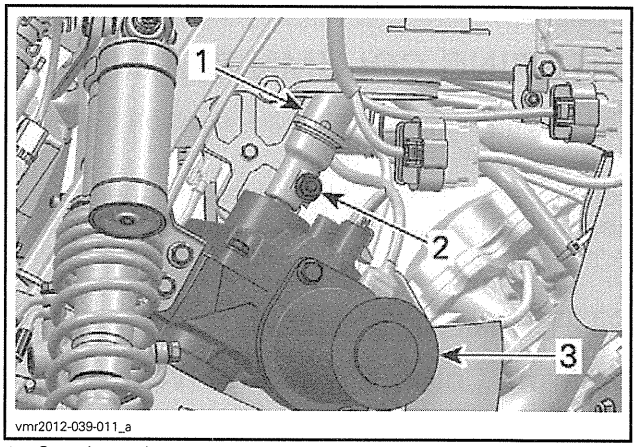


TYPICAL - OUTLANDER MODELS
1. *Dash board support*

All Models (With a DPS)

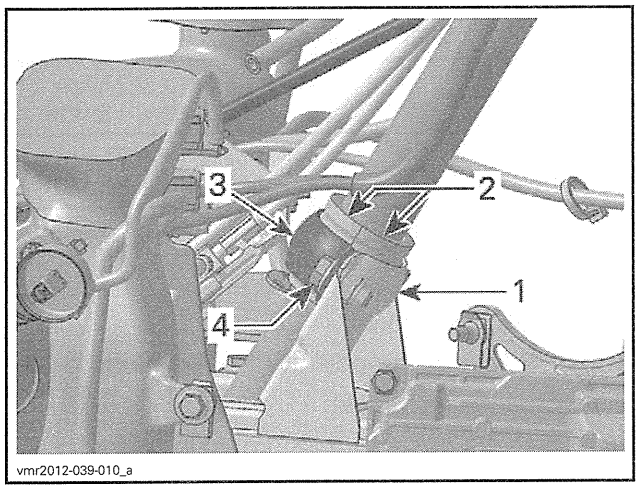
4. Remove the air intake silencer. Refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection.
5. Remove handlebar, refer to *HANDLEBAR REMOVAL* in this subsection. Also remove locking ties and separate wiring harnesses and hoses from the steering column.
6. Remove steering column lower pinch bolt, just above the DPS unit.

NOTE: Some parts in following illustration not shown for clarity of illustration.



1. *Steering column*
2. *Steering column lower pinch bolt*
3. *DPS unit*

7. Remove upper half bushing retaining bolts and pull retainer off of half bushings.



TYPICAL
1. *Upper steering column support*
2. *Half bushings*
3. *Half bushing retainer*
4. *Retainer mounting screws (2)*

8. Pull steering column from vehicle.

Steering Column Inspection

1. Inspect steering column for wear, cracks or bending. Replace if any of these problems is detected.
2. Check steering column O-rings for brittleness, hardness, wear or other damage. Replace if necessary.
3. Clean and check steering column half bushings. If they show signs of wear or cracking, replace them.

Steering Column Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following.

PRODUCT	
O-rings, half bushings and DPS input shaft splines	XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010)
DPS output shaft splines	LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070)

Install NEW cotter pins (as applicable per model). Both ends of cotter pins must be folded.

Install NEW elastic nuts where used.

Torque all fasteners as specified in the applicable exploded view.

Carry out a *STEERING ALIGNMENT* procedure as detailed in this subsection.

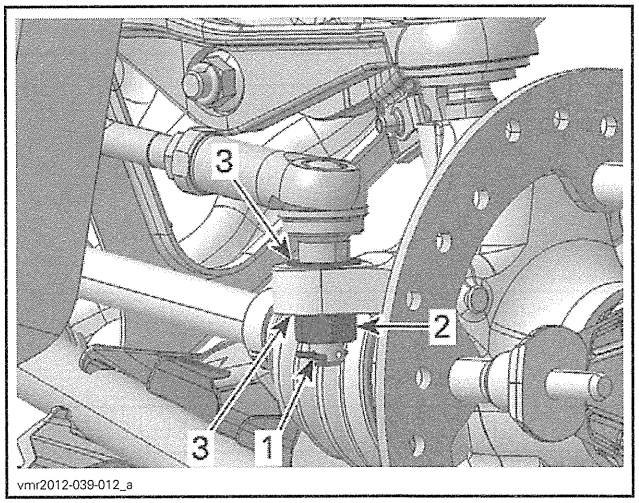
Carry out a *TORQUE OFFSET RESET* procedure as detailed in this subsection.

TIE-ROD

NOTE: Use the same procedure for RH and LH side.

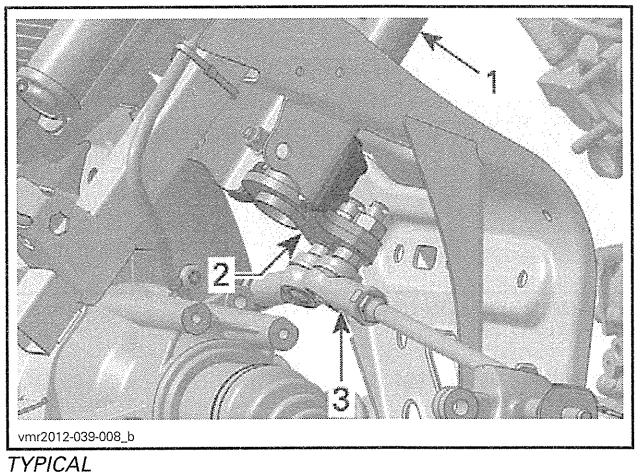
Tie-Rod Removal

1. Place vehicle on jack stands and remove the applicable wheel.
2. Remove tie-rod end from steering knuckle by removing:
   - Cotter pin (discard)
   - Retaining nut
   - Hardened washers (note position).



TYPICAL - TIE ROD AT STEERING KNUCKLE
1. *Cotter pin*
2. *Elastic nut*
3. *Hardened washers*

3. If completely removing tie-rod from vehicle, repeat previous step at pitman arm.



TYPICAL
1. *Steering column*
2. *Pitman arm*
3. *Tie-rod end*

Tie-Rod Inspection

Inspect tie-rod for straightness, cracks and other damages. Replace as required.

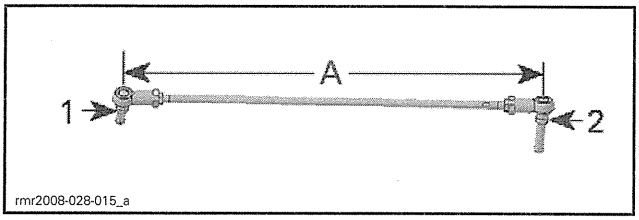
Inspect tie-rod ends for wear or excessive play. If excessive, replace the tie-rod end.

Tie-Rod Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

When installing a new tie-rod or tie-rod end, adjust tie-rod to nominal length.

TIE-ROD NOMINAL LENGTH	
Dimension "A" - center to center	416.4 mm (16.394 in)

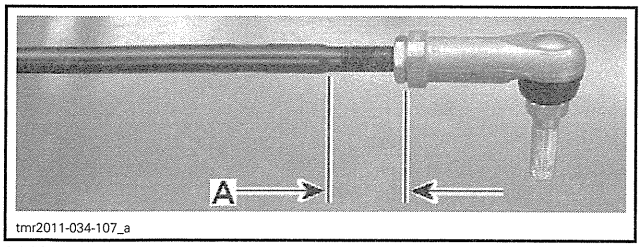


NOMINAL LENGTH
1. Pitman arm side
2. Knuckle side
A. 416.4 mm (16.394 in)

TIE-ROD MAXIMUM UNENGAGED LENGTH	
Dimension "A" - Shoulder to tie rod end face	32 mm (1.26 in)

⚠ WARNING

Maximum tie-rod unengaged length must not exceed specification. Both tie-rod ends must be engaged equally.



MAXIMUM TIE-ROD UNENGAGED LENGTH
A. 32 mm (1.26 in)

Install **NEW** cotter pins. Both ends of cotter pins must be folded.

Check the steering alignment, refer to *STEERING ALIGNMENT* in this subsection.

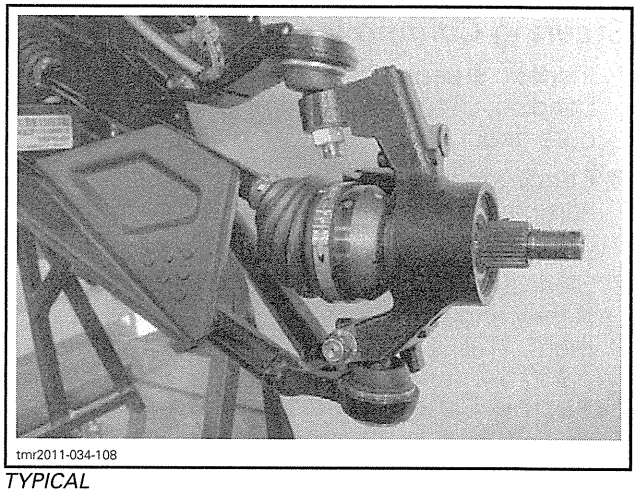
Apply specified torques.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Tie-rod lock nut	34 N•m ± 2 N•m (25 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
Tie rod end retaining nut	72 N•m ± 7 N•m (53 lbf•ft ± 5 lbf•ft)

KNUCKLE

Knuckle Removal

1. Safely lift and support the front of vehicle.
2. Remove front wheel.
3. Detach tie-rod end from knuckle, refer to *TIE-ROD END* in this subsection.
4. Remove brake caliper, refer to *BRAKES* subsection.
5. Remove wheel hub, refer to *FRONT DRIVE* subsection.



TYPICAL

6. Detach upper suspension arm from knuckle, refer to *FRONT SUSPENSION*.
7. Detach lower suspension arm from knuckle, refer to *FRONT SUSPENSION*.
8. Remove knuckle from vehicle.

Knuckle Inspection

Check knuckle for cracks or other damages. Replace if necessary.

Check if wheel bearing turns freely and smoothly. See *WHEEL BEARING* in this subsection.

Knuckle Installation

The installation is the reverse of removal procedure.

WHEEL BEARINGS

Wheel Bearing Inspection (Maintenance)

Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Wheel Bearing Inspection (During Component Removal)

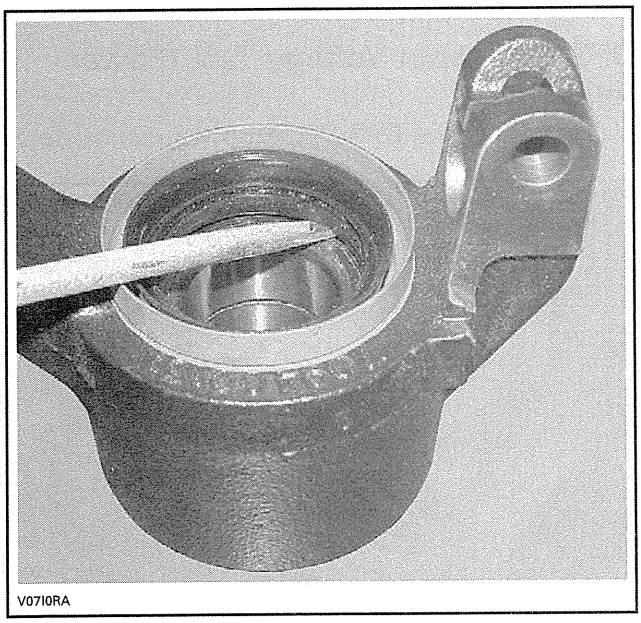
Whenever the drive axle or knuckle is removed, check wheel bearing as follows:

- Check if wheel bearing turns freely and smoothly.
- Check seal condition.

Replace if necessary.

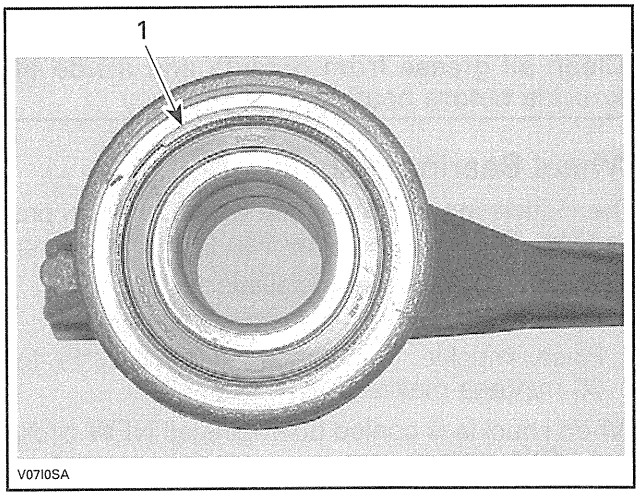
Wheel Bearing Removal

1. Remove knuckle from vehicle, refer to *KNUCKLE REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Remove and discard knuckle seal.

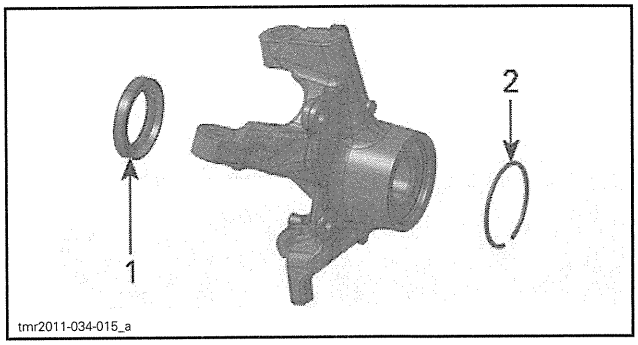


TYPICAL

3. Remove the circlip.

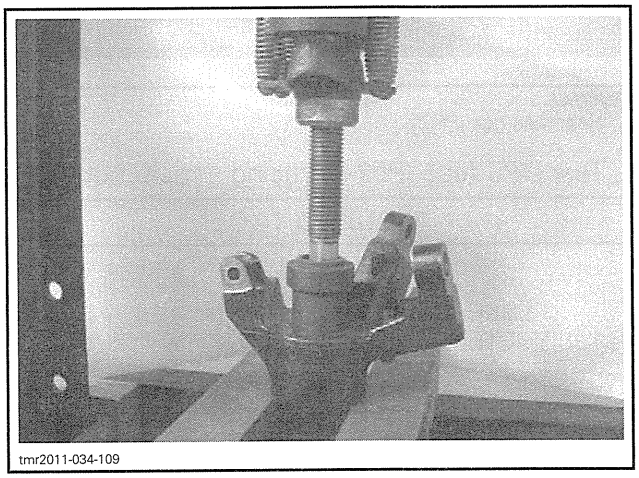


TYPICAL
1. Circlip



TYPICAL
1. Seal
2. Circlip

4. Install knuckle on a press.
5. Remove bearing from knuckle using an appropriate bearing remover.



NOTE: It may be necessary to heat the knuckle to remove bearing.

⚠ WARNING

Clean all grease from outside and inside of knuckle before heating it.

Wheel Bearing Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

To ease wheel bearing installation:

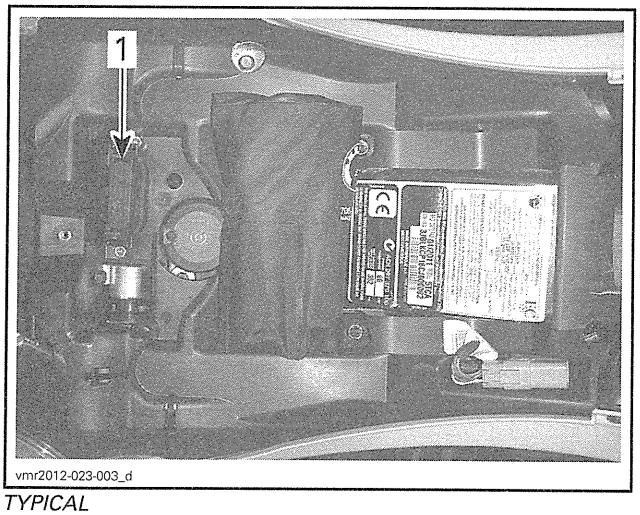
- Place bearing in a freezer for 10 minutes.
- Place knuckle in oven to 100°C (212°F) for 30 minutes maximum.

When knuckle is cooled down, install **NEW** circlip and **NEW** seal.

DPS UNIT

DPS Unit Fuse Test

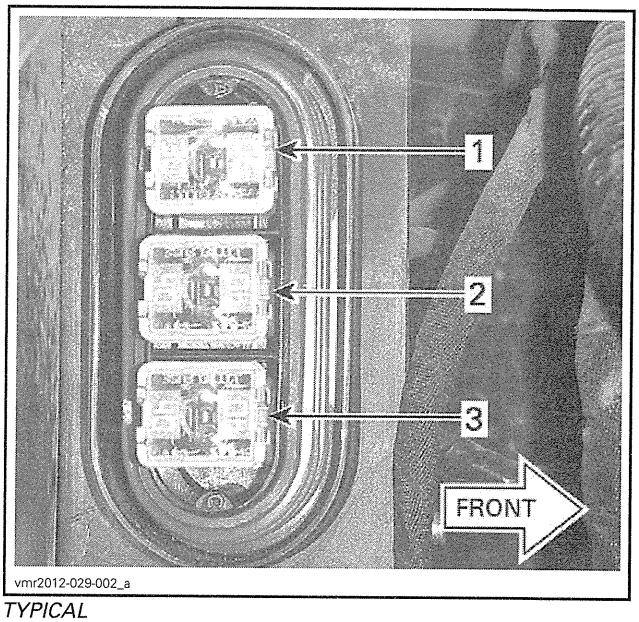
A 40 A DPS fuse located in the rear fuse box (PF2-F3) under the seat provides power for the DPS motor.



TYPICAL
1. Rear fuse box (PF2)

1. Test DPS fuse (PF2-F3) using a multimeter.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

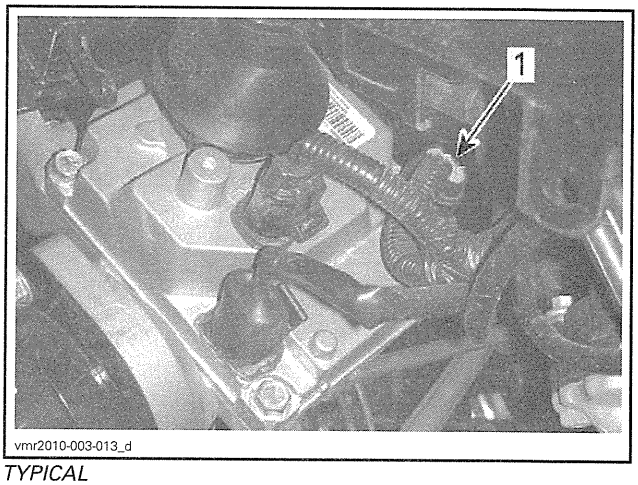


TYPICAL
1. 30 A Main
2. 40 A Fan/accessories
3. 40 amp DPS fuse

2. Replace fuse as required.

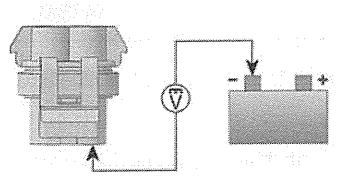
DPS Unit Input Voltage Test (Power Side)

1. Disconnect the DPS PWR (power) connector.



TYPICAL
1. DPS PWR connector (motor power)

2. Test for 12 Vdc DPS motor power at DPS2-A and DPS2-B as per following table.

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS		VOLTAGE
DPS2 power connector pin A	Battery ground	Battery voltage
DPS2 power connector pin B		
 rmr2008-028-091_a		

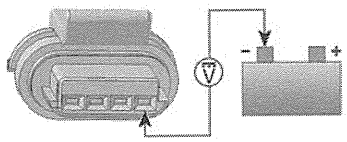
If NO voltage is measured, test the 40 A DPS fuse in the rear fuse box (PF2-F3). If good, check wires and connector pins. Replace or repair defective parts and reset fault codes.

If battery voltage is measured, carry out the following *DPS UNIT INPUT VOLTAGE TEST (CONTROL SIDE).*

NOTE: This test may also be carried out by connecting a 12 Vdc test light between each DPS PWR connector pins (A and B), and the battery (-) negative terminal. The test light must come on bright.

DPS Unit Input Voltage Test (Control Side)

1. Disconnect DPS CTRL (control) connector.
2. Set the ignition switch to ON.
3. Set the engine RUN/STOP switch to RUN.
4. Test for 12 Vdc power to the DPS module at DPS1-A as per following table.

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS	VOLTAGE
DPS control connector (pin A) and battery ground	Battery voltage
 rmr2008-028-093_a	

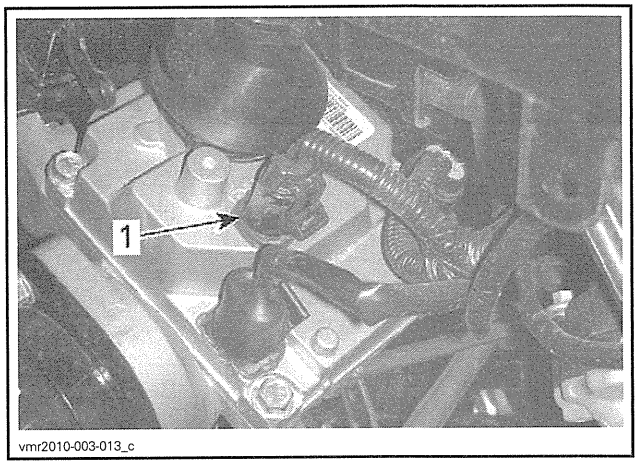
If NO voltage is measured, check wires and connector pins from DPS unit to the Relays/Speedo fuse in front fuse box (PF1-F4). Replace or repair defective parts and reset fault codes.

If battery voltage is measured, carry out the following *DPS UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT TEST.*

NOTE: This test may also be carried out by connecting a 12 Vdc test light between the DPS control connector (pin A), and the battery (-) negative terminal. The test light must come on bright.

DPS Unit Ground Circuit Test

1. Disconnect the DPS ground connector (GDN).



TYPICAL
1. DPS ground connector (GDN)

2. Test for continuity between DPS3-A and DPS3-B to battery ground.

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS		READING
DPS GDN connector pin A	Battery ground	Continuity (close to 0 Ω)
DPS GDN connector pin B		

If there is NO continuity or a high resistance is measured, check wires and connector pins from DPS unit to chassis ground post. Replace or repair defective parts and reset fault codes.

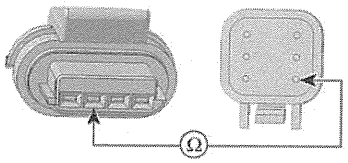
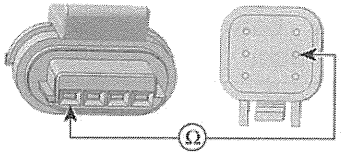
If there is good continuity, carry out the following *DPS UNIT COMMUNICATION LINK (CAN) CONTINUITY TEST.*

NOTE: This test may also be carried out by connecting a 12 Vdc test light between each GDN connector pin and the battery (+) positive terminal. The test light must come on bright.

DPS Unit Communication Link (CAN) Continuity Test

NOTE: DPS unit must receive an RPM signal to provide power steering assist.

1. Disconnect the DPS control connector and the diagnostic connector.
2. Test continuity of CAN Bus Wires at DPS1-C and DPS1-D.

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
DPS control connector (pin C) and diagnostic connector (pin 1)	Below 1 Ω
 rmr2008-028-094_a	
DPS control connector (pin D) and diagnostic connector (pin 2)	
 rmr2008-028-094_b	

If resistance measured is out of specification, check wires and connector pins. Carry out repairs as required and reset fault codes using B.U.D.S software.

If resistance measured is good, replace the DPS unit and reset fault codes using B.U.D.S software.

DPS System Load Test

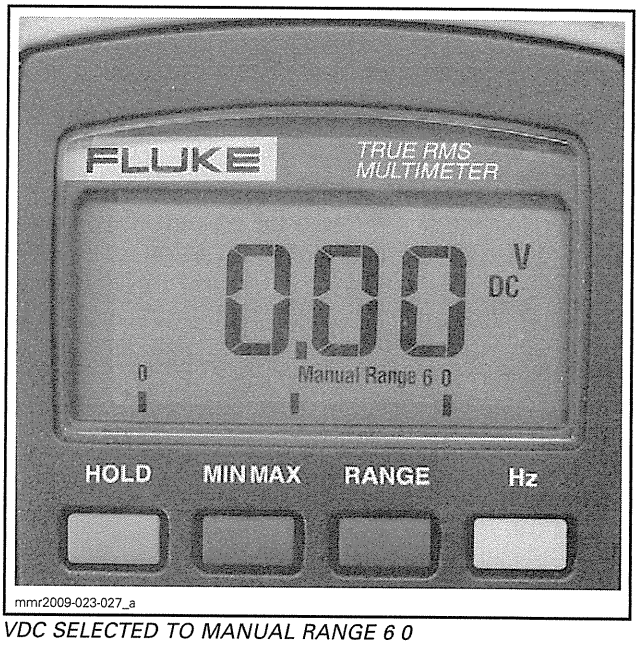
If the charging system cannot sustain normal voltage when the DPS is operating, DPS ASSIST may be greatly reduced or nonexistent. Carry out the following steps.

1. Measure the battery voltage.

NOTE: If battery voltage is low, recharge battery.

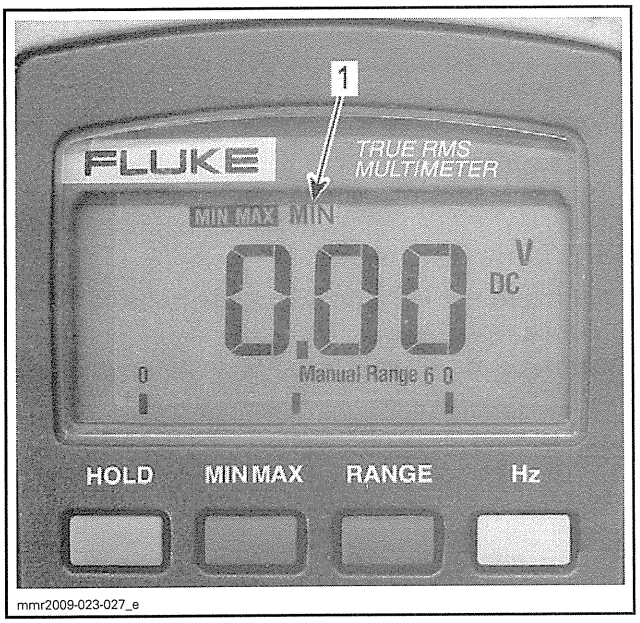
REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

2. Ensure the vehicle transmission is set to PARK.
3. Start the engine.
4. Note the voltage on the multimeter with the engine running (charging system voltage).
5. Press the **RANGE** button repeatedly to select **Manual Range 6 0**.



VDC SELECTED TO MANUAL RANGE 6 0

6. Press the **MIN MAX** button on the multimeter to engage the MIN function.



1. MIN function selected

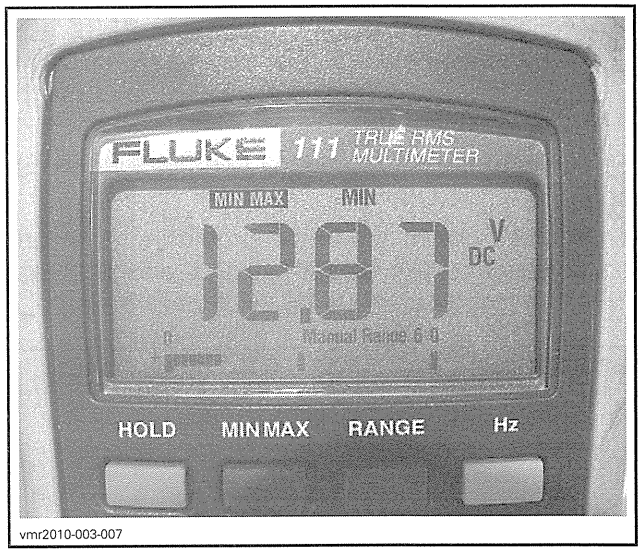
7. Turn the handlebar **momentarily** against the steering frame stops to each side.

NOTE: Do not hold steering against frame stops for and extended period of time.

8. Read the MIN charging system voltage recorded while the handlebar was turned against each stop.

DPS SYSTEM LOAD TEST			
PROBE POSITIONS		STEERING POSITION	VOLTAGE READING
Battery (-) terminal	Rear fuse box battery terminal	LH stop	At least 12 Vdc
		RH stop	

NOTE: Turning the handlebar momentarily against the frame stops generates maximum DPS load (maximum current draw on electrical system). Electrical system must sustain at least 12 Vdc for proper DPS operation.



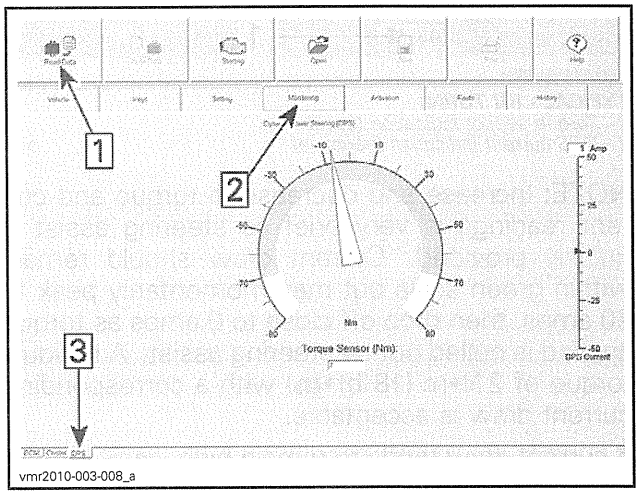
If the electrical system cannot sustain at least 12 Vdc, check the following:

- Battery
- Battery connections
- DPS unit power and ground connections
- Charging system
- Frame and engine ground studs.

If the previously listed items, carry out the following *DPS UNIT CURRENT TEST*.

DPS Unit Current Test

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version.
2. Click on the **Read Data** button.
3. Choose the **Monitoring** page tab.
4. At the bottom of the **Monitoring** page, choose the **DPS** tab.

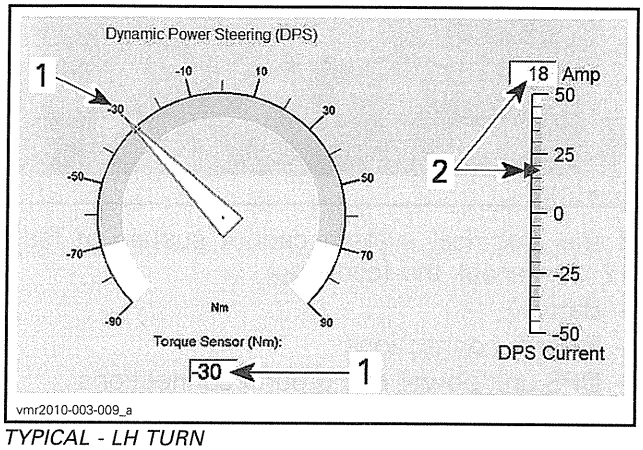


Step 1: Press Data button
Step 2: Select Monitoring page tab
Step 3: Select DPS tab

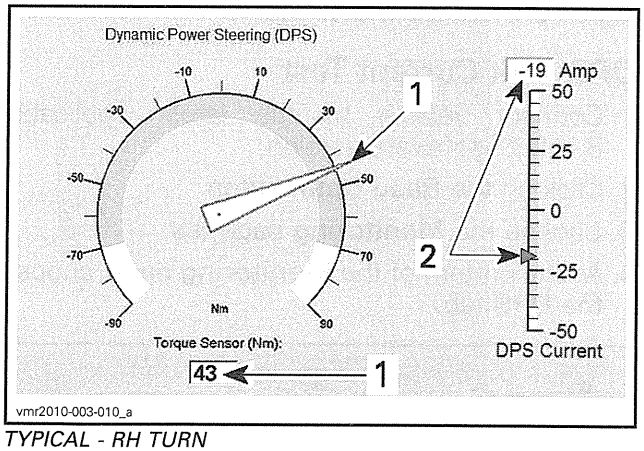
5. With the vehicle engine running in PARK, turn the handlebar side to side, momentarily against each stop and observe the indications on the B.U.D.S. DPS **Monitoring** page.

The DPS **Torque Sensor Nm** increase with torque applied to handlebar.

The **DPS Current** ammeter should increase proportionately to the torque applied, and decrease with the torque as steering assist is provided.



TYPICAL - LH TURN
1. *Torque sensor indication (negative)*
2. *DPS current indication (positive)*



TYPICAL - RH TURN
1. *Torque sensor indication (positive)*
2. *DPS current indication (negative)*

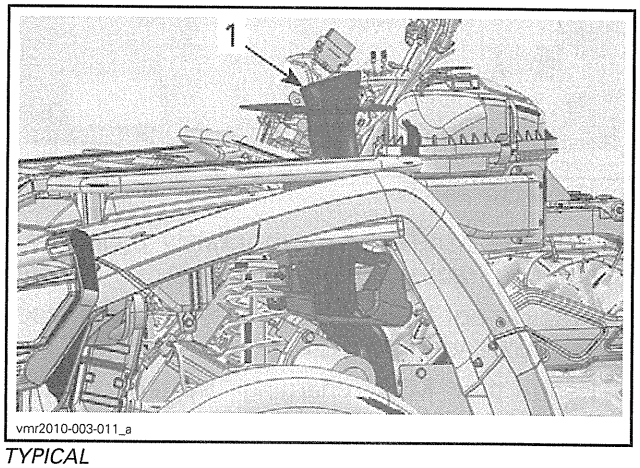
NOTE: Increase and decrease in torque and current readings is very brief as steering assist is quickly provided. Current draw should remain within green scale but may momentarily peak to 60 amps, then drop off close to 0 amps as torque applied is nulled out by steering assist. A residual torque of 2 N•m (18 lbf•**in**) with a corresponding current draw is acceptable.

If current draw tends to remain high, carry out the following:

– Steering alignment check.
– Steering column shim adjustment at half bushings as described in the *DPS UNIT INSTALLATION* procedure detailed in this section.
– *TORQUE OFFSET RESET* procedure detailed in this section.
– Replace DPS unit.

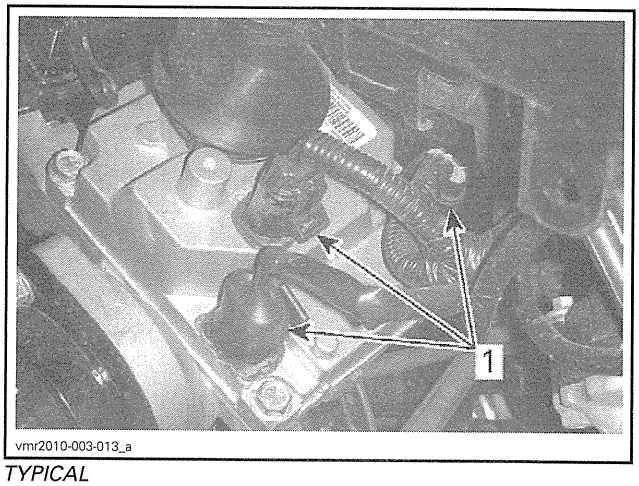
DPS Unit Removal

1. Remove the front body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove the CVT air inlet duct assembly, refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection.



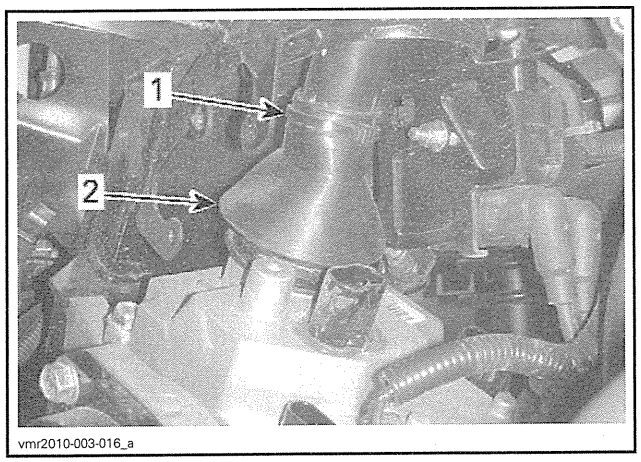
TYPICAL
1. *CVT air inlet duct*

3. Disconnect the 3 electrical connectors from the DPS unit.



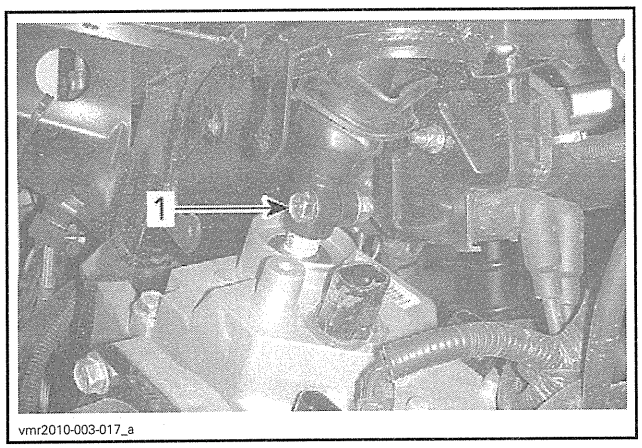
TYPICAL
1. *DPS connectors (3x)*

4. Cut the locking tie securing the bellows at the bottom of steering column near the DPS unit, and pull the bellows upwards sufficiently to access the steering column pinch bolt.



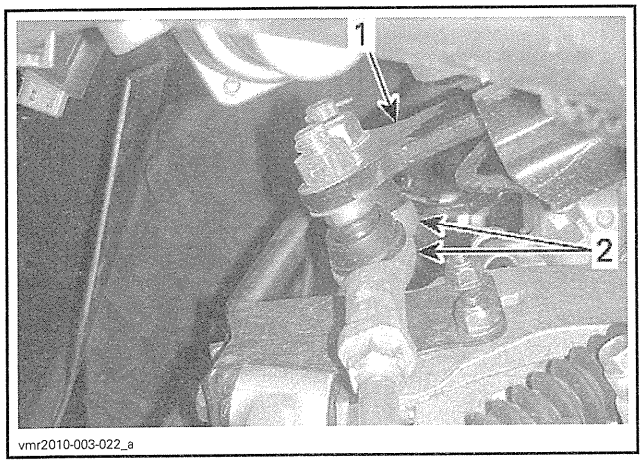
TYPICAL
1. *Cut this locking tie*
2. *Steering column bellows*

5. Remove the steering column pinch bolt and retaining nut. Discard the retaining nut.



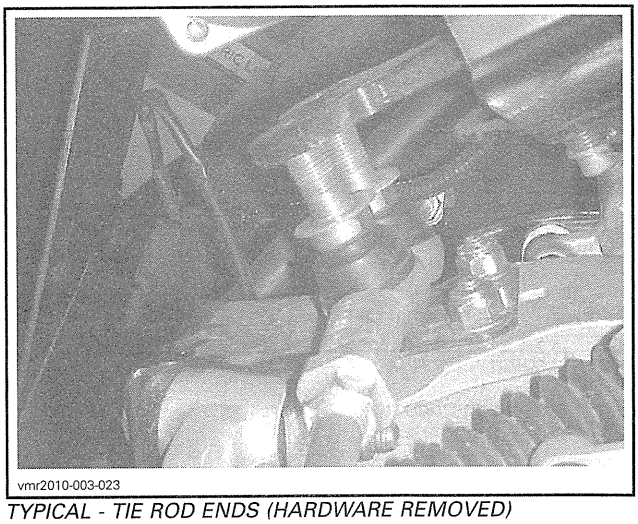
TYPICAL
1. *Steering column pinch bolt*

6. Remove the hardware that secures both tie-rod ends to the pitman arm (steering lever). Discard cotter pins.



TYPICAL
1. *Pitman arm*
2. *Tie rod ends*

7. Turn the steering to each side and disengage each tie-rod end from the pitman arm.

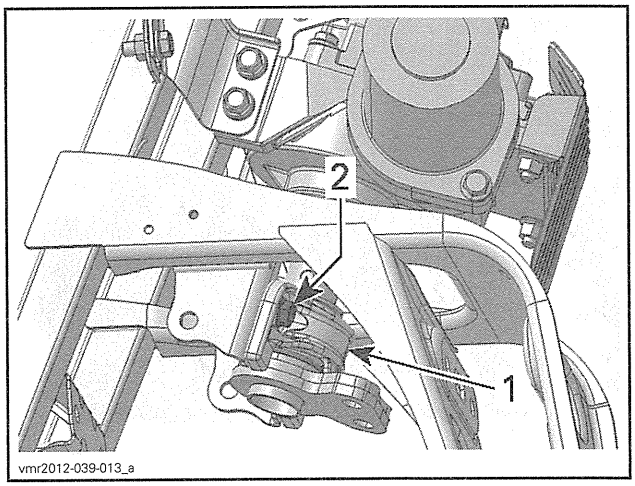


TYPICAL - TIE ROD ENDS (HARDWARE REMOVED)

8. Pull up on the steering column to partly disengage it from the DPS unit.

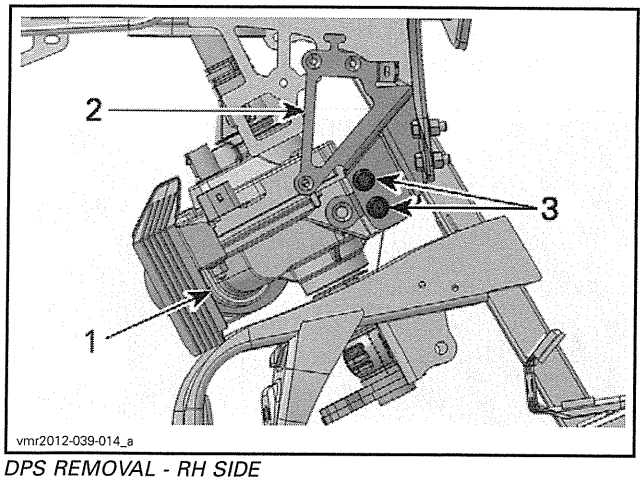
NOTE: A mechanical stop on the steering column will prevent you from fully disengaging the steering column.

9. Remove the lower half bushing retainer that secures the steering shaft to the frame.



1. *Lower half bushing retainer*
2. *Bolts to remove (2)*

10. Remove the 2 hexagonal flanged screws securing the DPS unit to the RH support bracket.



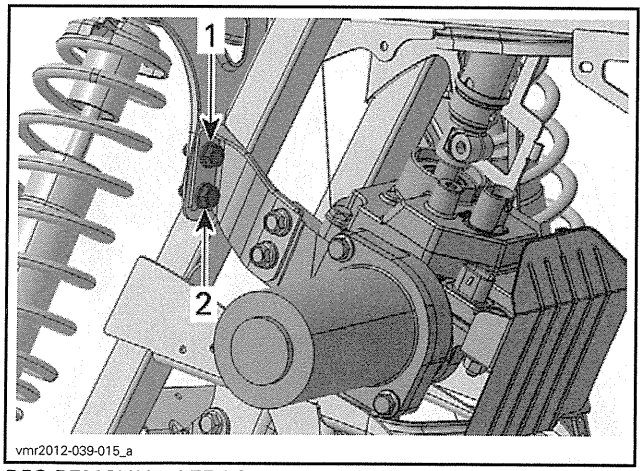
DPS REMOVAL - RH SIDE
1. *DPS*
2. *RH DPS support bracket*
3. *Remove these screws (2)*

NOTE: Discard the conical spring washers on the DPS retaining screws.

11. On the LH side of the DPS unit, remove the DPS support bracket from the frame in the following manner:

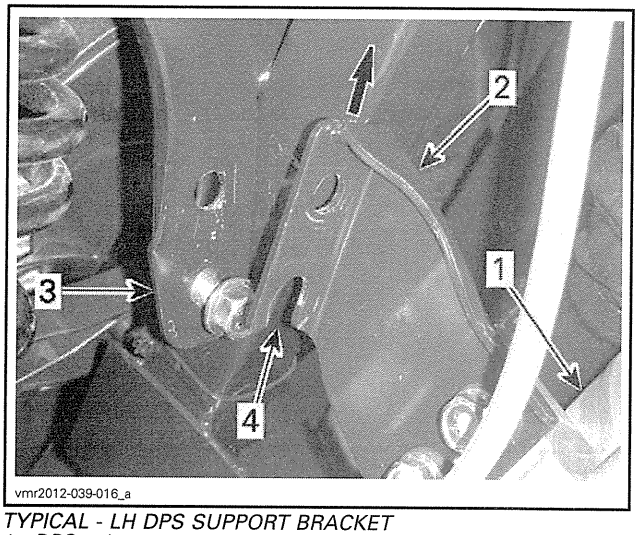
    11.1 Remove the top retaining screw.

    11.2 Loosen the lower retaining screw sufficiently for the bracket to become loose on the frame.



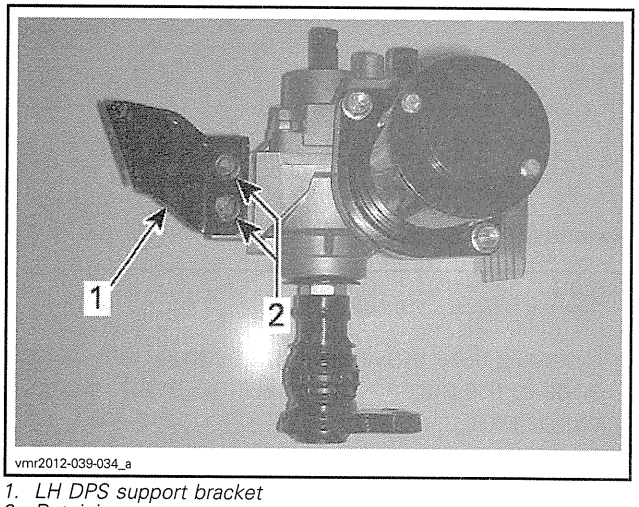
DPS REMOVAL - LEFT SIDE
Step 1: Remove DPS retaining screws (2 each side)
Step 2: Discard conical washers under screw head

12. Pull up on DPS unit to remove the DPS unit and support bracket from the frame.



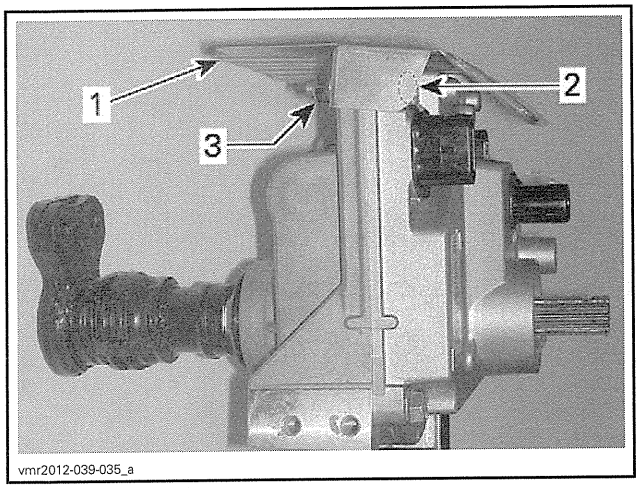
TYPICAL - LH DPS SUPPORT BRACKET
1. *DPS unit*
2. *DPS support bracket*
3. *Vehicle frame*
4. *Slotted hole in DPS support bracket*

13. If replacing DPS unit, remove the following from the DPS unit:
    - LH DPS support bracket
    - DPS heat shield.



1. *LH DPS support bracket*
2. *Retaining screws*

NOTE: When removing the DPS heat shield, hold the DPS housing screws steady using a wrench to as you remove the 2 heat shield retaining nuts.



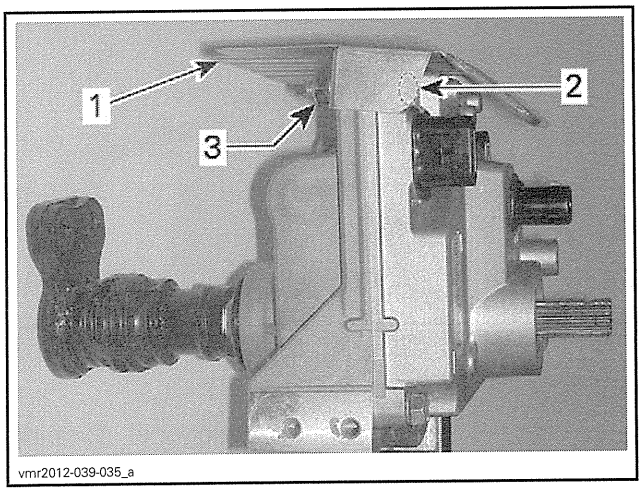
1. *DPS heat shield*
2. *Retaining screws to hold steady (2 not visible)*
3. *Retaining nuts to remove*

DPS Unit Installation

IMPORTANT: The following hardware **must all be replaced with new ones**:

- Hexagonal forming screws with threadlocker
- Conical spring washers
- Elastic nuts.

1. If the DPS unit is being replaced, install heat shield from old DPS unit onto new DPS unit.



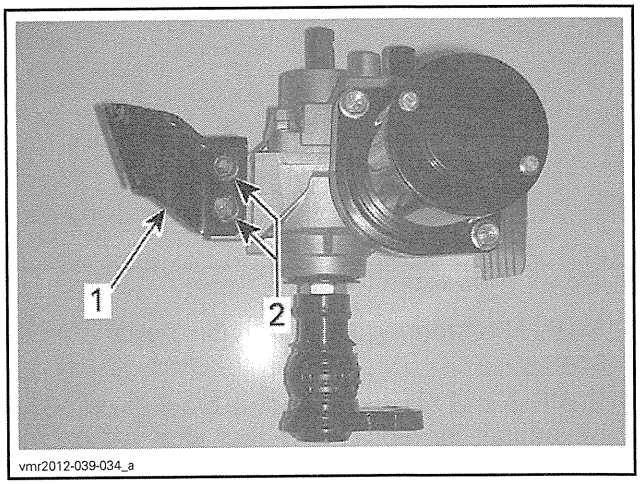
1. *DPS heat shield*
2. *Retaining screws to hold steady (2 not visible)*
3. *Retaining nuts to remove (2)*

NOTE: Important: Hold DPS housing screws steady using a wrench as you apply specified torque to heat shield retaining nuts.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Retaining nuts, DPS heat shield	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)

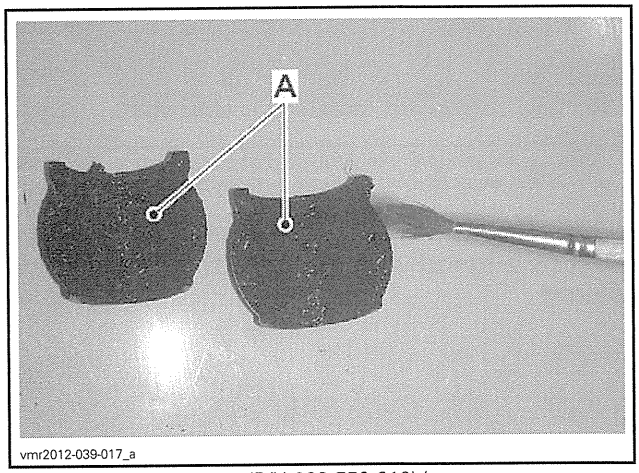
2. Install LH DPS support bracket loosely using NEW fasteners.

NOTE: Important: Install the retaining screws to the DPS support bracket loosely at this time. This is required to ensure proper DPS alignment at a later step when all steering and DPS fasteners are tightened to specified torque.

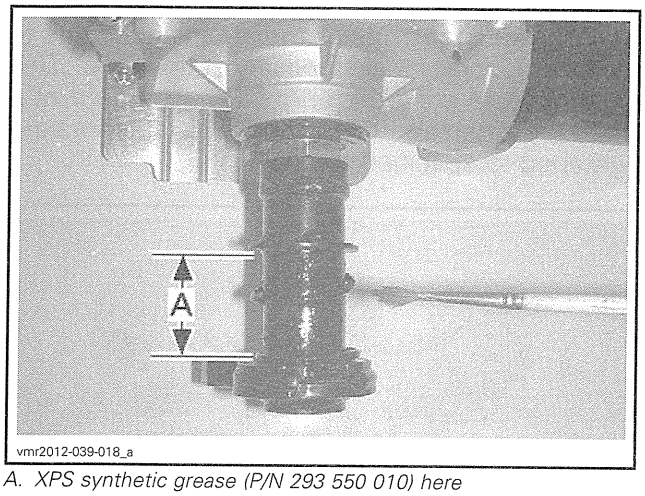


1. *LH DPS support bracket*
2. *Retaining screws*

3. Ensure "O" rings on steering shaft are in good condition.
4. Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) to:
   - The inside of both steering shaft half bushings
   - The steering shaft and "O" rings.

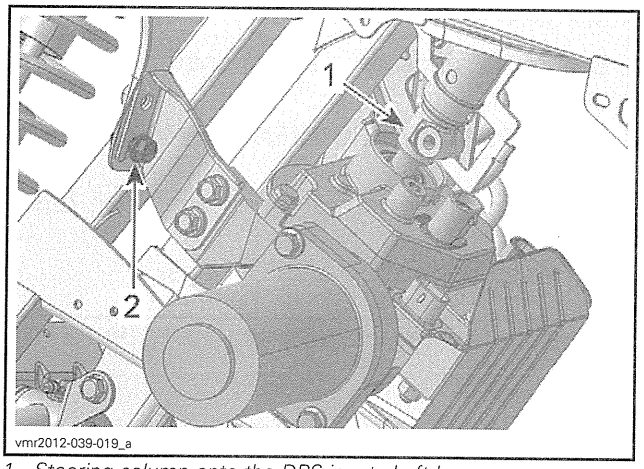


A. XPS synthetic grease (P/N 293 550 010) here



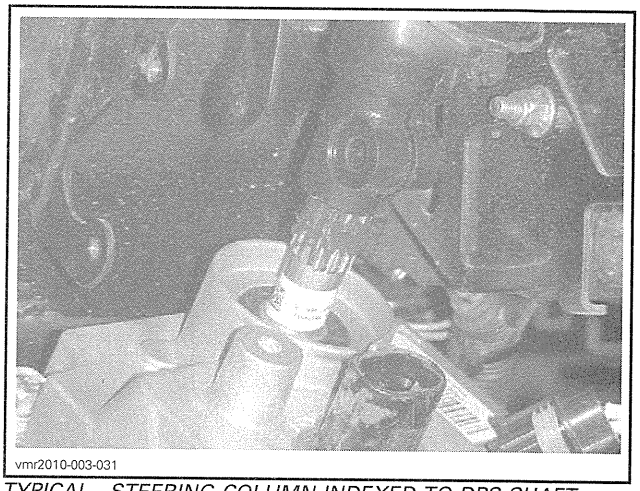
A. XPS synthetic grease (P/N 293 550 010) here

5. Insert the steering column onto the DPS input shaft
6. Position the LH DPS support bracket onto the hexagonal forming screw that was left on the frame DPS mount.



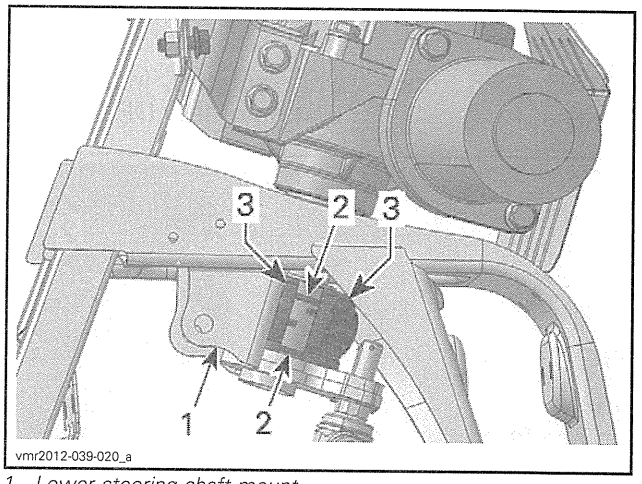
1. Steering column onto the DPS input shaft here
2. LH DPS support bracket onto the hexagonal forming screw here

NOTE: The DPS shaft splines have a key which **must be aligned** with the keyway in the steering column.



TYPICAL - STEERING COLUMN INDEXED TO DPS SHAFT SPLINES

7. Ensure the following are properly positioned on the lower steering shaft and lower steering shaft mount.
   - O-rings
   - Steering shaft half bushings.

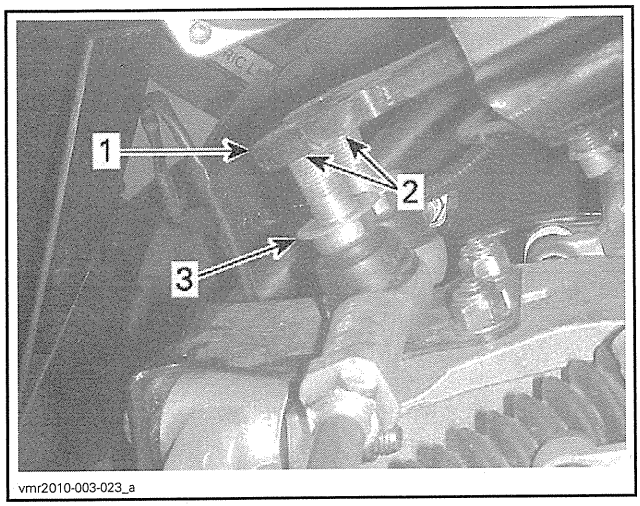


1. Lower steering shaft mount
2. O-rings
3. Steering shaft half bushings

8. Install the 3 remaining hexagonal forming screws that secure the DPS unit **loosely** using NEW fasteners.

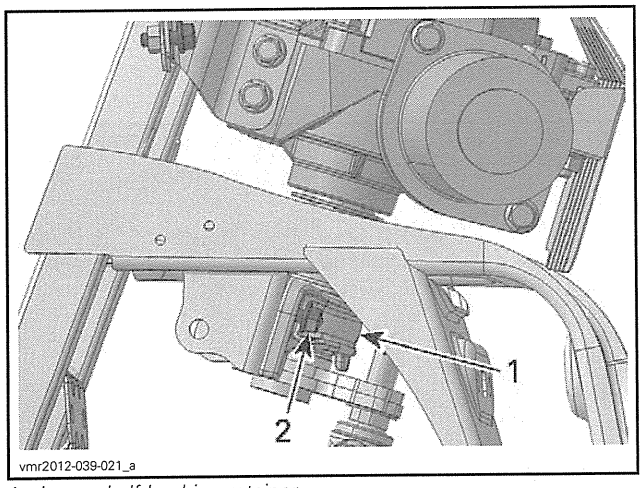
NOTE: **Ensure** the support bracket retaining screws have a NEW conical spring washer between the screw head and the DPS frame support.

Ensure both tie rod ends have a hardened steel washer on them, then insert the tie-rod ends onto the pitman arm.



TYPICAL
1. *Pitman arm*
2. *Tie rod ends inserted in pitman arm*
3. *Hardened steel washer on tie rod end*

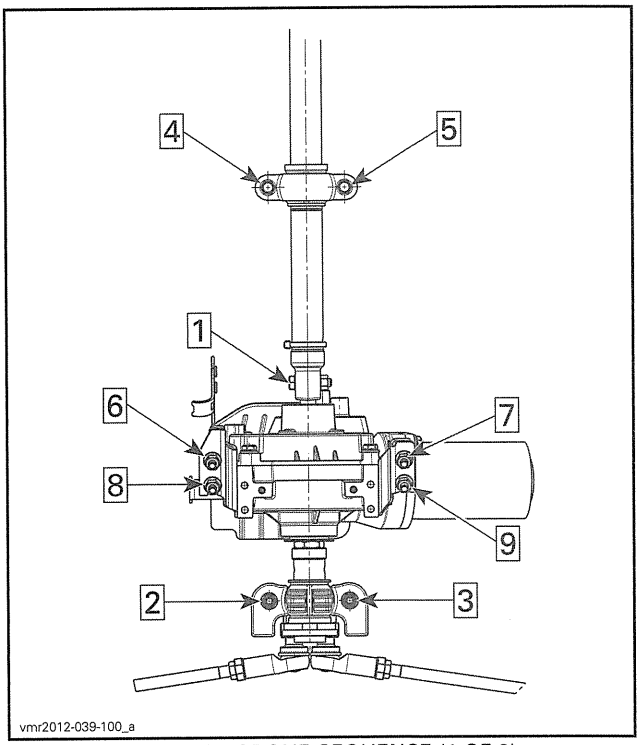
9. Install the lower half bushing retainer **loosely** using **NEW** fasteners.



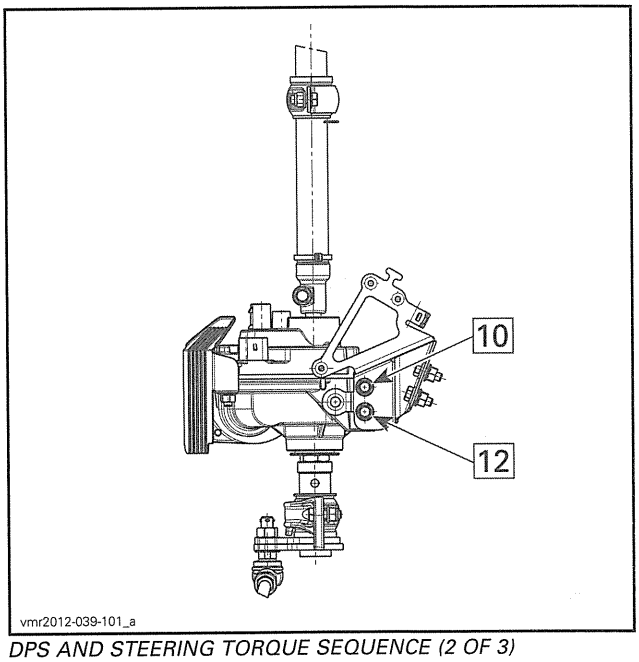
1. *Lower half bushing retainer*
2. *Hexagonal forming screws installed loosely*

10. Install steering column pinch bolt and a **NEW** elastic nut **loosely**.
11. Tighten the steering and DPS fasteners to specified torque using the torque sequence specified in the following 3 illustrations.

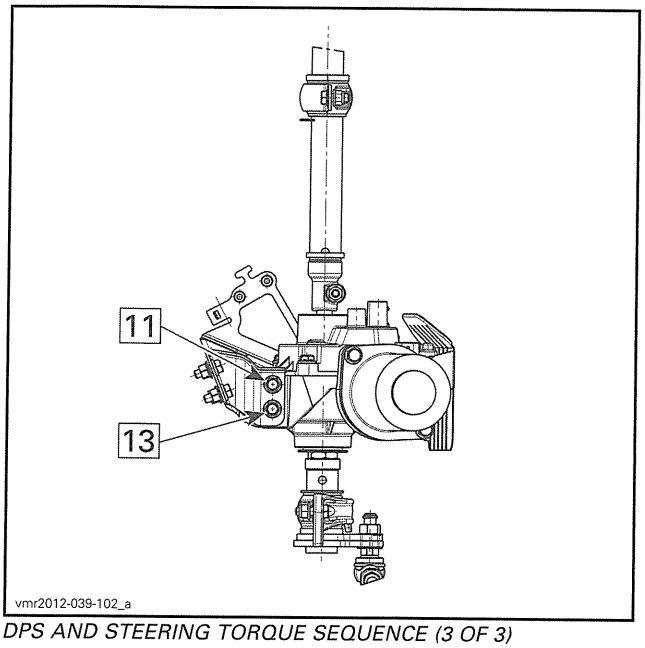
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
DPS retaining screws	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)
DPS bracket retaining screws	
Steering column retainer	
Steering column pinch bolt	



DPS AND STEERING TORQUE SEQUENCE (1 OF 3)



DPS AND STEERING TORQUE SEQUENCE (2 OF 3)

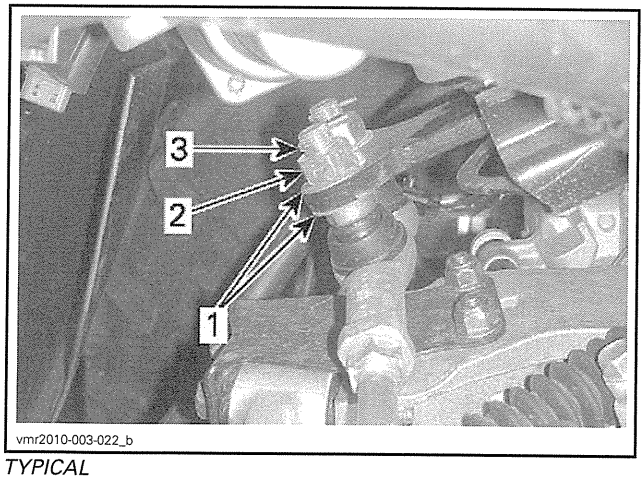


DPS AND STEERING TORQUE SEQUENCE (3 OF 3)

12. Install the second hardened steel washer and nut on each tie-rod end. Tighten retaining nuts as specified.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Tie-rod end to pitman arm	72.5 N•m ± 7.5 N•m (53 lbf•ft ± 6 lbf•ft)

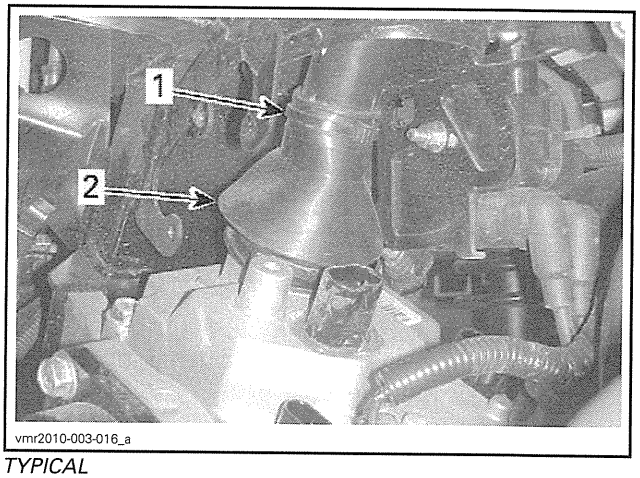
13. Install **NEW** cotter pins on the tie-rod ends.



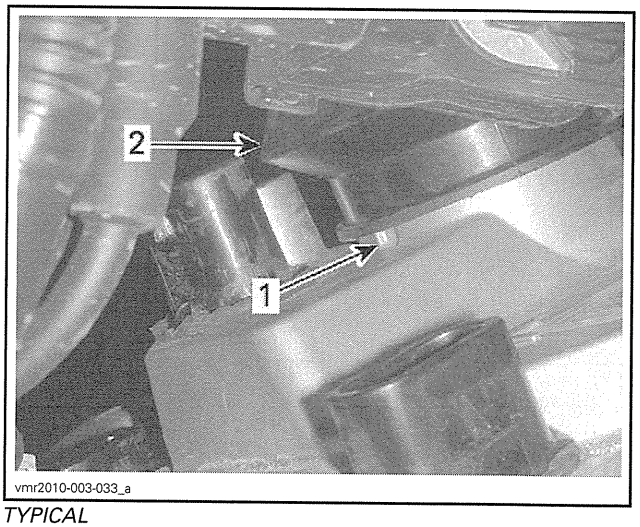
TYPICAL
1. *Hardened steel washers (one each side of pitman arm)*
2. *Tie rod end retaining nut (torque applied)*
3. *NEW cotter pin installed*

14. Pull bellows down over steering column pinch bolt and edge of DPS unit housing extension. Secure bellows using the appropriate locking tie.

NOTE: Ensure the locking tie is on the tube part of the steering column, **not** on the forged end. Bellows should cover end of ring flange on DPS unit but **not** cover the drainage hole at the bottom of the ring flange. **Do not** install a locking tie on the DPS end of the bellows. Lower portion of bellows **MUST** remain floating over the DPS housing.

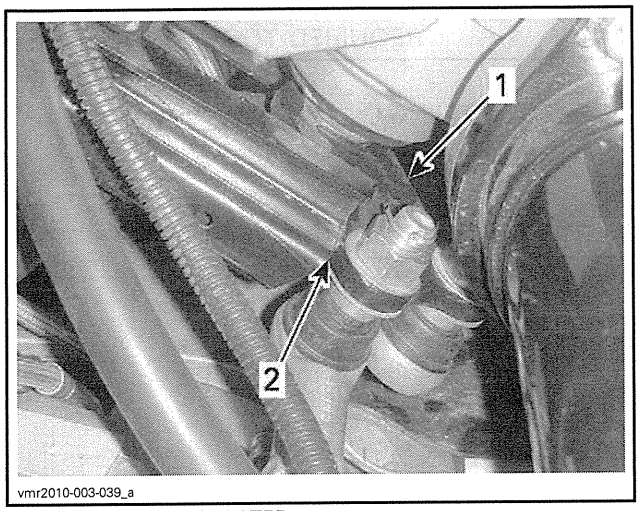


TYPICAL
1. *Locking tie location*
2. *Steering column bellows*



TYPICAL
1. *Drainage hole in DPS ring flange*
2. *Steering column bellows*

15. Turn handlebar fully to each side and check for proper contact between pitman arm and pitman arm frame stops (both sides).



TYPICAL - LH ILLUSTRATED
1. *Pitman arm*
2. *Contact point with frame stop*

NOTE: Contact between pitman arm and pitman arm stops must be checked with vehicle weight on wheels.

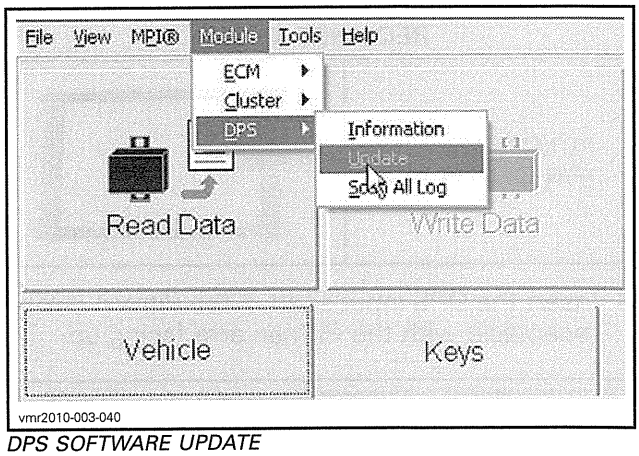
16. Reconnect DPS electrical connectors.
17. Perform a *STEERING ALIGNMENT* as described in the applicable Shop Manual subsection.
18. If installing a replacement DPS unit, refer to *DPS REPLACEMENT* in this subsection.
19. Perform the torque offset reset. Refer to *TORQUE OFFSET RESET* in this subsection.
20. Install all other removed parts in the reverse order of removal.
21. Carry out a test ride of the ATV to ensure proper operation of the DPS unit.

DPS Unit Replacement

New DPS units **do not** come with the required software programmed into the unit. A DPS unit fault will be generated when the vehicle is powered up. The check engine light will come on and a DPS FAULT message will appear in the multifunction gauge.

When DPS unit installation is complete, carry out the following steps.

1. Connect the ATV to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version.
2. Select the **Read Data** button.
3. In the **Module** menu, choose the **DPS** submenu and install the latest DPS software **Update** file as applicable to the type ATV (Outlander or Renegade).



DPS SOFTWARE UPDATE

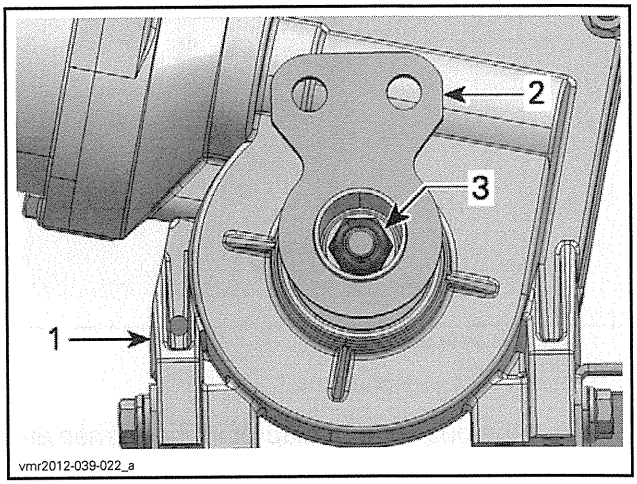
4. Once the correct DPS software file is installed, go to the **Faults** page and clear the fault codes.
5. Carry out the *TORQUE OFFSET RESET* procedure as described in this subsection.
6. Test drive the ATV to ensure proper DPS operation.

PITMAN ARM

NOTE: On models without a DPS, the pitman arm is replaced with the steering column. Refer to STEERING COLUMN in this subsection.

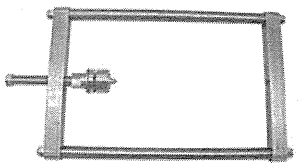
Pitman Arm Removal (Models With DPS)

1. Remove DPS unit from vehicle, refer to *DPS REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Remove Pitman arm retaining nut and washer.

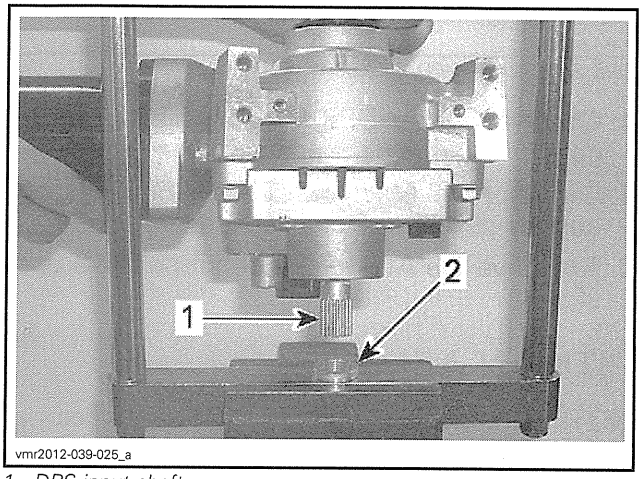


1. *DPS*
2. *Pitman arm*
3. *Pitman arm nut and washer*

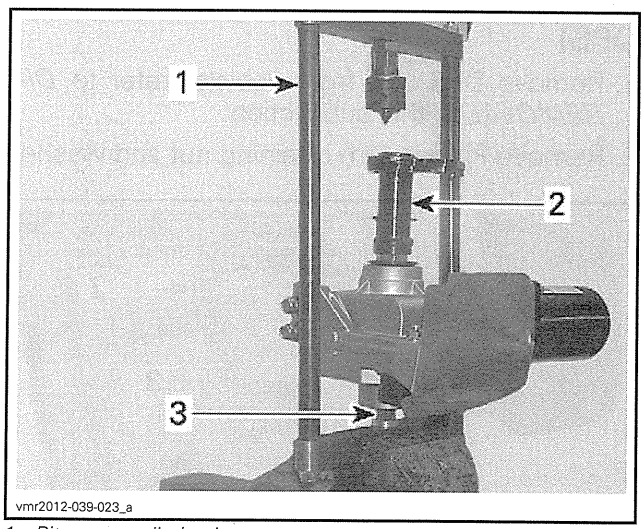
3. Install the pitman arm jig in a vise with the positioning screw upward.

REQUIRED TOOLS	
PITMAN ARM JIG (P/N 529 036 225)	

4. Insert the DPS input shaft in the Pitman arm jig receptacle with the Pitman arm facing up.



1. DPS input shaft
2. Shaft receptacle in Pitman arm jig

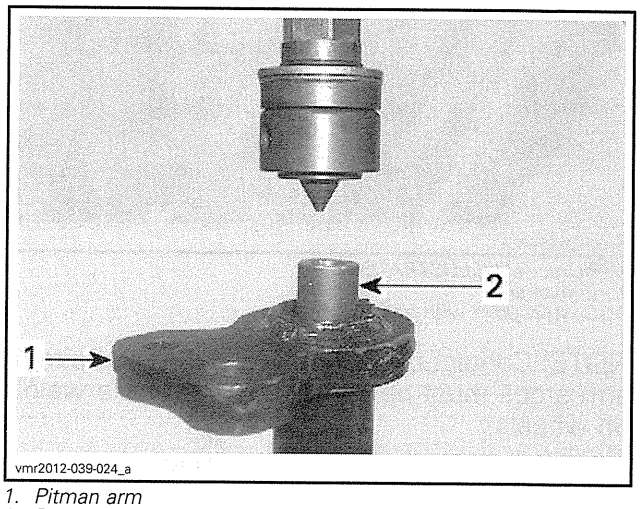


1. Pitman arm jig in vice
2. Pitman arm up
3. DPS input shaft inserted in jig

5. Insert the positioning adapter in the Pitman arm so its point rests in the DPS output shaft.

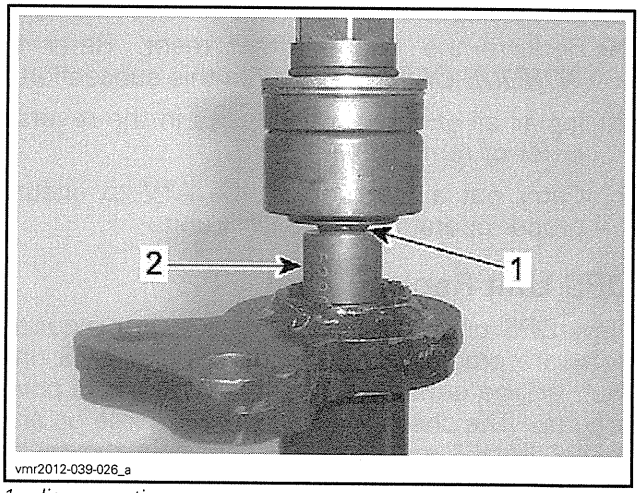
NOTE: A countersunk hole is machined in tip of the DPS output shaft to accept and center the positioning adapter point.

REQUIRED TOOL	
POSITIONING ADAPTOR (P/N 529 036 230)	



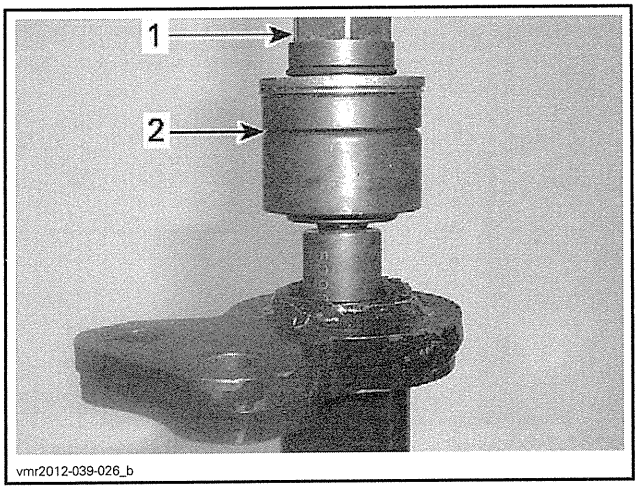
1. Pitman arm
2. Positioning adapter

6. Turn the jig positioning screw until the screw tip rests snugly in the positioning adapter.



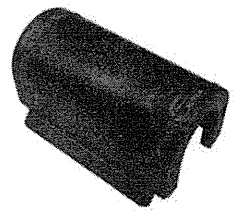
1. Jig screw tip
2. Positioning adapter

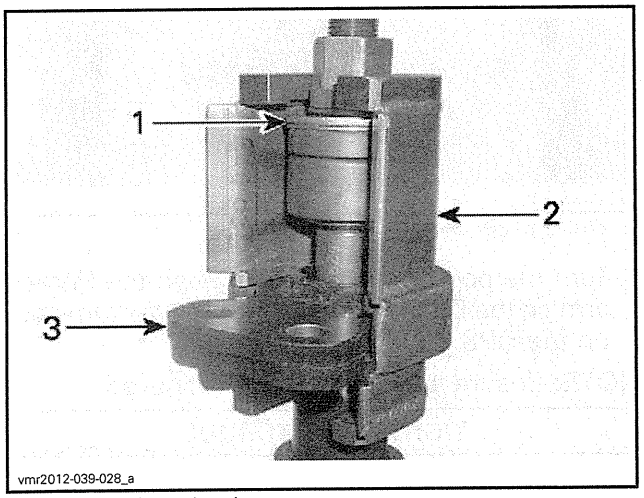
7. Turn the extractor nut down until their is no space between the extractor and the positioning tip.



1. Extractor nut
2. No space here

8. Install the universal Pitman arm puller over the Pitman arm and the extractor thrust bearing.

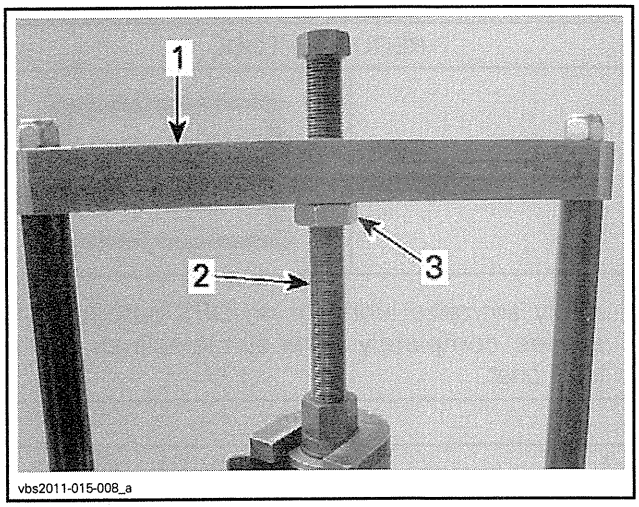
REQUIRED TOOL	
PITMAN ARM PULLER (P/N 529 036 227)	



1. Extractor thrust bearing
2. Pitman arm puller
3. Pitman arm

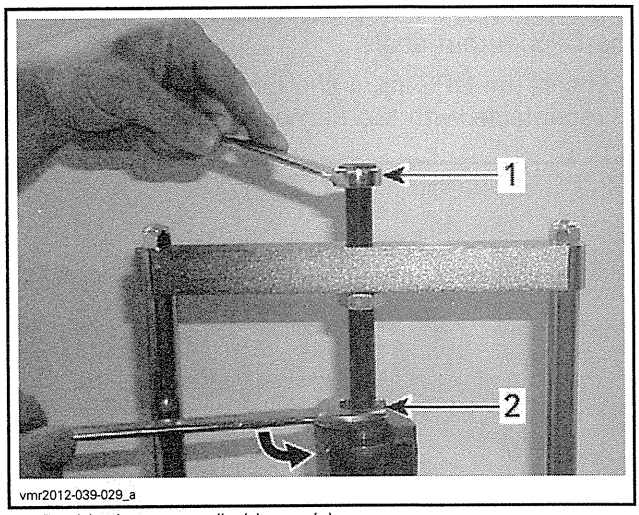
9. Lock the positioning screw by screwing the lock nut tightly against jig upper bar.

NOTE: Be sure to hold the position screw steady to prevent its tip from backing off the positioning adapter.



1. Jig upper bar
2. Positioning screw
3. Lock nut

10. As you hold the positioning screw steady, turn the extractor nut up to pull the Pitman arm off the DPS output shaft.

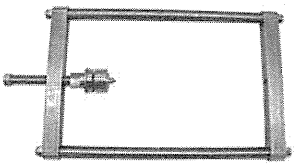


1. Positioning screw (held steady)
2. Extractor nut (turned up)

11. Remove Pitman arm puller.
12. Unscrew positioning screw.
13. Remove Pitman arm from the DPS shaft.

Pitman Arm Installation ((With DPS) With DPS)

1. Install Pitman arm jig in a vise with positioning screw upward.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PITMAN ARM JIG (P/N 529 036 225)	

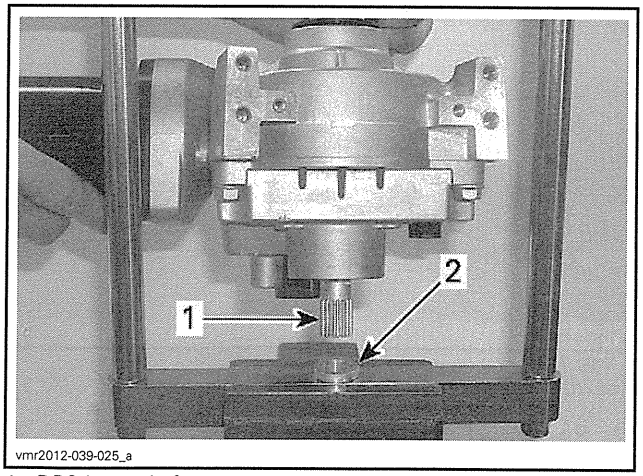
2. Apply antizeize lubricant on DPS output shaft splines; completely cover all the splines with a light coat.

PRODUCT	
DPS output shaft splines	LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070)

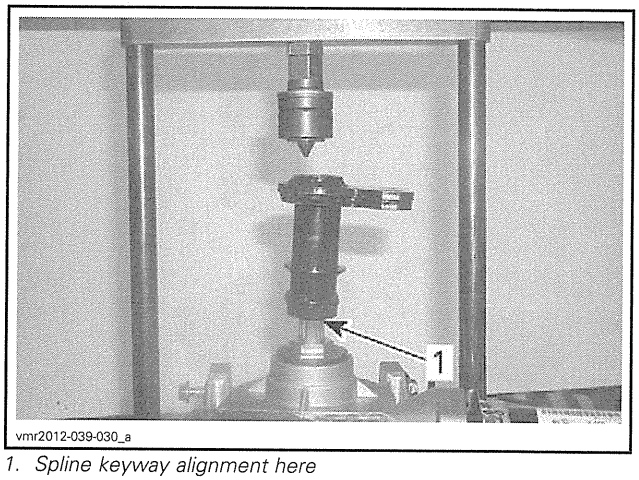
3. Place Pitman arm on DPS shaft as per following illustration.

NOTE: Be sure to correctly align the Pitman arm shaft key with the keyway (ground off splines) on the DPS output shaft.

4. Insert the DPS input shaft in the Pitman arm jig receptacle with the Pitman arm facing up.



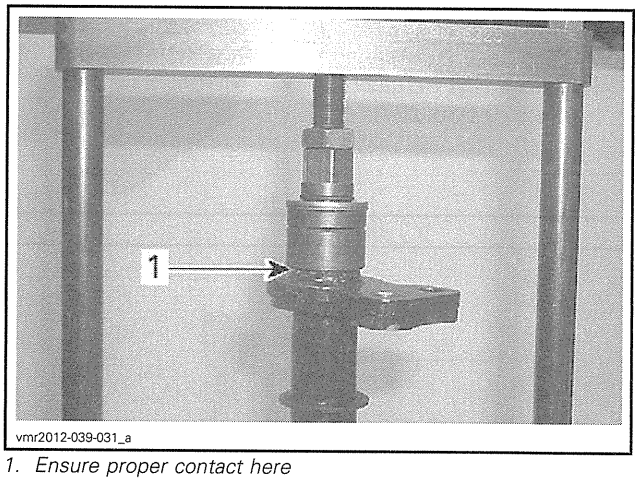
1. DPS input shaft
2. Shaft receptacle in Pitman arm jig



1. Spline keyway alignment here

5. Turn the jig positioning screw until the alignment point makes proper contact with the Pitman arm.

NOTE: Ensure positioning screw is centered in Pitman arm tube.

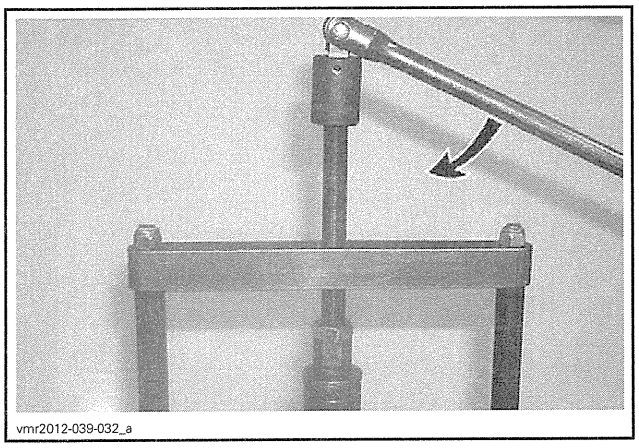


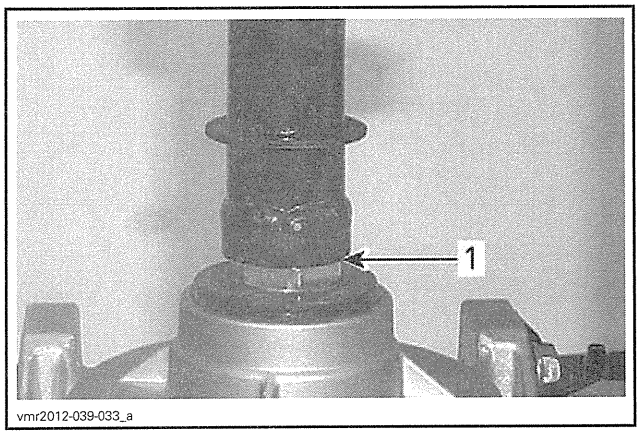
1. Ensure proper contact here

6. Turn the positioning screw to push the Pitman arm on the DPS output shaft until it bottoms out on the DPS output shaft nut.

NOTE: Ensure specified torque is applied.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Positioning screw torque	50 N•m (37 lbf•ft)

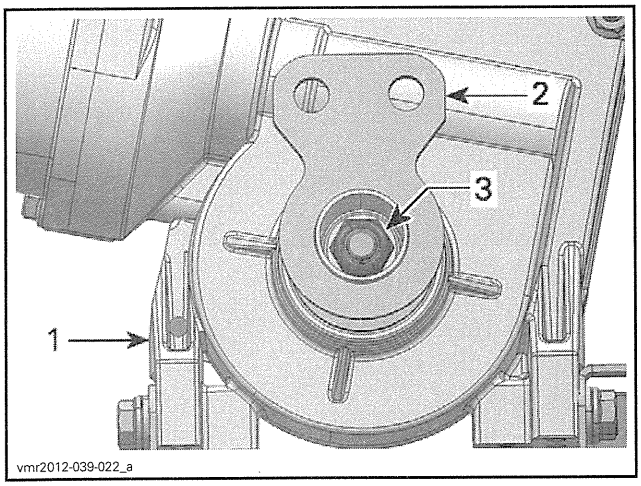

vmr2012-039-032_a



vmr2012-039-033_a

1. Ensure proper contact here

7. Unscrew positioning screw and remove pusher adapter and pull out DPS unit.
8. Install Pitman arm retaining washer and nut. Tighten nut as specified.



vmr2012-039-022_a

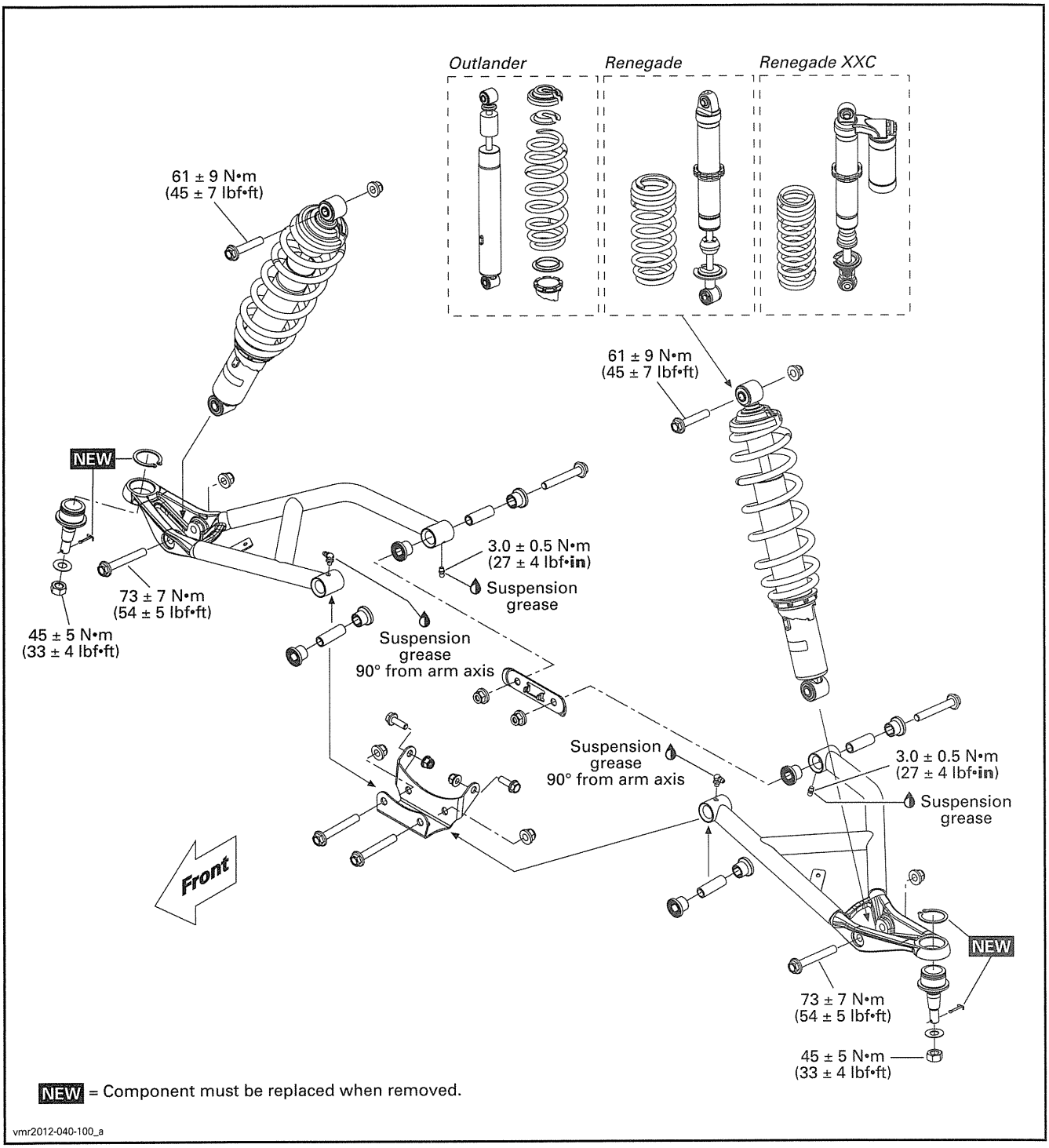
1. DPS
2. Pitman arm
3. Pitman arm nut and washer

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Pitman arm retaining nut	72.5 N•m ± 7.5 N•m (53 lbf•ft ± 6 lbf•ft)

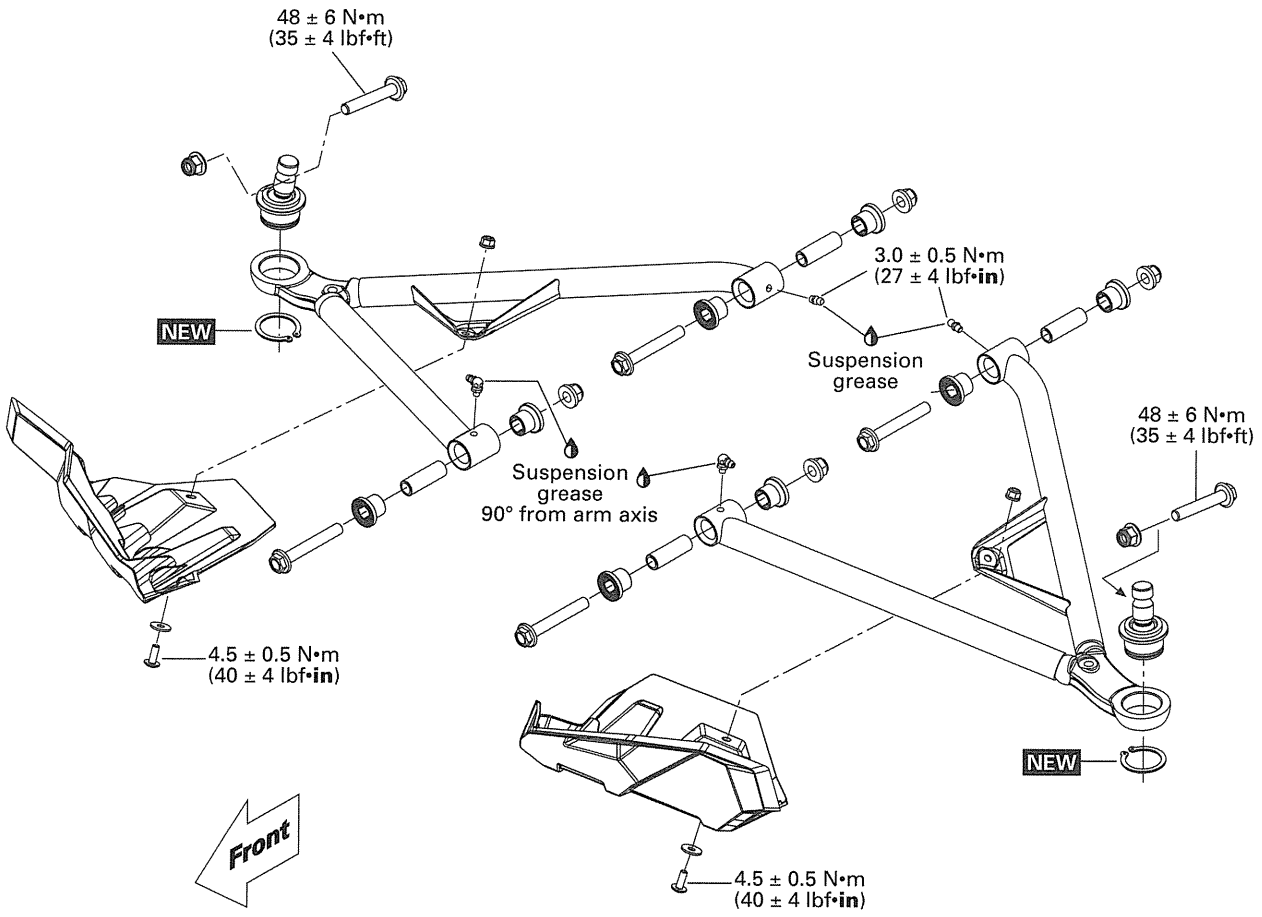
9. Carry out a steering alignment as described in this subsection.

FRONT SUSPENSION

UPPER SUSPENSION ARMS AND COMPONENTS



LOWER SUSPENSION ARMS AND COMPONENTS



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2012-040-101_a

GENERAL

The procedure explained below is the same for the RH and LH sides unless otherwise noted.

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded view.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, cotter pins, etc.) must be replaced.

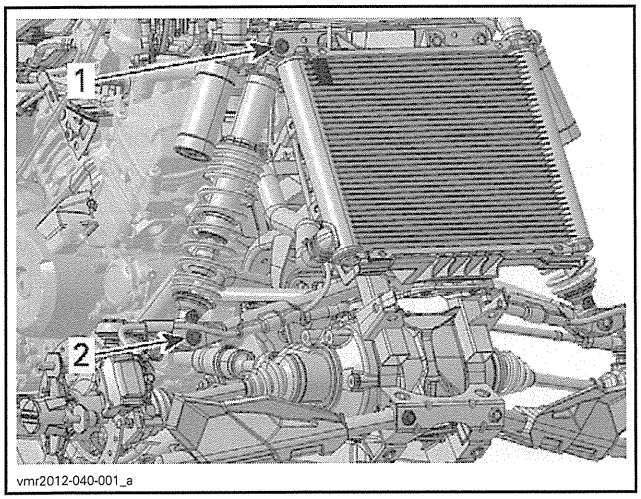
NOTICE Hoses, cables and locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

PROCEDURES

SHOCK ABSORBER

Shock Absorber Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle of the ground.
2. Remove bolts and nuts retaining shock absorber.



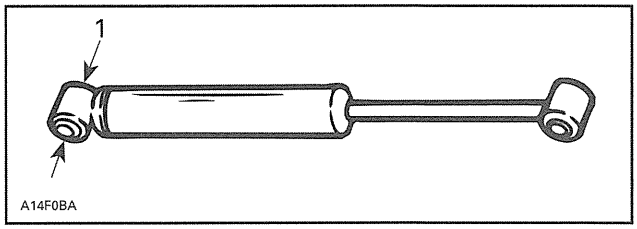
TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Upper bolt
2. Lower bolt

3. Remove shock absorber.

Shock Absorber Inspection

Remove spring from shock absorber. Refer to *SPRINGS* in this subsection.

Secure the end of shock body in a vise with its rod upward.



TYPICAL
1. Clamp here

NOTICE Do not clamp directly on shock body.

Extend and compress the piston several times over its entire stroke. Check that it moves smoothly and with uniform resistance with its rod upward.

Check the following conditions that will denote a defective shock:

- A skip or a hang back when reversing stroke at mid travel.
- Seizing or binding condition except at extreme end of either stroke.
- Oil leakage.
- A gurgling noise, after completing one full compression and extension stroke.

Replace if any faults are present.

Shock Absorber Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install shock absorber bolts from front towards rear of vehicle.

Tighten shock absorber bolts to specification.

TORQUE	
Upper shock absorber bolt	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)
Lower shock absorber bolt	73 N•m ± 7 N•m (54 lbf•ft ± 5 lbf•ft)

SHOCK ABSORBER BUSHINGS

Refer to *SHOCK ABSORBER BUSHINGS* in *REAR SUSPENSION* subsection for complete procedures.

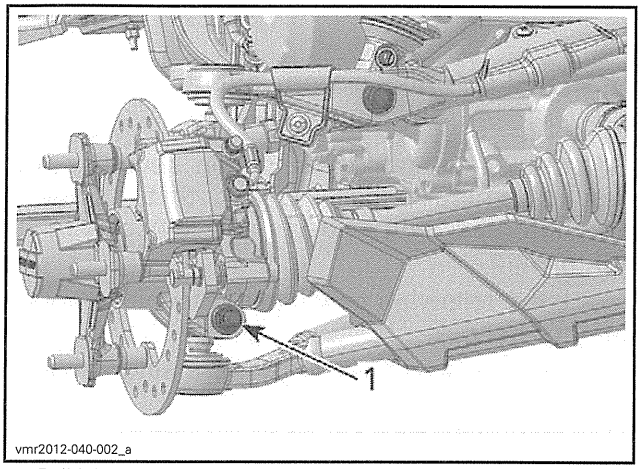
SPRINGS

Refer to *SPRINGS* in *REAR SUSPENSION* subsection for complete procedures.

LOWER SUSPENSION ARM

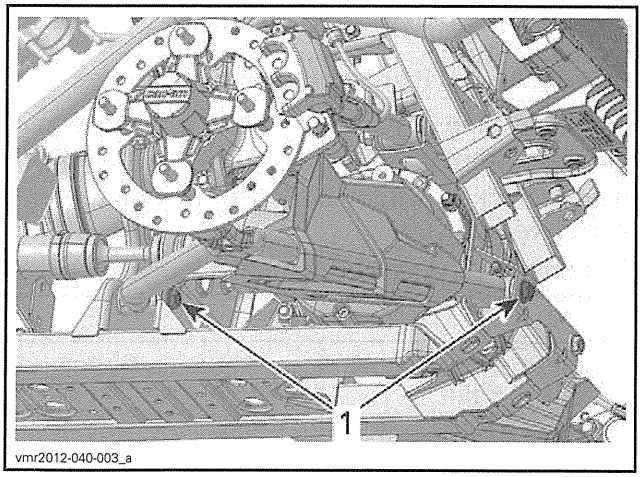
Lower Suspension Arm Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle off the ground.
2. Remove wheel, refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. Remove bolt and nut securing lower ball joint to knuckle.



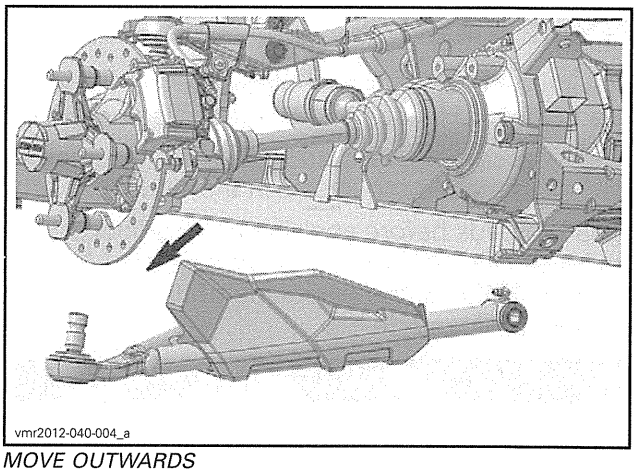
1. Ball joint nut

4. Remove bolts and nuts securing suspension arm to frame.



1. Suspension arm bolts

5. Remove suspension arm.



MOVE OUTWARDS

Lower Suspension Arm Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Lubricate suspension arm. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

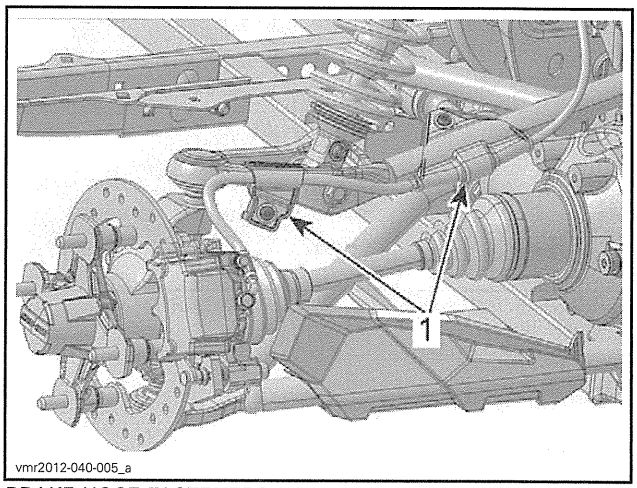
Tighten ball joint nut to specification.

TORQUE	
Nut securing ball joint to knuckle	48 N•m ± 6 N•m (35 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)

UPPER SUSPENSION ARM

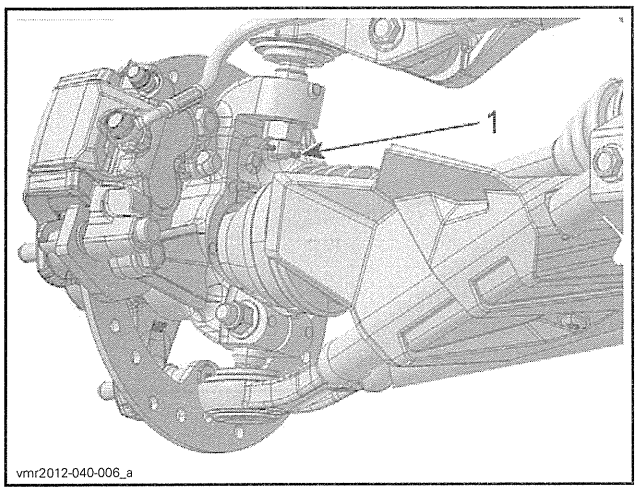
Upper Suspension Arm Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle off the ground.
2. Remove wheel, refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. Remove fasteners retaining brake hose to vehicle.



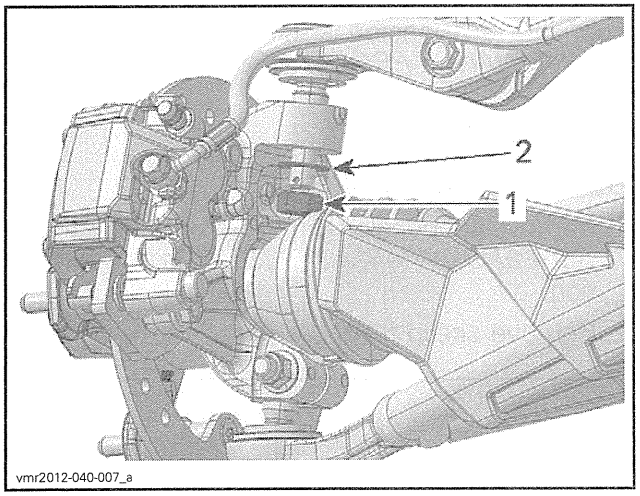
BRAKE HOSE FASTENERS (2X)

4. Remove and discard cotter pin retaining ball joint.



1. Ball joint cotter pin

5. Remove ball joint nut and washer.

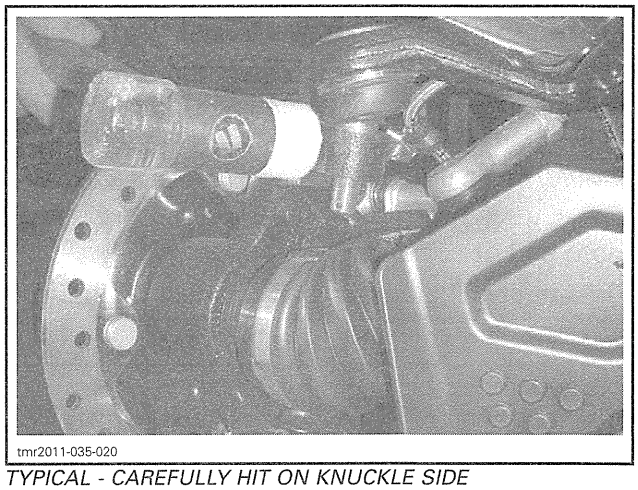


1. Ball joint nut
2. Ball joint hardened washer

6. Carefully move brake hose aside.
7. Using a plastic hammer, carefully hit on the knuckle side to separate ball joint from knuckle.

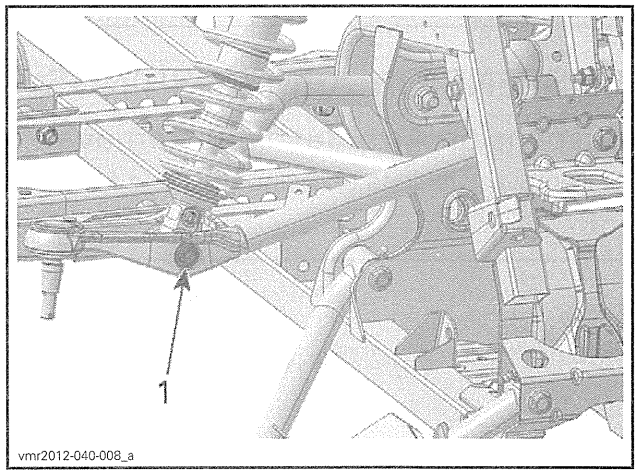
NOTE: A ball joint remover can be used if the ball joint is jammed into knuckle.

NOTICE Never hit on suspension arm to avoid to damage it permanently.



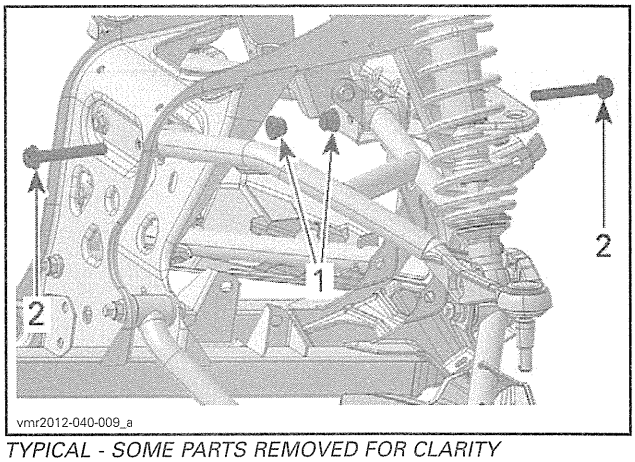
TYPICAL - CAREFULLY HIT ON KNUCKLE SIDE

8. Remove bolt and nut securing suspension arm to shock absorber.



TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Shock absorber bolt

9. Remove bolts and nuts securing suspension arm to frame.



TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Suspension arm pivot nuts
2. Suspension arm pivot bolts

10. Remove suspension arm.

Upper Suspension Arm Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Lubricate suspension arm. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Install a **NEW** cotter pin to secure ball joint nut. Both end of cotter pin must be folded.

Tighten shock absorber bolt to specification.

TORQUE	
Lower shock absorber bolt	73 N•m ± 7 N•m (54 lbf•ft ± 5 lbf•ft)

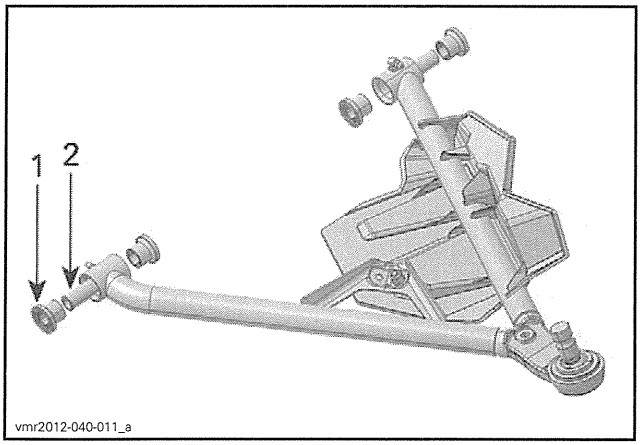
Tighten ball joint nut to specification.

TORQUE	
Ball joint nut	45 N•m ± 5 N•m (33 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)

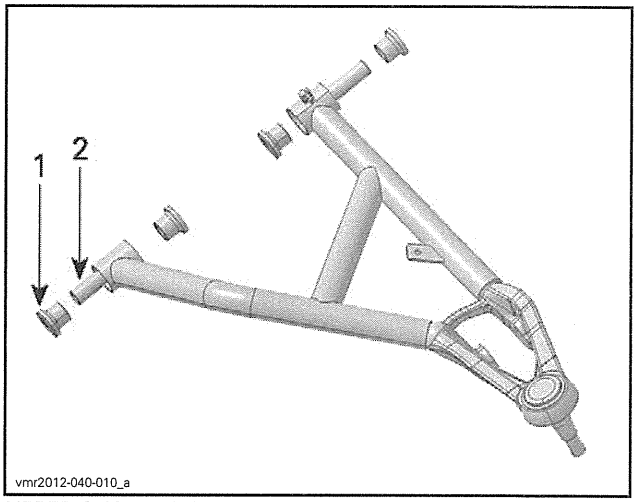
SUSPENSION ARM BUSHINGS

Suspension Arm Bushings Removal

1. Remove cushions and inner bushing from suspension arm.



LOWER SUSPENSION ARM
1. Cushion
2. Inner bushing



UPPER SUSPENSION ARM
1. Cushion
2. Inner bushing

Suspension Arm Bushings Installation

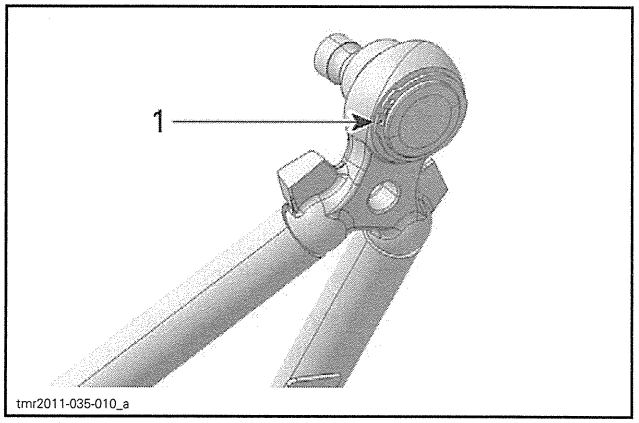
The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Lubricate suspension arm. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

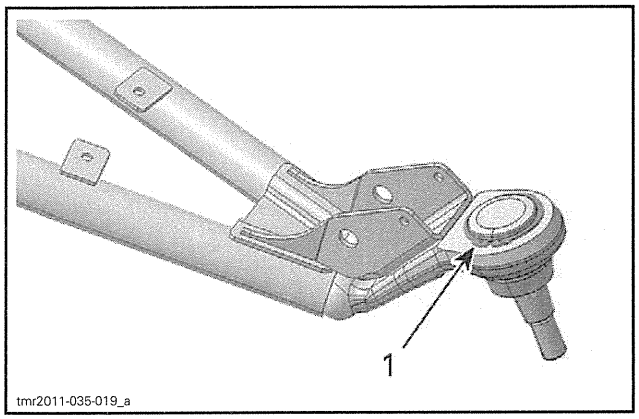
BALL JOINTS

Ball Joint Removal

1. Remove suspension arm from vehicle. Refer to *SUSPENSION ARM REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Remove circlip from ball joint.

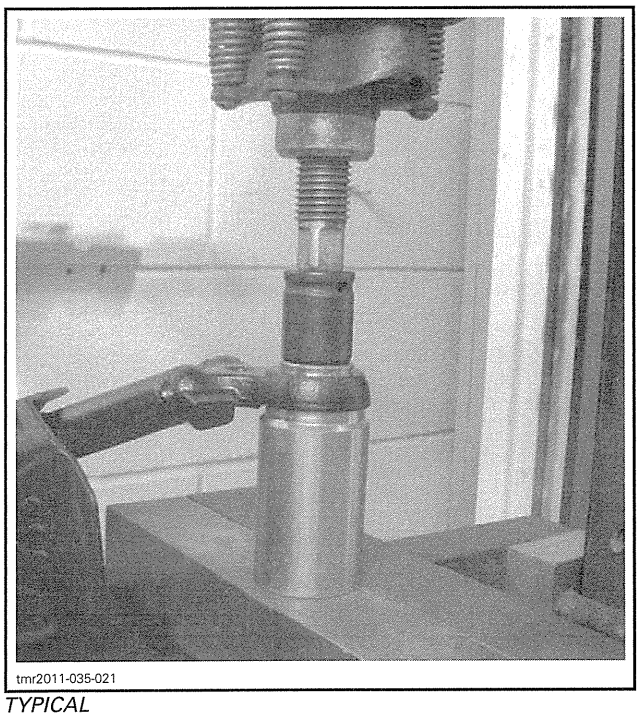


TYPICAL - LOWER BALL JOINT
1. Circlip



TYPICAL - UPPER BALL JOINT
1. Circlip

3. Install suspension arm on a press.
4. Use an appropriate ball joint remover.



TYPICAL

5. Remove ball joint from suspension arm.

NOTICE **Make sure that suspension arm is properly supported on the press during ball joint removal.**

Ball Joint Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install a NEW circlip to secure ball joint.

REAR SUSPENSION

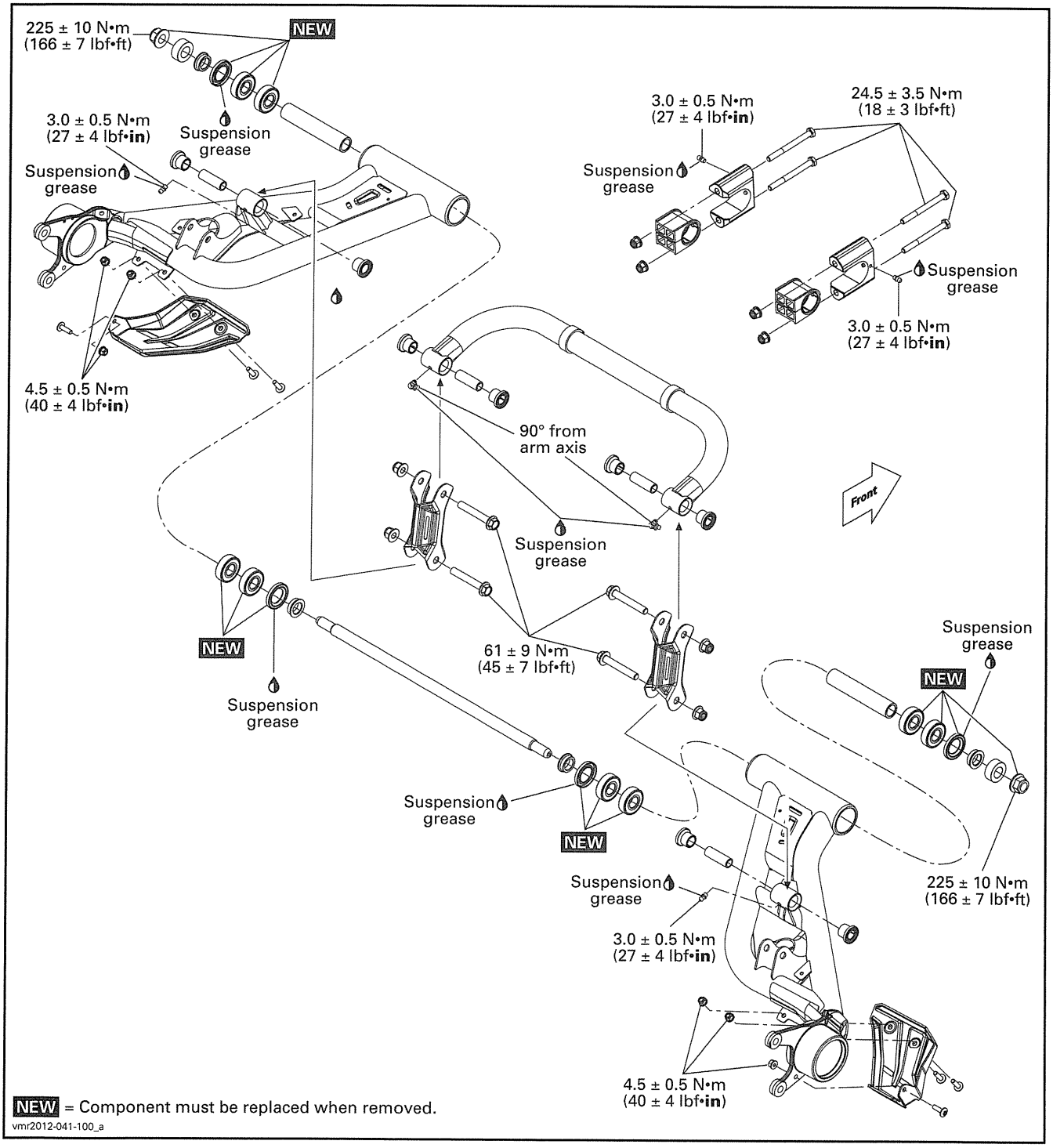
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
SPRING COMPRESSOR	529 036 184	498

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
SUSPENSION GREASE	293 550 033	502

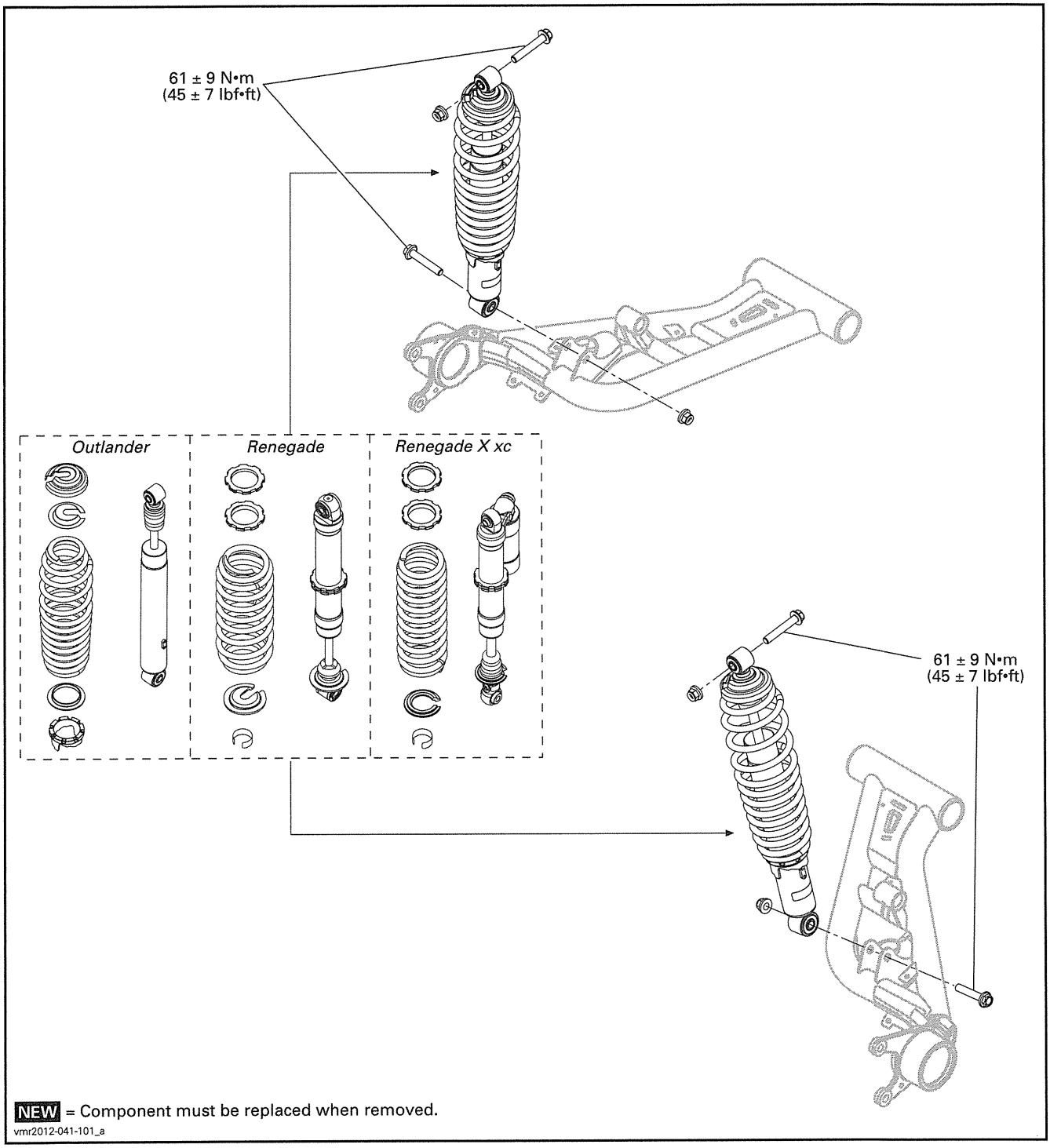
TRAILING ARMS AND ANTI-SWAY BAR



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2012-041-100_a

SHOCK ABSORBERS



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2012-041-101_a

GENERAL

The procedure described below is the same for the RH and LH sides, unless otherwise instructed.

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, cotter pins, etc.).

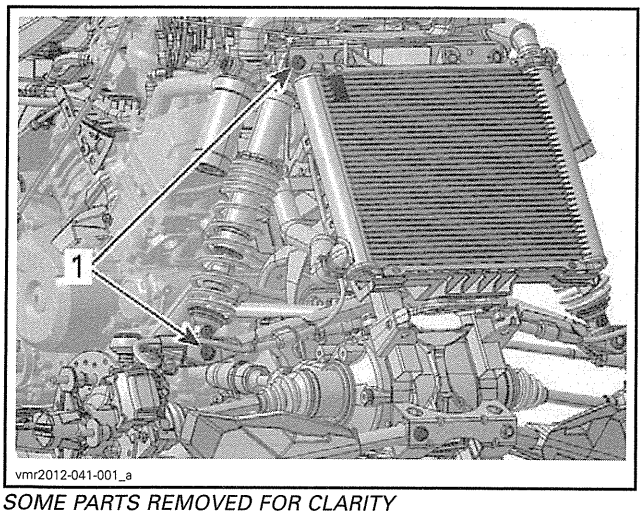
NOTICE Hoses, cables and locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

PROCEDURES

SHOCK ABSORBERS

Shock Absorber Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle off the ground.
2. Remove bolts and nuts retaining shock absorber.



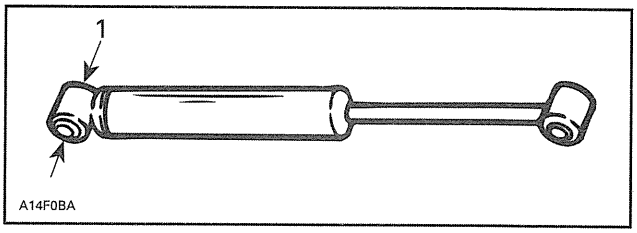
SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Shock absorber bolts

3. Remove shock absorber.

Shock Absorber Inspection

Remove spring from shock absorber. Refer to *SPRINGS* in this subsection.

Secure the end of shock body in a vise with its rod upward.



TYPICAL
1. Clamp here

NOTICE Do not clamp directly on shock body.

Extend and compress the piston several times over its entire stroke. Check that it moves smoothly and with uniform resistance with its rod upward.

Check the following conditions that will denote a defective shock:

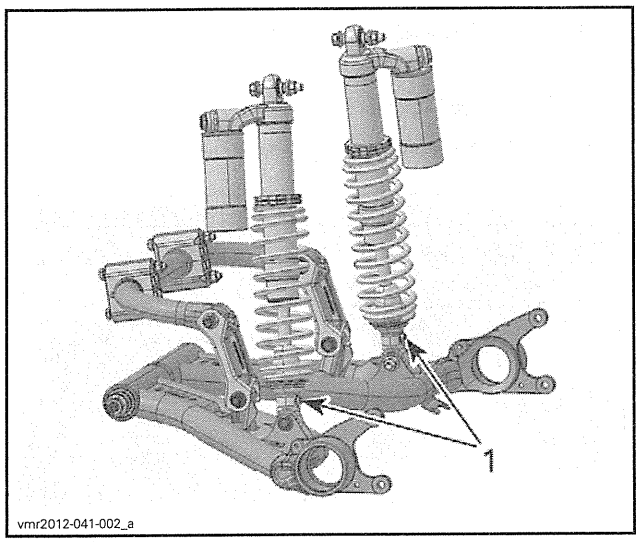
- A skip or a hang back when reversing stroke at mid travel.
- Seizing or binding condition except at extreme end of either stroke.
- Oil leakage.
- A gurgling noise, after completing one full compression and extension stroke.

Replace if any faults are present.

Shock Absorber Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

For shock absorber with remote reservoir, position damping adjuster as illustrated.



TYPICAL
1. Damping adjuster

Tighten shock absorber nuts to specification.

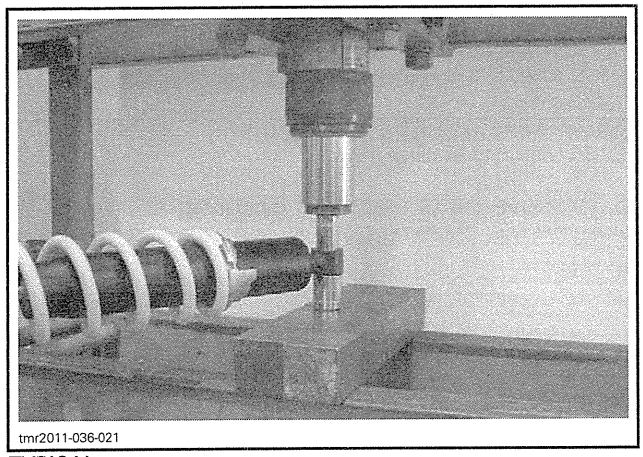
TORQUE	
Shock absorber nuts	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

SHOCK ABSORBER BUSHINGS

Shock Absorber Bushing Replacement

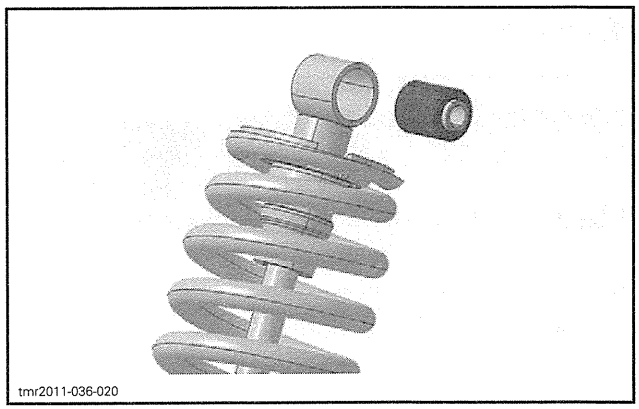
All Shock Absorbers Except HPG

1. Remove shock absorber from vehicle. Refer to *SHOCK ABSORBERS* in this subsection.
2. Install shock absorber on a press.
3. Use an appropriate socket to push bushing.



TYPICAL

4. Remove bushing from shock absorber.

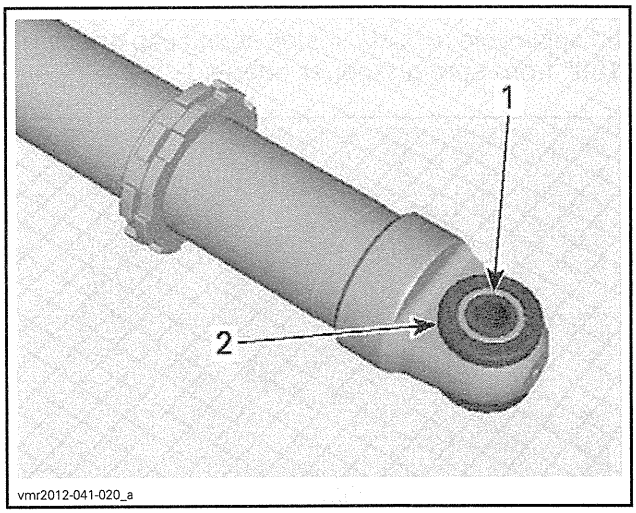


TYPICAL

5. Install a NEW bushing as the reverse of removal.
6. Install shock absorber on vehicle.

HPG Shock Absorber (without Remote Reservoir)

1. Remove shock absorber from vehicle. Refer to *SHOCK ABSORBERS* in this subsection.
2. Install shock absorber on a press.
3. Use an appropriate socket to push inner bushing.
4. Remove outer bushings.



TYPICAL
1. Inner bushing
2. Outer bushing

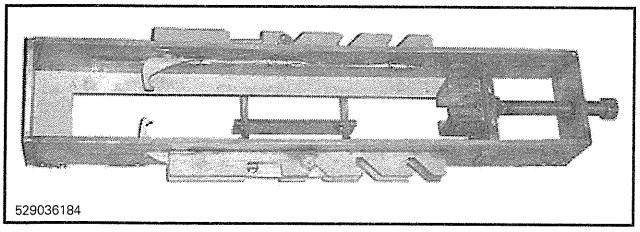
5. Install NEW bushings as the reverse of removal.
6. Install shock absorber on vehicle.

SPRINGS

Spring Removal

1. Remove shock absorber from vehicle. Refer to *SHOCK ABSORBERS* in this subsection.

2. Use SPRING COMPRESSOR (P/N 529 036 184).



3. Place the tool in a vise.
4. Position the shock absorber in the tool.
5. Install the spring compressor pins.
6. Tighten spring remover screw until the spring is sufficiently compressed to remove spring cap.
7. Remove spring cap from shock absorber.
8. Release spring remover screw.
9. Remove spring from shock absorber.

Spring Inspection

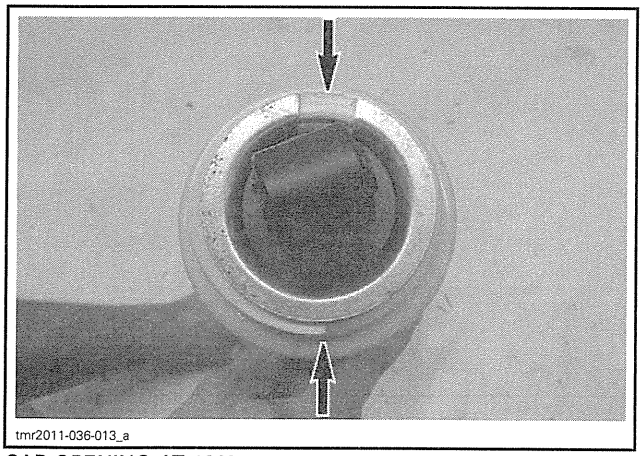
Inspect the spring for damage.

Replace if necessary.

Spring Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

on applicable models, install spring cap opening at 180° from spring stopper opening.

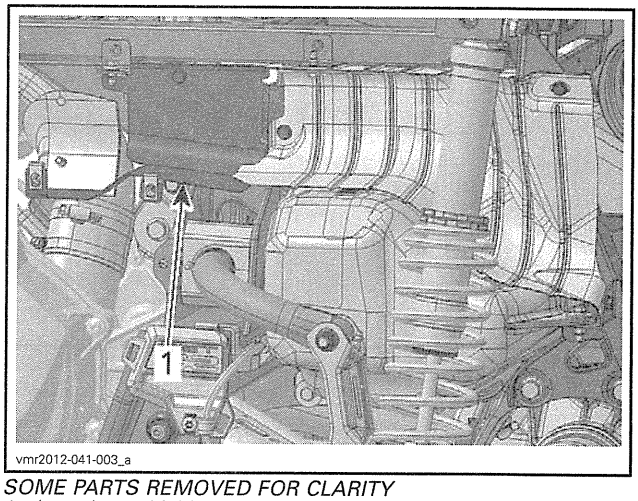


CAP OPENING AT 180°

ANTI-SWAY BAR

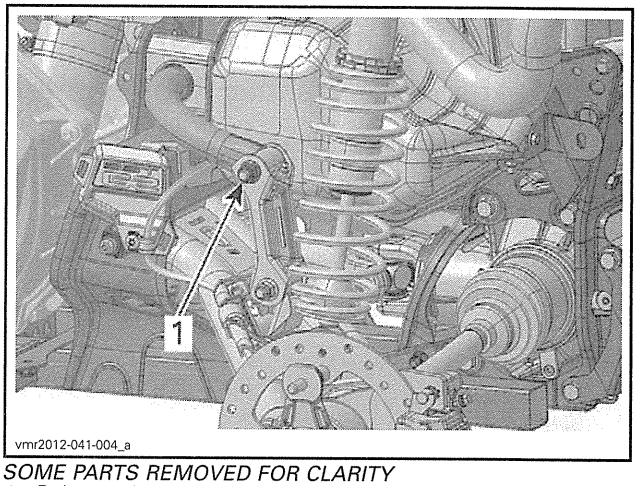
Anti-Sway Bar Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle off the ground.
2. Remove rear wheels, refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM* and remove:
   - Muffler
   - Y-Exhaust pipe.
4. Remove the following inner heat shield.



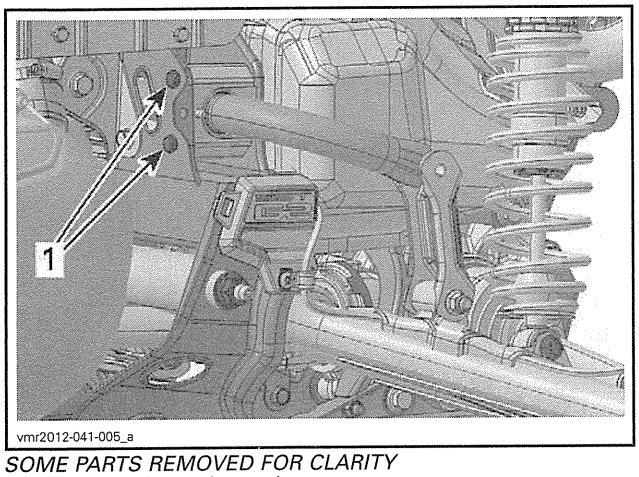
SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Inner heat shield

5. Detach anti-sway bar from link arm (both sides).



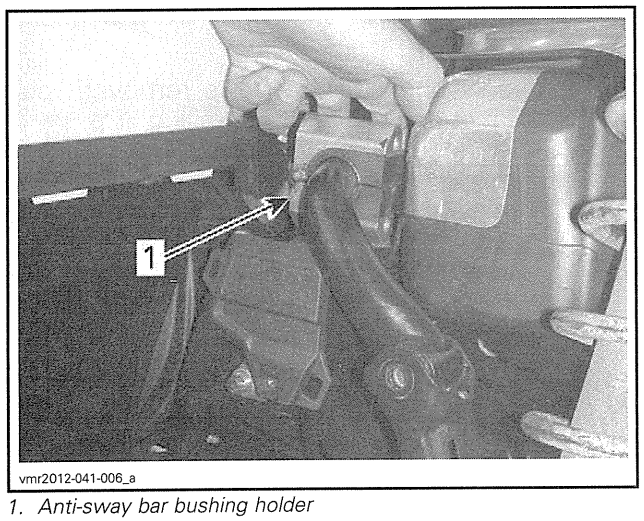
SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Bolt securing anti-sway bar

6. Remove bolts and nuts securing anti-sway bar to frame (both sides).



SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Bolts securing anti-sway bar

7. Remove anti-sway bar bushing holders (both sides).



1. Anti-sway bar bushing holder

8. Remove anti-sway bar.

Anti-Sway Bar Inspection

Check anti-sway bar for cracks, bending or other damages.

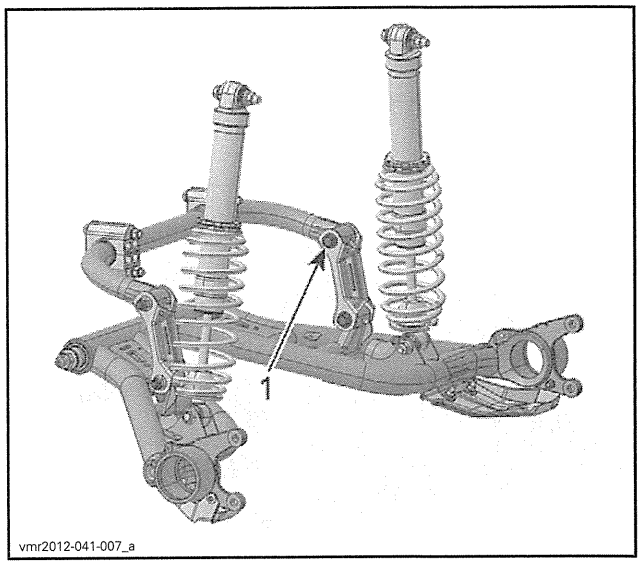
Replace if necessary.

Anti-Sway Bar Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install all retaining bolts of anti-sway bar loosely first.

Position link arm bolts with their heads towards inside.



TYPICAL
1. Head towards inside

Tighten anti-sway bar retaining bolts to specification.

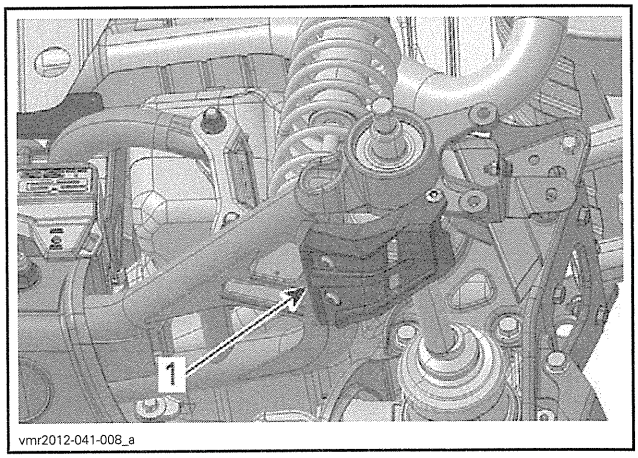
TORQUE	
Bolts securing anti-sway bar to frame	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)
Bolts securing anti-sway bar to link arm	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

Lubricate anti-sway bar. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

TRAILING ARM

Trailing Arm Removal

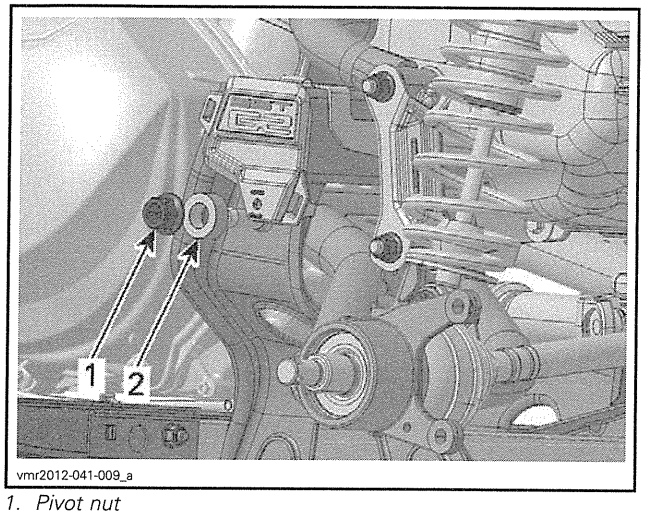
1. Safely lift and support the vehicle off the ground.
2. Remove wheel hub, refer to *REAR DRIVE* subsection.
3. Remove protective plate from trailing arm.



1. Protective plate

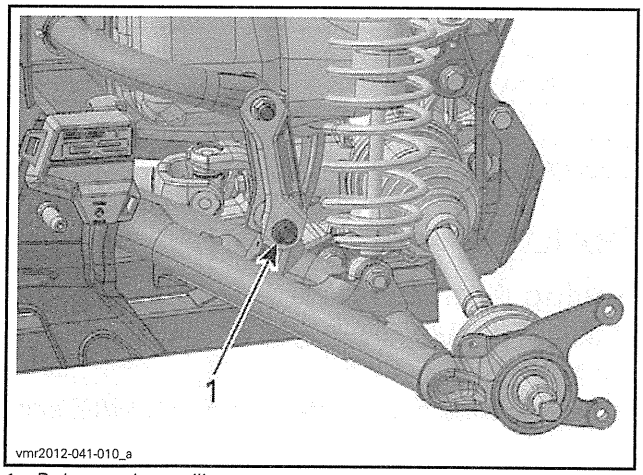
NOTE: If applicable, remove fasteners retaining brake hose to vehicle.

4. Remove nut and washer securing trailing arm pivot shaft.



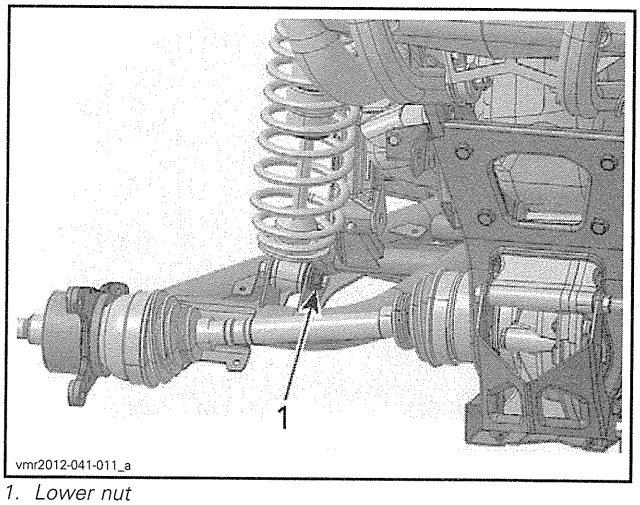
1. Pivot nut
2. Pivot washer

5. Detach trailing arm from link arm (both sides).



1. Bolt securing trailing arm

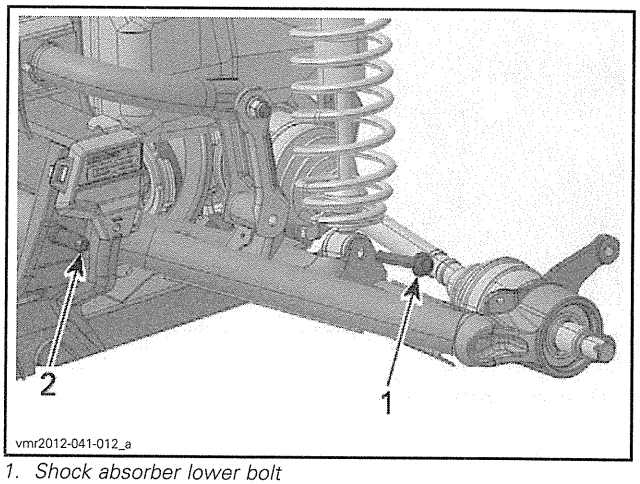
6. Remove lower nut retaining shock absorber.



1. Lower nut

7. Firmly hold trailing arm then remove:
   - Shock absorber lower bolt
   - Trailing arm pivot shaft (pull from opposite side).

NOTE: If only one trailing arm is removed, pull pivot shaft just enough to clear trailing arm.



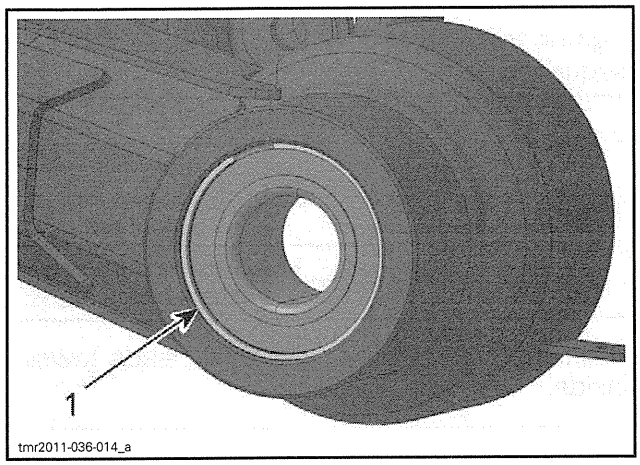
1. Shock absorber lower bolt
2. Trailing arm pivot shaft

8. Remove trailing arm from vehicle.

Trailing Arm Disassembly

Drive Shaft Bearing Removal

1. Remove circlip securing bearing into trailing arm.

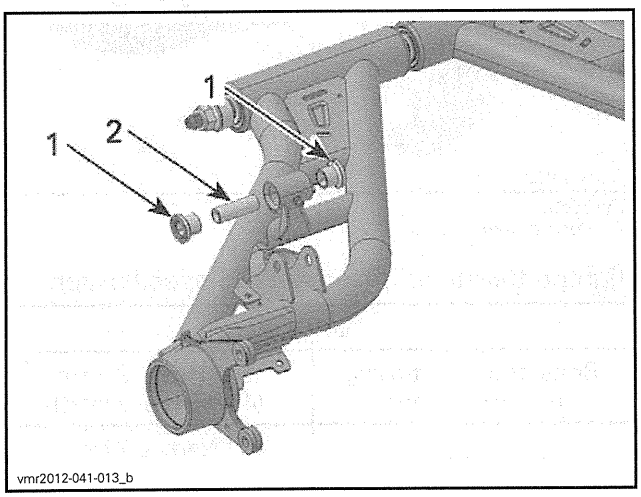


TYPICAL
1. Circlip

2. Install trailing arm on a press.
3. Use an appropriate bearing remover.
4. Remove drive shaft bearing from trailing arm.

Link Arm Inner Bushing Removal

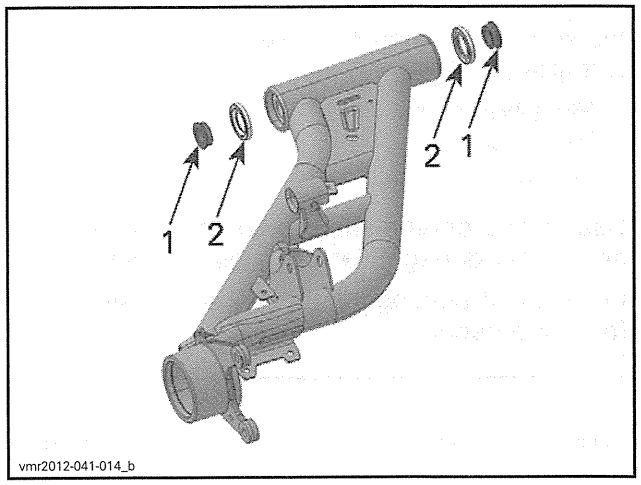
Remove both cushions and inner bushing from trailing arm.



1. Cushions
2. Inner bushing

Trailing Arm Pivot Bearing Removal

1. Remove both spacers and seals from trailing arm pivot.

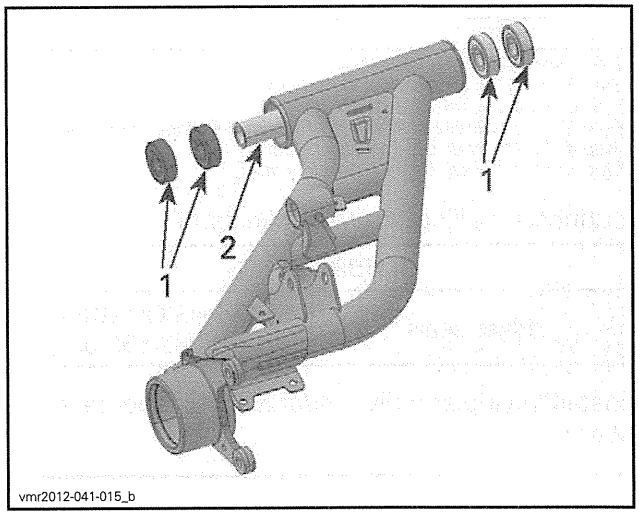


1. Spacers
2. Seals

2. Use an appropriate bearing remover.
3. Remove pivot bearings by pulling it outwards.

NOTE: Remove one bearing at a time.

4. Remove inner spacer from trailing arm.



1. Pivot bearings
2. Inner spacer

Trailing Arm Inspection

Check trailing arms for:
- Cracks
- Bending.

Check seals condition.

Check inner race of each pivot bearing with your finger:
- Bearings should turn smoothly and quietly.

Replace all damaged parts.

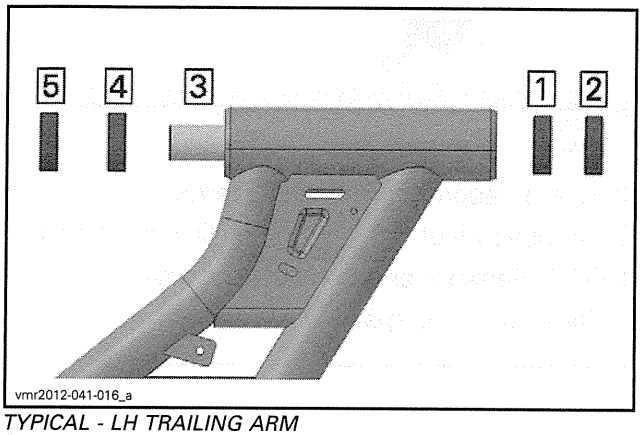
Trailing Arm Assembly and Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install the following NEW parts:
- Trailing arm pivot nuts
- Pivot bearings
- Pivot seals
- Circlip.

Use an appropriate shaft to center trailing arm inner spacer during pivot bearings installation.

Install pivot bearings and inner spacer as per the following sequence.

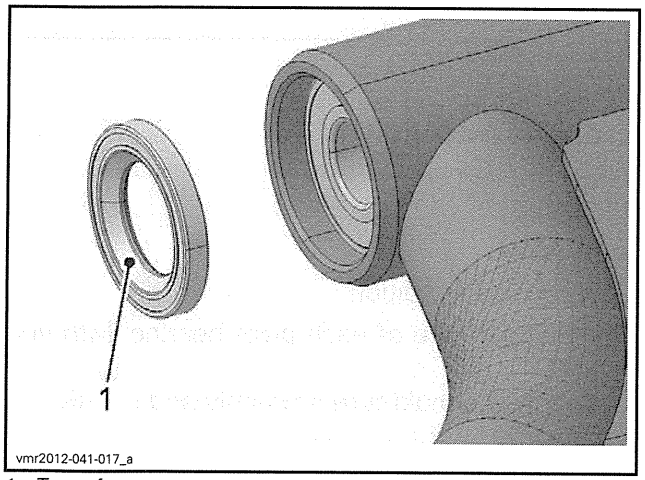


TYPICAL - LH TRAILING ARM
Step 1: Insert inner bearing on RH side
Step 2: Insert outer bearing on RH side
Step 3: Center inner spacer with RH side bearings using a shaft
Step 4: Insert inner bearing on LH side
Step 5: Insert outer bearing on LH side

Lubricate trailing arm pivot seals.

LUBRICATION	
Pivot seals	SUSPENSION GREASE (P/N 293 550 033)

Install trailing arm pivot seal with its taper face outwards.



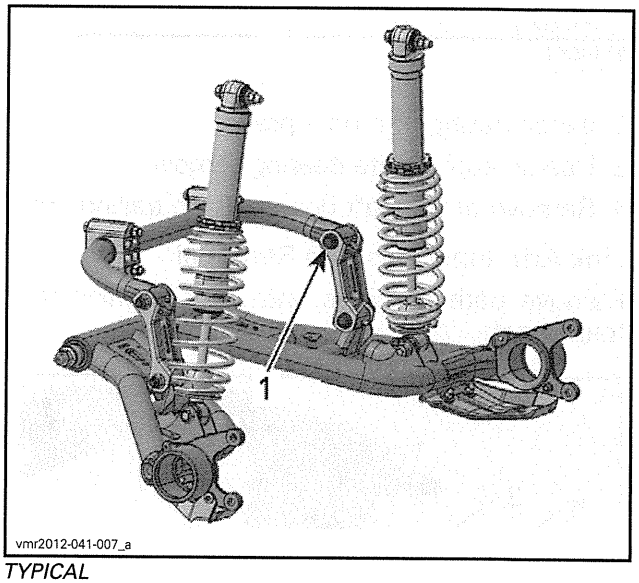
1. Taper face

Center trailing arm pivot shaft.

Tighten trailing arm pivot nuts as per the following sequence.

TIGHTENING SEQUENCE		
Trailing arm pivot nuts	RH side nut	Tighten nut until it reaches end of threads
	LH side nut	225 N•m ± 10 N•m (166 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

Position link arm bolts with their heads towards inside.



TYPICAL
1. Head towards inside

Tighten trailing arm fasteners to specification.

TORQUE	
Bolts securing trailing arm to link arm	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)
Shock absorber nuts	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)
Protective plate retaining nuts	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

BRAKES

SERVICE TOOLS

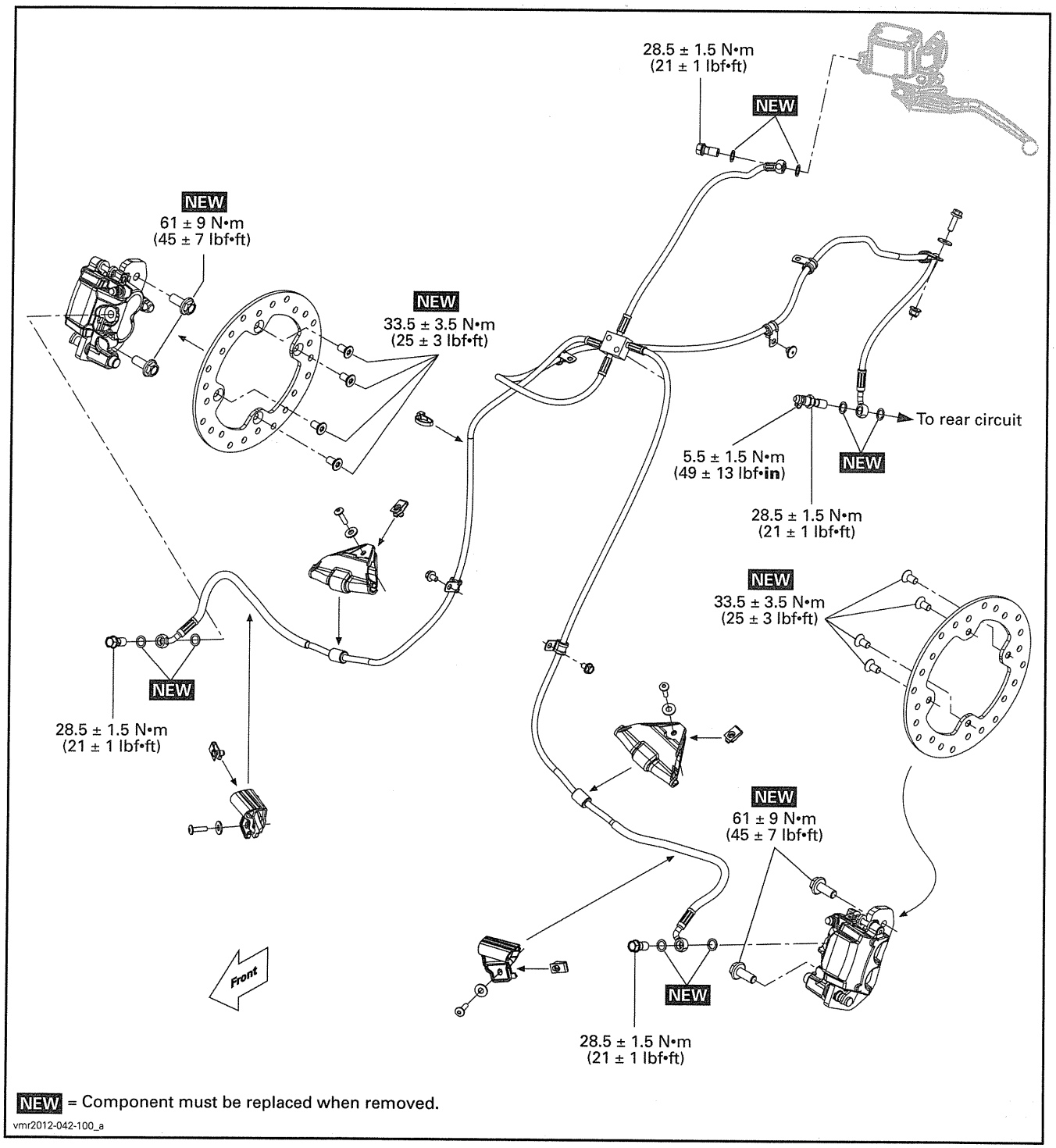
Description	Part Number	Page
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	515

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER	219 701 705	518
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	517

OUTLANDER (FRONT CIRCUIT)

All Except CE Models

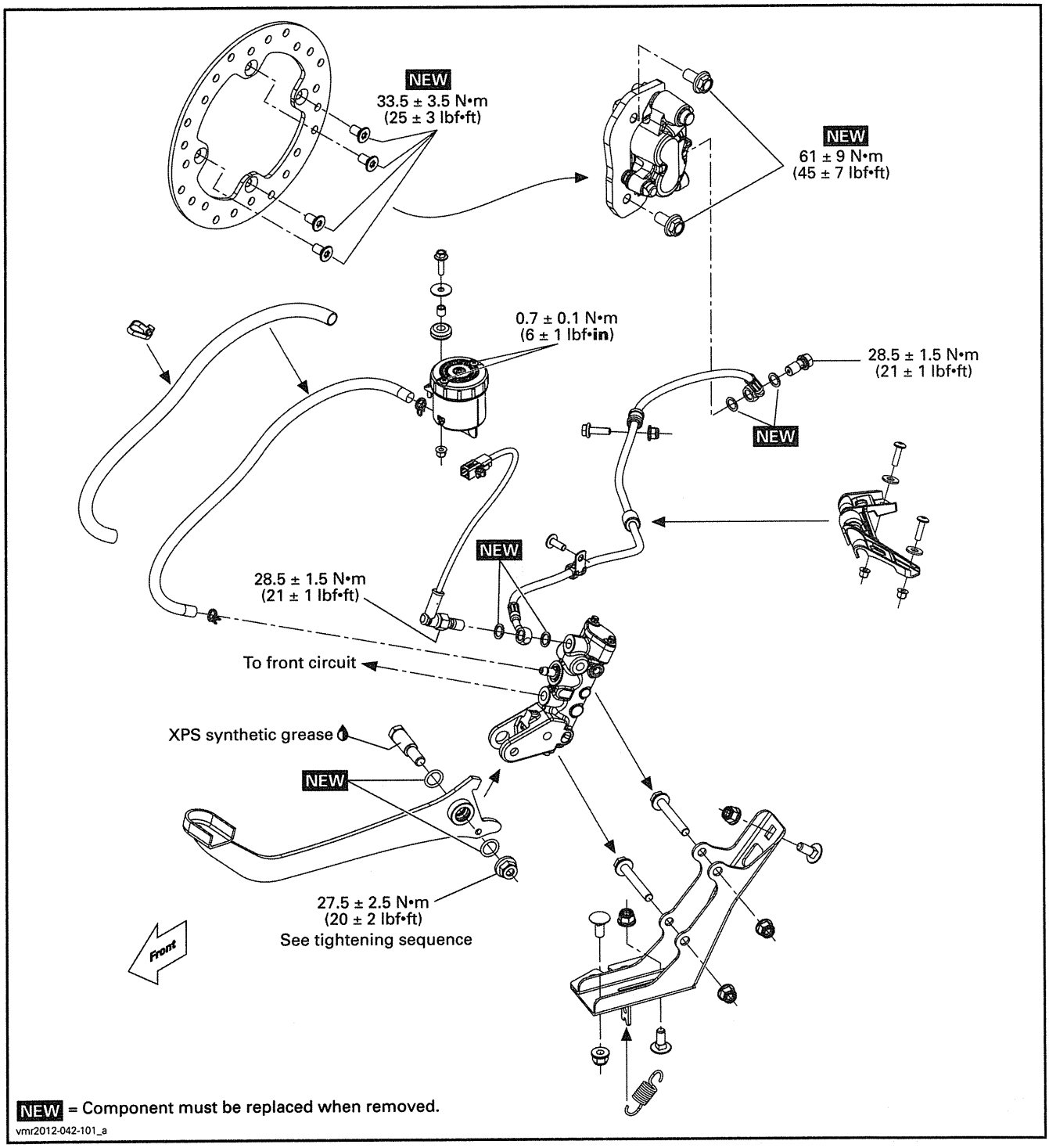


NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2012-042-100_a

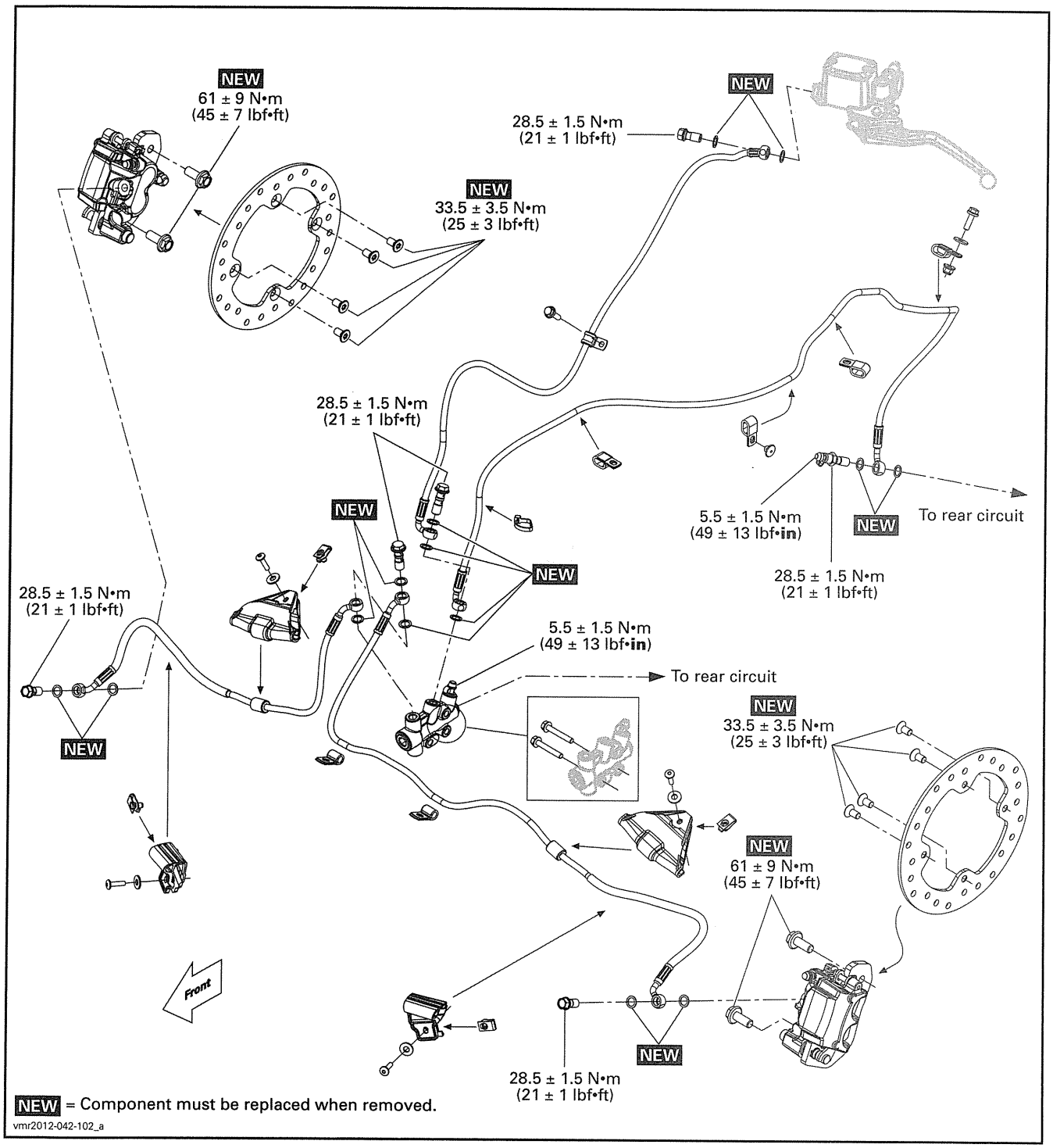
OUTLANDER (REAR CIRCUIT)

All Except CE Models



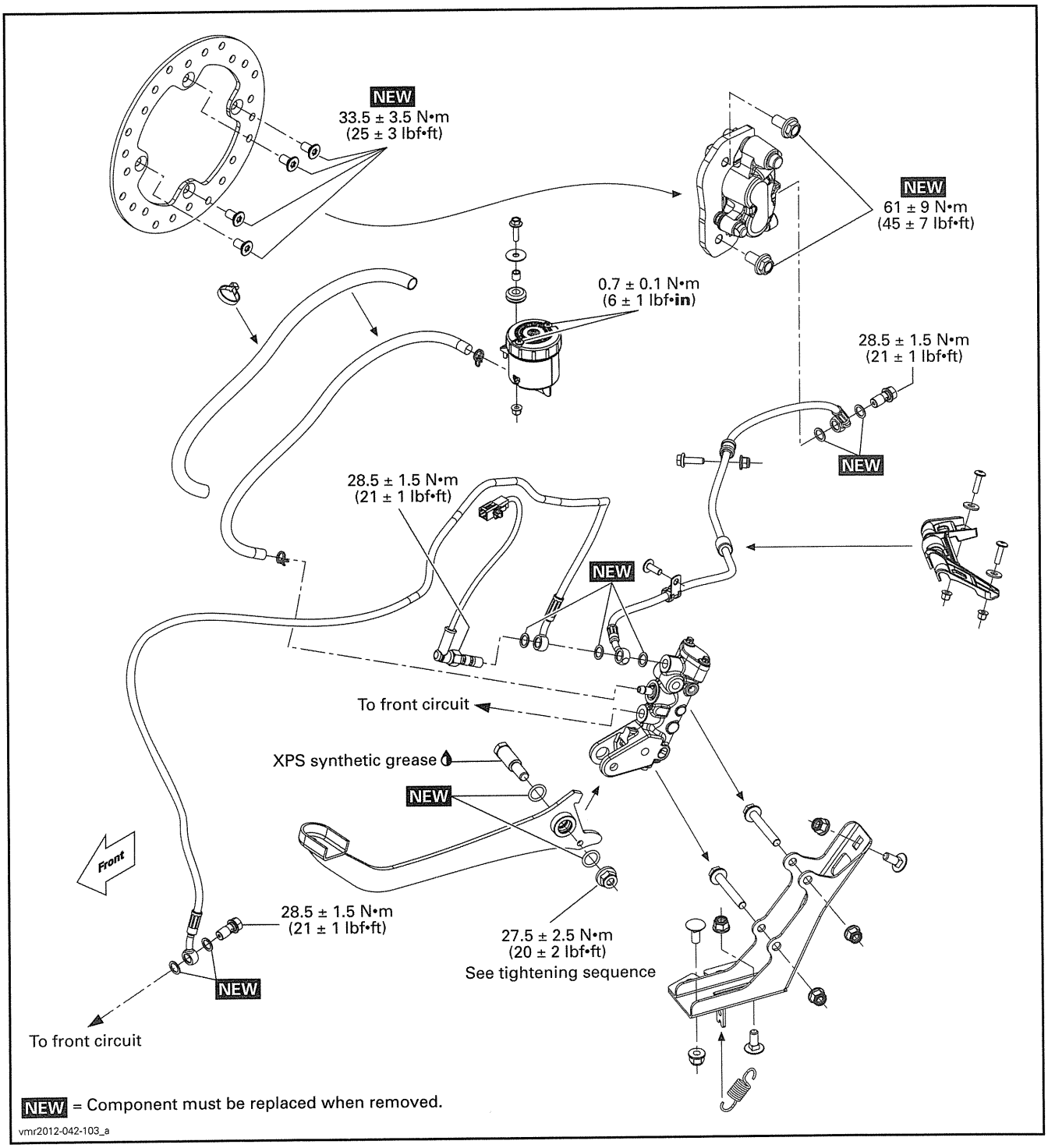
OUTLANDER (FRONT CIRCUIT)

CE Models



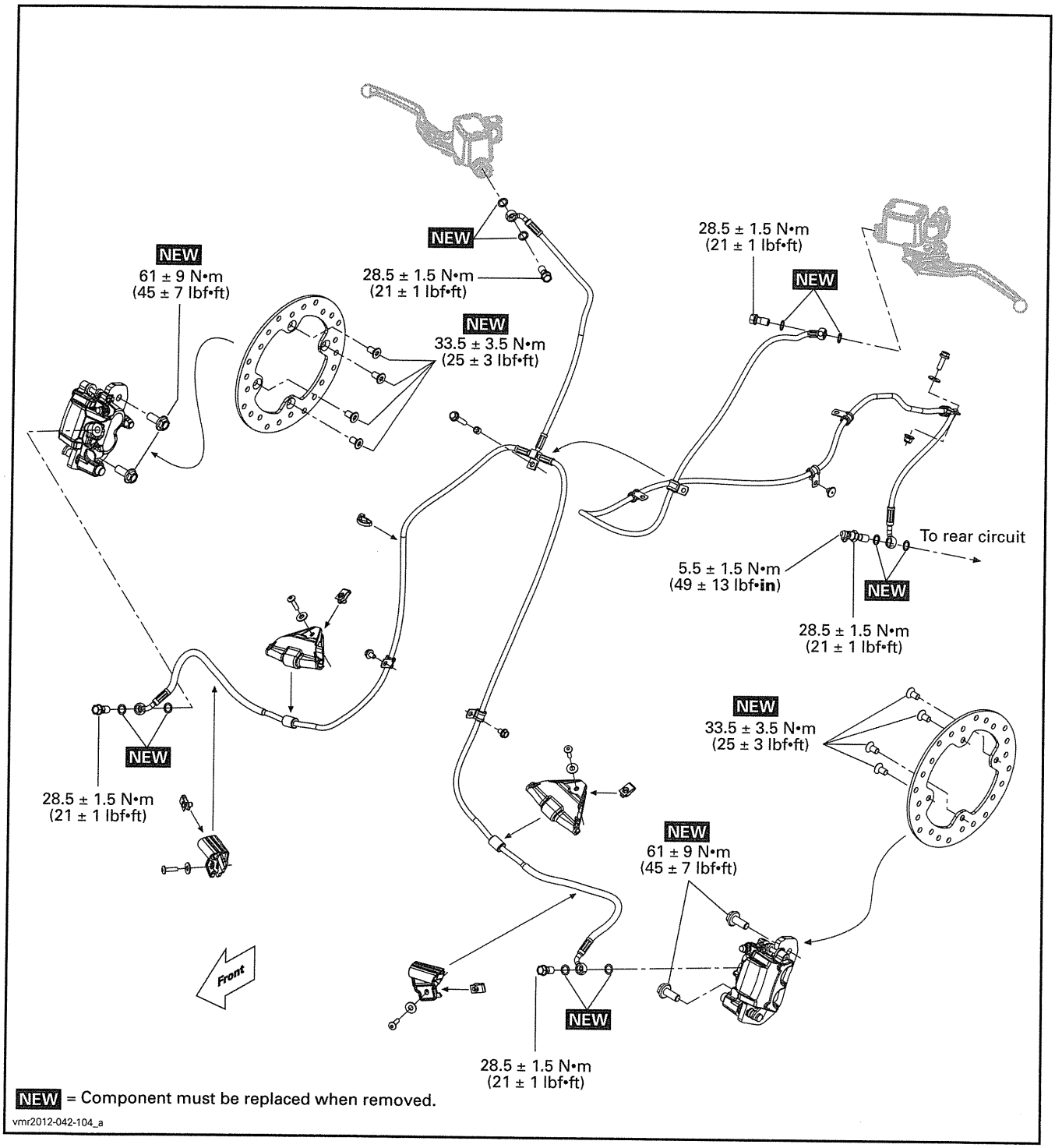
OUTLANDER (REAR CIRCUIT)

CE Models



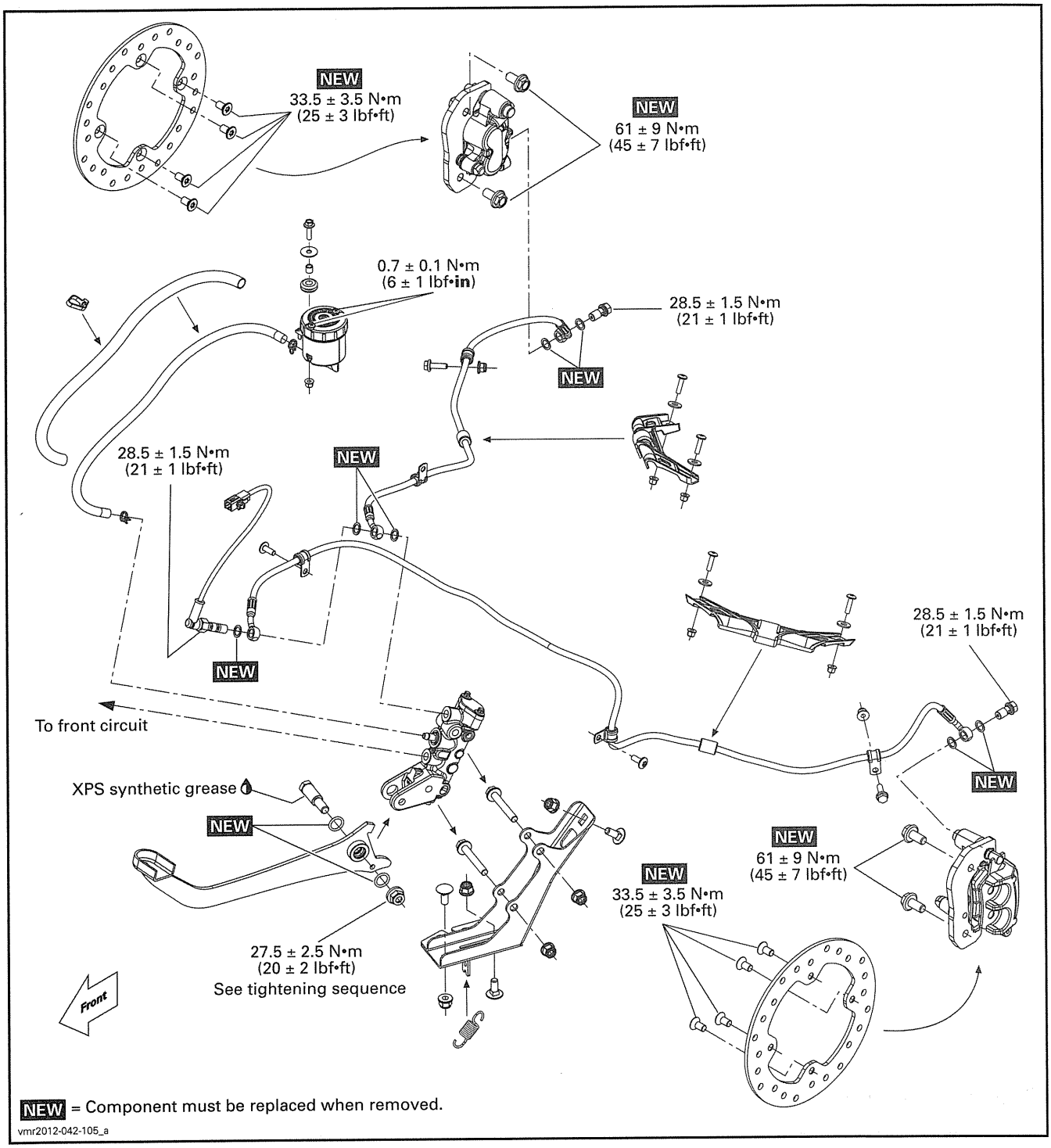
RENEGADE (FRONT CIRCUIT)

All Except CE Models



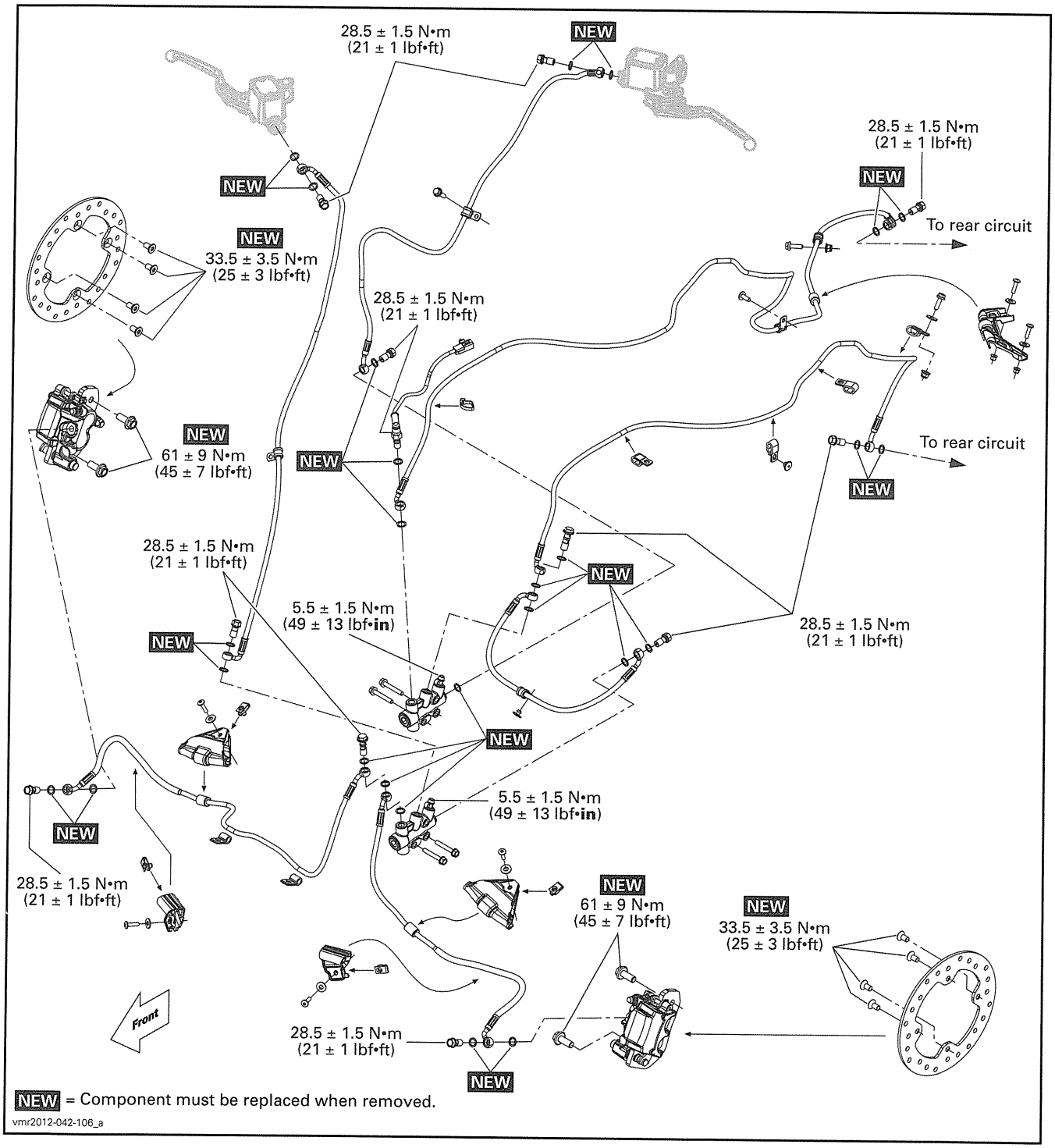
RENEGADE (REAR CIRCUIT)

All Except CE Models



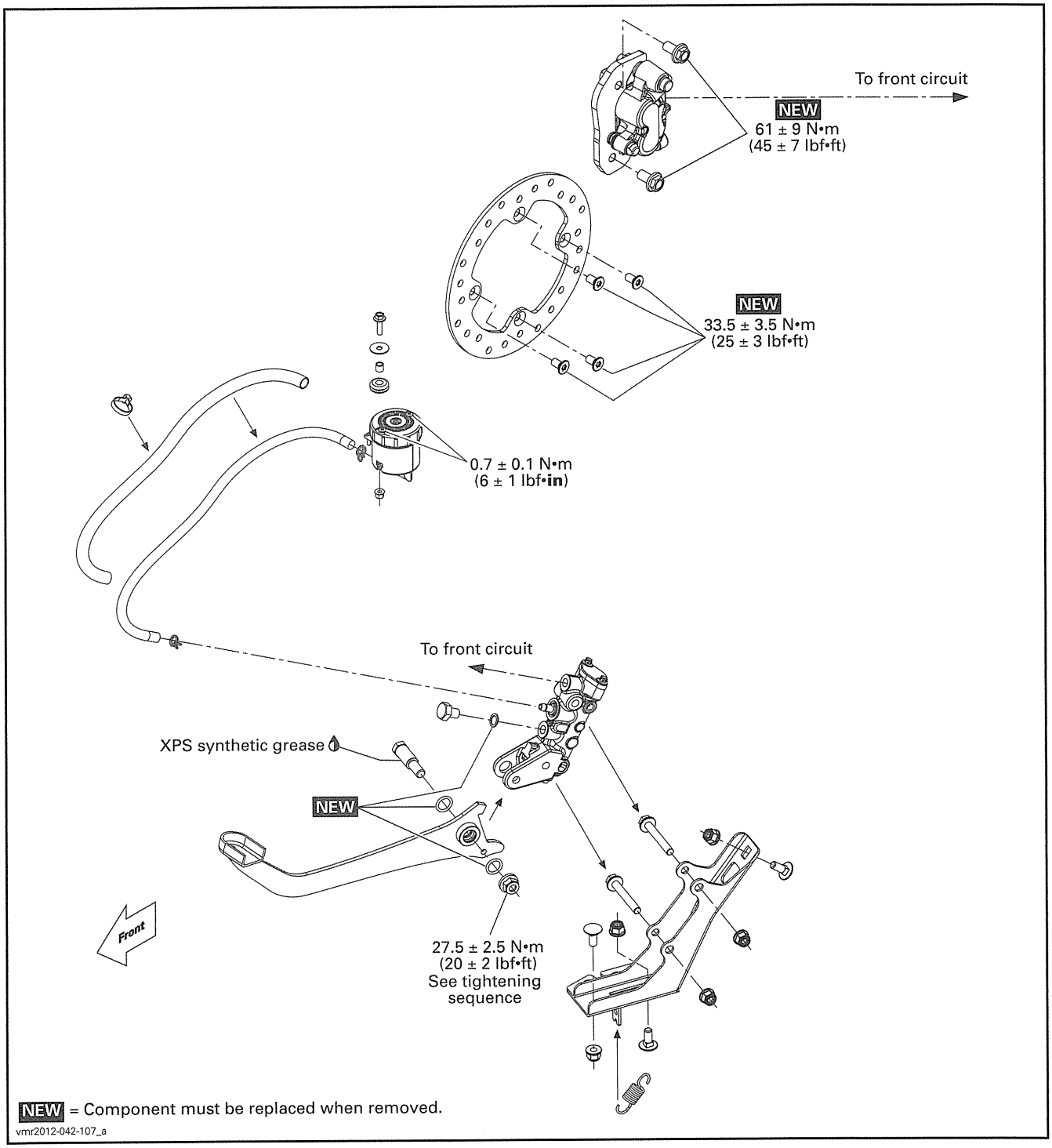
RENEGADE (FRONT CIRCUIT)

CE Models



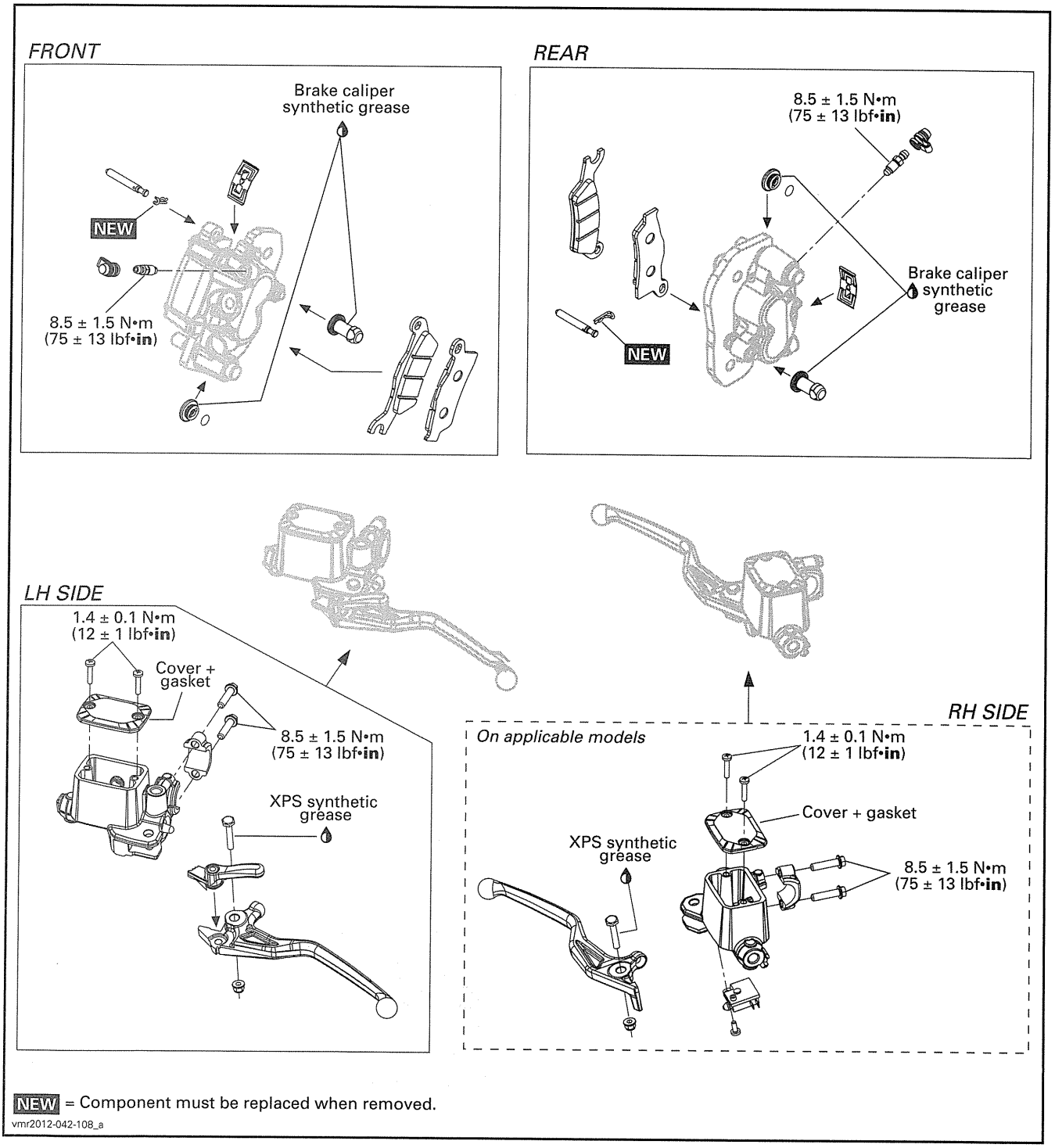
RENEGADE (REAR CIRCUIT)

CE Models



CALIPERS AND BRAKE LEVERS

All Models



GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded view(s).

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, cotter pins, etc.).

⚠ WARNING

Always check brake system operation after removing or servicing a brake component.

NOTICE **Avoid spilling brake fluid on plastic, rubber or painted parts. Protect these parts with a rag when servicing brake system.**

NOTICE **Hoses, cables and locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.**

NOTE: Sealing washers must be discarded and replaced with new ones every time a Banjo bolt is unscrewed.

NOTE: Always clean the area around a brake component before servicing.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A disc brake system with twin-piston sliding calipers is used.

Disc Brake Configurations

OUTLANDER		
MODELS	NUMBER OF DISC BRAKES	
	FRONT	REAR
All models	2	1

RENEGADE		
MODELS	NUMBER OF DISC BRAKES	
	FRONT	REAR
All except CE models	2	2
CE models	2	1

Brake Controls and Circuit Configurations

OUTLANDER		
MODELS	LH BRAKE LEVER	BRAKE PEDAL
All except CE models	Controls front and rear brakes	Controls rear brakes
CE models	Controls front and rear brakes	Controls front and rear brakes

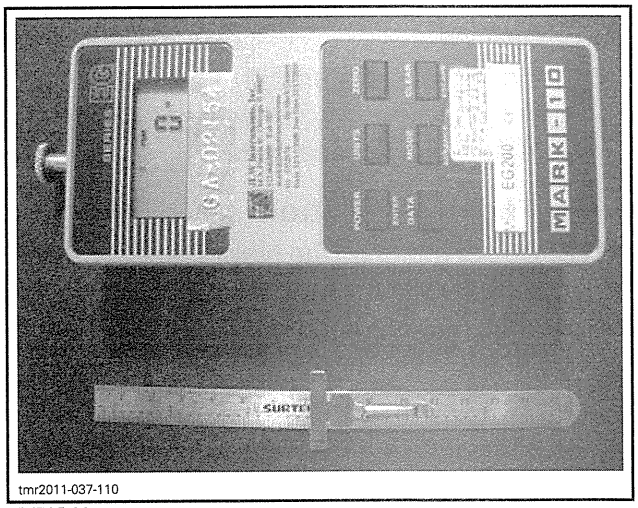
RENEGADE			
MODELS	LH BRAKE LEVER	RH BRAKE LEVER	BRAKE PEDAL
All except CE models	Controls rear brakes	Controls front brakes	Controls rear brakes
CE models	Controls rear brakes	Controls front brakes	Controls front and rear brakes

INSPECTION

BRAKE SYSTEM PRESSURE VALIDATION

Required Tools

Use an appropriate compression force gauge such as *MARK-10 EG-200* and a ruler.



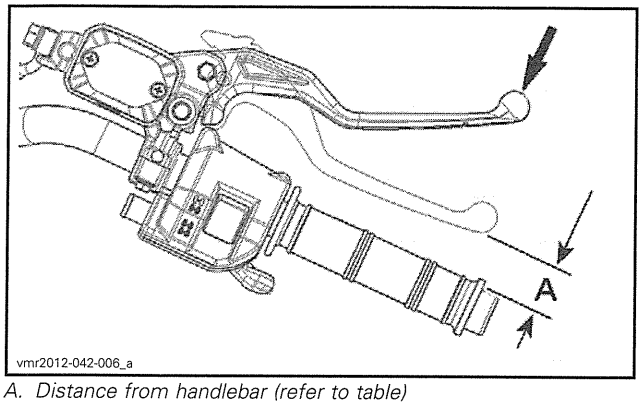
tmr2011-037-110
TYPICAL

Brake Lever Verification

NOTE: Do not pump up the brakes repeatedly before doing the validation.

1. Position force gauge perpendicularly on brake lever edge.

2. Position a ruler perpendicularly to handlebar grip.
3. Push brake lever at distance A from handlebar grip using force gauge.



A. Distance from handlebar (refer to table)

4. Read load recorded by the force gauge.
5. Load reading must be as per the following table.

BRAKE LEVER VERIFICATION		
LEVER	DISTANCE A	MINIMUM LOAD
LH side lever	25 mm (1 in)	160 N (36 lbf)
RH side lever (if applicable)	25 mm (1 in)	140 N (31 lbf)

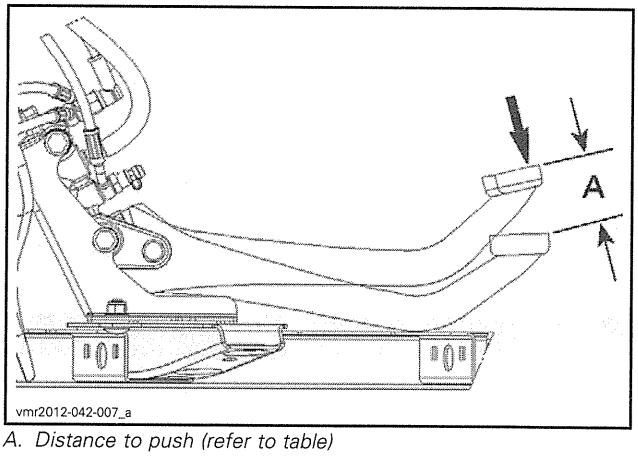
6. If load reading is not in accordance with the specification:
   6.1 Perform a brake system inspection and cleaning.
   6.2 Bleed brake system.

   NOTE: Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Brake Pedal Verification

NOTE: Do not pump up the brakes repeatedly before doing the validation.

1. Position force gauge perpendicularly on brake pedal edge.
2. Position a ruler perpendicularly to brake pedal.
3. Push brake pedal from distance A using force gauge.



A. Distance to push (refer to table)

4. Read load recorded by the force gauge.
5. Load reading must be as per the following table.

BRAKE PEDAL VERIFICATION		
MODELS	DISTANCE A	MINIMUM LOAD
All Outlander except CE	35 mm (1-3/8 in)	220 N (49 lbf)
Outlander CE	55 mm (2-5/32 in)	220 N (49 lbf)
All Renegade except CE	55 mm (2-5/32 in)	220 N (49 lbf)
Renegade CE	55 mm (2-5/32 in)	180 N (40 lbf)

6. If load reading is not in accordance with the specification:
   6.1 Perform a brake system inspection and cleaning.
   6.2 Bleed brake system.

   NOTE: Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

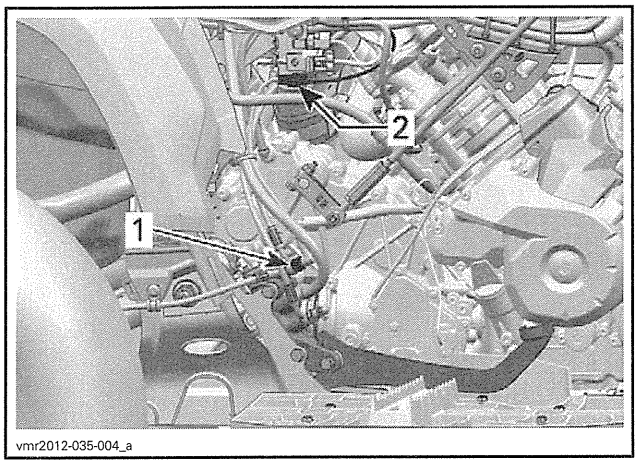
PROCEDURES

BRAKE LIGHT SWITCHES

Brake Light Switch Location

Outlander Models

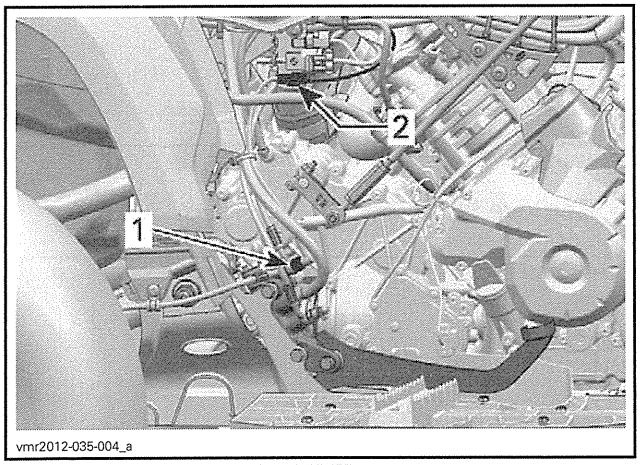
MODELS	BRAKE SWITCH LOCATION
All Outlander	Brake pedal master cylinder



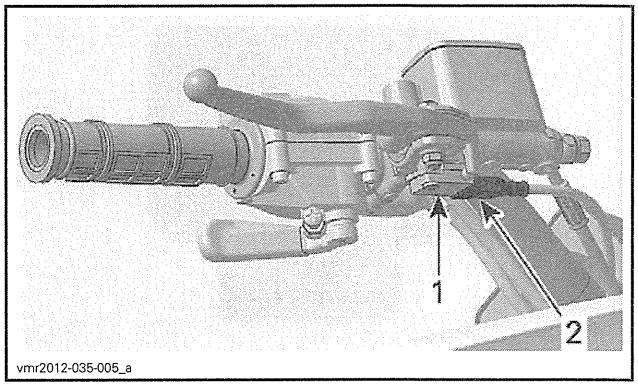
BRAKE PEDAL MASTER CYLINDER
1. *Brake light switch*
2. *Brake light switch connector*

Renegade Models

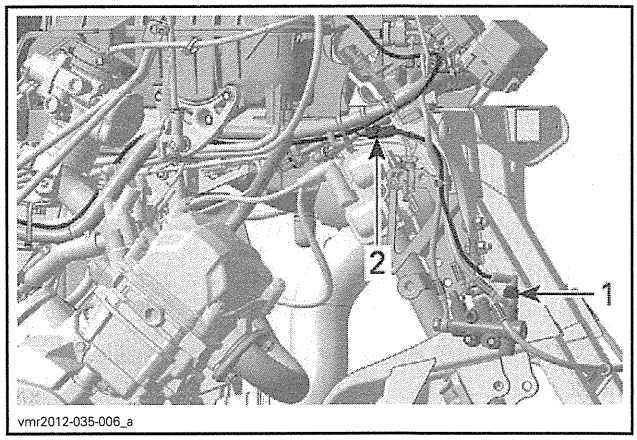
MODELS	BRAKE SWITCH LOCATIONS		
	BRAKE PEDAL MASTER CYLINDER	RH BRAKE LEVER	FRONT BRAKE MANIFOLD
All except CE models	X	X	
CE models		X	X



BRAKE PEDAL MASTER CYLINDER
1. *Brake light switch*
2. *Brake light switch connector*



RH BRAKE LEVER
1. *Brake light switch*
2. *Brake light switch connector*



FRONT BRAKE MANIFOLD
1. *Brake light switch*
2. *Brake light switch connector*

Brake Light Switch Resistance Test

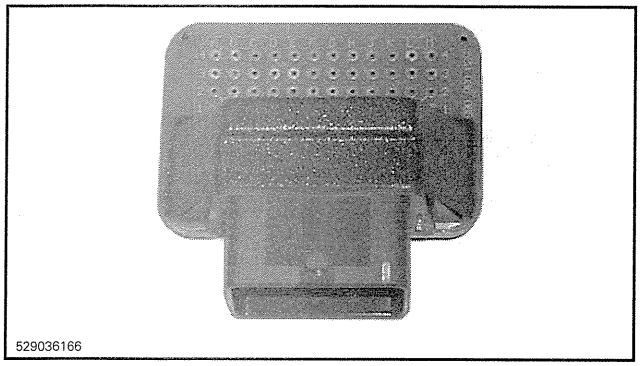
1. Disconnect brake light switch connector.
2. Check switch operation as follows.

BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH POSITION	PIN		RESISTANCE
Firmly pushed	1	2	Close to 0 Ω
Released			Infinite (OL)

If switch is defective, replace with a new one.

If the switch tests good, verify wire continuity between harness connector and ECM connector. Refer to *BRAKE SYSTEMS WIRING DIAGRAM*.

REQUIRED TOOL
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)



Brake Light Switch Replacement

Brake Light Switch Located on Brake Lever

1. Disconnect brake light switch connector.
2. Replace brake light switch by a new one.
3. Connect brake light switch connector.

Brake Light Switch Located on Master Cylinder or Manifold

1. Disconnect brake light switch connector.
2. Drain brake line.
3. Remove brake light switch.

NOTE: Use shop rags to catch any spilled brake fluid.

4. Install NEW sealing washers.
5. Install brake light switch.

TORQUE	
Brake light switch	28.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (21 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

6. Connect brake light switch connector.
7. Refill and bleed brake system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

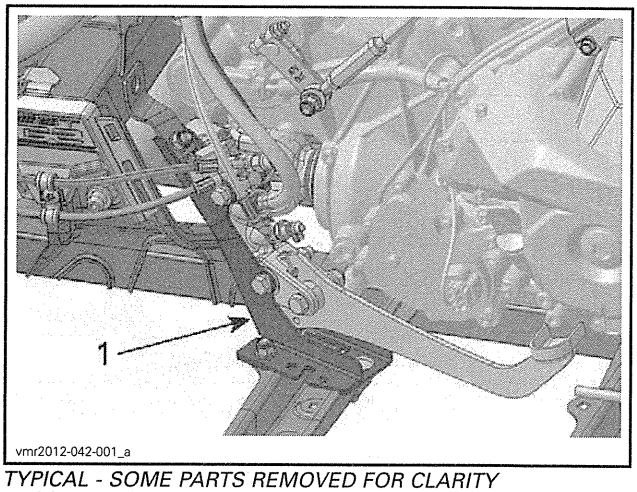
BRAKE PEDAL

Brake Pedal Removal

1. Drain brake system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
2. Remove RH footrest panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
3. On Renegade models, remove engine panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

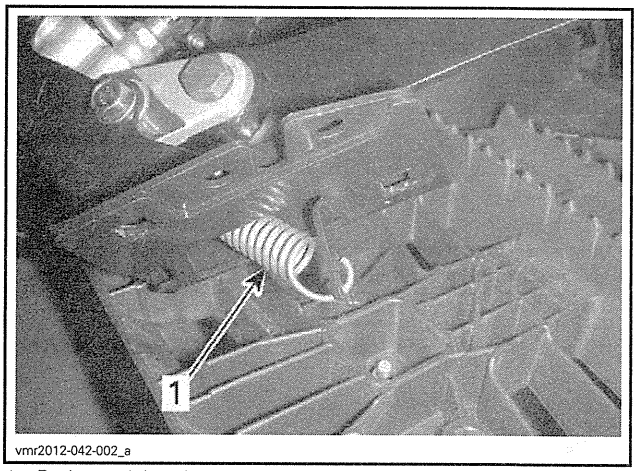
NOTE: Loosen brake pedal bolt before removing support from frame.

4. Remove master cylinder support from frame.



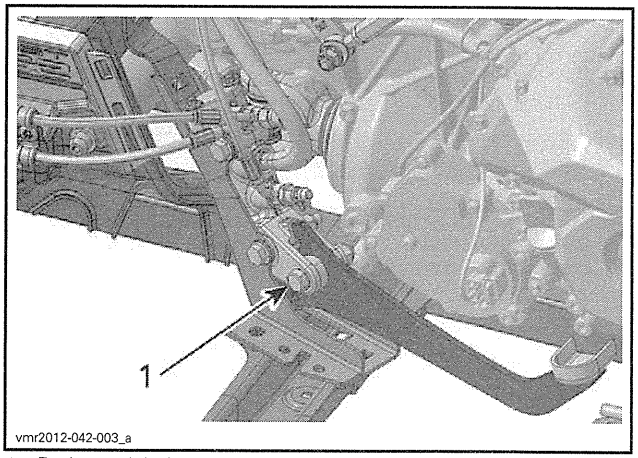
TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Master cylinder support

5. Remove brake pedal spring.



1. Brake pedal spring

6. Remove brake pedal.



1. Brake pedal pivot bolt

Brake Pedal Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

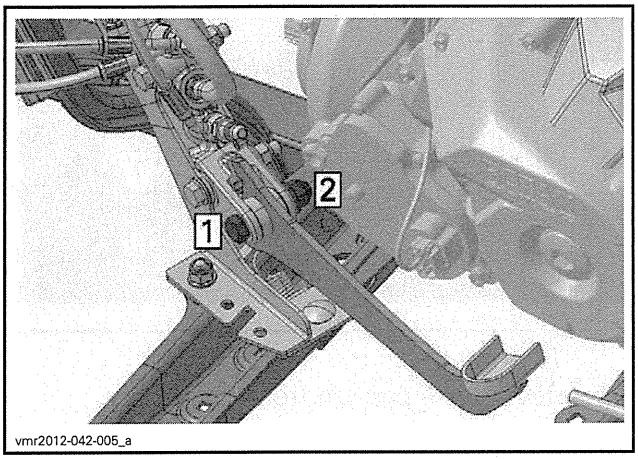
Install **NEW** brake pedal O-ring.

Lubricate brake pedal pivot.

LUBRICATION	
Brake pedal pivot	XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010)

Tighten brake pedal nut as per the following sequence.

TIGHTENING SEQUENCE		
STEP 1	Brake pedal bolt (pivot)	10 N•m ± 2 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)
STEP 2	Brake pedal nut	27.5 N•m ± 2.5 N•m (20 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

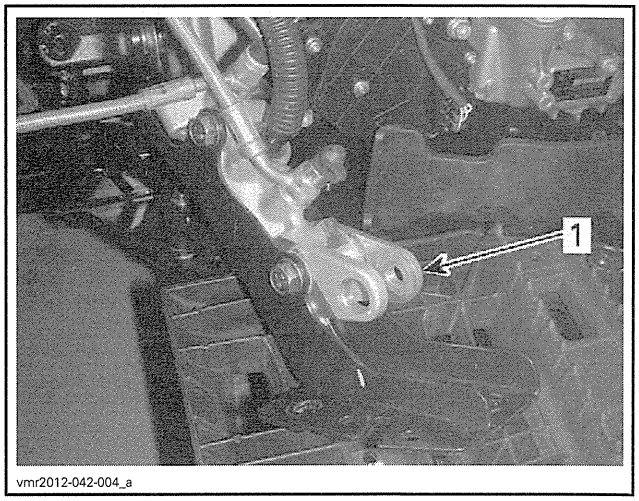


TIGHTENING SEQUENCE
Step 1: Tighten bolt
Step 2: Hold bolt then tighten nut

MASTER CYLINDER

Master Cylinder Removal

1. Remove *BRAKE PEDAL*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Remove master cylinder from support.



1. Master cylinder

3. Remove hoses and bleeder from master cylinder.

Master Cylinder Inspection

Check boot for crack.

Check rod for wear and scratch.

Check master cylinder housing for leak or damage.

Master Cylinder Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Tighten brake hoses and bleeder to specification.

TORQUE	
Brake hose screw (banjo fitting)	28.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (21 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
Bleeder	8.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (75 lbf•**in** ± 13 lbf•**in**)

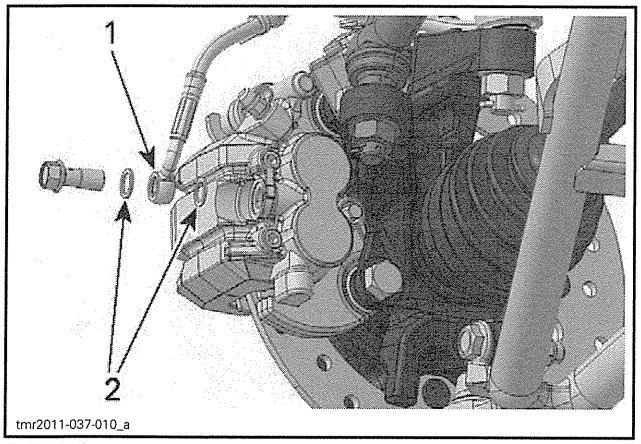
Install **NEW** sealing washers.

Refill and bleed brake system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

CALIPER

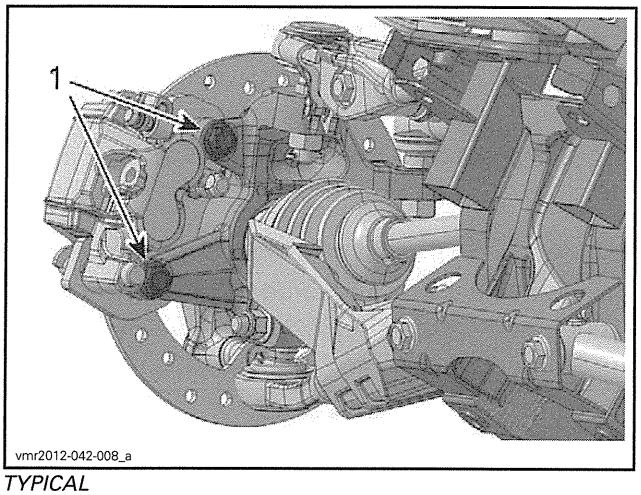
Caliper Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle.
2. Remove wheel, refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. If caliper is removed from vehicle for replacement:
   - 3.1 Drain brake system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
   - 3.2 Unscrew brake hose from caliper.



TYPICAL
1. Brake hose
2. Sealing washers

4. Remove fasteners retaining brake hose.
5. Remove screws securing caliper support.



TYPICAL
1. Caliper screws

6. Place caliper assembly onto a support.

NOTICE Do not let caliper hangs by the hose and do not stretch or twist hose.

Caliper Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

If caliper was removed for replacement:

– Refill and bleed brake system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
– Install **NEW** sealing washers.

Install **NEW** caliper retaining screws.

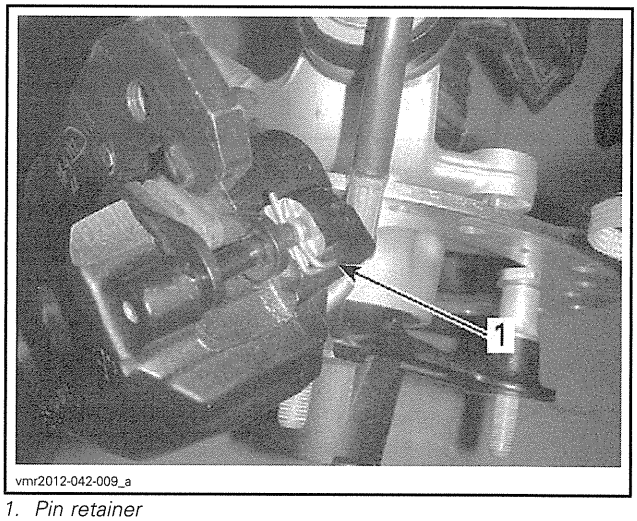
Tighten caliper retaining screws to specification.

TORQUE	
Caliper retaining screws	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

BRAKE PADS

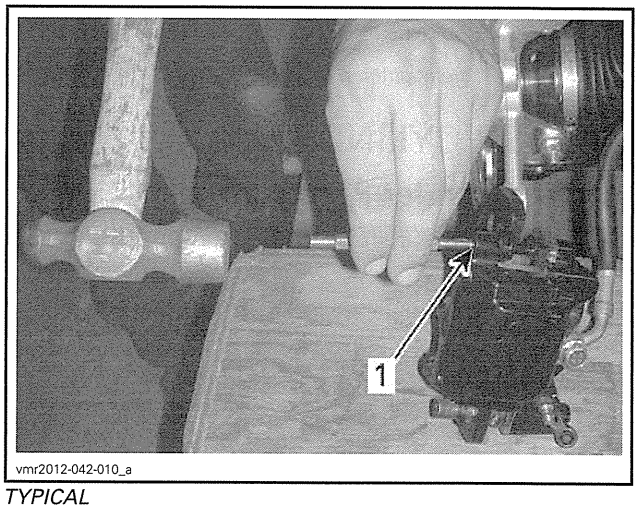
Brake Pads Replacement

1. Remove caliper, refer to *CALIPER REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Remove pin retainer securing brake pad pin.



1. Pin retainer

3. Remove brake pad pin from caliper.

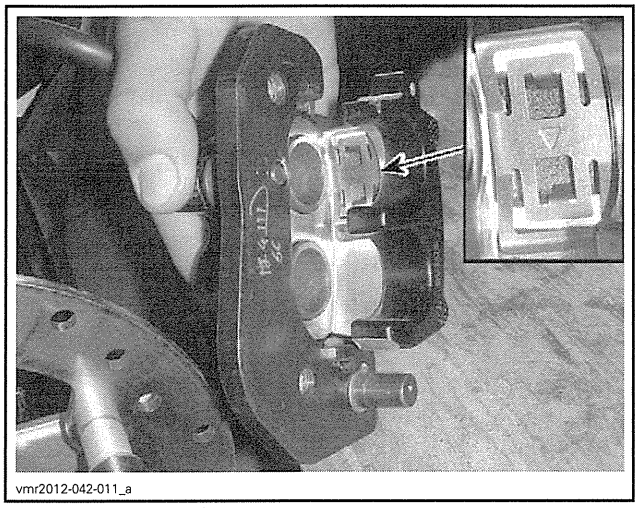


TYPICAL
1. Brake pad pin

4. Carefully remove brake pads.
5. Clean pistons end using XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER (P/N 219 701 705).
6. Push caliper pistons inward.

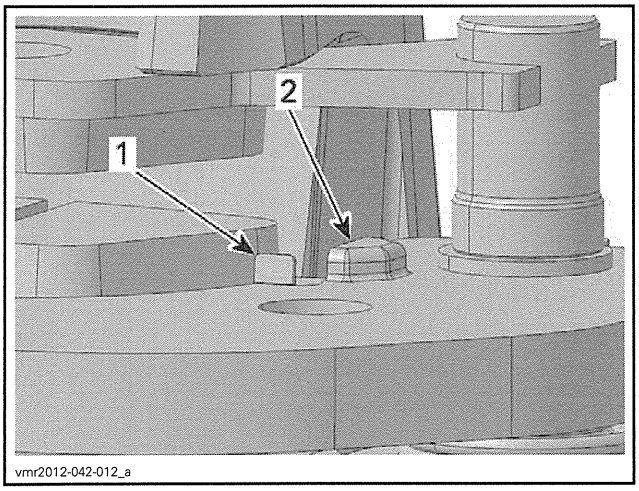
NOTE: To avoid damaging pistons, use an old pad to push it into the caliper using a C-clamp.

7. Ensure brake pad spring is properly positioned onto caliper and not damaged.


vmr2012-042-011_a

BRAKE PAD SPRING

8. Ensure pad stopper is properly aligned with caliper support protrusion.

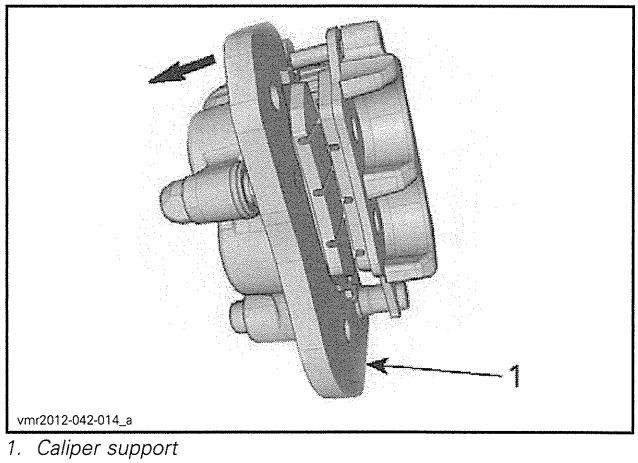


vmr2012-042-012_a

1. Pad stopper
2. Caliper support protrusion

NOTICE **Prior to installing brake pads, pad stopper must be properly positioned and not damaged.**

9. Install NEW brake pads.
10. Clean and install brake pad pin on caliper.
11. Install pin retainer to secure brake pad pin.
12. Slide caliper support completely into caliper.



vmr2012-042-014_a

1. Caliper support

13. Install caliper, refer to *CALIPER INSTALLATION* in this subsection.

BRAKE DISC

Brake Disc Inspection

1. Check disc surfaces for scratches or grooves on both sides.
2. Measure thickness of the disc.

DISC MINIMUM THICKNESS	
FRONT	4.0 mm (.157 in)
REAR	4.0 mm (.157 in)

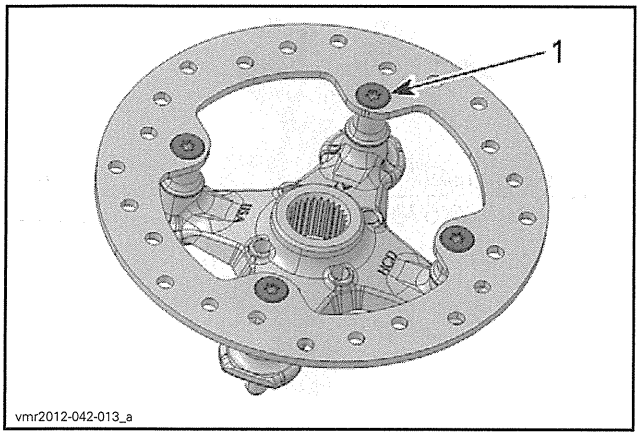
NOTICE **Brake discs must never be machined.**

3. Check warpage of the disc.

MAXIMUM DISC WARPAGE	
FRONT	0.2 mm (.01 in)
REAR	

Brake Disc Replacement

1. Remove caliper, refer to *CALIPER REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Remove wheel hub, refer to *FRONT DRIVE* or *REAR DRIVE* subsection.
3. Remove screws securing brake disc to wheel hub.



1. Brake disc screw

4. Replace brake disc.
5. Install **NEW** brake disc screws.
6. Tighten brake disc screws to specification.

TORQUE	
Brake disc screws	33.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (25 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)

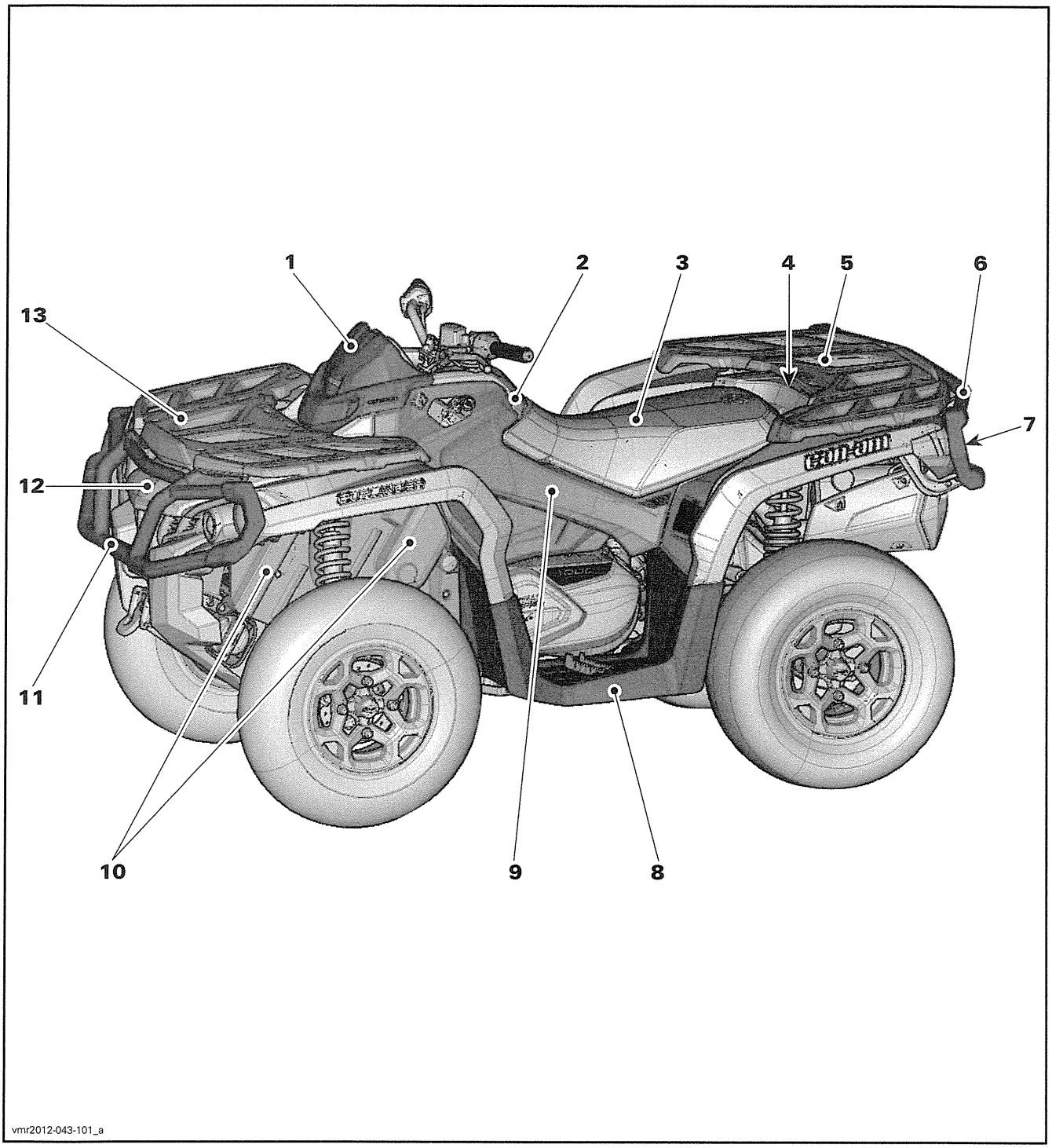
7. Install wheel hub then caliper.
8. Install **NEW** cotter pin to secure wheel hub nut.

BODY (OUTLANDER)

SERVICE TOOLS

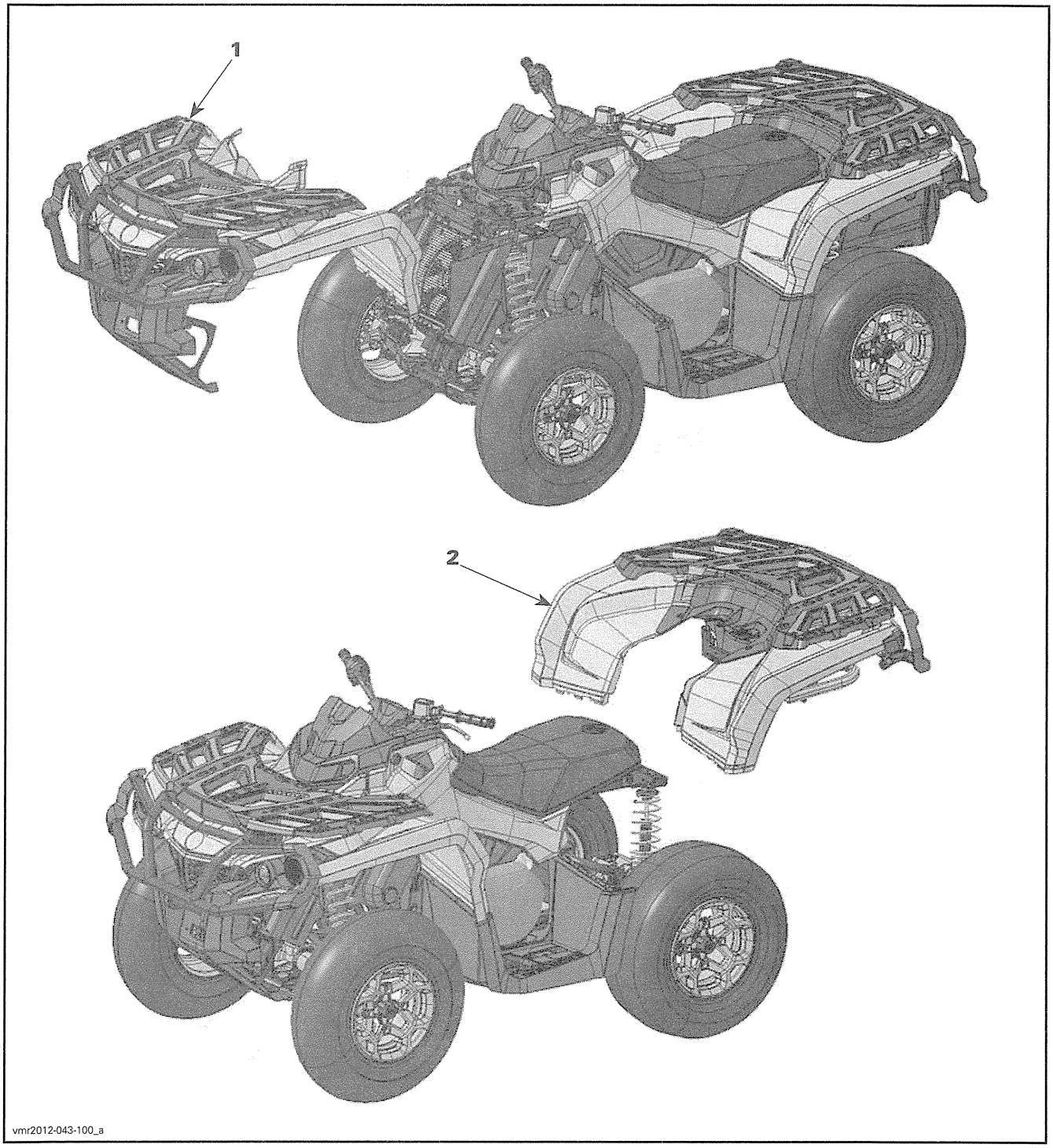
Description	Part Number	Page
OETIKER PLIERS	295 000 070	528

BODY PARTS NOMENCLATURE



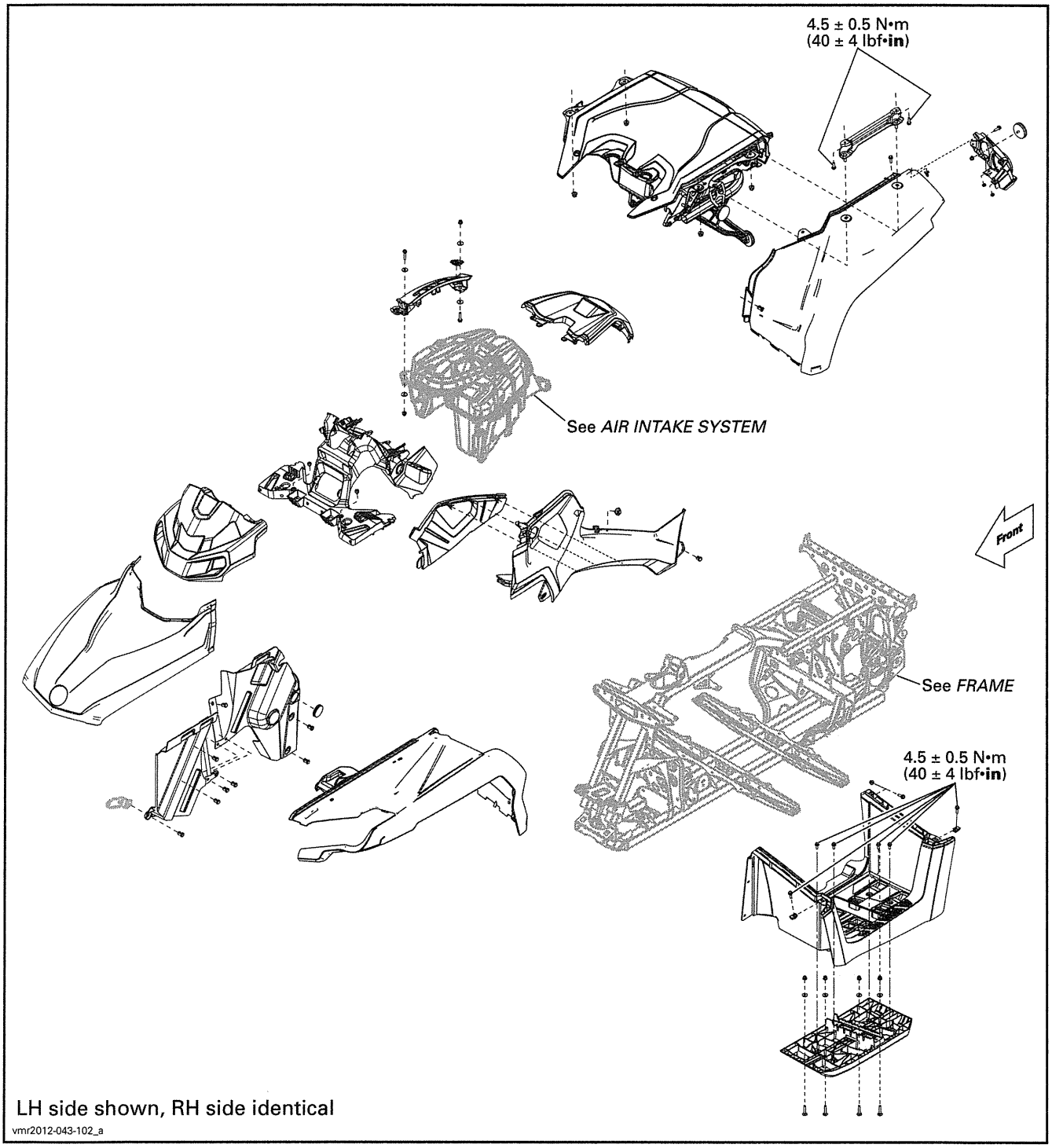
1. *Gauge support*
2. *Console*
3. *Seat*
4. *Rear top panel (under rear rack)*
5. *Rear rack*
6. *Rear bumper*
7. *Rear storage compartment*
8. *Footrest panel*
9. *Side panel*
10. *Inner fender panels*
11. *Front bumper*
12. *Hood*
13. *Front rack*

FRONT AND REAR BODY MODULES

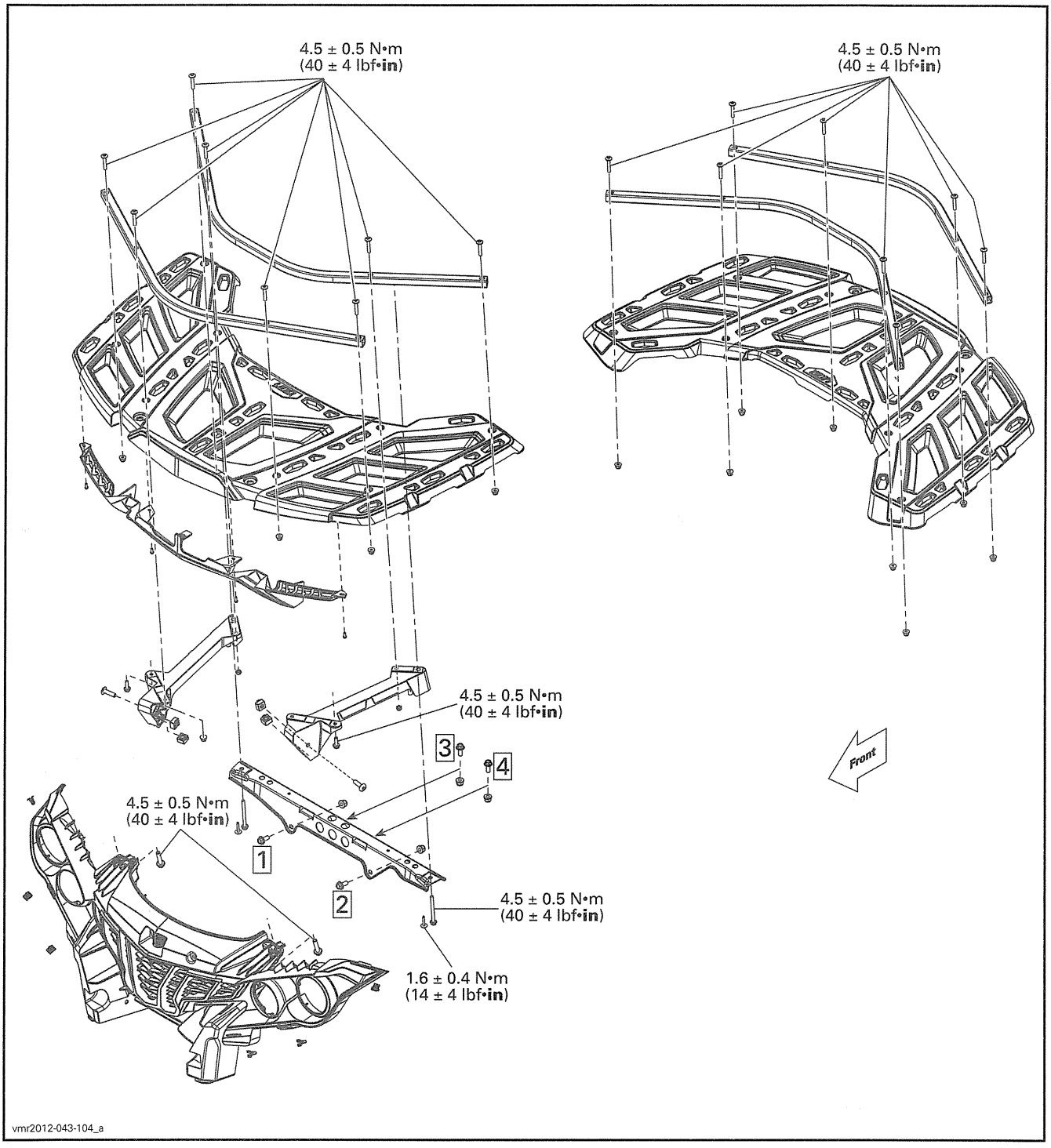


1. *Front body module (TYPICAL)*
2. *Rear body module (TYPICAL)*

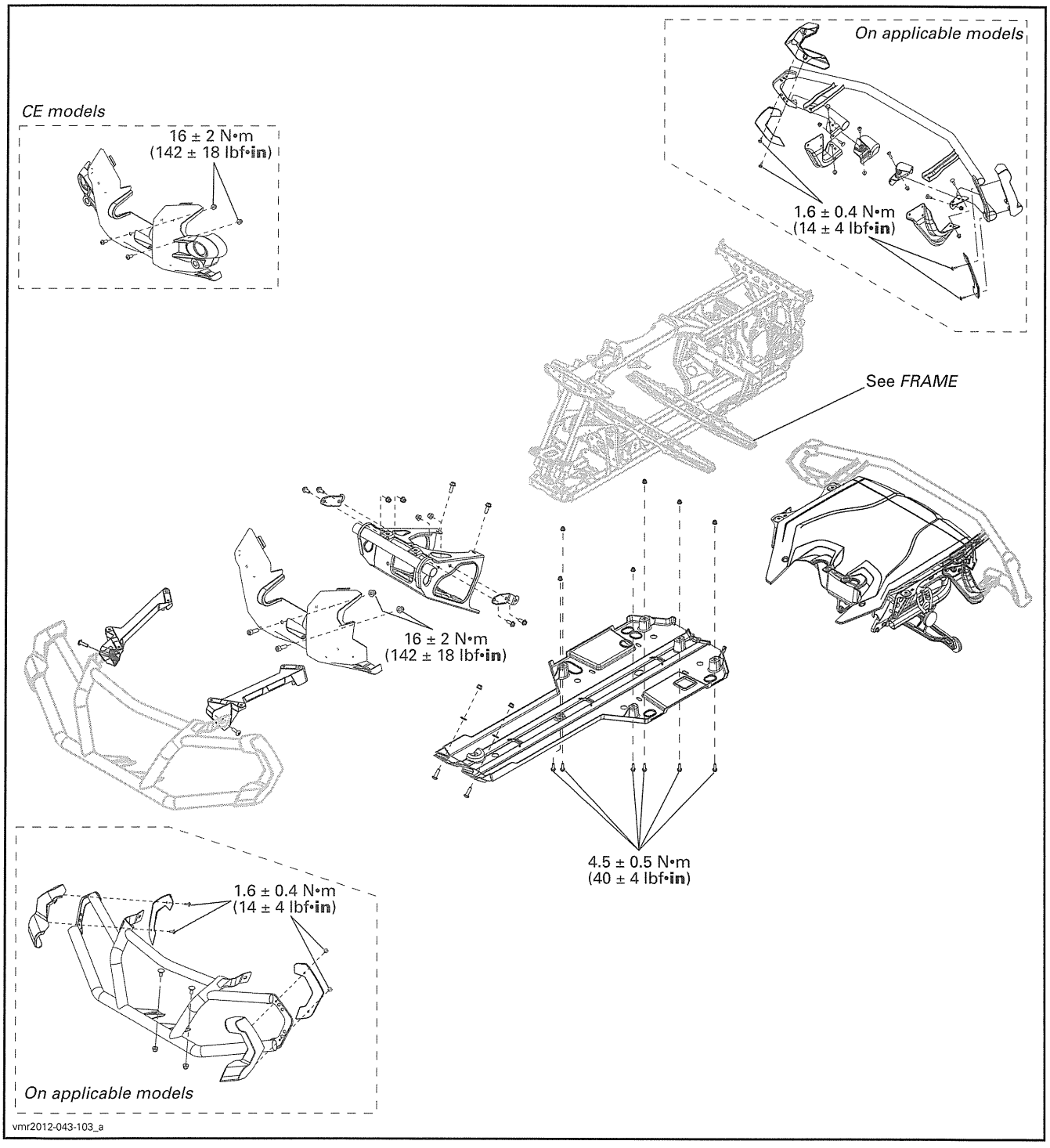
BODY PARTS


4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
See AIR INTAKE SYSTEM
Front
See FRAME
4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
LH side shown, RH side identical
vmr2012-043-102_a

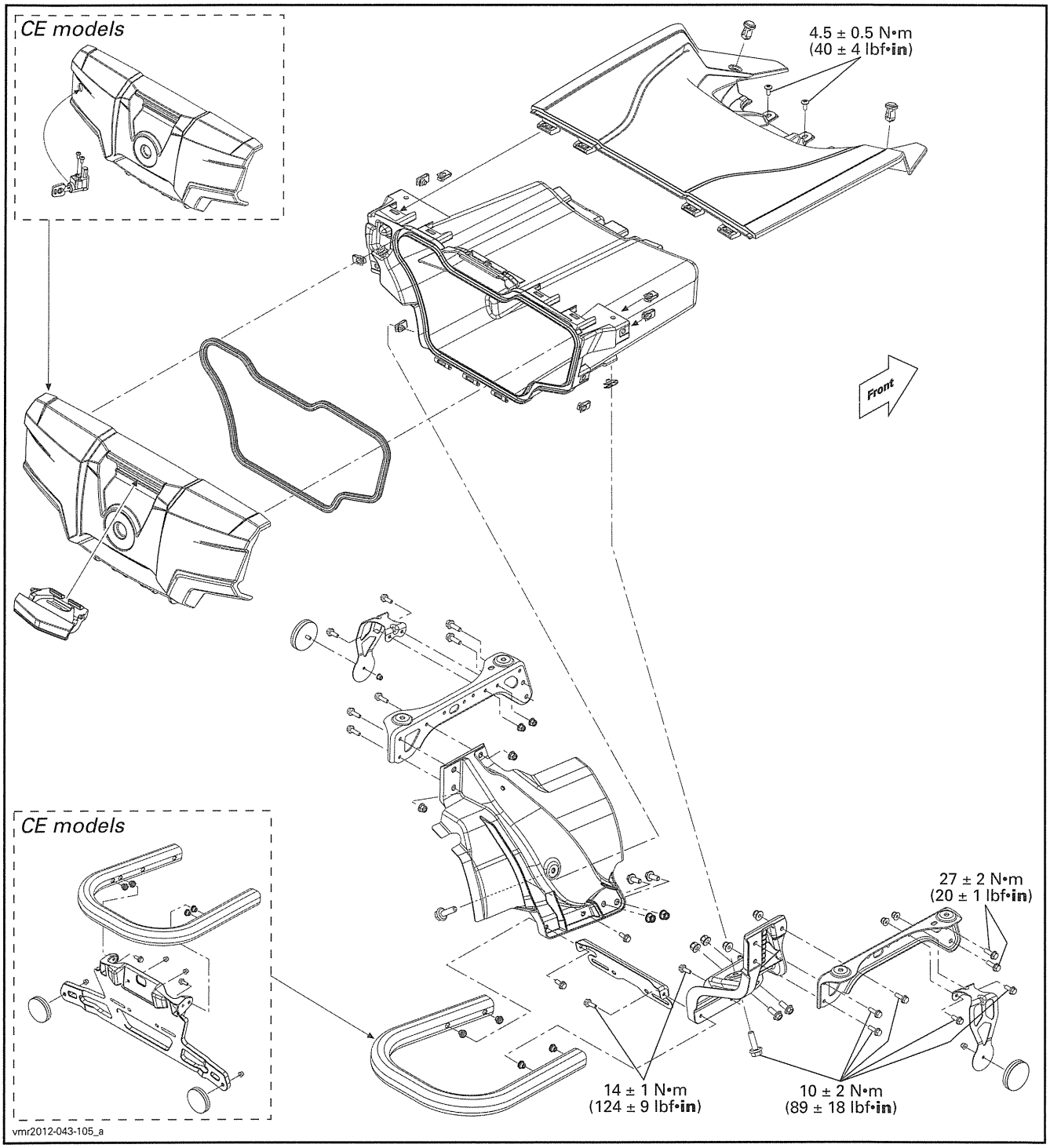
RACKS AND BODY PARTS



BUMPERS AND BODY PARTS



REAR STORAGE COMPARTMENT



GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

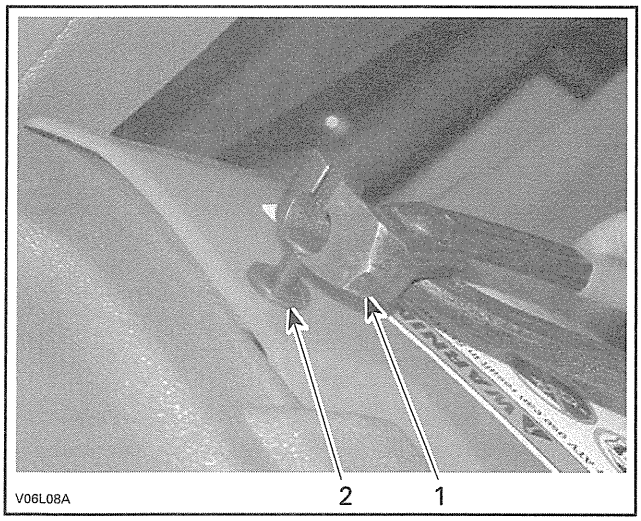
Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed must be replaced (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, cotter pins, etc.).

NOTICE Hoses, cables and locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

PROCEDURES

PLASTIC RIVET

Plastic rivets are used in the riveting of the various body parts. Plastic rivets can be reused many times. Use the OETIKER PLIERS (P/N 295 000 070) to remove them.



TYPICAL
1. *Pliers*
2. *Plastic rivet*

DECALS

Decal Removal

Using a heat gun warm up one end of decal for a few seconds until decal can roll off when rubbing with your finger.

Pull decal slowly and when necessary apply more heat to ease removal on the area that has to be peeled off.

If decal tears while pulling off, it has to be heated for a few seconds longer. If decal tends to stretch while pulling off, stop heating and wait a few seconds to let it cool, then peel it off.

Decal Installation

Using isopropyl alcohol, clean the surface and dry thoroughly.

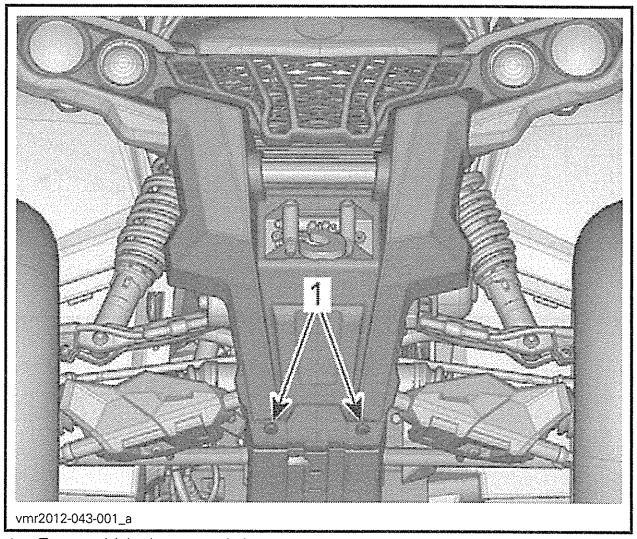
Apply liquid soap to new decal and carefully position it. Using a sponge or a squeegee, remove the air bubbles and surplus water working from the center toward the edges. Allow to air dry.

NOTICE Do not apply isopropyl alcohol or solvent directly on decals. Use these products in a well ventilated area.

FRONT BODY MODULE

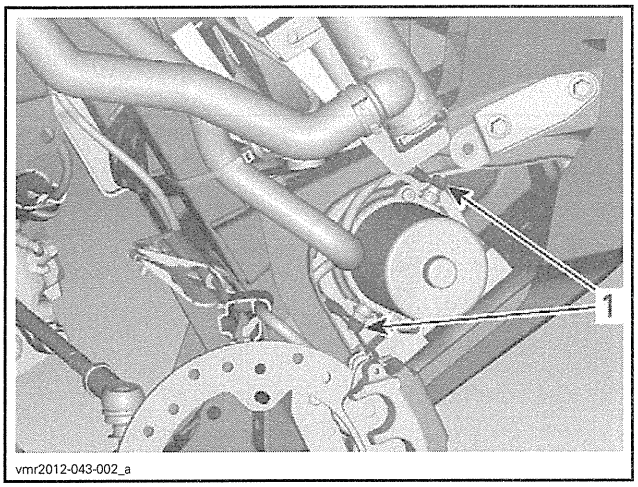
Front Body Module Removal

1. Disconnect battery negative (-) cable.
2. Remove the following panels, see procedure in this subsection.
   - *SIDE PANELS*
   - *INNER FENDER PANELS*.
3. Remove front skid plate retaining screws.



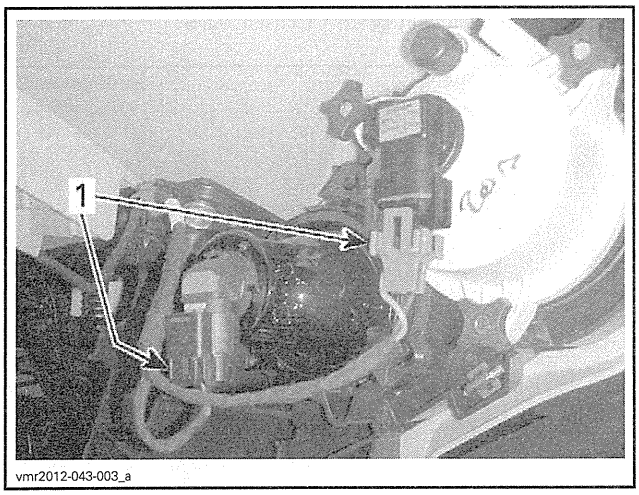
1. *Front skid plate retaining screws*

4. On applicable models, disconnect winch connectors.



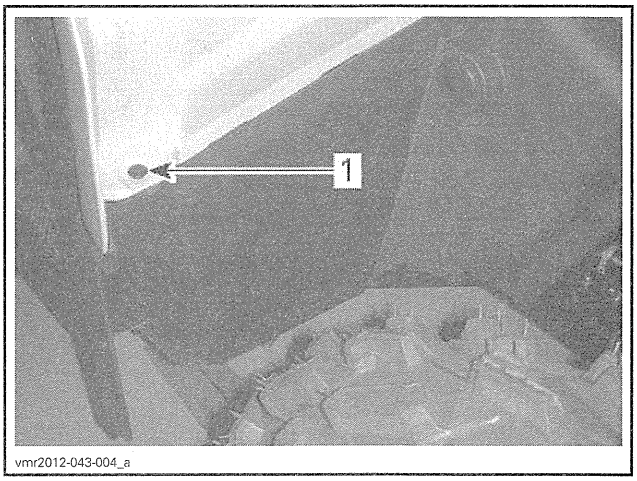
SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Winch connectors

5. Disconnect headlights connectors.



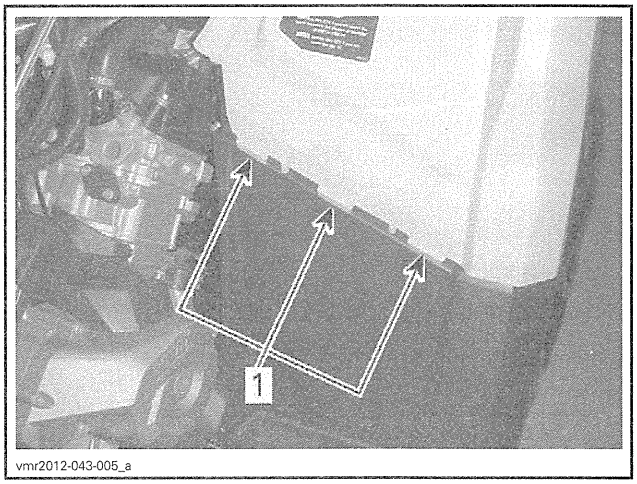
RH SIDE SHOWN
1. Headlight connectors

6. Remove screw securing front fender to footrest panel (on both sides).



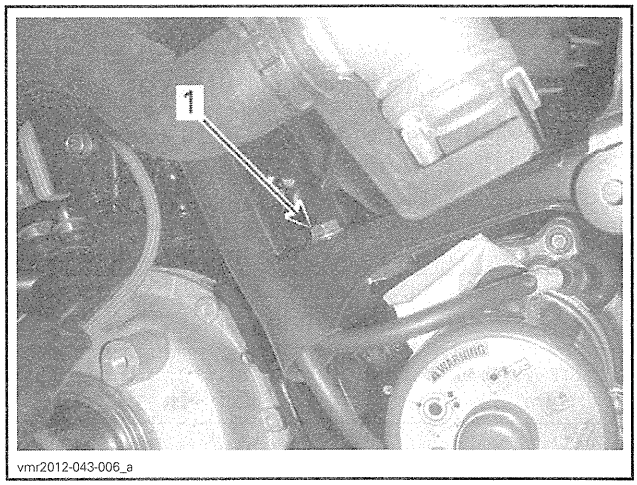
TYPICAL
1. Screw securing front fender

7. Detach front fender from footrest panel by releasing retaining tabs (on both sides).

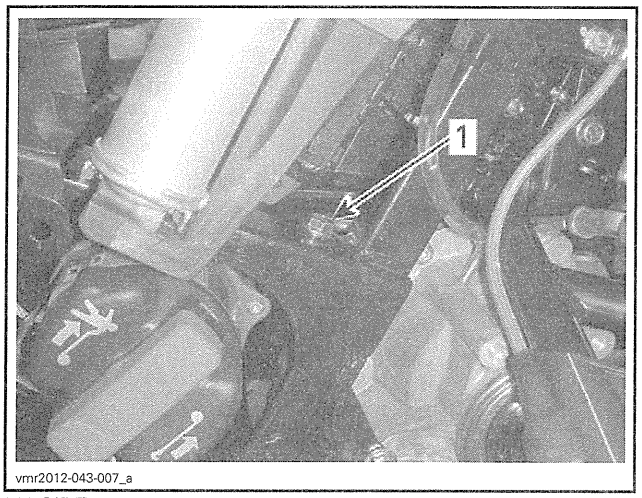


1. Front fender retaining tabs

8. Remove screws securing front body module to frame.

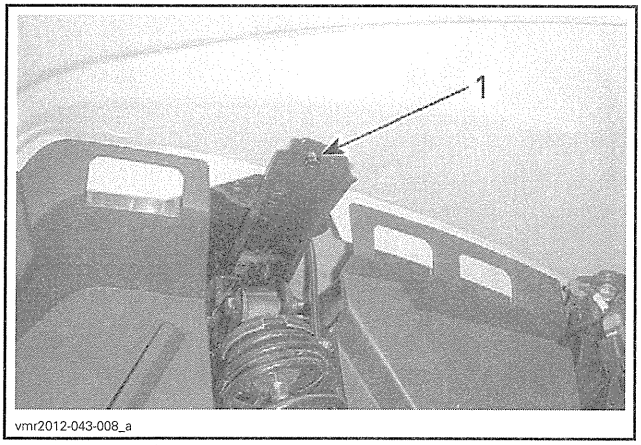


RH SIDE
1. Front body module retaining screw



LH SIDE
1. Front body module retaining screw

9. Remove screws securing front fenders to frame.



TYPICAL - RH SIDE SHOWN
1. Screw securing front fender

10. With the assistance of a person, pull front body module forward.
11. Install front body module on an appropriate support.

Front Body Module Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

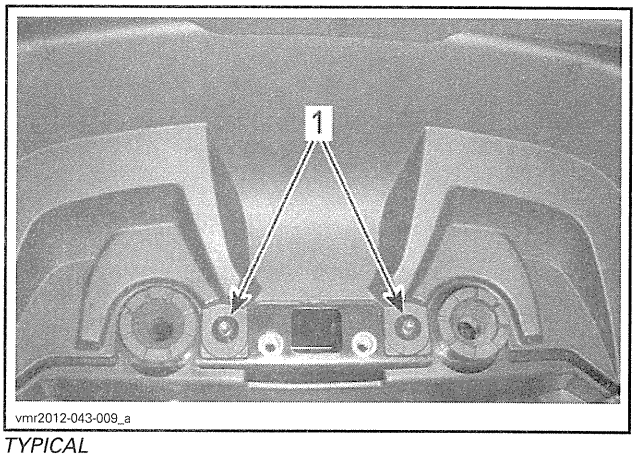
Tighten front fender screws to specification.

TORQUE	
Screws securing footrest panels to front fenders	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•in ± 4 lbf•in)
Screws securing front fenders to frame	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•in ± 4 lbf•in)

REAR BODY MODULE

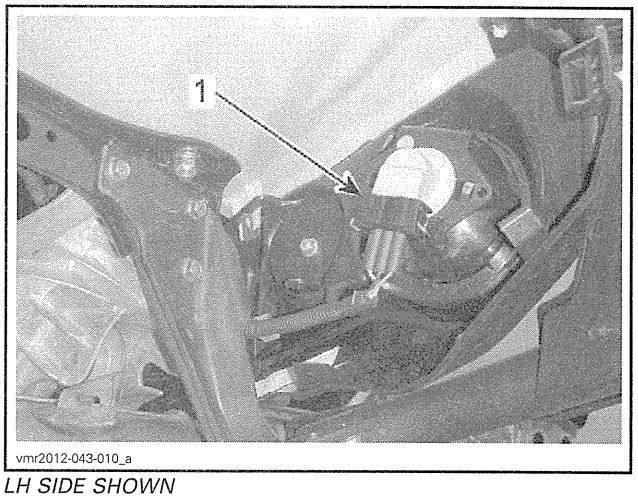
Rear Body Module Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Remove rear top panel retaining screws.



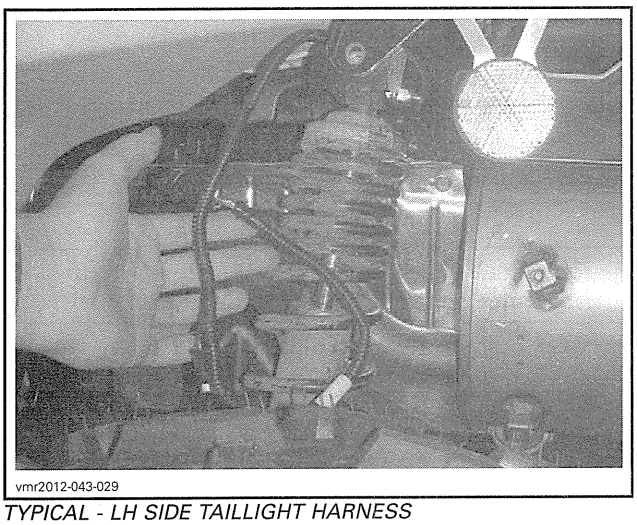
TYPICAL
1. Rear top panel retaining screws

3. Disconnect taillights connectors.



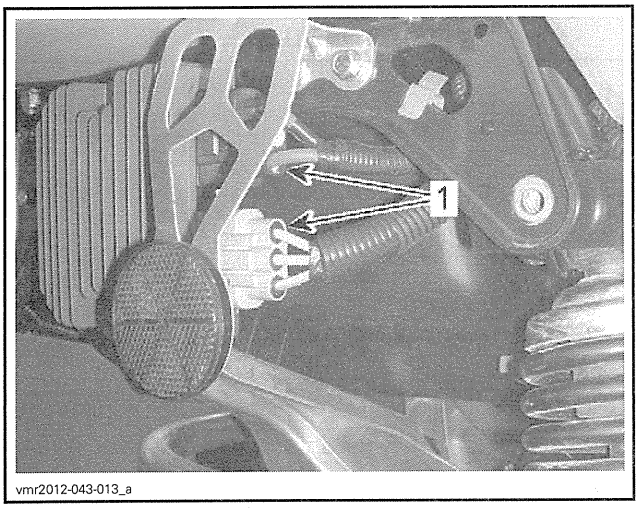
LH SIDE SHOWN
1. Taillight connector

4. Move aside taillight harness from rear body module (on both sides).


vmr2012-043-029

TYPICAL - LH SIDE TAILLIGHT HARNESS

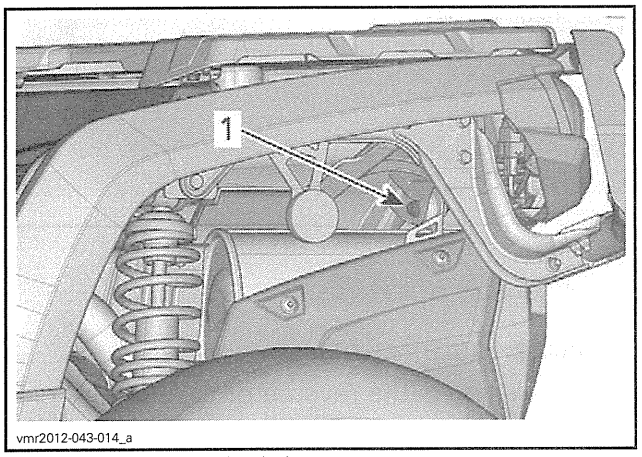
5. Disconnect connectors from voltage regulator rectifier.



vmr2012-043-013_a

1. Voltage regulator rectifier connectors

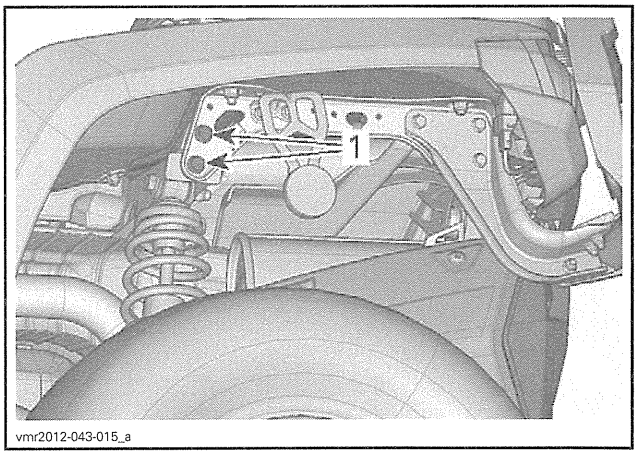
6. Remove muffler upper retaining bolt.



vmr2012-043-014_a

1. Muffler upper retaining bolt

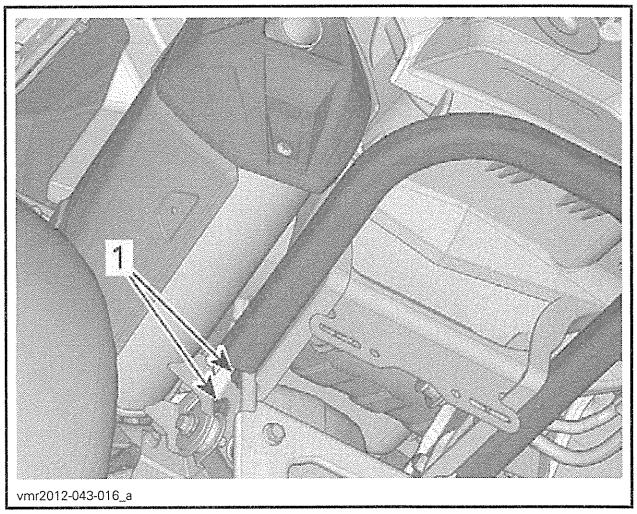
7. Remove rear body module upper retaining bolts.



vmr2012-043-015_a

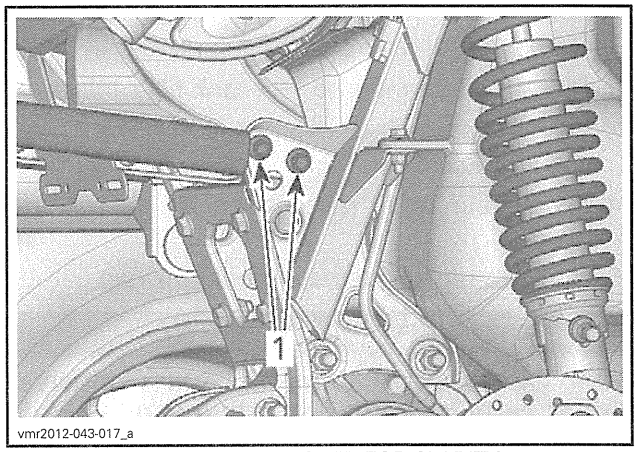
TYPICAL - LH SIDE SHOWN
1. Rear body module upper retaining bolts

8. Remove rear body module lower retaining bolts.



vmr2012-043-016_a

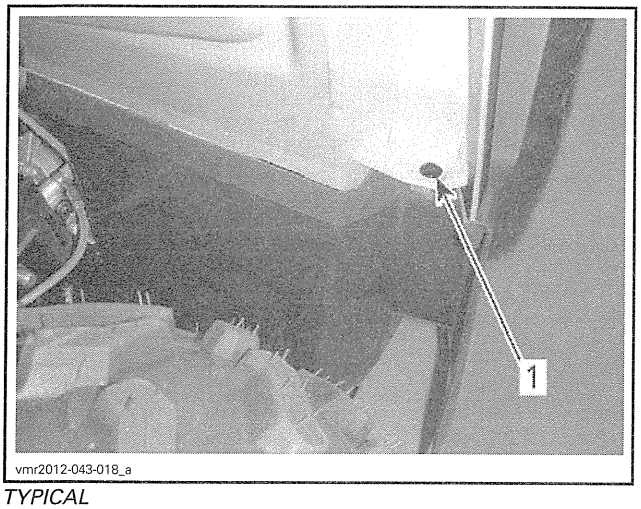
LH SIDE
1. Rear body module lower retaining bolts



vmr2012-043-017_a

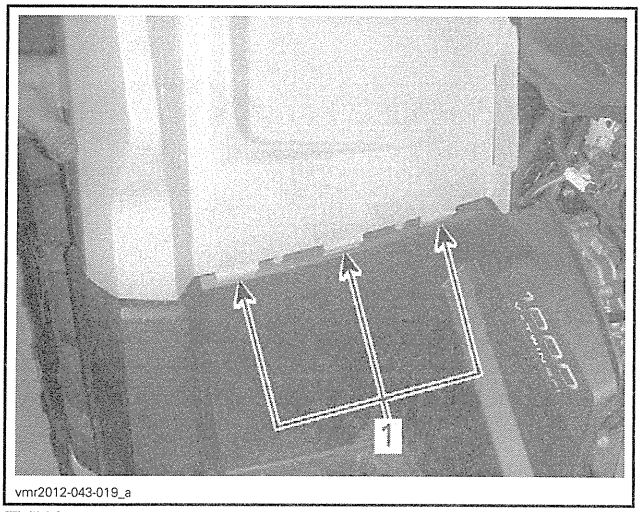
RH SIDE - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Rear body module lower retaining bolts

9. Remove screw securing rear fender to footrest panel (on both sides).



TYPICAL
1. Screw securing rear fender

10. Detach rear fender from footrest panel by releasing retaining tabs (on both sides).



TYPICAL
1. Rear fender retaining tabs

11. Remove fuel tank cap.
12. Place a **clean** rag into fuel tank filler tube.
13. With the assistance of a person, pull rear body module rearward.
14. Install rear body module on an appropriate support.
15. Remove rag and reinstall fuel tank cap.

⚠ WARNING

Fuel vapors are flammable and explosive under certain conditions. Unless otherwise noted, the fuel tank cap must always be installed on vehicle.

Rear Body Module Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Tighten rear body module retaining bolts to specification.

TORQUE	
Rear body module **upper** bolts	27 N•m ± 2 N•m (20 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
Rear body module **lower** bolts	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)

Tighten rear fender screws to specification.

TORQUE	
Screws securing footrest panels to rear fenders	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

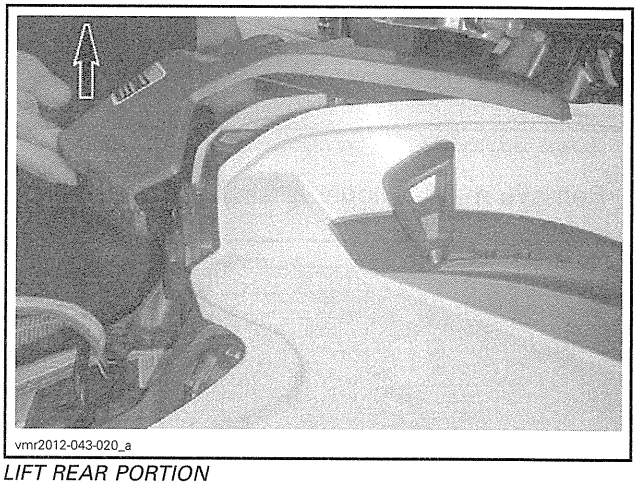
Tighten rear top panel screws to specification.

TORQUE	
Rear top panel screws	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

CONSOLE

Console Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Lift rear portion of console upwards.



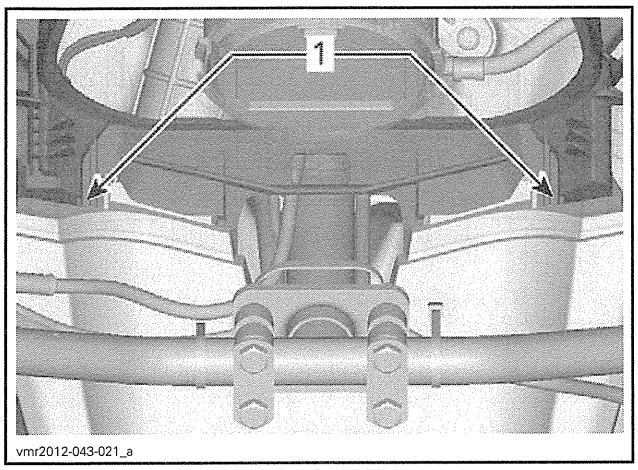
LIFT REAR PORTION

3. Pull console rearwards.

Console Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Align console front tabs with slots, then push console forward.



SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Console front tabs

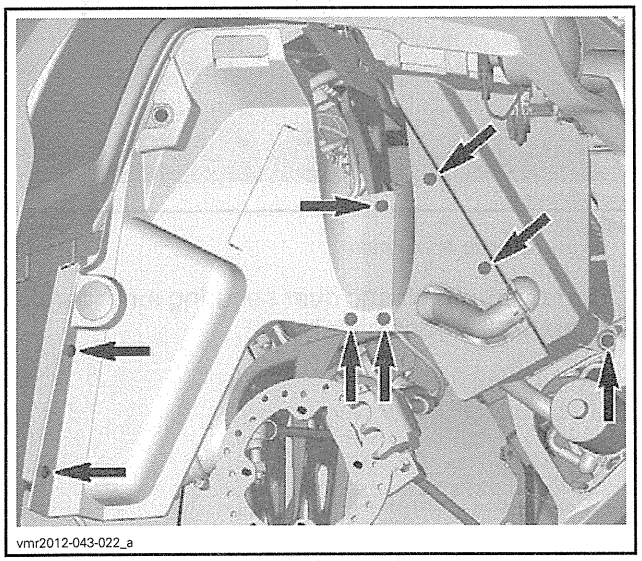
GAUGE SUPPORT

Refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.

INNER FENDER PANELS

Inner Fender Removal and Installation

Remove the following plastic rivets from inner fender panels.



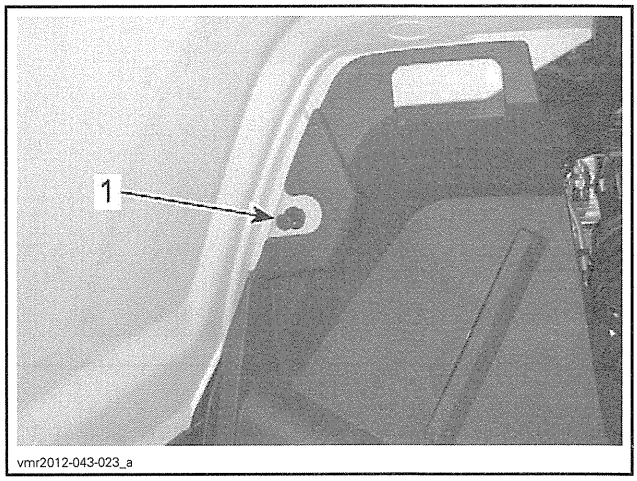
SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

SIDE PANELS

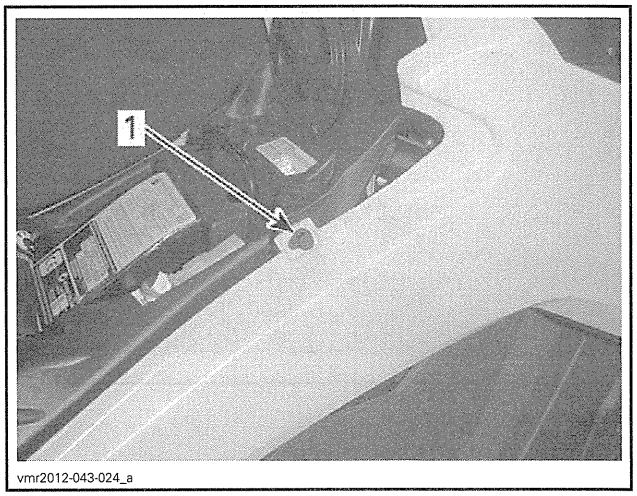
Side Panel Removal

1. Remove *CONSOLE*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Remove plastic rivet securing side panel to inner fender panel.



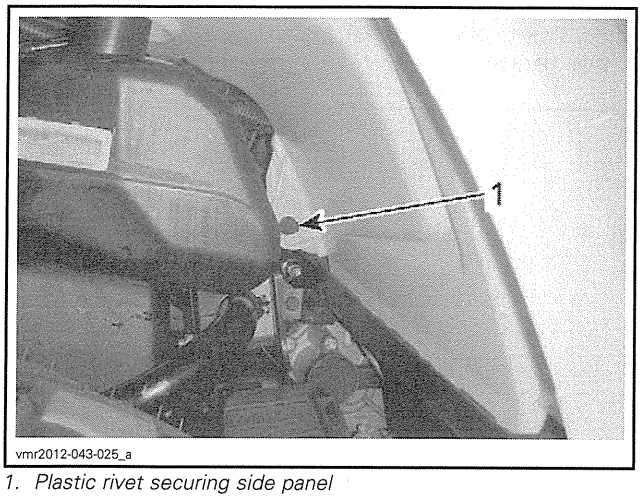
1. Plastic rivet securing side panel

3. Remove plastic rivet securing side panel to air filter housing.



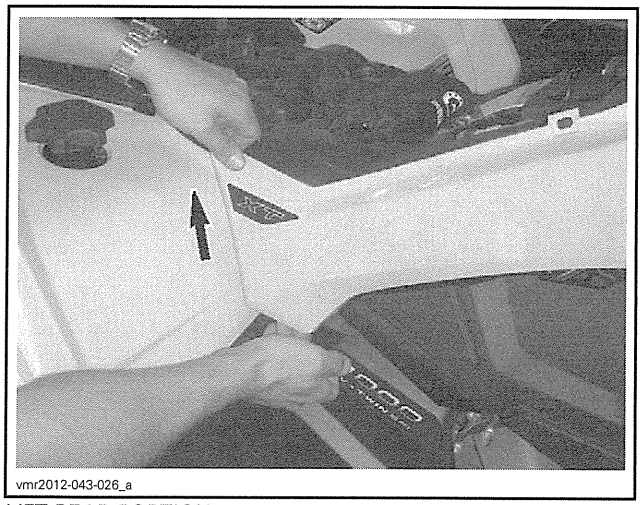
1. Plastic rivet securing side panel

4. Remove plastic rivet securing side panel to rear fender.



1. Plastic rivet securing side panel

5. Lift rear portion of side panel then pull it towards outside.



LIFT REAR PORTION

Side Panel Installation

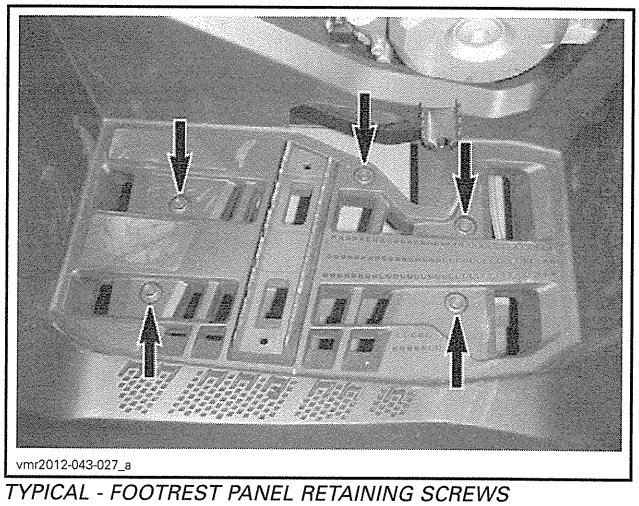
The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Align side panel front tab with slot, then push side panel forward.

FOOTREST PANELS

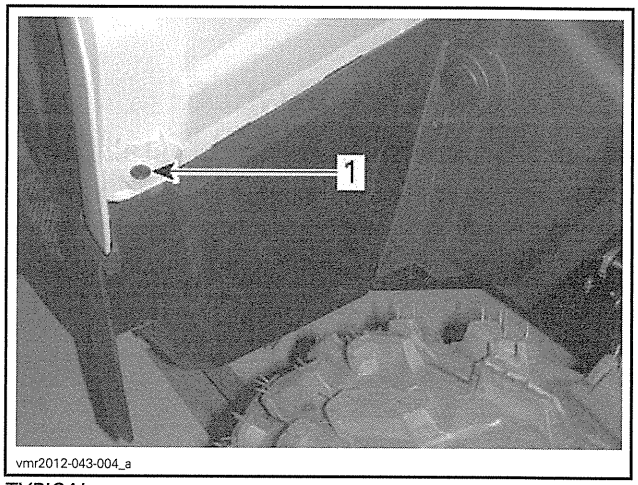
Footrest Panel Removal

1. Remove footrest panel retaining screws.



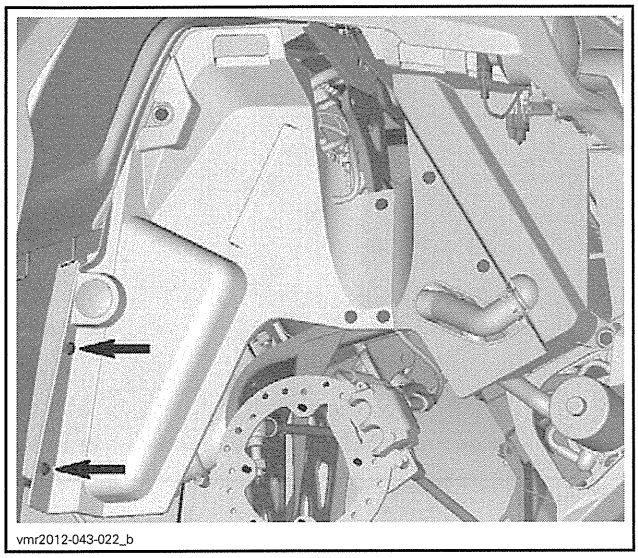
TYPICAL - FOOTREST PANEL RETAINING SCREWS

2. Remove screw securing front fender to footrest panel.



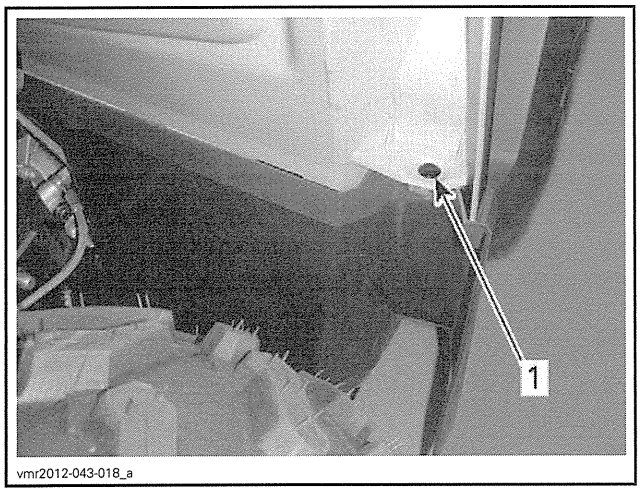
TYPICAL
1. Screw securing front fender

3. Remove both plastic rivet securing inner fender panel to footrest panel.


vmr2012-043-022_b

SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY

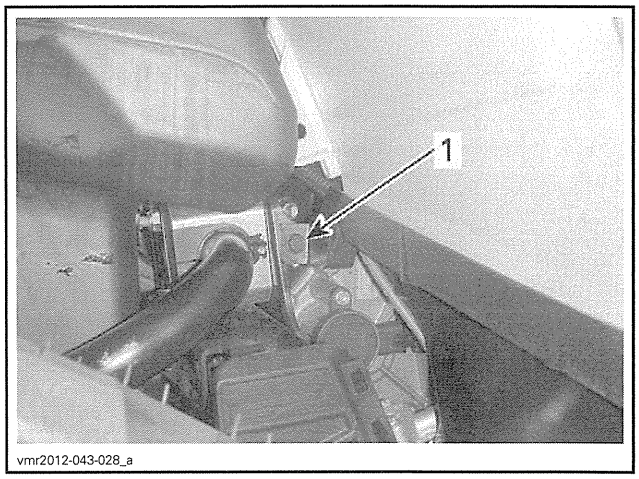
4. Remove screw securing rear fender to footrest panel.



vmr2012-043-018_a

TYPICAL
1. Screw securing rear fender

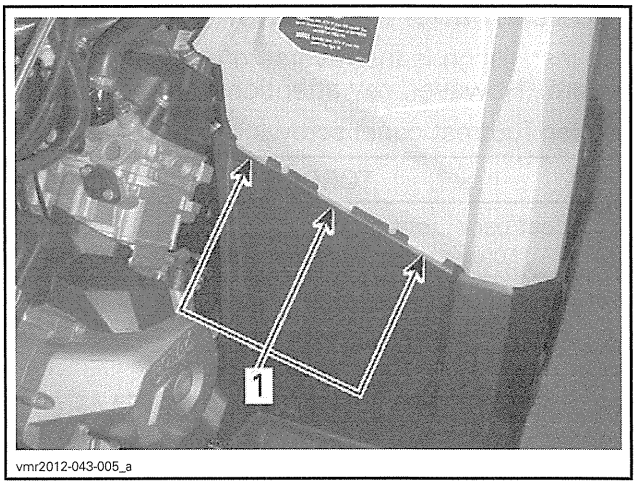
5. Remove screw securing footrest panel to frame.



vmr2012-043-028_a

TYPICAL
1. Screw securing footrest panel

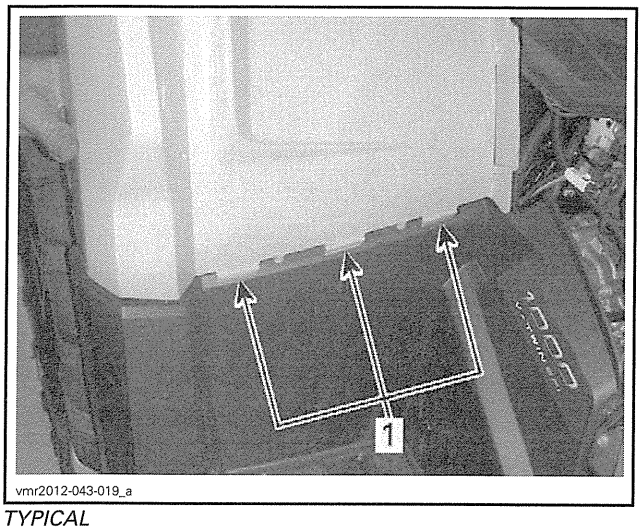
6. Detach front fender from footrest panel by releasing retaining tabs.



vmr2012-043-005_a

TYPICAL
1. Front fender retaining tabs

7. Detach rear fender from footrest panel by releasing retaining tabs.



TYPICAL
1. Rear fender retaining tabs

8. Remove footrest panel from vehicle.

Footrest Panel Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

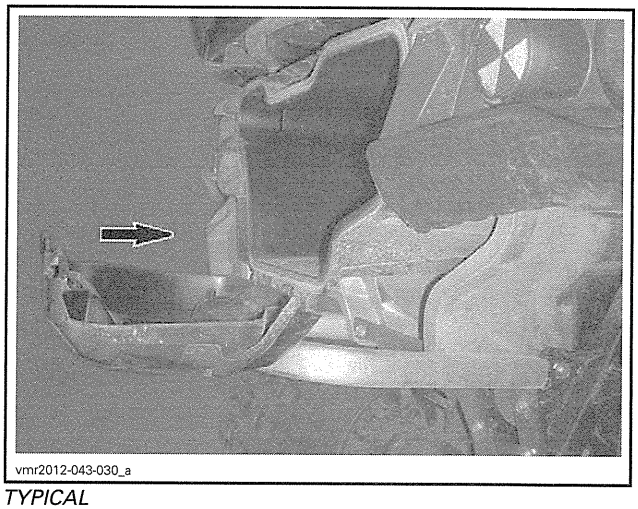
Tighten footrest panel screws to specification.

TORQUE	
Footrest panel retaining screws	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Screws securing footrest panel to fenders	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

REAR STORAGE COMPARTMENT COVER

Rear Storage Compartment Cover Replacement

1. Open rear storage compartment cover.
2. Push rear storage compartment cover forward to release it from hinges.



TYPICAL

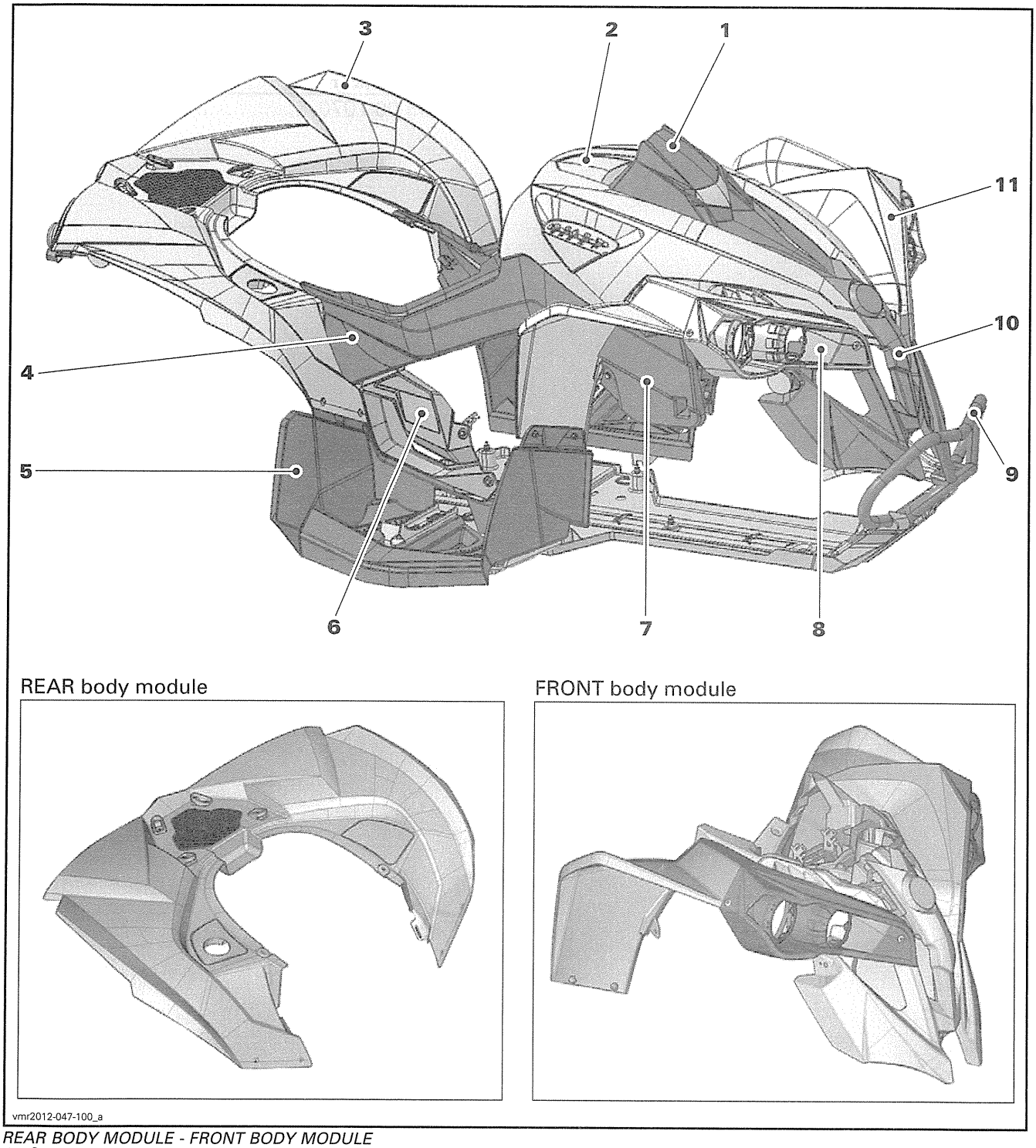
3. Install a new rear storage compartment cover as the reverse of removal.

BODY (RENEGADE)

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
OETIKER PLIERS	295 000 070	543

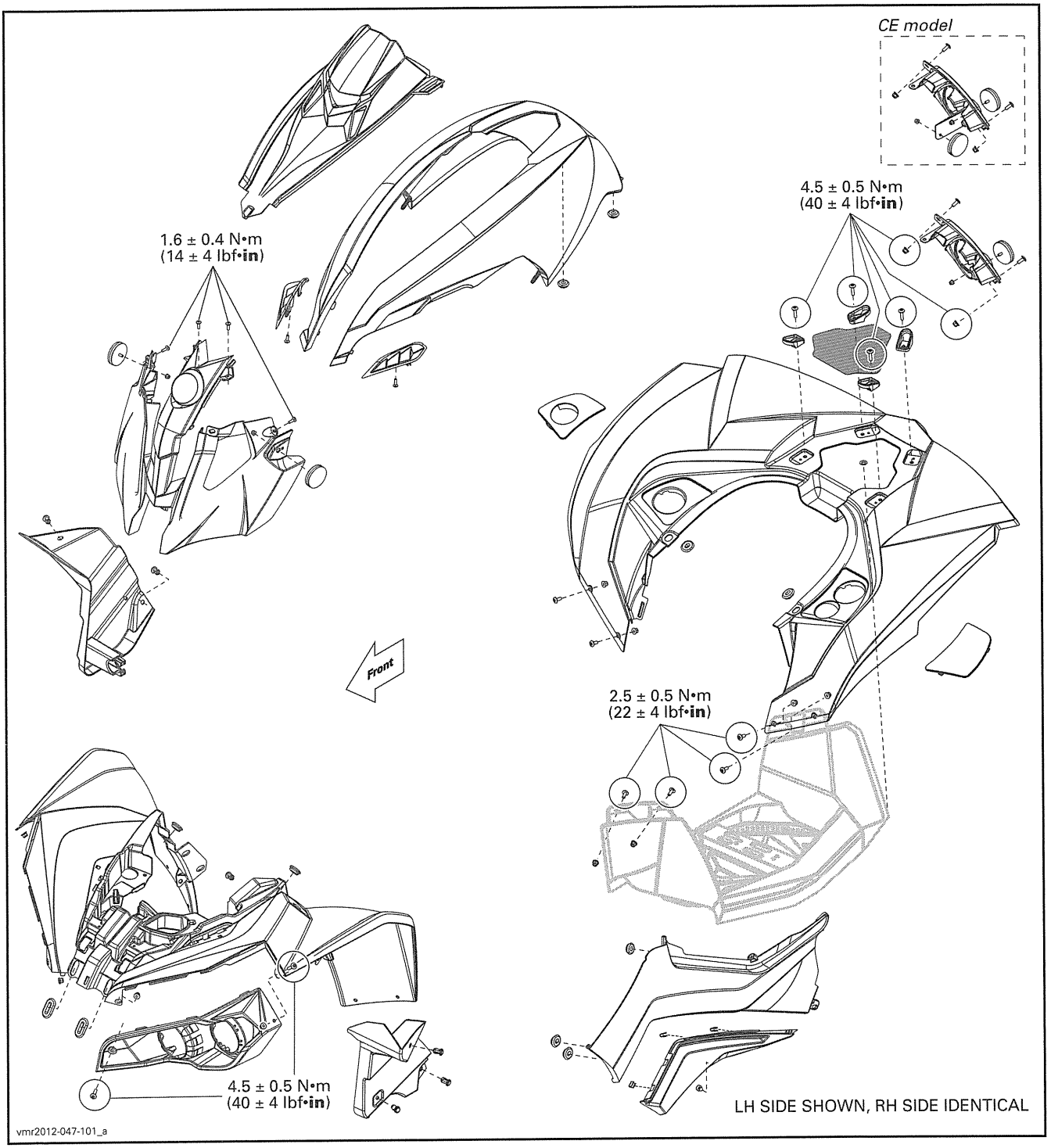
BODY PARTS NOMENCLATURE



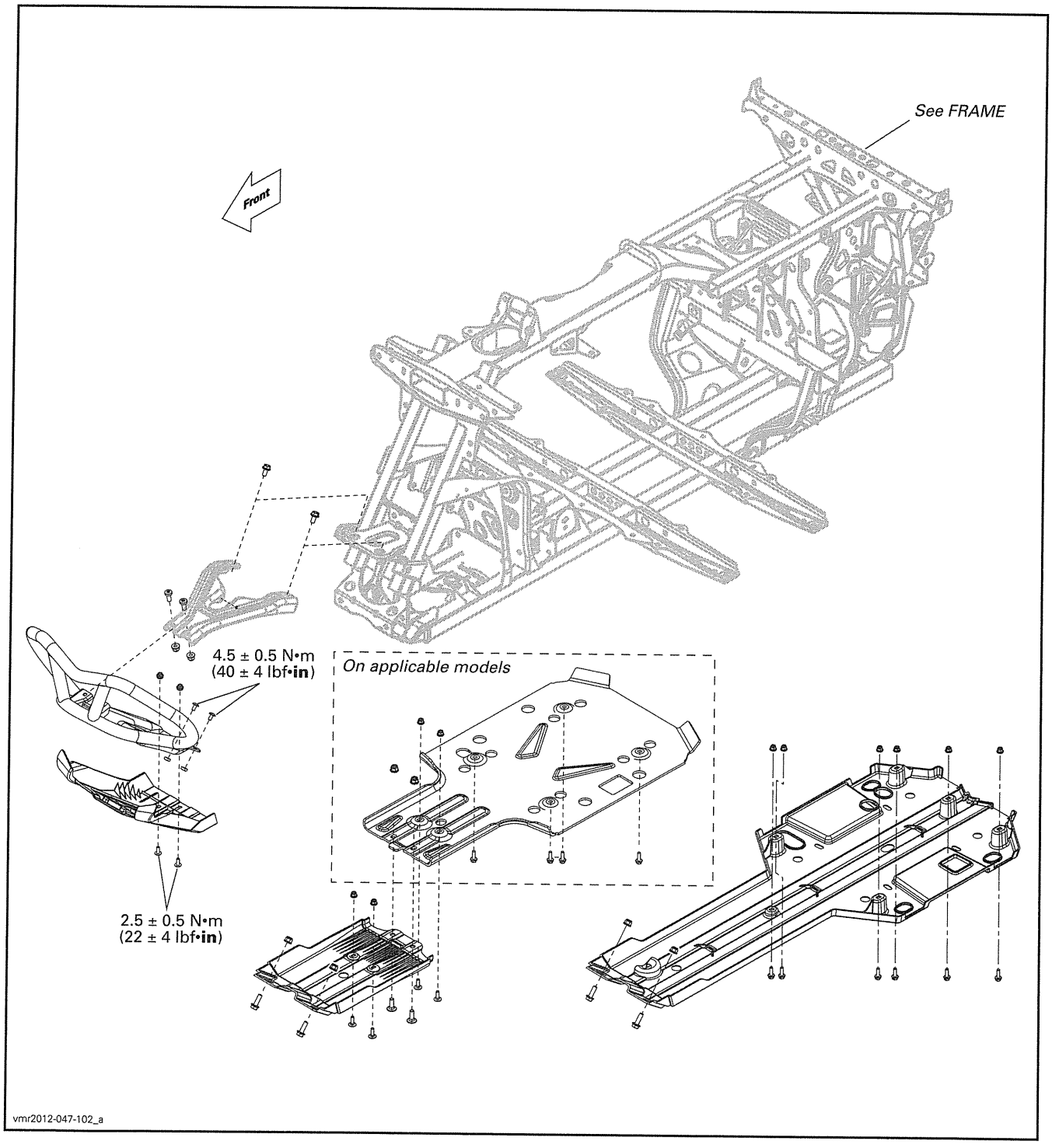
REAR BODY MODULE - FRONT BODY MODULE

1. *Gauge support*
2. *Console*
3. *Rear fender*
4. *Side panel*
5. *Footrest panel*
6. *Engine panel (RH side only)*
7. *Inner fender panel*
8. *Headlight trim*
9. *Front bumper*
10. *Front fascia*
11. *Front fender*

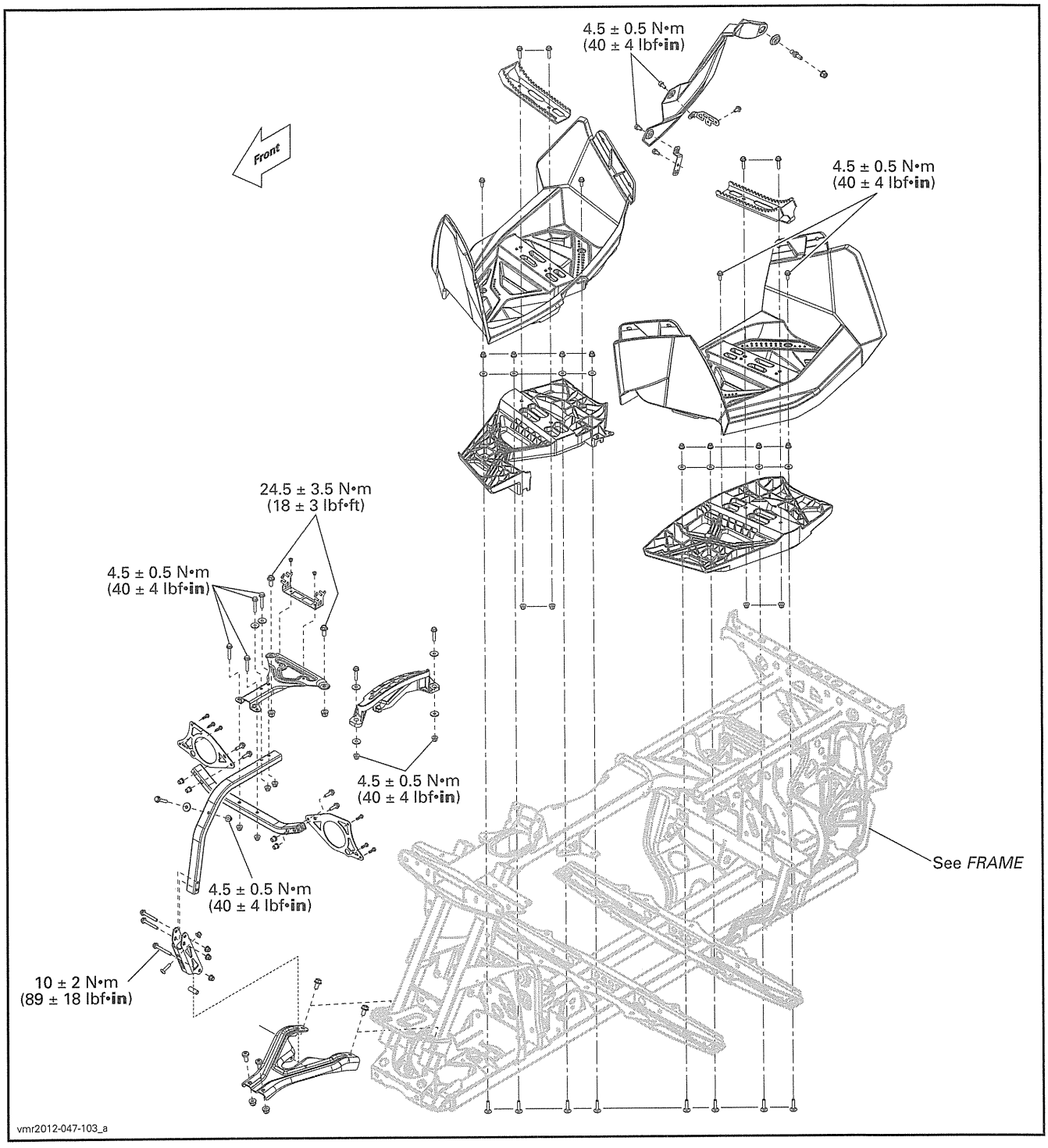
BODY PARTS


CE model
1.6 ± 0.4 N•m
(14 ± 4 lbf•in)
4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
Front
2.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(22 ± 4 lbf•in)
4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
LH SIDE SHOWN, RH SIDE IDENTICAL
vmr2012-047-101_a

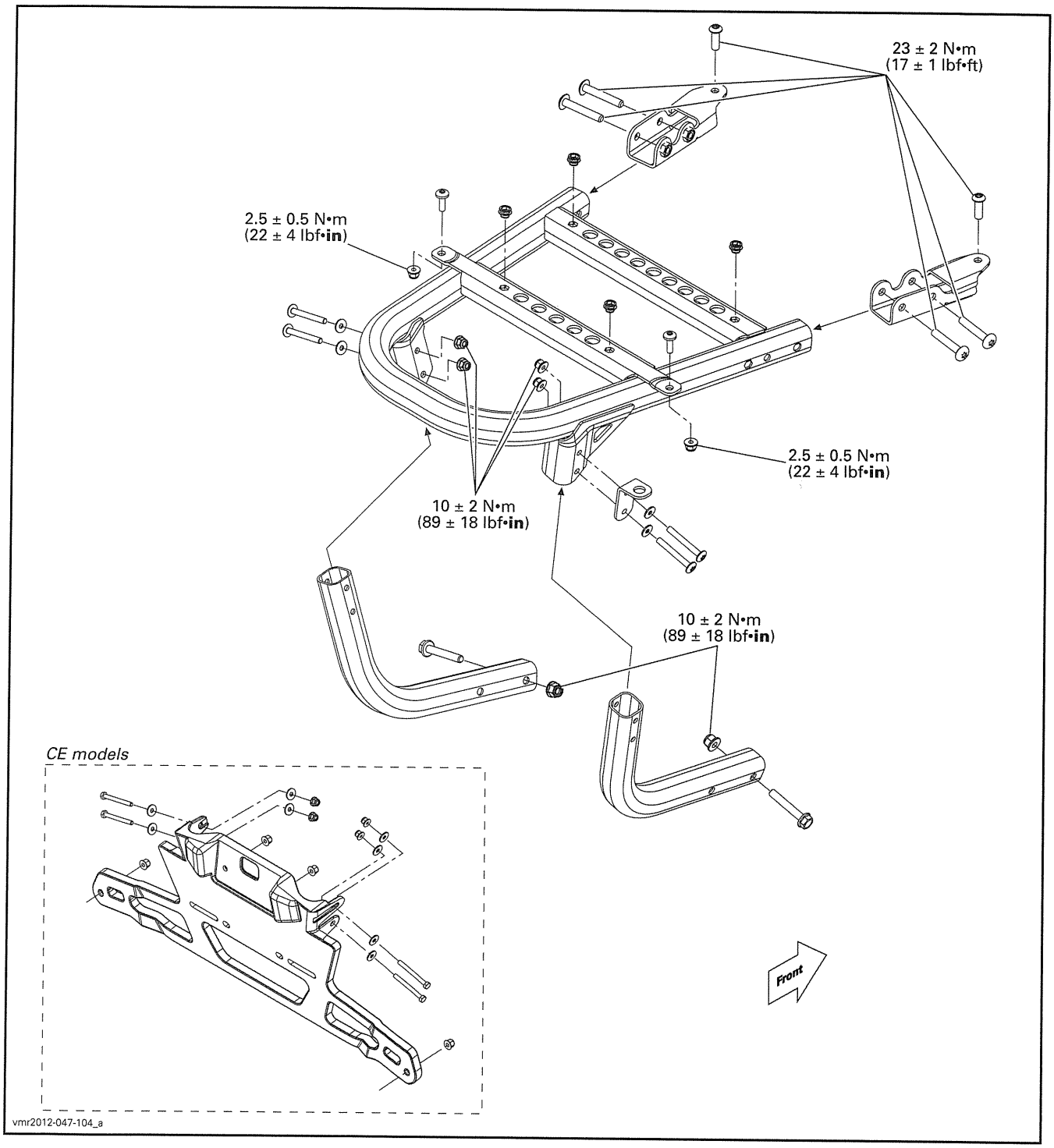
BODY PARTS


See FRAME
Front
4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
On applicable models
2.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(22 ± 4 lbf•in)
vmr2012-047-102_a

BODY PARTS


4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
Front
4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
24.5 ± 3.5 N•m
(18 ± 3 lbf•ft)
4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
4.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(40 ± 4 lbf•in)
10 ± 2 N•m
(89 ± 18 lbf•in)
See FRAME
vmr2012-047-103_a

REAR BUMPER


23 ± 2 N•m
(17 ± 1 lbf•ft)
2.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(22 ± 4 lbf•in)
2.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(22 ± 4 lbf•in)
10 ± 2 N•m
(89 ± 18 lbf•in)
10 ± 2 N•m
(89 ± 18 lbf•in)
CE models
Front
vmr2012-047-104_a

GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

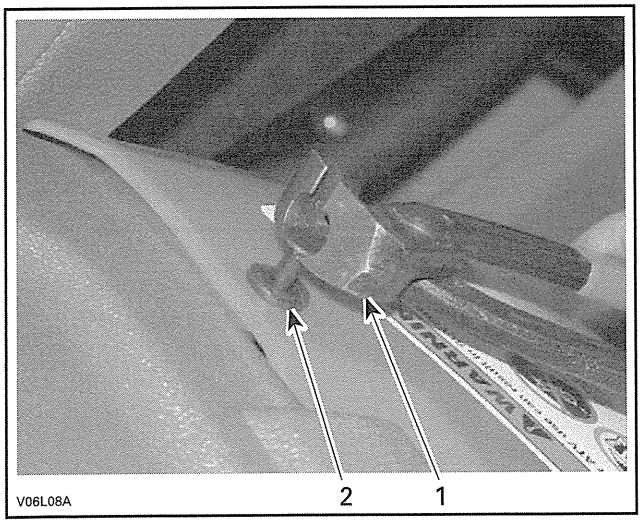
Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices when removed must be replaced (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, cotter pins, etc.).

NOTICE Hoses, cables and locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

PROCEDURES

PLASTIC RIVET

Plastic rivets are used in the riveting of the various body parts. Plastic rivets can be reused many times. Use the OETIKER PLIERS (P/N 295 000 070) to remove them.



TYPICAL
1. *Pliers*
2. *Plastic rivet*

DECALS

Decal Removal

Using a heat gun warm up one end of decal for a few seconds until decal can roll off when rubbing with your finger.

Pull decal slowly and when necessary apply more heat to ease removal on the area that has to be peeled off.

If decal tears while pulling off, it has to be heated for a few seconds longer. If decal tends to stretch while pulling off, stop heating and wait a few seconds to let it cool, then peel it off.

Decal Installation

Using isopropyl alcohol, clean the surface and dry thoroughly.

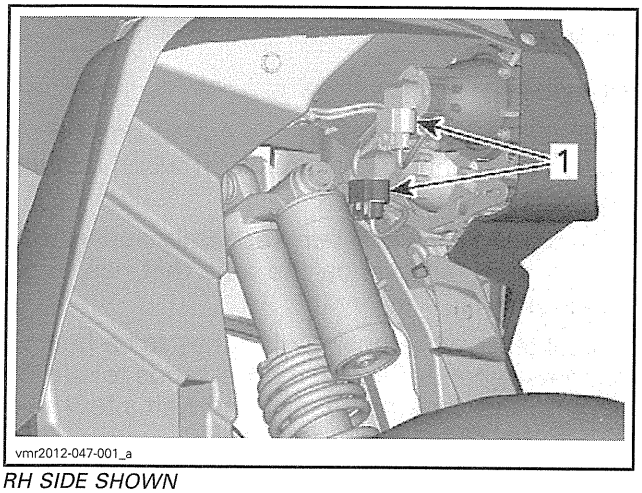
Apply liquid soap to new decal and carefully position it. Using a sponge or a squeegee, remove the air bubbles and surplus water working from the center toward the edges. Allow to air dry.

NOTICE Do not apply isopropyl alcohol or solvent directly on decals. Use these products in a well ventilated area.

FRONT BODY MODULE

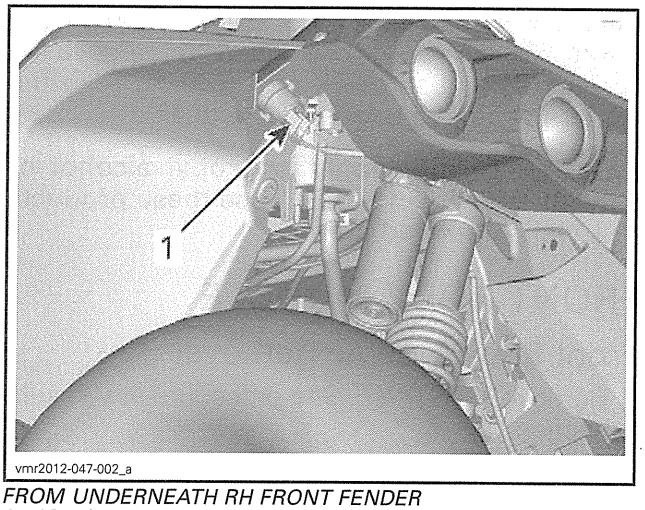
Front Body Module Removal

1. Remove *CONSOLE*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Remove *GAUGE SUPPORT*. Refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
3. Remove *SIDE PANELS*. See procedure in this subsection.
4. Remove *INNER FENDER PANELS*. See procedure in this subsection.
5. Disconnect headlights connectors (on both sides).



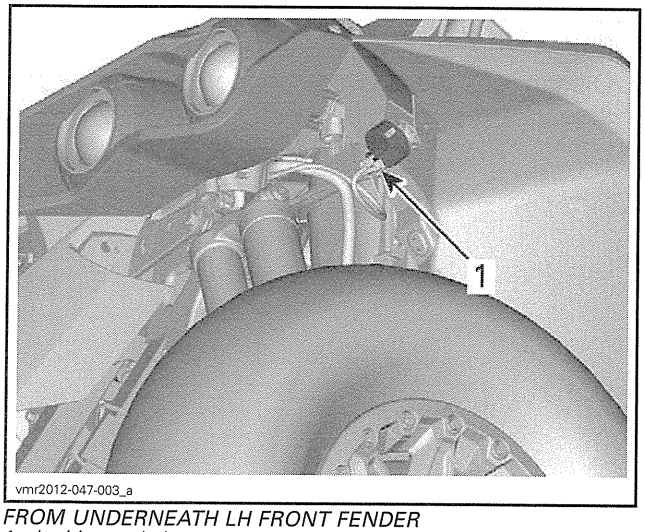
RH SIDE SHOWN
1. Headlight connectors

6. Disconnect 12-volt power outlet connector.



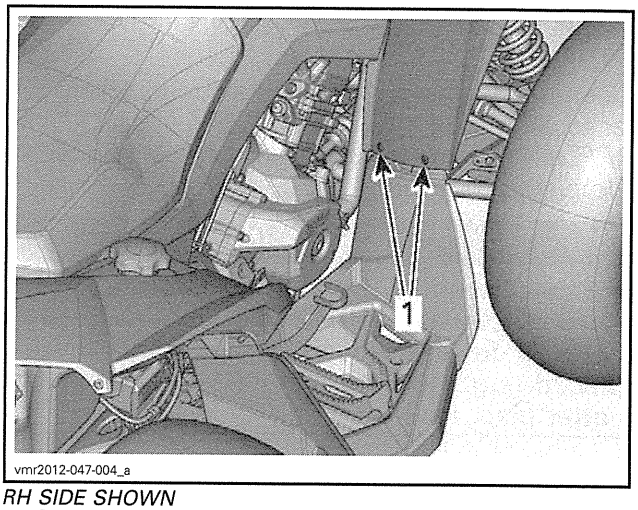
FROM UNDERNEATH RH FRONT FENDER
1. 12-volt power outlet connector

7. Disconnect ignition switch connector.



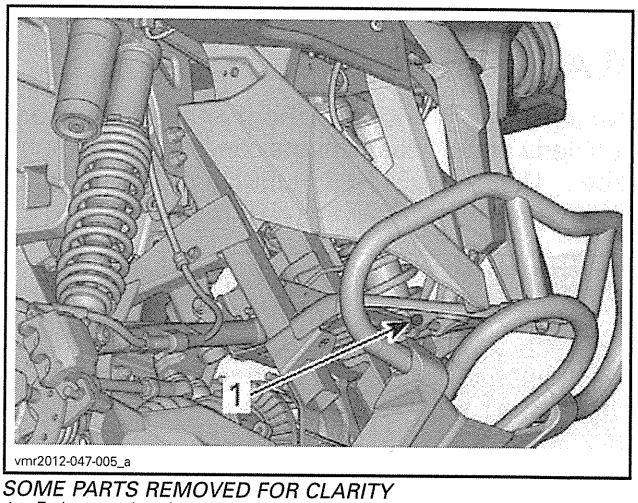
FROM UNDERNEATH LH FRONT FENDER
1. Ignition switch connector

8. Remove screws securing front fender to footrest panel (on both sides).



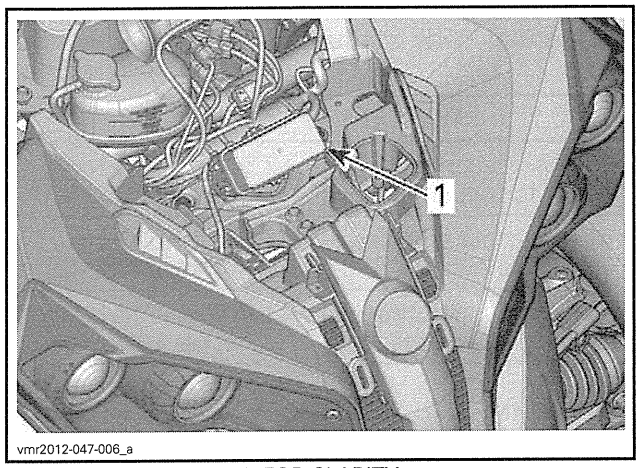
RH SIDE SHOWN
1. Screws securing front fender to footrest panel

9. Remove bolt securing front body module to bumper.



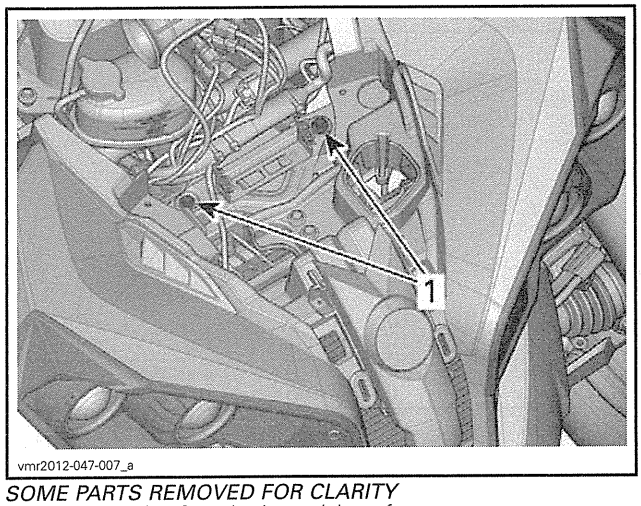
SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Bolt securing front body module to bumper

10. Remove front fuse box from its support.



SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Front fuse box

11. Remove bolts securing front body module to frame.



SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Bolts securing front body module to frame

12. Remove front body module by pulling it forwards.
13. Install front body module on an appropriate support.

Front Body Module Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

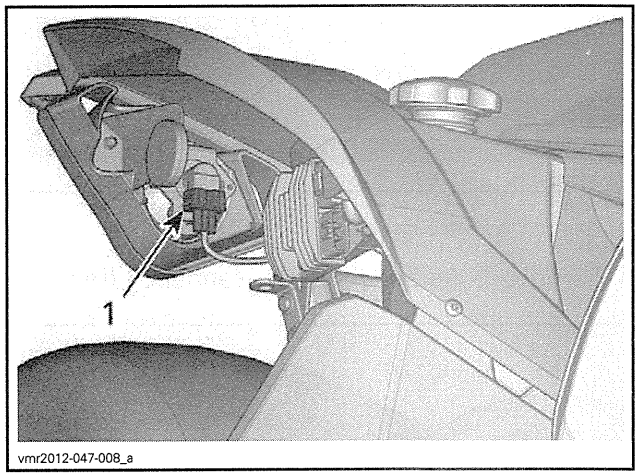
Tighten front body module fasteners to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Bolt securing front body module to bumper	10.0 N•m ± 2.0 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)
Bolts securing front body module to frame	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)
Screws securing front fender to footrest panel	2.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (22 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

REAR BODY MODULE

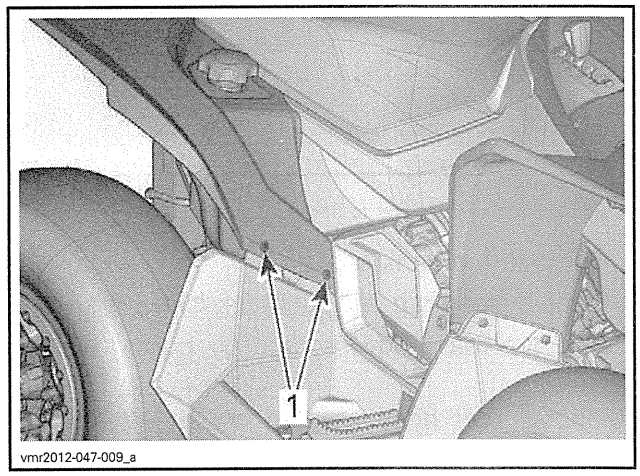
Rear Body Module Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Remove *SIDE PANELS*. See procedure in this subsection.
3. Disconnect taillights connector (on both sides).



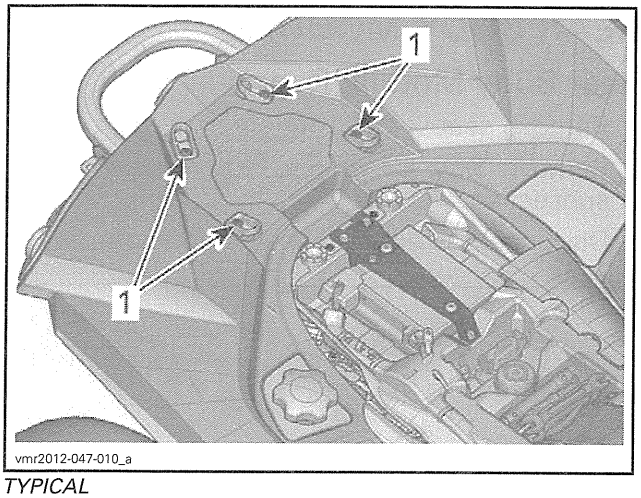
RH SIDE SHOWN
1. Headlight connector

4. Remove screws securing rear fender to footrest panel (on both sides).



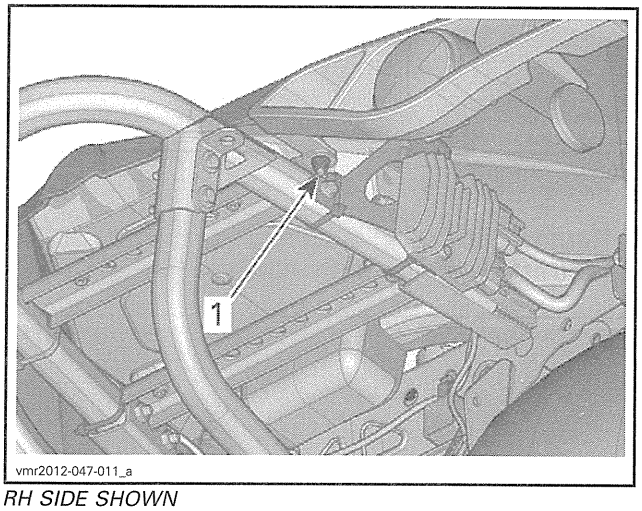
RH SIDE SHOWN
1. Screws securing rear fender to footrest panel

5. Remove rear anchors retaining screws.



TYPICAL
1. Rear anchors retaining screws

6. Remove bolts securing rear fender to frame.



RH SIDE SHOWN
1. Bolt securing rear fender to frame

7. Remove fuel tank cap.
8. Place a clean rag into fuel tank filler tube.
9. Remove rear body module by pulling it rearwards.
10. Install rear body module on an appropriate support.
11. Remove rag and reinstall fuel tank cap.

⚠ WARNING

Fuel vapors are flammable and explosive under certain conditions. Unless otherwise noted, the fuel tank cap must always be installed on vehicle.

Rear Body Module Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

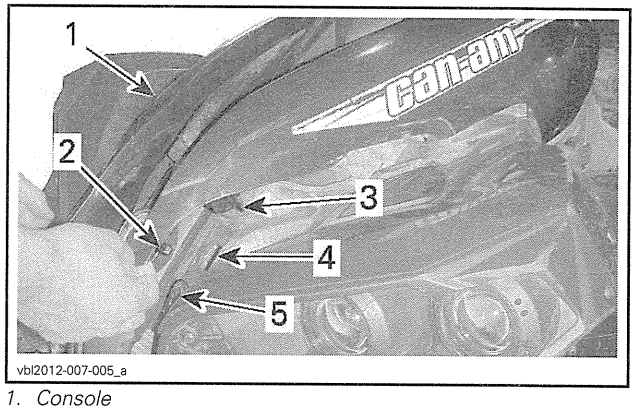
Tighten rear body module fasteners to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Screws securing rear fender to footrest panel	2.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (22 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Rear anchors retaining screws	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Bolts securing rear fender to frame	2.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (22 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

CONSOLE

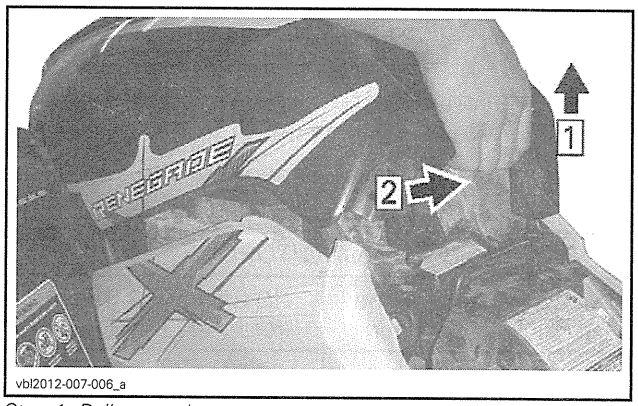
Console Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Pull both front pins out of their grommets.
3. Pull both front hooks out of their slots.



1. Console
2. Pin
3. Hook
4. Slot
5. Grommet

4. Pull rear portion of the console up to pull the pins of their grommets.
5. Remove console by pulling it rearwards.



Step 1: Pull upwards
Step 2: Pull rearwards

Console Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

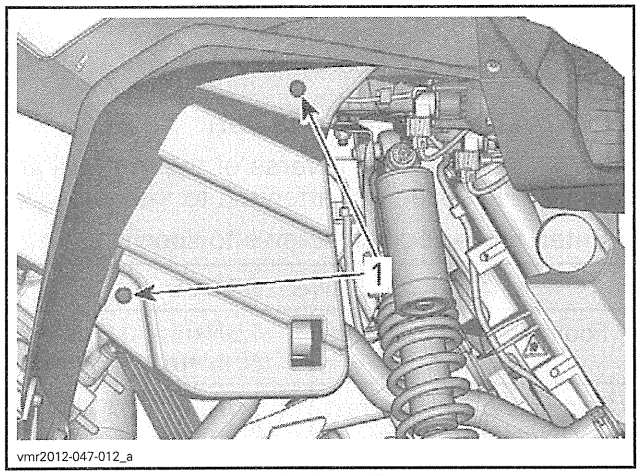
GAUGE SUPPORT

Refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.

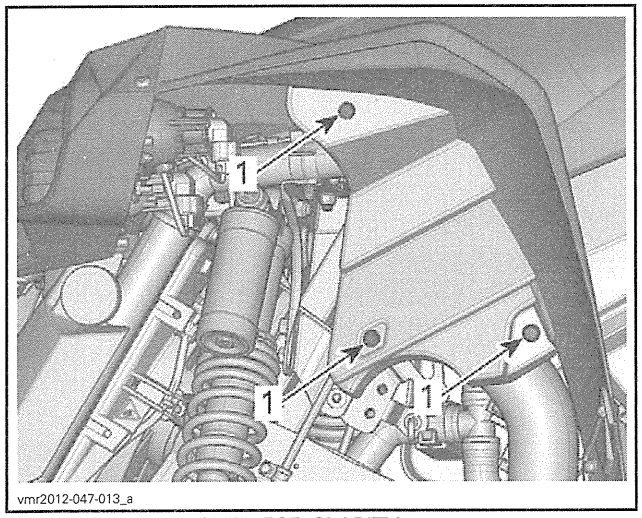
INNER FENDER PANELS

Inner Fender Panel Removal

Remove the following plastic rivets from inner fender panel.



SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Plastic rivets (2 on RH side)



SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Plastic rivets (3 on LH side)

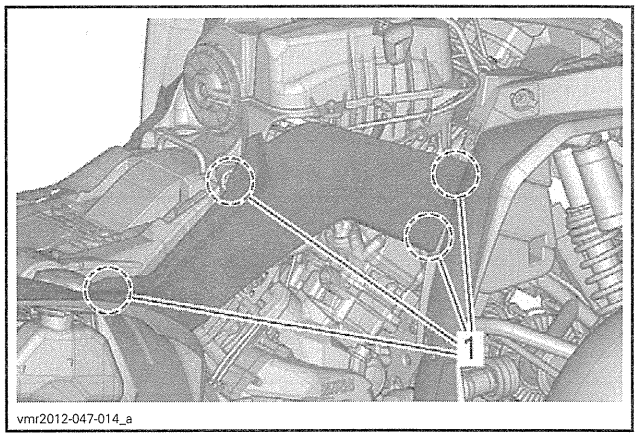
Inner Fender Panel Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

SIDE PANELS

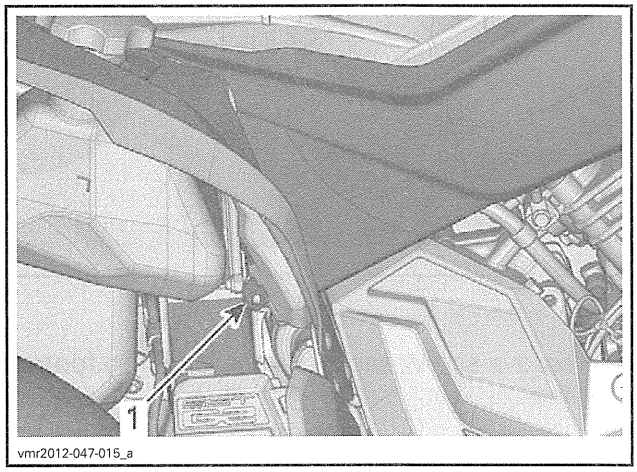
Side Panel Removal

1. Remove *CONSOLE*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Pull side panel outwards to release the following tabs.



RH SIDE PANEL SHOWN
1. Tabs

3. Lift front portion of side panel to release lower tab from rear fender.



RH SIDE PANEL SHOWN
1. Lower tab

4. Remove side panel by pulling it outwards.

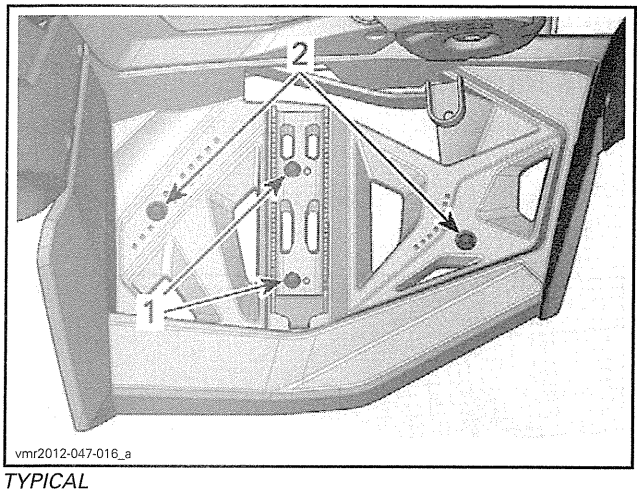
Side Panel Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

FOOTREST PANELS

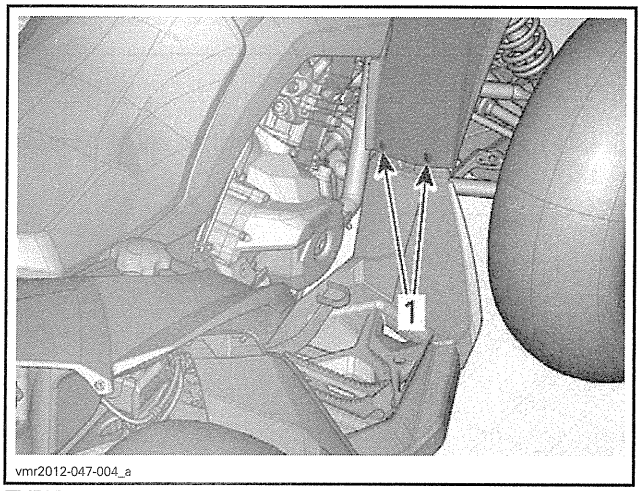
Footrest Panel Removal

1. Remove footpeg retaining screws.
2. Remove footrest panel retaining screws.



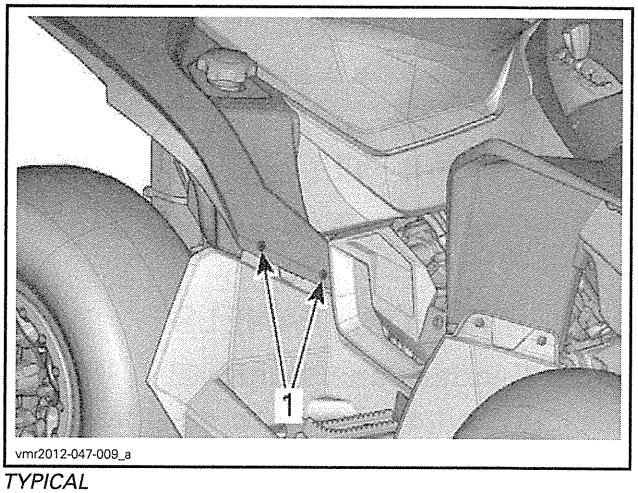
TYPICAL
1. *Footpeg retaining screws*
2. *Footrest panel retaining screws*

3. Remove screws securing front fender to footrest panel.



TYPICAL
1. *Screw securing front fender*

4. Remove screw securing rear fender to footrest panel.



TYPICAL
1. *Screw securing rear fender*

5. Remove footrest panel from vehicle.

Footrest Panel Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

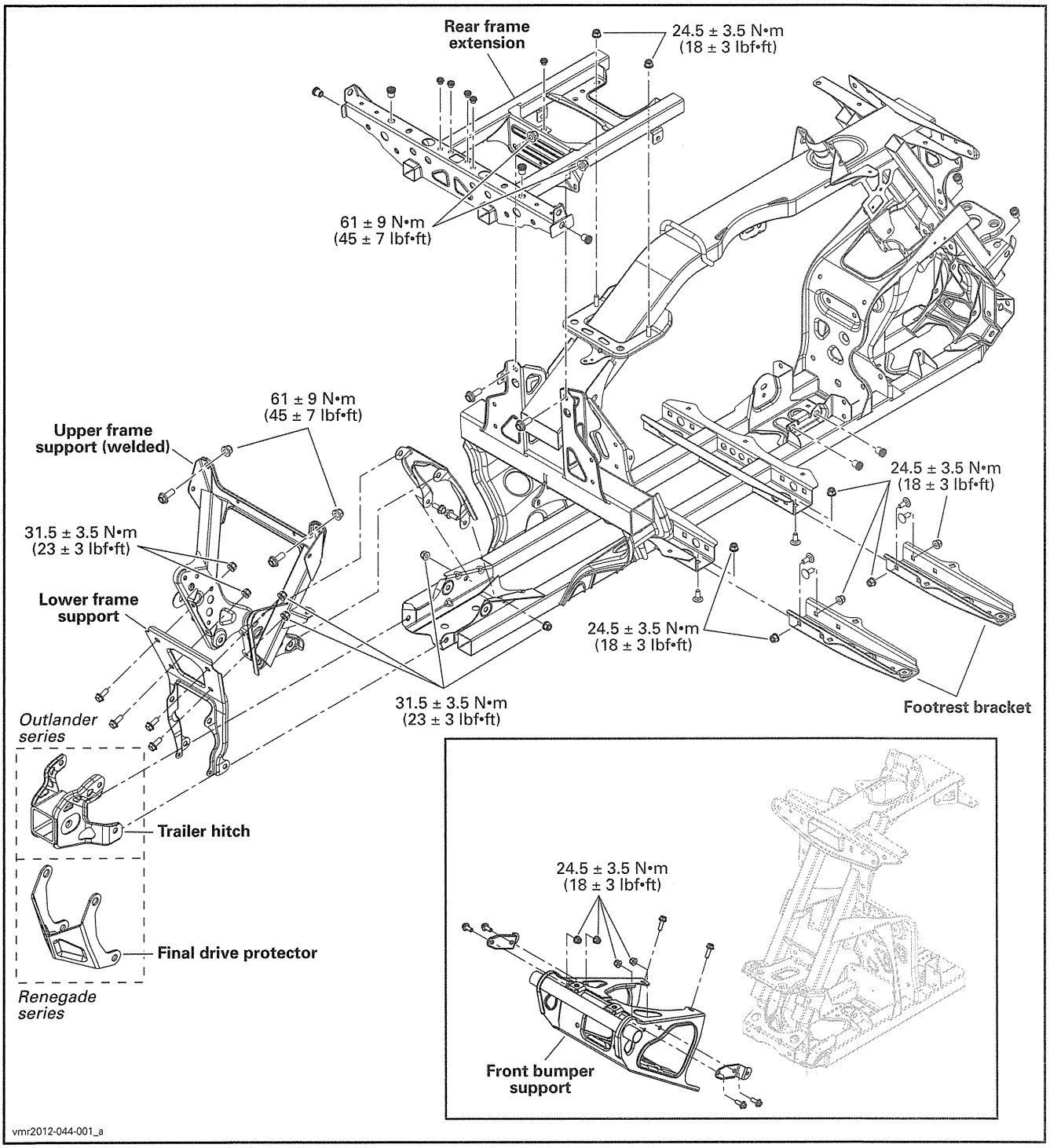
Tighten footrest panel screws to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Footrest panel retaining screws	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Screws securing footrest panel to fenders	2.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (22 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

FRAME

SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
BLIND THREADED INSERT INSTALLER	model 9600	550



GENERAL

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded view.

NOTE: It is recommended to use new screws and nuts when removed.

If the same fasteners are reused, clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must strictly be adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, cotter pins, etc.).

PROCEDURES

FRAME

Frame Inspection

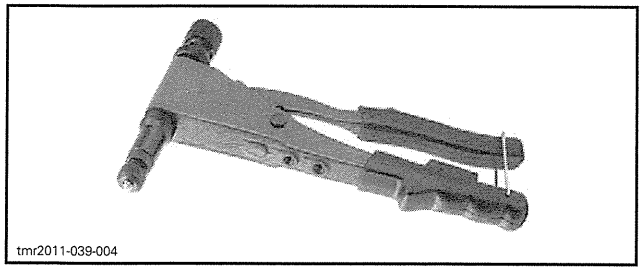
Check frame for bending, cracks, weld damages or any other damage. Replace frame as necessary.

Frame Welding

No welding should be done on frame except if mentioned or required on an approved BRP Bulletin.

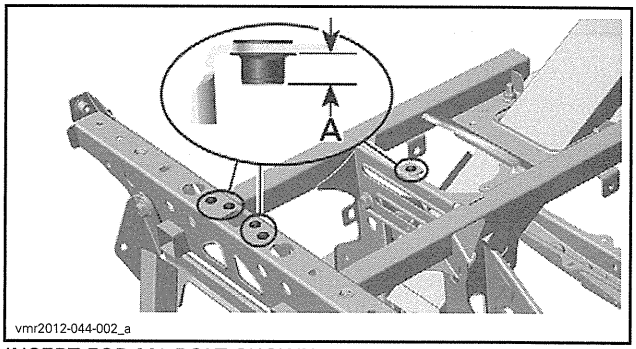
Frame Insert Replacement

To install a new blind threaded insert, use the following tool: BLIND THREADED INSERT INSTALLER (P/N MODEL 9600) from Textron. See their web site at: **www.textronfasteningsystems.com**.


tmr2011-039-004

After insert installation, ensure insert can hold the torque applied to the screw it retains and measure the compressed length of the frame insert. Otherwise, install a new insert.

INSERT	COMPRESSED LENGTH
Insert for M6 bolt	9 mm ± 0.5 mm (.354 in ± .02 in)
Insert for M8 bolt	11.5 mm ± 0.5 mm (.453 in ± .02 in)



INSERT FOR M6 BOLT SHOWN
A. 9 mm ± 0.5 mm (.354 in ± .02 in)

Frame Replacement

Blind threaded inserts are not installed on replacement frames. Make sure to order enough inserts when replacing frame. Refer to *ELECTRONIC PARTS CATALOG*.

OUTLANDER 800R AND 1000

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
CV GREASE	293 550 019	557
XPS 4-STROKE BLEND OIL (SUMMER GRADE)	293 600 121	553
XPS 4-STROKE SYNTHETIC OIL (ALL CLIMATE)	293 600 112	553
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140)	293 600 140	554, 557
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 90)	293 600 043	557

MODEL			800R	1000
ENGINE				
Engine type			ROTAX® 810	ROTAX® 1010
			4-stroke, Single Over Head Camshaft (SOHC), liquid cooled	
Number of cylinders			2	
Number of valves			8 valves (mechanical adjustment)	
Bore			91 mm (3.58 in)	
Stroke			61.5 mm (2.42 in)	75 mm (2.95 in)
Displacement			799 cm³ (48.8 in³)	976 cm³ (59.6 in³)
Compression ratio			10.3:1	10.5:1
Maximum HP RPM			7000 rpm	
Exhaust system			Spark arrestor approved by USDA Forest Service	
Air filter			Flat corrugated composite fiber	
Intake valve opening			5° BTDC	
Intake valve closing			45° ABDC	60° ABDC
Exhaust valve opening			55° BBDC	55° BBDC
Exhaust valve closing			5° ATDC	5° ATDC
Valve clearance	Intake		0.06 mm to 0.14 mm (.0024 in to .0055 in)	
	Exhaust		0.11 mm to 0.19 mm (.0043 in to .0075 in)	
Valve stem diameter	Intake	New	4.966 mm to 4.980 mm (.1955 in to .1961 in)	
		Service limit	4.930 mm (.1941 in)	
	Exhaust	New	4.956 mm to 4.970 mm (.1951 in to .1957 in)	
		Service limit	4.930 mm (.1941 in)	
Valve out of round	Intake and exhaust	New	0.005 mm (.0002 in)	
		Service limit	0.06 mm (.0024 in)	
Valve guide diameter		New	4.998 mm to 5.018 mm (.1968 in to .1976 in)	
		Service limit	5.050 mm (.1988 in)	
Valve spring free length		New	40.81 mm (1.607 in)	
		Service limit	39.00 mm (1.535 in)	
Valve seat contact width	Intake	New	1.05 mm to 1.35 mm (.041 in to .053 in)	
		Service limit	1.8 mm (.071 in)	
	Exhaust	New	1.25 mm to 1.55 mm (.049 in to .061 in)	
		Service limit	2 mm (.079 in)	

MODEL			800R	1000
ENGINE (CONT'D)				
Rocker arm bore diameter		New	12.036 mm to 12.050 mm (.4739 in to .4744 in)	
		Service limit	12.060 mm (.4748 in)	
Rocker arm shaft diameter		New	12.000 mm to 12.018 mm (.4724 in to .4731 in)	
		Service limit	11.990 mm (.472 in)	
Piston diameter		New	90.950 mm to 90.966 mm (3.5807 in to 3.5813 in)	
		Service limit	90.900 mm (3.5787 in)	
Piston/cylinder clearance		New	0.027 mm to 0.057 mm (.0011 in to .0022 in)	
		Service limit	0.100 mm (.0039 in)	
Piston ring type		1st	Upper compression ring, rectangular	
		2nd	Lower compression ring, tapered face	
		3rd	Oil scraper ring	
Ring end gap	Rectangular	New	0.20 mm to 0.40 mm (.008 in to .016 in)	
	Tapered face		0.20 mm to 0.40 mm (.008 in to .016 in)	
	Oil scraper ring		0.20 mm to 0.70 mm (.008 in to .028 in)	
	Rectangular	Service limit	0.60 mm (.024 in)	
	Tapered face		0.70 mm (.028 in)	
	Oil scraper ring		1.00 mm (.039 in)	
Ring/piston groove clearance	Rectangular	New	0.03 mm to 0.07 mm (.0012 in to .0028 in)	
	Tapered face		0.02 mm to 0.06 mm (.0008 in to .0024 in)	
	Oil scraper ring		0.01 mm to 0.18 mm (.0004 in to .0071 in)	
	Rectangular	Service limit	0.15 mm (.0059 in)	
	Tapered face		0.15 mm (.0059 in)	
	Oil scraper ring		0.25 mm (.0098 in)	
Cylinder bore		New	90.993 mm to 91.007 mm (3.5824 in to 3.583 in)	
Cylinder taper		Maximum New	0.038 mm (.0015 in)	
		Service limit	0.090 mm (.0035 in)	
Cylinder out of round		Maximum New	0.015 mm (.0006 in)	
		Service limit	0.020 mm (.0008 in)	
Camshaft main bearing journal	Timing chain side	New	34.959 mm to 34.975 mm (1.3763 in to 1.377 in)	
		Service limit	34.950 mm (1.376 in)	
	Spark plug side	New	21.959 mm to 21.980 mm (.8645 in to .8654 in)	
		Service limit	21.950 mm (.8642 in)	
Camshaft main bearing journal bore	Timing chain side	New	35.000 mm to 35.025 mm (1.378 in to 1.3789 in)	
		Service limit	35.040 mm (1.3795 in)	
	Spark plug side	New	22.000 mm to 22.021 mm (.8661 in to .867 in)	
		Wear limit	22.040 mm (.8677 in)	
Camshaft lobe	Intake valve	New	32.890 mm to 33.090 mm (1.2949 in to 1.3028 in)	32.960 mm to 33.160 mm (1.2976 in to 1.3055 in)
		Service limit	32.870 mm (1.2941 in)	32.940 mm (1.2969 in)
	Exhaust valve	New	32.950 mm to 33.150 mm (1.2972 in to 1.3051 in)	32.860 mm to 33.060 mm (1.2937 in to 1.3016 in)
		Service limit	32.930 mm (1.2965 in)	32.840 mm (1.2929 in)

MODEL			800R	1000
ENGINE (CONT'D)				
Crankshaft main bearing journal diameter (MAG/PTO side)		New	42.016 mm to 42.040 mm (1.6542 in to 1.6551 in)	
		Service limit	42.000 mm (1.6535 in)	
Crankshaft radial play (MAG/PTO side)		Service limit	0.07 mm (.0028 in)	
Crankshaft bearing journal diameter (in PTO cover)		New	34.044 mm to 34.020 mm (1.3403 in to 1.3394 in)	
		Service limit	33.998 mm (1.3385 in)	
Crankshaft radial play (PTO cover bearing)		Service limit	0.10 mm (.0039 in)	
Crankshaft axial play		New	0.200 mm to 0.500 mm (.0079 in to .0197 in)	
		Service limit	0.600 mm (.0236 in)	
Crankshaft pin diameter		New	40.009 mm to 40.025 mm (1.5752 in to 1.5758 in)	41.986 mm to 42.010 mm (1.653 in to 1.6539 in)
		Service limit	39.990 mm (1.5744 in)	41.967 mm (1.6522 in)
Crankshaft deflection	MAG/PTO side	New	0.050 mm (.002 in)	
Crankcase plain bearing	MAG/PTO side	Service limit	42.100 mm (1.6575 in)	
PTO cover plain bearing		Service limit	34.120 mm (1.3433 in)	
Connecting rod big end diameter		Service limit	40.100 mm (1.579 in)	42.100 mm (1.6575 in)
Connecting rod big end radial play		Service limit	0.09 mm (.0035 in)	
Connecting rod big end axial play		New	0.200 mm to 0.500 mm (.008 in to .02 in)	0.250 mm to 0.550 mm (.0098 in to .0217 in)
		Service limit	0.600 mm (.024 in)	
Connecting rod small end diameter		New	20.010 mm to 20.020 mm (.7878 in to .7882 in)	22.010 mm to 22.020 mm (.8665 in to .8669 in)
		Service limit	20.060 mm (.7898 in)	22.050 mm (.8681 in)
Piston pin diameter		New	19.996 mm to 20.000 mm (.7872 in to .7874 in)	21.996 mm to 22.000 mm (865.984 in to 866.142 in)
		Service limit	19.980 mm (786.614 in)	21.980 mm (.8654 in)
Connecting rod/piston pin clearance (radial play)		Service limit	0.080 mm (.0031 in)	
LUBRICATION SYSTEM				
Lubrication	Type		Wet sump. Replaceable cartridge oil filter	
Oil filter			BRP Rotax paper type, replaceable	
Engine oil pressure		Minimum	300 kPa (44 PSI) at 6000 RPM	
Engine oil		Capacity (oil change with filter)	2.0 L (2.1 qt (U.S. liq.))	
		Recommended	For the summer season, use XPS 4-STROKE BLEND OIL (SUMMER GRADE) (P/N 293 600 121). For the winter season, use XPS 4-STROKE SYNTHETIC OIL (ALL CLIMATE) (P/N 293 600 112). If not available, use a 5W40 motor oil that meets the requirements for API service classification SG, SH or SJ	
COOLING SYSTEM				
Coolant	Type		Ethyl glycol/water mix (50% coolant, 50% water). Use premixed coolant sold by BRP (P/N 219 700 362) or coolant specifically designed for aluminum engines	
	Capacity		3.4 L (.9 U.S. gal.)	3.5 L (.9 U.S. gal.)
Thermostat	Starts to open		65°C (149°F)	
	Fully open		75°C (167°F)	

MODEL			800R	1000
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (CONT'D)				
Battery	Type		Maintenance free	
	Voltage		12 volts	
	Nominal rating		18 A•h	
	Power starter output		0.7 KW	
Headlights	High		2 x 60 W	
	Low		2 x 55 W	
Taillights			2 x 5/21 W	
Turn signal lights (CE models only)			4 x 10 W	
Position lights (CE models only)			2 x 5 W	
Licence plate light (CE models only)			1 x 10 W	
Fuses	– Main	MF1	30 A	
	– Fan – Main accessories power	MF2	40 A	
	– DPS motor	MF3	40 A	
	– Brake lights relay control – Gauge – Taillights – Brake relay – DPS control	F4	10 A	
	– Ignition coils – Fuel injectors – Speed sensor	F5	5 A	
	– Engine control module (ECM) – Fan relay control	F6	5 A	
	– Winch control – 2W/4W control	F7	5 A	
	– ECM – Ignition switch	F8	5 A	
	– Fan motor	F9	25 A	
	– Clock – Signal/Hazard lights – Accessories relay control	F10	5 A	
	– Headlights	F11	30 A	
	– Connector DC3 – 12 V power outlet – Communication connector	F12	15 A	
	– Connectosr DC5 and DC6	F14	15 A	
	– Fuel pump relay	F15	5 A	
FUEL SYSTEM				
Fuel delivery	Type		Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI), 46 mm throttle body, 1 injector per cylinder	
Fuel pump	Type		Electrical (in fuel tank)	
	Operating pressure		350 kPa (51 PSI)	
Idle speed			1250 rpm ± 50 (not adjustable)	

MODEL			800R	1000
FUEL SYSTEM (CONT'D)				
Fuel	Type		Regular unleaded gasoline	
	Minimum octane rating	Inside North America	87 (R+M)/2 or higher	
		Outside North America	92 RON or higher	
Fuel tank capacity			20.5 L (5.4 U.S. gal.)	
Fuel remaining when low fuel light turns ON			± 5 L (1.3 U.S. gal.)	
DRIVE SYSTEM				
Drive system type			Selectable 2WD/4WD	
Front drive			Visco-lok† front differential	
Front drive ratio			3.6:1	
Rear drive			Shaft driven final drive	
Rear drive ratio			3.6:1	
Front differential oil	Capacity		500 ml (17 U.S. oz)	
	Recommended		XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 90) (P/N 293 600 043) or synthetic gear oil 75W90 API GL-5	
Rear final drive oil	Capacity		300 ml (10.2 U.S. oz)	
	Recommended		XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140) (P/N 293 600 140) or synthetic gear oil 75W140 API GL-5	
CV joint grease			CV GREASE (P/N 293 550 019)	
Propeller shaft grease			Hi-temp bearing grease NLGI-2 or an equivalent	
STEERING				
Turning radius			205.7 cm (81 in)	
Total toe (front wheels off ground)			0 mm to 3 mm (0 in to .118 in) toe-in	
Camber angle (vehicle on ground)			0°	
Tie-rod maximum length unengaged threads			32 mm (1.26 in)	
FRONT SUSPENSION				
Suspension type			Double suspension-arm with dive-control geometry	
Suspension travel			226 mm (8.9 in)	
Shock absorber	Qty		2	
	Type	Outlander and Outlander XT	Oil (5 settings)	
Spring free length		Outlander	340 mm (13.39 in)	
		Outlander XT	350 mm (13.78 in)	
Spring P/N		Outlander	706 201 171 (GN/WH)	
		Outlander XT	706 201 173 (BU/WH)	
Preload adjustment type		Outlander and Outlander XT	5 positions cam	

MODEL			800R	1000
REAR SUSPENSION				
Suspension type			Torsional Trailing arm Independant (TTI) with external sway bar	
Suspension travel			236 mm (9.3 in)	
Shock absorber	Qty		2	
	Type	Outlander and Outlander XT	Oil	
Spring free length		Outlander and Outlander XT	355.9 mm (14.01 in)	
Spring P/N		Outlander and Outlander XT	706 000 963 (BU/WH)	
Preload adjustment type		Outlander and Outlander XT	5 position cam	
BRAKES				
Front brake	Qty		2	
	Type		214 mm cross drilled disc brakes with hydraulic twin-piston calipers	
Rear brake	Qty		1	
	Type		214 mm cross drilled disc brake with hydraulic twin-piston caliper	
Brake fluid	Capacity		260 ml (8.8 U.S. oz)	
	Type		DOT 4	
Caliper			Floating twin pistons (2 x 26 mm)	
Brake pad material	Front		Organic	
	Rear		Organic	
Minimum brake pad thickness			1 mm (.04 in)	
Minimum brake disc thickness	Front		4.0 mm (.157 in)	
	Rear		4.0 mm (.157 in)	
Maximum brake disc warpage			0.2 mm (.01 in)	
TIRES				
Pressure	Front		Recommended: 48.3 kPa (7 PSI) Minimum: 34.5 kPa (5 PSI)	
	Rear		Recommended: 48.3 kPa (7 PSI) Minimum: 34.5 kPa (5 PSI)	
Minimum tire thread depth			3 mm (.118 in)	
Size	Front	Outlander and Outlander XT	660 x 203 x 305 mm (26 x 8 x 12 in)	
	Rear	Outlander and Outlander XT	660 x 254 x 305 mm (26 x 10 x 12 in)	
WHEELS				
Type		Outlander and Outlander XT	Cast Aluminum	
Rim size	Front	Outlander and Outlander XT	305 x 152 mm (12 x 6 in)	
	Rear	Outlander and Outlander XT	305 x 191 (12 x 8 in)	
Wheel nut torque			100 N•m ± 10 N•m (74 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)	

MODEL			800R	1000
CHASSIS				
SST G2			High strength steel	
DIMENSIONS				
Overall length			218.4 cm (86 in)	
Overall width			1 168 mm (46 in)	
Overall height			111.8 cm (44 in)	
Wheelbase			129.5 cm (51 in)	
Wheel track	Front		96.5 cm (38 in)	
	Rear		91.4 cm (36 in)	
Ground clearance			30.5 cm (12 in)	
WEIGHT AND LOADING CAPACITY				
Dry weight		Outlander	331 kg (729 lb)	339 kg (747 lb)
		Outlander XT	365 kg (805 lb)	373 kg (822 lb)
Weight distribution (front/rear)		Outlander	48/52	
		Outlander XT	50/50	
Front rack			45 kg (100 lb)	
Rear rack			90 kg (200 lb)	
Rear storage compartment loading capacity			10 kg (22 lb)	
Total vehicle load allowed (including driver, passenger, all other loads and added accessories)			235 kg (517 lb)	
Gross vehicle weight rating			990 kg (2,183 lb)	
Towing capacity			590 kg (1,300 lb)	
Tongue capacity			23 kg (50 lb)	

RENEGADE 800R AND 1000

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
CV GREASE	293 550 019	567
XPS 4-STROKE BLEND OIL (SUMMER GRADE)	293 600 121	563
XPS 4-STROKE SYNTHETIC OIL (ALL CLIMATE)	293 600 112	563
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140)	293 600 140	564, 567
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 90)	293 600 043	567

MODEL			800R	1000
ENGINE				
Engine type			ROTAX® 810	ROTAX® 1010
			4-stroke, Single Over Head Camshaft (SOHC), liquid cooled	
Number of cylinders			2	
Number of valves			8 valves (mechanical adjustment)	
Bore			91 mm (3.58 in)	
Stroke			61.5 mm (2.42 in)	75 mm (2.95 in)
Displacement			799 cm³ (48.8 in³)	976 cm³ (59.6 in³)
Compression ratio			10.3:1	10.5:1
Maximum HP RPM			7000 rpm	
Exhaust system			Spark arrestor approved by USDA Forest Service	
Air filter			Flat corrugated composite fiber	
Intake valve opening			5° BTDC	
Intake valve closing			45° ABDC	60° ABDC
Exhaust valve opening			55° BBDC	55° BBDC
Exhaust valve closing			5° ATDC	5° ATDC
Valve clearance	Intake		0.06 mm to 0.14 mm (.0024 in to .0055 in)	
	Exhaust		0.11 mm to 0.19 mm (.0043 in to .0075 in)	
Valve stem diameter	Intake	New	4.966 mm to 4.980 mm (.1955 in to .1961 in)	
		Service limit	4.930 mm (.1941 in)	
	Exhaust	New	4.956 mm to 4.970 mm (.1951 in to .1957 in)	
		Service limit	4.930 mm (.1941 in)	
Valve out of round	Intake and exhaust	New	0.005 mm (.0002 in)	
		Service limit	0.06 mm (.0024 in)	
Valve guide diameter		New	4.998 mm to 5.018 mm (.1968 in to .1976 in)	
		Service limit	5.050 mm (.1988 in)	
Valve spring free length		New	40.81 mm (1.607 in)	
		Service limit	39.00 mm (1.535 in)	
Valve seat contact width	Intake	New	1.05 mm to 1.35 mm (.041 in to .053 in)	
		Service limit	1.8 mm (.071 in)	
	Exhaust	New	1.25 mm to 1.55 mm (.049 in to .061 in)	
		Service limit	2 mm (.079 in)	

MODEL			800R	1000
ENGINE (CONT'D)				
Rocker arm bore diameter		New	12.036 mm to 12.050 mm (.4739 in to .4744 in)	
		Service limit	12.060 mm (.4748 in)	
Rocker arm shaft diameter		New	12.000 mm to 12.018 mm (.4724 in to .4731 in)	
		Service limit	11.990 mm (.472 in)	
Piston diameter		New	90.950 mm to 90.966 mm (3.5807 in to 3.5813 in)	
		Service limit	90.900 mm (3.5787 in)	
Piston/cylinder clearance		New	0.027 mm to 0.057 mm (.0011 in to .0022 in)	
		Service limit	0.100 mm (.0039 in)	
Piston ring type		1st	Upper compression ring, rectangular	
		2nd	Lower compression ring, tapered face	
		3rd	Oil scraper ring	
Ring end gap	Rectangular	New	0.20 mm to 0.40 mm (.008 in to .016 in)	
	Tapered face		0.20 mm to 0.40 mm (.008 in to .016 in)	
	Oil scraper ring		0.20 mm to 0.70 mm (.008 in to .028 in)	
	Rectangular	Service limit	0.60 mm (.024 in)	
	Tapered face		0.70 mm (.028 in)	
	Oil scraper ring		1.00 mm (.039 in)	
Ring/piston groove clearance	Rectangular	New	0.03 mm to 0.07 mm (.0012 in to .0028 in)	
	Tapered face		0.02 mm to 0.06 mm (.0008 in to .0024 in)	
	Oil scraper ring		0.01 mm to 0.18 mm (.0004 in to .0071 in)	
	Rectangular	Service limit	0.15 mm (.0059 in)	
	Tapered face		0.15 mm (.0059 in)	
	Oil scraper ring		0.25 mm (.0098 in)	
Cylinder bore		New	90.993 mm to 91.007 mm (3.5824 in to 3.583 in)	
Cylinder taper		Maximum New	0.038 mm (.0015 in)	
		Service limit	0.090 mm (.0035 in)	
Cylinder out of round		Maximum New	0.015 mm (.0006 in)	
		Service limit	0.020 mm (.0008 in)	
Camshaft main bearing journal	Timing chain side	New	34.959 mm to 34.975 mm (1.3763 in to 1.377 in)	
		Service limit	34.950 mm (1.376 in)	
	Spark plug side	New	21.959 mm to 21.980 mm (.8645 in to .8654 in)	
		Service limit	21.950 mm (.8642 in)	
Camshaft main bearing journal bore	Timing chain side	New	35.000 mm to 35.025 mm (1.378 in to 1.3789 in)	
		Service limit	35.040 mm (1.3795 in)	
	Spark plug side	New	22.000 mm to 22.021 mm (.8661 in to .867 in)	
		Wear limit	22.040 mm (.8677 in)	
Camshaft lobe	Intake valve	New	32.890 mm to 33.090 mm (1.2949 in to 1.3028 in)	32.960 mm to 33.160 mm (1.2976 in to 1.3055 in)
		Service limit	32.870 mm (1.2941 in)	32.940 mm (1.2969 in)
	Exhaust valve	New	32.950 mm to 33.150 mm (1.2972 in to 1.3051 in)	32.860 mm to 33.060 mm (1.2937 in to 1.3016 in)
		Service limit	32.930 mm (1.2965 in)	32.840 mm (1.2929 in)

MODEL			800R	1000
ENGINE (CONT'D)				
Crankshaft main bearing journal diameter (MAG/PTO side)		New	42.016 mm to 42.040 mm (1.6542 in to 1.6551 in)	
		Service limit	42.000 mm (1.6535 in)	
Crankshaft radial play (MAG/PTO side)		Service limit	0.07 mm (.0028 in)	
Crankshaft bearing journal diameter (in PTO cover)		New	34.044 mm to 34.020 mm (1.3403 in to 1.3394 in)	
		Service limit	33.998 mm (1.3385 in)	
Crankshaft radial play (PTO cover bearing)		Service limit	0.10 mm (.0039 in)	
Crankshaft axial play		New	0.200 mm to 0.500 mm (.0079 in to .0197 in)	
		Service limit	0.600 mm (.0236 in)	
Crankshaft pin diameter		New	40.009 mm to 40.025 mm (1.5752 in to 1.5758 in)	41.986 mm to 42.010 mm (1.653 in to 1.6539 in)
		Service limit	39.990 mm (1.5744 in)	41.967 mm (1.6522 in)
Crankshaft deflection	MAG/PTO side	New	0.050 mm (.002 in)	
Crankcase plain bearing	MAG/PTO side	Service limit	42.100 mm (1.6575 in)	
PTO cover plain bearing		Service limit	34.120 mm (1.3433 in)	
Connecting rod big end diameter		Service limit	40.100 mm (1.579 in)	42.100 mm (1.6575 in)
Connecting rod big end radial play		Service limit	0.09 mm (.0035 in)	
Connecting rod big end axial play		New	0.200 mm to 0.500 mm (.008 in to .02 in)	0.250 mm to 0.550 mm (.0098 in to .0217 in)
		Service limit	0.600 mm (.024 in)	
Connecting rod small end diameter		New	20.010 mm to 20.020 mm (.7878 in to .7882 in)	22.010 mm to 22.020 mm (.8665 in to .8669 in)
		Service limit	20.060 mm (.7898 in)	22.050 mm (.8681 in)
Piston pin diameter		New	19.996 mm to 20.000 mm (.7872 in to .7874 in)	21.996 mm to 22.000 mm (865.984 in to 866.142 in)
		Service limit	19.980 mm (786.614 in)	21.980 mm (.8654 in)
Connecting rod/piston pin clearance (radial play)		Service limit	0.080 mm (.0031 in)	
LUBRICATION SYSTEM				
Lubrication	Type		Wet sump. Replaceable cartridge oil filter	
Oil filter			BRP Rotax paper type, replaceable	
Engine oil pressure		Minimum	300 kPa (44 PSI) at 6000 RPM	
Engine oil		Capacity (oil change with filter)	2.0 L (2.1 qt (U.S. liq.))	
		Recommended	For the summer season, use XPS 4-STROKE BLEND OIL (SUMMER GRADE) (P/N 293 600 121). For the winter season, use XPS 4-STROKE SYNTHETIC OIL (ALL CLIMATE) (P/N 293 600 112). If not available, use a 5W40 motor oil that meets the requirements for API service classification SG, SH or SJ	
COOLING SYSTEM				
Coolant	Type		Ethyl glycol/water mix (50% coolant, 50% water). Use premixed coolant sold by BRP (P/N 219 700 362) or coolant specifically designed for aluminum engines	
	Capacity		3.4 L (.9 U.S. gal.)	3.5 L (.9 U.S. gal.)
Thermostat	Starts to open		65°C (149°F)	
	Fully open		75°C (167°F)	

MODEL		800R	1000
COOLING SYSTEM (CONT'D)			
Radiator cap opening pressure		110 kPa (16 PSI)	
TRANSMISSION			
Type		CVT (Continuously Variable Transmission)	
Engagement RPM		1650 ± 100 RPM	
Drive belt width	Service limit	30.00 mm (1.181 in)	
Governor cup roller outer diameter	New	13.70 mm to 13.80 mm (.539 in to .543 in)	
	Service limit	13.20 mm (.52 in)	
Governor cup roller inner diameter	New	8.05 mm to 8.15 mm (.317 in to .321 in)	
	Service limit	9.00 mm (.354 in)	
Centrifugal lever pivot bolt diameter	New	6.078 mm to 6.100 mm (.239 in to .24 in)	
	Service limit	6.000 mm (.236 in)	
Centrifugal lever bore diameter	New	6.035 mm to 6.078 mm (.2376 in to .2393 in)	
	Service limit	6.200 mm (.244 in)	
Drive pulley sliding half centrifugal lever pivot bolt bore diameter	New	6.113 mm to 6.171 mm (.241 in to .243 in)	
	Service limit	6.300 mm (.248 in)	
Drive pulley sliding half large bushing	New	55.000 mm to 55.040 mm (2.165 in to 2.167 in)	
	Service limit	55.200 mm (2.173 in)	
Drive pulley sliding half small bushing	New	32.000 mm to 32.040 mm (1.26 in to 1.261 in)	
	Service limit	32.200 mm (1.268 in)	
Drive pulley spring free length	Service limit	85 mm (3.346 in)	105 mm (4.134 in)
Drive pulley spring free squareness	Service limit	4 mm (.157 in)	
Spring sleeve length	New	9.2 mm to 9.4 mm (.362 in to .37 in)	
	Service limit	9.0 mm (.354 in)	
Driven pulley sliding half bushing	New	30.060 mm to 30.100 mm (1.183 in to 1.185 in)	
	Service limit	30.200 mm (1.189 in)	
Driven pulley sliding fixed bushing	New	30.060 mm to 30.100 mm (1.183 in to 1.185 in)	
	Service limit	30.200 mm (1.189 in)	
Torque gear on driven pulley	Service limit	7.500 mm (.295 in)	
Driven pulley spring free length	Service limit	125 mm (4.921 in)	
Driven pulley spring free squareness	Service limit	3.8 mm (.15 in)	
GEARBOX			
Type		Dual range (HI-LO) with park, neutral and reverse	
Gearbox oil	Capacity	400 ml (13.5 U.S. oz)	450 ml (15 U.S. oz)
	Recommended	XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140) (P/N 293 600 140) or a 75W140 API GL-5 synthetic gear oil	
Output shaft backlash	New	0.10 mm to 0.20 mm (.004 in to .008 in)	N.A.
	Service limit	0.25 mm (.01 in)	N.A.
Coupling sleeve groove width	New	5.25 mm to 5.35 mm (.207 in to .211 in)	
	Service limit	5.50 mm (.217 in)	
Coupling fork claw thickness	New	4.95 mm to 5.05 mm (.195 in to .199 in)	
	Service limit	4.80 mm (.189 in)	

MODEL			800R	1000
GEARBOX (CONT'D)				
Shift fork claw thickness (high gear shift fork)		New	4.80 mm to 4.90 mm (.189 in to .193 in)	5.10 mm to 5.20 mm (.201 in to .205 in)
		Service limit	4.70 mm (.185 in)	5.0 mm (.197 in)
Shift fork claw thickness (low and reverse gear shift fork)		New	5.10 mm to 5.20 mm (.201 in to .205 in)	
		Service limit	5.0 mm (.197 in)	
Shift fork pin diameter		New	6.92 mm to 6.97 mm (.272 in to .274 in)	N.A.
		Service limit	6.85 mm (.27 in)	N.A.
Width of shift fork engagement groove (low and reverse gear)		New	5.30 mm to 5.40 mm (.209 in to .213 in)	
		Service limit	5.50 mm (.217 in)	
Width of shift fork engagement groove (high gear)		New	5.00 mm to 5.10 mm (.197 in to .201 in)	5.30 mm to 5.40 mm (.209 in to .213 in)
		Service limit	5.20 mm (.205 in)	5.50 mm (.217 in)
Diameter free pinions		New	29.000 mm to 29.013 mm (1.1417 in to 1.1422 in)	
		Service limit	29.015 mm (1.1423 in)	
Intermediate gear shaft		New	24.979 mm to 25.000 mm (.9834 in to .9843 in)	
		Service limit	24.977 mm (.983 in)	
Countershaft	MAG side	New	N.A.	19.977 mm to 19.990 mm (.7865 in to .787 in)
		Service limit	17.990 mm (.7083 in)	19.973 mm (.7863 in)
	CVT side	New	N.A.	24.977 mm to 24.990 mm (.9833 in to .9839 in)
		Service limit	24.970 mm (.9831 in)	24.970 mm (.9831 in)
	Free pinion bearing	New	N.A.	N.A.
		Service limit	24.970 mm (.9831 in)	N.A.
Bevel gear shaft	Free pinion bearing	Service limit	24.984 mm (.9836 in)	N.A.
Main shaft	Free pinion bearing	New	N.A.	24.987 mm to 25.000 mm (.9837 in to .9843 in)
		Service limit	N.A.	24.984 mm (.9836 in)
	Bearing journal MAG/CVT side	New	N.A.	16.980 mm to 16.991 mm (.6685 in to .6689 in)
		Service limit	N.A.	16.976 mm (.6683 in)
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
Magneto generator output		Without DPS	400 W @ 6000 RPM	
		With DPS	650 W @ 6000 RPM	
Stator resistance (20°C)			0.15 to 0.30 Ω	
Ignition system type			IDI (Inductive Discharge Ignition)	
Ignition timing			Not adjustable	
Spark plug	Quantity		2	
	Make and type		NGK DCPR8E	
	Gap		0.6 mm to 0.7 mm (.024 in to .028 in)	
Engine RPM limiter setting	Forward		8000 rpm	
	Reverse		15 km/h (9 MPH) without Override)	

MODEL			800R	1000
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (CONT'D)				
Battery	Type		Maintenance free	
	Voltage		12 volts	
	Nominal rating		18 A•h	
	Power starter output		0.7 KW	
Headlights		High	2 x 60 W	
		Low	2 x 60 W	
Taillights			2 x 5/21 W	
Turn signal lights (CE models only)			4 x 10 W	
Position light (CE models only)			5 W	
Licence plate light (CE models only)			1 x 10 W	
Fuses	– Main	MF1	30 A	
	– Fan – Main accessories power	MF2	40 A	
	– DPS motor	MF3	40 A	
	– Brake lights relay control – Gauge – Taillights – Brake relay – DPS control	F4	10 A	
	– Ignition coils – Fuel injectors – Speed sensor	F5	5 A	
	– Engine control module (ECM) – Fan relay control	F6	5 A	
	– ECM – Ignition switch	F8	5 A	
	– Fan motor	F9	25 A	
	– Clock – Signal/Hazard lights – Accessories relay control	F10	5 A	
	– Headlights	F11	30 A	
	– Connector DC3 – 12 V power outlet – Communication connector	F12	15 A	
	– Connectosr DC5 and DC6	F14	15 A	
	– Fuel pump relay	F15	5 A	
FUEL SYSTEM				
Fuel delivery	Type		Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI), 46 mm throttle body, 1 injector per cylinder	
Fuel pump	Type		Electrical (in fuel tank)	
	Operating pressure		350 kPa (51 PSI)	
Idle speed			1250 rpm ± 50 (not adjustable)	

MODEL			800R	1000
FUEL SYSTEM (CONT'D)				
Fuel	Type		Regular unleaded gasoline	
	Minimum octane rating	Inside North America	87 (R+M)/2 or higher	
		Outside North America	92 RON or higher	
Fuel tank capacity			20.5 L (5.4 U.S. gal.)	
Fuel remaining when low fuel light turns ON			± 5 L (1.3 U.S. gal.)	
DRIVE SYSTEM				
Drive system type			Selectable 2WD/4WD	
Front drive			Visco-lok† front differential	
Front drive ratio			3.6:1	
Rear drive			Shaft driven final drive	
Rear drive ratio			3.6:1	
Front differential oil	Capacity		500 ml (17 U.S. oz)	
	Recommended		XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 90) (P/N 293 600 043) or synthetic gear oil 75W90 API GL-5	
Rear final drive oil	Capacity		300 ml (10.2 U.S. oz)	
	Recommended		XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140) (P/N 293 600 140) or synthetic gear oil 75W140 API GL-5	
CV joint grease			CV GREASE (P/N 293 550 019)	
Propeller shaft grease			Hi-temp bearing grease NLGI-2 or an equivalent	
STEERING				
Turning radius			205.7 cm (81 in)	
Total toe (front wheels off ground)			3 mm to 5.6 mm (.118 in to .22 in) **toe-in**	
Camber angle (vehicle on ground)			0°	
Tie-rod maximum length unengaged threads			32 mm (1.26 in)	
FRONT SUSPENSION				
Suspension type			Double suspension-arm with dive-control geometry	
Suspension travel			226 mm (8.9 in)	
Shock absorber	Qty		2	
	Type	Renegade	FOX Racing Shox HPG shocks (gas)	
		Renegade X xc	FOX Racing Shox HPG piggyback shocks (gas) with dual-speed compression, rebound	
Spring free length		Renegade	311 mm (12.24 in)	
		Renegade X xc	306 mm (12.05 in)	
Spring P/N		Renegade	706 000 955 (BK/RD)	
		Renegade X xc	706 000 950 (BK/GN)	
Preload adjustment type		Renegade and Renegade X xc	Screw type adjustment ring	

MODEL			800R	1000
REAR SUSPENSION				
Suspension type			Torsional Trailing arm Independant (TTI) with external sway bar	
Suspension travel			236 mm (9.3 in)	
Shock absorber	Qty		2	
	Type	Renegade	FOX Racing Shox HPG shocks (gas)	
		Renegade X xc	FOX Racing Shox HPG piggyback shocks (gas) with dual-speed compression, rebound	
Spring free length		Renegade and Renegade X xc	355.9 mm (14.01 in)	
Spring P/N		Renegade	706 201 268 (BK/BU)	
		Renegade X xc	706 201 258 (BK/WH)	
Preload adjustment type		Renegade and Renegade X xc	Screw type adjustment ring	
BRAKES				
Front brake	Qty		2	
	Type		214 mm cross drilled disc brakes with hydraulic twin-piston calipers	
Rear brake	Qty		2	
	Type		214 mm cross drilled disc brake with hydraulic twin-piston calipers	
Brake fluid	Capacity		340 ml (11.5 U.S. oz)	
	Type		DOT 4	
Caliper			Floating twin pistons (2 x 26 mm)	
Brake pad material	Front		Organic	
	Rear		Organic	
Minimum brake pad thickness			1 mm (.04 in)	
Minimum brake disc thickness	Front		4.0 mm (.157 in)	
	Rear		4.0 mm (.157 in)	
Maximum brake disc warpage			0.2 mm (.01 in)	
TIRES				
Pressure	Front		Recommended: 48.3 kPa (7 PSI) Minimum: 34.5 kPa (5 PSI)	
	Rear		Recommended: 48.3 kPa (7 PSI) Minimum: 34.5 kPa (5 PSI)	
Minimum tire thread depth			3 mm (.118 in)	
Size	Front	Renegade and Renegade X xc	635 x 203 x 305 mm (25 x 8 x 12 in)	
	Rear	Renegade and Renegade X xc	635 x 254 x 305 mm (25 x 10 x 12 in)	
WHEELS				
Type		Renegade	Cast aluminum	
		Renegade X xc	Aluminum beadlock wheels	
Rim size	Front	Renegade and Renegade X xc	305 x 152 mm (12 x 6 in)	
	Rear	Renegade and Renegade X xc	305 x 191 (12 x 8 in)	
Wheel nut torque			100 N•m ± 10 N•m (74 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)	

MODEL			800R	1000
CHASSIS				
SST G2			High strength steel	
DIMENSIONS				
Overall length			218.4 cm (86 in)	
Overall width			1 168 mm (46 in)	
Overall height			1 143 mm (45 in)	
Wheelbase			129.5 cm (51 in)	
Wheel track	Front		96.5 cm (38 in)	
	Rear		91.4 cm (36 in)	
Ground clearance			30.5 cm (12 in)	
WEIGHT AND LOADING CAPACITY				
Dry weight		Renegade	303 kg (669 lb)	312 kg (687 lb)
		Renegade X xc	323 kg (711 lb)	331 kg (729 lb)
Weight distribution (front/rear)		Renegade and Renegade X xc	49/51	
Rear storage compartment loading capacity			16 kg (35 lb)	
Total vehicle load allowed (including driver, passenger, all other loads and added accessories)			141 kg (311 lb)	
Towing capacity			590 kg (1,300 lb)	
Tongue capacity			23 kg (50 lb)	

WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION

GENERAL

WIRING DIAGRAM LOCATION

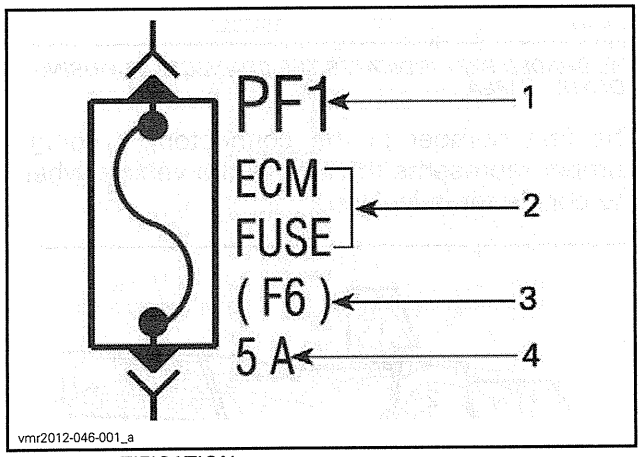
The wiring diagram are located in the back cover pocket.

WIRING DIAGRAM CODES

Fuse Identification

Front Fuse Box

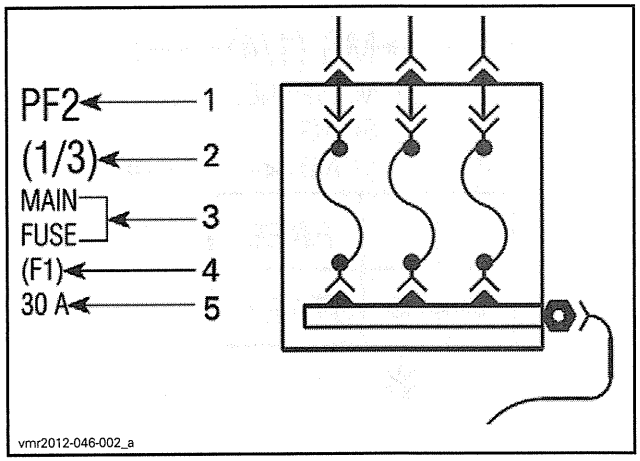
The fuses are identified on the *WIRING DIAGRAM* as per the following example:



FUSE IDENTIFICATION
1. *Fuse location (PF1: front fuse box)*
2. *Fuse identification*
3. *Fuse number (F6)*
4. *Fuse amperage rating*

Rear Fuse Holder

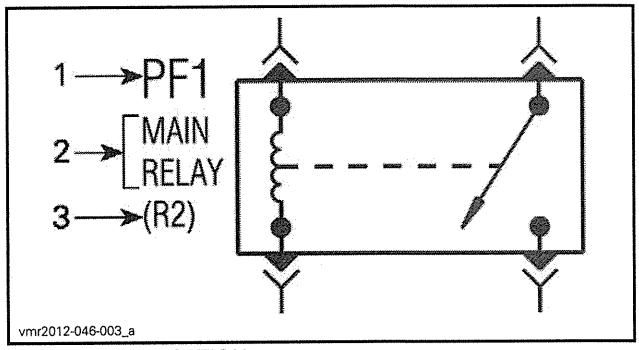
The fuses are identified on the *WIRING DIAGRAM* as per the following example:



FUSE IDENTIFICATION
1. *Fuse location (PF2: rear fuse holder)*
2. *Fuse trio identification (fuse 1 of 3*
3. *Fuse identification*
4. *Fuse number (F1)*
5. *Fuse amperage rating*

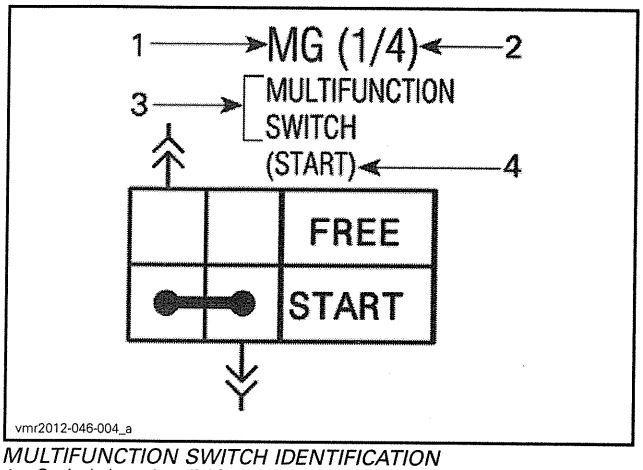
Relay Identification

The relays are identified on the *WIRING DIAGRAM* as per the following example:



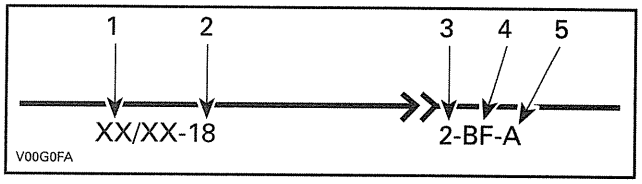
RELAY IDENTIFICATION
1. *Relay location (PF1: front fuse box)*
2. *Relay identification*
3. *Relay number*

Multifunction Switch Identification



MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH IDENTIFICATION
1. *Switch location (MG: left side)*
2. *Switch combo identification (part 1 of 4)*
3. *Switch identification*
4. *Switch function*

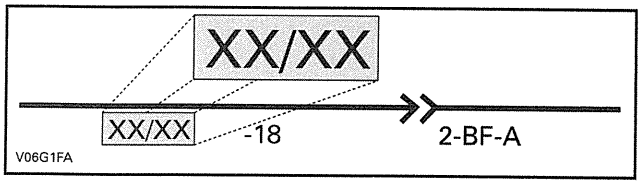
Wiring and Connector Information



1. *Wire colors*
2. *Wire gauge*
3. *Connector housing area*
4. *Connector identification*
5. *Wire location in connector*

Wire Colors

It identifies the color of a wire. When a 2-color scheme is used, the first color is the main color while the second color is the tracer color.

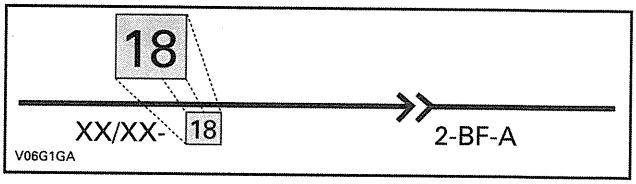


THE SHADED PART INDICATES THE WIRE COLOR

Example: YL/BK is a YELLOW wire with a BLACK stripe.

Wire Gauge

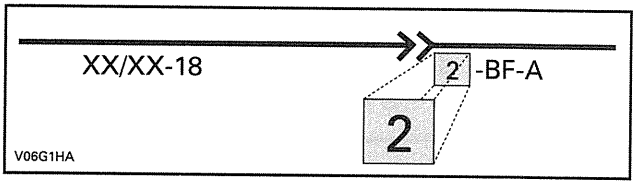
The number after wire color indicates the gauge of a wire.



THE SHADED PART INDICATES THE WIRE GAUGE

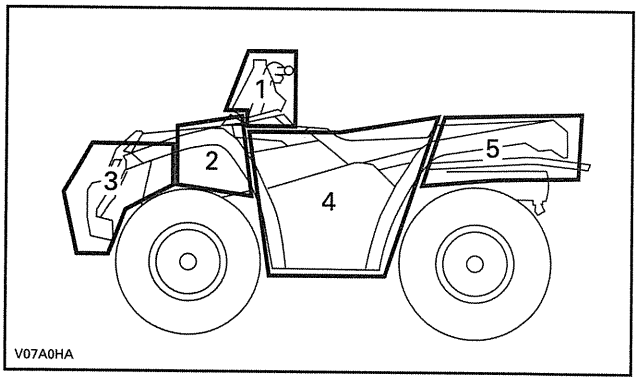
Example: The number that follows the wire color indicates the wire size used, in this case 18 gauge wire.

Connector Housing Location Area



THE SHADED PART INDICATES THE CONNECTOR HOUSING LOCATION AREA

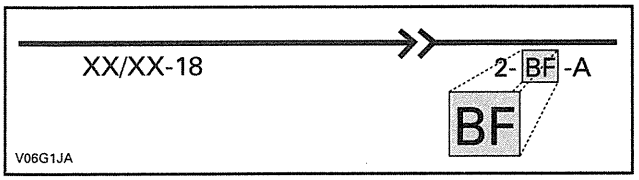
The first number in the connector/pin contact number represents the area in the vehicle where the connector is located.



AREA	LOCATION
1	Steering area
2	Service compartment
3	Front of vehicle
4	Engine area
5	Rear of vehicle

Connector Identification

The letters in the middle of the connector/pin contact number Indicates the connector's function. If there are many connectors in the same area, this helps to identify which wire is in which connector.

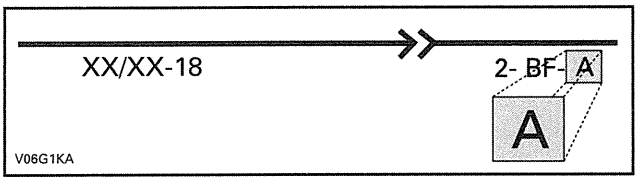


THE SHADED PART INDICATES A CONNECTOR

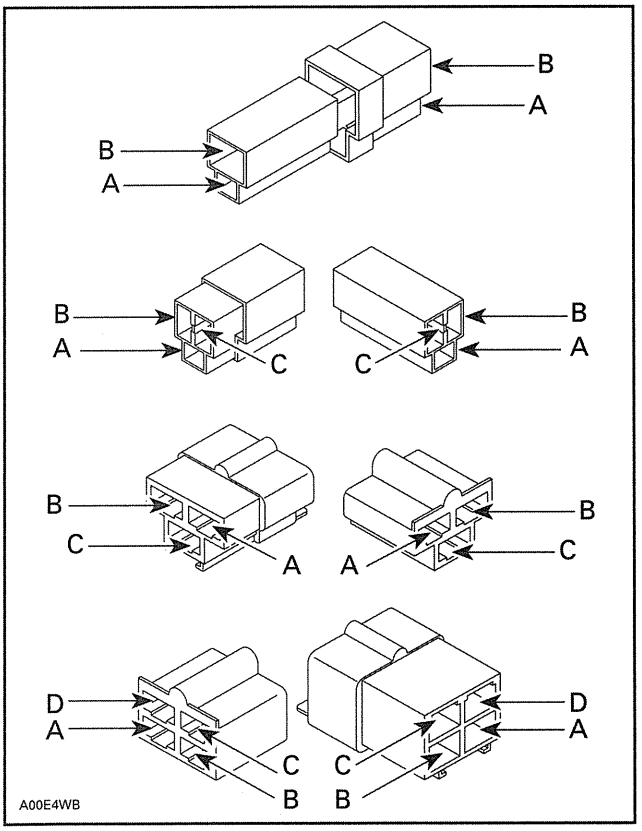
NOTE: For a complete list of the connector identification, refer to *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS*.

Wire Location in Connector

This is the wire position in the connector. The number or letter given refers to the physical identification stamped or molded on the connector.



THE SHADED PART INDICATES THE CONNECTOR LOCATION IN HOUSING



TYPICAL

TROUBLESHOOTING

DIAGNOSTIC TIPS

IMPORTANT: When trying to solve an electrical problem, check the following:

- The ignition switch is turned ON.
- The engine RUN/STOP switch is in RUN position.
- The battery condition as well as its cables and connections.
- The system fuse condition of the related circuit using an ohmmeter.
- Ensure a positive electrical connection of the fuse to the fuse holder contacts.
- Examine related circuit harness and connections.

Install a battery charger before any tests that involve prolonged "key ON". If system voltage is too low, some accessories will be shut off and test results can be altered.

Pay particular attention to electrical connectors and ensure that pins are not out of their housings, loose, or damaged. The troubleshooting procedures may not cover problems resulting from one of these causes.

NOTE: Ensure all terminals are properly crimped on wires and connector housings are properly fastened. When replacing any electric or electronic part(s), always check electrical connections. Make sure that they are clean, corrosion-free, tight and make good contact. The voltage and current might be too weak to go through dirty or corroded connector pins or terminals.

If a fault is intermittent and cannot be found through static continuity checks, it may indicate:

- A loose connection
- A bad splice in a harness
- A pin that is unlocked in a connector and barely making contact
- An intermittent electronic component within a module.

Do the following:

- Try moving the harness and connectors to simulate vehicle vibration as you carry out your checks with the multimeter.
- Try spraying water to the harness, connectors or sensors to simulate riding under the rain or high humidity as you carry out your checks with the multimeter.

IMPORTANT: In an electrical circuit, the battery usually provides power to a switch, which then supplies the electric component when the switch contacts are closed (low power circuits). Therefore the switch opens and closes the positive side of the circuit. In circuits controlled by the ECM and other modules, the battery supplies the electric component, and the ECM/module acts as the switch which completes the circuit to ground. A relay acts as a remote switching device for higher power components or for supplying multiple circuits. Take this into account when troubleshooting the electrical system.

Pay attention to ground wires. They could become loose or corroded which causes them to act as an additional load in a circuit, dropping voltage and reducing current to components. Some components may be grounded through their outer casing and mounting hardware. This should also be considered.

Simplifying Electrical System Tests

For complex systems where there are electronic modules, sensors, actuators, relays etc., it is often beneficial for diagnosing problems to divide up the system into some basic smaller subsystems, to help narrow down where the problem lies.

Use B.U.D.S. to check for fault codes, refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* and also *DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM AND FAULT CODES* subsections. Follow **Service Actions** listed in B.U.D.S.

COMMON SUBSYSTEM		GUIDELINE
POWER AND GROUNDS	– Battery – Fuses – Relays – Connections	– Check if a group of components or systems stopped working or if nothing works (lights, gauge, etc.). – Start from the power source (battery) and move outwards towards the modules, checking for voltage at each connection. – Check grounds and battery (+) using a voltmeter. – Disconnect and test wiring.
INPUTS AND OUTPUTS	– Sensors – Gauges – Actuators – Motors	– View monitoring functions in B.U.D.S. – Activate all possible items and monitor response. – Disconnect and test wiring.
COMMUNICATION	– Between Modules and with B.U.D.S.	– View monitoring functions in B.U.D.S. – Disconnect and test wiring.

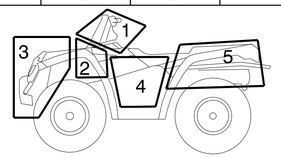
For ALL wiring tests, you need to check for:

POSSIBLE PROBLEM	COMMON CAUSE
– Open circuit – Shorts to ground (battery -) – Shorts to battery (+) – Shorts to other circuits – Higher resistance than desired	– Loose terminals, broken wires. – Wires rubbed through, water in connectors. – Corroded wires and terminals.

OUTLANDER / RENEGADE 2012 (G2)

GENERAL SYSTEM

NOTE :
HICA CONNECTOR : SEE EUROPE WIRING DIAGRAM
DPS CONNECTOR : SEE DPS WIRING DIAGRAM
FRR CONNECTOR : SEE BRAKE WIRING DIAGRAM



TERMINAL IDENTIFICATION		
	NAME	ZONE-CONNECTOR NAME-TERMINAL #/A
EX:	CI	1 - CI - 15
EX:	CV	4 - CV - A
EX:	ME	2 - ME

AWG	MAX. CURRENT	MAX. FUSE CURRENT	MAX. WATT
# 6	100 amps	125 amps	1450 watts
# 8	65 amps	80 amps	930 watts
# 10	40 amps	50 amps	580 watts
# 12	25 amps	30 amps	365 watts
# 14	16 amps	20 amps	230 watts
# 16	10 amps	15 amps	145 watts
# 18	6 amps	7.5 amps	85 watts
* AT	50°C MAX		

ZONE #	ZONE DESCRIPTION
1	STEERING AREA
2	MODULE AREA
3	FRONT OF VEHICLE
4	ENGINE AREA
5	REAR OF VEHICLE

	WELDED JOINT
	SHRINKED JOINT
	CROSSED WIRE
	WIRE BUS
	SIMPLE CONDUCTOR WIRE
	FEMALE TERMINAL
	MALE TERMINAL
	STEEL LINK (FRAME)
	TERMINAL

	FRAME GROUND
	EGINE GROUND
	PHILLIPS SCREW
	NUT CONNECTION
	SPLICE CONNECTION
	COMPONENT CONNECTION
	SECTION OF MODULE
	SLOTTED SCREW
	OPTIONAL

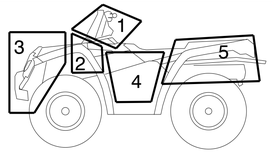
COLOR CODE	
BE	BEIGE
BK	BLACK
BU	BLUE
BR	BROWN
GN	GREEN
GY	GREY
OR	ORANGE
RD	RED
VI	VIOLET
WH	WHITE
YL	YELLOW
PK	PINK
LT BU	LIGHT BLUE

JT RD/GN
JT RD/GY
DPS2
MG (1/4) MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH (START)
FREE
START
PF2 (1/3) MAIN FUSE (F1) 30 A
PF2 (2/3) FAN / ACCES FUSE (F2) 40 A
PF2 (3/3) DPS FUSE (F3) 40 A
PF1 KEY SWITCH (F8) 5 A
JT BE
CC IGNITION KEY (ON & DESS)
OFF
ON W/LIGHT
ON WO/LIGHT
DC7 DC OPTION
PF1 FAN FUSE (F9) 25 A
PF1 FAN RELAY (R1)
JT OR/GN
PF1 RELAYS SPEEDO FUSE (F4) 10 A
PF1 MAIN RELAY (R2)
DPS1
PF1 CLOCK/ HAZARD FUSE (F10) 5 A
JT RD/WH
CI SPEEDOMETER & PILOT LAMPS
FUEL
ENGINE
4WD
HI BEAM
D11 DIODE
BD 2WD/4WD SWITCH
2WD
4WD
SW WINCH RELAY
PF1 LIGHT FUSE (F11) 30 A
PF1 BRAKE RELAY (R8)
PF1 ACCESSORIES RELAY (R3)
PF1 LIGHTS RELAY (R5)
SS STARTER SOLENOID
PF1 FREE WEELING DIODE (D2)
D6 ONE-WAY DIODE
D5 ONE-WAY DIODE
WM WINCH MOTOR
PF1 WINCH 2WD/4WD FUSE (F7) 5 A
SWW WINCH SWITCH
OUT
FREE
IN
JT RD/YL
JT RD/BK
PF1 DC OUTLETS FUSE (F12) 15 A
MG (3/4) MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH (STOP)
RUN
STOP
BAT BATTERY 12 VDC 18 AH
SM STARTER MOTOR
FT COOLING FAN
PF1 FUEL PUMP RELAY (F15) 5 A
BA IGNITION COIL
FP (2/2) FUEL LEVEL SENSOR
SD 2WD/4WD INDICATOR SWITCH
MD 2WD/4WD ACTUATOR
JT RD/BR
JT BE/GN
INJ1 FUEL INJECTOR (FRONT)
INJ2 FUEL INJECTOR (REAR)
DB DIAGNOSTIC CONNECTOR
CAN HI
CAN LO
SPK2 SPARK PLUG (REAR)
JT WH/BE
DC3 DC OPTION
PF1 ACC 2 FUSE (F14) 15 A
JT RD/VI
JT RD/BU
JT OR/BK
JT WH/OR
JT RD/OR
DC DC OUTLET
DC6 DC OPTION
DC5 DC OPTION
MG (4/4) MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH (LIGHTS)
LO
HI
JP1 JUMPER FUSE 15 A
JT BU
JT GN
PRG LEFT TAIL LIGHT
PRD RIGHT TAIL LIGHT
RD RECTIFIER
ECM ENGINE CONTROL MODULE
CA MAGNETO
MG (2/4) MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH (OVERRIDE)
FREE
OVERRIDE
OPS OIL PRESSURE SWITCH
JT BU/GY
PF1 FUEL PUMP RELAY (R4) 10 A
FP (1/2) FUEL PUMP
VSS SPEED SENSOR
CTS COOLANT TEMP SENSOR
GBPS GEAR BOX POSITION SENSOR 1000 ENGINE
ECM MODULE
GBPS GEAR BOX POSITION SENSOR 800R ENGINE
TPS TROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
MAPTS MANIFOLD AIR PRESSURE / TEMP SENSOR
IDLE IDLE BYPASS VALVE
CPS CRANK SHAFT POSITION SENSOR
CRG LEFT TURN SIGNAL
CRD RIGHT TURN SIGNAL
PGH LEFT HEAD LIGHT (HI) 55 W
PDH RIGHT HEAD LIGHT (HI) 55 W
PGB LEFT HEAD LIGHT (LO) 55 W
PDB RIGHT HEAD LIGHT (LO) 55 W
PL LICENSE PLATE
FRR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH
DPS3
JT BK1
JT BK2
JT BK3
JT BK4

manuals
green

OUTLANDER / RENEGADE 800 /1000 - 2012 (G2)

BRAKE SYSTEMS



TERMINAL IDENTIFICATION						
	NAME	ZONE-	CONNECTOR NAME-	TERMINAL #/A
EX:	CI	1	-	CI	-	15
EX:	CV	4	-	CV	-	A
EX:	ME	2	-	ME		

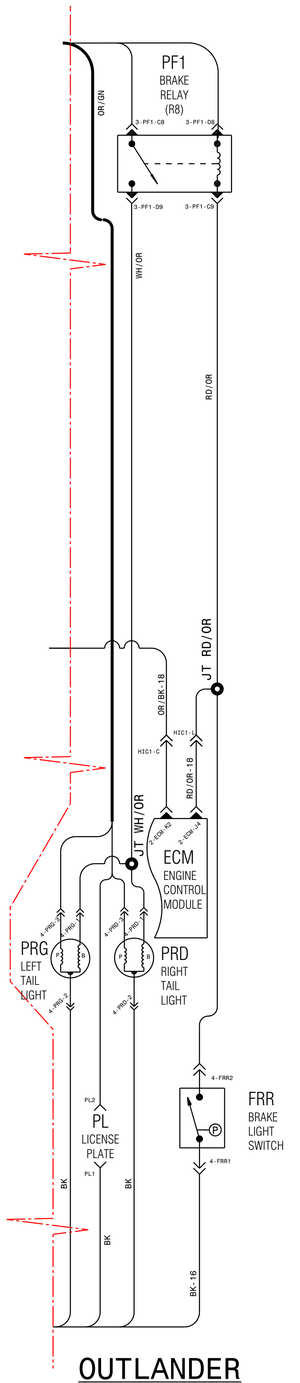
AWG	MAX. CURRENT	MAX. FUSE CURRENT	MAX. WATT
# 6	100 amps	125 amps	1450 watts
# 8	65 amps	80 amps	930 watts
# 10	40 amps	50 amps	580 watts
# 12	25 amps	30 amps	365 watts
# 14	16 amps	20 amps	230 watts
# 16	10 amps	15 amps	145 watts
# 18	6 amps	7.5 amps	85 watts
* AT	50°C MAX		

ZONE #	ZONE DESCRIPTION
1	STEERING AREA
2	MODULE AREA
3	FRONT OF VEHICLE
4	ENGINE AREA
5	REAR OF VEHICLE

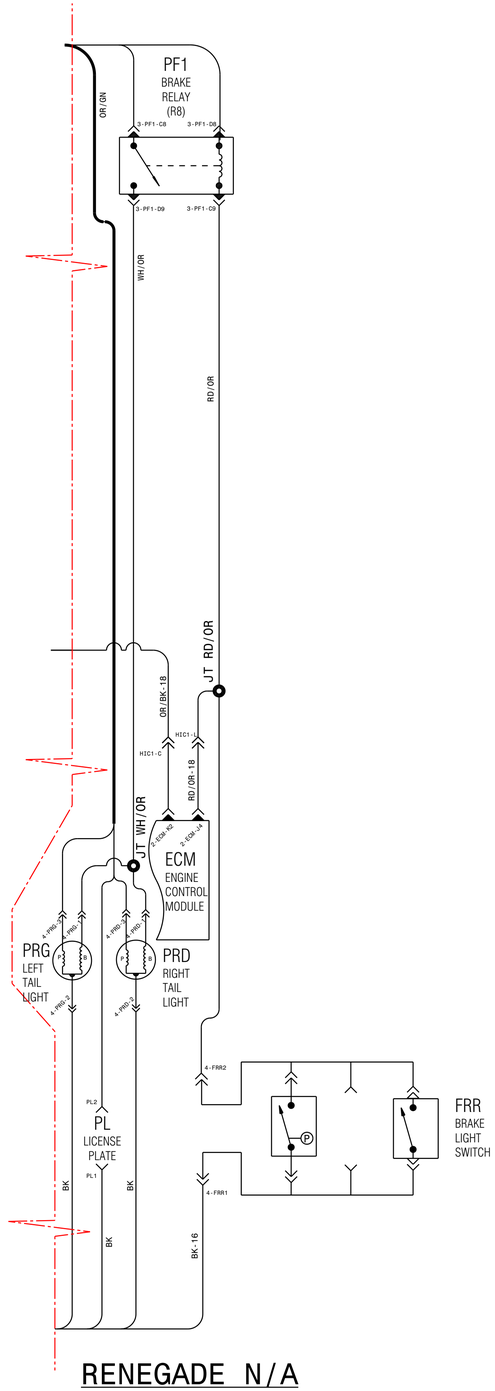
	WELDED JOINT
	SHRINKED JOINT
	CROSSED WIRE
	WIRE BUS
	SIMPLE CONDUCTOR WIRE
	FEMALE TERMINAL
	MALE TERMINAL
	STEEL LINK (FRAME)
	TERMINAL

	FRAME GROUND
	EGINE GROUND
	PHILLIPS SCREW
	NUT CONNECTION
	SPLICE CONNECTION
	COMPONENT CONNECTION
	SECTION OF MODULE
	SLOTTED SCREW
	OPTIONAL

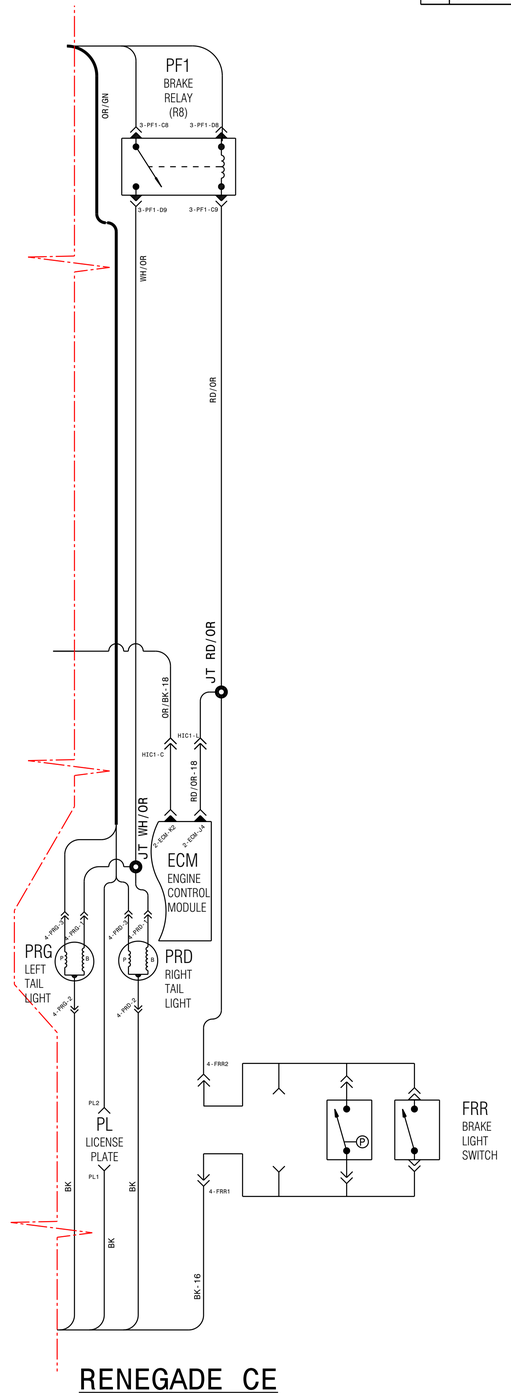
COLOR CODE	
BE	BEIGE
BK	BLACK
BU	BLUE
BR	BROWN
GN	GREEN
GY	GREY
OR	ORANGE
RD	RED
VI	VIOLET
WH	WHITE
YL	YELLOW
PK	PINK
LT BU	LIGHT BLUE



OUTLANDER



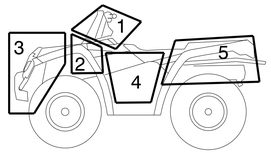
RENEGADE N/A



RENEGADE CE

OUTLANDER / RENEGADE 2012 (G2)

DPS SYSTEM



TERMINAL IDENTIFICATION		
	NAME	ZONE-CONNECTOR NAME-TERMINAL #/A
EX:	CI	1 - CI - 15
EX:	CV	4 - CV - A
EX:	ME	2 - ME

AWG	MAX. CURRENT	MAX. FUSE CURRENT	MAX. WATT
# 6	100 amps	125 amps	1450 watts
# 8	65 amps	80 amps	930 watts
# 10	40 amps	50 amps	580 watts
# 12	25 amps	30 amps	365 watts
# 14	16 amps	20 amps	230 watts
# 16	10 amps	15 amps	145 watts
# 18	6 amps	7.5 amps	85 watts
* AT	50°C MAX		

ZONE #	ZONE DESCRIPTION
1	STEERING AREA
2	MODULE AREA
3	FRONT OF VEHICLE
4	ENGINE AREA
5	REAR OF VEHICLE

	WELDED JOINT
	SHRINKED JOINT
	CROSSED WIRE
	WIRE BUS
	SIMPLE CONDUCTOR WIRE
	FEMALE TERMINAL
	MALE TERMINAL
	STEEL LINK (FRAME)
	TERMINAL

	FRAME GROUND
	EGINE GROUND
	PHILLIPS SCREW
	NUT CONNECTION
	SPLICE CONNECTION
	COMPONENT CONNECTION
	SECTION OF MODULE
	SLOTTED SCREW
	OPTIONAL

COLOR CODE	
BE	BEIGE
BK	BLACK
BU	BLUE
BR	BROWN
GN	GREEN
GY	GREY
OR	ORANGE
RD	RED
VI	VIOLET
WH	WHITE
YL	YELLOW
PK	PINK
LT BU	LIGHT BLUE

JT RD/GN

JT RD/GY

JT OR/GN

RD/GY-12

RD/GN-12

RD/PK-12

PF2-A

PF2-B

PF2-C

PF2 (1/3) MAIN FUSE (F1) 30 A

PF2 (2/3) DPS FUSE (F3) 40 A

PF2 (3/3)

PF2-1

RD-12

RD/GY-14

RD/GY-14

OR/GN-14

PF1 MAIN RELAY (R2)

PF1 RELAYS SPEEDO FUSE (F4) 10 A

OR/BU-18

RD/BE-14

RD/BE-14

FOR SPECIFIC PIN POSITION, REFER TO GENERAL SYSTEM DIAGRAM

RD/GY-16

OR/GN-18

CI SPEEDOMETER & PILOT LAMPS

1-CI-17

1-CI-6

RD FUEL

YL ENGINE

YL 4WD

BU HI BEAM

1-CI-21

1-CI-4

1-CI-15

1-CI-18

1-CI-7

1-CI-20

1-CI-5

VI/PK-18

BR/PK-18

WH/BE-18

BE/GN-18

BK/BE-18

BK-18

BU-18

OR/GN

RD/PK

VI/GY

JT RD/PK

DPS1-A

DPS2-A

DPS2-B

DPS

DPS1-D

DPS1-C

DPS3

DPS3-A

BK

RD/GY-16

BE/GN-18

WH/BE-18

BE/GN-18

3-DB-5

3-DB-2

DB DIAGNOSTIC CONNECTOR

3-DB-3

3-DB-1

WH/BE-18

JT WH/BE

WH/BE-18

BE/GN-18

OUTLANDER 800 / 1000
RENEGADE 800 / 1000

ECM ENGINE CONTROL MODULE

2-ECM-F1

EC1-K

JT VI/GY

MG1-5

FREE

OVERRIDE /DPS

MG1-6

SS STARTER SOLENOID

5-BP1

5-BP2

5-SS1

5-BP3

5-SS2

OR/GN-18

OR/BR-18

RD-6

RD-6

RD-6

RD-12

5-BAT1

4-SW

BAT BATTERY 12 VDC 18 AH

M

SM STARTER MOTOR

5-BAT2

BK-6

RD-12

5-RD1-1

RD RECTIFIER

U V W –

5-RD2-1

5-RD2-2

5-RD2-3

5-RD1-3

YL-12

YL-12

YL-12

BK-12

BK-6

CA-1

CA-2

CA-3

YL-14

YL-14

YL-14

CA MAGNETO 650 WATTS

BK-12

BK-6

BK-6

5-BN5

5-BN2

5-BN4

5-BN3

5-BN1

BK-12

BK-12

BK-12

JT BK1

JT BK2

JT BK3

JT BK4

greenmanuals

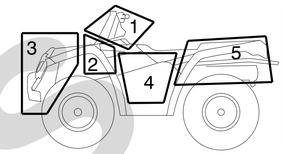
17 JUIN 2011

710001569F3

OUTLANDER - G2 2012

EUROPE SYSTEM

NOTE: MUST BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH NORTH AMERICA WIRING DIAGRAM.



ZONE #	ZONE DESCRIPTION
1	STEERING AREA
2	MODULE AREA
3	FRONT OF VEHICLE
4	ENGINE AREA
5	REAR OF VEHICLE

COLOR CODE	
BE	BEIGE
BK	BLACK
BU	BLUE
BR	BROWN
GN	GREEN
GY	GREY
OR	ORANGE
RD	RED
VI	VIOLET
WH	WHITE
YL	YELLOW
PK	PINK
LT BU	LIGHT BLUE

MAIN HARNESS SIDE

G2 HARNESS SIDE

JT RD/GN

JT RD/GY

JT OR/GN2

JT OR/GN1

PF2 (1/2) MAIN FUSE (F1) 30 A

PF2 (2/2) FAN / ACCES. FUSE (F2) 30 A

PF1 MAIN RELAY (R2) 10 A

PF1 RELAYS SPEEDO FUSE (F4) 7.5 A

PF1 ACCESSORIES RELAY (R3) 30 A

CI SPEEDOMETER & PILOT LAMPS

HI BEAM

FLASHER

POSITION

PF1 CLOCK/ HAZARD FUSE (F10) 5A

D11 DIODE

SS STARTING SOLENOID

PF1 ACCESSORIES FUSE (F7) 20 A

JT RD/BK

JT RD/BE

RD-10

RD-6

BAT BATTERY 12 VDC 18 AH

BK-6

BK-12

JT BK1

JT BK2

JT BK3

CRD REAR RIGHT FLASHER 10 W

CRG REAR LEFT FLASHER 10 W

HICA HARNESS INTERCONNECT

OR/YL

RD-WH

OR

RD/BK

JT RD/BK

FLASHER

HASARD SWITCH

HORN

FREE

RH

LH

RUN

D10 DIODE

BE/RD

MC1 FLASHER UNIT

R1

BE/BK

JT BR

JT GY

HORN

CAD FRONT RIGHT FLASHER 10 W

CAG FRONT LEFT FLASHER 10 W

PPG LEFT POSITION LIGHT 5 W

PPD RIGHT POSITION LIGHT 5 W

BK

JT BK

21 OCT 2010
710002481F2

green-manuals

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES



219 100 542 CA

SHOP MANUAL, OUTLANDER (1-UP), RENEGADE 800R/1000 / ENGLISH
MANUEL DE RÉPARATION, OUTLANDER (1-UP), RENEGADE 800R/1000 / ANGLAIS

FAIT AU / MADE IN CANADA U/M:P.C.

©™ AND THE BRP LOGO ARE TRADEMARKS OF BOMBARDIER RECREATIONAL PRODUCTS INC. OR ITS AFFILIATES.
©2011 BOMBARDIER RECREATIONAL PRODUCTS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN CANADA.

INTRODUCTION

This publication governs all warranty labor allowances for 2011-12 Can-Am ATV OUTLANDER/RENEGADE models.

1. HOW DOES IT WORK

We follow the procedures detailed in the *Can-Am ATV Shop Manual*. The flat rate time is the maximum time allowed for a repair involving any given part. FLAT RATE TIME IS NOT CUMULATIVE. You must use the flat rate time given for the longest lasting operation.

NOTE: The *Flat Rate Time Schedule* was prepared by skilled mechanics using the hand tool usually found in workshops and all the special tools mentioned in the *Shop Manual*.

2. COMPILATION

The *Flat Rate Time Schedule* is compiled as follows:

The actual required time to perform the repair plus (+) 30% correction factor up to 3.0 hours or (+) 15% over 3.0 hours time to take into account, among others:

- Vehicle handling
- Obtaining the parts
- Diagnosis
- Cleaning
- Special compensation (rusted bolts).

3. HOW TO USE IT

Refer to the system you need, locate part of series of parts replaced. List JOB CODE in the appropriate column on claim.

SYSTEM		PAGE
01	ENGINE SYSTEM	6
02	CARBURETOR AND FUEL SYSTEM	23
03	IGNITION SYSTEM	29
04	STARTER SYSTEM	32
05	TRANSMISSION AND LINKAGE SYSTEM	34
06	BRAKE SYSTEM	39

SYSTEM		PAGE
07	STEERING - FRONT DRIVE SYSTEM AND SUSPENSION	41
08	REAR DRIVE SYSTEM AND SUSPENSION	50
09	BODY AND ACCESSORIES	55
10	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	62
11	CLAIM TYPE 02	67

NOTE: Unless otherwise specified, dismantling order is: top to bottom, exterior to interior, front to rear.

All fractions of hours are in tenths:

0.1 = 6 minutes

0.2 = 12 minutes, and so on

LEGEND:

* REQUIRES PRIOR AUTHORIZATION BY DISTRIBUTOR.

** INDICATE LABOUR TIME ON LINE "LABOUR ONLY" OF CLAIM.

*** INDICATE $$$ AMOUNT ON "SUB-CONTRACTED LABOUR" OF CLAIM.

IMPORTANT: Always use the longuest flat rate time applicable to the repair performed.

4. JOB REQUIREMENTS

All the flat rate times mentioned in the following pages include the required operations such as: engine timing (piston clearance/ring end gap measurement, crankshaft to crankcase measurement, cylinder honing, engine leak test.

5. ILLUSTRATIONS

The illustrations contained in this manual do not necessarily show every components of a given system as *Parts Catalog* do. Their purpose is to facilitate recognition of parts related to a flat rate time. Item numbers on illustrations correspond to the four or five digit Job Code.

6. SUGGESTION (FORM REQUEST)

INTRODUCTION

Cette publication détermine le temps de MAIN-D'OEUVRE couvert par la garantie pour les VTT Can-Am 2011-12 modèle OUTLANDER/RENEGADE.

1. UTILISATION DU MANUEL

En procédant de la façon indiquée dans le *Manuel de réparation Can-Am VTT*, chaque temps donné représente le maximum permis pour une réparation portant sur cette pièce. LES TEMPS NE SONT PAS CUMULATIFS. On doit inscrire le temps donné pour l'opération qui prend le plus de temps.

REMARQUE: Le *Barème de temps à taux fixe* a été préparé par des mécaniciens compétents utilisant les outils que l'on retrouve normalement dans les ateliers de réparation, en plus de tous les outils spéciaux mentionnés dans le *Manuel de réparation*.

2. COMPILATION

Le *Barème de temps à taux fixe* a été établi en compilant le temps nécessaire pour faire la réparation plus (+) un facteur de correction de 30% lorsqu'un travail dure 3.0 heures et moins, ou (+) 15% lorsqu'un travail dure plus de 3.0 heures. Cette compilation comprends, entre autres les étapes suivantes:

- Manutention du véhicule
- Nettoyage
- Aller chercher les pièces, essais physique
- Compensation spéciale (boulons rouillés)
- Diagnostic.

3. UTILISATION DU BARÈME

Se reporter à la section désirée, repérer la pièce ou l'ensemble de pièces remplacées et inscrire le CODE DE TRAVAIL dans la colonne appropriée sur la formule de réclamation.

SYSTÈME		PAGE
01	SYSTÈME MOTEUR	6
02	SYSTÈME DE CARBURATEUR ET D'ALIMENTATION D'ESSENCE	23
03	SYSTÈME D'ALLUMAGE	29
04	SYSTÈME DE DÉMARREUR	32
05	SYSTÈME DE TRANSMISSION ET DE TRINGLERIE	34
06	SYSTÈME DE FREIN	39

SYSTÈME		PAGE
07	DIRECTION - SYSTÈME D'ENTRAÎNEMENT AVANT ET SUSPENSION	41
08	SYSTÈME D'ENTRAÎNEMENT ARRIÈRE ET SUSPENSION	50
09	CARROSSERIE ET ACCESSOIRES	55
10	SYSTÈME ÉLECTRIQUE	62
11	RÉCLAMATION DE TYPE 02	67

REMARQUE: Sauf indication contraire, le démontage doit s'effectuer de haut en bas, de l'extérieur vers l'intérieur, de l'avant vers l'arrière.

Toutes les fractions d'heures sont exprimées en dixièmes:

0.1 = 6 minutes
0.2 = 12 minutes, et ainsi de suite

LÉGENDE:

* AUTORISATION REQUISE AVANT LE REMPLACEMENT.
** INSCRIRE LE TEMPS À LA LIGNE «MAIN-D'OEUVRE SEULEMENT».
*** INSCRIRE LE MONTANT $$$ À LA LIGNE «OUVRAGE SOUS-CONTRACTÉE».

IMPORTANT: Toujours utiliser le temps donné à l'opération qui nécessite le plus de temps.

4. TRAVAUX REQUIS

Tous les temps mentionnés dans les pages suivantes incluent les opérations telles que: réglage du moteur (mesure du jet des pistons/jeu en bout des segments, mesure de l'écart entre le vilebrequin et le carter, rectification du cylindre, vérification de fuite du moteur.

5. ILLUSTRATIONS

Contrairement aux *Catalogues de pièces*, les illustrations de ce manuel ne montrent pas nécessairement chacune des pièces qu'elles représentent, leur raison d'être étant plutôt de faciliter la reconnaissance des pièces reliées à un barème de temps à taux fixe. Les numéros d'items sur les illustrations correspondent aux quatre ou cinq derniers chiffres du code de travail.

6. SUGGESTION (FORMULAIRE)

2012
ATV / VTT

TABLE	DESCRIPTION	MODEL/MODÈLE	ENGINE TYPE/ TYPE DE MOTEUR	CARBURETOR/ CARBURATEUR	COOLING SYSTEM/ SYSTÈME DE REFROIDISSEMENT
1	OUTLANDER 4X4 400	5ACA/5ACB/ 5ACC/5PCA	400 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDER XT 4X4 400	5BCA/5BCB	400 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
2	OUTLANDER MAX 4X4 400	5CCA/5CCC/5CCC	400 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDER MAX XT 4X4 400	5DCA/5DCB/ 5DCC/5DCD	400 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
3	OUTLANDER 4X4 500	2TCB/2TCC	500 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDER XT 4X4 500	2UCA/2UCB/ 2UCC/2UCD/2UCE	500 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
4	OUTLANDER MAX 4X4 500	2WCA	500 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDER MAX XT 4X4 500	2XCA/2XCB/ 2XCC/2XCD/2XCE	500 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
5	OUTLANDER 4X4 650	2NCB	650 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDER XT 4X4 650	2PCA/2PCB/2PCC/2PCD/ 2PCE/2PCF/2PCG/2VCA	650 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
6	OUTLANDER MAX 4X4 650	2RCA	650 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDER MAX XT 4X4 650	2SCA/2SCB/2SCC/ 2SCD/2SCE/2SCF/2SCG	650 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDERMAX 4X4 800	2KCB	800 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDER MAX XT 4X4 800	2LCB/2LCC/2LCD/ 2LCE/2LCF/2LCG	800 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDER MAX XT-P 4X4 800	5FCB/5FCC/5FCD	800 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDER MAX XMR 4X4 800	5SCA/5SCB	800 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
	OUTLANDER MAX LTD 4X4 800	2MCA/2MCB/ 2MCC/2MCD/2MCE	800 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide
7	RENEGADE 500 4X4	4ECB/4ECC/ 4ECD/4ECE	500 CVT	Dell'Orto 46 mm	Liquid cooled/ Refroidi par liquide

SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
01	**00**	**NO LABOR INVOLVED AUCUNE MAIN D'OEUVRE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
01 *	01	REMOVE AND REPLACE ENGINE (ASS'Y) REMPLACEMENT DU MOTEUR (COMPLET)	3.3	3.3	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
01	03	OIL PRESSURE SWITCH INTERRUPTEUR DE PRESSION D'HUILE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	04	HEAT SHIELD AND/OR RUBBER MOUNT DÉFLECTEUR DE CHALEUR ET/OU BUTÉE DE CAOUTCHOUC	0.4	0.4					
01	08	FAN AND/OR FAN SUPPORT VENTILATEUR ET/OU SUPPORT DE VENTILATEUR	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
01	18	SENDER TEMPERATURE (ENGINE) CAPTEUR DE TEMPÉRATURE (MOTEUR)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	19	THERMOSTAT THERMOSTAT	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
01	34	DECOMPESSOR (ANY PARTS) DÉCOMPRESSEUR (TOUTES LES PIÈCES)	0.7	0.7					
01	37	RADIATOR INLET HOSE BOYAU D'ENTRÉ DU RADIATEUR	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
01	38	WATER PUMP SHAFT (ALL PARTS) ARBRE DE POMPE À L'EAU (TOUTES LES PIÈCES)	3.9	3.9	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
01	44	ENGINE RUBBER MOUNTS (3 OR 4) TAMPONS D'ANCRAGE DE CAOUTCHOUC DU MOTEUR (3 OU 4)	1.4	1.4					
01	45	ENGINE RUBBER MOUNT TAMPONS D'ANCRAGE DU MOTEUR	0.3	0.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
01	46	RADIATOR AND/OR GROMMMET RADIATEUR ET/OU PASSE-FILS	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
01	50	CRANKSHAFT AND/OR BEARINGS (FRONT/REAR) VILEBREQUIN ET/OU ROULEMENTS (AVANT/ARRIÈRE)			6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
01	56	CRANKCASE COVER GASKET JOINT DE COUVERCLE DE CARTER			1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
01	57	PTO CRANKCASE COVER COUVERCLE DE CARTER PDM			1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
01	58	INTAKE OR EXHAUST VALVE GUIDE (1) GUIDE DE SOUPAPE D'ADMISSION OU D'ÉCHAPPEMENT (1)	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
01	59	INTAKE OR EXHAUST VALVE GUIDE (2) GUIDE DE SOUPAPE D'ADMISSION OU D'ÉCHAPPEMENT (2)	2.1	2.1	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
01	70	MUFFLER AND/OR EXHAUST GASKET AND/OR CLAMP SILENCIEUX D'ÉCHAPPEMENT ET/OU JOINT D'ÉCHAPPEMENT ET/OU BRIDE DE SERRAGE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	72	TUNE PIPE AND/OR GASKET TUYAU D'ÉCHAPPEMENT CALIBRÉ ET/OU JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ	0.3	0.3					

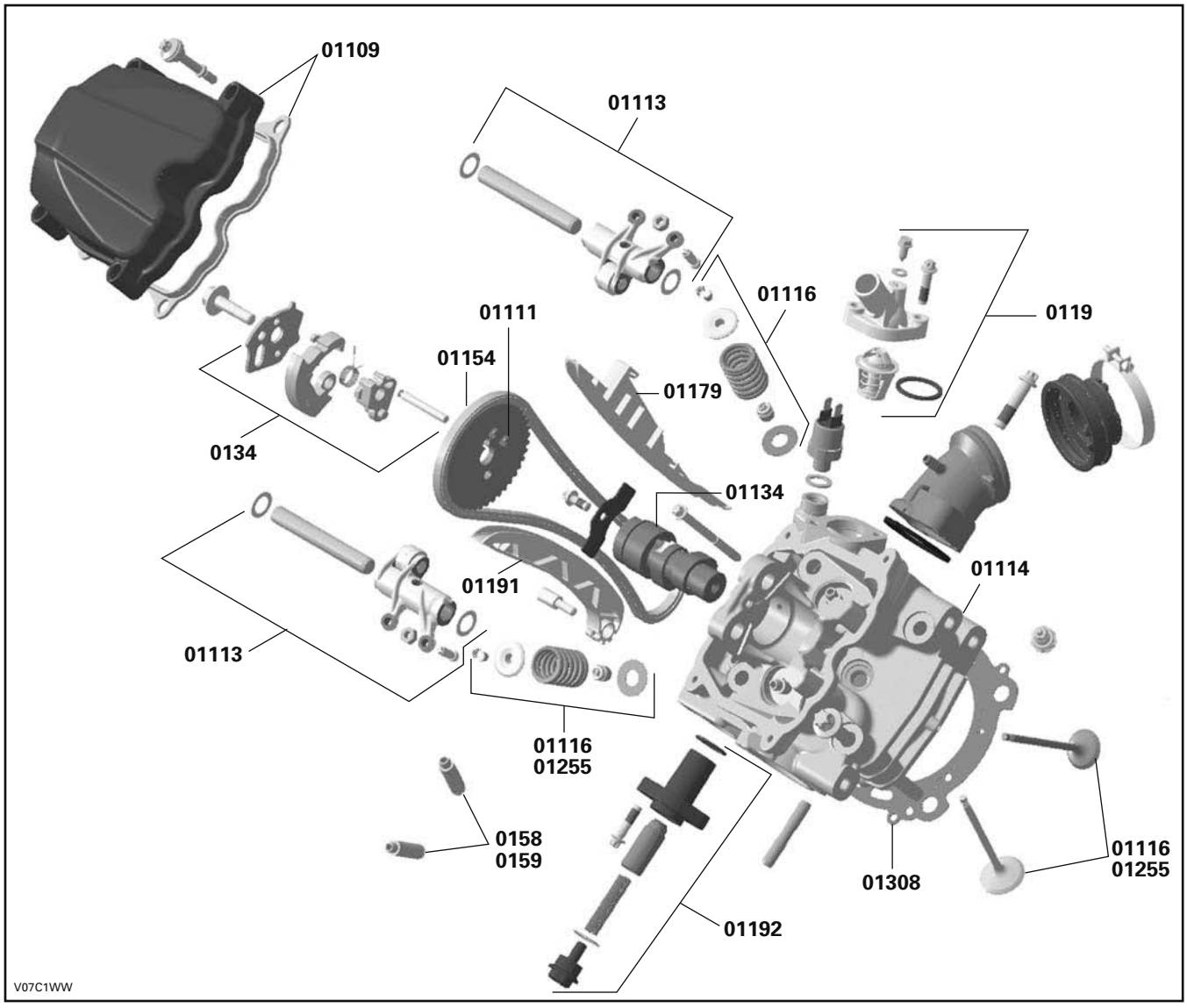
SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
01	73	EXHAUST MANIFOLD (REAR) CONNECTEUR D'ÉCHAPPEMENT (ARRIÈRE)			0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
01	77	ANTI-VIBRATION RUBBER MOUNT (1 OR 2) (TOP) TAMPON D'ANCRAGE ANTI-VIBRATION (1 OU 2) (HAUT)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
01	79	COOLANT HOSE (RADIATOR TO TANK) BOYAU DU SYSTÈME DE REFROIDISSEMENT (RÉSERVOIR AU RADIATEUR)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
01	83	EXHAUST MANIFOLD (FRONT) CONNECTEUR D'ÉCHAPPEMENT (AVANT)			0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
01	84	TUNE PIPE HEAT SHIELD (1) DÉFLECTEUR DE CHALEUR TUYAU D'ÉCHAPPEMENT (1)			0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	85	TUNE PIPE HEAT SHIELD (2) DÉFLECTEUR DE CHALEUR TUYAU D'ÉCHAPPEMENT (2)			0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	86	TUNE PIPE HEAT SHIELD (3) DÉFLECTEUR DE CHALEUR TUYAU D'ÉCHAPPEMENT (3)			0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
01	87	MUFFLER SUPPORT SUPPORT DU SILENCIEUX	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	88	RUBBER MOUNT (MUFFLER) TAMPON D'ANCRAGE (SILENCIEUX)			0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	90	ENGINE OIL FILTER FILTRE À HUILE DU MOTEUR	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	96	OIL SIEVE AND/OR O-RING AND/OR COLLECTOR AND/OR RUBBER RING AND/OR COVER CRIBLE D'HUILE ET/OU JOINT TORIQUE ET/OU COLLECTEUR ET/OU ANNEAU DE CAOUTCHOUC ET/OU COUVERCLE	2.0	2.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
01	98	COOLING RESERVOIR RÉSERVOIR D'ANTIGEL	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
01	100	RADIATOR OUTLET HOSE BOYAU DE SORTIE DU RADIATEUR	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
01	101	PISTON, PIN, CIRCLIP, RINGS (1) PISTON, GOUPILLE, CIRCLIP, SEGMENTS (1)			2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7
01	102	PISTONS, PINS, CIRCLIPS, RINGS (2) PISTONS, GOUPILLES, CIRCLIPS, SEGMENTS (2)			4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
01	109	VALVE COVER AND/OR GASKET COUVERCLE DE SOUPAPE ET/OU JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	111	TIMING GEAR PIGNON DE DISTRIBUTION	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
01	113	ROCKER ARM AND/OR PUSH ROD AND/OR ROCKER ARM SHAFT CULBUTEUR ET/OU TIGE POUSSOIR ET/OU ARBRE DE CULBUTEUR	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
01	114	CYLINDER HEAD CULASSE	2.6	2.6	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2

SYSTEM SYSTEME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
01	116	EXHAUST AND/OR INLET VALVE AND/OR SPRING AND/OR SEAL VALVE ADMISSION ET/OU ÉCHAPPEMENT ET/OU RESSORT ET/OU ANNEAU D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ	1.9	1.9	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
01	117	CYLINDER AND/OR GASKET CYLINDRE ET/OU JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
01	118	PISTON AND/OR PISTON PIN AND/OR CIRCLIP PISTON ET/OU GOUPILLE DE PISTON ET/OU CIRCLIP	2.1	2.1					
01	119	WATER PUMP HOUSING AND/OR IMPELLER CARTER DE LA POMPE À EAU ET/OU ROUE À AILETTES	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
01	122	SHIFT SHAFT (ASS'Y) ARBRE D'EMBRAYAGE (COMPLET)	4.1	4.1					
01	132	OIL PUMP GEAR ENGRENAGE DE LA POMPE À HUILE	4.0	4.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
01	134	CAMSHAFT ARBRE À CAME	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
01	137	OIL PUMP COVER AND/OR SHAFT AND/OR ROTOR COUVERCLE DE LA POMPE À HUILE ET/OU ARBRE ET/OU ROTOR	4.0	4.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
01	138	CRANKCASE RESEAL OR GASKET RECELLEMENT DU CARTER ET/OU JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ	4.9	4.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9
01	139	CRANKCASE REPLACEMENT REMPLACEMENT DU CARTER	5.4	5.4	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
01	140	CRANKSHAFT AND/OR BALANCE SHAFT VILEBREQUIN ET/OU ARBRE D'ÉQUILIBRAGE	4.9	4.9					
01	152	DRIVE SHAFT AND/OR BEARINGS AND/OR SEALS ARBRE D'ENTRAÎNEMENT ET/OU ROULEMENT À BILLES ET/OU ANNEAUX D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ			5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
01	153	GEARBOX (ALL PARTS)/MAIN SHAFT BOÎTE DE VITESSE (TOUTES LES PIÈCES)/ARBRE PRINCIPAL	5.1	5.1					
01	154	TIMING CHAIN CHAÎNE D'ENGRENAGE	4.5	4.5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
01	155	OUTPUT SHAFT ARBRE DE SORTIE	5.1	5.1					
01	172	SHIFT DRUM TAMBOUR D'EMBRAYAGE	5.2	5.2					
01	173	INDEX LEVER (ASS'Y) LEVIER D'INDEXATION (COMPLET)	5.2	5.2					
01	179	CHAIN GUIDE GUIDE DE CHAÎNE	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
01	191	CHAIN TENSION GUIDE GUIDE DE TENSION DE CHAÎNE	1.9	1.9	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
01	192	CHAIN TENSIONER (ASS'Y) TENDEUR DE CHAÎNE (COMPLET)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3

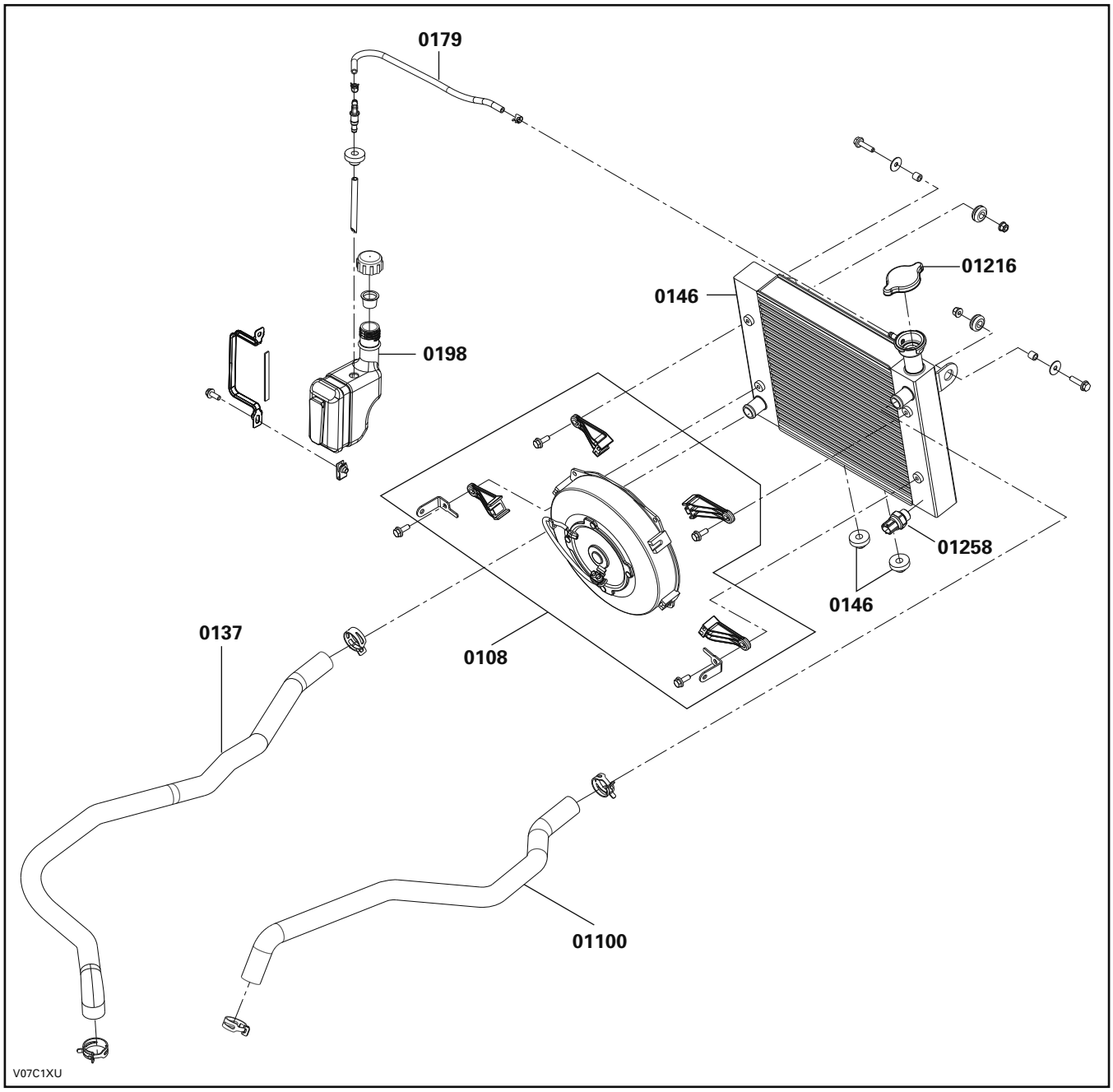
SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
01	200	WATER PUMP GEAR ENGRENAGE DE LA POMPE À EAU	3.9	3.9	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
01	205	REAR OUTPUT SHAFT SEAL ANNEAU D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DE L'ARBRE DE SORTIE ARRIÈRE	1.5	1.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
01	209	OUTPUT CRANKSHAFT SEAL (REWIND SIDE) ANNEAU D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DE L'ARBRE DE SORTIE DU VILEBREQUIN (CÔTÉ DÉMARREUR À RAPPEL)	0.6	0.6					
01	210	MAIN SHAFT SEAL JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DE L'ARBRE PRINCIPAL	0.6	0.6					
01	215	OIL DIPSTICK JAUGE À HUILE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	216	PRESSURE CAP BOUCHON À PRESSION	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	217	ENGINE BRACKET AND/OR RUBBER MOUNT ATTACHE MOTEUR ET/OU TAMPON D'ANCRAGE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	220	MAIN DRIVE GEAR AND/OR PIN ROUAGE D'ENTRAÎNEMENT PRINCIPALE ET/OU GOUPILLE	4.0	4.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
01	221	INTERMEDIATE GEAR AND/OR PIN AND/OR THRUST WASHER ROUAGE INTERMEDIAIRE ET/OU GOUPILLE ET/OU RONDELLE D'APPUI	4.0	4.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
01	223	FRONT OUTPUT SHAFT SEAL ANNEAU ÉTANCHÉITÉ ARBRE SORTIE AVANT			2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
01	245	OUTPUT CRANKSHAFT SEAL (PTO SIDE) ANNEAU ÉTANCHÉITÉ SORTIE VILBREQUIN (CÔTÉ PDM)	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
01	246	WATER PUMP GEAR AND/OR SEAL ARBRE POMPE À EAU ET/OU JOINT ÉTANCHÉITÉ			4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
01	247	REED VALVE AND/OR STOPPER SOUPAPE À CLAPET ET/OU BUTOIR			1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
01	248	BREATHER GEAR AND/OR V-RING RENIFLARD ET/OU ANNEAU ÉTANCHÉITÉ EN «V»			1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
01	249	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CAPTEUR DE POSITION DE L'ARBRE À CAME			0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	250	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CPS) CAPTEUR POSITION DU VILEBREQUIN (CPV)			0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
01	255	EXHAUST AND/OR INLET VALVES AND/OR SPRINGS AND/OR SEALS (4) ÉCHAPPEMENT ET/OU VALVES ADMISSION ET/OU RESSORTS ET/OU ANNEAUX D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ (4)	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
01	256	EXHAUST AND/OR INLET VALVES AND/OR SPRINGS AND/OR SEALS (8) ÉCHAPPEMENT ET/OU VALVES ADMISSION ET/OU RESSORTS ET/OU ANNEAUX D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ (8)			5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7

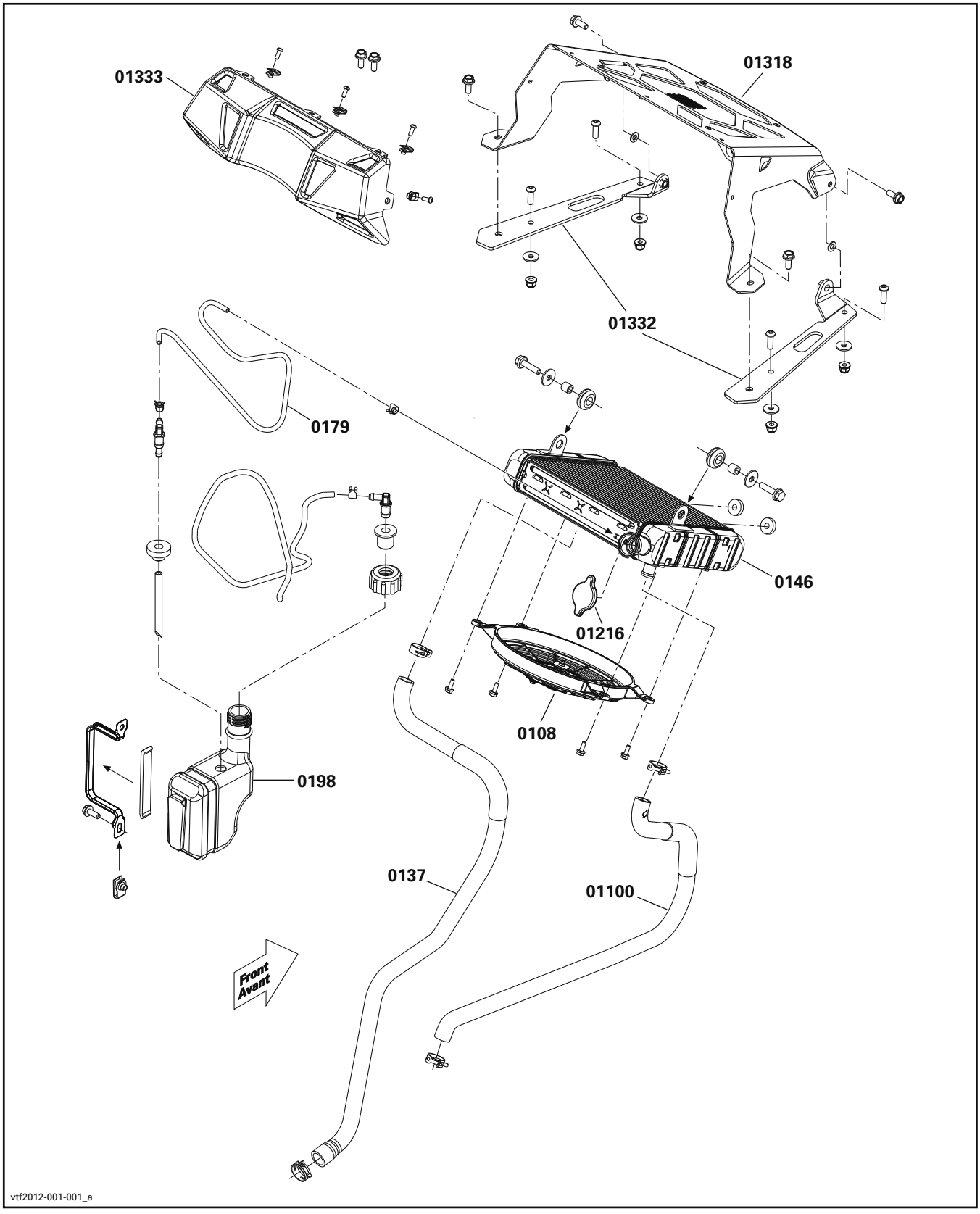
SYSTEM SYSTEME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
01	258	TEMPERATURE SENSOR (RADIATOR) CAPTEUR DE TEMPÉRATURE (RADIATEUR)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
01	261	TIMING CHAIN (MAG SIDE) CHAÎNE D'ENGRENAGE (CÔTÉ MAG)			2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
01	264	LONG BLOCK ENSEMBLE CARTER - CYLINDRE - CULASSE			6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
01	301	WATER PUMP DYNAMIC SEAL AND/OR OIL SEAL ANNEAU D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DYNAMIQUE DE LA POMPE À EAU			1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
01	303	TIMING CHAINS (ALL) CHAÎNES D'ENGRENAGE (TOUTES)			4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
01	304	CHAINS TENSION GUIDE (ALL) GUIDE DE TENSION DE CHAÎNES (TOUS)			4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
01	305	CHAINS GUIDE (ALL) GUIDE DE CHAÎNES (TOUS)			1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
01	307	VALVE COVERS AND/OR GASKETS (2) COUVERCLES SOUPAPE ET/OU JOINTS D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ (2)			0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
01	308	CYLINDER HEAD GASKET (1) JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DE LA CULASSE (1)	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
01	309	CYLINDER HEAD GASKETS (2) JOINTS D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DE LA CULASSE (2)			2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
01	318	RADIATOR SUPPORT SUPPORT DE RADIATEUR						0.3	
01	332	RADIATOR SUPPORT (RIGHT AND/OR LEFT) SUPPORT DE RADIATEUR (DROIT ET/OU GAUCHE)						0.3	
01	333	RADIATOR COVER COUVERCLE DE RADIATEUR						0.3	

Outlander 400

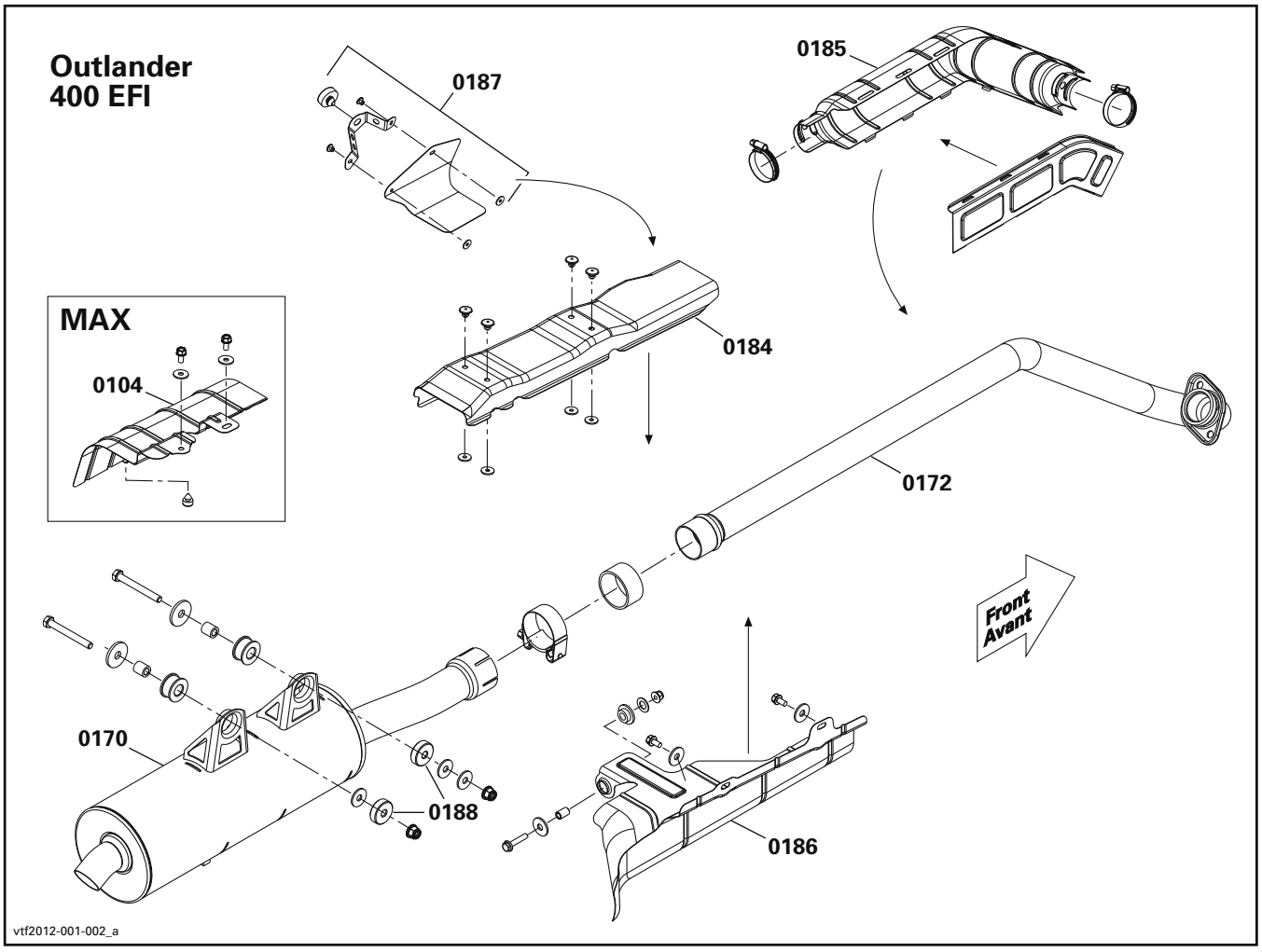


Renegade

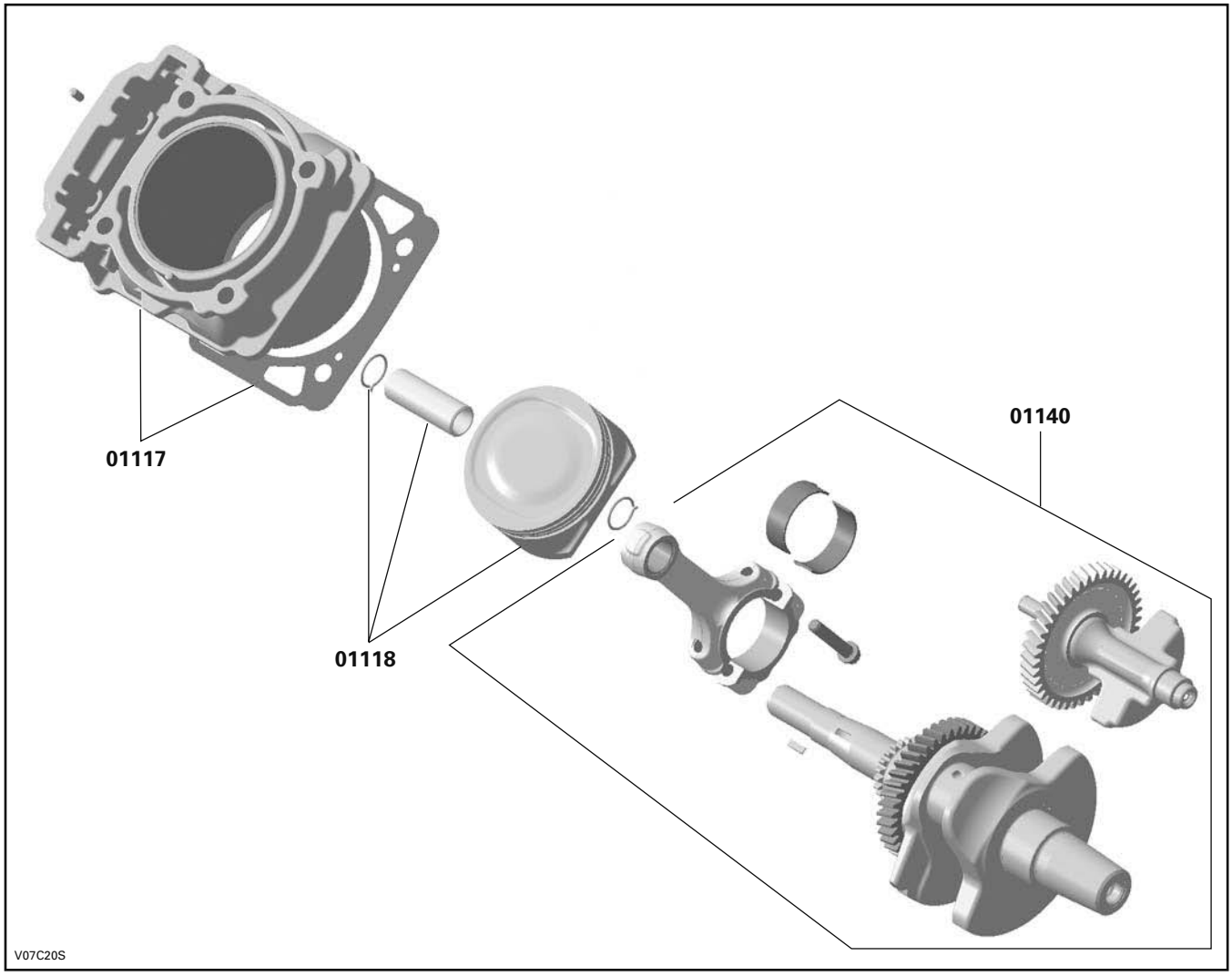



01333
01318
01332
0179
0146
01216
0108
0198
0137
01100
Front
Avant
vtf2012-001-001_a

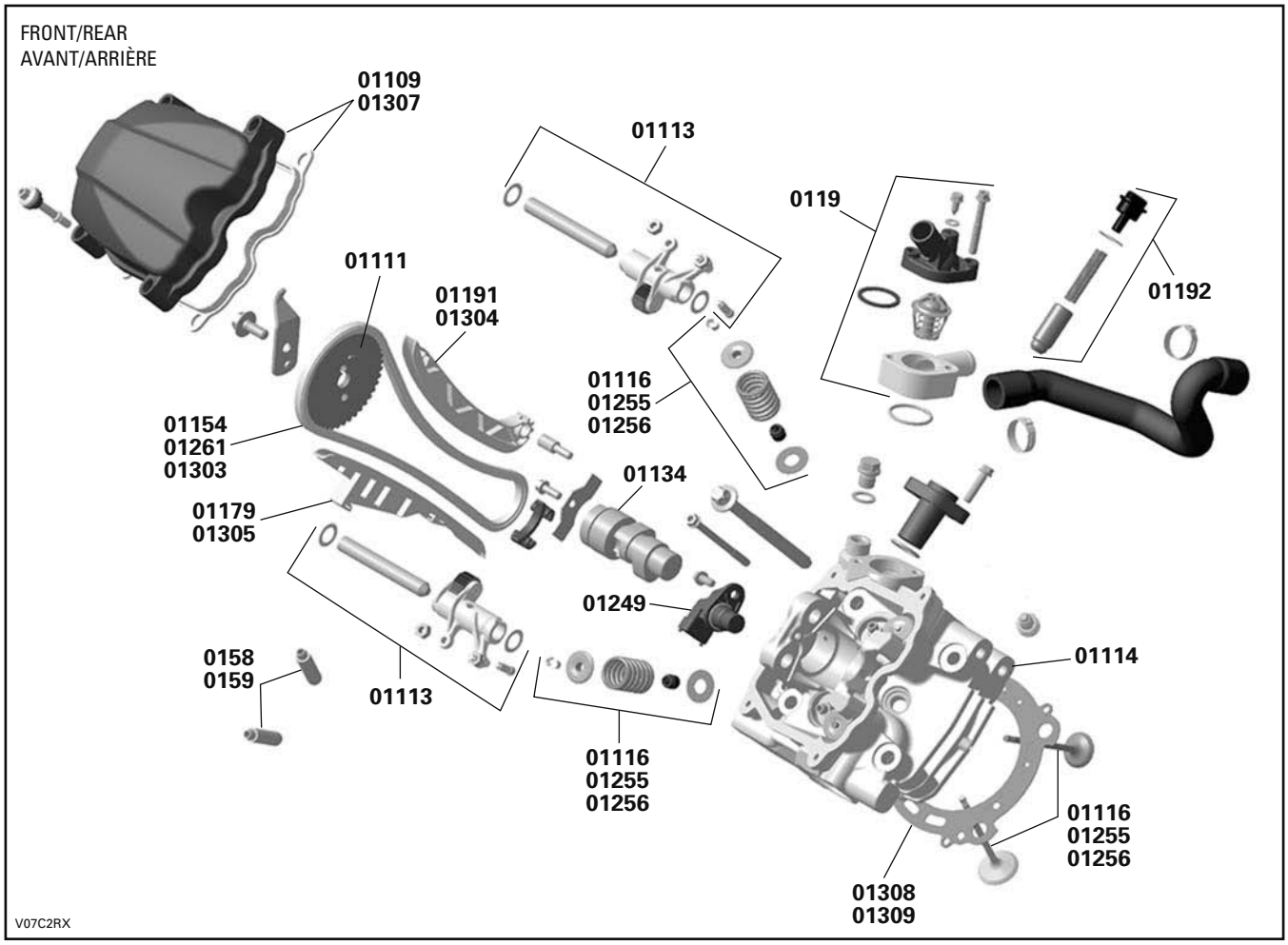
Outlander 400



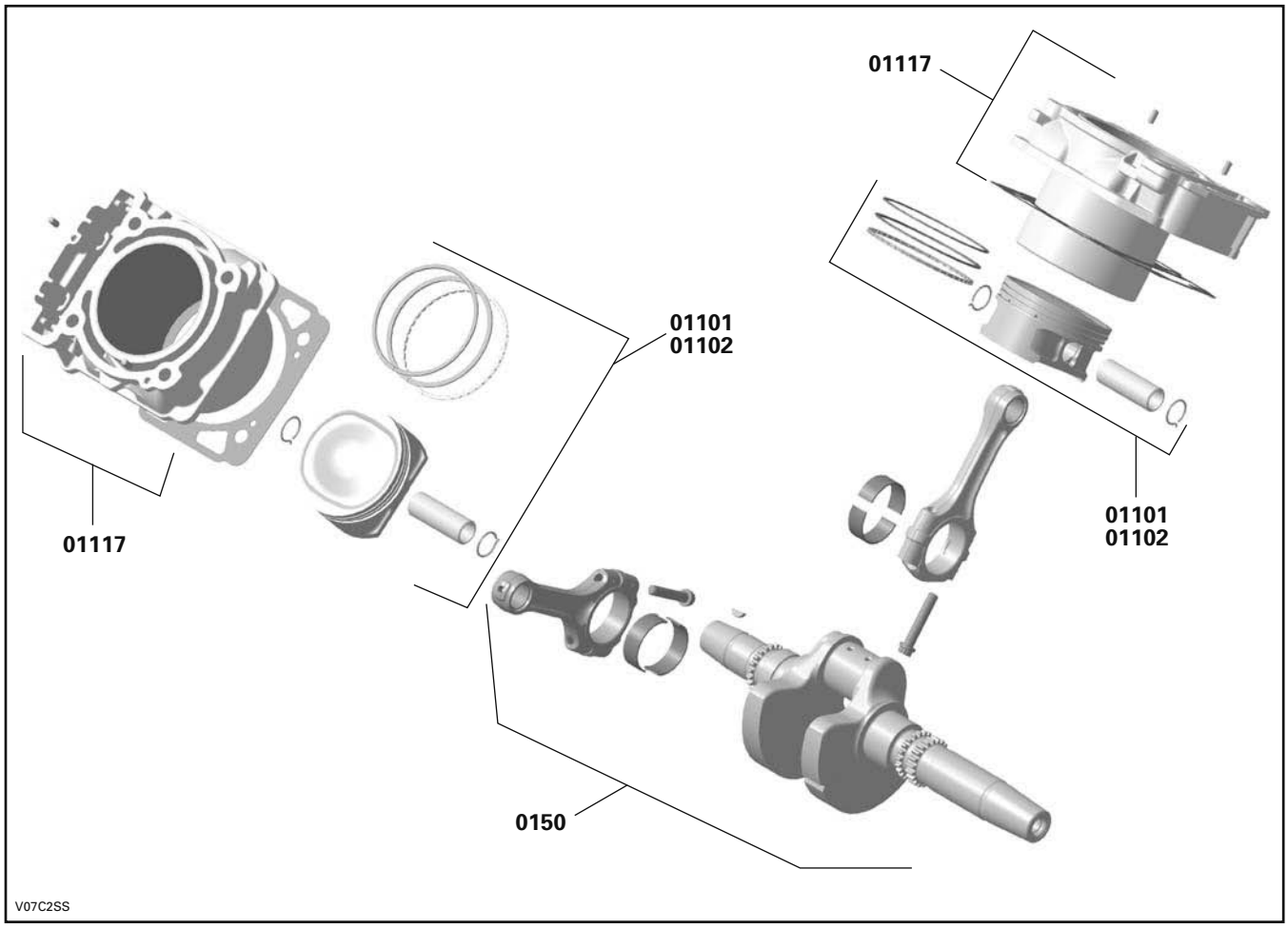
Outlander 400



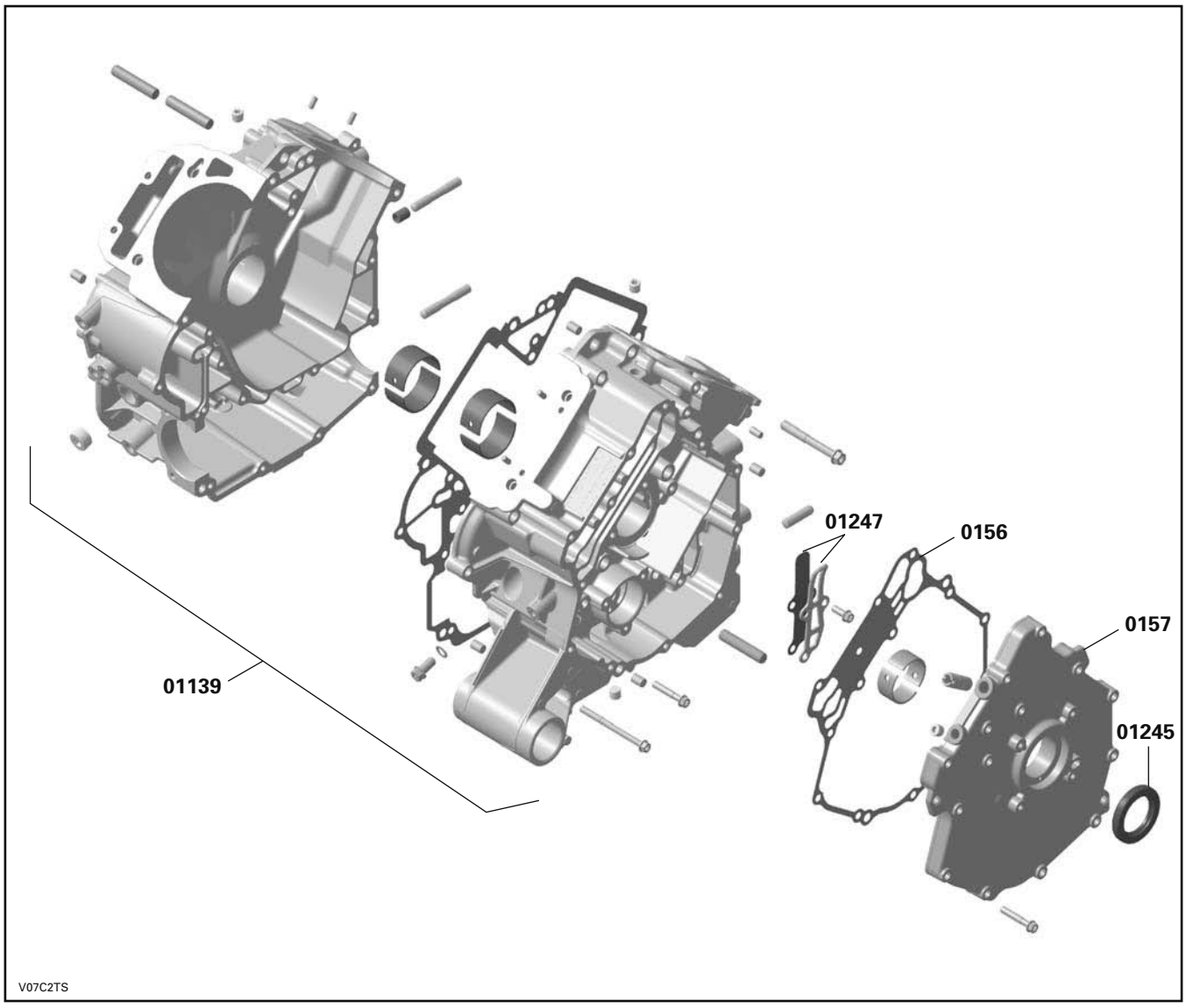
V500/650/800


FRONT/REAR
AVANT/ARRIÈRE
01109
01307
01113
0119
01192
01111
01191
01304
01116
01255
01256
01154
01261
01303
01134
01179
01305
01249
0158
0159
01113
01114
01116
01255
01256
01116
01255
01256
01308
01309
V07C2RX

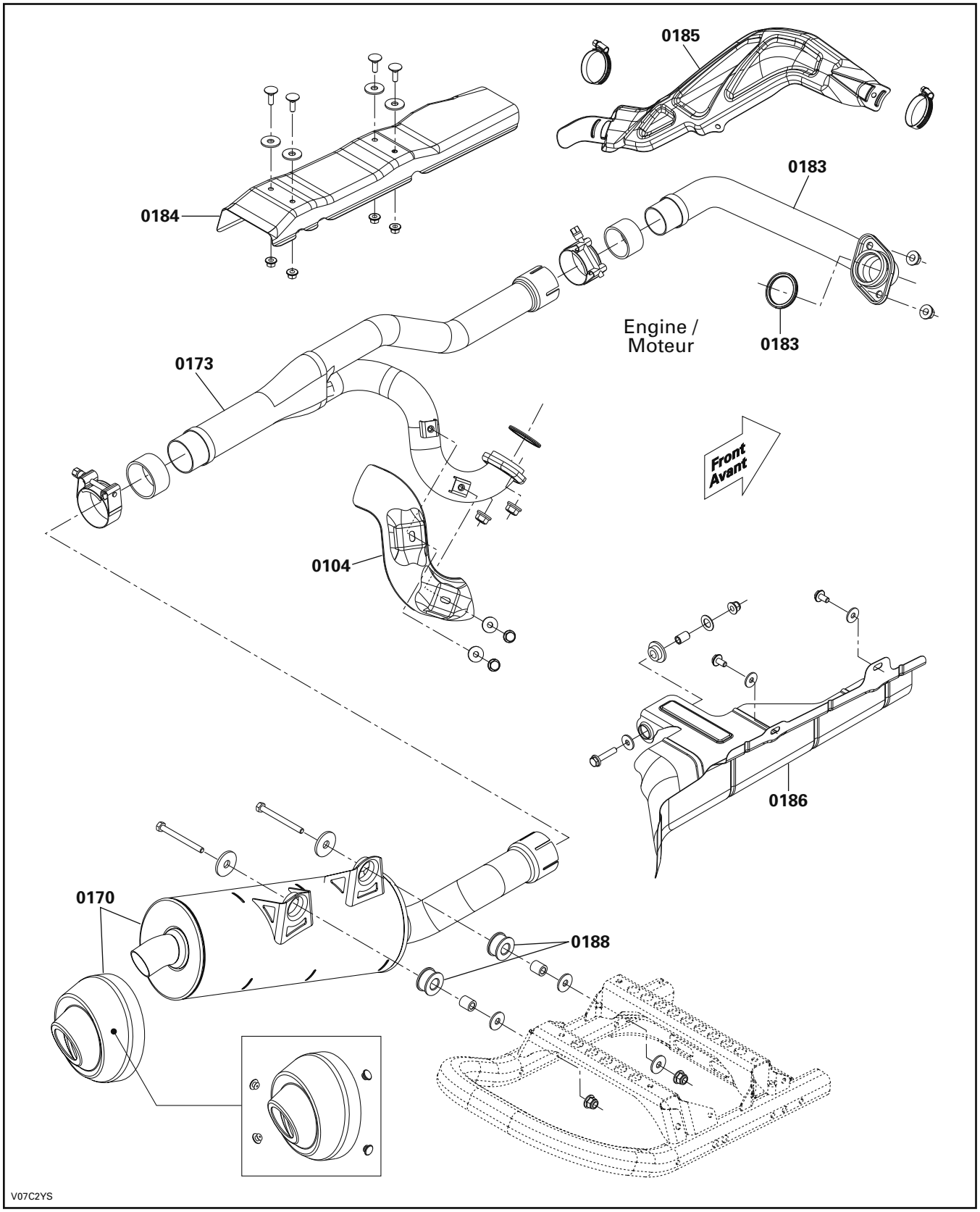
V500/650/800



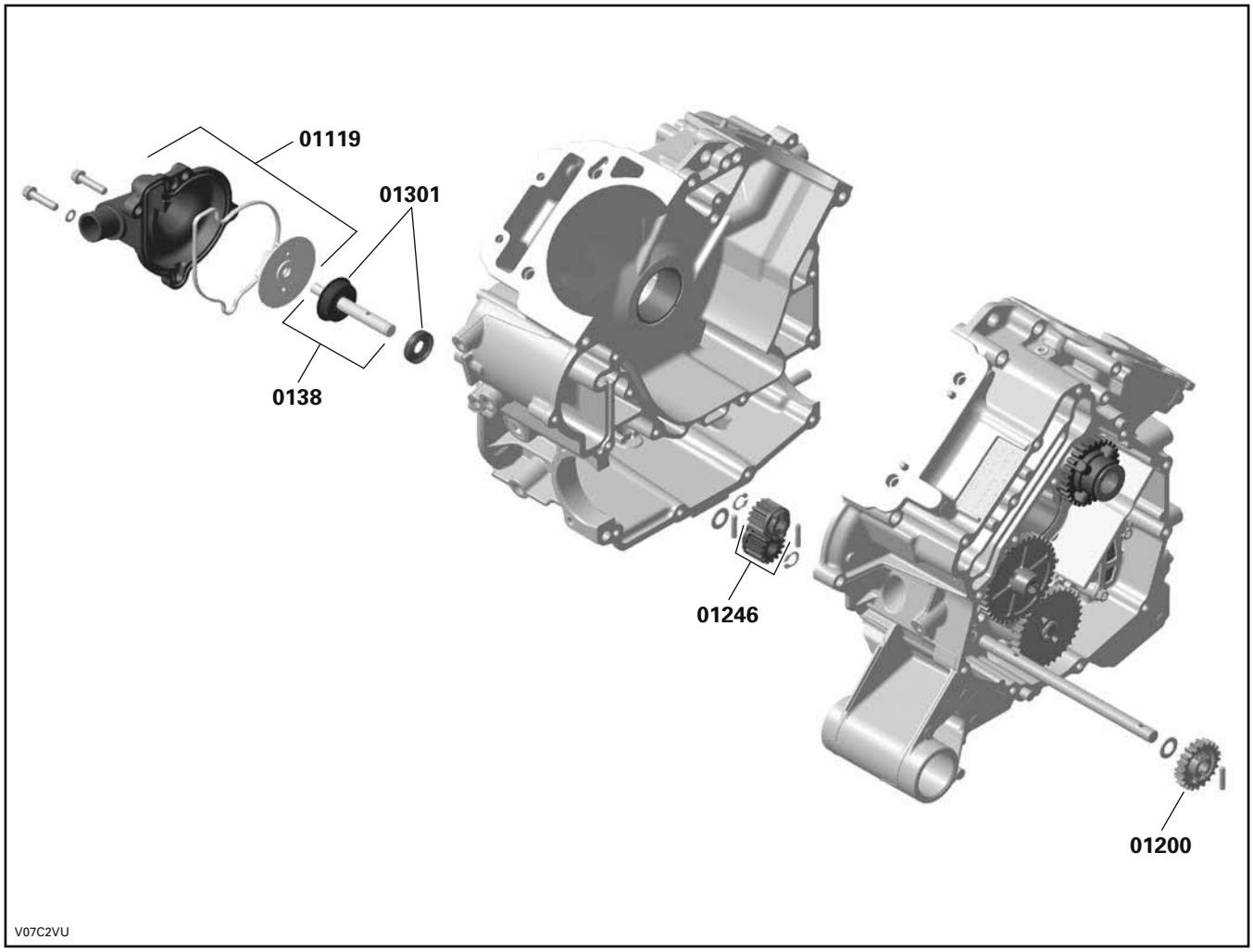
V500/650/800



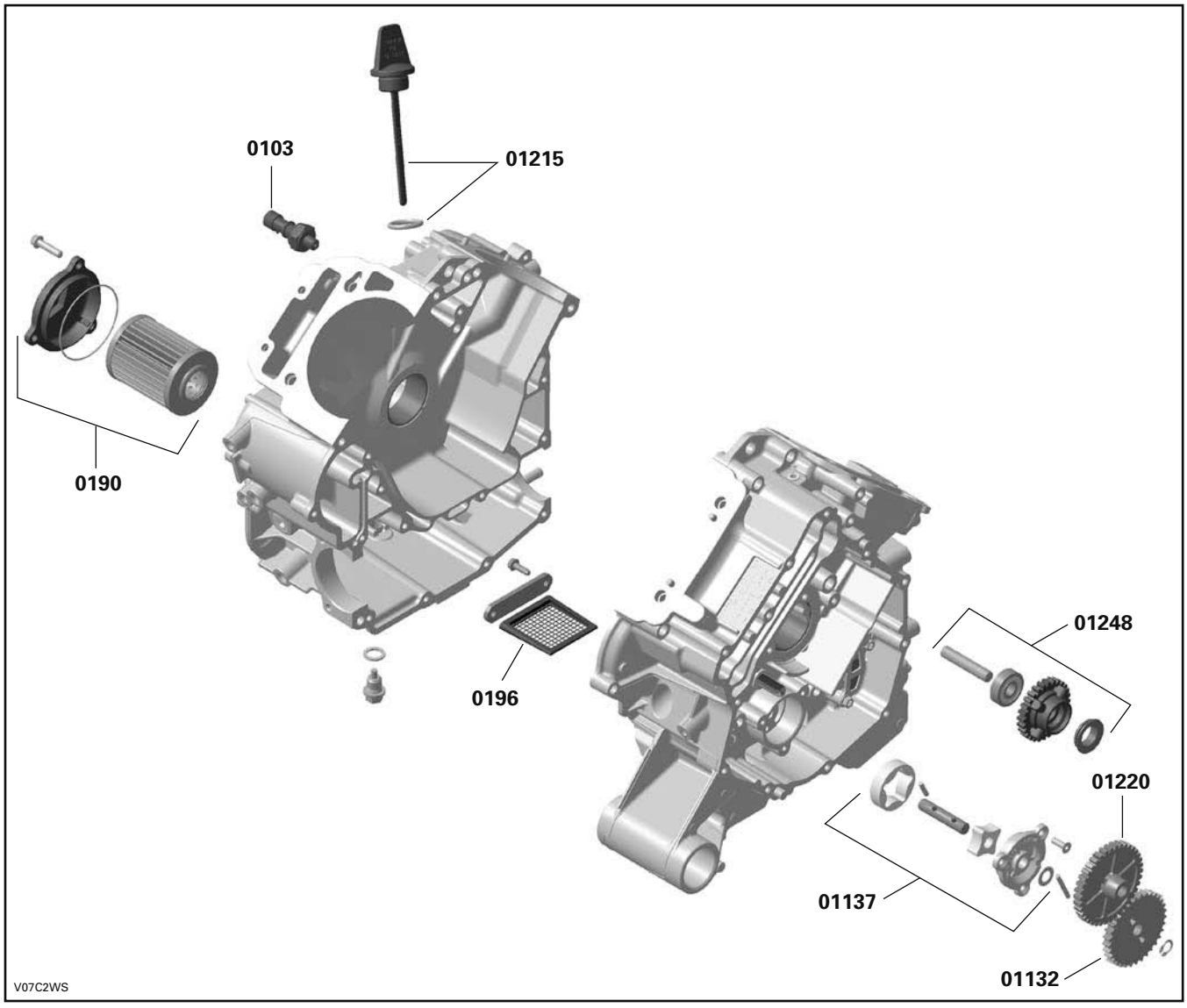
V500/650/800


0185
0184
0183
Engine /
Moteur
0183
0173
Front
Avant
0104
0186
0170
0188
V07C2YS

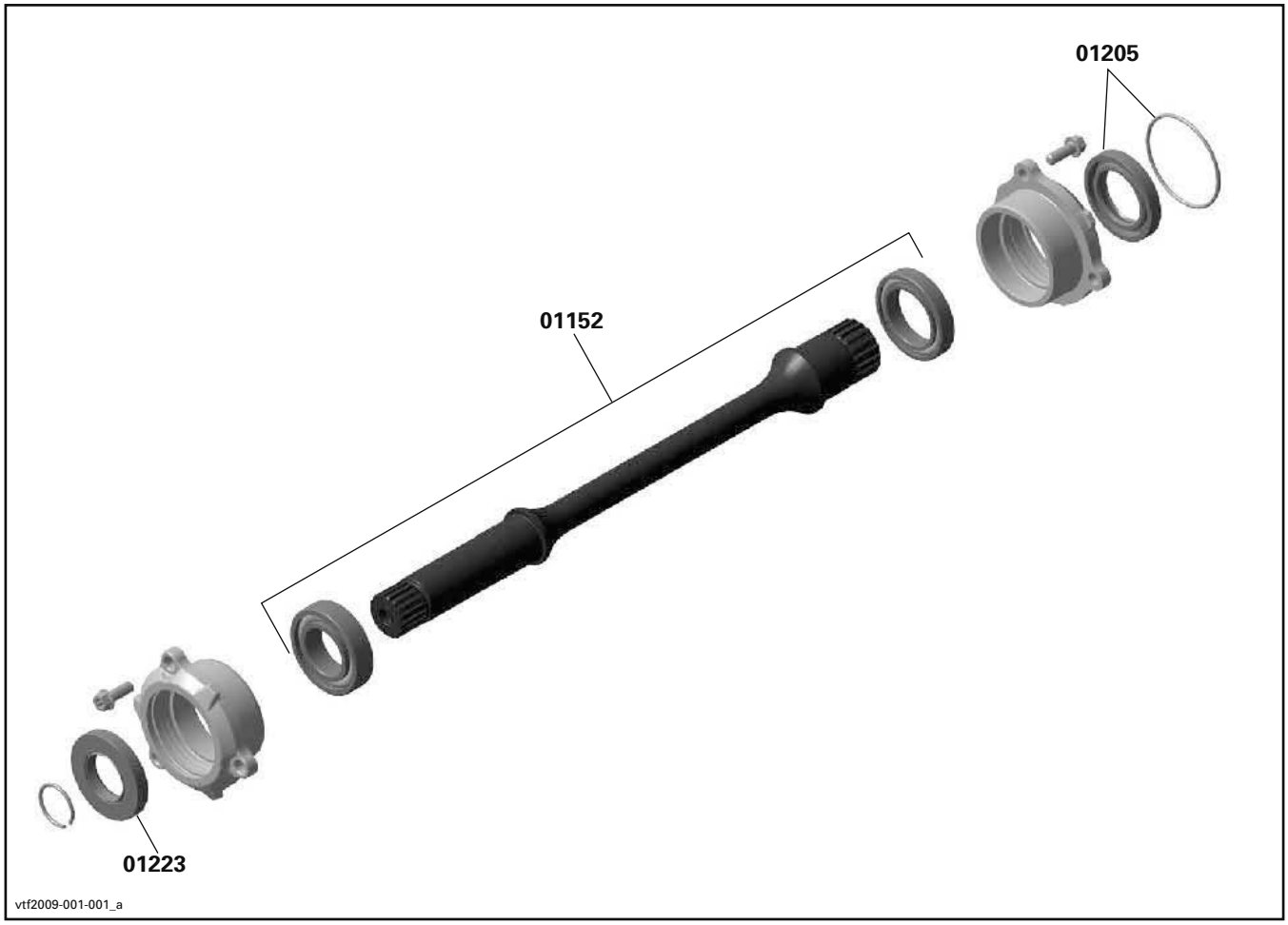
V500/650/800



V500/650/800



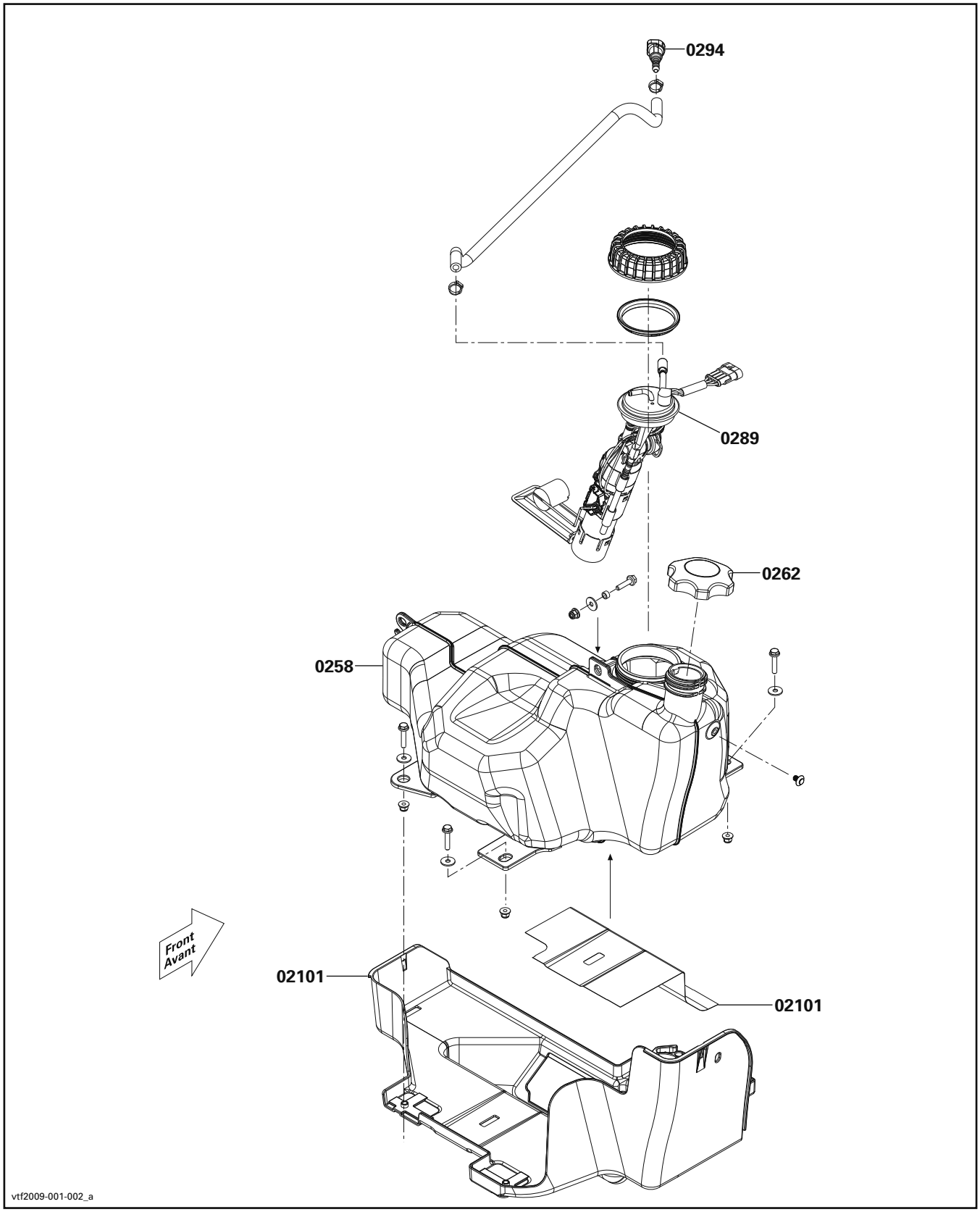
V500/650/800



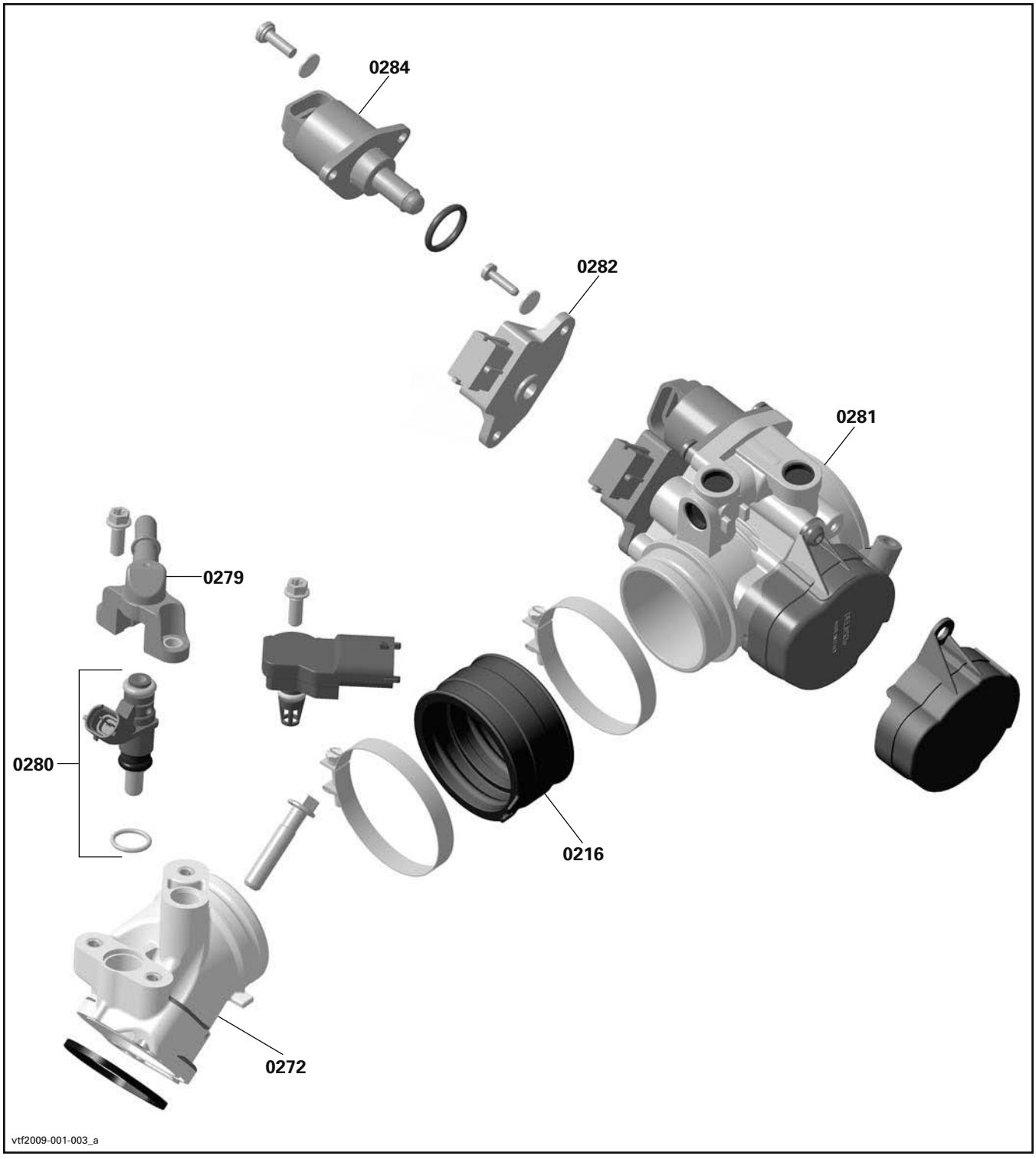
SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
02	**00**	**NO LABOR INVOLVED AUCUNE MAIN D'OEUVRE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
02	01	AIR INTAKE SILENCER (ASS'Y) SILENCIEUX D'ADMISSION D'AIR (COMPLET)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
02	06	THROTTLE CABLE CÂBLE D'ACCÉLÉRATEUR	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
02	16	INTAKE ADAPTOR ADAPTATEUR D'ADMISSION	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
02	19	AIR INTAKE TUBE TUYAU D'ADMISSION D'AIR	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
02	23	REAR AIR INTAKE TUBE AND/OR SLEEVE TUYAU D'ADMISSION D'AIR ARRIÈRE ET/OU DOUILLE	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
02	46	AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CAPTEUR DE TEMPÉRATURE D'AIR	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
02	57	FUEL FILTER FILTRE À ESSENCE			0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
02	58	FUEL TANK RÉSERVOIR D'ESSENCE	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
02	59	INTAKE COVER AND/OR SEAL COUVERCLE D'ADMISSION ET/OU JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
02	60	FUEL CAP BOUCHON DU RÉSERVOIR À ESSENCE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
02	69	AIR FILTER FILTRE À AIR	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
02	72	INTAKE MANIFOLD CONNECTEUR D'ADMISSION	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
02	79	FUEL RAIL (1 OR 2) RAMPE D'ESSENCE (1 OU 2)	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
02	80	INJECTOR (ALL) INJECTEUR (TOUS)	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
02	81	THROTTLE BODY (ASS'Y) CARTER ACCÉLÉRATEUR (COMPLET)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
02	82	THROTTLE SENSOR CAPTEUR POSITION D'ACCÉLÉRATEUR	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
02	84	IDLE BY-PASS VALVE VALVE DU RALENTI	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
02	89	FUEL PUMP MODULE MODULE POMPE À ESSENCE	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
02	94	FEMALE QUICK FITTING CONNECTEUR RAPIDE FEMELLE	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
02	99	FUEL INJECTION HOSE (ASS'Y) BOYAU À INJECTION D'ESSENCE (COMPLET)	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
02	101	FUEL TANK PROTECTOR PROTECTEUR DU RÉSERVOIR À ESSENCE	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2

CARBURETOR AND FUEL SYSTEM
SYSTÈME DE CARBURATEUR ET D'ALIMENTATION D'ESSENCE

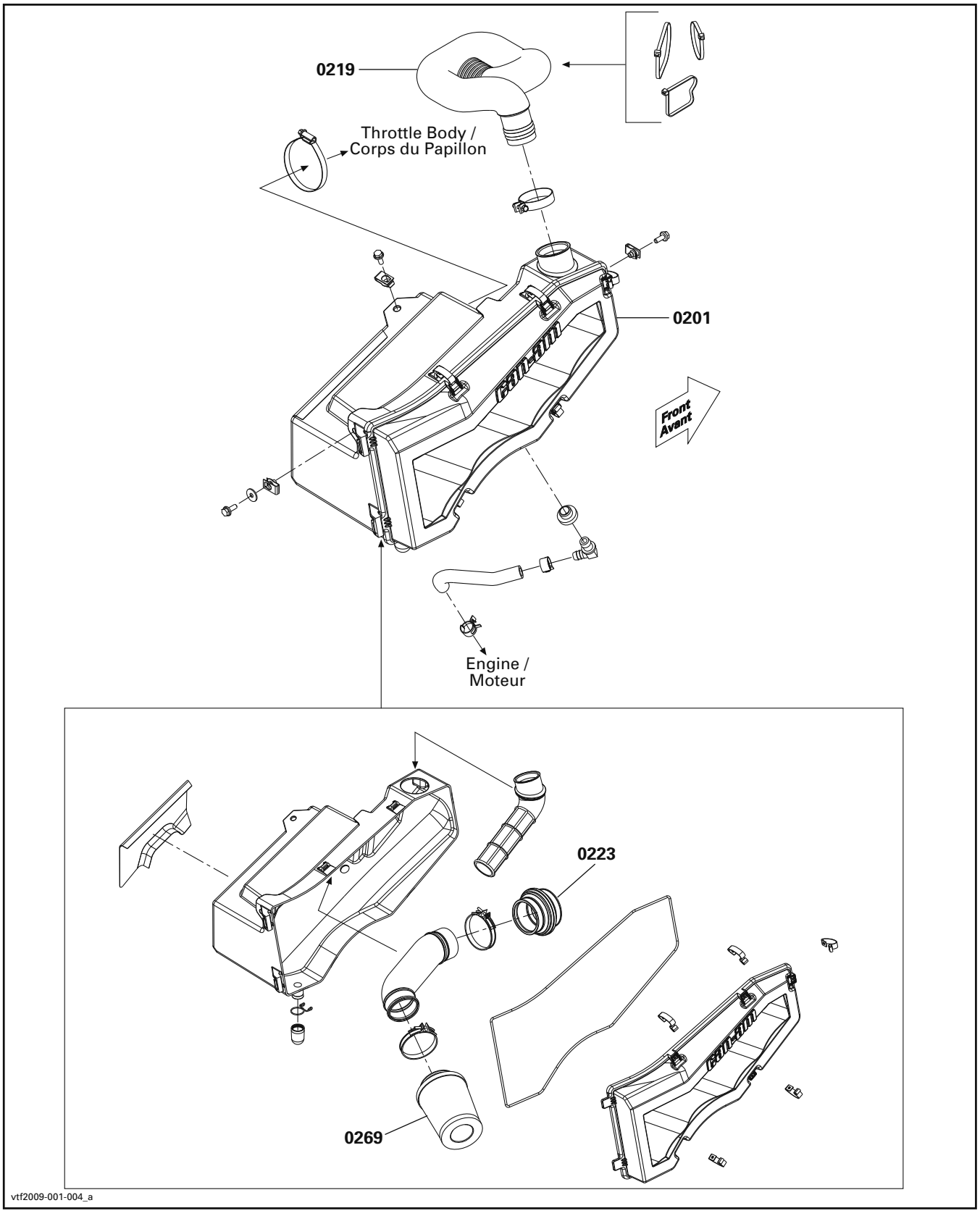
Outlander Renegade

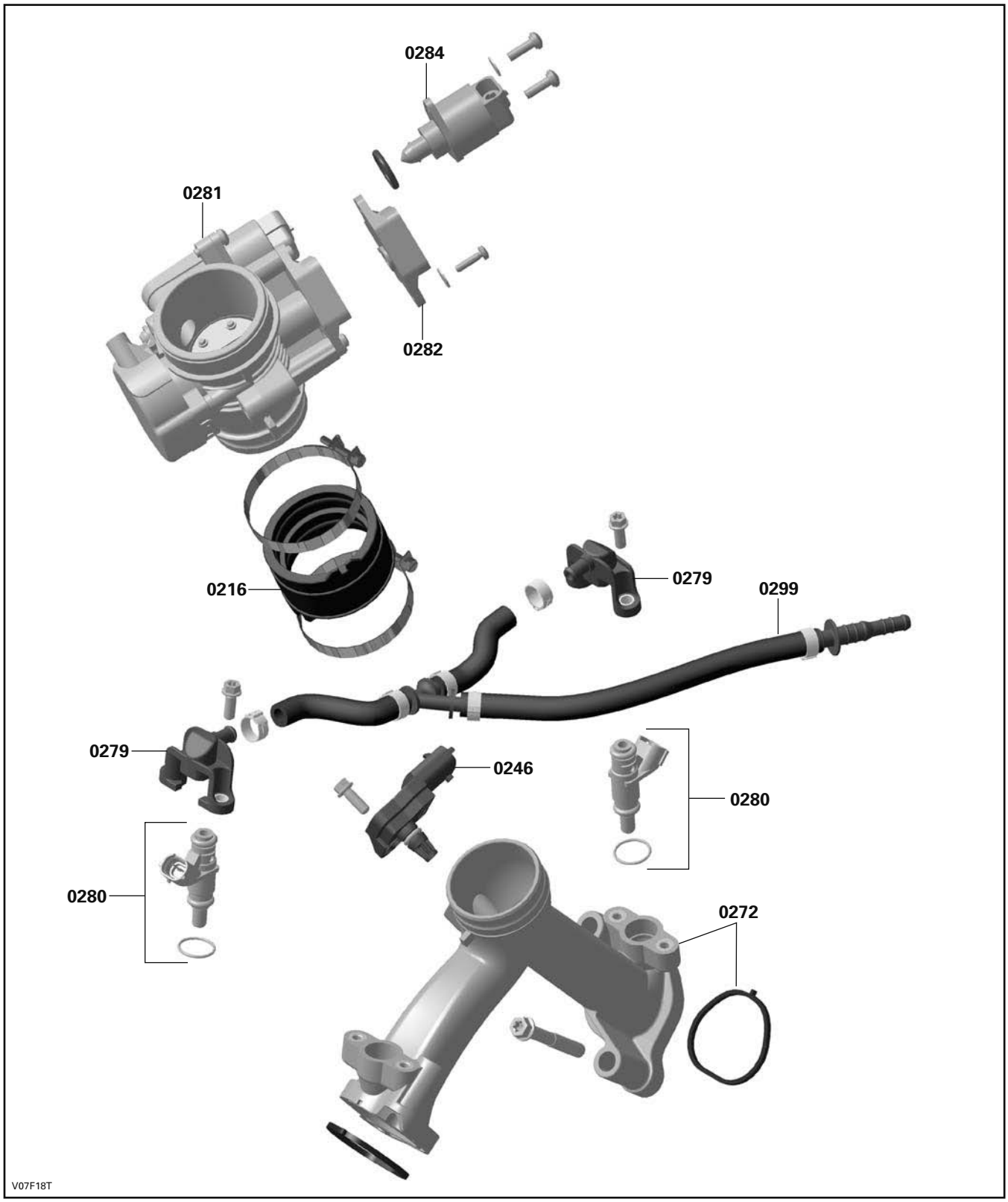


400 EFI



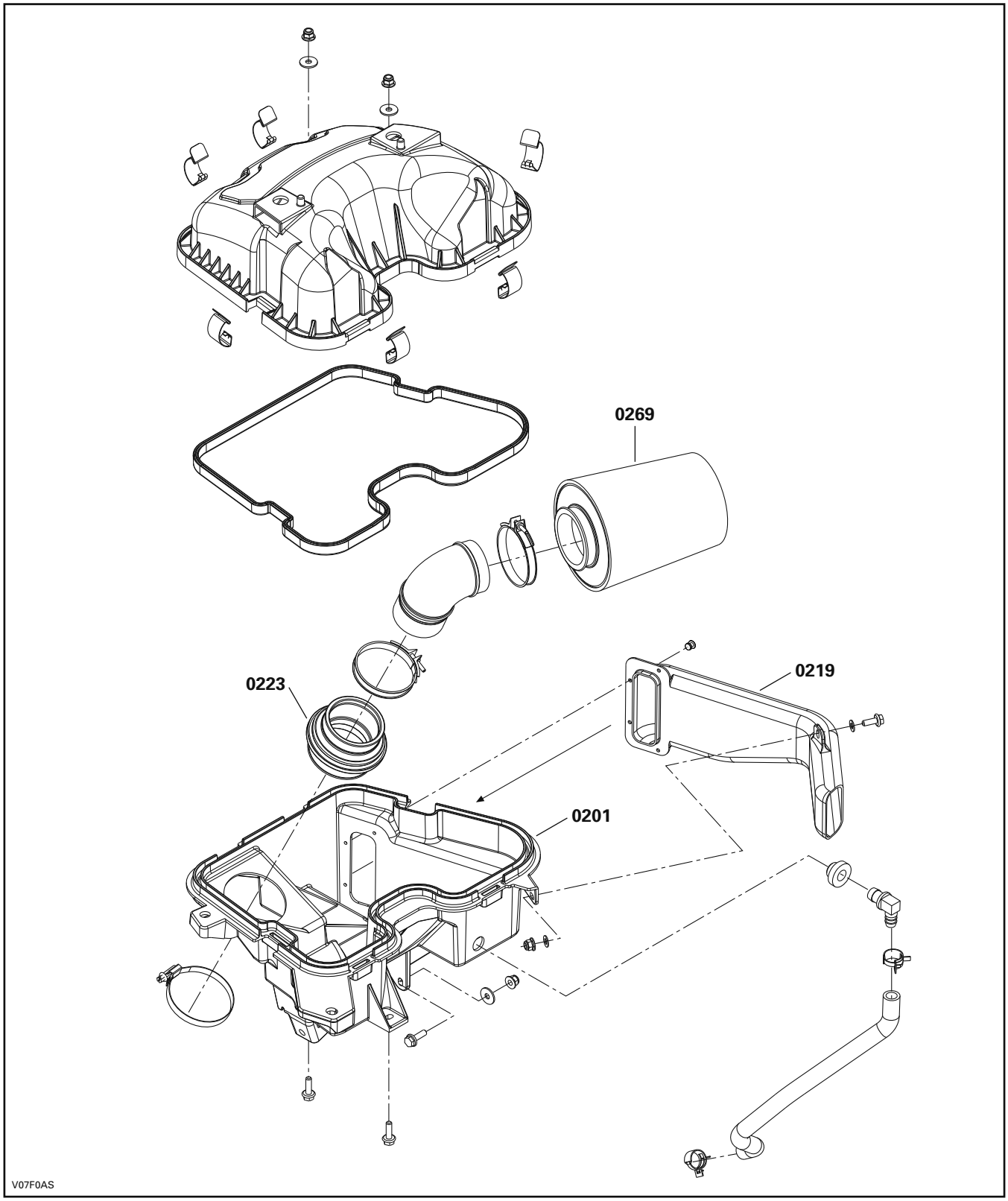
CARBURETOR AND FUEL SYSTEM
SYSTÈME DE CARBURATEUR ET D'ALIMENTATION D'ESSENCE




0284
0281
0282
0216
0279
0299
0279
0246
0280
0280
0272
V07F18T

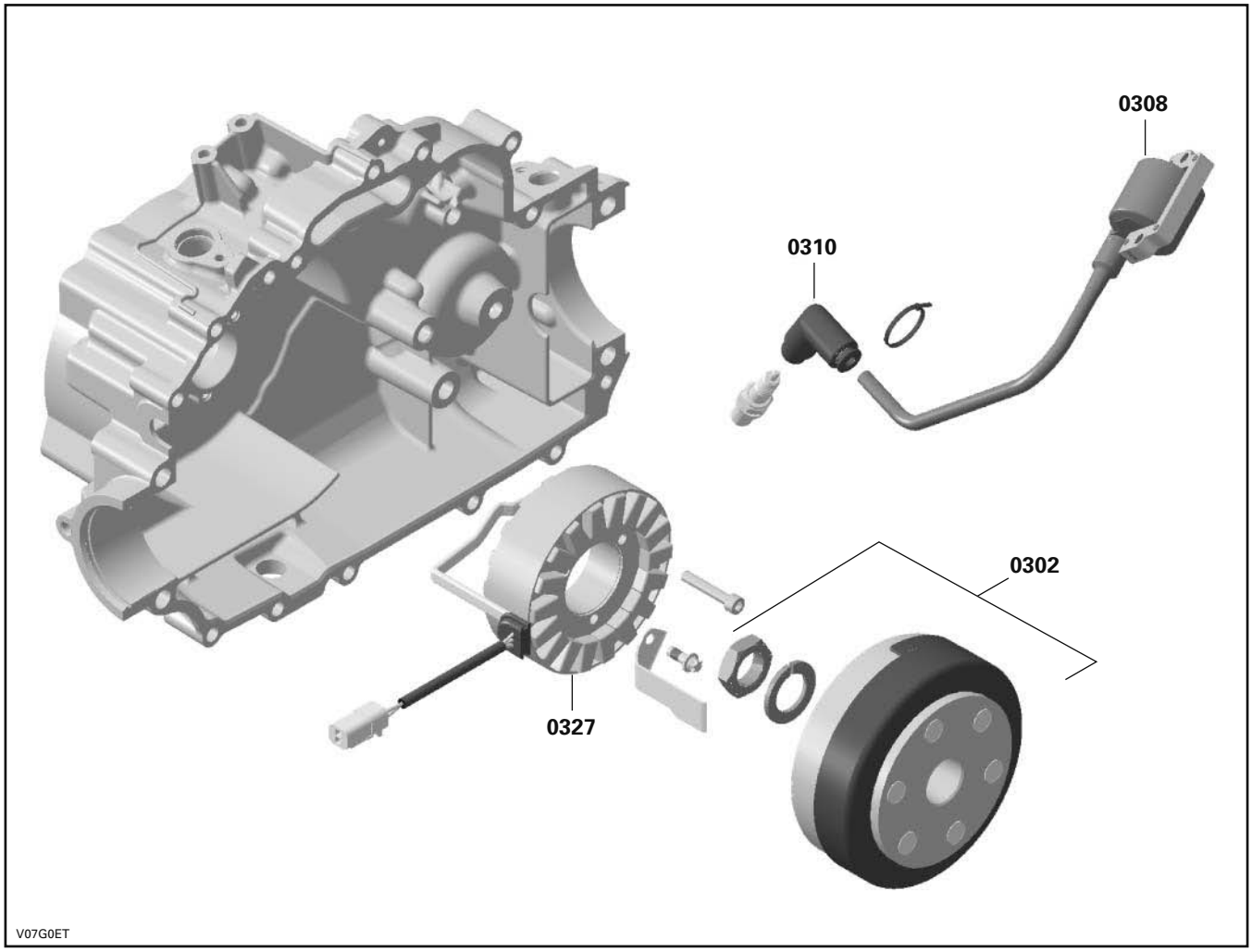
CARBURETOR AND FUEL SYSTEM
SYSTÈME DE CARBURATEUR ET D'ALIMENTATION D'ESSENCE

V500/650/800

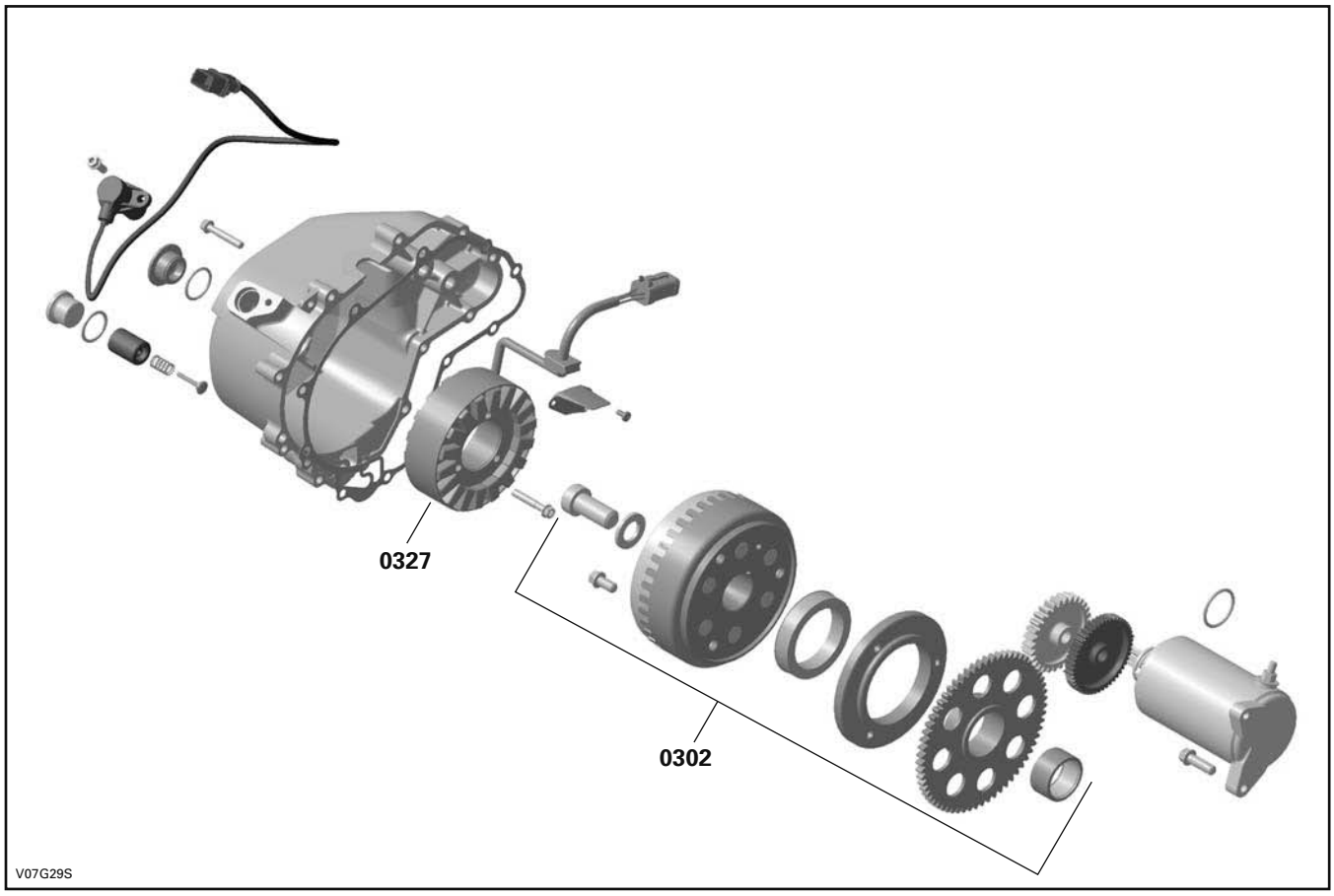


SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
03	**00**	**NO LABOR INVOLVED AUCUNE MAIN D'OEUVRE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
03	02	MAGNETO (ASS'Y) MAGNÉTO (COMPLET)	3.9	3.9	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
03	08	IGNITION COIL (EACH) BOBINE D'ALLUMAGE (CHAQUE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
03	10	IGNITION CABLE CÂBLE D'ALLUMAGE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
03	27	STATOR (ASS'Y) STATOR (COMPLET)	3.7	3.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5

Outlander 400



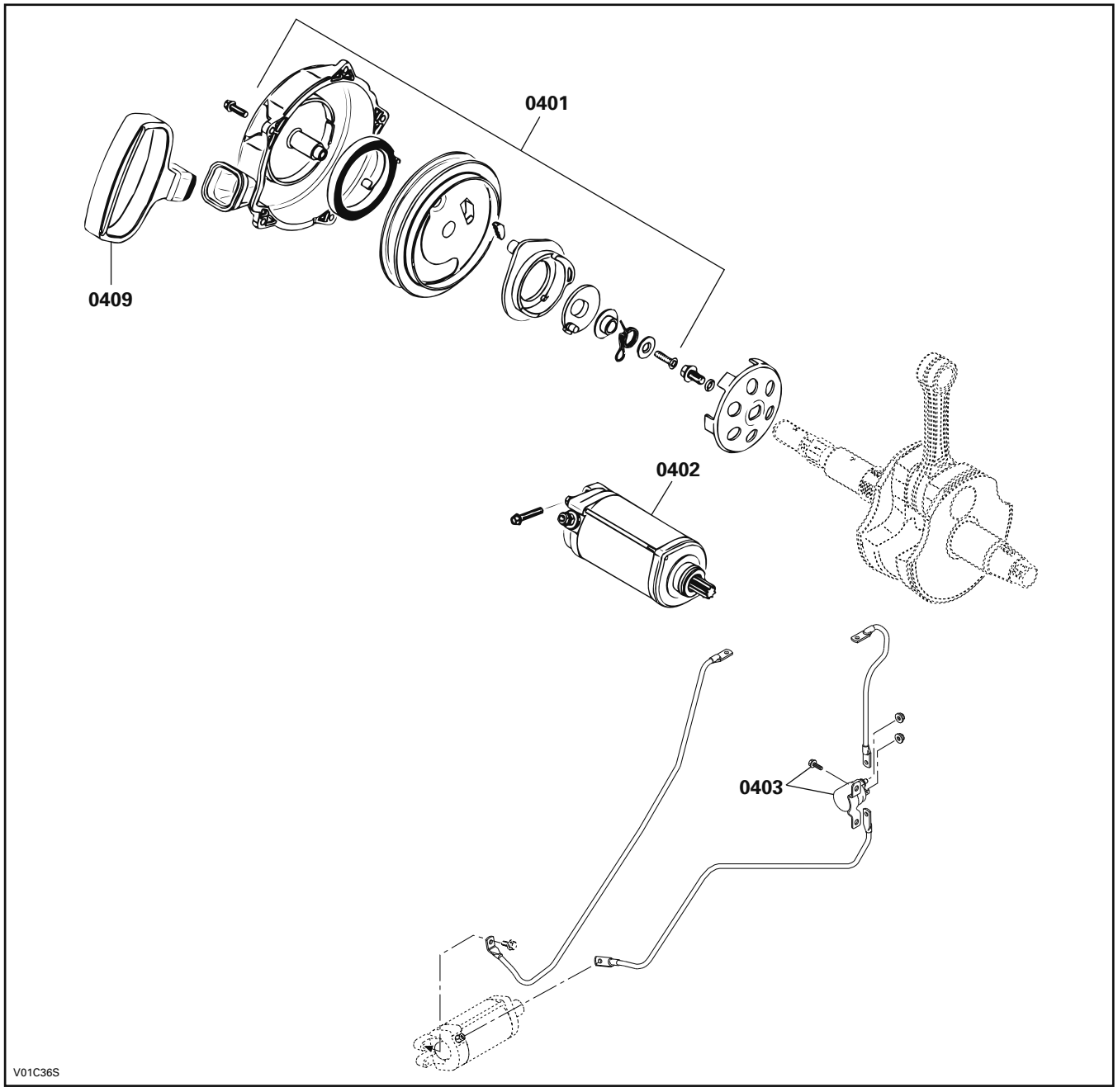
V500/650/800



STARTER SYSTEM
SYSTÈME DE DÉMARREUR

SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
04	**00**	**NO LABOUR INVOLVED AUCUNE MAIN-D'OEUVRE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
04	01	REWIND STARTER (ALL PARTS EXCEPT HANDLE) DÉMARREUR À RAPPEL (TOUTES LES PIÈCES SAUF POIGNÉE)	0.3	0.3					
04	02	ELECTRIC STARTER (ASS'Y) DÉMARREUR (COMPLET)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
04	03	STARTER RELAY SOLÉNOÏDE DE DÉMARRAGE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
04	09	REWIND STARTER HANDLE POIGNÉE DU DÉMARREUR	0.3	0.3					
04	19	STARTER DRIVE LANCEUR DÉMARREUR	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4

Outlander



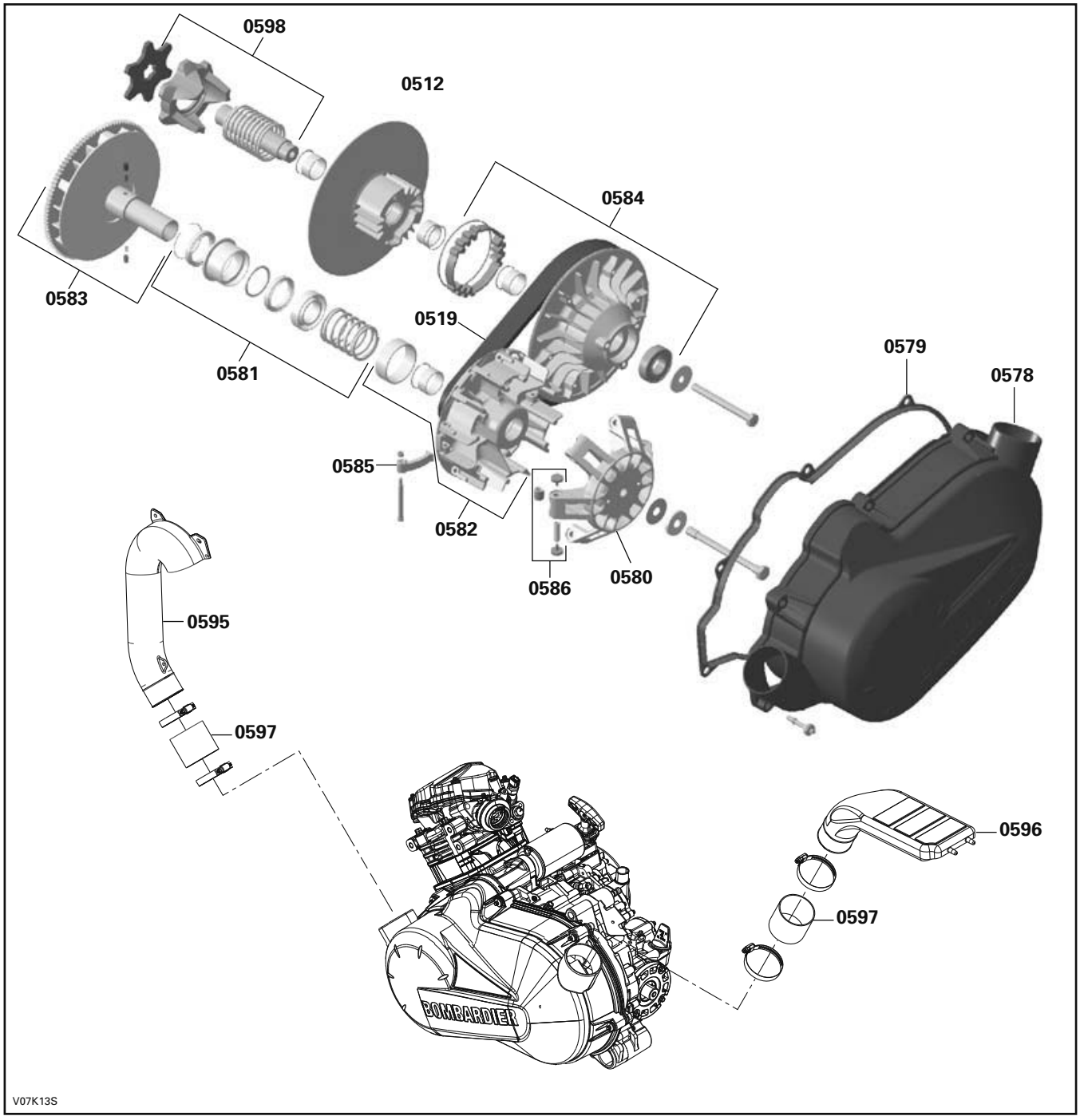
TRANSMISSION AND LINKAGE SYSTEM
SYSTÈME DE TRANSMISSION ET DE TRINGLERIE

SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
05	**00**	**NO LABOR INVOLVED AUCUNE MAIN-D'OEUVRE IMPLIQUÉE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
05	12	DRIVEN PULLEY SLIDING HALF DEMI-POULIE MENÉE COULISSANTE	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
05	19	BELT COURROIE	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
05	55	LEVER BUTTON BOUTON DE LEVIER	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	56	LEVER (ASS'Y) AND/OR LEVER SPRING LEVIER (COMPLET) ET/OU RESSORT DE LEVIER	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	59	SPEED SENSOR CAPTEUR DE VITESSE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	78	CVT COVER COUVERCLE CVC	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	79	GASKET JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	80	GOVERNOR CUP COUPOLE RÉGULATEUR	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
05	81	ONE WAY CLUTCH, FLANGE, RING, SPRING EMBRAYAGE À ROUE LIBRE, FLASQUE, ANNEAU, RESSORT	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
05	82	DRIVE PULLEY (ASS'Y) POULIE MOTRICE (COMPLET)	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
05	83	DRIVE PULLEY FIXED HALF POULIE MOTRICE FIXE	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
05	84	DRIVEN PULLEY OUTER CAM AND/OR SPRING CAME DE POULIE MENÉE EXTERNE ET/OU RESSORT	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
05	85	CENTRIFUGAL LEVER LEVIER CENTRIFUGE	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
05	86	SLIDER SHOES GLISSIÈRES	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
05	87	LEVER SPRING LEVIER À RESSORT	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	91	MAIN SHAFT (ASS'Y) ARBRE DE RENVOI (COMPLET)			5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
05	95	AIR INTAKE (CVT) ENTRÉE D'AIR (CVT)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	96	AIR OUTLET (CVT) SORTIE D'AIR (CVT)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	97	FLEXIBLE ADAPTOR ADAPTATEUR FLEXIBLE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	98	CAM, PLATE, DRIVEN SHAFT, SPRING CAME, PLAQUE, ARBRE POULIE MENÉE, RESSORT	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

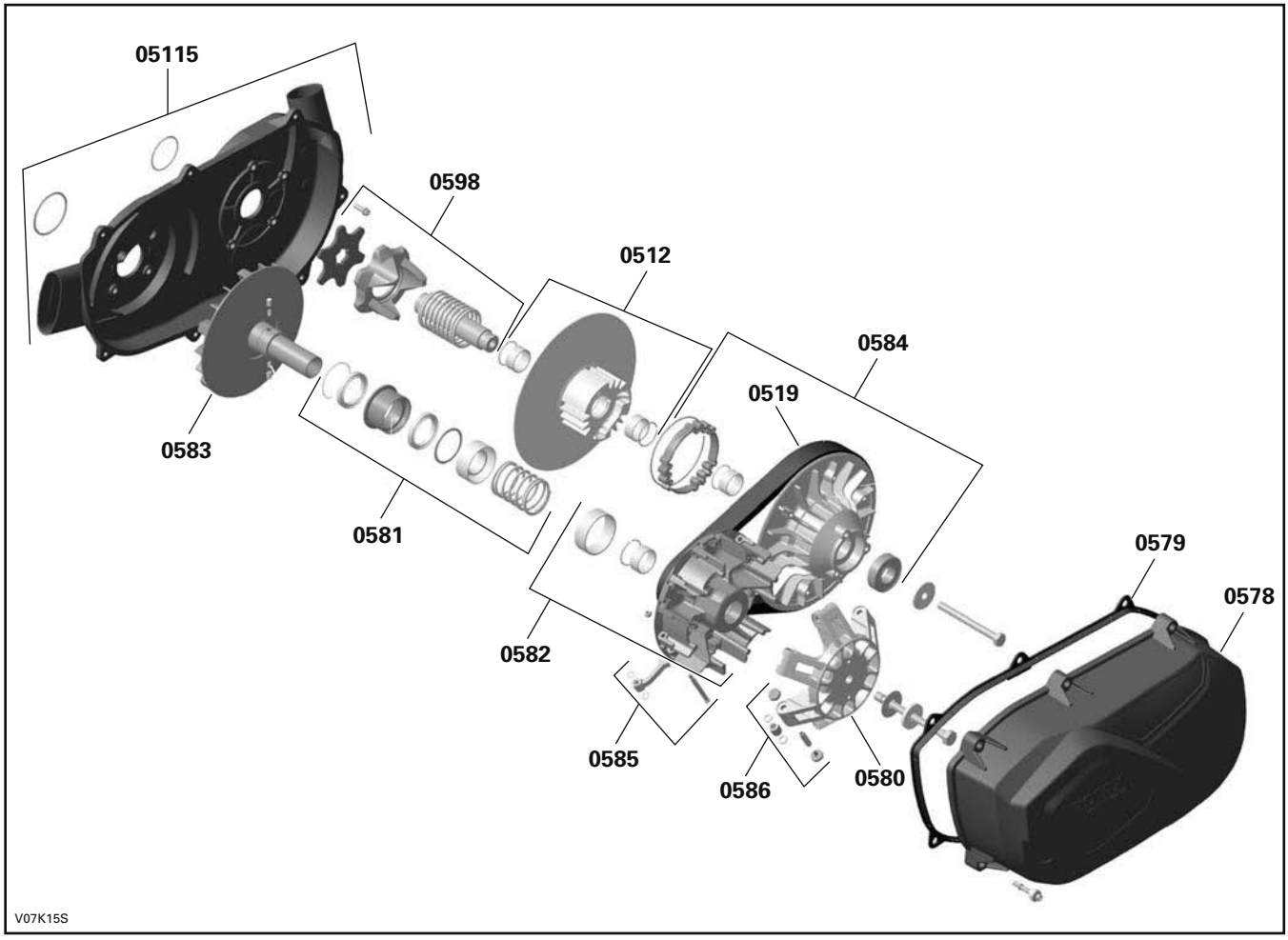
SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
05	99	OUTPUT SHAFT ARBRE DE SORTIE			5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
05	100	REAR OUTPUT SHAFT SEALS ANNEAUX ÉTANCHÉITÉ DE L'ARBRE DE SORTIE ARRIÈRE			3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
05	101	GEARS KIT/MAIN SHAFT ENSEMBLE D'ENGRENAGES/ARBRE PRINCIPAL			5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
05	102	SHIFT SHAFT (ASS'Y) ARBRE D'EMBRAYAGE (COMPLET)			5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
05	103	SHIFT DRUM TAMBOUR D'EMBRAYAGE			5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
05	104	INDEX LEVER (ASS'Y) LEVIER D'INDEXATION (COMPLET)			5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
05	105	MAIN SHAFT SEAL JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DE L'ARBRE PRINCIPAL			0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
05	106	LH HOUSING GEAR AND/OR BEARINGS AND/OR GEAR LOGEMENT DE TRANSMISSION GAUCHE ET/OU ROULEMENT À BILLE ET/OU ENGRENAGE			5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
05	107	SPACER AND/OR O-RING ENTRETOISE ET/OU JOINT TORIQUE			0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
05	108	ACTUATOR AND/OR FORK AND/OR SEAL ACTUATEUR ET/OU FOURCHETTE ET/OU JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ			0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
05	109	FORK AND/OR PIN FOURCHETTE ET/OU GOUPILLE			0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
05	110	CENTER HOUSING GEAR AND/OR BEARING LOGEMENT DE TRANSMISSION CENTRE ET/OU ROULEMENT			5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
05	111	RH HOUSING GEAR AND/OR BEARING LOGEMENT DE TRANSMISSION DROIT ET/OU ROULEMENT			5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
05	112	TRANSMISSION SWITCHES INTERRUPTEUR DE TRANSMISSION	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	113	SHIFTING SWITCH INTERRUPTEUR D'EMBRAYAGE			0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	114	SHIFT SHAFT SEAL ANNEAU D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DE L'ARBRE D'EMBRAYAGE			0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
05	115	CVT AIR GUIDE AND/OR O-RINGS GUIDE D'AÉRATION ET/OU JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ			0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
05	154	GEARBOX ASS'Y BOÎTE DE VITESSE (COMPLET)			4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5

TRANSMISSION AND LINKAGE SYSTEM
SYSTÈME DE TRANSMISSION ET DE TRINGLERIE

Outlander 400

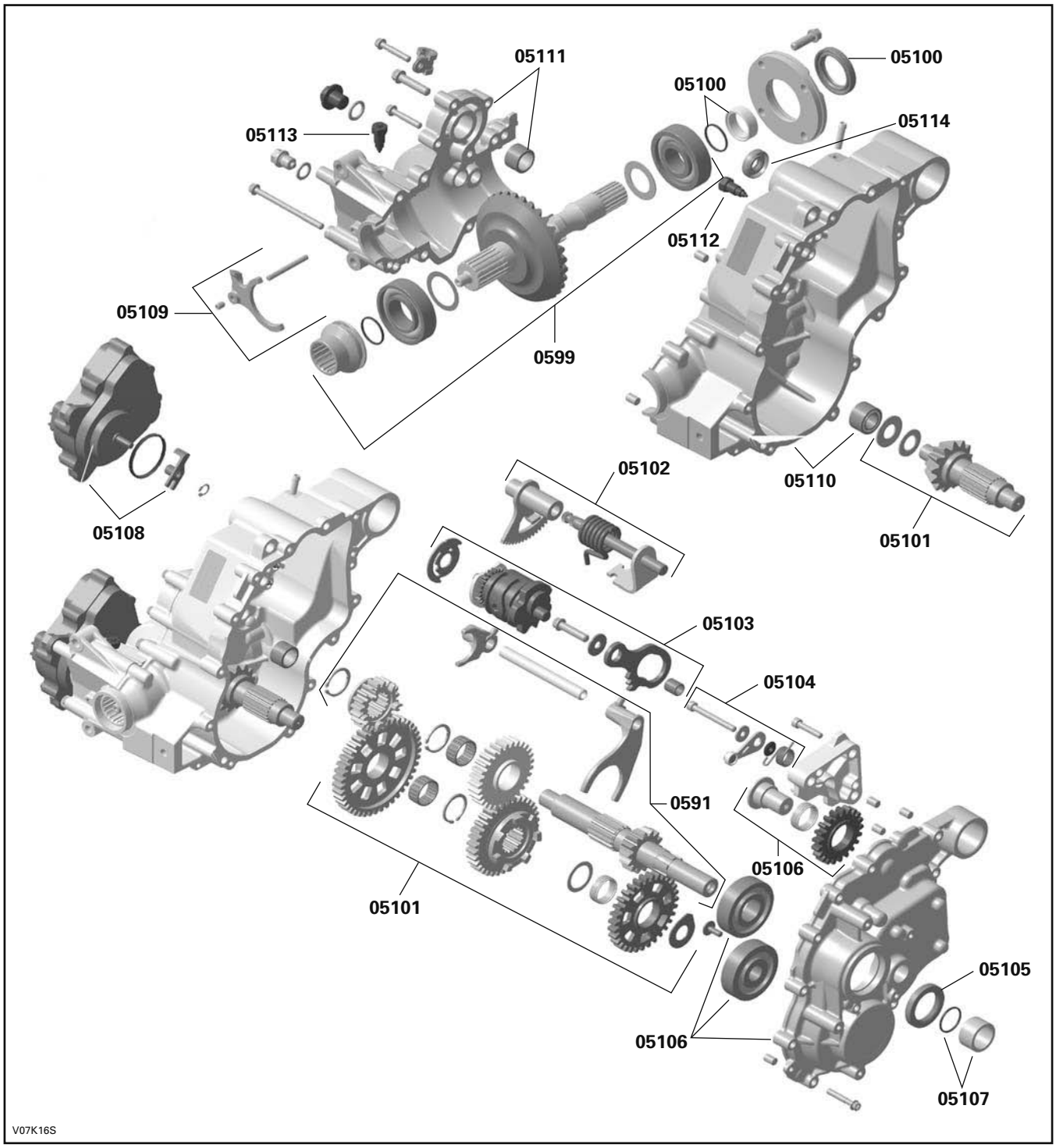


V500/650/800


05115
0598
0512
0584
0519
0583
0581
0579
0578
0582
0585
0586
0580
V07K15S

TRANSMISSION AND LINKAGE SYSTEM
SYSTÈME DE TRANSMISSION ET DE TRINGLERIE

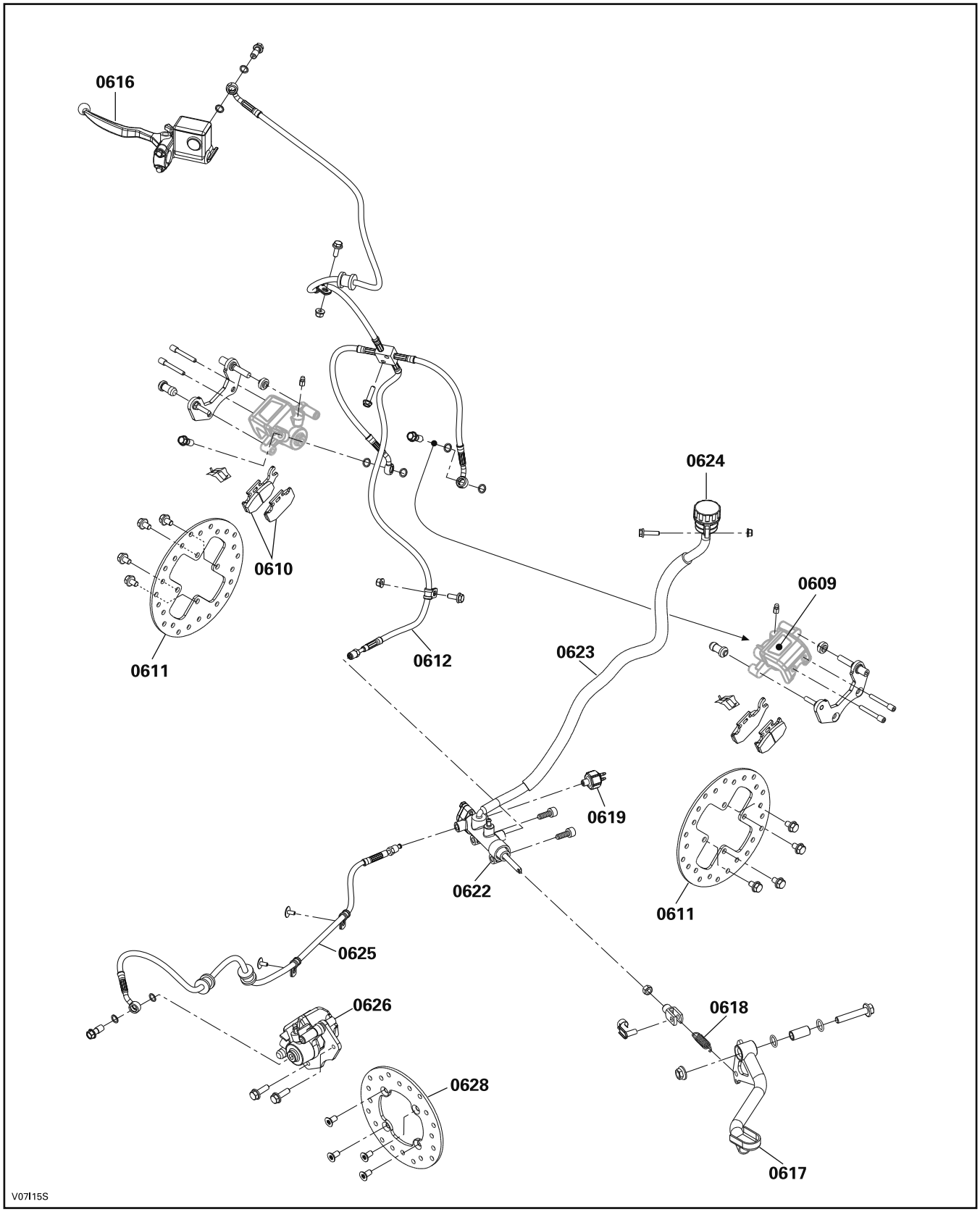
V500/650/800



SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
06	**00**	**NO LABOR INVOLVED AUCUNE MAIN-D'OEUVRE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
06	09	FRONT CALIPER (RH OR LH) ÉTRIER AVANT (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
06	10	FRONT BRAKE PAD (RH OR LH) PLAQUETTE DE FREIN AVANT (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
06	11	FRONT BRAKE DISC (RH OR LH) DISQUE DE FREIN AVANT (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.5
06	12	FRONT FLEXIBLE BRAKE HOSE BOYAU FLEXIBLE DE FREIN AVANT	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
06	16	FRONT MASTER CYLINDER MAÎTRE-CYLINDRE AVANT	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
06	17	REAR BRAKE PEDAL PÉDALE DE FREIN ARRIÈRE	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
06	18	REAR BRAKE PEDAL SPRING RESSORT DE LA PÉDALE DE FREIN ARRIÈRE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
06	19	BRAKE SWITCH INTERRUPTEUR DE FREIN	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
06	22	REAR MASTER CYLINDER MAÎTRE-CYLINDRE ARRIÈRE	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
06	23	REAR OIL HOUSING HOSE BOYAU CARTER D'HUILE ARRIÈRE	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
06	24	REAR OIL HOUSING CARTER D'HUILE ARRIÈRE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
06	25	REAR BRAKE HOSE BOYAU DE FREIN ARRIÈRE	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
06	26	REAR CALIPER ÉTRIER ARRIÈRE	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
06	27	REAR BRAKE PAD PLAQUETTE DE FREIN ARRIÈRE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
06	28	REAR BRAKE DISC AND/OR HUB DISQUE DE FREIN ARRIÈRE ET/OU MOYEU	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9

BRAKE SYSTEM
SYSTÈME DE FREIN

Outlander/Renegade

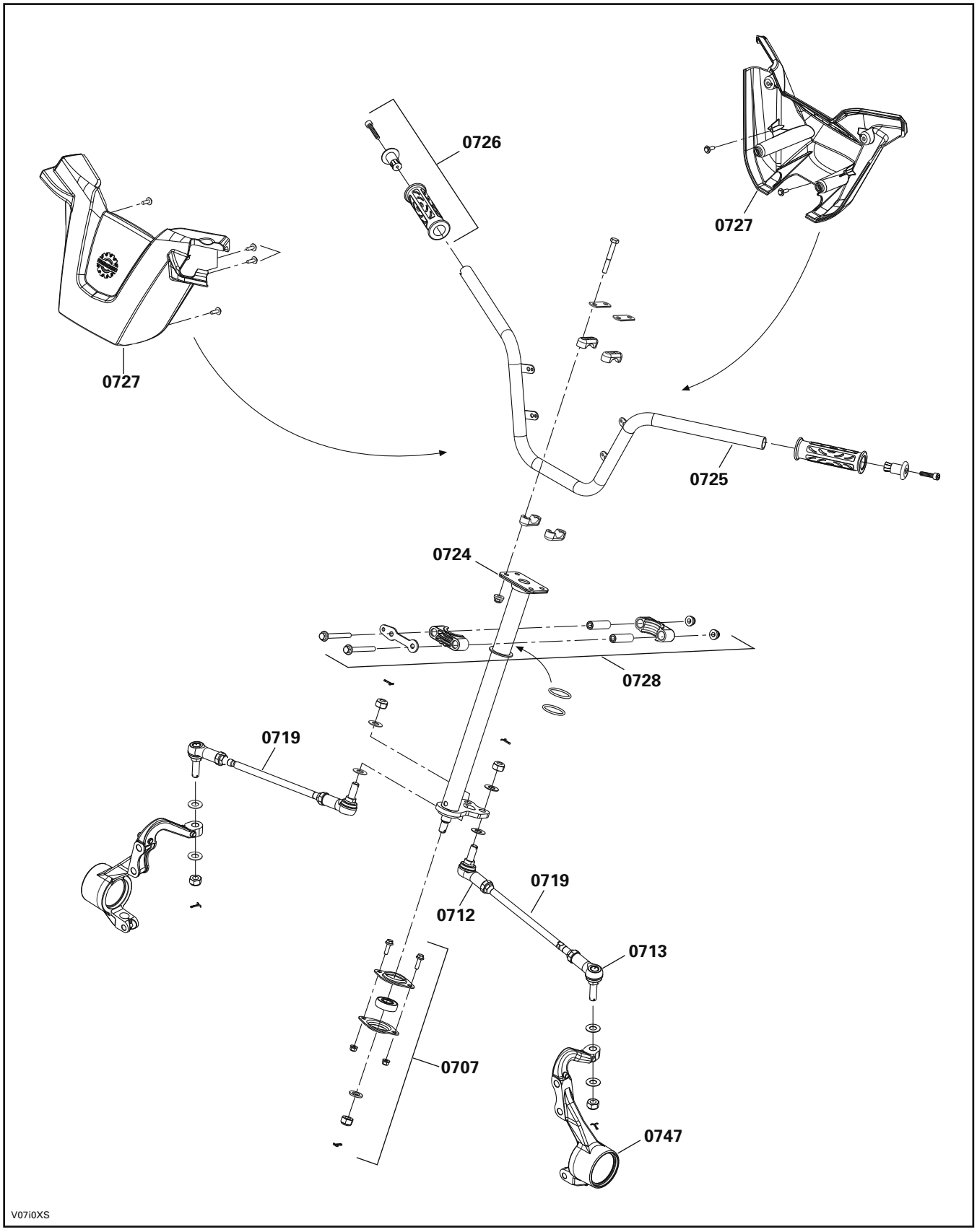


SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
07	**00**	**NO LABOR INVOLVED AUCUNE MAIN-D'OEUVRE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
07	04	ARM PROTECTOR (RH OR LH) PROTECTEUR DE BRAS (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
07	05	STEERING CLAMP AND/OR STEERING COVER SUPPORT BRIDE DE DIRECTION ET/OU SUPPORT DU COUVRE-GUIDON	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
07	07	THRUST BEARING PALIER DE BUTÉE	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
07	12	INTERNAL BALL JOINT (RH OR LH) JOINT À ROTULE INTERNE (DROIT AU GAUCHE)	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
07	13	EXTERNAL BALL JOINT (RH OR LH) JOINT À ROTULE EXTERNE (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
07	19	TIE ROD (RH OR LH) BARRE D'ACCOUPLEMENT (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
07	24	MAIN TUBE TUBE PRINCIPAL	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
07	25	HANDLEBAR GUIDON	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
07	26	HANDLEBAR GRIP KIT (RH AND/OR LH) ENSEMBLE DE GAINE DE GUIDON (DROIT ET/OU GAUCHE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
07	27	STEERING COVER COUVRE-GUIDON	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	
07	28	HALF HOUSING AND HOUSING BUSHING DEMI-LOGEMENT ET DOUILLE DE LOGEMENT	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
07	32	LOWER ARM AND/OR BALL JOINT (RH OR LH) BRAS INFÉRIEUR ET/OU JOINT À ROTULE (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
07	33	UPPER ARM (RH OR LH) BRAS DE SUSPENSION SUPÉRIEUR (DROIT OU GAUCHE)					0.8	0.8	0.8
07	37	FRONT SHOCK AND/OR SPRING AND/OR STOPPER AND/OR PROTECTOR AND/OR SEAT (RH OR LH) AMORTISSEUR AVANT ET/OU RESSORT ET/OU BUTÉE ET/OU SIÈGE ET/OU PROTECTEUR (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
07	40	FRONT DIFFERENTIEL (ASS'Y) DIFFÉRENTIEL AVANT (COMPLET)	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.6	2.6	2.6
07	42	FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT (ASS'Y) ARBRE DE PROPULSION AVANT (COMPLET)	1.4	1.4	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0
07	45	CV JOINT (RH OR LH) JOINT HOMOCINÉTIQUE (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
07	46	FRONT WHEEL HUB (SEAL AND/OR BEARING) (RH OR LH) MOYEU DE ROUE AVANT (JOINT ET/OU ROULEMENT) (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
07	47	KNUCKLE (RH OR LH) PORTE-FUSÉE (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
07	50	FRONT RIM AND/OR TIRE JANTE AVANT ET/OU PNEU	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4

STEERING - FRONT DRIVE SYSTEM AND SUSPENSION
DIRECTION - SYSTÈME D'ENTRAÎNEMENT AVANT ET SUSPENSION

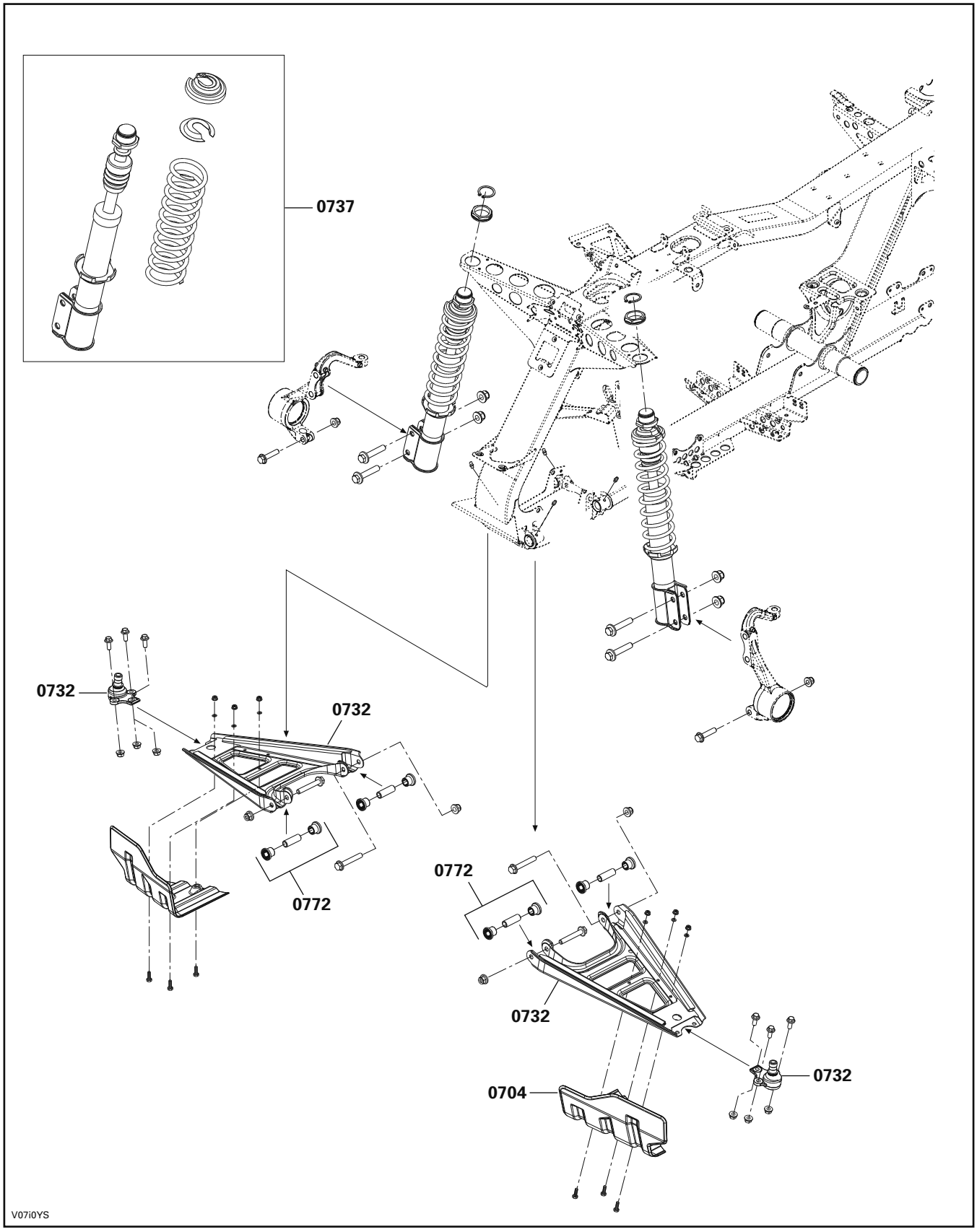
SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
07	56	THROTTLE HANDLE MANETTE D'ACCÉLÉRATEUR	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
07	65	BALL STUD LEVER LEVIER À ROTULE			1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
07	72	INTERNAL BUSHING AND/OR CUSHION (LOWER AND/OR UPPER ARM) (RH OR LH) DOUILLE INTERNE ET/OU COUSSIN (BRAS INFÉRIEUR ET/OU SUPÉRIEUR) (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
07	80	FRONT RIM JANTE AVANT	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
07	82	RADIAL BALL BEARINGS ROULEMENTS À BILLE RADIALES	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
07	85	RING GEAR AND/OR CARRIER AND/OR SHIM COURONNE DE LANCEMENT ET/OU SUPPORT ET/OU CALE	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7
07	86	DISCONNECT UNIT AND/OR ALL PARTS UNITÉ D'EMBRAYAGE ET/OU TOUTES LES PIÈCES	2.0	2.0					
07	87	ACTUATOR AND/OR SHIFTING AND/OR FORK AND/OR SLIDDING ACTUATEUR ET/OU EMBRAYAGE ET/OU FOURCHETTE ET/OU GLISSIÈRE	0.9	0.9					
07	88	RING GEAR DRIVE GEAR AND/OR BEARING AND/OR SHIM PIGNON DE COMMANDE DE LA COURONNE ET/OU ROULEMENT À BILLE ET/OU CALE	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.9	2.9	2.9
07	89	COVER AND/OR PINION COVER AND/OR SEAL AND/OR BEARING COUVERCLE ET/OU COUVERCLE DE PIGNON ET/OU JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ ET/OU ROULEMENT À BILLE	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.2	3.2	3.2
07	90	BOOT WHEEL KIT AND/OR CV JOINT (RH OR LH) ENSEMBLE DE SOUFFLET DE ROUE ET/OU JOINT CV (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
07	91	BOOT DIFFERENTIAL KIT AND/OR PLUNGING JOINT (RH OR LH) ENSEMBLE DE SOUFFLET DE DIFFÉRENCIEL ET/OU JOINT PLONGEANT (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
07	92	SLEEVE AND/OR WEARRING MANCHON ET/OU BAGUE D'USURE	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
07	93	O-RING (DISCONNECT UNIT) JOINT TORIQUE (UNITÉ D'EMBRAYAGE)	1.8	1.8					
07	94	UNIT PACK KIT ENSEMBLE JOINT CARDAN	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
07	96	UPPER ARM BRACKET ATTACHE BRAS SUPÉRIEUR			2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
07	99	POWER STEERING SERVODIRECTION			2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
07	103	DIFFERENTIAL SEAL (1) JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DU DIFFÉRENTIEL (1)	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
07	104	DIFFERENTIAL SEALS (2) JOINTS D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DU DIFFÉRENTIEL (2)	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
07	119	DIFFERENTIAL BELLOW SOUFFLET DU DIFFÉRENTIEL	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3

Outlander 400

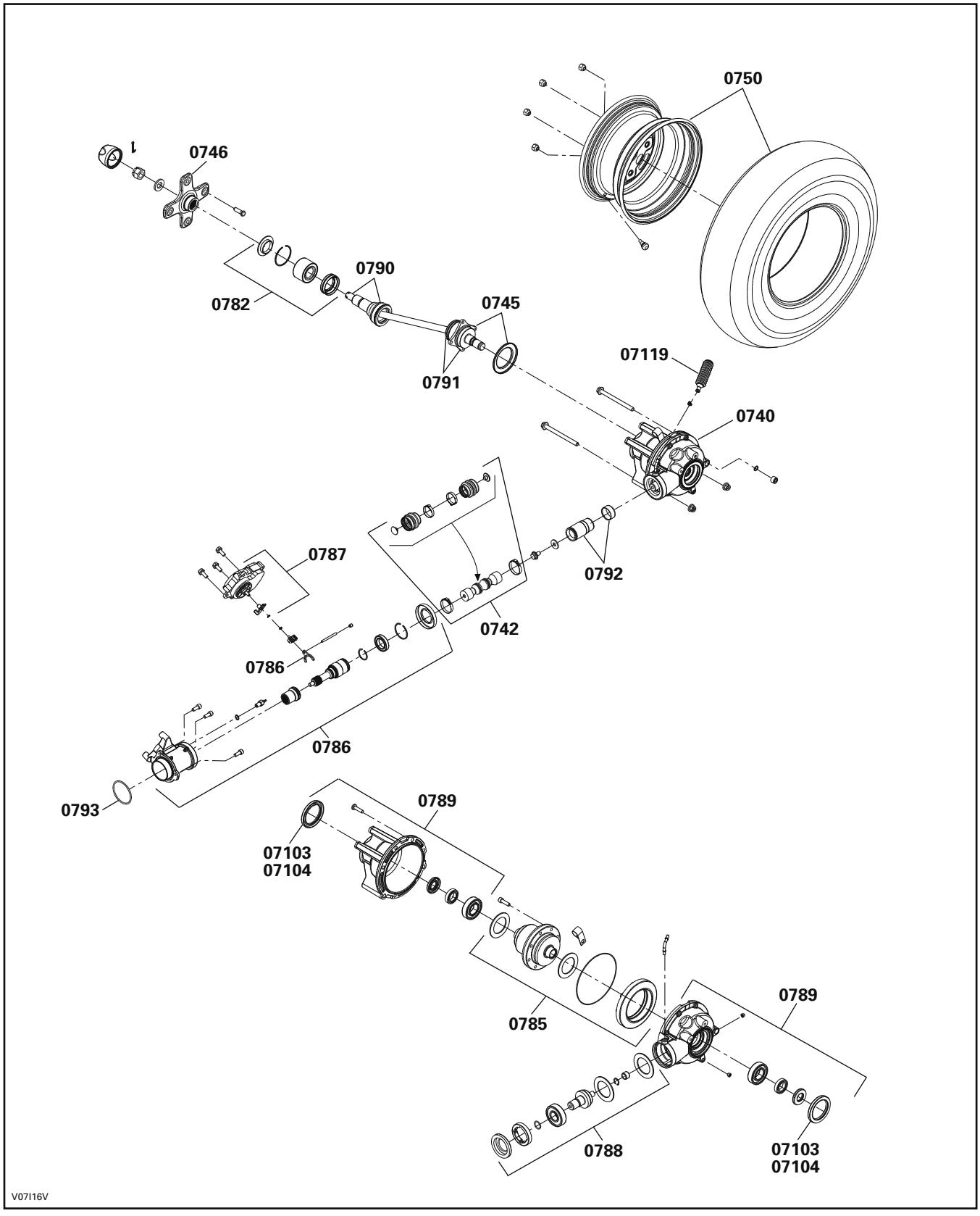


STEERING - FRONT DRIVE SYSTEM AND SUSPENSION
DIRECTION - SYSTÈME D'ENTRAÎNEMENT AVANT ET SUSPENSION

Outlander 400

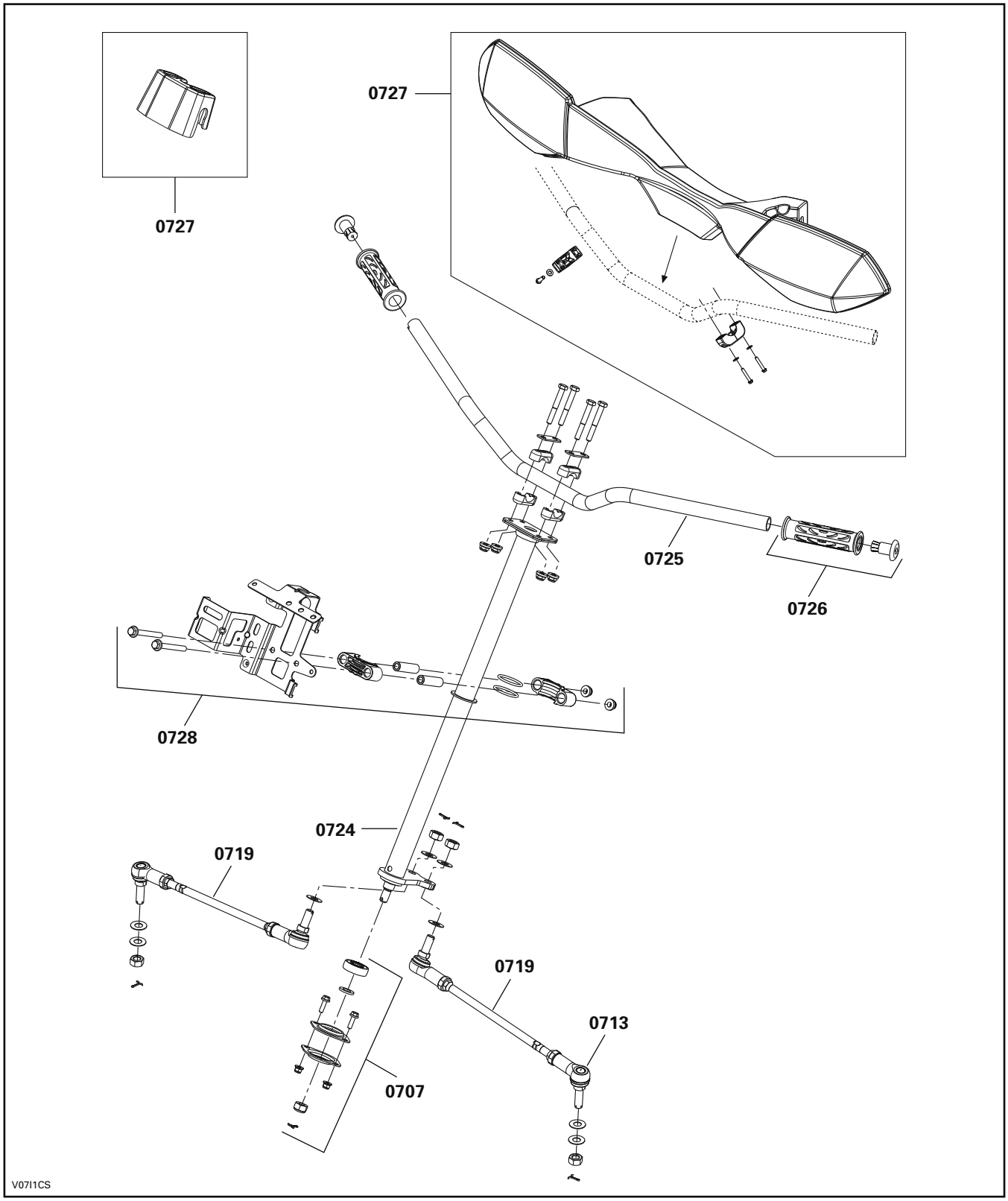


Outlander 400

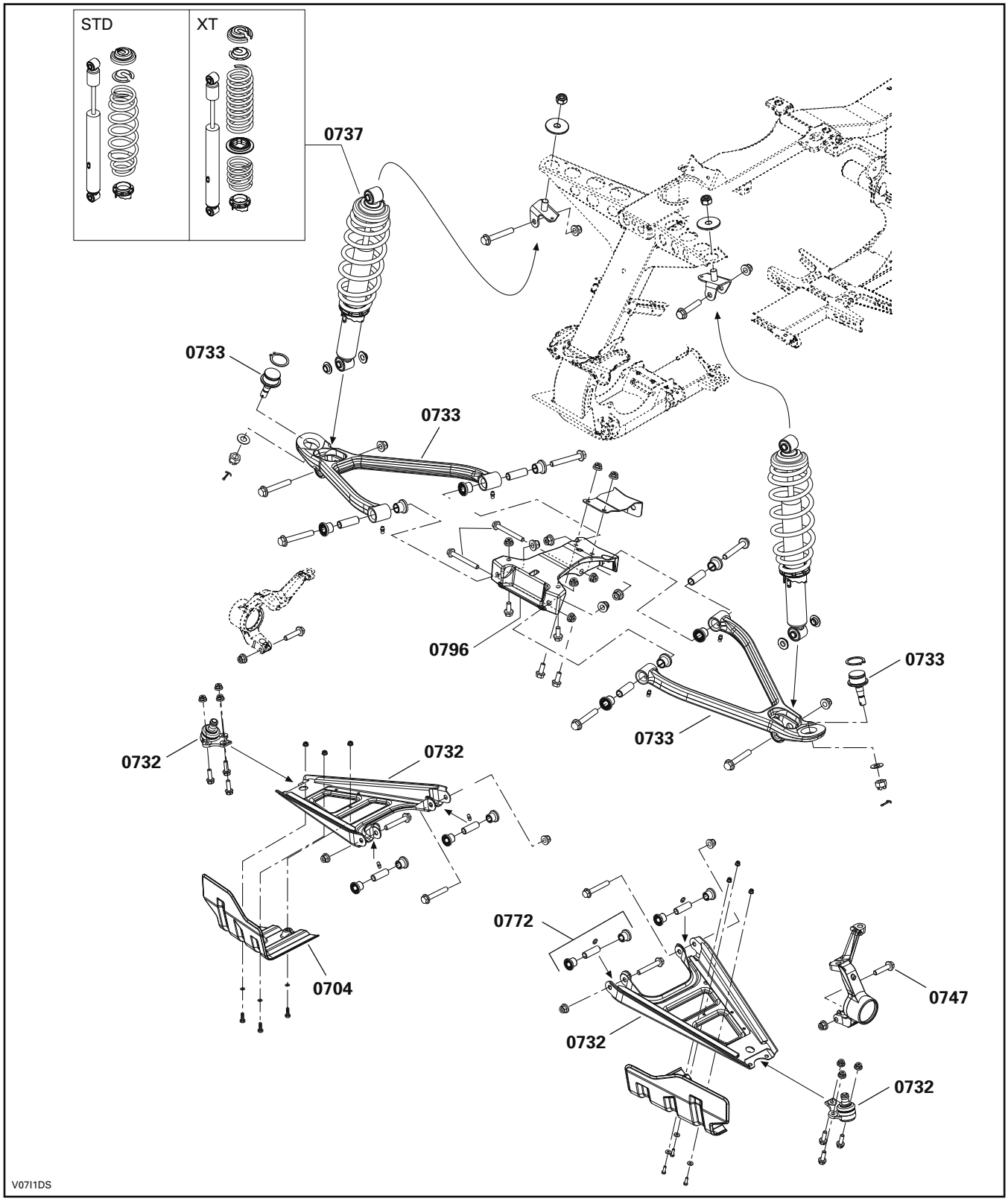


STEERING - FRONT DRIVE SYSTEM AND SUSPENSION
DIRECTION - SYSTÈME D'ENTRAÎNEMENT AVANT ET SUSPENSION

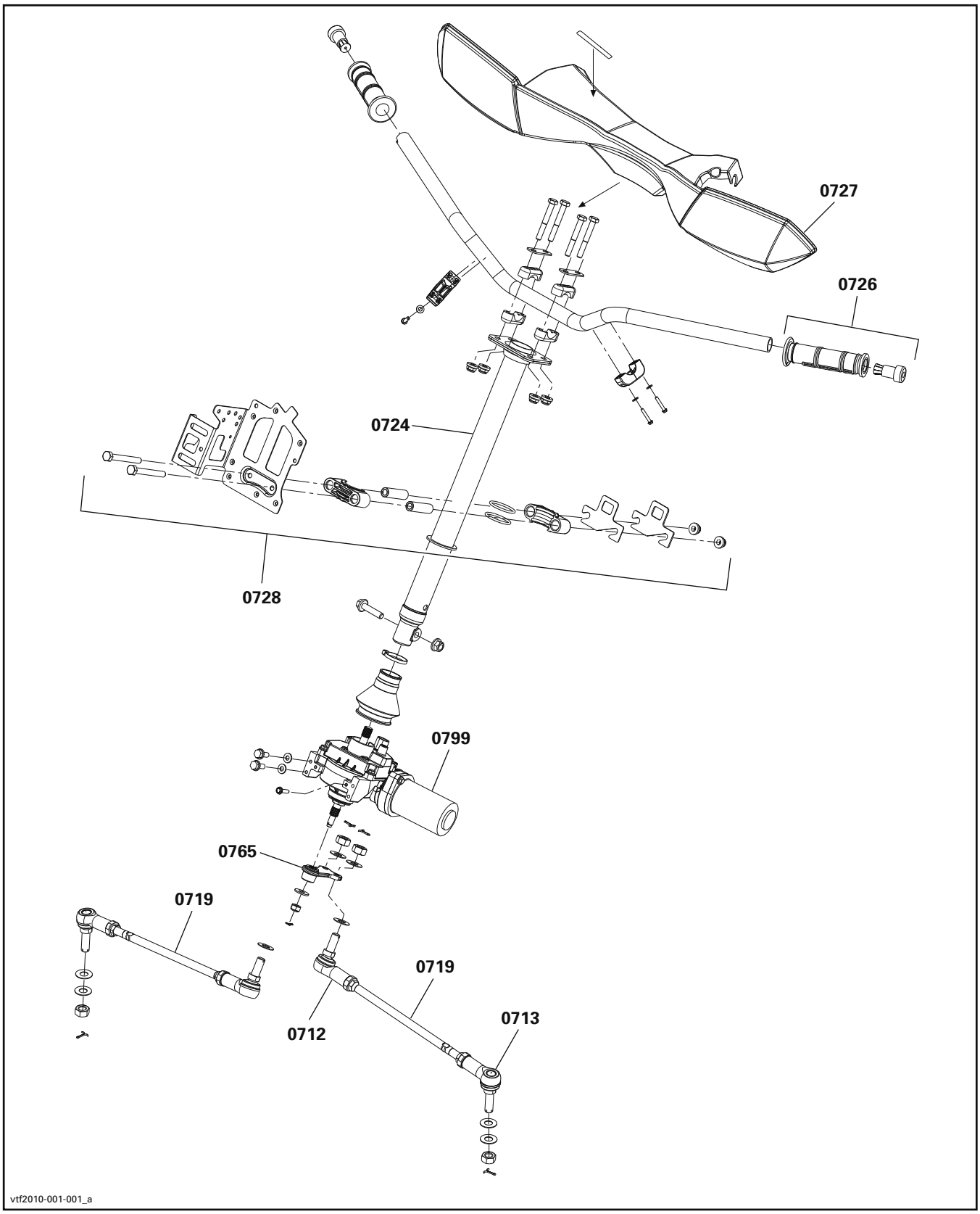
Outlander/Renegade



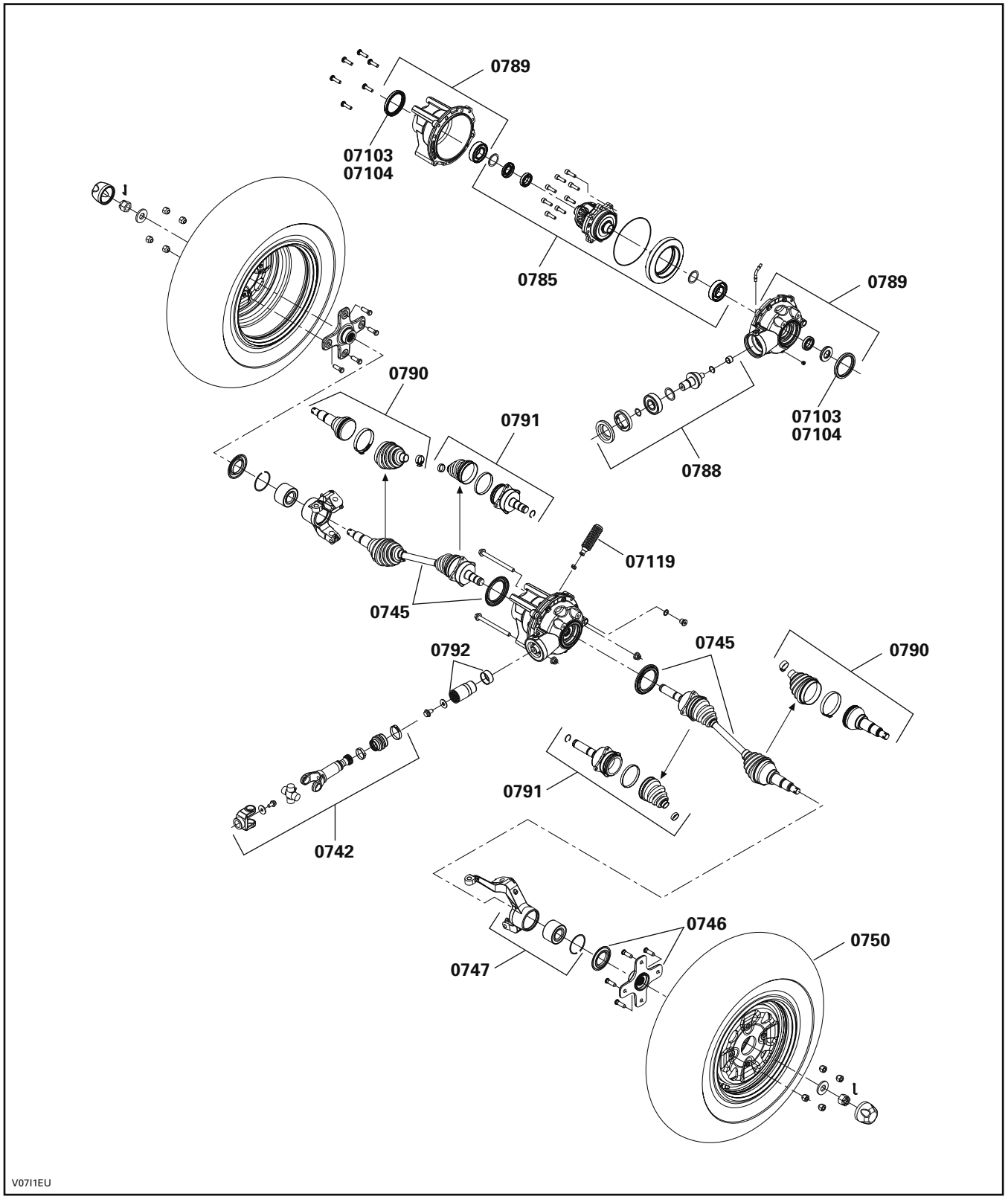
Outlander/Renegade



STEERING - FRONT DRIVE SYSTEM AND SUSPENSION
DIRECTION - SYSTÈME D'ENTRAÎNEMENT AVANT ET SUSPENSION



Outlander/Renegade



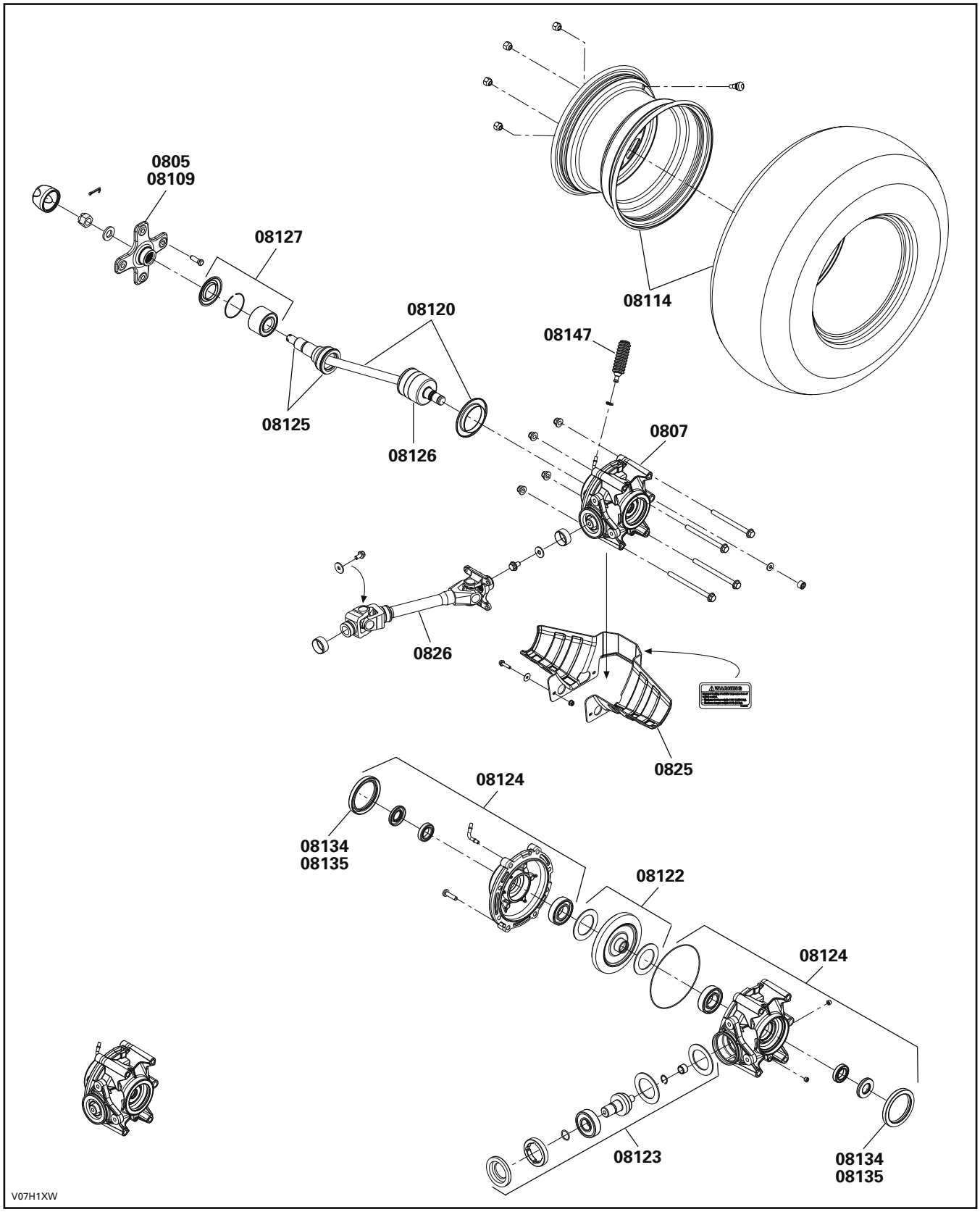
REAR DRIVE SYSTEM AND SUSPENSION
SYSTÈME D'ENTRAÎNEMENT ARRIÈRE ET SUSPENSION

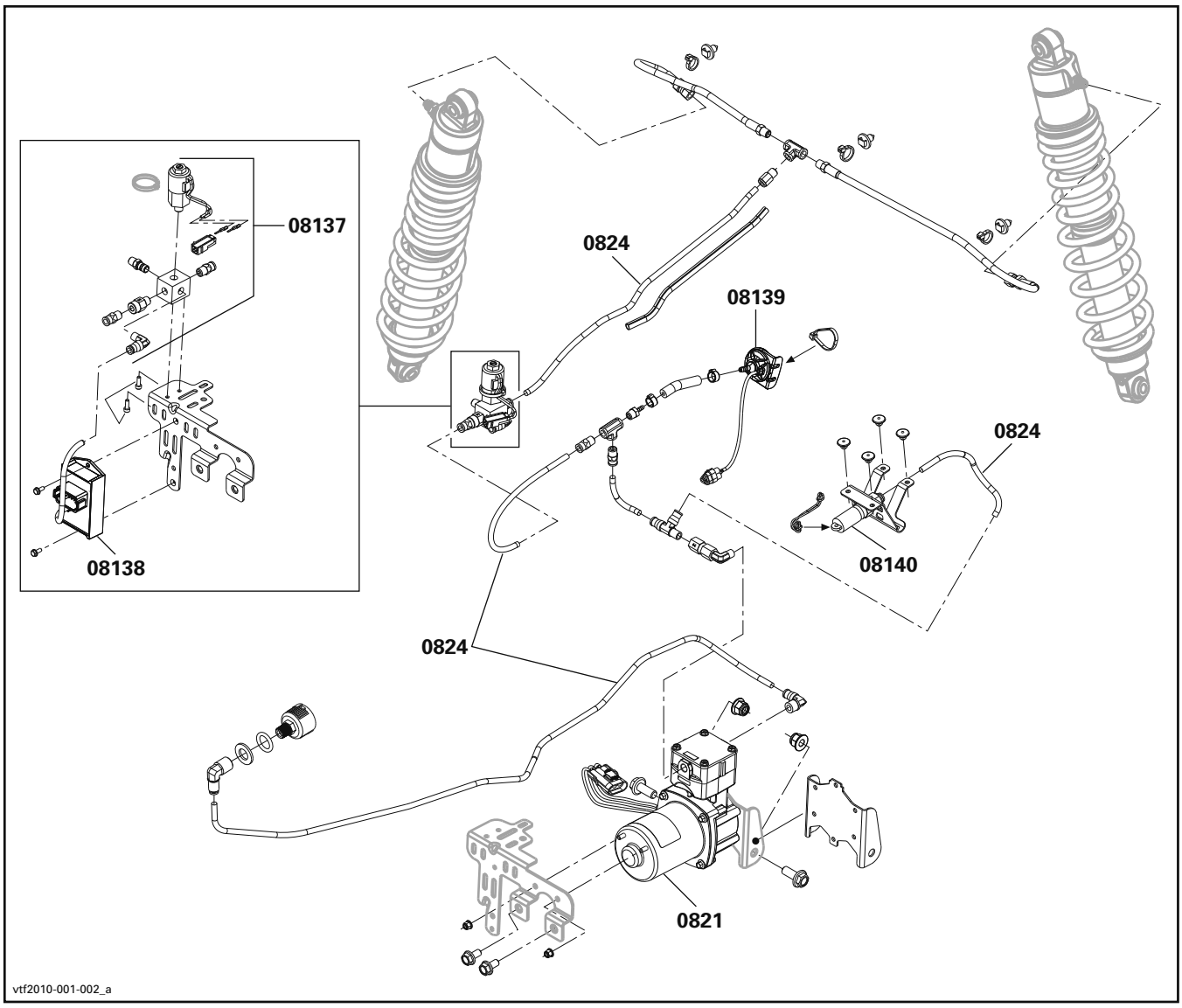
SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
08	**00**	**NO LABOR INVOLVED AUCUNE MAIN D'OEUVRE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
08	05	REAR WHEEL HUB (RH) MOYEU DE ROUE ARRIÈRE (DROIT)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
08	07	REAR DIFFERENTIAL (ASS'Y) DIFFÉRENTIEL ARRIÈRE (COMPLET)	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
08	21	COMPRESSOR COMPRESSEUR				1.0		1.0	
08	24	PNEUMATIC HOSE BOYAU PNEUMATIQUE				0.3		0.3	
08	25	PROTECTOR REAR DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTEUR DE DIFFÉRENTIEL ARRIÈRE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
08	26	REAR PROPELLER SHAFT (ASS'Y) ARBRE DE PROPULSION ARRIÈRE (COMPLET)	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
08	62	SWING ARM BRAS OSCILLANT	0.7	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.7	1.0	1.0
08	101	LH PROTECTOR PROTECTEUR GAUCHE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
08	102	RH PROTECTOR PROTECTEUR DROIT	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
08	109	REAR WHEEL HUB (LH) MOYEU DE ROUE ARRIÈRE (GAUCHE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
08	111	REAR SHOCK (RH OR LH) AMORTISSEUR ARRIÈRE (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
08	114	REAR RIM AND/OR TIRE JANTE ARRIÈRE ET/OU PNEU	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
08	120	CV JOINT (RH OR LH) JOINT HOMOCINÉTIQUE (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
08	121	STABILIZER BAR BARRE STABILISATRICE	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
08	122	RING GEAR AND/OR SHIM COURONNE DE LANCEMENT ET/OU CALE	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
08	123	RING GEAR DRIVE GEAR AND/OR BEARING AND/OR SHIM PIGNON DE COMMANDE DE LA COURONNE ET/OU ROULEMENT À BILLE ET/OU CALE	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
08	124	COVER AND/OR PINION COVER AND/OR SEAL AND/OR BEARING COUVERCLE ET/OU COUVERCLE DE PIGNON ET/OU JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ ET/OU ROULEMENT À BILLE	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
08	125	BOOT WHEEL KIT AND/OR CV JOINT (RH OR LH) ENSEMBLE DE SOUFFLET DE ROUE ET/OU JOINT CV (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6

SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
08	126	BOOT DIFFERENTIAL KIT AND/OR PLUNGING JOINT (RH OR LH) ENSEMBLE DE SOUFFLET DE DIFFÉRENTIEL ET/OU JOINT PLONGENT (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
08	127	RADIAL BALL BEARINGS ROULEMENTS À BILLE RADIALES	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
08	128	UNIT PACK KIT ENSEMBLE DE JOINT CARDAN	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
08	129	UNIT PACK KIT (2) ENSEMBLE DE JOINT CARDAN (2)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
08	134	DIFFERENTIAL SEAL (1) JOINT D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DU DIFFÉRENTIEL (1)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
08	135	DIFFERENTIAL SEALS (2) JOINTS D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DU DIFFÉRENTIEL (2)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
08	137	PRESSURE COLLECTOR (ASS'Y) COLLECTEUR DE PRESSION (COMPLET)				0.4		0.4	
08	138	AIR SUSPENSION MODULE MODULE DE SUSPENSION À AIR				0.3		0.3	
08	139	AIR SUSPENSION SENSOR CAPTEUR DE LA SUSPENSION À AIR				0.3		0.3	
08	140	AUXILIAIRY FITTING AND SUPPORT RACCORD AUXILIAIRE ET SUPPORT				0.3		0.3	
08	147	DIFFERENTIAL BELLOW SOUFFLET DU DIFFÉRENTIEL	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3

REAR DRIVE SYSTEM AND SUSPENSION
SYSTÈME D'ENTRAÎNEMENT ARRIÈRE ET SUSPENSION

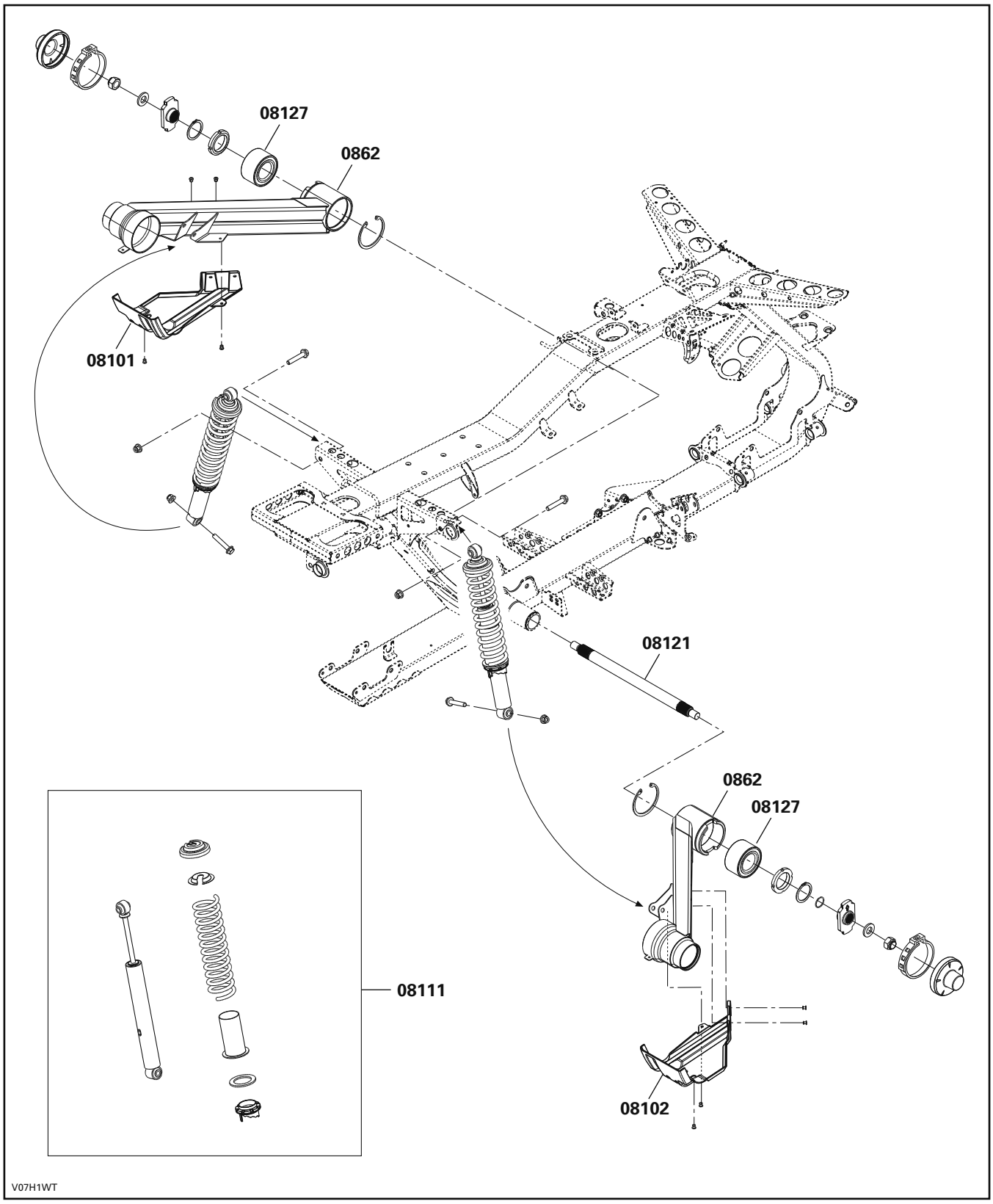
Outlander/Renegade




08137
08138
0824
08139
0824
08140
0824
0821
vtf2010-001-002_a

REAR DRIVE SYSTEM AND SUSPENSION
SYSTÈME D'ENTRAÎNEMENT ARRIÈRE ET SUSPENSION

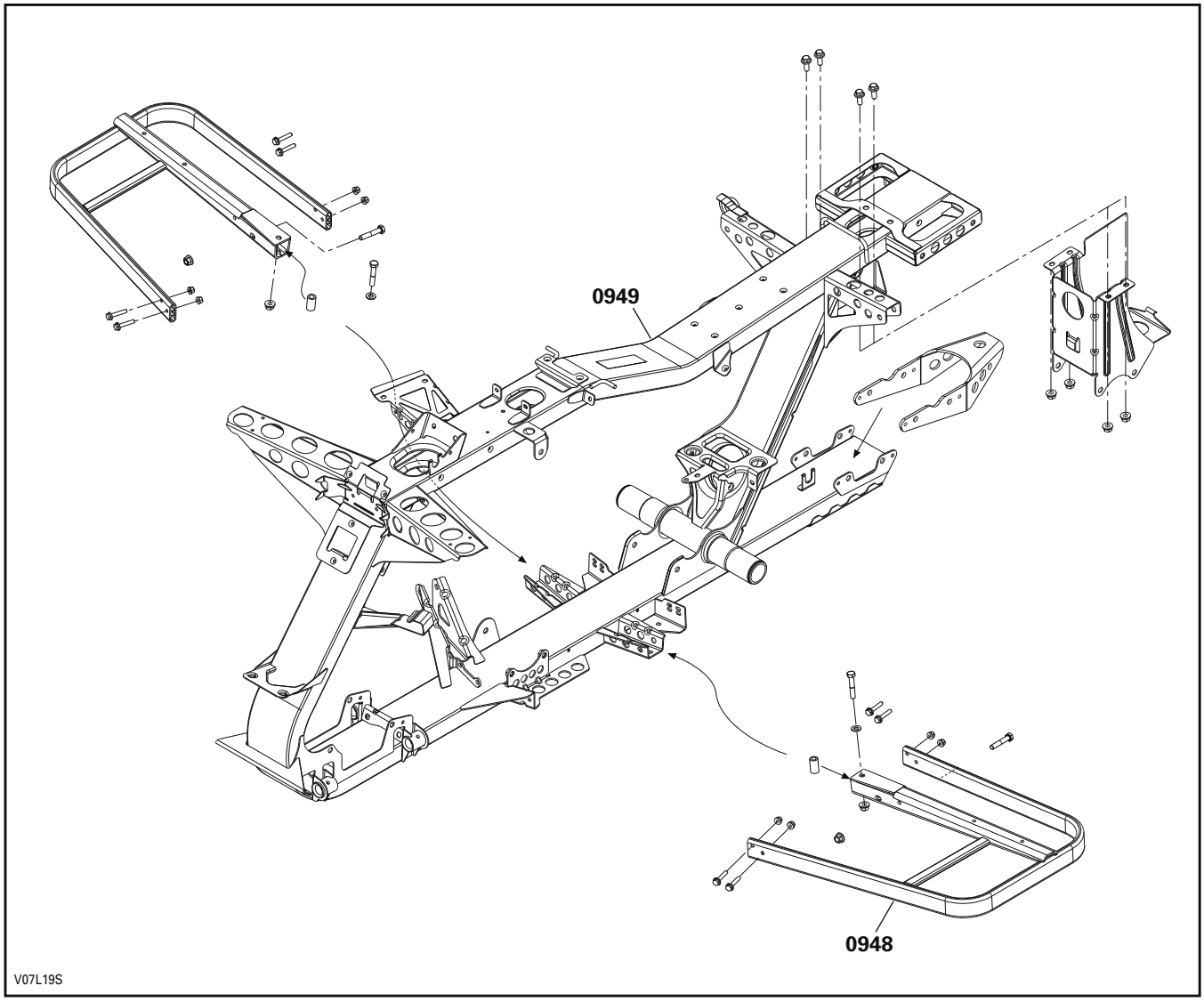
Outlander/Renegade



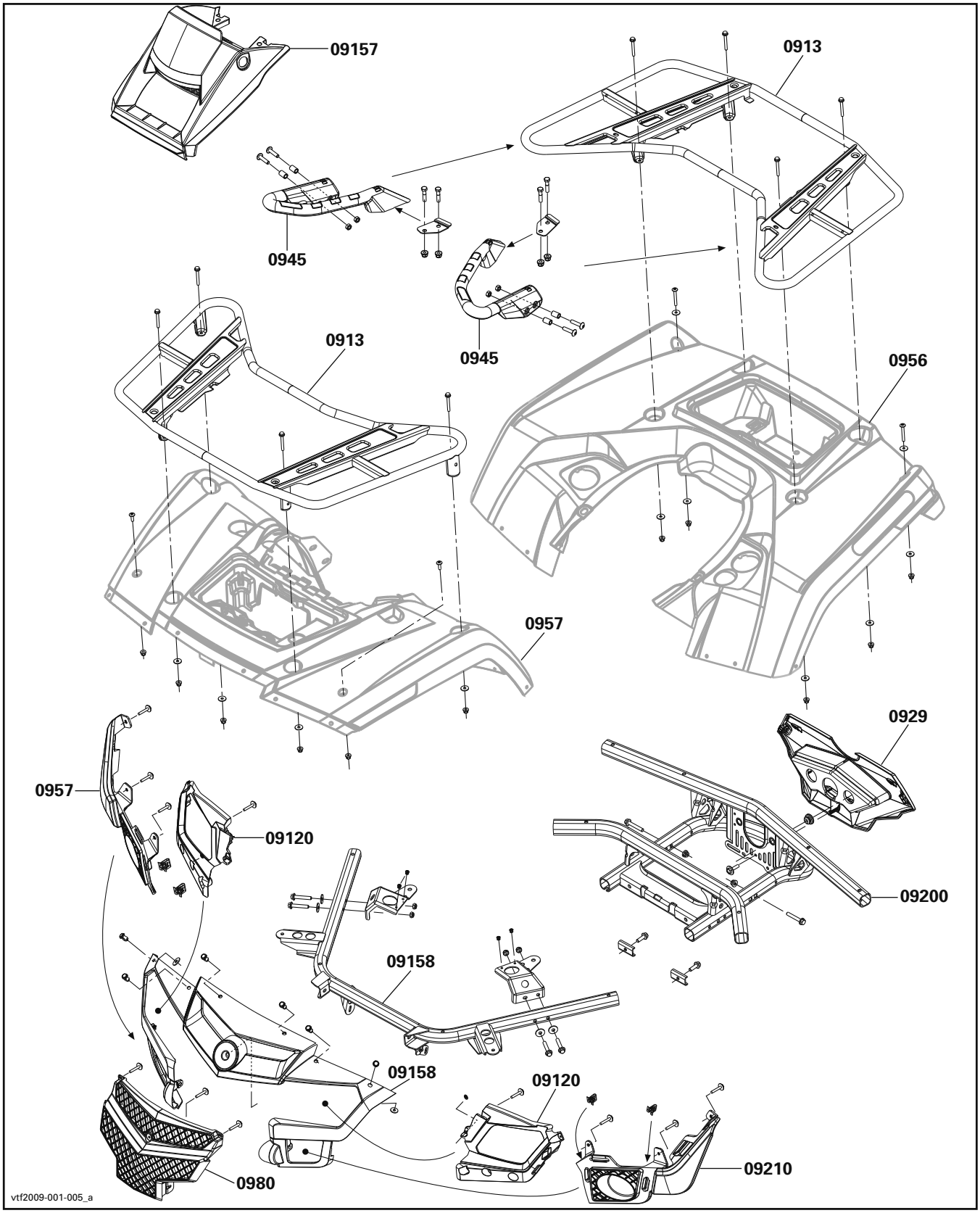
SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
09	**00**	**NO LABOR INVOLVED AUCUNE MAIN D'OEUVRE IMPLIQUÉE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
09	13	LUGGAGE RACK KIT (FRONT OR REAR) ENSEMBLE DE PORTE-BAGAGES (AVANT OU ARRIÈRE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3		0.3
09	17	CONSOLE CONSOLE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
09	21	SEAT AND/OR SUPPORT SIÈGE ET/OU SUPPORT	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
09	22	SEAT COVER HOUSSE DE SIÈGE	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
09	26	FRONT BUMPER PARE-CHOCS AVANT	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.3
09	27	WINCH LATCH ATTACHE DE TREUIL	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	
09	28	FRONT FASCIA FASCIA AVANT	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
09	29	REAR FASCIA FASCIA ARRIÈRE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	
09	34	REAR BUMPER PARE-CHOCS ARRIÈRE	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
09	39	FRONT OR REAR MUDGUARD KIT (RH OR LH) ENSEMBLE DE GARDE-BOUE AVANT OU ARRIÈRE (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
09	45	REAR HANDLE (RH OR LH) POIGNÉE ARRIÈRE (DROIT OU GAUCHE)		0.3		0.3		0.3	
09	48	FOOTREST (RH OR LH) MARCHEPIED (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5
09 *	49	FRAME CHÂSSIS	12.3	12.9	12.8	13.5	12.8	13.5	13.5
09	56	REAR FENDER AILE ARRIÈRE	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
09	57	FRONT FENDER AND/OR SUPPORT (RH OR LH) AILE AVANT ET/OU SUPPORT (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
09	80	FRONT GRILLS GRILLES AVANT	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
09	91	FOOTWELL (RH OR LH) REPOSE-PIED (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
09	93	PROTECTION PLATE PLAQUE DE PROTECTION	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
09	95	EACH DECAL (1) CHAQUE AUTOCOLLANT (1)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3

SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
09	108	REAR SEAT SIÈGE ARRIÈRE		0.3		0.3		0.3	
09	120	FRONT LIGHT FASCIA FASCIA DE LUMIÈRE AVANT			0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	
09	136	BACKREST (ASS'Y) DOSSIER (COMPLET)		0.3		0.3		0.3	
09	138	HAND PROTECTOR PROTÈGE MAIN			0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	
09	149	ENGINE SIDE PANELS (2) PANNEAUX MOTEUR (2)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
09	157	UPPER CONSOLE CONSOLE SUPÉRIEURE			0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6
09	158	FRONT FENDER SUPPORT SUPPORT D'AILE AVANT	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
09	161	REAR BUMPER (XT) PARE-CHOC ARRIÈRE (XT)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	
09	162	FRONT BUMPER (XT) PARE-CHOC AVANT (XT)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	
09	200	REAR FENDER SUPPORT SUPPORT D'AILE ARRIÈRE	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	
09	210	FRONT FASCIA (RH OR LH) FASCIA AVANT (DROIT OU GAUCHE)			0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
09	336	CENTRAL SKID PLATE PLAQUE DE PROTECTION CENTRALE					0.4	0.4	

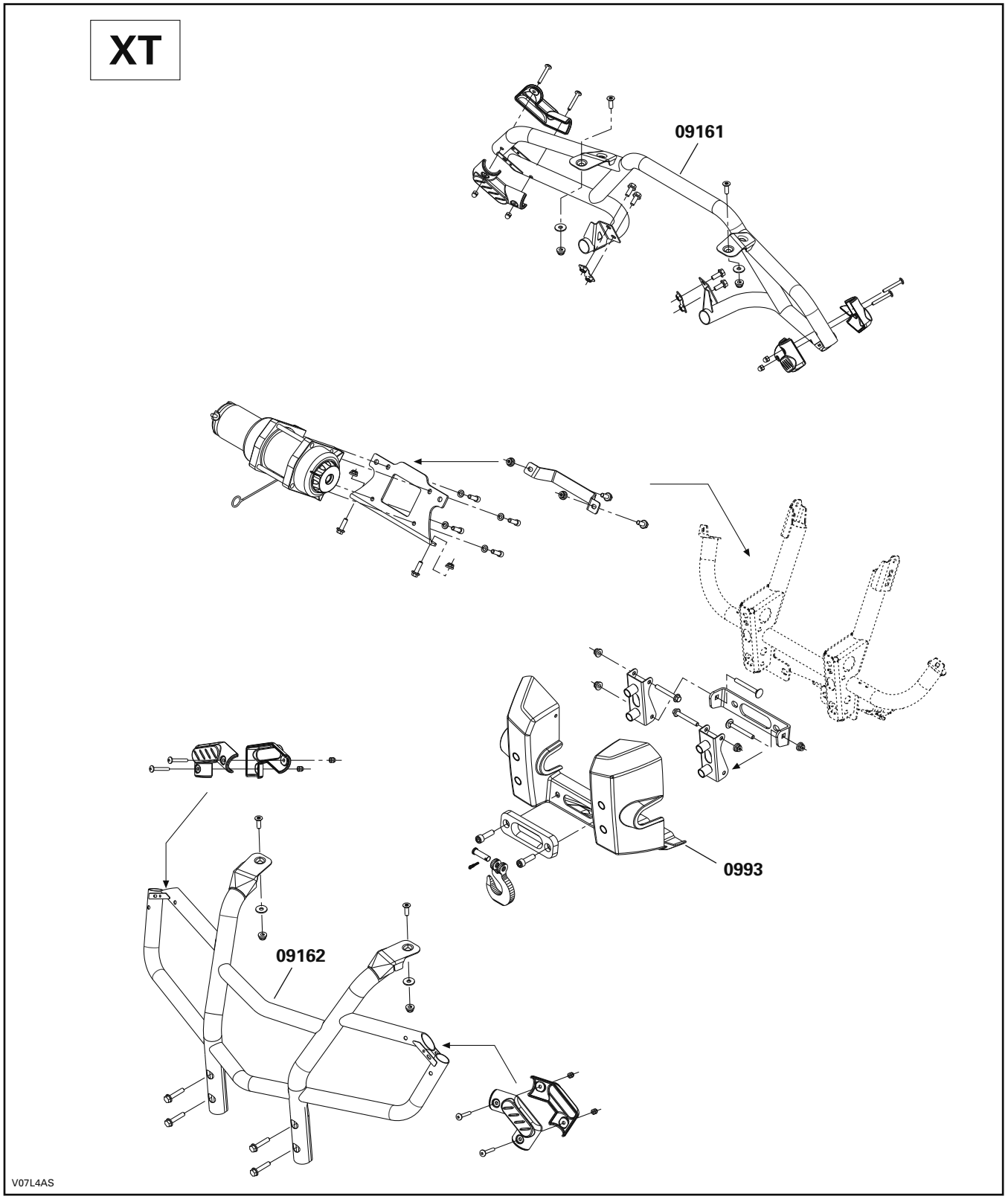
Outlander/Renegade

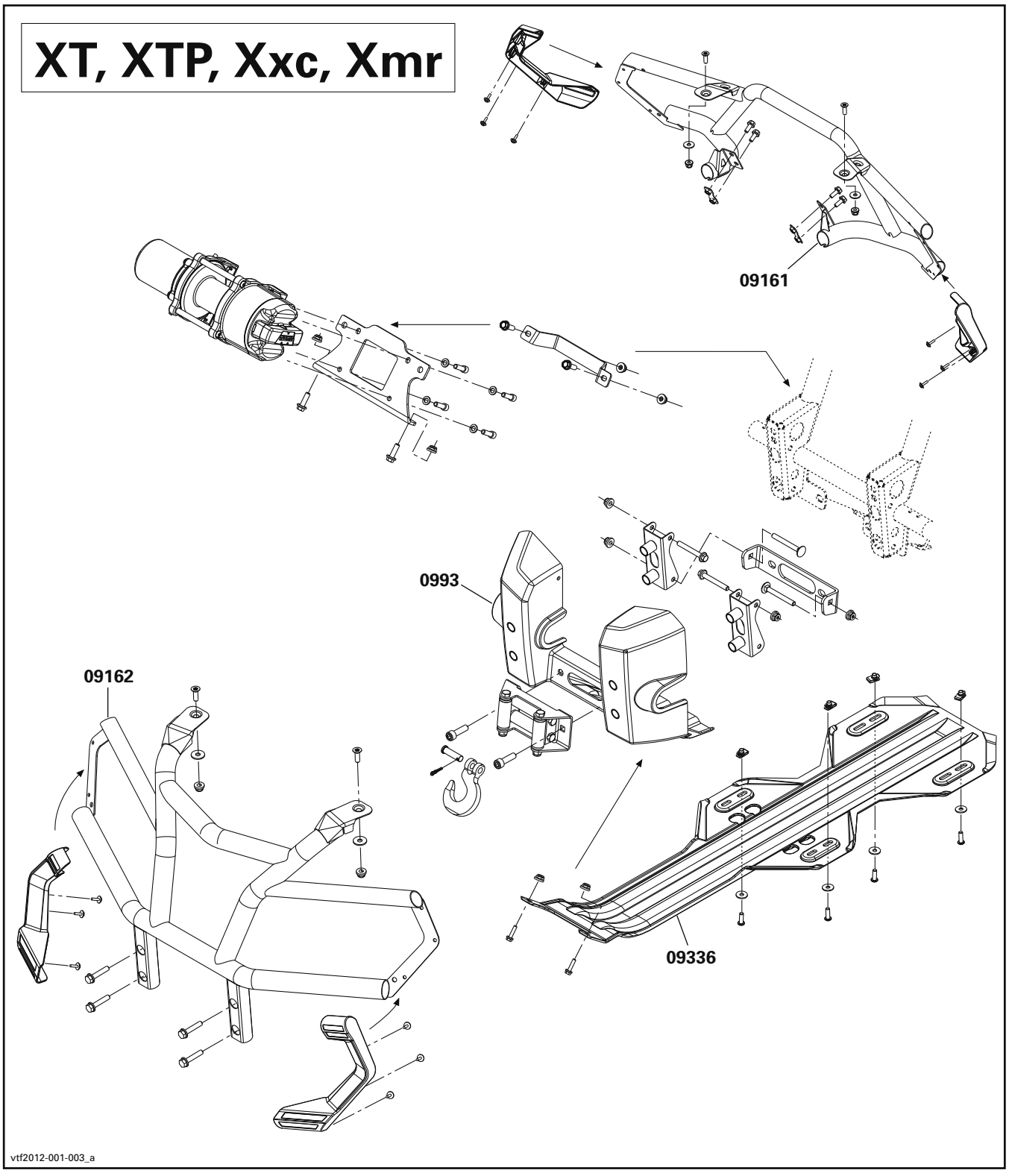


Outlander

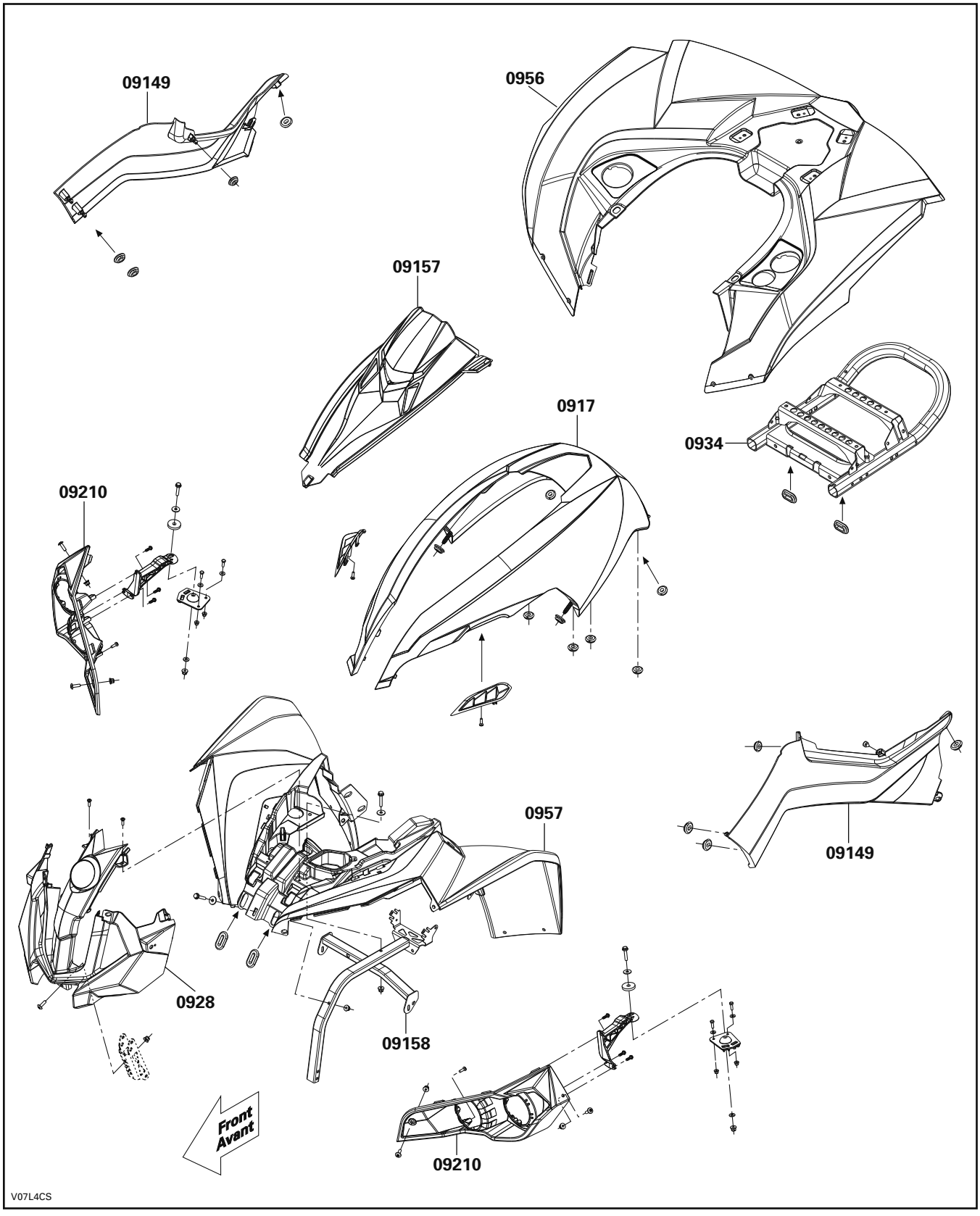

09157
0913
0945
0945
0913
0956
0957
0957
0929
09120
09200
09158
09158
09120
09210
0980
vtf2009-001-005_a

Outlander XT




XT, XTP, Xxc, Xmr
09161
0993
09162
09336
vtf2012-001-003_a

Renegade


09149
0956
09157
0917
0934
09210
0957
09149
0928
09158
Front
Avant
09210
V07L4CS

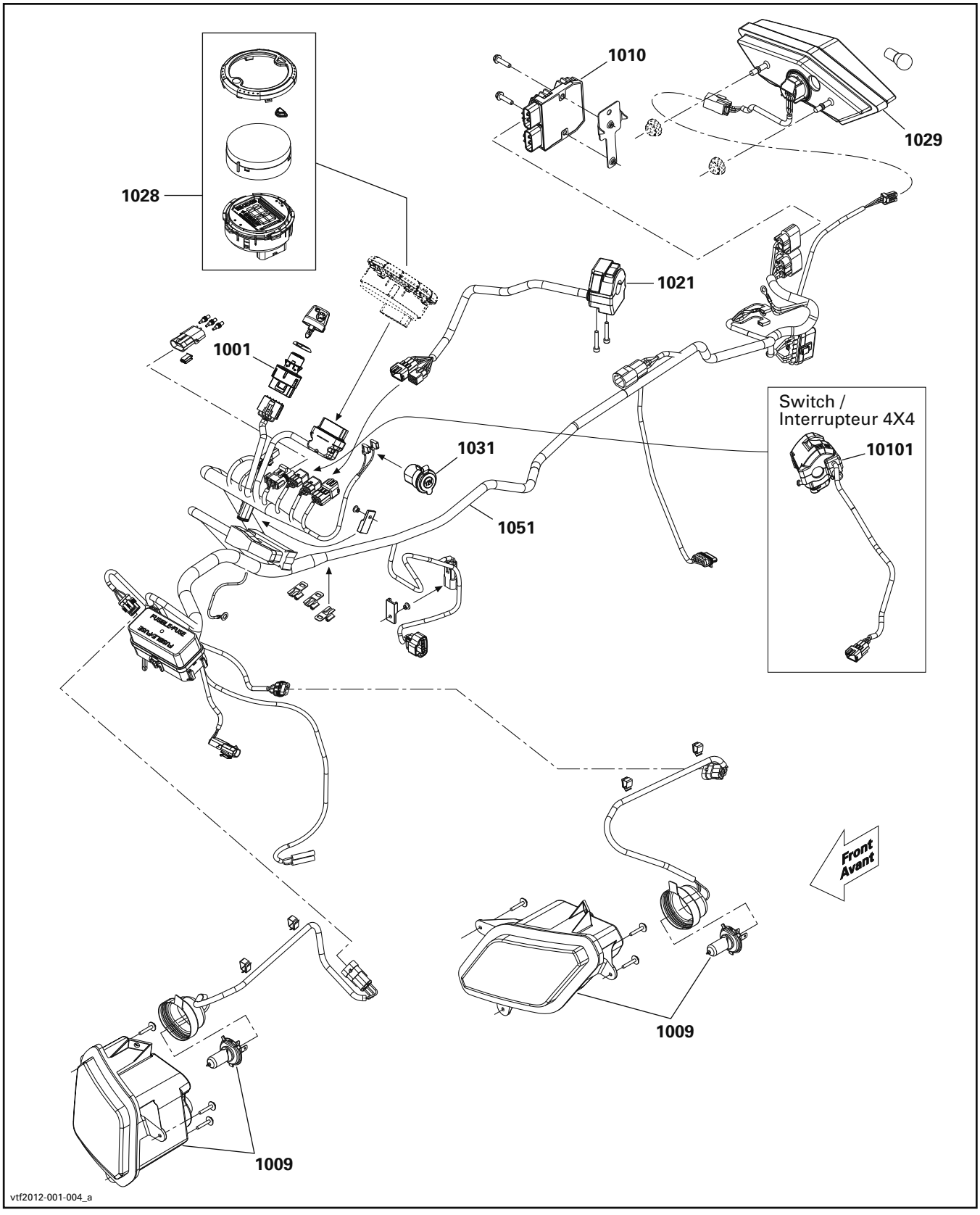
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
SYSTÈME ÉLECTRIQUE

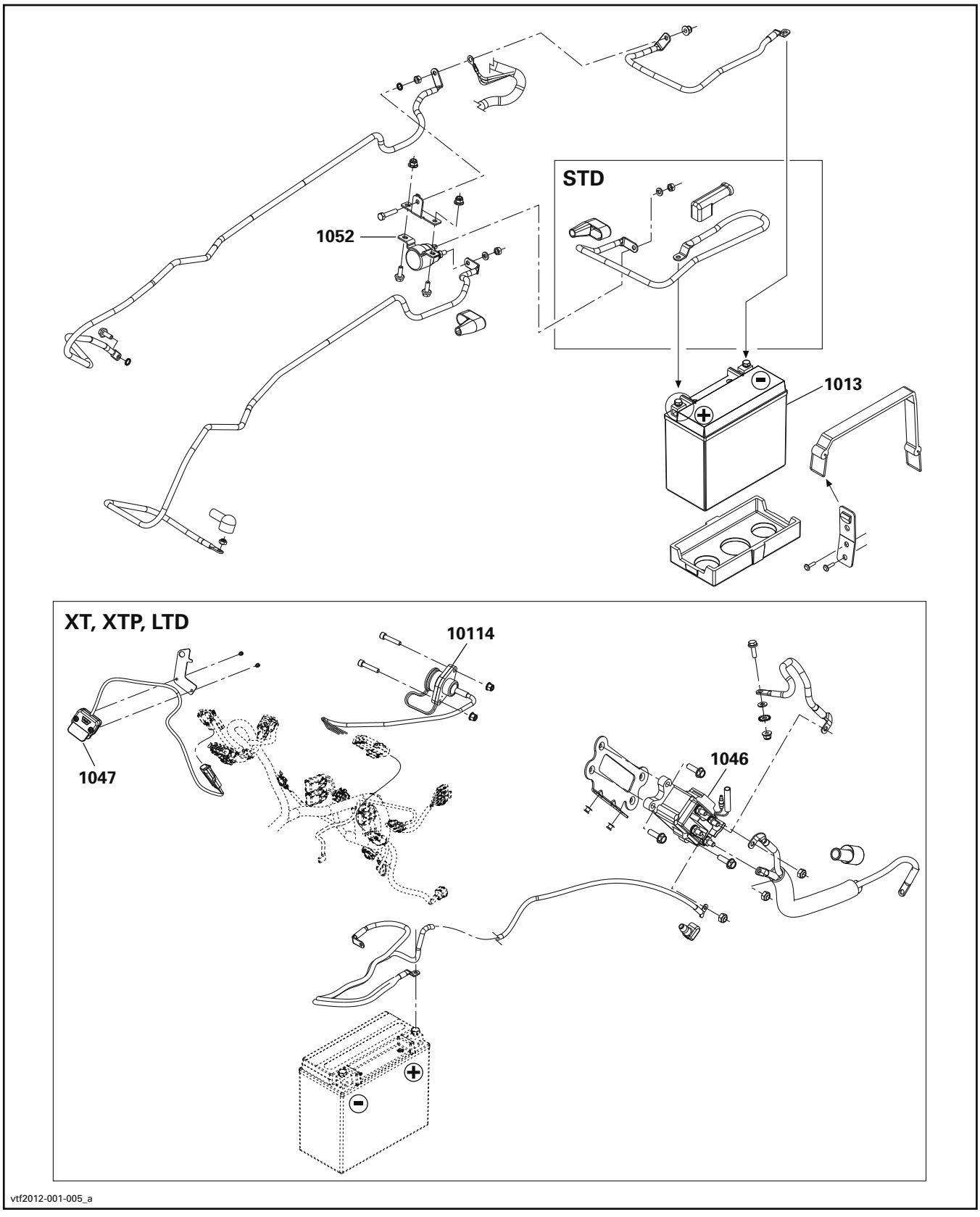
SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
10	**00**	**NO LABOR INVOLVED** **AUCUNE MAIN-D'OEUVRE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
10	01	IGNITION SWITCH INTERRUPTEUR D'ALLUMAGE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	09	HEADLAMP AND/OR HEADLAMP SUPPORT (ASS'Y) (RH OR LH) PHARE AVANT ET/OU SUPPORT (COMPLET) (DROIT OU GAUCHE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	10	VOLTAGE REGULATOR RÉGULATEUR DE TENSION	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	13	BATTERY BATTERIE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	21	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH INTERRUPTEUR MULTIFONCTION	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	28	SPEEDOMETER/TACHOMETER INDICATEUR DE VITESSE/COMPTE-TOURS	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	29	TAIL LAMP HOUSING (ASS'Y) BOÎTIER DE FEU ARRIÈRE (COMPLET)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	31	DC OUTLET PLUG PRISE D'ACCESSOIRE DC	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	34	ELECTRONIC MODULE MODULE ÉLECTRONIQUE	1.3	1.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
10	45	WINCH (ASS'Y) (XT) TREUIL (COMPLET) (XT)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	
10	46	WINCH SOLENOID (XT) SOLÉNOÏDE DE TREUIL (XT)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	
10	47	WINCH SWITCH (XT) INTERRUPTEUR DE TREUIL (XT)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	
10	51	MAIN WIRE HARNESS CÂBLAGE PRINCIPAL	3.1	3.1	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
10	52	STARTING RELAY RELAIS DE DÉMARRAGE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	61	FRONT FLASHERS 1 OR 2 (**CE** ONLY) CLIGNOTANTS AVANT 1 OU 2 (**CE** SEULEMENT)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	62	REAR FLASHERS 1 OR 2 (**CE** ONLY) CLIGNOTANTS ARRIÈRE 1 OU 2 (**CE** SEULEMENT)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	63	HAZARD WARNING BUTTON (**CE** ONLY) COMMUTATEUR D'URGENCE (**CE** SEULEMENT)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	64	DIRECTION INDICATOR SWITCH (**CE** ONLY) INTERRUPTEUR CLIGNOTANTS (**CE** SEULEMENT)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	65	12 VOLT RELAY (CE ONLY) RELAIS 12 VOLT (CE SEULEMENT)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	66	HORN AVERTISSEUR	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3

SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
10	67	RELAY RELAIS			0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	68	ANY BULBS TOUTES LES AMPOULES	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
10	101	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH (RIGHT) INTERRUPTEUR MULTIFONCTION (DROITE)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
10	113	REMOTE CONTROL COMMANDE À DISTANCE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	
10	114	WINCH CONNECTOR CONNECTEUR DE TREUIL	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	

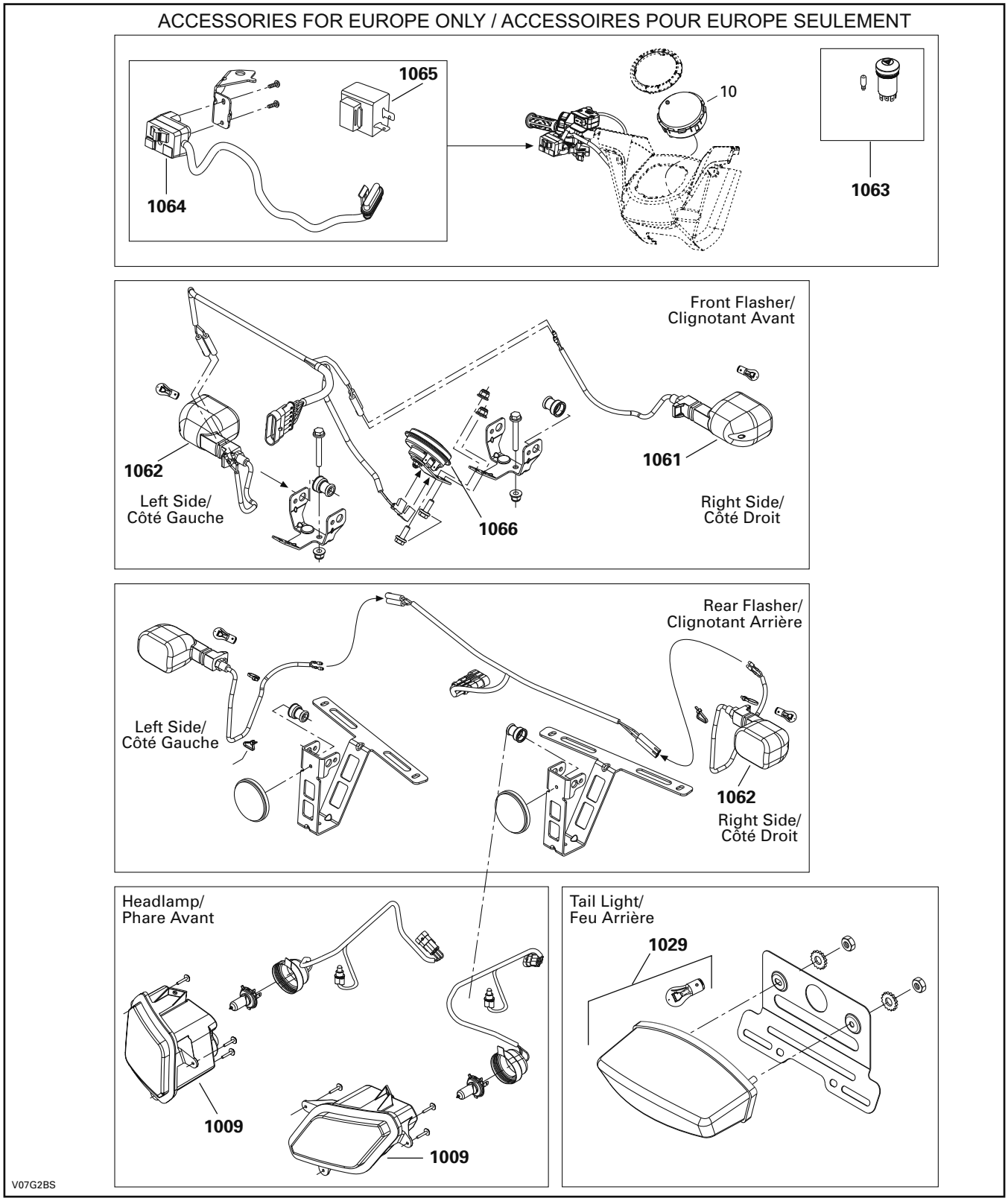
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
SYSTÈME ÉLECTRIQUE

Outlander




STD
1052
1013
XT, XTP, LTD
10114
1047
1046
vtf2012-001-005_a

Outlander


ACCESSORIES FOR EUROPE ONLY / ACCESSOIRES POUR EUROPE SEULEMENT
1065
1064
10
1063
Front Flasher/
Clignotant Avant
1062
Left Side/
Côté Gauche
1066
1061
Right Side/
Côté Droit
Rear Flasher/
Clignotant Arrière
Left Side/
Côté Gauche
1062
Right Side/
Côté Droit
Headlamp/
Phare Avant
1009
1009
Tail Light/
Feu Arrière
1029
V07G2BS

SYSTEM SYSTÈME	CODE	DESCRIPTION	OUTLANDER 400	OUTLANDER MAX 400	OUTLANDER 500	OUTLANDER MAX 500	OUTLANDER 650/800	OUTLANDER MAX 650/800	RENEGADE 500/800
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
11	**00**	**NO LABOR INVOLVED AUCUNE MAIN-D'OEUVRE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	MT1	SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE TRACKING SUIVI DES ENTRETIENS PLANIFIÉS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



OUTLANDER™ 1000

XT model shown.



OUTLANDER 1000



OUTLANDER 1000 XT™

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	976cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	91 x 75 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST G2
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	Double A-arm
Front Suspension Travel	9 in (229 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)
Rear Suspension Travel	9.3 in (236 mm)
Front Brake	Dual 214 mm ventilated disc brakes with hydraulic twin-piston calipers
Rear Brake	Single 214 mm ventilated disc brake with hydraulic twin-piston caliper
Tires/Front	26 x 8 x 12 in 660 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	26 x 10 x 12 in 660 x 254 x 305 mm
Wheels	Cast-aluminum

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	86 x 46 x 44 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,184 x 1,168 x 1,118 mm
Wheelbase	51 in (1,295 mm)
Seat Height	34.5 in (877 mm)
Ground Clearance	12 in (305 mm)
Dry Weight	747 lb (339 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	Front: 100 lb (45 kg) Rear: 200 lb (90 kg)
Storage	Rear: 5.7 US gal (21.4L)
Fuel Capacity	5.4 US gal (20.5L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function digital LCD gauge: Speedometer, tachometer (bar graph RPM, bottom bar numerical RPM), odometer, trip & hour meters, diagnostic center, gear position, engine hour meter, 4 x 4 indicator, temperature and engine lights, fuel gauge, clock, auto shut off after 15 minutes
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	230-watt from twin 60-watt projectors and dual 55-watt reflectors with tail light/brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Viper Red

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

XT PACKAGE

- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS™)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Cast-aluminum wheel with machined finish
- 26-inch Carlisle∞ ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN∞ winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Handlebar with wind deflectors
- 650-watt magneto
- Industry-exclusive NEXT G-1 Vista∞ Camo color option
- **NEW** Pure Magnesium Metallic painted plastics color option
- Colors: Black
  Yellow
  Camo
  Pure Magnesium Metallic

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™ ® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use.

can-am BRP



OUTLANDER™ 800R

XT model shown.



OUTLANDER 800R



OUTLANDER 800R XT™

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	799.9cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	91 x 62 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST G2
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	Double A-arm
Front Suspension Travel	9 in (229 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)
Rear Suspension Travel	9.3 in (236 mm)
Front Brake	Dual 214 mm ventilated disc brakes with hydraulic twin-piston calipers
Rear Brake	Single 214 mm ventilated disc brake with hydraulic twin-piston caliper
Tires/Front	26 x 8 x 12 in 660 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	26 x 10 x 12 in 660 x 254 x 305 mm
Wheels	Cast-aluminum

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	86 x 46 x 44 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,184 x 1,168 x 1,118 mm
Wheelbase	51 in (1,295 mm)
Seat Height	34.5 in (877 mm)
Ground Clearance	12 in (305 mm)
Dry Weight	729 lb (331 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	Front: 100 lb (45 kg) Rear: 200 lb (90 kg)
Storage	Rear: 5.7 US gal (21.4L)
Fuel Capacity	5.4 US gal (20.5L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function digital LCD gauge: Speedometer, tachometer (bar graph RPM, bottom bar numerical RPM), odometer, trip & hour meters, diagnostic center, gear position, engine hour meter, 4 x 4 indicator, temperature and engine lights, fuel gauge, clock, auto shut off after 15 minutes
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	230-watt from twin 60-watt projectors and dual 55-watt reflectors with tail light/brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Viper Red

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

XT PACKAGE

- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS™)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Cast-aluminum wheel with machined finish
- 26-inch Carlisle∞ ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN∞ winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Handlebar with wind deflectors
- 650-watt magneto
- Industry-exclusive NEXT G-1 Vista∞ Camo color option
- **NEW** Pure Magnesium Metallic painted plastics color option
- Colors: Black
  Yellow
  Camo
  Pure Magnesium Metallic

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™ ® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use.

can-am BRP



OUTLANDER™ 800R X mr



OUTLANDER 800R X mr



SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	799.9cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	91 x 62 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† QE front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	Double A-arm with Air Control Suspension (ACS*)/FOX Racing Shox∞ HPG shocks
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI) with Air Control Suspension (ACS)/FOX Racing Shox HPG shocks
Front Brake	2 inboard hydraulic discs
Rear Brake	1 inboard hydraulic disc
Tires/Front	Gorilla Axle Silverback∞ 30 x 9 x 14 in 762 x 229 x 355 mm
Tires/Rear	Gorilla Axle Silverback 30 x 9 x 14 in 762 x 229 x 355 mm
Wheels	ITP cast-aluminum

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	94 x 50 x 47 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,388 x 1,270 x 1,194 mm
Wheelbase	59 in (1,499 mm)
Seat Height	36.5 in (928 mm)
Ground Clearance	12 in (305 mm)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	Rear: 200 lb (90 kg)
Storage	Rear: 5.3 US gal (20L)
Fuel Capacity	4.3 US gal (16.3L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function digital LCD gauge: Speedometer, tachometer (bar graph RPM, bottom bar numerical RPM), odometer, trip & hour meters, diagnostic center, gear position, engine hour meter, 4x4 indicator, temperature and engine lights, fuel gauge, clock, auto shut off after 15 minutes
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Lighting	2 fender mounted headlamps (35W) with tail light/brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Yellow & Black

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

PACKAGE HIGHLIGHTS

- Front and rear Air Control Suspension (ACS*)
- 14-inch ITP∞ cast-aluminum wheels
- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS™)
- Integrated Snorkel System (ISS)
- Relocated radiator
- 3000-pound WARN∞ winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Aluminum taper-profile handlebar with wind deflectors
- Mudguards
- Mud-riding footrests
- 650-watt magneto
- Outlander MAX platform
- X package coloration, graphics & seat cover
- Color: Yellow & Black with X package graphics

*The ACS system also includes the ability to self adjust the suspension pressure level automatically in specific circumstances. In the event the vehicle is used at more than 31 mph (50 km/h) in suspension level position 4, 5, or 6, the ACS module will automatically readjust the pressure in the suspension to level 2 in order to lower the center of gravity. If the suspension is set at level 3 and the vehicle is used at more than 37 mph (60 km/h), the ACS module will also drop the preset to level 2 for the same reason.

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™,® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use.



OUTLANDER™ 650

XT model shown.



OUTLANDER 650



OUTLANDER 650 XT™

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	649.6cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	82 x 62 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	Double A-arm
Front Suspension Travel	8 in (203 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)
Rear Suspension Travel	9 in (229 mm)
Front Brake	2 inboard hydraulic discs
Rear Brake	1 inboard hydraulic disc
Tires/Front	26 x 8 x 12 in 660 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	26 x 10 x 12 in 660 x 254 x 305 mm
Wheels	Cast-aluminum

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	86 x 46 x 45 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,184 x 1,168 x 1,143 mm
Wheelbase	51 in (1,295 mm)
Seat Height	34.5 in (877 mm)
Ground Clearance	12 in (305 mm)
Dry Weight	669 lb (303 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	Front: 100 lb (45 kg) Rear: 200 lb (90 kg)
Storage	Rear: 5.3 US gal (20L)
Fuel Capacity	4.3 US gal (16.3L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function digital LCD gauge: Speedometer, tachometer (bar graph RPM, bottom bar numerical RPM), odometer, trip & hour meters, diagnostic center, gear position, engine hour meter, 4 x 4 indicator, temperature and engine lights, fuel gauge, clock, auto shut off after 15 minutes
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	2 fender mounted headlamps (35W) with tail light/brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Viper Red

XT PACKAGE

- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS™)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Black cast-aluminum wheels with color-matched inserts
- 26-inch Carlisle∞ ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN∞ winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Mudguards
- Handlebar with wind deflectors
- 650-watt magneto
- Industry-exclusive NEXT G-1 Vista∞ Camo color option
- **NEW** Pure Magnesium Metallic painted plastics color option
- Colors: Viper Red
  Yellow
  Camo
  Pure Magnesium Metallic

BEST ©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™ ® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use.

can-am BRP



OUTLANDER™ 500

XT model shown.



OUTLANDER 500



OUTLANDER 500 XT™

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	499.6cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	82 x 47 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	MacPherson∞
Front Suspension Travel	7 in (178 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)
Rear Suspension Travel	9 in (229 mm)
Front Brake	2 inboard hydraulic discs
Rear Brake	1 inboard hydraulic disc
Tires/Front	25 x 8 x 12 in 635 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	25 x 11 x 12 in 635 x 279 x 305 mm
Wheels	Cast-aluminum

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	86 x 46 x 45 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,184 x 1,168 x 1,143 mm
Wheelbase	51 in (1,295 mm)
Seat Height	34.5 in (877 mm)
Ground Clearance	11 in (279 mm)
Dry Weight	654 lb (297 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	Front: 100 lb (45 kg) Rear: 200 lb (90 kg)
Storage	Rear: 5.3 US gal (20L)
Fuel Capacity	4.3 US gal (16.3L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function digital LCD gauge: Speedometer, tachometer (bar graph RPM, bottom bar numerical RPM), odometer, trip & hour meters, diagnostic center, gear position, engine hour meter, 4 x 4 indicator, temperature and engine lights, fuel gauge, clock, auto shut off after 15 minutes
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	2 fender mounted headlamps (35W) with tail light/brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Viper Red

XT PACKAGE

- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS™)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Cast-aluminum wheels with machined finish
- 25-inch Carlisle∞ ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN∞ winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Handlebar with wind deflectors
- 650-watt magneto
- Industry-exclusive NEXT G-1 Vista∞ Camo color option
- Colors: Black
  Yellow
  Camo

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™ ® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use.

can-am BRP



OUTLANDER™ 400



OUTLANDER 400



OUTLANDER 400 XT™

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	400cc, single cylinder, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 4-valve
Bore & Stroke	91 x 61.5 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, Siemens∞ VDO injector
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	MacPherson∞
Front Suspension Travel	7 in (178 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)
Rear Suspension Travel	8 in (203 mm)
Front Brake	2 inboard hydraulic discs
Rear Brake	1 inboard hydraulic disc
Tires/Front	25 x 8 x 12 in 635 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	25 x 11 x 12 in 635 x 279 x 305 mm
Wheels	Steel

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	86 x 46 x 45 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,184 x 1,168 x 1,143 mm
Wheelbase	49 in (1,244 mm)
Seat Height	35 in (889 mm)
Ground Clearance	9.3 in (236 mm)
Dry Weight	630 lb (286 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,100 lb (500 kg)
Rack Capacity	Front: 100 lb (45 kg) Rear: 200 lb (90 kg)
Storage	Rear: 5.3 US gal (20L)
Fuel Capacity	4.3 US gal (16.3L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function digital LCD gauge: Speedometer, tachometer (bar graph RPM, bottom bar numerical RPM), odometer, trip & hour meters, diagnostic center, gear position, engine hour meter, 4 x 4 indicator, temperature and engine lights, fuel gauge, clock, auto shut off after 15 minutes
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	2 fender mounted headlamps (35W) with tail light/brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Viper Red

XT PACKAGE

- Cast-aluminum wheels with machined finish
- 25-inch Carlisle∞ ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN∞ winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Handlebar with wind deflectors
- Colors: Black
  Yellow

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™ ® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use.



XT-P model shown.



OUTLANDER MAX 800R

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	799.9cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	91 x 62 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	Double A-arm
Front Suspension Travel	8 in (203 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)
Rear Suspension Travel	9 in (229 mm)
Front Brake	2 inboard hydraulic discs
Rear Brake	1 inboard hydraulic disc
Tires/Front	26 x 8 x 12 in 660 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	26 x 10 x 12 in 660 x 254 x 305 mm
Wheels	Cast-aluminum

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	94 x 46 x 45 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,387 x 1,168 x 1,143 mm
Wheelbase	59 in (1,499 mm)
Seat Height	34.5 in (877 mm)
Ground Clearance	12 in (305 mm)
Dry Weight	719 lb (326 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	Front: 100 lb (45 kg) Rear: 200 lb (90 kg)
Storage	Rear: 5.3 US gal (20L) CRS (Convertible Rack System)
Fuel Capacity	4.3 US gal (16.3L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function digital LCD gauge: Speedometer, tachometer (bar graph RPM, bottom bar numerical RPM), odometer, trip & hour meters, diagnostic center, gear position, engine hour meter, 4 x 4 indicator, temperature and engine lights, fuel gauge, clock, auto shut off after 15 minutes
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	2 fender mounted headlamps (35W) with tail light/brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Viper Red

XT™ PACKAGE

- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS™)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Black cast-aluminum wheels with color-matched inserts
- 26-inch Carlisle∞ ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN∞ winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Handlebar with wind deflectors
- Mudguards
- 650-watt magneto
- Industry-exclusive NEXT G-1 Vista∞ Camo color option
- **NEW** Pure Magnesium Metallic painted plastics color option
- Colors: Viper Red, Yellow, Camo, Pure Magnesium Metallic

XT-P PACKAGE

- Air Control Suspension (ACS) with FOX Racing Shox∞ HPG rear shocks
- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Aluminum beadlock wheels
- 26-inch Carlisle ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Aluminum handlebar with wind deflectors
- Mudguards
- Painted plastics
- 650-watt magneto
- Color: Black with Yellow side panels

LIMITED PACKAGE

- Air Control Suspension (ACS) with FOX Racing Shox HPG rear shocks
- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Garmin∞ Nüvi∞ 500 touch screen GPS
- 12-inch cast-aluminum wheels with Limited finish
- 26-inch Carlisle ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Mudguards
- Handlebar with wind deflectors
- Premium 2-tone seat
- Comfort grips
- Muffler trim
- 650-watt magneto
- **NEW** Pure Magnesium Metallic painted plastics
- Colors: Orbital Blue Metallic, Pure Magnesium Metallic

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™ ® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use. Can-Am® Outlander MAX ATVs: These ATVs are recommended for drivers aged 16 and older, and passengers aged 12 and older only.



OUTLANDER™ MAX 650

XT model shown.



OUTLANDER MAX 650

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	649.6cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	82 x 62 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	Double A-arm
Front Suspension Travel	8 in (203 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)
Rear Suspension Travel	9 in (229 mm)
Front Brake	2 inboard hydraulic discs
Rear Brake	1 inboard hydraulic disc
Tires/Front	26 x 8 x 12 in 660 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	26 x 10 x 12 in 660 x 254 x 305 mm
Wheels	Cast-aluminum

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	94 x 46 x 45 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,387 x 1,168 x 1,143 mm
Wheelbase	59 in (1,499 mm)
Seat Height	34.5 in (877 mm)
Ground Clearance	12 in (305 mm)
Dry Weight	719 lb (326 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	Front: 100 lb (45 kg) Rear: 200 lb (90 kg)
Storage	Rear: 5.3 US gal (20L) CRS (Convertible Rack System)
Fuel Capacity	4.3 US gal (16.3L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function digital LCD gauge: Speedometer, tachometer (bar graph RPM, bottom bar numerical RPM), odometer, trip & hour meters, diagnostic center, gear position, engine hour meter, 4 x 4 indicator, temperature and engine lights, fuel gauge, clock, auto shut off after 15 minutes
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	2 fender mounted headlamps (35W) with tail light/brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Viper Red

XT™ PACKAGE

- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS™)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Black cast-aluminum wheels with color-matched inserts
- 26-inch Carlisle∞ ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN∞ winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Handlebar with wind deflectors
- Mudguards
- 650-watt magneto
- Industry-exclusive NEXT G-1 Vista∞ Camo color option
- **NEW** Pure Magnesium Metallic painted plastics color option
- Colors: Viper Red
  Yellow
  Camo
  Pure Magnesium Metallic

XT-P PACKAGE

- Air Control Suspension (ACS) with FOX Racing Shox∞ HPG rear shocks
- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Aluminum beadlock wheels
- 26-inch Carlisle ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Aluminum handlebar with wind deflectors
- Mudguards
- Painted plastics
- 650-watt magneto
- Color: Black with Yellow side panels

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™ ® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use. Can-Am® Outlander MAX ATVs: These ATVs are recommended for drivers aged 16 and older, and passengers aged 12 and older only.

can-am BRP



OUTLANDER™ MAX 500

XT model shown.



OUTLANDER MAX 500



OUTLANDER MAX 500 XT™

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	499.6cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	82 x 47 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	MacPherson∞
Front Suspension Travel	7 in (178 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)
Rear Suspension Travel	9 in (229 mm)
Front Brake	2 inboard hydraulic discs
Rear Brake	1 inboard hydraulic disc
Tires/Front	25 x 8 x 12 in 635 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	25 x 11 x 12 in 635 x 279 x 305 mm
Wheels	Cast-aluminum

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	94 x 46 x 45 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,387 x 1,168 x 1,143 mm
Wheelbase	59 in (1,499 mm)
Seat Height	34.5 in (877 mm)
Ground Clearance	11 in (279 mm)
Dry Weight	704 lb (319 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	Front: 100 lb (45 kg) Rear: 200 lb (90 kg)
Storage	Rear: 5.3 US gal (20L) CRS (Convertible Rack System)
Fuel Capacity	4.3 US gal (16.3L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function digital LCD gauge: Speedometer, tachometer (bar graph RPM, bottom bar numerical RPM), odometer, trip & hour meters, diagnostic center, gear position, engine hour meter, 4 x 4 indicator, temperature and engine lights, fuel gauge, clock, auto shut off after 15 minutes
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	2 fender mounted headlamps (35W) with tail light/brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Viper Red

XT PACKAGE

- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS™)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Cast-aluminum wheels with machined finish
- 25-inch Carlisle∞ ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN∞ winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Handlebar with wind deflectors
- 650-watt magneto
- Industry-exclusive NEXT G-1 Vista∞ Camo color option
- Colors: Black
  Yellow
  Camo

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™ ® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use. Can-Am® Outlander MAX ATVs: These ATVs are recommended for drivers aged 16 and older, and passengers aged 12 and older only.

can-am BRP



OUTLANDER™ MAX 400

XT model shown.



OUTLANDER MAX 400



OUTLANDER MAX 400 XT™

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	400cc, single cylinder, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 4-valve
Bore & Stroke	91 x 61.5 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, Siemens∞ VDO injector
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	MacPherson∞
Front Suspension Travel	7 in (178 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)
Rear Suspension Travel	8 in (203 mm)
Front Brake	2 inboard hydraulic discs
Rear Brake	1 inboard hydraulic disc
Tires/Front	25 x 8 x 12 in 635 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	25 x 11 x 12 in 635 x 279 x 305 mm
Wheels	Steel

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	94 x 46 x 45 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,387 x 1,168 x 1,143 mm
Wheelbase	57 in (1,447 mm)
Seat Height	35 in (889 mm)
Ground Clearance	9.3 in (236 mm)
Dry Weight	680 lb (308 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,100 lb (500 kg)
Rack Capacity	Front: 100 lb (45 kg) Rear: 200 lb (90 kg)
Storage	Rear: 5.3 US gal (20L) CRS (Convertible Rack System)
Fuel Capacity	4.3 US gal (16.3L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function digital LCD gauge: Speedometer, tachometer (bar graph RPM, bottom bar numerical RPM), odometer, trip & hour meters, diagnostic center, gear position, engine hour meter, 4 x 4 indicator, temperature and engine lights, fuel gauge, clock, auto shut off after 15 minutes
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	2 fender mounted headlamps (35W) with tail light/brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Viper Red

XT PACKAGE

- Cast-aluminum wheels with machined finish
- 25-inch Carlisle∞ ACT radial tires
- 3000-pound WARN∞ winch with roller fairlead, wired remote control & integrated remote storage
- Heavy-duty front & rear bumpers
- Handlebar with wind deflectors
- Colors: Black
  Yellow

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™ ® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use. Can-Am® Outlander MAX ATVs: These ATVs are recommended for drivers aged 16 and older, and passengers aged 12 and older only.

can-am BRP



RENEGADE™ 1000

X xc model shown.



RENEGADE 1000



RENEGADE 1000 X™ xc

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	976cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	91 x 75 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST G2
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	Double A-arm/ FOX Racing Shox∞ HPG shocks
Front Suspension Travel	9 in (229 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)/FOX Racing Shox HPG shocks
Rear Suspension Travel	9.3 in (236 mm)
Front Brake	Dual 214 mm ventilated disc brakes with hydraulic twin-piston calipers
Rear Brake	Dual 214 mm ventilated disc brakes with hydraulic twin-piston calipers
Tires/Front	ITP Holeshot∞ ATR 25 x 8 x 12 in 635 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	ITP Holeshot ATR 25 x 10 x 12 in 635 x 254 x 305 mm
Wheels	Cast-aluminum

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	86 x 46 x 45 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,184 x 1,168 x 1,143 mm
Wheelbase	51 in (1,295 mm)
Seat Height	34.5 in (877 mm)
Ground Clearance	12 in (305 mm)
Dry Weight	687 lb (312 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	35 lb (16 kg)
Fuel Capacity	5.4 US gal (20.5L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function gauge: Speedometer, tachometer, odometer, trip and hourmeters, fuel, gear position, 4 x 4 indicator, diagnostics, clock, auto shut off
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	4 fender mounted projector beam headlamps (60W) with tail light/ brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Yellow

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

X xc PACKAGE

- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS™)
- Visco-Lok QE
- **NEW** Aluminum beadlock wheels
- Front and rear FOX Racing Shox HPG piggyback shocks with dual-speed compression, rebound & preload adjustments
- Aluminum skid plate
- Handlebar wind deflectors
- Aluminum taper-profile handlebar with square pad
- 650-watt magneto
- X xc package coloration, graphics & seat cover
- Color: Yellow & Black with X package graphics

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™,® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of Bombardier Recreational Products Inc. or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater then 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use.

can-am BRP



RENEGADE™ 800R



RENEGADE 800R



RENEGADE 800R X™ xc

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	799.9cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	91 x 62 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST G2
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	Double A-arm/ FOX Racing Shox∞ HPG shocks
Front Suspension Travel	9 in (229 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)/ FOX Racing Shox HPG shocks
Rear Suspension Travel	9.3 in (236 mm)
Front Brake	Dual 214 mm ventilated disc brakes with hydraulic twin-piston calipers
Rear Brake	Dual 214 mm ventilated disc brakes with hydraulic twin-piston calipers
Tires/Front	ITP Holeshot∞ ATR 25 x 8 x 12 in 635 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	ITP Holeshot ATR 25 x 10 x 12 in 635 x 254 x 305 mm
Wheels	Cast-aluminum

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	86 x 46 x 45 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,184 x 1,168 x 1,143 mm
Wheelbase	51 in (1,295 mm)
Seat Height	34.5 in (877 mm)
Ground Clearance	12 in (305 mm)
Dry Weight	669 lb (303 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	35 lb (16 kg)
Fuel Capacity	5.4 US gal (20.5L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function gauge: Speedometer, tachometer, odometer, trip and hour meters, fuel, gear position, 4 x 4 indicator, diagnostics, clock, auto shut off
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	4 fender mounted projector beam headlamps (60W) with tail light/ brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Color Available	Yellow

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

X xc PACKAGE

- Tri-mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS™)
- Visco-Lok QE
- **NEW** Aluminum beadlock wheels
- Front and rear FOX Racing Shox HPG piggyback shocks with dual-speed compression, rebound & preload adjustments
- Aluminum skid plate
- Handlebar wind deflectors
- Aluminum taper-profile handlebar with square pad
- 650-watt magneto
- X xc package coloration, graphics & seat cover
- Color: Yellow & Black with X package graphics

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™,® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of Bombardier Recreational Products Inc. or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater then 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use.

can-am BRP



RENEGADE™ 500



RENEGADE 500



SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Type	499.6cc, V-twin, liquid-cooled, SOHC, 8-valve (4-valve/cyl)
Bore & Stroke	82 x 47 mm
EFI System/ Carburetor	46 mm Throttle Body, 2 Siemens∞ VDO injectors
Starting System	Electric
Transmission	CVT, sub-transmission with high, low, park, neutral & reverse. Standard engine braking
Drive Train	Selectable 2w/4w shaft driven with Visco-Lok† front differential

CHASSIS

Frame	SST
Front Suspension Type/Shocks	RS-Type Double A-arm/ Motion Control shocks
Front Suspension Travel	8.5 in (216 mm)
Rear Suspension Type/Shocks	RS-Type Torsional Trailing arm Independent (TTI)/ Motion Control shocks
Rear Suspension Travel	9 in (229 mm)
Front Brake	2 hydraulic discs
Rear Brake	1 inboard hydraulic disc
Tires/Front	ITP Holeshot∞ ATR 25 x 8 x 12 in 635 x 203 x 305 mm
Tires/Rear	ITP Holeshot ATR 25 x 10 x 12 in 635 x 254 x 305 mm
Wheels	Center-cast aluminum

DIMENSIONS

L x W x H (in)	86 x 46 x 45 in
L x W x H (mm)	2,184 x 1,168 x 1,143 mm
Wheelbase	51 in (1,295 mm)
Seat Height	34.5 in (877 mm)
Ground Clearance	11 in (279 mm)
Dry Weight	614 lb (279 kg)
Towing Capacity	1,300 lb (590 kg)
Rack Capacity	35 lb (16 kg)
Storage	Rear: 1 US gal (3.7L)
Fuel Capacity	4.3 US gal (16.3L)

FEATURES

Instrumentation	Multi-function gauge: Speedometer, tachometer, odometer, trip and hour meters, fuel, gear position, 4 x 4 indicator, diagnostics, clock, auto shut off
Anti-theft System	D.E.S.S.™ (Digital Encoded Security System)
Electrical	Prewired for winch
Lighting	4 fender mounted projector beam headlamps (60W) with tail light/ brake light
DC Outlet	Lighter type in console, standard connector in the back (15A)
Colors Available	Yellow ■ White □

WARRANTY

Basic	6 months limited factory warranty
Extended	B.E.S.T. available from 12 to 36 months

©2011 Bombardier Recreational Products Inc (BRP). All rights reserved. ™ ® and the BRP logo are registered trademarks of BRP or its affiliates. †Visco-Lok is a trademark of GKN Viscodrive GmbH. ∞All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Products are distributed in the USA by BRP US Inc. Because of our ongoing commitment to product quality and innovation, BRP reserves the right at anytime to discontinue or change specifications, price, design, features, models or equipment without incurring any obligation. Ride responsibly. BRP highly recommends that all ATV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your dealer or, in U.S. call the ATV Safety Institute at 1 (800) 887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1 (613) 739-1535 ext 227. ATVs can be hazardous to operate. For your safety: the operator and passenger should wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective clothing. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. ATVs with engine sizes of greater than 90cc are recommended for use only by those age 16 and older. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designated for such use.

can-am BRP

2012

GENUINE PARTS | ACCESSORIES | RIDING GEAR

can-am®

BRP

RIDING GEAR

6 RACE
10 ADVENTURE
14 RECREATIONAL
16 SPORTSWEAR
23 GLOVES
26 HELMETS
32 GOGGLES
34 KIDS & TEENS
34 BAGS
35 SIZING CHART & TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

36 OUTLANDER
50 RENEGADE
60 DS 450
65 DS 250
66 APACHE 360 TRACK KIT
68 PLOWS
73 WINCHES
75 DECALS / MULTI-FIT
76 COMMANDER
92 OFFICIAL LICENSED PRODUCTS
94 OILS & MAINTENANCE



Read the Side-by-Side vehicle (SSV) and All Terrain Vehicle (ATV) Operator's Guide and watch the Safety DVD before driving. For your safety: wear a helmet, eye protection and other protective gear. In your SSV, fasten lateral net and seat belt at all times. Operator must be at least 16 years old. Users should, however, respect any applicable law establishing a higher minimum age for riding an ATV or SSV. BRP urges you to "TREAD LIGHTLY" on public and private lands. Preserve your future riding opportunities by showing respect for the environment, local laws and the rights of others when you ride. Always ride responsibly and safely. BRP highly recommends that all ATV and SSV drivers take a training course. For safety and training information, see your authorized Can-Am dealer or, in the U.S.A., call the ATV Safety Institute at 1-800-887-2887. In Canada, call the Canadian Safety Council at 1-613-739-1535 ext. 227. ATVs and SSVs can be hazardous to operate. Always remember that riding and alcohol/drugs don't mix. SSVs and ATVs are for off-road use only. Never ride on paved surfaces or public roads. Never engage in stunt driving. Avoid excessive speeds and be particularly careful on difficult terrain. Racing scenes in this brochure were photographed during an organized race involving highly skilled operators under controlled conditions. Do not attempt. Can-Am Outlander MAX ATVs: these ATVs are recommended for drivers aged 16 and older, and passengers aged 12 and older only. Make sure that all laws, regulations, and BRP's warnings/recommendations for ATV and SSV passengers are respected. Never carry passengers on any ATV not specifically designed for such use. Never carry a passenger under the age of 12. A passenger must be able to hold handgrips and to comfortably place both feet flat on the floorboard while seated upright. BRP reserves the right, at any time, to discontinue or change specifications, prices, designs, features, models or equipment without incurring obligation. Some models depicted herein may include optional equipment. Prices are based on Manufacturer Suggested Retail Prices. Dealers may sell for a different price. Taxes are not included. In the U.S.A., products are distributed by BRP US Inc. In Canada, products are distributed by Bombardier Recreational Products Inc. ™, ® and the BRP logo are trademarks of Bombardier Recreational Products Inc. or its affiliates. CARLISLE is a trademark of Carlisle Companies. CHAMUDE and HIPORA are registered trademarks of Kolon Industries, Inc. CLARINO is a trademark of Kuraray Co. Ltd. COOLMAX is a registered trademark of INVISTA for durable fabrics. FOX is a trademark of FOX Racing Canada. GARMIN, MONTANA and NÜVI are registered trademarks of Garmin Ltd. iPod is a registered trademark of Apple Inc. KOLPIN, GUN BOOT and IMPACT are registered trademarks of Kolpin Powersports Inc. KYB is a registered trademark of Kayaba. HIGH SIERRA is a trademark of High Sierra Sport Company. LEXAN is a trademark of General Electric (GE). MicroSD is a registered trademark of SD Card Association. NEXT G-1 VISTA is a trademark of Next Camo, LLC. NGK is a registered trademark of NGK Spark Plugs, Ltd. PRIMALOFT ONE and PRIMALOFT CRESTA are registered trademarks of Albany International Corp. TEFLON, TEFLON HT and KEVLAR are trademarks of E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Co. TWINAIR is a trademark of Twin Air USA. UNI is a trademark of UNIFILTER Inc. VELCRO is a registered trademark of Velcro Industries. WARN is a trademark of Warn Industries Inc. YUASA is a registered trademark of YUASA Batteries Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 2011 BRP. All rights reserved. Printed in Canada.



GEAR UP FOR THE ULTIMATE RIDE



At BRP, we know that being fully equipped with the right gear matching your riding style is a must.
So based on which of these rider profiles you fit, we've got you covered.

RACE
ACTIVE RIDER
Lightweight, vented and easy-care apparel that's a winner from top to bottom.

ADVENTURE
DISTANCE RIDER
Ergonomic, versatile clothes that adjust to the outside temperature on long rides.

RECREATIONAL
WORK & PLAY RIDER
Comfortable attire that combines great value and dependable performance.

Best of all, Can-Am off-road riding gear is designed by BRP, the company that actually makes your vehicle!
So next time you ride off, make sure you've got the right gear on!

RACE
ACTIVE RIDER

For Race inspired riders who want to ride like pros. High performance, multi-functional gear featuring the bold team look that has podium-finish ride written all over it.



X RACE COLLECTION

MEN





/P7









/P7



/P24

ADVENTURE
DISTANCE RIDER

Destination riders look for ultimate comfort for driver and passenger. Weatherproof and rugged to enhance the ride to your favourite spot or sport.



TEAM COLLECTION

MEN

/P8



/P11



/P24



/P11



RECREATIONAL
WORK & PLAY RIDER

Apparel for work and play riding that delivers great value for the money and covers all the basics. Rugged and reliable for big time fun!



CAMO COLLECTION

MEN

/P15



/P15



/P25



TEAM COLLECTION

MEN


/P8



/P8



/P24

LADIES


/P11


/P11


/P9




/P9
/P24

WINTER COLLECTION

MEN


/P12


/P12

CROSS PANTS / INSULATED VEST

LADIES


/P11


/P11

MEN


/P12


/P12

LADIES


/P13


/P11

WINTER COLLECTION

MEN


/P12


/P12

LADIES


/P13


/P25


/P13

BAYOU COLLECTION

MEN


/P15


/P15

MUD COLLECTION

MEN


/P15


/P15


/P15

RACE

For Race inspired riders who want to ride like pros. High performance, multi-functional gear featuring the bold team look that has podium-finish ride written all over it.



KEY FEATURES

- Quick-dry
- Moisture-wicking fabric
- Extremely breathable / Ultra light



KEY FEATURES
- Lightweight
- Extremely breathable
- Tough and durable



Green (70) Yellow (10)

MEN'S X RACE JERSEY

Ultra light, quick-dry, antibacterial, moisture-wicking fabric. Large mesh panels at side seams and underarm for maximum breathability. Sonic-injection Can-Am logo on chest. Extended back for coverage while riding. Non-fading sublimated graphics. Content: 100% Polyester.

M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286236 | **$49.99**



Black (90) Yellow (10)

MEN'S X RACE PANTS

Lightweight and extremely breathable pants for riders seeking peak performance, toughness and a competitive edge. Strong nylon outer shell. Overall water-repelling Teflon† treatment and light colors Teflon HT-treated for water and stain resistance. Double and triple stitched construction for enhanced durability. Inner knee debossed fullgrain leather for heat and abrasion resistance. Can-Am sublimated stretch panel on sides. Stretch panel at crotch, knee, back and lower back leg for ease of movement. Rubberized elastic waist to hold jersey in place. Ratchet-style waist closure for better adjustment. Straight hem at leg opening for more comfort in the boots. 3/4 length mesh lining. Content: 54% Nylon, 41% Polyester, 5% Genuine Leather.

30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40 | 286321 | **$159.99**



Navy (89) Yellow (10) Brown (04)

MEN'S TEAM JERSEY

Evaporative, non-fading coconut fiber weaved into fabric for faster-drying, antibacterial and odor-resistant performance. Extended back for coverage while riding. Non-fading sublimated graphics. Content: 75% Polyester, 25% Coconut Fiber.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286237 | **$44.99**

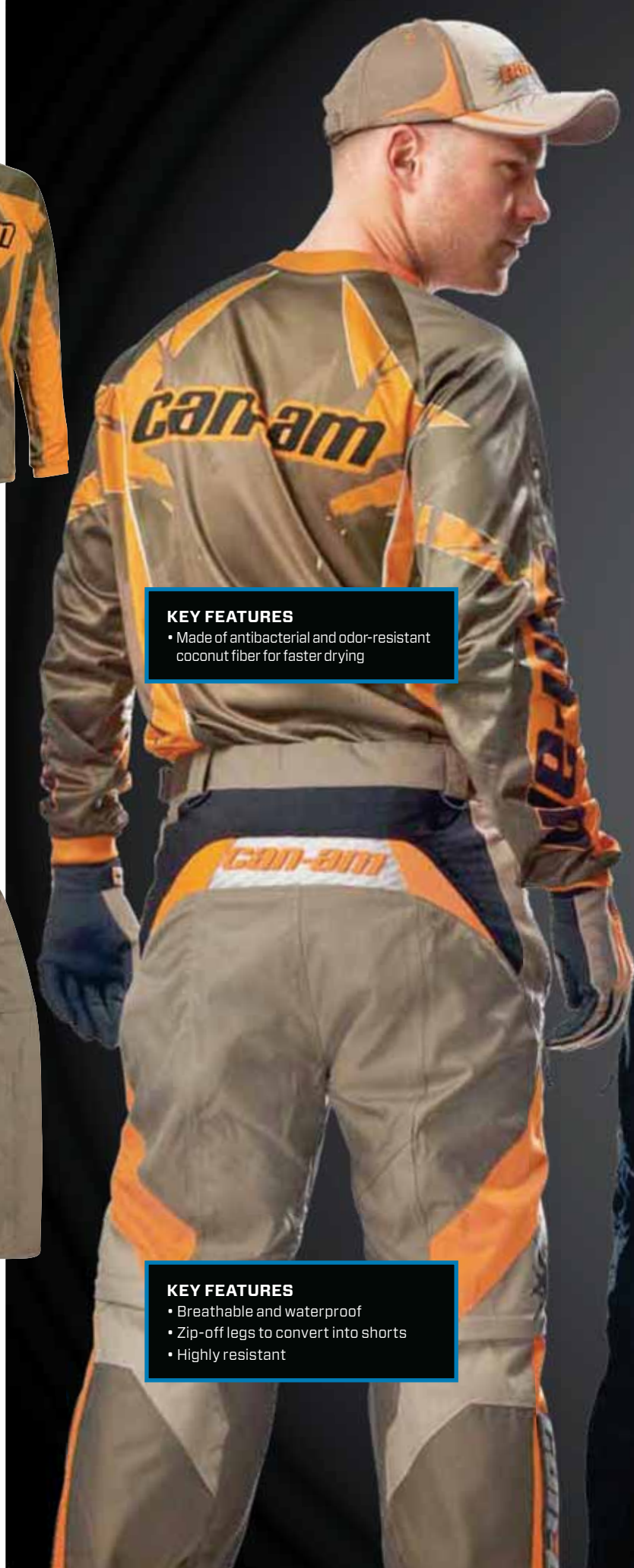


Black (90) Yellow (10) Brown (04)

MEN'S TEAM RIDING PANTS

Lightweight, durable, breathable and waterproof nylon shell. Overall water-repelling Teflon treatment and light colors Teflon HT-treated for water and stain resistance. Critical seams sealed. Zip-off legs to convert into shorts. Zipper ventilation on thigh. 2 hip pockets. Velcro† side waist adjustment for custom fit. Double and triple stitched construction and binding hem for reinforcement. Water-resistant stretch panel at crotch and lower back for ease of movement. Jacket-to-pants connector. Rubberized elastic waist. Pre-shaped legs. 3/4 length mesh lining. Content: Nylon.

28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44 | 286228 | **$139.99**



Blue (80)

Black (90)



KEY FEATURES
- Stretch
- Quick-dry
- Moisture-wicking fabric

LADIES' TEAM JERSEY

Semi-fitted cut specifically designed for ladies. Stretch, quick-dry, antibacterial, moisture-wicking fabric for maximum comfort. Sleeves with jacquard pattern fabric for extra ventilation. V-neck. Small cuff. Non-fading sublimated graphics. Content: 94% Polyester, 6% Spandex.

XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL
286244 | **$44.99**

KEY FEATURES
- Breathable and waterproof
- Zipper ventilation
- Highly resistant

LADIES' TEAM RIDING PANTS

High-tech feminine design fit for female riders. Lightweight, durable and breathable waterproof nylon shell. Overall water-repelling Teflon treatment. Sealed critical seams. Side leg zipper ventilation. Left zippered hip pocket. Shaped knees with expandable contrasting gussets. Velcro side waist adjustment for custom fit. Double and triple stitched construction for added toughness. Reinforced binding hem with zipper to facilitate exit and entry. Water-resistant stretch panel at crotch and upper back. Jacket-to-pants connector. Can-Am sonic-injection logo on side left thigh. 3/4 length mesh lining. Content: Nylon.

3/4, 5/6, 7/8, 9/10, 11/12, 13/14
286234 | **$134.99**

Black (90)

ADVENTURE

Destination riders look for ultimate comfort for driver and passenger. Weatherproof and rugged to enhance the ride to your favourite spot or sport.



MEN'S TEAM RIDING PANTS

Lightweight, durable, breathable and waterproof nylon shell. Critical seams sealed. Overall water-repelling Teflon treatment and light colors Teflon HT-treated for water and stain resistance. Zip-off legs to convert into shorts. Zipper ventilation on thigh. 2 hip pockets. Velcro side waist adjustment for custom fit. Double and triple stitched construction and binding hem for reinforcement. Water-resistant stretch panel at crotch and lower back for ease of movement. Jacket-to-pants connector. Rubberized elastic waist. Pre-shaped legs. 3/4 length mesh lining. Content: Nylon.

KEY FEATURES

- Breathable and waterproof
- Zip-off legs to convert into shorts
- Highly resistant

MEN'S RIDING JACKET

Highly resistant, Teflon HP-treated nylon with RPM waterproof, breathable technology. Double-stitch construction throughout. Critical seams sealed. Ventilation at chest, underarms, side seams and at upper back for maximum breathability and good airflow. Two pockets at hips, plus one interior zippered pocket. Double front flap and adjustable wrists, hem and collar. Connector attaching jacket to Team Riding or Can-Am Cross pants to prevent jacket from riding up. Reflective piping at front and back. Can-Am sonic-injection logo at chest (X-team rubber patch on Yellow version). Shaped sleeves. Mesh lining. Content: Nylon.

KEY FEATURES

- Highly restistant
- Waterproof and breathable
- Maximum breathability with multiple vents

LADIES' RIDING JACKET

Highly resistant, Teflon HP-treated nylon with RPM waterproof, breathable technology. 500 denier nylon at hem and double stitch construction throughout. Critical seams sealed. Long ventilation at side and underarm, plus additional ventilation at back for maximum airflow. 2 waist pockets and one interior zippered pocket. Double front flap and adjustable wrist, hem and collar. Gusset at back armhole for comfort while riding. Jacket-to-pants connector. Reflective Can-Am logo at center back. Can-Am sonic-injection logo at chest and reflective tribal print. Brushed polyester at inner collar, pocket and wrist for extra comfort. Shaped sleeves. Mesh lining. Content: Nylon.

LADIES' CROSS PANTS

Lightweight durable pants, Teflon HP-treated nylon with RPM waterproof and breathable technology. 500 denier waterproof nylon at crotch and seat. Critical seams sealed. Side leg zipper ventilation. 2 zippered hip pockets with flaps. Jacket-to-pants connector. Binding hem at cuff for reinforcement with zipper to facilitate exit and entry. Pre-shaped legs. Can-Am transfer print at bottom leg. 3/4 length mesh lining. Content: Nylon.



MEN



Brown (04) Yellow (10) Black (90)

MEN'S RIDING JACKET | S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286230 | **$159.99**



Brown (04) Yellow (10) Black (90)

MEN'S TEAM RIDING PANTS | 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44 | 286228 | **$139.99**

LADIES



Black (90)

LADIES' RIDING JACKET
XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286201 | **$169.99**



BLACK (90)

LADIES' CROSS PANTS
5/6, 7/8, 9/10, 11/12, 13/14 | 286267 | **$149.99**



MEN'S INSULATED VEST

Quilted lightweight vest. Delivers unparalleled warmth. Suitable for everyday wear or under a jacket as extra layer to increase comfort in cold weather. 2 hand pockets. Soft micro-fleece inner collar. Adjustable bottom hem with drawstring and toggles. Reflective details. Can be zipped inside Camo Jacket for extra insulation. Insulation: Primaloft Cresta. Content: Nylon.

KEY FEATURES

- Lightweight
- Warm
- Can be worn under a jacket as extra layer

MEN'S CROSS PANTS

Lightweight durable pants with RPM waterproof and breathable technology. 500 denier waterproof nylon at crotch and seat plus triple seams at crotch. Critical seams sealed. Side leg zipper ventilation. 2 practical cargo pockets with folded flaps. Cell phone pocket inside right cargo pocket. Jacket-to-pants connector. Perfectly-positioned flaps to protect all openings from infiltration. Binding hem at cuff with zipper to facilitate exit and entry and for reinforcement. Pre-shaped legs. Mesh lining. Belt loops. Content: Nylon.

KEY FEATURES

- Breathable and durable
- 100% waterproof
- Zipper ventilation



Yellow (10) Black (90)

MEN'S WINTER RIDING JACKET

New Yellow color. Robust textured fabric featuring RPM MAX waterproof, windproof and breathable technology. Overall water-repelling Teflon treatment and light colors Teflon HT-treated for water and stain resistance. All seams and logos sealed for added protection from water. Vents at underarm and back to enhance moisture evacuation during rigorous riding or mild weather. One chest pocket, two waist pockets and one easy-access Napoleon pocket. MP3, cell phone, cap inner pockets. Quadruple front flap uniquely designed for quad riding windproofness. Powder skirt to keep wind, cold and snow from entering. Reflective details. Adjustable fleece-lined chin-cushioned collar, wrists and sides. Shaped sleeves for ease of movement. Soft micro-fleece inner cuffs. Insulation: Primaloft Cresta. Content: Nylon.

S, M, MT, L, LT, XL, XLT, 2XL | 286253 | **$319.99**



Brown (04) Black (90)

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286287 | **$99.99**



Black (90)

30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40 | 286126 | **$149.99**



Black (90)

MEN'S WINTER RIDING HIGHPANTS

RPM MAX waterproof, windproof and breathable technology. Intelligent combination of materials specifically adapted to warmth, weatherproofing and comfort standards required for quad winter riding. Lightweight and versatile. Composite insulation for extra warmth at seat and knees. 600 denier nylon seat, knees and inner legs. All seams and logos sealed for added protection from water. Pads at knees for durability. Full-length side zip. Easy-access thigh pocket. Reflective ankle detail. Storm gaiter. Accordion knees and pre-shaped legs for ease of movement. Bib-style pants with high back and front to keep wind and snow out. Reinforced topstitch at back rise. Insulation: Primaloft Cresta. Content: Nylon.

S, M, MT, L, LT, XL, XLT, 2XL | 286254 | **$264.99**



Brown (04)

LADIES' WINTER RIDING JACKET

Cold temperature performance jacket with feminine cut. RPM MAX waterproof, windproof and breathable technology. Overall water-repelling Teflon treatment and light colors Teflon HT-treated for water and stain resistance. Seams and logos sealed. Underarm venting. Zippered hand pockets. MP3, cell phone and additional inner pockets. Contrasting water-resistant zipper at chest pocket. Micro-fleece at collar and integrated inner wrist. Powder skirt. Front double flap. Adjustable collar. Reflective details. Shaped sleeves. Insulation: Primaloft Cresta. Content: Nylon.

XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286280 | **$259.99**



KEY FEATURES
- Cold temperature performance
- RPM MAX waterproof, windproof and breathable technology

LADIES' WINTER RIDING HIGHPANTS

Technical, comfortable, versatile with feminine cut. RPM MAX waterproof, windproof and breathable technology. Sealed seams. 1 000 denier nylon-lined seat, knees and inner legs. Polar-fleece-lined seat and knees. Stretch-fleece bib. Drop seat design. 2-way full-length side zippers. Adjustable waist. Pockets at hips. Water-resistant zipper at right thigh pocket. Reflective details. Shaped knees. Insulation: Primaloft Cresta. Content: Nylon, Polyester.

XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL
286281 | **$219.99**



Black (90)



Beige (02)

LADIES' INSULATED VEST

Quilted lightweight vest. Delivers unparalleled warmth. Suitable for everyday wear or under a jacket as extra layer to increase comfort in cold weather. 2 hand pockets. Soft micro-fleece inner collar. Adjustable bottom hem with drawstring and toggles. Reflective details. Insulation: Primaloft Cresta. Content: Nylon.

XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL
286288 | **$99.99**

KEY FEATURES
- Cold temperature performance
- RPM MAX waterproof, windproof and breathable technology
- Extra warmth at seat and knees



Black (90)

MASK SYSTEM BALACLAVA

Mask system helmet-matching balaclava. Seals around mouth and nose. Content: 60% Polyester, 30% Nylon, 10% Spandex.

S/M, L/XL | 447566 | **$24.99**



Black (90)

TECHNICAL BALACLAVA

Strategically placed mesh for breathability. Micro-fleece for warmth. Windproof neck bib. Higher at back of neck for increased motion range. Flatlocked seams prevent skin chafing. Content: 92% Polyester, 8% Spandex.

One size | 445950 | **$24.99**



Black (90)

MOUNTAIN BALACLAVA

Stretchable, quick-dry fabric with brushed inner surface. Neoprene face guard for effective moisture exchange to promote breathing in extreme cold. Flatlocked seams prevent skin chafing. Good fit with XP-R helmets. Content: 80% Nylon, 15% Spandex, 5% Synthetic Rubber.

One size | 445951
$24.99



Black (90)

MICRO-FLEECE BALACLAVA

Stretch, antibacterial warming fleece fabric with brushed inner surface. Flatlocked seams prevent skin chafing. Content: 92% Polyester, 8% Spandex.

One size | 447565
$19.99



Black (90)

BASIC BALACLAVA

Designed for warmth, dryness and comfort. Flatlocked seams prevent skin chafing. Content: 80% Nylon, 20% Spandex.

One size | 447449 | **$9.99**

RECREATIONAL

Apparel for work and play riding that delivers good value for the money and covers all the basics. Rugged and reliable for big plain fun!



KEY FEATURES
- Waterproof Next G-1 Vista[1] Camo fabric
- Matches your Camo Can-Am vehicle
- Double layer at knee for extra durability

KEY FEATURES
- Waterproof Next G-1 Vista Camo fabric
- Matches your Camo Can-Am vehicle
- Inside zipper connecting with the Can-Am Insulated Vest



Camo (37)

CAMO JACKET

Quiet, waterproof Next G-1 Vista Camo fabric. Matches ATV/SSV Camo pattern. All seams sealed. Underarm ventilation system for moisture evacuation. Detachable hood with molded visor and height adjustment drawcord. Collar with 3 different height levels for extra warmth and protection from wind. Watertight neoprene cuff with hook-and-loop tab. Zippered security pockets at chest and two expandable bellows pockets with handwarmer pockets. Internal waist drawcord for adjustment. Articulated elbow and longer back designed for riding position. Nonslip band at shoulders to keep gun strap in place. Relaxed fit allows layering. Inside zipper connecting with Can-Am Insulated Vest. Can-Am embroidered logo. Content: Polyester.

M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286282 | **$149.99**



Camo (37)

CAMO PANTS

Quiet, waterproof Next G-1 Vista Camo fabric. Matches ATV/SSV Camo pattern. All seams sealed. Double layer at knee for extra durability. Two cargo pockets easily accessible while seated. Full length side zipper. Thin foam at knee and seat for extra comfort. Zippered fly with ratchet closure at waist. Articulated knee and higher backwaist designed for riding position. Rubberized elastic waist. Brushed tricot lining. Belt loops. Relaxed fit to allow layering. Can-Am embroidered logo. Content: Polyester.

M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286283 | **$119.99**



Black (90)

MUD BOOTS

Black polyurethane boot with colored sole. One-piece construction for 100% waterproofness. Lightweight, comfortable soft wool liner. Aggressive treads. Designed for style and maximum grip on any surface. Excellent resistance to oils, grease and gasoline. Can-Am branded. Content: Polyurethane.

8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 | 444157 | **$99.99**



Jacket-in-pouch

Charcoal Grey (07)

BAYOU JACKET

Waterproof DWR-treated nylon fabric. Critical seams sealed. Back ventilation for moisture evacuation. Bellows pocket at left chest. 2 Velcro waist pockets with flap to prevent water intrusion and one interior pocket. Big reflective stripes on shoulder for better visibility. Water deflecting double layer storm flaps. Adjustable wrists and hem. Jacket-in-pouch folds into back pocket for easy traveling. Cozy collar. Pre-shaped sleeves. Can-Am print at front and back. Content: Nylon.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286264 | **$129.99**



Pants-in-pouch

Charcoal Grey (07)

BAYOU PANTS

Waterproof DWR-treated nylon fabric. Double layer and triple topstitch at seat for durability. Critical seams sealed. 2 practical cargo pockets with flap and gusset at front opening prevent water intrusion. Adjustable suspenders. Storm gaiters at bottom opening. Adjustable waist. Elastic at bottom leg to prevent pants from riding up. Self fabric gusset at crotch and upper seam for better comfort. Pants-in-pouch folds into inner pocket for easy traveling. Pre-shaped legs. Can-Am print at left leg. Content: Nylon.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286265 | **$104.99**



Matte Black (93) Clear (00)

MUD JACKET

100% waterproof PVC. Electronically-welded seams. Underarm and rear vent panels. Two hand pockets. Elastic cuffs. Drawstring hood and hem. On Matte Black version, Can-Am logo at front left chest and upper back vent. On Clear version, Can-Am X-Team logo at front and back and Can-Am logo on sleeves. Content: Polyvinyle Chloride (PVC), Mesh Polyester.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286127 | **$29.99**



Matte Black (93) Clear (00)

MUD PANTS

Oversized pants made of 100% waterproof PVC. Electronically-welded seams. Strategically placed ventilation. Side openings at bottom leg. On Matte Black version, Can-Am logo at bottom legs. On Clear version, Can-Am logos on the sides. Content: Polyvinyle Chloride (PVC).

S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286128 | **$14.99**

SPORTSWEAR







Warm Grey (15)



Black (90)

ZIPPED HOODY

Full-zip hooded sweatshirt. Ribbed waistband and cuffs. Embossed Can-Am logos on contrasted stripe. Content: 80% Cotton, 20% Polyester.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286209 | **$64.99**



Navy (89)



Black (90)

TECHNICIAN SHIRT

Cotton twill shirt. Chest pockets. X-Team rubber patch at front. Large X-Team embroidery at back. Snap placket. Embroidered sponsor logos on sleeves. Content: 100% Cotton.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286205 | **$64.99**



Black (90)



Back

X RACE POLO

Quick-dry, antibacterial, moisture-wicking fabric. 3-button front placket. Sublimated non-fading Can-Am logos. Side slits. Rib collar. Content: 100% Polyester.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286277 | **$49.99**



White (01) Black (90)

GENUINE TEE

Print at front. Content: 100% Cotton.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286273 | **$24.99**



Black (90) Khaki (05) Beige (02)

OUTLANDER TEE

Outlander print at front. Content: 100% Cotton.

M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286291 | **$24.99**



Green (70) Navy (89)

ACTION TEE

Print at front. Content: 100% Cotton.

M, L, XL, 2XL | 286272 | **$24.99**



Green (70) Blue (80) Black (90)

X-TEAM TEE

Can-Am X-Team graffiti print at front. Content: 100% Cotton.

M, L, XL, 2XL | 286191 | **$26.99**



Ice (38) Black (90)

AUTHENTIC TEE

Can-Am vintage crackled logo on chest. Garment enzyme washed for soft and vintage handfeel. Content: 100% Cotton.

M, L, XL, 2XL | 286190 | **$22.99**



White (01) Khaki (05) Black (90)

SIGNATURE TEE

Can-Am print at front. Content: 100% Cotton.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286320 | **$9.99**



Brown (04) Black (90)

TRACK TEE

Can-Am print at front. Contrasting collar and stitches. Content: 100% Cotton.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286293 | **$24.99**



Black (90)

RENEGADE TEE

Discharged print at front with Can-Am logo on right sleeve. Content: 100% Cotton.

M, L, XL, 2XL | 286189 | **$26.99**



Black (90)

COOLMAX® TECHNICAL SOCKS

Below-knee length with varied thicknesses for comfort. Ribbed top. Moisture-wicking COOLMAX at foot to keep riders cool and dry. Spandex and nylon for comfort and durability. Elasticized ankle and foot arch for secure comfort and fit. Content: 40% COOLMAX, 25% Cotton, 27% Acrylic, 5% Nylon, 3% Lycra.

S/M, L/XL | 286154 | **$26.99**



Black (90)

CAN-AM BELT

Leather belt with vintage inspired metal Can-Am buckle.

M, L, XL | 286153 | **$44.99**

X RACE CAP

Fitted stretch twill cap with prints. X-Team rubber patch at front. Embroidery of critter under peak. Content: 98% Cotton, 2% Spandex.

S/M, L/XL | 286305
$19.99



Yellow (10)



Red (30) Green (70)



Charcoal Grey (07) Black (90)

CLASSIC CAP

Ultra comfortable, stretch, lightweight fabric. 3D Can-Am embroidery at front. Metal adjuster with BRP logo. Content: 72% Polyester, 23% Rayon, 5% Spandex.

One size | 286210 | **$22.99**



TEAM CAP

3D Can-Am embroidery with print. Rubber details on sides and peak. Velcro closure at back. Content: 97% Polyester, 3% Spandex.

One size | 286270
$19.99



Brown (04)



Yellow (10) Navy (89)

GENUINE CAP

Fitted cap made from lightweight fabric. Plaid details weaved in back panel fabric. Can-Am embroidery at front. Prints on sides. Content: 60% Polyester, 38% Nylon, 2% Spandex.

S/M, L/XL | 286274
$19.99



Sand (03)



Blue (80) Black (90)

AUTHENTIC CAP

Adjustable canvas hat. Vintage logo embroidered at front. Metal adjuster with BRP logo. Content: 100% Cotton.

One size | 286211
$22.99



Fire Red (06)



Grey (09) Black (90)



Black (90)

SUMMER BEANIE

Lightweight, texturized knitted beanie with "X" integrated logo and woven Can-Am label *appliqué*. Content: 95% Cotton, 5% Spandex.

One size | 286156
$15.99



Yellow (10) Charcoal Grey (07)

WINTER BEANIE

Micro-fleece lining. Embroidered knitted Can-Am logo at front. Content: 50% Acrylic, 50% Wool.

One size | 286289
$15.99



Camo (37)

CAMO CAP

Matches ATV/SSV Camo pattern. Can-Am logo embroidery at front. Metal adjuster with BRP logo. Content: 100% Polyester.

One size | 286290 | **$14.99**



Sand (03) Black (90)

TRACK CAP

Adjustable canvas cap. 3D Can-Am logo at front. Contrasting peak with embroideries. Metal adjuster with BRP logo. Content: 100% Cotton.

One size | 286275 | **$19.99**

OUTLANDER CAP

Outlander rubber logo at front. Mud track embossed at front left side. Metal adjuster with BRP logo. Content: 100% Cotton.

One size | 286292
$19.99



Beige (02)



Brown (04) Charcoal Grey (07)





Purple (40) White (01)

LADIES' X-TEAM TEE

New Purple color. Fitted feminine t-shirt. X-Team logo at chest on White version. Can-Am logo at chest on Purple version. Content: 95% Cotton, 5% Spandex.

S, M, L, XL | 286262 | **$26.99**



Lilac (25) Black (90)

LADIES' AUTHENTIC TEE

New Lilac color. Fitted feminine t-shirt. V-neck with vintage crackled print at front. Content: 95% Cotton, 5% Spandex.

S, M, L, XL | 286263 | **$22.99**





White (01) Black (90)

LADIES' STAR CAP

Feminine-style cap made from ripstop lightweight fabric. Print at front. Can-Am embroidery on left side. Stretchable thanks to back elastic. Content: 100% Cotton.

S/M, L/XL | 286271 | **$19.99**



Green (70) Black (90)

LADIES' STAR TEE

Fitted t-shirt. Feminine round neck with small gathering details at front. Print with sparkle details. Can-Am logo next to collar. Content: 95% Cotton, 5% Spandex.

S, M, L, XL | 286276 | **$24.99**



Purple (40) Charcoal Grey (07)

LADIES' MICRO-FLEECE HOODIE

Asymmetrical neck opening on a hooded feminine-fit micro-fleece. Two pockets. Contrast cord, hood lining, pocket flaps and logo. Can-Am logo *appliqué* on left sleeve. Content: 100% Polyester.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286200 | **$64.99**

GLOVES





MEN'S X RACE GLOVES

Designed for protection and flexibility. Air mesh panels for ventilation and mobility. Perforated palm for ventilation. Double Clarino† layer at palm and thumb for extra durability and comfort. Knuckle gussets for better mobility. Pre-curved design. Silicone fingertip for better grip. Direct-injection details on back hand. Hook-and-loop wrist closure system to keep glove in place. Content: Air Mesh, Spandex, Clarino.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286195 | **$39.99**



MEN'S TEAM GLOVES

Spandex construction for flexibility. Chamude palm. Pre-curved design. Direct-injection logo and print on back hand. Hook-and-loop wrist closure system. Content: Spandex, Chamude.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286229 | **$26.99**



LADIES' X RACE GLOVES

Air mesh panel for maximum ventilation and mobility. Double Clarino layer at palm and thumb for extra durability and comfort. Pre-curved design. Silicone fingertips for added grip and control. Direct-injection details on back hand. Hook-and-loop wrist closure system. Content: Air Mesh, Spandex, Clarino.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286322 | **$34.99**



Brown (04) Black (90)

MEN'S TRAIL GLOVES

New Brown color. Flexible. Leather reinforcements at fingers, palm and back hand for extra durability. Hipora insert at back hand to add water resistance without compromising grip at palm. Pre-curved design. Clarino at palm and thumb. Inverted seams at fingers for better comfort. Content: Nylon, Leather, Polyester, Spandex.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286268 | **$39.99**



Brown (04) Black (90)

MEN'S WINTER TRAIL GLOVES

Comfortable and flexible gloves with. 4 oz insulation for cold weather. Leather reinforcements at fingers, palm and back hand for extra durability and grip at palm. Waterproof, breathable Hipora† insert. Pre-curved design. Clarino at palm and thumb. Inverted seams at fingers for better comfort. Insulation: Polyester. Content: Nylon, Leather, Polyester, Spandex.

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286279 | **$44.99**



Camo (37)

MEN'S CAMO GLOVES

4 oz insulation for cold weather. Quick and easy access to trigger at forefinger*. Additional leather layer at palm for more durability and better grip. Waterproof, breathable Hipora insert. Velcro wrist adjustment. Pre-shaped fingers. Large gauntlet for wearing over jacket. Insulation: Polyester. Content: Polyester, Leather.

**Glove not completely waterproof at forefinger.*

M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 286284 | **$44.99**



Black (90) Black (90)

MEN'S WINTER RIDING GLOVES & MITTS

Extra warm nylon gloves & mitts with leather palm. Adjustable insulation with removable antibacterial, stay-dry moisture management lining. Visor-wiping cotton terry left thumb for clearing water, snow or fog. Large gauntlet with adjustable wrist. Reflective details. Insulation: Primaloft One. Content: Nylon, Leather.

Gloves
S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286204 | **$89.99**

Mitts
S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 286257 | **$79.99**

HELMETS

KEY FEATURES / XC-3 HELMET

- Lightweight and tough Advanced Polycarbonate Composite shell
- Get the best fit of all with the air pump adjustable cheek pads activated by finger pressure

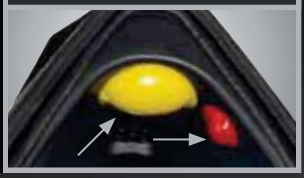


Blue (80)

XC-3

Lightweight and tough Advanced Polycarbonate Composite shell. Equipped with air pump adjustable cheek pads activated by finger pressure for better fit. New chinbar, rubber nose roost shield for deflecting more debris without reducing goggle/eye port area. Fully-adjustable, aero-tuned visor reduces lift at high speeds. Ventilation system. Moisture-wicking chin strap, liner and cheek pads. Easily removable and washable custom liner and cheek pads. Provides maximum visibility and fits all goggles. Strap grip to hold goggle strap in place. Snell M2005 and D.O.T. certified. Shell: Polycarbonate Composite.

AIR PUMP ADJUSTABLE CHEEK PADS





Yellow (10)



Black (90)

XC-3 HOLESHOT HELMET

XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 447514 | **$139.99**

XC-3 HELMET

XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 447604 | **$129.99**



Sand (03)



Red (30)

XP-2 DUNE HELMET

Moisture-wicking and breathable chin strap, liner and cheek pads. High-tech, lightweight and tough Fiberglass/Kevlar matrix shell. Fully-adjustable, aero-tuned visor reduces lift at high speeds. Ventilation system. Easily removable and washable liner and cheek pads. Provides maximum visibility, fits all goggles. Strap grip keeps goggle strap in place. Snell M2005 and D.O.T. certified. Shell: Lightweight Fiberglass/Kevlar†.

XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 447578 | **$199.99**



25% LIGHTER THAN ALL OTHER HELMETS IN ITS CATEGORY.

XP-R

Our best-of-the-best M.D.C.F. Multi Directional Carbon Fiber lightweight helmet with carbon and aramid fiber reinforced shell. Weight: +/- 1275 g for "L" size. EPS foam upper insert between inner fabric and outer shell for optimized user protection. Integrated rear fin for added stability and aerodynamic performance. Tool-less multi adjustable wide angle front peak with anti-reflecting sticker just below to deflect glare. Large flexible nose protector for better protection. Double D racing buckle, anti-slip goggle strap, pocket for sweat absorbent front pad. Removable and washable cheek and head pads. Morpho System Plus - Ergonomic 3D cheek pads available in your size. Surround comfort sanitized treated interior with COOLMAX moisture wicking action. F.A.S. (Full Air System) with 10 ventilation points and double rear extractor. Aluminum screws, protective coated parts. Ergonomic helmet bag. D.O.T. approved. Shell: 100% Carbon Fiber Composite.



Bronze (92)

XP-R CARBON LIGHT BLAZE HELMET

XS, S, M, L, XL | 447562 | **$449.99**



Orange (12)



Black (90)

XP-R CARBON LIGHT HELMET

XS, S, M, L, XL | 447412 | **$449.99**



MORPHO KIT CHEEK PADS

Extra cheek pads, left and right included.

M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 447436
Clear (00) | **$14.99**

REPLACEMENT BREATH MASK

(Not illustrated)

One size | 447475
Black (90) | **$29.99**

SWEAT ABSORBENT PADS

Pack of 10.

One size | 447435 | White (01)
$7.99



ST-1 HYBRID HELMET

Multiple functionalities when fitted with optional one-of-a-kind jaws. Outer shell ventilation features include two ventilation tab kits with anti-fog spray kit, triple configuration flexibility (jet, vented, and full face), continuous top ventilation and exhaust. Double D ring closure. Anti-scratch, retractable sun visor. Moisture-wicking and breathable removable liner and cheek pads. D.O.T. approved. Shell: Polycarbonate Composite.

XS, S, S/M, M/L, L, XL | 447427 | **$299.99**



ST-1 HYBRID FULL FACE JAW

Transforms the ST-1 Hybrid Helmet into a standard full face helmet for extra wind protection.

One size | 447428 | **$69.99**



ST-1 HYBRID VENTED JAW

Transforms the ST-1 Hybrid Helmet into a jet ventilated full face helmet for enhanced protection with ventilation comfort.

One size | 447429 | **$69.99**



ST-1 HYBRID SINGLE PANE VISOR - LONG

Optically-correct shield with hardcoated anti-scratch technology.

One size | 447430 | Clear (00)
$49.99



ST-1 HYBRID SINGLE PANE VISOR - SHORT

Optically-correct shield with hardcoated anti-scratch technology.

One size | 447431 | Clear (00)
$49.99



ST-3 HELMET TINTED VISOR

Tinted visor with anti-scratch treatment.

One size | 447598 | Smoke 60% (21)
$19.99



ST-3 OPEN FACE HELMET

Vent system on top. Double density inner shell. Non-allergenic and breathable internal lining. Clear visor with anti-scratch treatment. D.O.T. approved. Shell: Polycarbonate Composite.

XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL | 447464 | **$89.99**

EXTRA FEATURE AT

BV2S

BV2S fog-resistant mask system with unparalleled adjustment capabilities to adapt to all faces. Integrated backlight. Dual lens visor featuring enhanced 180° peripheral vision. Adjustable sunshield. Front push-button release. Detachable breathing mask. Quick-release chin strap. Washable interior. Easily removable. Backlight batteries included. D.O.T. approved. Shell: Polycarbonate Composite.



Yellow (10)



Red (30)


White (01) Yellow (10) Black (90) Matte Black (93)

LIMITED TIME OFFER

BUY UPGRADED **BV2S** OR **MODULAR 2** MODEL WITH INTEGRATED REMOVABLE FLASHLIGHT FOR THE PRICE OF A STANDARD HELMET.

INCLUDES POWERFUL LED FLASHLIGHT AND QUICK ATTACH KIT

- **Improves visibility at night • Easily removable**
- **Batteries not included • Retail value of $40**
- **At participating dealers only.**

*While supplies last

BV2S HELMET

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 447404 | **$449.99**

BV2S PROMO HELMET

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 447460
SPECIAL PROMO PRICE $449.99

BV2S ELECTRIC SE HELMET

(Not illustrated)

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 447468 | Black (90) | **$529.99**

BV2S ELECTRIC SE PROMO HELMET

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 447477 | Black (90)
SPECIAL PROMO PRICE $529.99



ABSORBENT MASK

Pack of 5.

One size | 447282
White (01) | **$7.99**



HELMET LIGHTING SYSTEM KIT

Batteries are not included.

One size | 447465
Black (90) | **$39.99**



SUNSHIELD VISOR

One size | 445720
Orange (12). Smoke (57)
$59.99



HELMET ELECTRIC VISOR

One size | 447517
Clear (00) | **$179.99**



HELMET REPLACEMENT VISOR

One size | 447508
Clear (00) | **$109.99**

NO EXTRA COST

MODULAR 2

Built-in Clear Vision Technology with optically-correct dual lens visor for increased peripheral vision and integrated sunshield for reduced glare.Adjustable sunshield lowers or raises at the touch of button.Front push-button release integrated into jaw section facilitates manipulation when wearing gloves. BREATH EVAC fog-resistant mask system and increased vent diameter control breathing airflow. Quick-release micrometric chin strap. D.O.T. approved. Shell: Polycarbonate Composite.



Grey (09)


White (01)


Grey (09) Yellow (10) Red (30) Black (90)

MODULAR 2 HELMET

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 445935 | **$324.99**

MODULAR 2 PROMO HELMET

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 447613
SPECIAL PROMO PRICE $324.99

MODULAR 2 ELECTRIC SE HELMET

(Not illustrated)

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 447469 | Black (90) | **$399.99**

MODULAR 2 ELECTRIC SE PROMO HELMET

S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 447614 | Black (90) | **SPECIAL PROMO PRICE $399.99**



REPLACEMENT VISOR

Sun visor not included.

One size | 445967
Clear (00) | **$99.99**



HELMET ELECTRIC VISOR

Sun visor not included.

One size | 447516
Clear (00) | **$169.99**



SUN VISOR

One size | 445971
Yellow (10). Smoke (57)
$59.99



ABSORBENT MASK

Pack of 10.

One size | 445953
White (01) | **$7.99**

NEW & IMPROVED


Black (90)


Grey (09)


Red (30)

VISION 180° ELECTRIC SE FULL FACE HELMET

Breath deflector upgraded for improved fit on face and increased visibility. New resized vented chin skirt allows better airflow inside helmet and easier head entry into the helmet. Cheek pads improved for a tighter and more comfortable fit. Sun visor enhanced with new anti-fog treatment. New aluminum visor screws for superior visor adjustment. The best quality/price ratio on the market. New generation of full face helmet inspired by original Modular 2 helmet that reinvented snowmobiling. Clear Vision Technology with optically dual lens visor for increased peripheral vision. Integrated sunshield for reduced glare. Adjustable sunshield lowers or raises at the touch of a button. Breath deflector system. Exhaust vent for control breathing airflow. Double D ring chin strap. Electric visor included. D.O.T. approved. Shell: Polycarbonate Composite.

XS, S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL | 447461 | **$229.99**



ABSORBENT MASK

Pack of 10.

One size | 447545
White (01) | **$7.99**

GOGGLES

KEY FEATURES /
ADVANCE TEC E-CHROME GOGGLES

- Patented e-chrome dual lens system instantly tints dark when activated for maximum visibility in varied light conditions
- Large and flexible
- Integrated vents, hypoallergic triple-density face foam
- Anti-fog, scratch-resistant



Silver (08)

ADVANCED TEC E-CHROME GOGGLES

Patented e-chrome dual lens system instantly tints dark when activated for optimum visibility in varied light conditions. Large, flexible, assembled urethane frame with integrated vents for strength, flexibility and comfort-flow ventilation. Oversized, hypoallergenic triple-density face foam for comfort, shock/sweat absorption and reduced skin chafing. Anti-fog, scratch-resistant dual lens for long-lasting clear vision in the toughest conditions. Premium silicone-backed strap system for long-lasting slip-free performance. Hinged strap system for optimum fit on any facial geometry. Include clip-on nose guard shield for increased protection. Advanced Tec branded.

One size | 447585 | **$249.99**



White (01)



Silver (08)



Mirror Silver (22)



Clear (00)

ADVENTURE GOGGLE MIRRORED REPLACEMENT LENS

Scratch-resistant mirrored MAX Flow lens for good visibility in varied light conditions.

One size | 447602 | **$22.99**

ADVENTURE GOGGLE REPLACEMENT LENS

Scratch-resistant clear MAX Flow lens for long-lasting clear vision in the toughest conditions.

One size | 447603 | **$17.99**

ADVENTURE GOGGLES

Large, flexible, assembled urethane frame with integrated vents for strength, flexibility and comfort-flow ventilation. Oversized, hypoallergenic triple-density face foam for comfort, shock/sweat absorption and reduced skin chafing. Includes 2 scratch-resistant lens: 1 mirrored MAX Flow lens for varied light conditions and 1 clear MAX Flow lens for long-lasting clear vision in the toughest conditions. Premium silicone-backed strap system for long-lasting slip-free performance. Hinged strap for better fit on any facial geometry. Include clip-on nose guard shield for increased protection. Can-Am branded.

One size | 447573 | **$84.99**

ADVENTURE GOGGLE MASK

(Not illustrated)
Clips on goggles for added protection from the elements.

One size | 447574 | Black (90) | **$24.99**


Yellow (10)


Yellow (10)


Black (90)


Black (90)

RACE GOGGLES

Large urethane frame for strength, flexibility and style. Oversized, hypoallergenic dual-density face foam for comfort, shock absorption and reduced skin chafing. Scratch-resistant amber clear lens for long-lasting clear vision in the toughest conditions. Premium silicone-backed strap system for long-lasting slip-free performance. Hinged strap system for better fit on any facial geometry. Can-Am branded.

One size | 447570 | **$49.99**

QUICK-STRAP RACE GOGGLES

Fast and clever quick-strap system delivers easy attachment convenience and fits any Cross type helmet. Large urethane frame for strength, flexibility and style. Oversized, hypoallergenic dual-density face foam for comfort, shock absorption and reduced skin chafing. Scratch-resistant clear MAX Flow lens for long-lasting clear vision in the toughest conditions. Premium silicone-backed strap system for long-lasting slip-free performance. Hinged strap system for better fit on any facial geometry. Include clip-on nose guard shield for increased protection in extreme riding conditions.

One size | 447572 | **$64.99**


Clear (00)


Clear (00)


Clear (00)

RACE GOGGLE MASK

(Not illustrated)
Clips on goggles for added protection from the elements.

One size | 447571 | Black (90)
$19.99

RACE GOGGLE REPLACEMENT LENS

Scratch-resistant clear MAX Flow lens for long-lasting clear vision in the toughest conditions.

One size | 447601 | **$17.99**

RACE GOGGLE ROLL-OFF SYSTEM

Easy-use string-pull system removes film of dust, mud or rain as you ride to produce clean and clear view.

One size | 447611 | **$37.99**

ROLL-OFF SYSTEM REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGES KIT

Roll-off System replacement cartridges.

One size | 447612 | **$13.99**


White (01)


Yellow (10)


Black (90)

TRAIL GOGGLES

Large urethane frame for strength, flexibility and style. Hypoallergenic face foam for long-lasting comfort and performance. Scratch-resistant clear lens for good visibility in all conditions. Silicone-backed strap system for slip-free performance. Can-Am branded.

One size | 447567 | **$34.99**

TRAIL GOGGLE REPLACEMENT LENS

(Not illustrated)
Scratch and fog resistant clear lens.

One size | 447569 | Clear (00)
$17.99

KIDS & TEENS



Black with graphics (94)

VOLCANO JUNIOR CROSS HELMET

High-tech, lightweight and tough. Fully-adjustable, aero-tuned peak. Ventilation system. Moisture-wicking and breathable chin strap, liner and cheek pads. Easily removable and washable liner and cheek pads. Provides maximum visibility. Fits all goggles. Strap grip keeps goggle strap in place. D.O.T. certified. Shell: Plastic.

S, M, L | 447512 | **$99.99**



Black (90)

JUNIOR TRAIL GOGGLES

Large urethane frame for strength, flexibility and style. Hypoallergenic face foam for long-lasting comfort and performance. Scratch-resistant clear lens for good visibility in all conditions. Silicone-backed strap system for slip-free performance. Can-Am branded.

One size | 447568 | **$29.99**



Black (90)

TEEN TEAM RIDING GLOVES

Spandex construction for great flexibility. Chamude palm. Pre-curved design. Direct-injection patches on back hand. Hook-and-loop wrist closure system. Content: Spandex, Chamude.

6/8, 10/12, 14/16 | 286203 | **$29.99**



TEEN RACE JERSEY

Made from quick-dry, antibacterial, moisture-wicking fabric. Extended back for riding position. Sublimated print. Content: 100% Polyester.

7/8, 10/12, 14/16 | 286202 | **$49.99**



Blue (80)

KIDS' CAN-AM TEE

Cartoon print at front. Content: 100% Cotton.

2, 3/4, 5/6 | 286260 | **$22.99**

BAGS



Black (90)

FULL FACE HELMET CASE

Water-resistant construction. Self-healing nylon zippers. Quick-access spare faceshield storage. External legs for vertical storage. Interior scratch-proof surface. Ergonomic soft-touch rubber carrying handle.

One size | 445856
$44.99



Black (90)

CROSS HELMET CASE

Water-resistant construction. Self-healing nylon zippers. Quick-access spare faceshield storage. External legs for vertical storage. Interior scratch-proof surface. Ergonomic soft-touch rubber carrying handle.

One size | 445857
$46.99



Black (90)

PRO GEAR BAG

Designed and built for consummate riding. Protective helmet compartment, watertight drained boot compartment, dry-mat and cavernous center compartment, tool compartment. Inline wheels and pull-handle for maximum portability.

One size | 286214 | **$163.99**



Black (90)

WEEKENDER DUFFLE BAG

Designed for day trips or extended outings.

One size | 286213 | **$38.99**

SIZING CHART

HOW TO MESURE

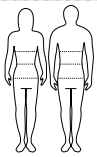
For best results, have someone else take measurements. Measure body in underwear. Tape must be snug but not tight. If measurements fall between two sizes, order the larger size.

What code represents your size?

1. Find your size.
2. The corresponding code is THE CODE you use to complete the part number on your order.
   Example: 440 227__90
   Size: M = code 06
   Therefore 440 227 06 90

Size = Code		Size = Code		Size = Code	
One Size	00	M/L	91	10	30
XS	02	L/XL	73	11	31
S	04	2	21	12	32
M	06	3/4	79	13	33
MT	07	5/6	52	28	36
L	09	6/8	48	30	37
LT	10	7/8	54	32	38
XL	12	9/10	55	34	39
XLT	13	10-12	49	36	40
2XL	14	11/12	56	38	41
3XL	16	13/14	80	40	42
4XL	18	14/16	50	42	43
5XL	88	8	28	44	44
S/M	72	9	29		





CHEST/ BUST
Measure under your arms, around the fullest part of your chest.

WAIST
Measure around your natural waistline, keeping one finger between the tape and body.

GLOVES
Measure palm width.

INSEAM
Without shoes, from crotch to the floor.

ARM LENGTH
Hand on hip, from center back neck bone, along shoulder point around elbow to bottom of wrist bone.

HEAD
Around your head, from the center of the forehead, above the ears and over the natural bump at the back of the head.

MEN'S/JACKETS

	XS	S	M	MT	L	LT	XL	XLT	2XL	3XL
CHEST	33 - 35	36 - 38	39 - 41	39 - 41	42 - 44	42 - 44	46 - 48	46 - 48	50 - 52	54 - 56
WAIST	28 - 30	30 - 32	33 - 35	33 - 35	36 - 39	36 - 39	41 - 43	41 - 43	45 - 48	50 - 52
HIPS	32 - 34	35 - 37	38 - 40	38 - 40	41 - 43	41 - 43	45 - 47	45 - 47	49 - 51	53 - 55
ARM LENGTH	31	33	33	34 1/2	34	35 1/2	34	35 1/2	35	35

MEN'S/PANTS

	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44
WAIST	28 - 30	30 - 32	32 - 34	34 - 36	36 - 38	38 - 40	40 - 42	42 - 44	44 - 46
HIPS (SEAT)	33 - 35	35 - 37	37 - 39	39 - 41	41 - 43	43 - 45	45 - 47	46 - 48	48 - 50
INSEAM	32	32	32	32	32	32	33	33	33

LADIES'/JACKETS

	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
CHEST	32 1/2 - 33 1/2	34 1/2 - 35 1/2	36 1/2 - 38	39 1/2 - 41	43 - 45 1/2	47 - 49 1/2	51 - 53
WAIST	24 1/2 - 25 1/2	26 1/2 - 27 1/2	28 1/2 - 30	31 1/2 - 33	35 - 37	39 - 41	43 - 45
HIPS	34 1/2 - 35 1/2	36 1/2 - 37 1/2	38 1/2 - 40	41 1/2 - 43	45 - 47	49 - 51	53 - 55
ARM LENGTH	29	30	31	32	32	32	32

LADIES'/PANTS

	5/6	7/8	9/10	11/12	13/14
WAIST	26 - 28	28 - 30	30 - 32	32 - 34	34 - 36
HIPS (SEAT)	36 - 38	38 - 40	40 - 42	42 - 44	44 - 46
INSEAM	29	30	30	30	30

MEN'S GLOVES (MEASURE PALM WIDTH)

	S	M	L	XL	2XL
INCHES	3	3 3/8	3 3/4	4 1/8	4 1/2
CM	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5

LADIES' GLOVES (MEASURE PALM WIDTH)

	S	M	L	XL
INCHES	2 5/8	3	3 1/4	3 1/2
CM	6.8	7.5	8.3	9

TEEN GLOVES (MEASURE PALM WIDTH)

	6-8	10-12	14-16
INCHES	3 1/8	3 3/8	3 5/8
CM	8	8.5	9

SOCKS

S/M	L/XL
6 - 9	10 - 13

CAN-AM JUNIOR CROSS HELMET

	S	M	L
HEAD (INCHES)	19 3/8 - 19 3/4	20 1/8 - 20 1/2	20 7/8 - 21 1/4
HEAD (CM)	49 - 50	51 - 52	53 - 54

HELMETS

	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
HELMET SIZE	6 1/2 - 6 3/4	6 7/8 - 7	7 1/8 - 7 1/4	7 3/8 - 7 1/2	7 5/8 - 7 3/4	7 7/8 - 8	8 1/8 - 8 1/4
HEAD (INCHES)	20 7/8 - 21 1/4	21 5/8 - 22	22 3/8 - 22 3/4	23 1/8 - 23 5/8	24 - 24 3/8	24 3/4 - 25 1/8	25 3/8 - 25 7/8
HEAD (CM)	53 - 54	55 - 56	57 - 58	59 - 60	61 - 62	63 - 64	65 - 66

KIDS/TEEN

	2	3/4	5/6	7/8	10/12	14/16
CHEST	21	22 - 23	24 - 25	26 - 27	28 1/2 - 30	31 1/2 - 33
WAIST	20	20 1/2 - 21	21 1/2 - 22	22 1/2 - 23	24 - 25	26 - 27
HIP (SEAT)	21	22 - 23	24 - 25	26 - 27	28 1/2 - 30	31 1/2 - 33
ARM LENGTH	15 1/2	17 - 18 1/2	20 - 21 1/2	23 - 24 1/2	28 1/2 - 30	31 1/2 - 33
INSEAM	13 1/2	15 1/2 - 17 1/2	19 1/2 - 21	22 3/4 - 24 1/2	26 1/4 - 28	29 1/2 - 31

TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY

WE KEEP YOU DRY

RPM
Respiractive Performance Matrix or RPM coating exclusive to BRP Riding Gear. Delivers extremely high performance and durability for perfect climate control under even the most extreme conditions. Trademark waterproofness, windproofness and breathability required of BRP Riding Gear shell fabric developed for intensive use and demanding riders.

RPM MAX
Same great RPM coating PLUS total seam and logo sealing. Also, added direct venting in strategic jacket areas for more eff icient moisture management during intense activity.

TEFLON®
Teflon provides an invisible barrier around fabric fibers to repel water and stains. In addition to retaining its water shedding properties longer than standard Teflon, Teflon HT and HP are also even more resistant to soiling and staining without altering the fabric's color, appearance, structure, texture and breathability. Teflon HT, good up to 20 washes and Teflon HP up to 30 washes compared to manufactured coatings washable only 1 to 5 times.

HIPORA®
Windproof, breathable and waterproof membrane that features unique polyurethane coating technology and delivers excellent moisture management.

DWR®
DWR stands for Durable Water Repellency. This treatment helps prevent the outer fabric surface from absorbing water, keeping the outerwear both light and comfortable.

SEAM SEALING
Seams and embroidery can act as tiny entry points through which wind and water can infiltrate. That's why jackets and pants with RPM are critical seam and logo sealed. And Riding Gear with RPM Max are 100% seam and logo sealed for an even more comprehensive barrier from all the elements. The proprietary tape is also waterproof and breathable to fully seal the deal for complete performance.

WE KEEP YOU WARM

CRESTA BY PRIMALOFT
Primaloft Cresta offers warmth without weight and extra bulk. It is designed to keep you warm and comfortable throughout the day.

PRIMALOFT ONE
Warmer wet or dry than any other synthetic insulation. The ultimate down-like microfiber insulation. Quick drying, soft, and breathable. Primaloft One is lightweight, compressible and thermally efficient.

OUTLANDER

38 Underbelly Protection
39 Bumpers
40 Trunk Boxes
42 Rack Extensions & Bags
44 Windshields
45 Electrical Accessories
46 Mud Accessories & Shocks
48 Hitches
49 Covers & Can-Am Accessories by Kolpin
56 Shock Protectors, Filters & Grips
57 Handlebars & Mirrors
58 Rims



LINQ™ DELUXE MODULAR BAGS

These LinQ system durable modular bags can be installed and removed in a snap with no tools. Versatile, spacious and good looking, you can carry all you need, in all conditions. Made with a molded rubber bottom part, the bags are 100% watertight and scratch-resistant. (715001380 & 715000933 See p.43).



AUXILIARY WINDSHIELD LIGHTING

The new Deluxe Fairing structure is designed to receive these premium LED spots. They will not only increase lighting output but it will give directional lighting. (715001214 See p.44).



LINQ™ SYSTEM

The LinQ system is a sturdy full-lock mounting system, featured on a complete line of accessories. It provides an easier, faster and secure way to attach and remove accessories on your Outlander. You can now instantly transform your vehicle to suit the need of the moment. Easy – no tools require. (715000945 See p.40).



LINQ PREMIUM 124L TRUNK BOX WITH REAR LIGHT

This extra large innovative Trunk Box carries up to three helmets (124L) and has a key locking latch. It is made of heavy-duty polypropylene and has weather-resistant lid gaskets to seal out dust and moisture. The Trunk box is offered with the new LinQ system meaning it can be installed or removed in a snap, with no tools. The colored panels can also be changed to match the body color of your vehicle.

LINQ FRONT & REAR RACK EXTENSIONS

These strong, durable Extension Racks install easily on the MY12 Outlander thanks to the new LinQ system, requiring no tools. It helps keep your cargo more securely in place.

FRONT & REAR BUMPERS

The front and rear bumpers will provide additional protection against the elements. Tough and durable, they can be added on the base vehicle to give your Outlander the look of an XT model.

MUDGUARDS

It's a must to ride in the mud. Made out of injected plastic parts that perfectly fit your Outlander fenders, they offer more protection from dirt and debris.

UNDERBELLY PROTECTION

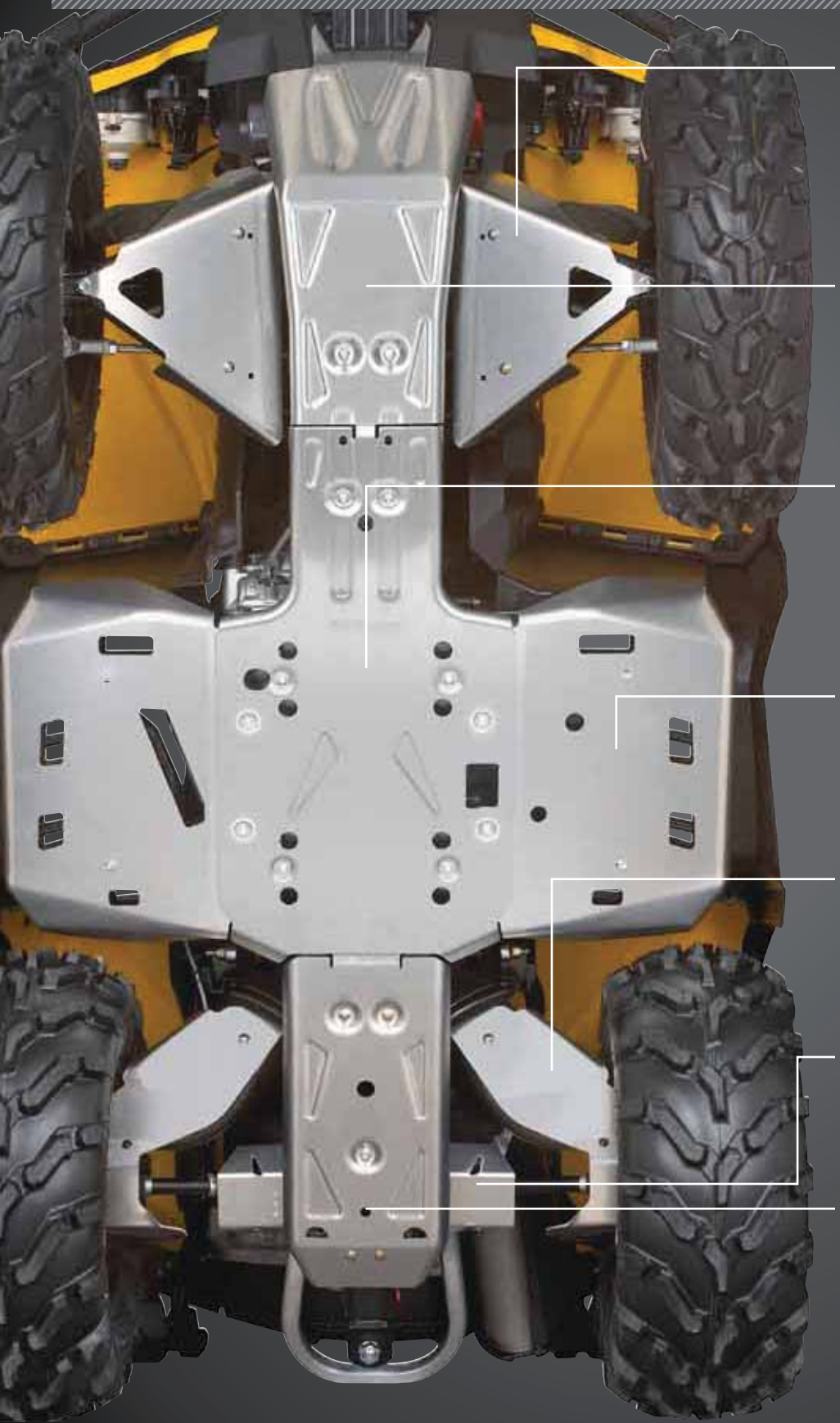
Aluminum plates made with high strength 5052 H32 aluminum and plastic deflector to protect your frame from the unexpected - a must-have for rugged terrains.

DELUXE FAIRING

The new Deluxe Fairing provides not only wind protection, but a series of inovative features:

- Quick tooless removal once the base brackets are mounted on the handlebar
- 2 Cup holders
- Optional GPS mounting kit
- Add-on windshield can be replaced
- Optional mirrors
- Optional auxiliary windshield lighting

ALUMINUM PLATES MADE WITH HIGH STRENGTH 5052 H32 ALUMINUM AND PLASTIC DEFLECTOR TO PROTECT YOUR FRAME FROM THE UNEXPECTED - A MUST-HAVE FOR RUGGED TERRAINS.



SHOWN PICTURE REPRESENTS THE OUTLANDER NEW PLATFORM (WITH 800 OR 1 000 ENGINE). FOR OTHER OUTLANDER MODELS, PICTURE MAY DIFFER.

A-ARM PROTECTORS

Add more protection to the CV joint and rubber boots. 1/8" (3 mm) thick lightweight and durable design. Drain hole to release water, mud and debris. Easy to install. Replaces stock plastic protectors. Sold in pairs.

Embossed Can-Am logo: Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000911 | **$129.99**

Engraved Outlander name: Outlander 2006-2011 (except 400), 2012 MAX, 500, 650 703500524 | **$139.99**

FRONT ALUMINUM SKID PLATE

Protection for the front portion of the frame. 3/16" (4.5 mm) thick and die-formed for strength and durability. Use in conjunction with the central chassis skid plate for full frame protection.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715000926 | **$99.99**

Stamped aluminum: Outlander 2006-2011 (except 400), 2012 MAX, 500, 650 | 715000548 | **$114.99**

CENTRAL CHASSIS SKID PLATE

3/16" (4.5 mm) thick and die-formed. Engraved Can-Am logo.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715000923 | **$119.99**

Stamped 1/8" (3 mm) aluminum construction. Recessed bolt holes. Cannot be installed with Plow Mounting Kit.

Outlander 500, 650, 800 and MAX (except 2012 one up with 800 or 1 000 engine) 715000636 | **$99.99**

FOOTWELL PROTECTOR PLATES

Bump up the impact protection to the footwells. 1/8" (3 mm) thick lightweight and durable design. Use in conjunction with the central chassis skid plate. Sold in pairs.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715000922 | **$149.99**

Outlander 2006-2011 (except 400) & 2012 MAX, 500, 650 | 715000547 | **$169.99**

TRAILING ARM PROTECTORS

1/8" (3 mm) thick lightweight and durable design. Replaces stock plastic protectors. Sold in pairs. Engraved Can-Am logo.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715001129 | **$119.99**

Outlander (except one up 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000311 | **$139.99**

REAR DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTOR

1/8" (3 mm) thick lightweight and durable design. Replaces stock plastic protector.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715000920 | **$49.99**

Outlander (except 2012 one up with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000285 | **$129.99**

REAR SKID PLATE

3/16" (4.5 mm) thick and die-formed for strength and durability. Must be installed with the central and front skid plates.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715000918 | **$74.99**

Outlander 2006-2011 (except 400), 2012 500 & 650 and Outlander MAX 2012 715000609 | **$59.99**

Outlander MAX 500, 650, 800 | 715000610 | **$74.99**

Outlander MAX 400 only | 703500381 | **$79.99**

Outlander 400 only | 703500382 | **$66.99**





XT FRONT BUMPER KIT

Provides additional protection against the elements. Tough and durable, can be added on base Outlander model to convert vehicle into XT model. Large tube construction with textured black finish. Standard on XT model.

Outlander 2009 800R, 2010-2011 & 2012 MAX, 500 & 650 715000670 | **$189.99**
Outlander 2006-2009 (except 800R) | 703500551 | **$159.99**
Outlander 2004-2005 | 703500348 | Black | **$174.99**
Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000947 | **$159.99**

LOWER BUMPER EXTENSION

Adds protection to lower front plastic fascia. Easy to install. No drilling required. Removable for track kit installation. Must be installed with XT Front Bumper Kit (715000670).

2012 Outlander MAX, 500 & 650 | 715000635 | Black | **$79.99**

EXTREME FRONT BUMPER

Ultra sturdy for extra vehicle front protection. Fits with Apache 360 Track System when removing the side panels.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715001286 | Black | **$229.99**



XT REAR BUMPER KIT

Provides additional protection against the elements. Tough and durable, can be added on base Outlander model to convert vehicle into XT model. Large tube construction with textured black finish. Standard on XT model.

Outlander 2009 800R, 2010-2011 & 2012 MAX, 500 & 650 | 715000671 | Black | **$144.99**
Outlander 2006-2009 (except 800R) | 703500550 | Black | **$154.99**
Outlander 2004-2005 | 703500349 | Black | **$159.99**
Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000948 | Black | **$149.99**



CENTRAL AND FRONT SKID PLATE

Two-pieces 3/16" (4.5 mm) aluminum full-body skid plate designed to protect frame and engine case from rough terrain conditions.

Outlander 400 only | 703500570 | **$104.99**



FOOTPEG EXTENSIONS

Made of aluminum. Provide grip in all weather and riding conditions. Use in conjunction with footpeg kit (715000916). Sold in pairs.

Outlander (except 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000996 | **$74.99**



FOOTPEG KIT

Provides maximum integrated grip and more stability during vigorous riding. Kick-up end generates added grip during hard cornering. Made of aluminum. Sold in pairs.

Outlander 2011 and prior and 2012 MAX, 500, 650 | 715000916 | **$39.99**
Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715001131 | **$44.99**

NEW LinQ SYSTEM™

THE LINQ SYSTEM IS A STURDY FULL-LOCK MOUNTING SYSTEM, FEATURED ON A COMPLETE LINE OF ACCESSORIES. IT PROVIDES AN EASIER, FASTER AND SECURE WAY TO ATTACH AND REMOVE ACCESSORIES ON YOUR OUTLANDER. YOU CAN NOW INSTANTLY TRANSFORM YOUR VEHICLE TO SUIT THE NEED OF THE MOMENT.

Fast – instantly "plug in" accessories

Easy – no tools required

Secure – Full-lock mechanism

Unique to BRP









COMPATIBLE WITH
2006-2012 Outlander

LINQ PREMIUM 124L TRUNK BOX WITH REAR LIGHT

Extra large, innovative, fits up to 3 helmets. Color panels available for matching with your vehicle. Made of heavy-duty polypropylene. Weather-resistant lid gaskets seal out dust and moisture. Key locking latch. Offered with new LinQ system, i.e. tool-less installation and removal. Rear tail light included. For use with Outlander 2011 and earlier models or 2012 Outlander 400, 500 or 650, use LinQ Retrofit Adaptor Plate to fit your vehicle (715001334).

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine
Outlander 400, 500, 650 2012 & 2006-2011 (with LinQ Retrofit Adaptor Plate (715001334))
715000931 | **$339.99**



40 LinQ Premium 124L Trunk Box with Rear Light
41 LinQ Retrofit Adaptor Plate
42 LinQ Front & Rear Rack Extensions
43 LinQ Deluxe Front & Rear Modular Bags
49 LinQ Mounted Gear Grips by Kolpin

LinQ SYSTEM™

Look for the logo to locate all the LinQ System accessories



LINQ (REPLACEMENT PART)

LinQ SYSTEM™

Unique mounting fastener usable on any LinQ system accessory. Tool-less installation and removal. Sold in pairs.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000945 | **$19.99**





PREMIUM TRUNK BOX PANEL KIT

Color panels to match your LinQ Premium Trunk Box (715000931) to your vehicle.

Fits LinQ Premium 124L Trunk Box
715001395 | Red
715001392 | Yellow
715001391 | Black
$24.99



REAR TRUNK BOX

Perfect fit with vehicle. Made of impact resistant polyethylene. Fully sealed lid. Tray quick-hooks to box. Equipped with lid key lock. The molded handle makes lifting and moving the box easy. Robust double wall lid. Improved trunk latch and attachment system on rack. Easy-install quick attach/detach system (715000273) available as an option. Fits any ATV on the market. Cannot be used with Rear Rack Extensions (703500537 & 703500538).

Outlander 2006-2011 & 2012 MAX, 500, 650 | 715000626 | Black | **$279.99**



LINQ RETROFIT ADAPTOR PLATE

Kit especially designed to allow the use of the new LinQ compatible Premium Trunk Box (715000931) on older Outlander models. Comes with specific harness for the Trunk Box Light.

Outlander 2006-2011 and Outlander 2012 with 400, 500 & 650 engines
715001334 | **$19.99**

QUICK ATTACH/DETACH SYSTEM FOR REAR TRUNK BOX

(Not illustrated)

Outlander 2006-2011 | 715000273 | **$79.99**



REAR CARGO BOX

Convert your Outlander MAX into a versatile vehicle in only 30 seconds. Designed exclusively for the Outlander MAX, this latest-generation rear cargo box is built tough and made of high-resistance polyethylene plastic. Featuring a removable rear tailgate that also conveniently installs in the center of the box. Since it can handle a maximum payload of 260 lbs (118 kg), you'll really hit paydirt with this cargo box. Dimensions: 35" (88 cm) W x 21" (54 cm) D x 7" (17 cm) H.

Outlander MAX 2006-2012 | 715000734 | Black | **$439.99**



REAR COMPARTMENT STORAGE 10L BAG

Roll top dry bag for protecting your cargo fully from the elements. Fits in innovative rear compartment of your Outlander.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 708300460 | **$29.99**







LINQ FRONT & REAR RACK EXTENSIONS

Strong and durable. Easy and tool less on Outlander 2012 thanks to new LinQ system.
Helps keep cargo securely in place. Mounts in seconds.

4”
Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine
715000944 | **$169.99**

6”
Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine
715001187 | **$179.99**



NONSKID LUGGAGE RACK STRIPS

Rubber strips you can apply to your front and rear luggage racks to maintain your cargo in position. Helps keep your luggage rack scratch free. Easy to install. Sold in pack of 4.

Outlander 2006-2012 (except 800 or 1 000 engine) | 703500569 | Black | **$16.99**



FRONT & REAR RACK EXTENSIONS

Offers 4” (100 mm) or 7” (178 mm) of clearance with the existing racks. Secure bulky loads with its sturdy tube construction. Textured black finish.

Front
Medium profile 4” (100 mm)
Outlander 2011 and prior & 2012 MAX, 500, 650 | 703500536 | **$89.99**
High profile 7” (178 mm)
Outlander 2011 and prior & 2012 MAX, 500, 650 | 703500535 | **$89.99**

Rear
Medium Profile 4” (100 mm)
Outlander 2011 and prior and 2012 MAX, 500 & 650
703500538 | **$89.99**
High Profile 7” (178 mm)
Outlander 2011 and prior & 2012 MAX, 500, 650
703500537 | **$114.99**







LINQ DELUXE FRONT MODULAR 44L BAG

Tool-less installation and removal. Versatile, rugged, spacious and attractive. Ideal for carrying anything you need in any conditions. Weatherproof, 100% watertight, scratch-resistant, with molded rubber bottom. Central compartment can be used alone, on the rack, with LinQ system. Will not obstruct light beam on new 2012 Outlander Deluxe Fairing.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715001380 | **$219.99**

LINQ DELUXE REAR MODULAR 73L BAG

Tool-less installation and removal. Versatile, rugged, spacious and attractive. Ideal for carrying anything you need in any conditions. Weatherproof, 100% watertight, scratch-resistant, with molded rubber bottom. Central compartment can be used alone, on the rack, with LinQ system. Bigger than front bag for extra volume and convenience.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000933 | **$249.99**







PREMIUM MODULAR BAG

Multi-configuration four section bag. Constructed of 600-denier, solution-dyed, water-repellent polyster. Semi-rigid thermoformed structure. Heavy-duty water-resistant zipper. Easily converts into a duffle bag.

Outlander 2006-2012 (except 800 or 1 000 engine) | 280000296 | Black | **$179.99**

FRONT BAG

100% water-repellent polyester construction. Designed to fit with or without a rack extension. Integrated map holder. Waterproof zippers.

Outlander 2004-2005 | 295100276 Black | **$114.99**

Outlander 2006-2011 | 715000235 Black | **$119.99**

REAR BAG

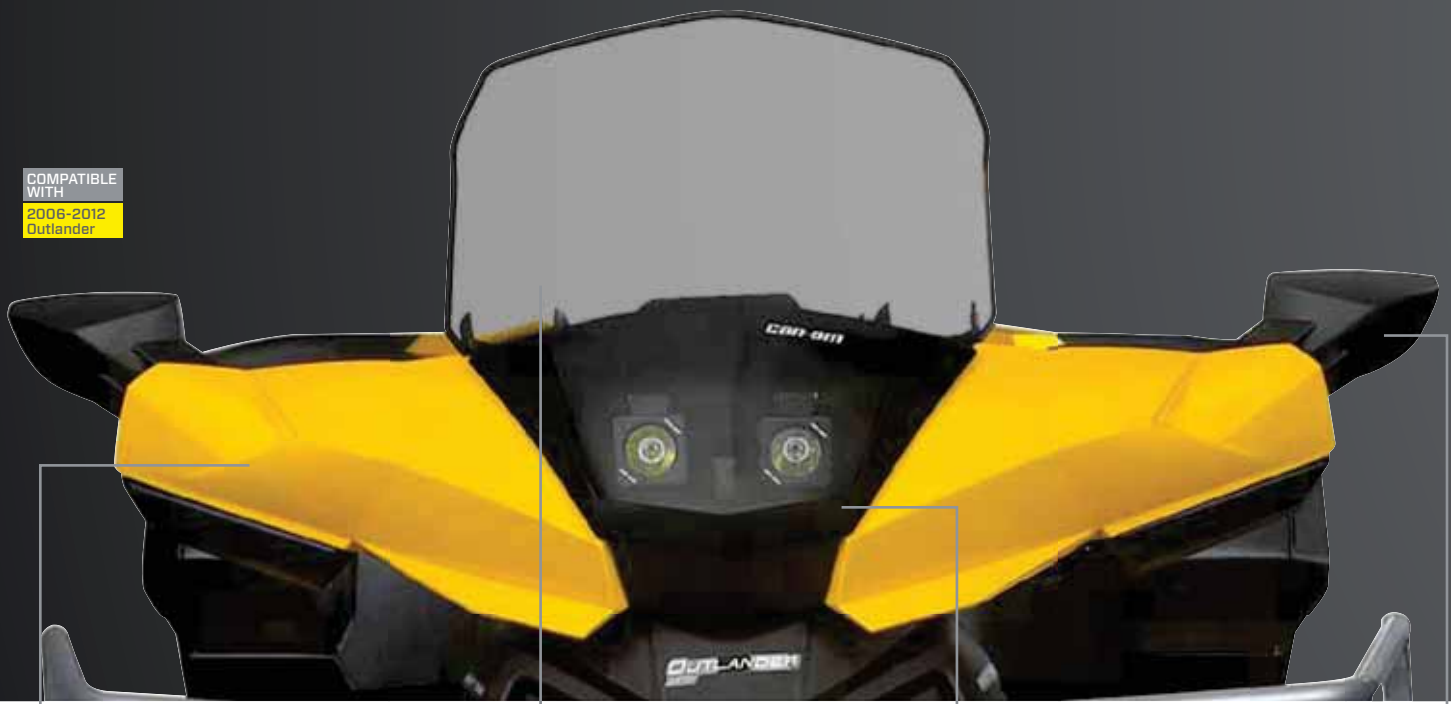
100% water-repellent polyester construction. Designed to fit with or without a rack extension. Waterproof zippers.

Outlander 2004-2005 | 295100277 | Black | **$114.99**

Outlander 2006-2012 (except 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000234 | Black **$119.99**

CUSTOMIZING YOUR DELUXE FAIRING IN 3 EASY STEPS

COMPATIBLE WITH
2006-2012 Outlander



1 CHOOSE YOUR DELUXE FAIRING'S COLOR



DELUXE FAIRING

Innovative, richly-featured wind protection. Quick tool-less removal once base brackets are mounted on handlebar. 2 cup holders. GPS-mounting-kit-ready. Optional mirrors & auxiliary lighting.

Outlander 2006-2012
715000935 | Yellow
715001231 | Red
715001232 | Black
$174.99

+2 BUY A DELUXE WINDSHIELD



DELUXE WINDSHIELD

For wind protection and winter applications. Tool-less installation and replacement. Fits Deluxe Fairing (all colors).

Fits Deluxe Fairing
715001211 | **$64.99**

+3 YOU MAY ALSO WANT AS AN OPTION...



AUXILIARY WINDSHIELD LIGHTING

Two premium LED spots for new Deluxe Fairing for both increased output and directional lighting.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine |
715001214 | **$299.99**





DELUXE MIRROR KIT

Tool-less installation. Wide rear view. Collapsible in case of an impact. Perfect fit with the Deluxe Fairing & Deluxe Windshield.

Fits Deluxe Fairing |
715001384 | **$59.99**





ULTRA HIGH WINDSHIELD KIT

Provides superior wind protection. 4" (10 cm) higher windshield. Added substructure to control vibration. Can-Am branded and color matched. Can be used on standard, XT and LTD models. Easy to install and remove.

Outlander 500, 650, 800 2011 and prior and 2012 MAX, 500 & 650
715001018 | Yellow
715001019 | Red
715001020 | Tinted Black
$219.99



HIGH WINDSHIELD KIT

These Windshield Kits provide excellent wind protection. Can be used on standard, XT and LTD models. Easy to install and remove. Can-Am branded.

Outlander 500, 650, 800 2011 and prior and 2012 MAX, 500 & 650
715001015 | Yellow
715001016 | Red
715001017 | Tinted Black
$189.99



WINDSHIELD KIT

Can be used with or without handlebar protectors. Includes steering cover. Easy to install and remove.

Outlander 400 | 703500444
$159.99



PASSENGER HEATED GRIPS

Heat control can be set to High or Low. Ideal for replacing stock passenger handles. Added passenger comfort. Easily removable when Summer comes. Easy to install.

Outlander MAX 2006-2012 | 715000634 | **$169.99**



GPS ADAPTOR FOR OUTLANDER LTD WINDSHIELD

Kit needed to install your GPS from LTD model when using a Can-Am windshield.

Outlander LTD 2010-2012 | 715000961
Outlander 2009 and prior | 715000309
$26.49





GPS MOUNT

For mounting a Garmin† Nuvi GPS. Kit includes wiring harness and protective cover.

Fits Deluxe Fairing
715000962 | **$89.99**



FLASHER AND HORN KIT

Complete flasher and horn kit. Integrates to vehicle. Easy to install. Not for road use.

Outlander 800R 2009-2012 except 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000695 | **$264.99**

GPS PROTECTOR

(Not illustrated)
Provides extra protection from mud and dust. Covers GPS support when GPS is removed.

Outlander LTD 2010-2012 | 710002425
Black | **$19.99**



HEATED VISOR OUTLET

Strategically positioned on the vehicle to help you maintain your agility.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715001246 | **$34.99**



PASSENGER WIND DEFLECTORS

These wind deflectors fit snugly around the passenger handles and provide total comfort while riding. Easy to install and remove.

Outlander MAX 2004-2005 | 715000231
Outlander MAX 2006-2012 | 715000233
$59.99



XT HANDLEBAR PROTECTOR KIT

Add handlebar protection with our XT-style kit.

Outlander 500, 650 and 800 | 703100251 | Black
$69.99



715000940

MUDGUARD KIT

Kit designed to deliver extra protection from dirt and debris, therefore a must if you enjoy riding in the mud. Made of thermoformed plastic parts (except 2012 Outlander with 800 or 1 000 engine - made of injected plastic) that hug your Outlander fenders perfectly. Gives vehicle added flair for that rugged cool look. Includes front and rear extensions and all mounting hardware.

Outlander 400 2006-2011 | 715000297 | Black | **$139.99**
Outlander 400 2004-2005 | 715000296 | Black | **$139.99**
Outlander 500, 650, 800 2011 and prior & 2012 MAX, 500, 650 | 715000533 | Black | **$139.99**
Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000940 | Black | **$99.99**

FENDER PROTECTORS

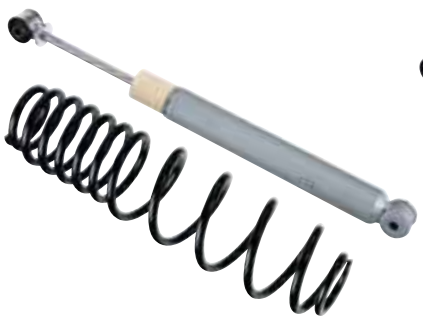
Provide extra fender protection when you're in tight situations. 1" (25 mm) diameter steel construction with textured black finish.

Outlander 2006-2011 & 2012 500, 650 | 703500544 | Black | **$114.99**
Outlander MAX 2006-2012 | 703500546 | Black | **$114.99**

FOX SHOCKS

(Not illustrated)
This FOX shock kit has been engineered for the more aggressive riders. Offers increased bump absorption and better roll control. Offers a slightly firmer ride than standard but remains very useable for all around use. Kit includes 4 shocks and springs. Rebuildable. Threaded preload adjusters.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine | 715001471 | **$569.99**



REAR HPG SHOCK KIT WITH SPRINGS

Outlander 650, 800 Standard and XT models (except 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine) | 715000305 | **$259.99**
Outlander 650, 800 XT models (except 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine) | 715000304 | **$264.99**



FRONT HPG SHOCK KIT

High pressure gas (HPG) shocks. Provides enhanced Outlander ride, handling and control. Razor sharp calibration for even the most demanding riders. Fade-free performance. Sold in pairs.

Outlander 650, 800 (except 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine) | 715000303 | **$219.99**



FRONT SPRING KIT

Front heavy-duty springs. Stiffer than factory installed front springs for more precise front suspension behavior. Ideal for snow plowing or heavy load transportation applications. Sold in pairs.

Outlander 650, 800 Standard and XT models (except 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine) | 715000306 | **$74.99**



SNORKEL KIT

The only way to tackle extreme mud conditions. Snorkel kit comes complete with redesigned air-box with extended air intake and an extended CVT exhaust outlet conveniently integrated into the upper gauge pod, maximising mud condition performance. Standard equipment on X mr model.

Outlander 650, 800R 2010-2011 & 2012 MAX, 650 | 715001136 | **$259.99**



RADIATOR RELOCATOR KIT

Relocates radiator to a top mount position to prevent mud packing. For use in extreme mud conditions, providing maximum performance. Includes all brackets, hardware and hoses (radiator not included).

Outlander 650, 800R 2010-2011 & 2012 MAX, 650 | 715001178 | Black | **$249.99**



OUTLANDER X XC FRONT PRE-RUNNER BUMPER

Lightweight yet sturdy aluminum bumper provides maximum frontal protection. Incorporated front skid plate, reinforced tubing and it still works with a winch.

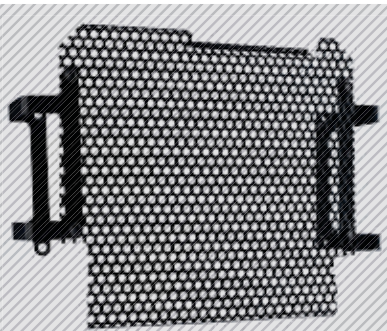
Outlander 800R 2009, 2010-2011, 2012 MAX, 500, 650 | 715001123 | Aluminum | **$269.49**



X MR TRACTION PLATES

Provide extra foot grip for driver when riding in extreme mud conditions. Help driver to maintain ideal riding position to maximize vehicle traction. Not meant for a passenger.

Outlander MAX | 715001137 | Aluminum | **$154.99**



RADIATOR PROTECTOR

Metal shield which mounts over radiator face providing protection from stones and branches.

Outlander 2006-2012 (except 800 or 1 000 engine) | 703500543 | Black | **$59.99**

Outlander & Rally 2004-2005 | 703500427 | Black | **$59.99**





FRONT HITCH

Front hitch for Outlander with or without a winch. This hitch offers 750 lbs (340 kg) of towing capacity. Allows you to maneuver your trailer easily in tight, confined areas. Needs to be installed with the winch fairlead bracket (715000696) for all Outlanders equipped with a winch.

Outlander 2006-2011 and prior & 2012 MAX, 500, 650 | 703500421 | Black | **$79.99**

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000921 | **$79.99**



FRONT & REAR HITCH DRAWBAR

Fits 2" receiver hitch that comes standard on Outlanders. Hitch ball not included.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000972 | **$79.99**



REAR RECEIVER HITCH

Powder-coated finish. Does not affect ground clearance. Trailer ball not included. Rear hitch plate (715000286) is required for Renegade & Outlander X xc 2011. Includes Hitch Drawbar.

Renegade & Outlander with hitch plate kit (except Outlander & Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000325 | **$99.99**





REWIND STARTER KIT

Complete manual rewind assembly.

Outlander 400 EFI 2010-2012 715001034 | **$159.99**





STORAGE COVER

For storage use only. Fits with or without windshield and mirrors. Heavy-duty elastic cord around bottom for secure fit. 100-denier polyester construction.

Outlander MAX | 715000676 | **$114.99**
Outlander | 715000677 | **$104.99**

Specifically designed for storage use only. Fits with or without windshield, mirrors and trunk box. Heavy-duty elastic cord around bottom provides secure fit. 100-denier Polyester construction.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715001353 | **$139.99**

TRAILERING COVER

(Not illustrated)
X-attachment system. 300-denier solution-dyed, water-repellent polyester construction. Fits with or without mirrors and windshield. Key areas are reinforced.

Outlander | 715000682 | **$154.99**
Outlander MAX | 715000681 | **$159.99**
Outlander with Trunk Box | 715000675 | **$179.99**



LINQ MOUNTED GEAR GRIPS BY KOLPIN†

Make transporting your tools. snap by combining the Gear Grips with the new LinQ system. Durable, flexible grips cushion and protect while providing a custom fit for a variety of items from 1 to 4 inches in diameter. Heavy-duty design for carrying bows, fishing poles, rakes, farm tools and more. Quick-release button opens grip quickly for easy access to gear. Heavy-duty base system built for the toughest adventures. 360° orientation. Sold in pairs.

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine | 715001351 | **$89.99**





GUN BOOT† 6.0 IMPACT† BY KOLPIN

Features largest interior room of all Kolpin Gun Boot cases. Extra room for pistol-grip-type weapons and small bipods. Easily fits firearms up to 51" in total length. Provides ample room for 60mm scopes. Hatchback design allows easy access. Snap-close cover with locking capability. Ergonomically design handle and molded attachment points for sling. Designed to accomodate left and right hand bolt-action rifles and shotguns. Includes removable, shock absorbing foam and nylon. Impact liner for superior interior protection. Requires appropriate mounting kit for installation.

Outlander | 715001419 | Black | **$74.99**

GUN-BOOT SUPPORT

(Not illustrated)
Used in conjunction with the gun-boot. Attaches to the rear rack.

Outlander & Rally (except MAX and Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine) | 715000029 | **$89.99**

RENEGADE

52 Underbelly Protection
53 Windshields, Mudguard & Light
54 Shocks & Hitch
55 Covers, Rack & Bag
56 Shock Protectors, Filters & Grips
57 Handlebars & Mirrors
58 Rims





TRAILERING COVER
300-denier solution-dyed, water-repellent polyester construction. Fits with or without mirrors and windshield attachment brackets (windshield must be removed). (715000683 see p.55).



HEATED HAND GRIPS & THROTTLE COMBO
New ergonomically-designed control module. 4 different temperature settings with individual controls for your thumb and your grips. LED dimmer facilitates reading temperature settings. (715000915 see p.56).



REAR BAG
Constructed of 600-denier, solution-dyed, water-repellent polyester. Semi-rigid thermoformed structure.
Quickly and easily converts into a practical backpack. (280000295 see p.55).



REAR ALUMINUM RACK
30 lbs capacity. Compact, lightweight aluminum construction.

HANDLEBAR WIND DEFLECTORS
Add comfort while riding with these rugged injected plastic Handlebar Wind Deflectors.

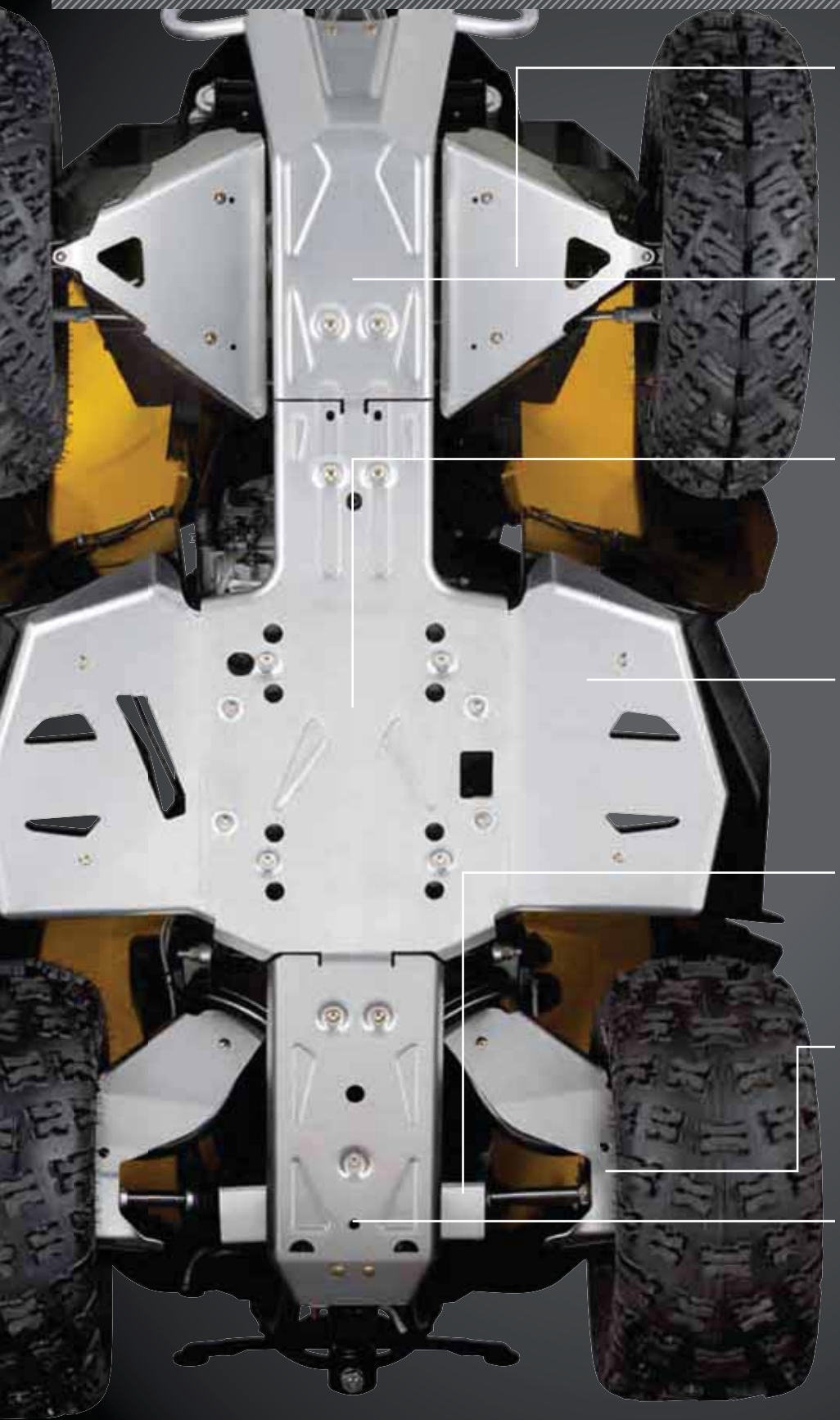
MUDGUARD KIT
Integrated extended fender flairs for sporty look and full body protection from dirt and water.

UNDERBELLY PROTECTION
Aluminum plates made with high strength 5052 H32 aluminum and plastic deflector to protect your frame from the unexpected - a must-have for rugged terrains.

SPORT WINDSHIELD
Offers wind protection to your Renegade without compromising its sporty look. Easy mounting system.

SHOCK COVERS

ALUMINUM PLATES MADE WITH HIGH STRENGTH 5052 H32 ALUMINUM AND PLASTIC DEFLECTOR TO PROTECT YOUR FRAME FROM THE UNEXPECTED - A MUST-HAVE FOR RUGGED TERRAINS.



A-ARM PROTECTORS

Add protection to your lower A-Arm. Drain hole to release water, mud and debris. 1/8" (3 mm) thick lightweight and durable design. Easy to install. Replace stock plastic protectors. Engraved Can-Am logo. Sold in pairs.

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715000911 | **$129.99**

Renegade (except 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000287 | **$139.99**

FRONT SKID PLATE

3/16" (4.5 mm) thick and die-formed for strength and durability. Engraved Can-Am logo. Stamped 1/8" (3 mm) aluminum construction. Recessed bolt holes. Cannot be installed with Plow Mounting Kit.

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715000925 | **$79.99**

CENTRAL CHASSIS SKID PLATE

3/16" (4.5 mm) thick and die-formed for strength and durability. Engraved Can-Am logo. Standard on XXC model.

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715000923 | **$119.99**

Stamped 1/8" (3 mm) aluminum. Recessed bolt holes. Cannot be installed with Plow Mounting Kit. Engraved Can-Am logo.

Renegade (except 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000636 | **$99.99**

FOOTWELL PROTECTOR PLATES

Bump up the impact protection to the footwells and structure. 1/8" (3 mm) thick lightweight and durable design. Use in conjuction with Central Chassis Skid Plate. Sold in pairs.

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715001359 | **$159.99**

Renegade except 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000686 | **$169.99**

REAR DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTOR

1/8" (3 mm) thick lightweight and durable design. Replace stock plastic protector.

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715000920 | **$49.99**

Renegade (except 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000285 | **$129.99**

TRAILING ARM PROTECTORS

1/8" (3 mm) thick lightweight and durable design. Replace stock plastic protectors. Engraved Can-Am logo. Sold in pairs.

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715001129 | **$119.99**

Renegade (except 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000311 | **$139.99**

REAR SKID PLATE

3/16" (4.5 mm) thick and die-formed for strength and durability.

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine 715000918 | **$74.99**

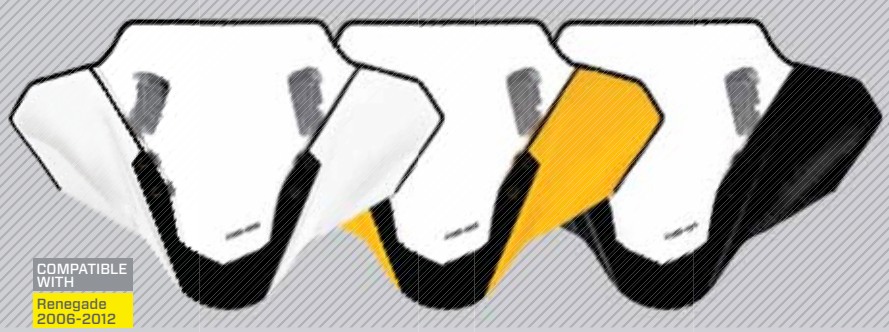
1/8" (3 mm) aluminum plate. Must be installed with the Central and Front Skid Plate (703500570). Outlander MAX 400 only.

Renegade 2006-2011 | 715000609 | **$59.99**

SHOWN PICTURE REPRESENTS THE RENEGADE NEW PLATFORM (WITH 800 OR 1 000 ENGINE). FOR OTHER RENEGADE MODELS, PICTURE MAY DIFFER.







COMPATIBLE WITH
Renegade 2006-2012

SPORT WINDSHIELD

Offers wind protection to your Renegade without compromising its sporty look. Fits straight and tapered handlebars. Easy mounting system allow you to install it effortlessly.

Renegade 2012 and prior (all engines)
715001212 | Yellow
715001429 | White
715001468 | Black
$169.99



MUDGUARD KIT

Integrated extended fender flairs for sporty look and full body protection from dirt and water. Kit of 4 includes front and rear extensions and all mounting hardware.

Renegade 2007-2011 | 715001115 | Black | **$199.99**
Renegade 2012 | 715001208 | Black | **$169.99**



CENTER CONSOLE DAY LIGHT

Mountable on top end of center console. Enhances the look of the vehicle.

Renegade | 715000691 | **$69.99**



X PACKAGE REAR SHOCK SPRING KIT

Rebound and dual speed compression adjustable gas shocks. Kit includes matching springs and hardware. Sold in pairs.

Renegade 2008-2011 & 2012 with 500 engine | 715000538 | **$979.99**



X PACKAGE FRONT SHOCK SPRING KIT

Rebound and dual speed compression adjustable gas shocks. Kit includes matching springs and hardware. Sold in pairs.

Renegade 2008-2011 & 2012 with 500 engine | 715000536 | **$619.99**





REAR RECEIVER HITCH

Transforms your Renegade into the same working machine that is the Outlander.

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715001329 | **$79.99**



REAR HITCH PLATE

Bolt-on hitch plate and hardware.

Renegade & Outlander X xc 2007-2012 (except 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine) | 715000286 | **$39.99**



LICENSE PLATE BRACKET

For supporting your license plate.

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715001401 | **$19.99**





FRONT SWAY BAR KIT
Enhances vehicle stability and control during hard cornering.

Renegade 2010-2011 | 715000967 | **$154.99**



TRAILERING COVER
300-denier solution-dyed, water-repellent polyester construction. Fits with or without mirrors and windshield attachment brackets (windshield must be removed). Key wear areas are reinforced.

Renegade (all models) | 715000683 | **$154.99**



STORAGE COVER
(Not illustrated)
Specifically designed for storage use only. Fits with or without windshield and mirrors. Heavy-duty elastic cord around bottom provides secure fit. Vinyl construction.

Vinyl construction
Renegade (all models) | 715000678 | **$104.99**



REAR ALUMINUM RACK
30 lbs (14 kg) capacity. Compact, lightweight aluminum construction. Engraved Can-Am logo. Stamped 5052 aluminum center plate. Easy to install.

Renegade 2007-2012 except 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine | 715000242 | **$164.99**

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine | 715001360 | **$189.99**



REAR BAG
Constructed of 600-denier, solution-dyed, water-repellent polyester. Semi-rigid thermoformed structure. Quickly and easily converts into a practical backpack. Heavy-duty water-resistant zipper. Easy to install and remove.

Renegade (all models) | 280000295 | Black | **$89.99**



HEATED HAND GRIP KIT

Keep your hands warm while riding with this easy-to-install hand grip kit. Includes a 3-position switch, switch cover, wiring harness, hand grip and handlebar end cap. Grips are 4 7/8" (12 cm) long with an interior diameter of 7/8" (22 mm). Grip heat control can be set to High (20 watts) or Low (10 watts).

Renegade & Outlander (except 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000322 | **$79.99**



HEATED THROTTLE LEVER ASSEMBLY

Improved heating element provides faster warm up time and increased maximum temperature. For a perfect fit and finish, designed especially for your Can-Am ATV. Kit includes a 3-position switch, switch cover, wiring harness and throttle lever assembly.

Renegade & Outlander (except 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000584 | **$64.99**



SHIFTER LOCK

Locking device locks transmission shifter in "Park" position. Minimum 5 000 key combination. Fully integrated.

Renegade & Outlander 500, 650, 800 2009-2011, 2012 MAX, 500 & 650 | 715000689 | **$49.99**

Outlander 400 | 715000690 | **$49.99**



CAN-AM FOAM AIR FILTER BY TWINAIR†

Maximizes performance by increasing air flow throughout RPM range. Maintenance-friendly, i.e. just wash, re-oil and re-use after riding in severely dusty/muddy environments.

Renegade & Outlander 800R 2009-2011, 2010-2012 650 and 2012 MAX, 650 & 800 | 715001130 | **$69.99**



HEATED HAND GRIPS & THROTTLE COMBO

New ergonomically-designed control module. 4 different temperature settings with individual controls for your thumb and your grips. LED dimmer facilitates reading temperature settings. Returns to previous heat setting. One touch shutdown. New Can-Am branded grip design.

Outlander & Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 715000915 | **$169.99**



UNI® FOAM FILTER

Ease of maintenance. Can be easily washed, re-oiled and re-used when subject to severe dusty/muddy environments. Contains a rigid adaptor with an added flair providing adequate retention of the air filter.

Outlander 500, 650, 800 & Renegade 2010-2011 and prior (except 2010-2011 800R and 650 | 715000310 | **$31.99**



AIR PREFILTER

Filters out even the tiniest of contaminants in dusty conditions. Extends the service period. Use in conjunction with the stock filter. Air filter not included.

DS 450 & Outlander 400 | 707800293 | **$19.99**



LOCKABLE GAS TANK CAP

Protects your fuel. Meets latest EPA requirements.

Renegade & Outlander | 860200387 | Black | **$39.99**



SHOCK PROTECTOR

Provides X-package shock rods with additional protection against pitting.

Fit X-package KYB shocks | 715001209 | Black | **$33.99**



FRONT SHOCK COVERS

Features ventilation holes. Sold in pairs.

Renegade & Outlander | 715500301 | **$33.99**



XT HANDLEBAR PROTECTOR KIT

Add handlebar protection with our XT-style kit.

Outlander 400 2004
715000272 | Grey
$104.99

Outlander 400 2005-2011
715000271 | Black
$104.99



HANDLEBAR WIND DEFLECTORS

Rugged injected plastic construction with Can-Am logo. Includes removable cap for air flow adjustment. Mounting kit sold separately.

Renegade, Outlander 500, 650, 800, 1 000 & DS 450 |
715000733 | Yellow/Black | **$44.99**
715000537 | White/Black | **$49.99**
715000525 | Black/Yellow | **$49.99**



ALUMINUM TAPERED HANDLEBAR

7/8"- 1 1/8" (22 mm x 28 mm) tapered handlebar made of 6061-T6 aluminum. Includes all hardware, center steering foam and cover.

Renegade & Outlander 500, 650, 800, 1 000 | 715000550 | **$99.99**







SHORT ALUMINUM MOUNTING KIT

Lightweight black die cast aluminum construction. Includes complete hardware. Handlebar wind deflectors sold separately.

Renegade, Outlander 500, 650, 800, 1 000 & DS 450 | 715001379 | **$49.99**

MIRROR KIT FOR HANDLEBAR WIND DEFLECTORS

Handlebar wind deflector mount design. To be used with handlebar wind deflectors. Sold in pairs.

Renegade, Outlander 500, 650, 800, 1 000 & DS 450 | 860200080 | **$24.99**

FULL WRAP ALUMINUM MOUNTING KIT

Lightweight black die cast aluminum construction. Includes complete hardware. Handlebar wind deflectors sold separately.

Renegade, Outlander 500, 650, 800, 1 000 & DS 450 | 715001378 | **$82.49**



XT-P RIMS

Made of aluminum. Upgrade for non XT models.

Front
Renegade & Outlander 650 and 800 (except 2006 800, 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 705400687 | **$124.99**

Rear
Renegade & Outlander (except 2006 800, 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 705501019 | **$139.99**



LTD RIMS

Made of aluminum. Upgrade for non XT models.

Front
Renegade & Outlander 650 and 800 (except 2006 800, 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 705400683 | **$124.99**

Rear
Renegade & Outlander (except 2006 800, 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 705501015 | **$139.99**



XT RIMS

Made of aluminum. Upgrade for non XT models.

Renegade & Outlander (except 2006, 800 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine)
Front
705400648 | **$119.99**

Rear
705500986 | **$129.99**

NOTE: MATCHING NUTS - 250100100 BLACK AND 250100082 CHROME — MATCHING CAP - 705400680 BLACK



RENEGADE RIMS

Center cast aluminum rims.

Front
Renegade & Outlander (except 2006 800, 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 705400506 | **$119.99**

Rear
Renegade & Outlander (except 2006 800) | 705500837 | **$129.99**



XTR CUSTOM RIM KIT

Custom Can-Am XTR branded 12" (30 cm) painted aluminum rims. Includes matching chrome nuts and center covers. Set of 4.

Renegade, Outlander, except Outlander 800 2006 | 715000611 | Black | **$504.99**



COLORED FINS FOR RIMS

Plastic fins that enhance appearance of your vehicle. Pack of 8. Fits on following wheels: XT, XT-P and LTD 2010 & 2011 (705500986, 705501015, 705501019, 705400687, 705400648, 705400683)

705400681 | Yellow | **$1.99**
705400950 | Steel Grey | **$1.99**

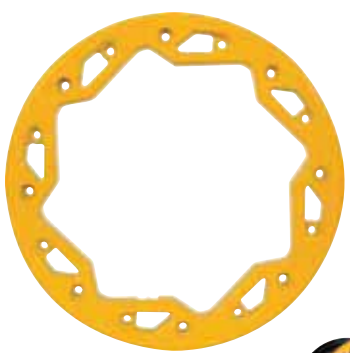


RENEGADE X RIMS

Center cast aluminum rims. Welded exterior and interior reinforcement rings. Needs to be installed with Bead Lock (705400841).

Renegade & Outlander 650 and 800 (except 2006 800, 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine)
Front
705400945 | **$124.99**

Rear
705501137 | **$139.99**



BEADLOCK

Cast aluminum. Must be installed on rims 705400945 and 705501137. Needs 16 bolts (250000435) per wheel.

Renegade & Outlander 650 and 800 (except 2006 800, 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 705400841 | Yellow | **$79.99**





OUTLANDER XT RIMS
Black with machining and clear coat aluminum wheels.

Renegade & Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine
Front 12" x 6"
705401078 | Black with machining and clear coat | **$139.99**
Rear 12" x 7.5"
705501458 | Black with machining and clear coat | **$149.99**



RENEGADE X XC RIMS
Black with clear coat aluminum wheels. Must be installed with Yellow Beadlock (705401156).

Renegade & Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine
Front 12" x 6"
705401155 | Black and Yellow Beadlock | **$279.99**
Rear 12" x 7.5"
705501522 | Black and Yellow Beadlock | **$279.99**

BEADLOCK
Cast aluminum Beadlock. Must be installed on Front Rim (705401155) and Rear Rim (705501522).

Renegade & Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine | 705401156 | Yellow | **$104.99**



OUTLANDER RIMS
Silver with clear coat aluminum wheels.

Renegade & Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine
Front 12" x 6"
705401088 | Silver and clear coat | **$139.99**
Rear 12" x 7.5"
705501460 | Silver and clear coat | **$149.99**



RENEGADE RIMS
Black with clear coat aluminum wheels.

Renegade & Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine
Front 12" x 6"
705401091 | Black and clear coat | **$139.99**
Rear 12" x 7.5"
705501465 | Black and clear coat | **$149.99**



OUTLANDER RIMS (CAMO MODEL)
Black with clear coat aluminum wheels.

Renegade & Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine
Front 12" x 6"
705401127 | Black and clear coat | **$139.99**
Rear 12" x 7.5"
705501493 | Black and clear coat | **$184.49**

NOTE: MATCHING NUTS - 250100100 (EXCEPT 250100082 FOR OUTLANDER RIMS (705401088 & 705501460)) — MATCHING CAP - 705400928





OUTLANDER X MR RIMS
Black with machining and clear coat wheels.

Front & Rear 14" x 6"
Outlander X mr | 705400877 | Black and machined | **$124.99**

NOTE: MATCHING CAP - 705400963 — MATCHING NUTS - 250100100

DS 450

62 Underbelly Protection
63 Rims, Shocks & Covers
64 Bumper, Speedometer & Sprockets



RIM KITS
Front and rear rim kits for X, X xc and X mx models. (See p.63).



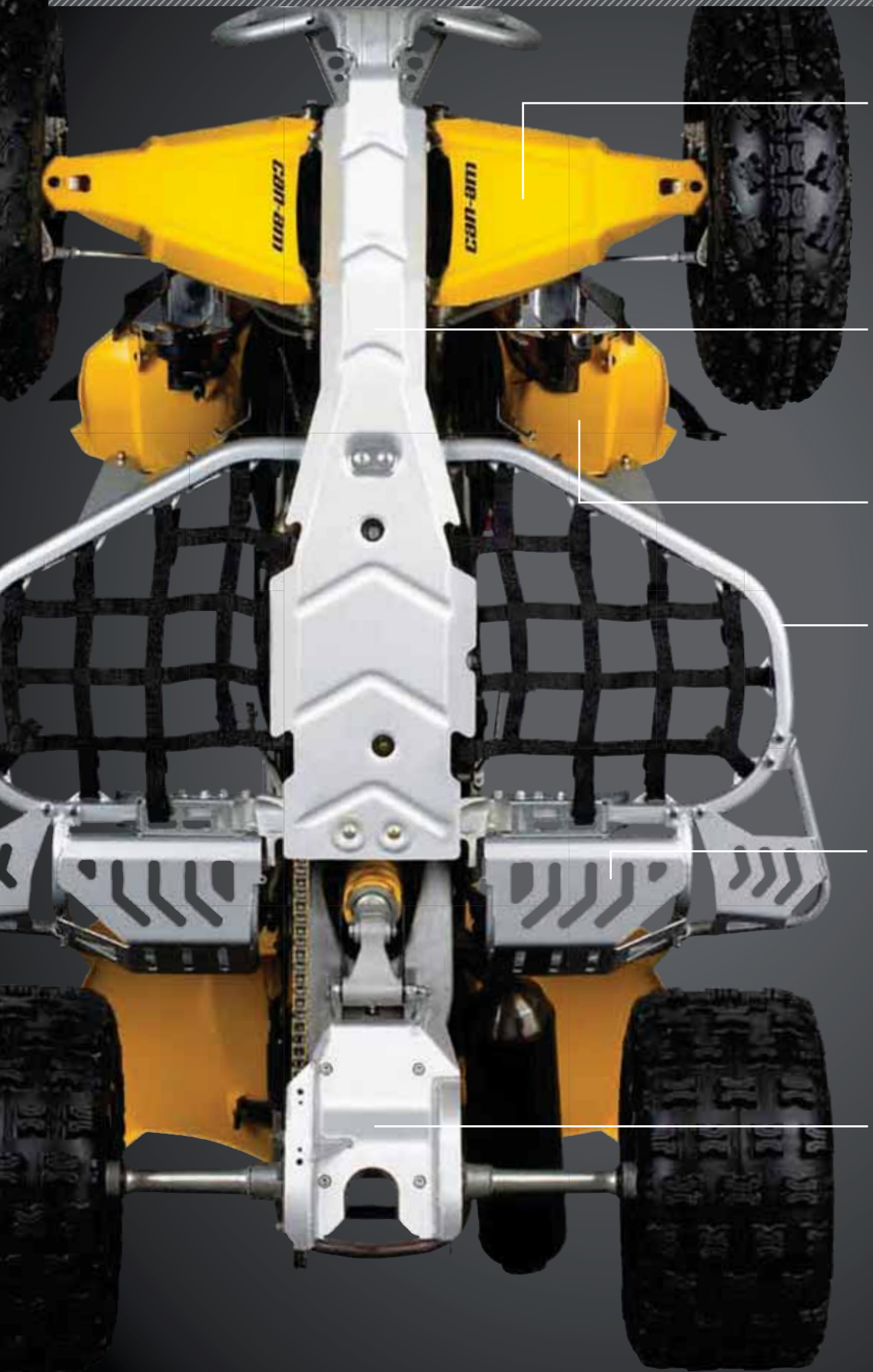
DIGITAL SPEEDOMETER
Reliable speed sensor built into transmission and extra race functions - maximum speed, average speed, lap counter... (715000512 see p.64).



TRAILERING COVER
300 denier solution-dyed, water-repellent nylon. Key areas are reinforced. Includes sponsor graphics. (280000346 see p.63).


HANDLEBAR WIND DEFLECTORS
Add comfort and protection while riding.
FRONT SHOCKS
Ultra-high performance KYB† fully adjustable shock. Includes rebound and high/low speed compression adjustments.
NERF BARS
Provides extra protection for assertive riding.
UNDERBELLY PROTECTION
Save your frame from the unexpected with these rough and durable underbelly protectors.
DIGITAL SPEEDOMETER
NUMBER PLATE
FRONT ALUMINUM BUMPER
Extra-large and lightweight front bumper offers the best protection for all forms of racing.

SAVE YOUR FRAME FROM THE UNEXPECTED WITH THESE ROUGH AND DURABLE UNDERBELLY PROTECTORS.



A-ARM PROTECTORS

Lighweight injected plastic A-arm protectors provide strong protection for lower aluminum A-arm. Can-Am branding visible from top and underneath vehicle. Easy installation, no holes to drill. Sold in pairs.

DS 450 except X mx model
715000517 | Black | **$69.99**
DS 450 | 715000589 | Yellow
$69.99

X PACKAGE CHASSIS SKID PLATE

Lightweight and strong full chassis skid plate. 5052 1/8" (3 mm) stamped aluminum construction. Recessed bolt holes. Includes all necessary hardware.

DS 450 | 715000506 | **$124.99**

FRONT FENDER EXTENSION

Lightweight aluminum extension connects the front fender to the nerf bar. Sold in pairs.

DS 450 | 715000514 | **$79.99**

X PACKAGE NERF BARS

Strong lightweight rectangular aluminum tubing provides extra protection for assertive riding. Complete with mounting hardware and black webbing. Must be installed with Rear Aluminum Baskets (715000673). Sold in pairs.

DS 450 2009-2012 | 715000672
$199.99
DS 450 2008 and prior
715000505 | **$209.99**

REAR ALUMINUM BASKETS

For direct replacement of stock plastic version. 1/8" (3 mm) 5052 aircraft aluminum construction and 7/8" (22 mm) tubing. Stronger construction than stock model.

Must be installed with X Package Nerf Bars (715000672).
DS 450 with X Package 2009
715000673 | **$269.99**
Can be installed with or without X Package Nerf Bars (715000505).
DS 450 2008 and prior
715000526 | **$264.99**

X PACKAGE SWING ARM SKID PLATE

Lightweight protection for your swing arm, rear disc, sprocket and chain. 5052 3/16" (4.5 mm) aluminum construction. Replaces stock plastic protector.

DS 450 | 715000507 | **$124.99**



X XC FRONT RIM KIT
Dimensions: 10" x 5" (25 cm x 13 cm) diameter.
ITP T-9 Trac-Lock wrims. Sold in pairs.

DS 450 | 715000902 | **$464.99**



X XC REAR RIM KIT
Dimensions: 9" x 8" (23 cm x 20 cm) diameter.
ITP T-9 Trac-Lock rims. Sold in pairs.

DS 450 | 715000905 | **$479.99**



X PACKAGE REINFORCED RIM KIT
Black painted aluminum rims with exterior reinforcement ring. Sold in sets of 4. Beadlock with inside reinforcement.

DS 450 | 715000510 | **$374.99**



X MX FRONT RIM KIT
Dimensions: 10" x 5" (25 cm x 13 cm) diameter. ITP T-9 Trac-Lock rims. Sold in pairs.

DS 450 | 715000903 | **$219.99**



X MX REAR RIM KIT
Dimensions: 8" x 8" (20 cm x 20 cm) diameter. ITP T-9 Trac-Lock rims with Beadlock and inside reinforcement. Sold in pairs.

DS 450 | 715000906 | **$399.99**



FRONT SHOCK COVERS
Offer added protection against tough terrain and weather conditions. Sold in pairs.

DS 450 | 715500302 | **$37.99**



X PACKAGE ADJUSTABLE FRONT SHOCKS
Ultra-high performance KYB† fully adjustable shock. Includes rebound and high/low speed compression adjustments. More performance oriented valving than stock vehicle. Use original stock spring. Sold in pairs.

DS 450 | 715000511 | **$574.99**



DS 450 TRAILERING COVER
X-attachment system. 300-denier solution-dyed, water-repellent nylon. Key areas are reinforced. Includes sponsor graphics.

DS 450 | 280000346 | **$154.99**

STORAGE COVER
(Not illustrated)
For storage use only. Fits with or without windshield and mirrors. Heavy-duty elastic cord around bottom for secure fit.

Vinyl construction
DS 450 | 280000347 | **$99.99**



X PACKAGE FRONT ALUMINUM BUMPER

Extra-large and lightweight front bumper offers the best protection for all forms of racing. 6063 aluminum construction. Provides superior coverage to the front of your DS 450. Required to install the number plate.

DS 450 | 715000508
$114.99



SPEEDOMETER

Digital speedometer. Complete kit with mounting pod. Includes reliable speed sensor built into transmission and extra race functions, e.g. maximum speed, average speed, lap counter, comparative average vs. actual speed and RPM. Easy to install.

DS 450 2009-2012 | 715000512 | **$264.99**



REAR SPROCKETS

Lightweight 7075 T-6 aluminum construction. Changing sprocket ratio will vary vehicle top speed and behaviour.
For racing applications only.

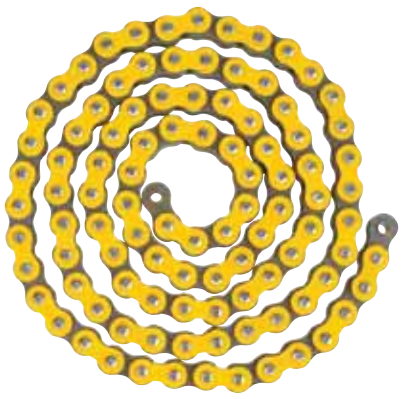
DS 450
39-tooth (-3) | 715000527
42-tooth (stock) | 715000592
$74.99
44-tooth (+2) | 715000515 | **$79.99**



FRONT SPROCKETS

Hardened steel construction. Changing sprocket ratio will vary vehicle top speed and behaviour. Includes snap ring.
For racing applications only.

DS 450
13-tooth (-1) | 715000519
14-tooth (stock) | 715000591
15-tooth (+1) | 715000518
$26.49



REGINA Z-RING CHAIN

This chain is the best choice for the most severe and demanding applications. Among other characteristics, the ZR chains feature high alloy steel plates and pins, solid bushings and rollers, shot-peening of plates, pins and rollers, performance-enhancing pre-stretching and "Can-Am yellow" outer plates. Stronger than stock chain (32000N). 102 link to match with different sprocket sizes. Includes connecting link.

DS 450 | 715000523 | **$114.99**



NUMBER PLATE

Injection molded high gloss finish. To be used with X Package front aluminum bumper (715000508).

DS 450
715000521 | Black
715000522 | Yellow
$24.99

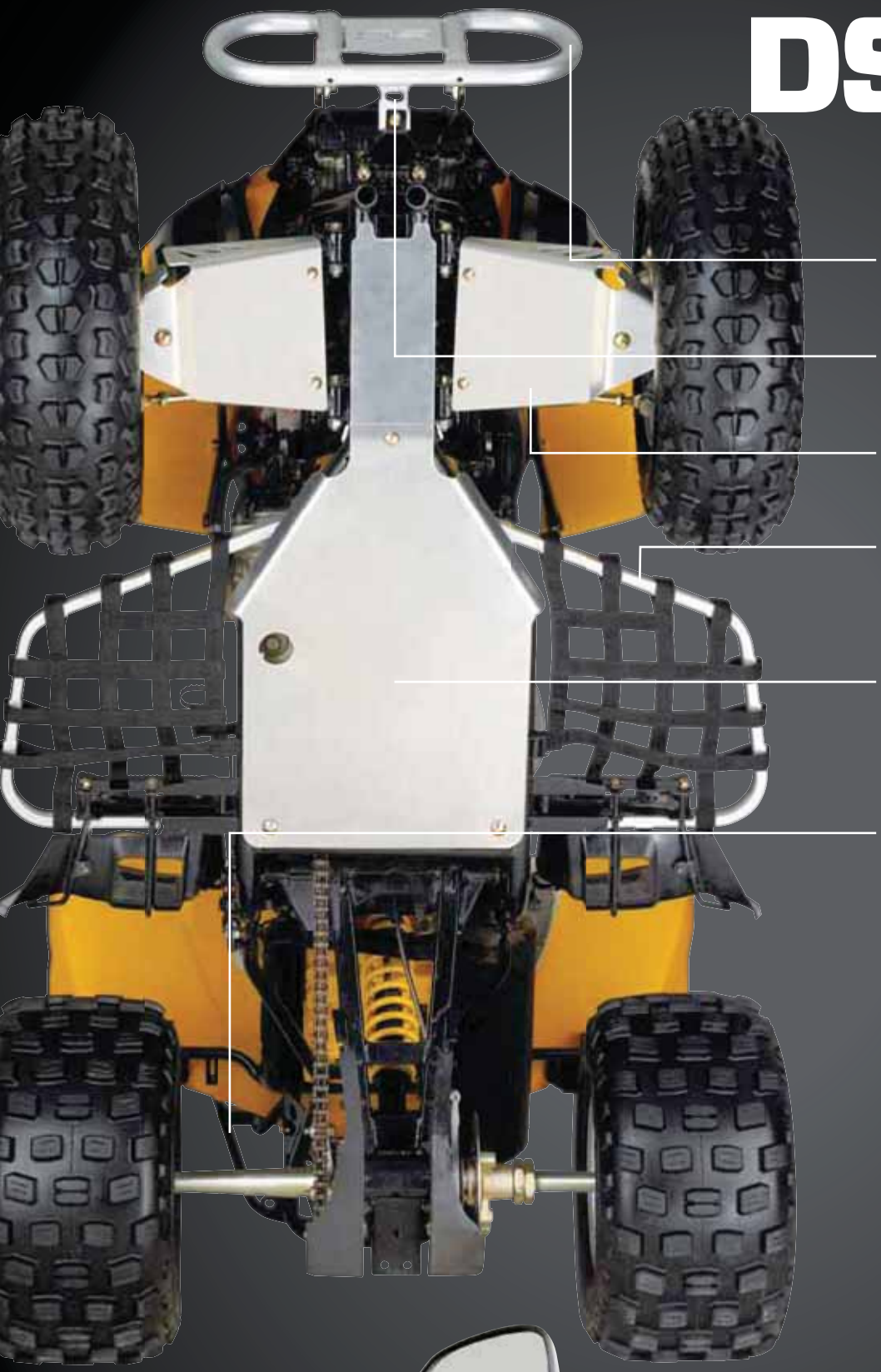


FRONT PLASTIC GRILLE

Add color to your vehicle.

DS 450 2009 and prior |
715000516 | **$16.99**

DS 250



FRONT BUMPER
Adds extra protection to the front of your vehicle.

DS 250 | 715000172 | **$139.99**

FRONT BUMPER BRACKET
For installing the Front Bumper (705000387) to your DS 250.

DS 250 | 715000241 | **$69.99**

A-ARM PROTECTORS
These aluminum guards provide maximum A-arm protection.

DS 250 | 703500618 | **$124.99**

NERF BARS
Strong lightweight rectangular aluminum tubing provides you with extra protection for aggressive riding. Complete with mounting hardware and black webbing. Sold in pairs.

DS 250 | 703500617 | **$259.99**

FULL-BODY SKID PLATE
Aluminum full chassis skid plate designed to protect your frame and engine case from rocks and undercarriage damage. Maximum underbody protection when driving your DS 250 on the most rugged terrain.

DS 250 | 703500616 | **$159.99**

REAR RACK
Sturdy steel construction, powder paint finish. Can be used with rear rack bag (715000264).

DS 250 | 715000243 | Black | **$224.99**



REAR RACK BAG
100% water-repellent polyester bag. Specially designed to fit on the rear rack (715000243).

DS 250 | 715000264 | Black | **$89.99**



MIRROR
Stem Includes $^{5}/_{16}$" (8 mm) thread.

DS 250
Right | S88110RA1000
Left | S88120RA1000
$19.99

STORAGE COVER
(Not illustrated)
For storage use only. Fits with or without windshield and mirrors. Heavy-duty elastic cord around bottom for secure fit.

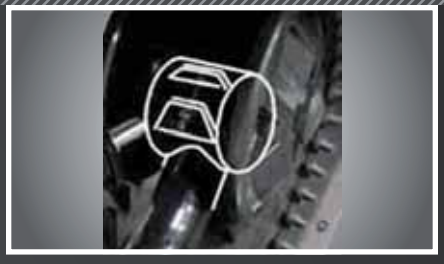
Vinyl construction

DS 250 | 715000261 | **$84.99**

APACHE 360 TRACK KIT



Biggest contact patch, highest ground clearance, lowest steering effort, reduced friction and vibration with heightened rubber overmold wheels.



New innovative tensioner system for track. Ultra light and easy to use. Same for front and rear track.



New track design and rubber for more traction in snow or any other type of ground surface.

TRACK SYSTEMS HAVE ENABLE YOU TO WORK, RIDE AND PLAY DURING WINTER TIME BY REPLACING WHEELS WITH TRACKS. IN 2009, BRP INTRODUCED THE LARGEST TRACK SYSTEM ON THE MARKET FOR MAXIMUM RELIABILITY AND FLOTATION.

THIS YEAR, THE DEVELOPMENT TEAM BROUGHT THE IDEA EVEN FURTHER BY DESIGNING THE BEST YEAR-ROUND KIT ON THE MARKET.

- The new Apache 360 Track Kit offers the biggest contact patch, highest ground clearance and lowest steering effort.
- With its heightened rubber over mold wheels, friction and vibration are reduced to a minimum.
- A new track design provides ultimate traction in any terrain.
- The conversion from tires to tracks can be made in less than 20 minutes using the Apache 360 Mounting Kit. There is no excuse not to get out and ride.
- The DPS Module, when installed with the Apache 360 system optimizes your Dynamic Power Steering (DPS) performance, maximizing steering agility at lower speeds while providing firmer steering at cruising speeds. In addition, it provides a speed correction factor for the speedometer so that your speedometer indicates the proper speed when running with your tracks installed.





COMPATIBLE WITH
2006-2012 Outlander

APACHE 360 TRACK KIT

Best year-round kit on the market, even better than the leading Apache WT. Biggest contact patch, highest ground clearance and lowest steering effort. Quick conversion from tires to tracks in less than 20 minutes for the fastest switch. Reduced friction and vibration with heightened rubber over mold wheels. New track design and rubber for more traction in snow or any other type of ground surface.

Outlander | 715000938 | **$3,449.49**

APACHE 360 MOUNTING KIT

(Not illustrated)
Simple system that reduces installation time. Select the right one to equip your vehicle with the Apache 360 Track Kit. Includes DPS Module.

Outlander 2012 with 400, 500 & 650 engines, Outlander 2011 and earlier | 715000937
Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine
715001328
$299.99

DPS MODULE

(Not illustrated)

Outlander 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine
715001202
$169.99



CVT PRE-FILTER

Designed to prevents snow intrusion in the CVT and belt slippage when Apache Track System is used in deep snow. Easy to install and remove. Comes standard on Renegade and Outlander 800 2009.

Renegade & Outlander 500, 650, 800, 2009 and prior
715000552 | **$6.49**



CVT AIR INTAKE

Designed to relocate and maximize height of CVT air intake to prevent belt slippage in deep snow or muddy conditions. Equipped with integrated CVT pre-filter to also reduce dust and extend CVT and belt life.

Renegade 500, 800 2007-2009
715000984
Outlander 500, 650, 800 2008-2009
715000970
$66.99



AIR PRE-FILTER

Add extra protection for your engine in harsh riding conditions. Filter blocks particles larger than 0.005". Note: pre-filter is necessary to maintain the vehicle warranty when an Apache system is installed.

Renegade & Outlander 500, 650, 800 2008 and prior, 500, 650 2009 & 500 2010 |
715000291 | **$26.49**

AIR BOX PRE-FILTER

(Not illustrated)
Add extra protection for your engine in harsh riding conditions. Filter blocks particles larger than 0.005". Note: pre-filter is necessary to maintain the vehicle warranty when an Apache system is installed.

Renegade & Outlander 650 2010-2012, 800R 2009-2011, 2012 MAX & 500 | 715000908 | **$36.99**



WE'VE BENT ALL THE RULES
TO REDEFINE TOUGHNESS

PUSH EVERYTHING YOU'VE EVER KNOWN ABOUT SNOW PLOWS OUT OF YOUR MIND, AND MAKE WAY FOR A NEW ATV-SPECIFIC PLOW MADE OF VIRTUALLY INDESTRUCTIBLE MATERIAL ALSO DESIGNED **FOR ULTIMATE SAFETY AND PROTECTION.**

THE NEW CAN-AM ATV
ALPINE FLEX PLOW

A FIRST ON MANY FRONTS

- First plow entirely and specifically engineered for an ATV
- First commercial grade plow for personal recreational vehicle use
- First plow blade made of flexible UHMW, the highest impact strength of any thermoplastic presently made



THE ULTIMATE ALPINE FLEX PLOW: BUILT GUARANTEED TOUGH, SMARTLY ENGINEERED FOR EASY FUNCTIONALITY AND UNPRECEDENTED PROTECTION.

BUILD YOUR PLOW SYSTEM

A Find your model.

B Choose your Plow and note the color of the box.

C Choose a Push Frame and a Mounting Kit related to this same color.

			MODELS								
			TRAXTER & QUEST	OUTLANDER 400 04-05	OUTLANDER 400/500/650 06-12	OUTLANDER 800 06-11	OUTLANDER 800/1000 2012	OUTLANDER X/XC 2011	RENEGADE 07-09	RENEGADE 10-11	RENEGADE 2012
PLOWS	Alpine Flex Plow 60”	715001181			■	■	■		■		■
	Alpine Super Duty One Way State Plow 66”	715000650	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Alpine Super Duty One Way State Plow 60”	715000649	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Alpine Super Duty Straight Plow 60”	715000648	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Alpine Super Duty Straight Plow 54”	715000647	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PUSH FRAMES	Alpine Flex Push Frame Quick Attach	715001467			■	■	■				
	Alpine Flex Push Frame Quick Attach	715001472							■		■
	Alpine Super Duty Push Frame Quick Attach	715001182			■	■	■				
	Alpine Super Duty Push Frame Quick Attach	715001474							■		■
	Alpine Super Duty Push Frame Quick Attach	715001063	■	■				■		■	
	Alpine Super Duty Push Frame	715001064	■	■				■		■	
MOUNTING KITS	Mounting Kit	715001206						■		■	
	Mounting Kit	715000586		■							
	Mounting Kit	715001412			■■	■■			■■		
	Mounting Kit	715001411					■■				■■
	Mounting Kit	715000258	■								

PLOWS / or - Alpine Flex Plow - Alpine Super Duty Straight or One Way State Plow



ALPINE FLEX PLOW 60”

New innovative market trend leader. New plow blade made of flexible UHMW, the highest impact strength of any thermoplastic presently made. Enormous flex action protects the driver, unit and object accidentally impacted. Impact absorption properties return plow to its original shape. Rearward release action practically eliminates jolts from being transferred to the driver or unit. Attaches and detaches effortlessly thanks to the fastest and easiest push frame mounting system on the market. Groundbreaking reinvented blade turning mechanism mounted as high as possible to eliminate having to bend down to change or adjust blade’s angle. High pivot point keeps plow on pavement. Compatible with all Alpine Flex Plow accessories to further enhance plow versatility.

Outlander 2006-2012 and Renegade 2007-2009 and 2012 | 715001181 | **$299.99**



ALPINE SUPER DUTY STRAIGHT PLOW

Super duty plow blades made from 12-gauge steel. Replaceable wear blades. When angled, 60” (1.5 m) blade clears 53 1/2” (1.36 m) path, 54” (1.37 m) blade clears 48” (1.23 m) path. Blades swivel left or right, 5 positions. Large pin designed for easy blade rotation to eliminate dirt and snow buildup at pivot point. Blade design provides best snow/dirt roll-off at any angle. Yellow-colored version Can-Am branded.

60” (1.5 m)
Outlander & Renegade (all models)
715000648 | Yellow
715000209 | Black
$189.99

54” (1.37 m)
Outlander & Renegade (all models)
715000647 | Yellow
715000208 | Black
$184.99



ALPINE SUPER DUTY ONE WAY STATE PLOW

One-way “winged” state plow designed to throw snow higher. Wing end of plow measures 25” (63 cm) high and tapers down to 16” (41 cm). Rubber flap designed to keep snow away from driver. Yellow-colored version Can-Am branded.

66” (1.68 m)
Outlander & Renegade (all models)
715000650 | Yellow
715000253 | Black
$339.99

60” (1.5 m)
Outlander & Renegade (all models)
715000649 | Yellow
715000207 | Black
$299.99

PUSH FRAMES / Super duty push tubes withstand the roughest use. Mid-mount carriage provides up to 11 1/2" (29 cm) of lift. Push frame fits all blade styles.

FOR ALPINE FLEX PLOW



ALPINE FLEX PUSH FRAME

Rearward release action practically eliminates jolts from being transferred to the driver or unit. Attaches and detaches effortlessly thanks to fastest and easiest mounting system on the market. Groundbreaking reinvented blade turning mechanism mounted as high as possible to eliminate having to bend down to change or adjust blade's angle. High pivot point keeps plow on pavement. Compatible with all Alpine Flex Plow accessories to further enhance plow versatility. Includes Plow Roller Fairlead and cable saver limit switch.

Outlander 2006-2012, except X xc 2011
715001467
Renegade 2007-2009 & 2012
715001472
$499.99

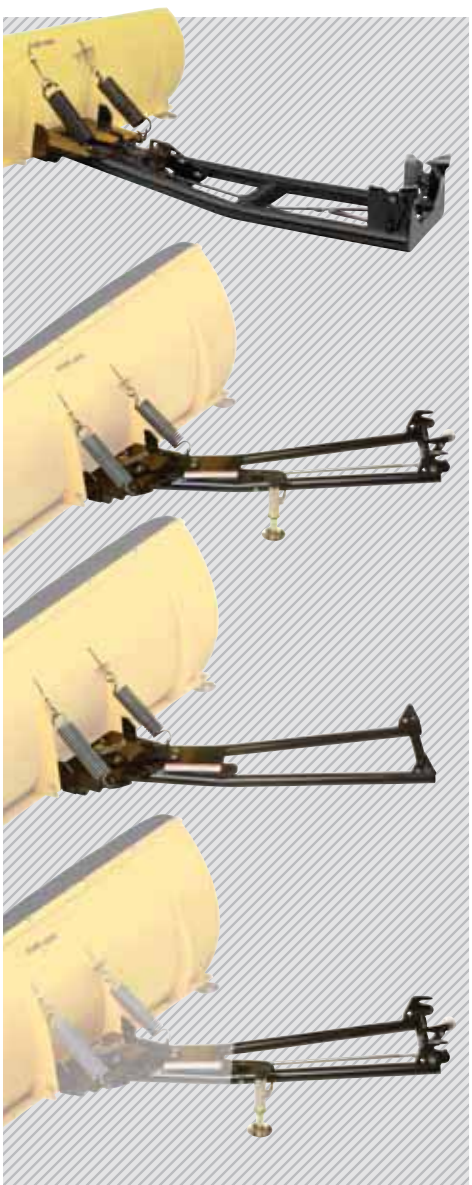


ALPINE FLEX PUSH FRAME EXTENSION

Bolt-on push frame extension for use with Apache 360 Track Kit. Does not alter plow functionality. Fits Alpine Flex Push Frame (715001467 & 715001472).

Fits Alpine Flex Plow | 715001389 | **$99.99**

FOR ALPINE SUPER DUTY PLOWS



ALPINE SUPER DUTY PUSH FRAME

Tubes withstand roughest use. Mid-mount carriage provides up to 11 1/2" (29 cm) lift. Fits all blade styles. Fits on Plow Mounting Kit (715001411 & 715001412) depending on your vehicle platform. Includes cable saver limit switch and plow roller fairlead.

Outlander 2006-2012 except X xc 2011
715001182
Renegade 2007-2009 & 2012
715001474
$374.99

ALPINE SUPER DUTY PUSH FRAME WITH QUICK ATTACH SYSTEM

Super duty push tubes withstand the roughest use. Mid-mount carriage provides up to 11 1/2" (29 cm) of lift. Push frame fits all blade styles. Fully assembled quick-attach system. Pin-ready for reduced installation time. Fits on Plow Mounting Kit (715000586, 715000258 & 715001206).

Outlander 2011 and prior & 2012 with 400, 500, 650 engines & Renegade 2011 & prior
715001063 | Black | **$374.99**

ALPINE SUPER DUTY PUSH FRAME

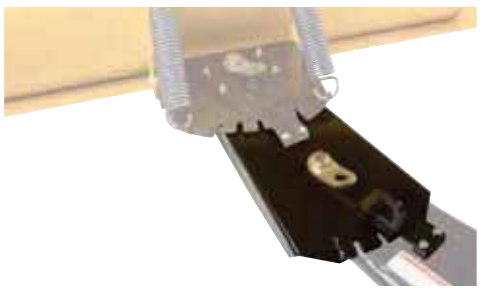
Super duty push tubes withstand the roughest use. Mid-mount carriage provides up to 11 1/2" (29 cm) of lift. Push frame fits all blade styles. Quick-attach not included.

Outlander 2011 and prior & 2012 with 400, 500, 650 engines & Renegade 2011 & prior
715001064 | Black | **$239.99**

ALPINE SUPER DUTY QUICK-ATTACH SYSTEM

Available as an option to upgrade Alpine Super Duty Push Frame (715001064). The plow will be easy to install with this quick attach system. Durable with a powder-coated rust-resistant finish.

Fits Alpine Super Duty PLow
715000731 | **$129.99**



ALPINE SUPER DUTY PUSH FRAME EXTENSION

12 1/4" (31 cm) chassis extension for use with Apache Track Systems. Increases angle and enables extra blade rotation. Fits on Alpine Super Duty Push Frame (715001063, 715001064, 715001182 & 715001474).

Fits Alpine Super Duty Plow | 703500603
$119.99



ALPINE SUPER DUTY REMOTE ANGLING SYSTEM

Increases operator convenience. Swivel system allows the driver to manually pivot the plow blade from the driver's seat. Cannot be used with the Alpine Super Duty Push Frame Extension (703500603).

Fits Alpine Super Duty Plow | 715000260
$169.99

MOUNTING KITS / Choose the Plow Mounting Kit that fits your vehicle.



PLOW MOUNTING KIT

Quick release pins attach and detach plow blade and base assembly in minutes. Can be used with or without Alpine Super Duty Quick Attach System (715000731). Simplified installation. No frame drilling required.

Renegade 2010-2011 & Outlander X xc 2011
715001206 | Black | **$134.99**

Outlander 400 2004-2005
715000586 | **$79.99**

Traxter & Quest | 715000258
$79.99



PLOW MOUNTING KITS

Mounting plate precision-designed to stay on year round without compromising ground clearance. Fits with Alpine Super Duty & Alpine Flex Push Frames (715001182, 715001474, 715001467 & 715001472).

Outlander 2006-2011 & Renegade 2007-2009 | 715001412 | **$89.99**

Mounting plate precision-designed to stay on year round without compromising ground clearance. Required to install Alpine Super Duty Push Frames (715001182, 715001474) or Alpine Flex Plow Push Frames (715001467, 715001472). Fits with or without Can-Am Skid Plates.

Outlander and Renegade 2012
715001411 | **$99.99**

OPTIONAL FEATURES



ALPINE FLEX PLOW EDGE MARKERS

For a more accurate view of the width of your plow so you avoid damaging your curb, your car or your house. Fits Alpine Flex Plow 60" (715001181).

Fits Alpine Flex Plow | 715001388 | **$34.99**

ALPINE FLEX 8" PLOW EXTENSIONS

These conveniently extend your Alpine Flex Plow to 68". Fits Alpine Flex Plow 60" (715001181).

Fits Alpine Flex Plow | 715001385 | **$129.99**

ALPINE FLEX DRIFT CUTTER

Keeps snow securely in the plow. Works with plastic plow. Fits on either left or right side. Sold individually. Fits Alpine Flex Plow 60" (715001181).

Fits Alpine Flex Plow | 715001386 | **$89.99**

ALPINE FLEX 60" WEAR BLADE (STEEL)

Long-lasting wear blade that provides a sharper cut. For use with the Alpine Flex Plow 60" (715001181). Replaces stock wear blade.

Fits Alpine Flex Plow | 705202832 | **$59.99**

ALPINE FLEX PLOW RUBBER FLAP

(Not illustrated)

Keeps snow away from the driver. Minimizes snow flowing over plow. Increases snow rolling effect. Fits Alpine Flex Plow 60" (715001181).

Fits Alpine Flex Plow | 715001387 | **$59.99**

ALPINE FLEX 60" WEAR BLADE (PLASTIC)

Flexible UHMW plastic construction won't scratch your driveway. For use with the Alpine Flex Plow 60" (715001181). Replaces stock wear blade.

Fits Alpine Flex Plow | 705202831 | **$79.99**



PLOW LIGHTS
Featuring 35W H3 halogen bulbs and a lens design that achieves 110-degree beam spread to provide excellent lighting for plowing.

Outlander (except 2012 with 800 or 1 000 engine) | 715000063
$69.99



DRIFT CUTTER
Help keep snow in the plow. Designed with a rear pivot point. Works with both Straight and One Way State blades.

Right
Fits Alpine Super Duty Plow
715000218
Left
Fits Alpine Super Duty Plow
715000217
$79.99



ALPINE SUPER DUTY PULLEY KIT
Pulley kit to be used in conjunction with the winch when using a snow plow. Recommended to increase winch efficiency. To be used with the XT Front Bumper.

Fits Alpine Super Duty Plow
715000279 | **$44.99**



ALPINE SYNTHETIC WINCH CABLE FOR PLOW
Especially designed for plowing applications. 8' (2.4 m) section of durable, extra-strong synthetic rope. Stands up to repeated, sharp angle pulls used to lift heavy plow blades. Temporarily replace your winch rope for plow season to save wear and tear on wire rope.

Fits Alpine Super Duty Plow & Alpine Flex Plow
715000540 | **$39.99**



RT25 WARN® WINCH KIT
Fully-sealed winch with a pulling strength capability of 2 500 lbs (1,134 kg). Includes a 0.9hp motor, 50' (15 m) of 3/16" (5 mm) wire rope, an ergonomically designed clutch knob, mechanical brake, hand-held remote, potted-and-sealed mini-rocker handlebar switch, waterproof contactor and roller fairlead. CE certified.

Outlander, Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine (Winch Mounting Plate required for Renegade)
715001347

Outlander, Renegade (except 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine)
715000553
$424.99

RT30 WARN WINCH KIT
Fully-sealed winch with a pulling strength capability of 3,000 lbs (1,361 kg). Includes a 0.9hp motor, 50' (15 m) of 3/16" (5 mm) wire rope, an ergonomically designed clutch knob, mechanical brake, hand-held remote, potted-and-sealed mini-rocker handlebar switch, waterproof contactor and roller fairlead. CE certified.

Outlander, Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine (Winch Mounting Plate required for Renegade)
715001348

Outlander, Renegade (except 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine)
715000528
$524.99

XT15 WARN WINCH KIT
Lightweight Warn 1,500 lbs (680 kg) winch kit complete with synthetic rope, roller fairlead, mounting plates and hardware. Specifically designed for the Renegade.

Renegade (except 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine) | 715000254 | **$499.99**

WINCH BRAKE KIT
(Not illustrated)
Upgrades standard winch with brake kit. Convenient for use with plow.

Fits all 2011 and prior production Outlander with XL3000 winch
715001135 | **$79.99**

XL2500 WINCH KIT
(Not illustrated)
Complete 2,500 lbs (1,134 kg) winch and mounting kit including a roller fairlead.

Traxter & Quest | 715000546 | **$529.99**



WINCH MOUNTING PLATE
Add functionality to your Renegade. Fits RT25 and RT30 winches.

Renegade 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine
715000927 | **$74.99**



OUTLANDER X XC WINCH MOUNTING KIT
Required for winch installation on models equipped with the X xc bumper. Must be used in conjunction with winch mounting kit (703500547) and roller fairlead (715000011) (Winch not included).

Outlander with X xc bumper | 715001121
Black | **$39.99**

WINCH MOUNTING KIT
(Not illustrated)

Traxter | 715500108 | **$34.99**



WINCH ACCESSORIES KIT

Get the most out of your winch. Double your pulling power, change your pulling direction and keep your winch in proper working order. Includes tree straps, snatch block and shackle.

715000005 | **$134.99**



WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL

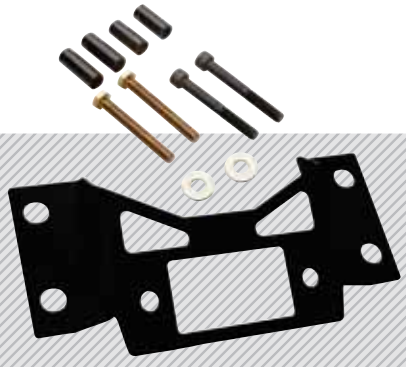
The system is quick and easy to install, thanks to a wiring harness with an integrated antenna, and all necessary mounting hardware. The system allows you to operate your winch from anywhere within a 50' (15 m) radius, increasing your recovery options. All components are weatherproof. Works with all Outlander XT, Traxter/Quest XT MY 2004 and up and BRP accessory winches with a handlebar mounted mini-rocker switch.

715000544 | **$164.99**

WIRED REMOTE CONTROL

(Not illustrated)
This kit allows the winch owners to add the hand-held remote to their winch. Works in conjunction with the mini-rocker switch.

715000197 | **$74.99**



WINCH FAIRLEAD BRACKET

Allows for more winch cable clearance when using XT-style bumpers.

Outlander XT, MAX XT except 2012 with 800 or 1000 engine | 715000696 | **$39.99**



HOOK WITH SAFETY LATCH STRAP KIT

Heavy-duty winch-rope hook with stainless steel snap. Includes a nylon safety strap.

715000069 | **$16.99**



ROLLER FAIRLEAD

Features top, bottom and side rollers for less cable wear and smoother operation from any direction for easier winching.

715000011 | Black | **$44.99**



SYNTHETIC WINCH CABLE

Easier to manipulate than steel cable. Replaces the original cable on any factory installed Warn winch or sold as an accessory by BRP. Kit includes synthetic rope and rock guard sleeve. Always use with roller fairlead (715000011) to prevent premature wear.

50' (15 m) long. 3,000 lbs (1,361 kg) of strength.
715000539 | **$109.99**

For XT15 winch only.
40' (12 m) long. 1,500 lbs (680 kg) of strength.
715000593 | **$99.99**



WIRE ROPE REPLACEMENT

Play it safe. Always carry a replacement wire rope. 50' (15 m) aircraft grade steel wire. 3/16" (5 mm) diameter. 3,000 lbs (1,361 kg) of strength.

All Warn winches | 715000047 | **$44.99**



REAR TIRE CHAIN

Improve your traction in mud and snow. Sold in pairs.

26" x 10" x 12"
715500218 | **$79.99**

25" x 10" x 12"
715000225 | **$79.99**

DECALS

6" x 12 3/4" (15 cm x 32 cm).
704901483 | **$13.49**

12" x 4" (30 cm x 10 cm).
704901482 | **$13.49**

6" x 12 3/4" (15 cm x 32 cm).
704901484 | **$13.49**

9 per sheet. 24" x 8" (60 cm x 20 cm).
704901481 | **$11.99**

Set of 2. 2" x 6" (5 cm x 15 cm).
704901480 | **$9.99**



HOOK HOLDER

An easy way to carry your tools, firearm or bow over any terrain with confidence. Swivels to allow various mounting positions for multiple applications. Allen wrench is included for easy installation to your tubular rack.

Single
715000042 | Black | **$49.99**
Double
715000043 | Black | **$69.99**



HAND HELD LIGHT

High-intensity rubber spotlight comes standard with a one-inch diameter double ball and socket system. Designed to withstand more than 50 g of shock. Can be easily moved from your handlebar, rack or any other location you choose. Plugs into 12V DC outlet.

715000007 | Black | **$79.99**



CUP HOLDER

Mounts easily to handlebars or racks.

715000121 | **$74.99**



MIRROR

True vision surface. Matte finish. Stem includes 3/8" (10 mm) thread. Bracket (715000190) is required for installation on an Outlander without windshield.

Right 5/16" (8 mm)
709400407 | **$18.49**
Right 3/8" (10 mm)
709400523 | **$18.49**
Left 3/8" (10 mm)
709400406 | **$18.49**



FLAG

Make sure everyone knows what you're riding.
Perfect for the dunes and new riders. 8-foot (2.4 m) length.
Includes flag mount (715000127).

715000277 | Yellow | **$19.99**

FLAG MOUNT

715000127 | **$19.99**



TIE-DOWN

Our 100% polyester ratchet-style tie-down measures 10' (3 m) in lenght and ensures a safe load with its unique soft loop strap design.

715000276 | Black | **$14.99**

BRP CAN-AM VANITY PLATE

484800455 | **$13.49**

COMMANDER

78 Underbelly Protection
79 Bumpers & Body Protection
81 Windshields
82 Roofs & Mirrors
83 Lights
84 Can-Am Accessories by Kolpin
86 Storage Gear & Rear Windows
88 Plow
89 Rims
90 Winch & Hitches
91 Covers & Electrical Accessories

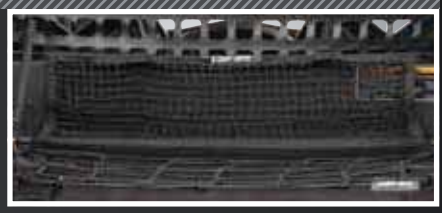




GUN BOOT® 6.0 IMPACT® BY KOLPIN®
Features largest interior room of all Kolpin Gun Boot cases. Easily fits firearms up to 51" in total length. Hatchback design allows easy access. (715001419 see p.84).



SUPER DUTY PLOW
Heavy-duty 12 gauge steel blade with integrated reinforcement for maximum durability. (715001140A see p.88).



CARGO BOX STORAGE NET
Designed to hook to the cargo box. Ideal for retaining various items in place. (715001370 see p.86).



GEAR RAIL
Stationary rail system specially designed for your side-by-side vehicle. Multiple mounting options for the new Can-Am accessories by Kolpin line-up like the Gear Grips, Fuel Packs, Gun Boot 6.0 Impact and more.

SPORT ROOF
Ultimate protection, style and integration. Easy to install and remove.

REAR WINDOW NET
Sharp look, easy installation.

HALF WINDSHIELD
Designed for protection from wind and debris as well as optical clarity while riding. Quick-attach brackets for easy and tool-less installation

BUMPERS
Delivers additional protection and agressive look.

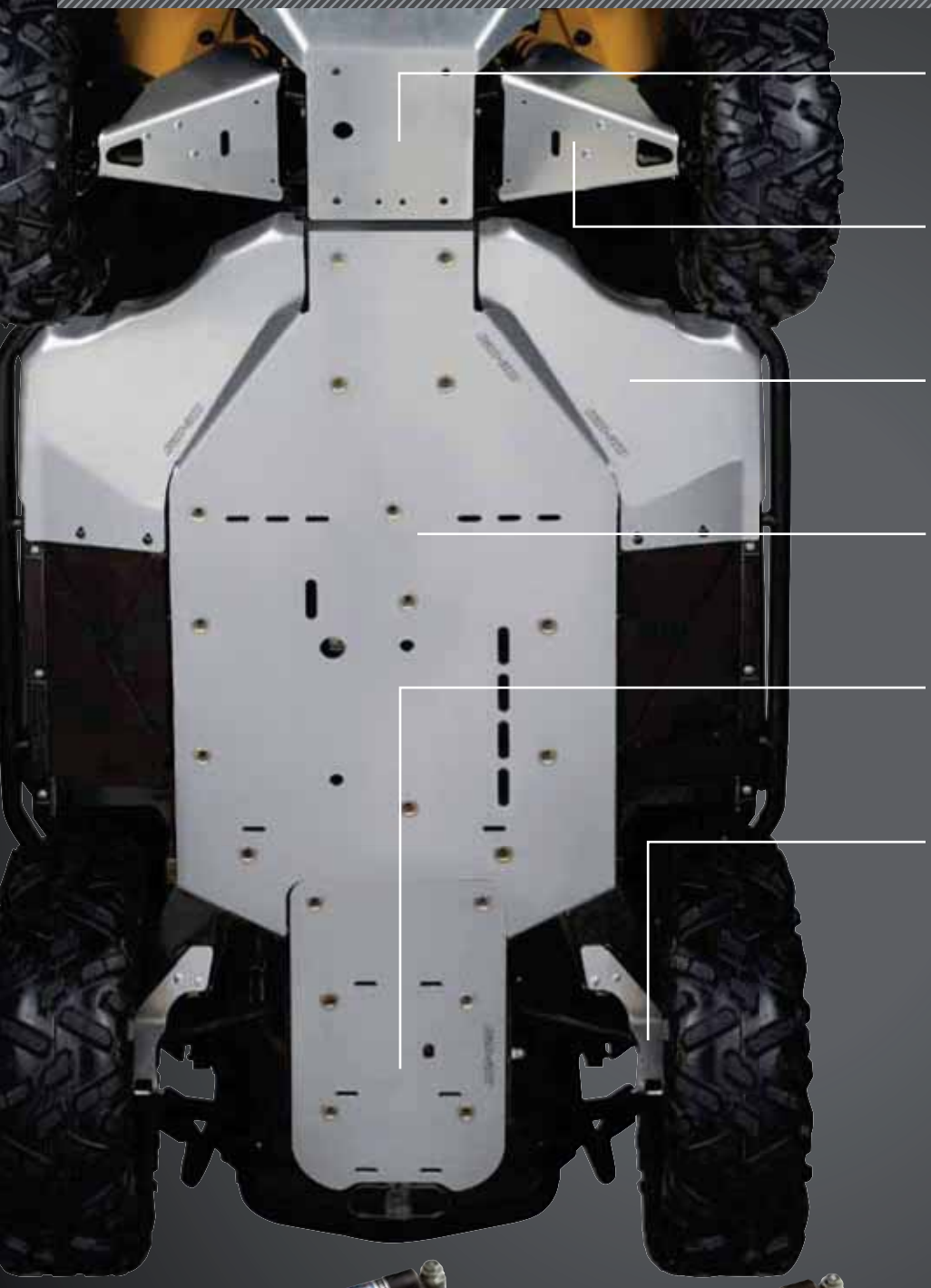
RT40 WINCH KIT
Capable of 4 000 lbs pulling strenght.

FRONT ACCESSORY BAR
Allows installation of front rack and front bumper lights (sold separately).

UNDERBELLY PROTECTION
Aluminum plates that provide essential protection.

LIGHTS
A wide range of lighting system can be integrated on your Commander to provide you with incomparable long range illumination: HID Lights, Halogen Lights.

ALUMINUM PLATES MADE WITH HIGH STRENGTH 5052 H32 ALUMINUM AND PLASTIC DEFLECTOR TO PROTECT YOUR FRAME FROM THE UNEXPECTED - A MUST-HAVE FOR RUGGED TERRAINS.



FRONT SKID PLATE
Draw-formed 5052-H32 aluminum front skid plate provides essential protection. 3/16" thick for durability and strength. Engraved Can-Am logo.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715000692 | **$159.99**

A-ARM PROTECTORS
5052-H32 aluminum A-arm plates and plastic deflectors provide essential protection and aggressive look. 3/16" thick for durability and strength. Engraved Can-Am logo. Sold in pairs.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715000660 | **$164.99**

LATERAL SKID PLATES
Draw-formed 5052-H32 aluminum lateral skid plates provide essential protection. 3/16" thick for durability and strength. Engraved Can-Am logo. Sold in pairs.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715000950 | **$229.99**

CENTRAL SKID PLATE
5052-H32 aluminum, 3/16" thick. Pre-cut holes for fluid and mud drainage, and servicing access. Engraved Can-Am logo. Direct replacement of factory installed plastic skid.

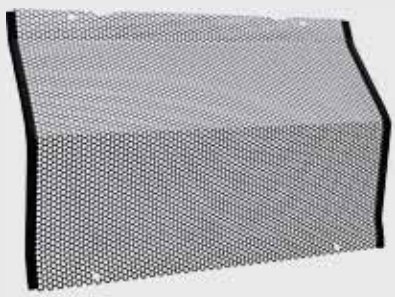
Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715000693 | **$314.99**

REAR SKID PLATE
5052-H32 aluminum, 3/16" thick. Provides additional protection to rear end of vehicle. Engraved Can-Am logo. Direct replacement of factory installed plastic skid.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715000694 | **$114.99**

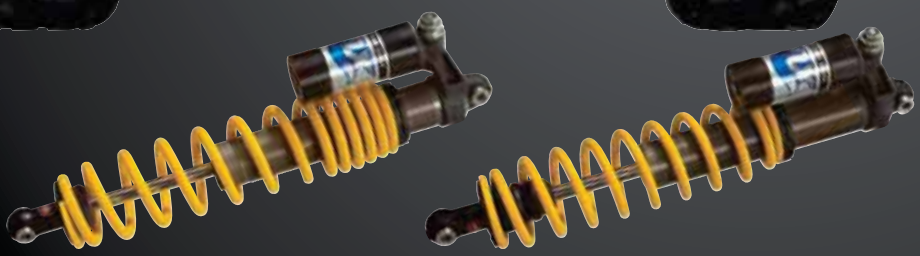
TRAILING ARM PROTECTORS
5052-H32 aluminum trailing arm plates and plastic deflectors provide essential protection. 3/16" thick for durability and strength. Sold in pairs.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715000661 | **$149.99**



RADIATOR PROTECTOR
Black epoxy electrocoated metal shield that mounts over radiator face to provide protection from stones and branches.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) |
715001126 | Black | **$64.99**



FOX PERFORMANCE REAR SHOCKS
Fox 2.0 Position Sensitive racing shocks. Includes rebound and high/low speed compression adjustments. Sold in pairs. Standard on X model.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001023 | **$1,109.99**

FOX PERFORMANCE FRONT SHOCKS
Fox Piggyback racing shocks. Includes rebound and high/low speed compression adjustments. Sold in pairs. Standard on X model.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001022 | **$999.99**

OFF-ROAD XTREME FRONT BUMPER

Delivers additional heavy-duty protection that works with or without the front XT bumper. Textured black electrocoated for durability and rugged style. Can-Am logo tag. Does not fit with Signalling Kit (715001308).

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715000951 | **$299.99**

FRONT RACK

Durable finish for scratch-resistant performance. Equipped with genuine Can-Am clamps for easy mounting on required XT Bumper or Front Accessory Bar (sold seperately). Allows access to air filter or cooling. 75 lbs load capacity.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715000985 | **$299.99**



AIR INTAKE PRE-FILTER

Add extra protection to your engine in harsh riding conditions. Filter blocks particles larger than 0.005".

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715000953 | **$39.99**





FRONT XT BUMPER

Made of heavy gauge steel for additional protection. XT styled for matching appearance. Textured black electrocoated for durability and ruggged style. Effortless mounting. Standard on X, XT and LTD models.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) |
715000958 | **$219.99**

FRONT LIGHT PROTECTION

Works in conjuction with XT bumper, offering protection to front headlights and sporting aggressive look. Textured black electrocoated for durable finish and rugged style. Integrated Can-Am fastening system provides efficient mounting vs traditional P-clamps.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) |
715000656 | **$159.99**

FRONT SHOCK COVERS

Offer added protection in rough terrain and weather conditions. Can-Am branded. Sold in pairs.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001324 | **$39.99**





REAR BUMPER
Integrated tubular system provides sporty look while protecting vehicle's bodywork. Flips with cargo box and lower tailgate.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000657 | **$249.99**



ALLOWS TO OPEN LOWER TAILGATE

LOWER TAILGATE PROTECTOR
Aluminum body plating covering lower tailgate provides additional protection and aggressive look.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001097 | **$89.99**



XT BOX RAILS
Add integrated tie down area to your cargo box while enhancing the look. Textured black finish. Standard on XT and LTD models.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000957 **$99.99**

XT MUDGUARDS
Deliver aggressive look while providing added protection from dirt and debris. Includes front and rear extensions and all mounting hardware. Standard on XT and LTD models.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001013 | **$199.99**

ROCK SLIDER
(Not illustrated)
Protects vehicle's sides and undercarriage against large obstacles. Textured black electrocoated for durability. Standard on Commander X model.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001014 | **$259.99**



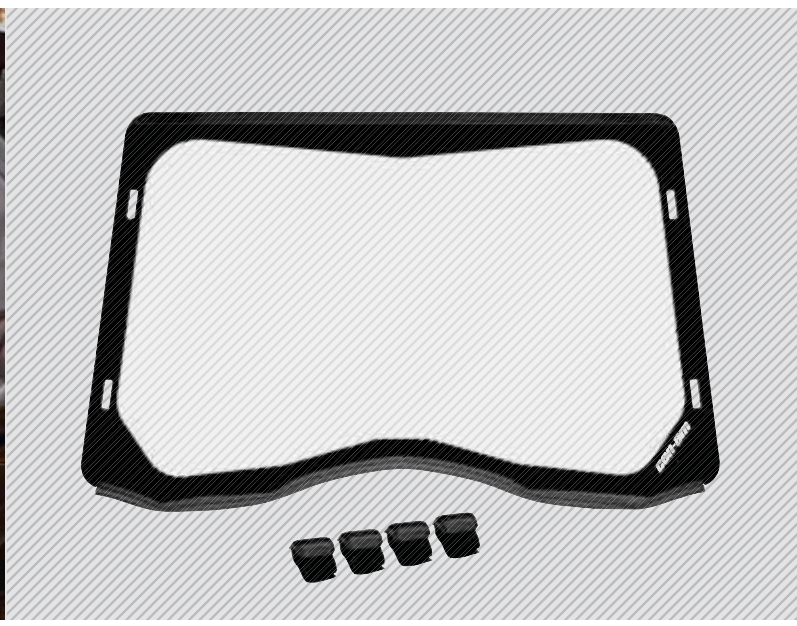


HALF WINDSHIELD

Designed for protection from wind and debris as well as optical clarity. This rugged, durable polycarbonate construction offers better impact resistance than acrylic windshields. Features reverse angle lip to deflect air flow. Non yellowing, non crazing, non cracking and UV resistant properties. Quick-attach brackets procure fast, easy and tool-less installation and removal. Standard on LTD model.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001477 | **$229.99**





FULL WINDSHIELD

Designed for optical clarity and better impact resistance than acrylic windshields thanks to durable polycarbonate construction Non yellowing, non crazing, non cracking and UV resistant properties. Quick-attach brackets procure fast, easy and tool-less installation and removal.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001414 | **$389.99**

FULL WINDSHIELD HARDCOATED

Combines the utmost in protection from the elements with optical clarity while riding. Hardcoated (both sides) polycarbonate material offers better impact and abrasion resistance, as well as prolonged protection against wear-and-tear for longer “like new” look than acrylic windshields. Non yellowing, non crazing, non cracking and UV resistant properties. Quick-attach brackets procure fast, easy and tool-less installation and removal.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001415 | **$549.99**



SPORT ROOF
Economy roof for protection against the elements. Thermoformed TPO construction. Not compatible with Light Rack.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) |
715001305 | Black | **$499.99**





DELUXE CONVERTIBLE ROOF
Ultimate in protection, style and integration. Twinsheet HDPE manufacturing delivers premium look, and complete coverage when combined with Sport Visor. Quick-attach bracket procures fast, easy and tool-less installation and removal.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001478 | Black (Standard on LTD model)
715001479 | Yellow
715001306 | Red
$499.99

SPORT VISOR
Aggressive designed, twinsheet HDPE sport visor complete with integrated driver and passenger inner storage pockets. Required for installation of Can-Am light rack system. Complete with integrated light switch knock outs. Creates full roof for maximum element protection when combined with the Deluxe Convertible Roof middle section. Easy installation. Can be used in conjunction with any windshield. Standard on LTD model.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000762 | Black | **$299.99**



PANORAMIC CENTER MIRROR
Convex mirror for wide angle visibility. Can be used with or without roof and windshields. Light switches not included. Sport Visor sold separately.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) |
715000956 | **$74.99**

REARVIEW MIRROR
Car-type mirror. Can be used with or without roof and windshields.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) |
715001191 | Black | **$89.99**

SIDE MIRRORS
Includes clamp for installation on roll cage.

RH
Commander 2011 and up (all models) |
715001418 | Black | **$89.99**

LH
Commander 2011 and up (all models) |
715001192 | Black | **$89.99**



HID LIGHTS

Incomparable and powerful HID long range illumination plug-and-play system converts night usage into virtually daytime riding. Integrated ballast unit with 3.25" clear glass lens and swivel mounting heavy-duty bracket provides compact design. Water and dust proof IP67 and IP6K9K. Highest electromagnetic compatibility rating, i.e. EMC Class. according to CISPR 25, for total disturbance-free electronic operation. Peak light performance with just 35W. Luminous flux is 2.5 times higher than conventional halogen bulb with 35% less energy consumption. High vibration resistance with longer lifetime than halogen bulb. Constant light intensity even under unsteady power supply voltage. Includes basic wiring and switch. Works in conjunction with halogen and/or HID lights separately or in combination without overloading your charging system.

To install on Sport Visor:
Must be used with Light Rack for Sport Visor (715000910) and Sport Visor (715000762). Roof accessories and Light Wiring Kit (715000987) is required to install the HID lights. Sold in pack of 2.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000836 | **$849.99**

To install on Front Accessory Bar or XT Bumper:
Light Mount Kit (715001366) is required to install the HID lights. Can be installed on the Front Accessory Bar (715001377) or on the XT Front Bumper (715000958). Sold in pack of 2.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001382 | **$899.99**



HALOGEN LIGHTS

Delivers long range illumination with 3.25" clear glass lens and swivel mounting heavy-duty bracket provides compact design. Includes basic wiring and switch. Works in conjuction with halogen and/or HID lights separately or in combination without overloading your charging system.

To install on Sport Visor:
Must be used with Light Rack for Sport Visor (715000910) and Sport Visor (715000762). Roof accessories and Light Wiring Kit (715000987) is required to install the halogen lights. Sold in pack of 2.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000909 | **$169.99**

To install on Front Accessory Bar, XT Bumper or Xtreme Bumper:
Light Mount Kit (715001366) is required to install the halogen lights. Can be installed on the Front Accessory Bar (715001377), the XT Front Bumper (715000958) or Xtreme Bumper (715000951). Sold in pack of 2.

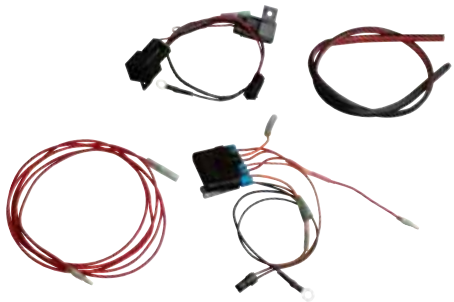
Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001383 | **$169.99**



LIGHT RACK FOR SPORT VISOR

Provides Commander side-by-side vehicle with. custom look. Made of rugged aluminum with a light anodized finish. Essential protection for your accessory lighting systems. Works in conjunction with halogen and/or HID lights separately or in combination without overloading your charging system. Fully integrated. Sport Visor (715000762) is required for installation of the light rack. Lights sold separately.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000910 | **$149.99**



ROOF ACCESSORIES AND LIGHT WIRING KIT

All the necessary hardware, wires, fuses and relay to power your roof lighting for a clean well routed look. Includes additional output for future roof accessories.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000987 | **$79.99**



FRONT ACCESSORY BAR

Textured black electrocoated for durability and rugged style. Can-Am casted clamps for easy mounting. Allows installation of front rack and HID or halogen lights (sold separately). Not compatible with XT Front Bumper.

Commander 2011 and up (base model) | 715001377 | Black | **$99.99**



LIGHT MOUNT KIT

Effortless installation and integrated dash switch convenience thanks to Can-Am casted clamps that facilitate light mounting and all the necessary wiring. Requires HID lights (715001382 sold separately) or Halogen lights (715001383 sold separately). Delivers numerous light installation options.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001366 | **$119.99**



RAM SPOTLIGHT

High-intensity (37.5 watts), heavy-duty spotlight standard-equipped with 1" diameter rubber-coated double ball and socket system. Can be easily moved from your XT box rails to any other location. Cargo Box 12-V Power Outlet (715001321) required for cargo box mounting.

Commander 2012 (all models) | 715000007 | Black | **$79.99**



SIGNALLING KIT

Complete flasher, horn and illuminated license plate holder. Integrates onto vehicle. Not for road use. Does not fit with the Off-Road Xtreme Front Bumper (715000951).

Commander 2011 and up (all models) 715001308 | $429.99





GUN BOOT 6.0 IMPACT BY KOLPIN

Features largest interior room of all Kolpin Gun Boot cases. Extra room for pistol-grip-type weapons and small bipods. Easily fits firearms up to 51" in total length. Provides ample room for 60mm scopes. Hatchback design allows easy access. Snap-close cover with locking capability. Ergonomically designed handle and molded attachment points for sling. Designed to accomodate left and right hand bolt-action rifles and shotguns. Includes removable, shock absorbing foam and nylon. Impact liner for superior interior protection. Requires Gun Boot Mount by Kolpin (715001420) for installation. Compatible for dual mount with Additional Gun Boot Mount (715001586).

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001419 | Black | **$74.99**

GUN BOOT MOUNT BY KOLPIN

Fits (1) Kolpin Gun Boot Impact 6.0 (715001419). Lightweight and extremely durable. Easily adjustable without the use of any tools. Offers precision gun angle adjustability. Compatible with Gear Rail Holder (715001320).

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001420 Black | **$74.99**



FUEL PACK BRACKET BY KOLPIN

Easy, quick and secure bracket for your fuel pack that leaves plenty of room for your other gear. 1/4-turn-action knob allows quick and easy removal of fuel pack from bracket. Perfect match with the 1.5 Gallon Fuel Pack Jr. (715001425). Mount the 4 Gallon Fuel Pack (715001424) with the use of. Fuel Pack Brackets.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001427 | Black **$39.99**



4 GALLON FUEL PACK BY KOLPIN

Fuel container built tough to facilitate longer rides. Mounts on Commander, garage wall, camper, etc. Made of puncture-resistant, crush-proof, high-density polyethylene. Self-venting and self-closing spout is CARB and CPSC compliant for spill-proof operation. Molded handle for easy carriage and filling. Compatible with Gear Rail (715001320) for easy and convenient attachment to your Commander. Mounting options include Gear Rail Mount (715001422) and Fuel Pack Bracket (715001427). Legal in all 50 States. CARB compliant and EPA certified. Dimensions: 34 1/2" x 3" x 13 1/4" H. Not available in Canada.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001424 | **$94.99**



1.5 GALLON FUEL PACK JR BY KOLPIN

Fuel container built tough to facilitate longer rides. Mounts on Commander, garage wall, camper, etc. Made of puncture resistant, crush proof, high density polyethylene. Self-venting and self-closing spout is CARB and CPSC compliant for spill-proof operation. Molded handle for easy carriage and filling. Compatible with Gear Rail (715001320) for easy and convenient attachment to your Commander. Mounting options include Gear Rail Mount (715001422) and Fuel Pack Bracket (715001427). Legal in all 50 States. CARB compliant and EPA certified. Dimensions: 11 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 12" H. Not available in Canada.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001425 | **$39.99**





UNIVERSAL SAW PRESS BY KOLPIN

Specially crafted for transporting your chainsaw securely and safely aboard your side-by-side vehicle. Heavy-duty, black powder-coated metal bracket designed to attach any chainsaw model with up to a 20" (51 cm) bar. Rubber pads provide cushion and tight fit. Hinged design for quick removal. Holds saw in vertical position or 45° angle in either direction. Requires appropriate mounting kit for installation. Fits with Gear Rail (715001320). Protective sheath included.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001423 | Black | **$84.99**



Can-Am exclusive

GEAR RAIL

Stationary rail system specially designed for your side-by-side vehicle. Mounts on roll bar behind driver and passenger. Universal mounting options for many Kolpin accessories like Gear Grips, Fuel Packs, Gun Boot 6.0 Gun Boot Mount. Rail is made with heavy-duty 7-gauge extruded anodized black aluminum. Includes one versatile Gear Rail Mount (715001422).

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001320 | Black | **$189.99**



GEAR RAIL MOUNT BY KOLPIN

Accessory bracket for mounting additional accessories to the Gear Rail (715001320). Includes C clamp and metal mounting brackets.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001422 | **$34.99**



GEAR GRIPS BY KOLPIN

Durable, flexible grips cushion and protect while providing a custom fit for a variety of items from 1 to 4 inches (2.5 cm to 10 cm) in diameter. Heavy-duty design for carrying bows, fishing poles, rakes, farm tools and more. Quick-release button opens grip quickly for easy access to gear. Heavy-duty base system built for the toughest adventures. Sold in pairs.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001421 | **$64.99**



SOFT REAR WINDOW

Clear soft window made from see-through vinyl with cold cracking resistance to temperatures down to -20°C. Prevents dust and rain from drafting back into the vehicle in harsh riding environments. Quick installation with 2" Velcro straps. White Can-Am logo.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001373 | **$99.99**

TONNEAU COVER

Fitted to cover all of the items in your cargo box thoroughly. Prevents splash from entering the cargo box. Easily removable for quick access. Fits with or without XT Box Rails.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001194 | Black | **$219.99**





CARGO BOX ELASTIC NET

Elastic net designed to hook to the bottom of the cargo box. Ideal for retaining lighter, irregular-shaped items.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
| 715001372 | Black | **$39.99**

CARGO BOX STORAGE NET

Mesh net. Stores items vertically. Quick installation.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
| 715001370 | Black | **$59.99**



CARGO BOX NET

Solid net designed to hook to the bottom of the cargo box for secure and compact confinement of your cargo. Can-Am branded.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001371 | Black | **$59.99**



CARGO BAG

Rugged all-purpose cargo bag with rain cover for additional protection against the elements. Fits snuggly inside lower cargo box.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 280000539 | Black | **$149.99**



REAR WINDOW NET
Net designed to look sharp. Install in a snap. 2" Velcro straps. Mounts to roll bar. White Can-Am logo.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000832 | Black | **$99.99**



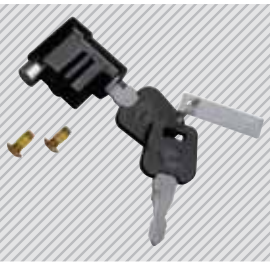
REAR WIND SCREEN
Full rear mesh coverage reduces backdraft when windshield is installed. Mounts to roll bar. White Cam-Am logo on black mesh. Standard on LTD model.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001193 | **$69.99**



XT SPORT STEERING WHEEL
Polyurethane soft-touch black grip highlighted with silver spokes. Standard on XT and LTD models.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001134 | **$149.99**



LOCK FOR TAILGATE
Device locks lower tailgate. Includes key.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001127 | **$29.99**



WORK KEY
Key limits vehicle speed to 25 mph for use on construction sites.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
7150001201 | **$45.49**



LOCKABLE GAS CAP
Protects your fuel. Meets latest EPA requirements.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001124 | **$44.99**



LICENSE PLATE HOLDER
Supports your license plate.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001326 | **$30.99**





SUPER DUTY PLOW

Heavy-duty 12 gauge steel blade with integrated reinforcement for maximum durability. Complete plow system with manual lifting and angling. Heavy-duty push tubes withstand the roughest uses. Requires a winch for raising and lowering. Easy to install. Quick disconnect system for fast installation and removal. Front mount system provides a minimum of 11" of lift. Front mount included.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001140A | **$1,199.99**



PLOW EDGE MARKERS

For a more accurate view of the width of your plow. Allows you to work closely around objects.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001216 | **$34.99**

PLOW RUBBER FLAP

Keeps snow away from the driver and helps snow to roll in front of the plow.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001219 | **$89.99**

PLOW DRIFT CUTTER

Keeps snow securely in the plow. Allows you to cut a cleaner pass. Sold individually.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001218 | Black | **$89.99**

PLOW BLADE EXTENSIONS

Side extensions for widening your plow blade by 6" (15 cm) on each side. Includes rubber flap for extention parts. Sold in pairs.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001217 | Black | **$249.99**







WARN PLOW ROLLER FAIRLEAD

Larger diameter lower roller reduces wear on wire rope for plow application.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001223 | **$64.99**







XT 14” RIM

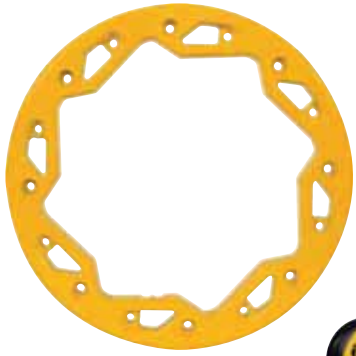
Premium cast aluminum rim. Sold individually. Standard on XT models.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
Front
705400632 | Silver | **$124.99**
Rear
705500965 | Silver | **$139.99**

Premium cast aluminum rim with durable black finish. Sold individually. Standard on XT Camo models.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
Front
705400919 | Black | **$124.99**
Rear
705501261 | Black | **$139.99**







LTD 14” RIM

Premium cast aluminum rim. Sold individually. Standard on Commander Limited.

Front
Commander 2011 and up (all models)
705401098 | Silver/Black | **$124.99**
Rear
Commander 2011 and up (all models)
705501471 | Silver/Black | **$139.99**

X RIM

Center cast aluminum rims. Welded exterior and interior reinforcement rings. Needs to be installed with Beadlock (705400841).

Front
Commander 2011 and up (all models)
705400945 | Black | **$124.99**
Rear
Commander 2011 and up (all models)
705501137 | Black | **$139.99**

X BEADLOCK

Cast aluminum. Must be installed on rims 705501137 and 705400945. Needs bolts (250000435) for installing the Beadlock Disk.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
705400841 | Yellow | **$79.99**



RT40 WARN WINCH KIT

Fully-sealed, capable of 4,000 lbs pulling strength. Includes 1.5hp motor, 55 feet of 7/32" wire rope, ergonomically designed clutch knob, mechanical brake, hand-held remote and integrated dash switch, waterproof contactor and roller fairlead. CE certified. Standard on LTD and XT models.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000658 | **$669.99**



MULTIMOUNT WINCH KIT

For use with RT40 Warn winch kit (715000658). Versatile system that can be easily mounted at the front or rear of the Can-Am Commander side-by-side vehicle. Complete with Can-Am plug-and-play front and rear wire harness. Ergonomically formed handle makes it easy to carry from front to rear. Front 2" receiver hitch (715000663) is required for installation. Integrated receiver allows for use with multimount tow (715001142), not included.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000659 | **$299.99**



ROLLER FAIRLEAD

Suggested when changing the wire-rope. Heavy-duty replacement fairlead for RT40 Warn winch.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001119 | **$51.99**



WINCH & HITCH SUPPORT PLATE

Mounting plate for Warn RT40 Warn winch kit (715000658) and front 2" receiver hitch (715000663). Standard on XT and LTD models.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000704 | **$89.99**



FRONT 2" RECEIVER HITCH

Can be used with a standard 2" draw bar. Complete with integrated quick locking/release pin for easy installation and removal of draw bar. Allows for front-mount pulling/pushing or additional accessory attachments, such as a plow. Winch & hitch support plate (715000704) is required for installation.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715000663 | **$89.99**



MULTIMOUNT TOW

1.5" bar system, no ball. Requires multimount winch kit (715000659).

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001142 | **$44.99**



FRONT SWAY BAR

Enhances vehicle performance and control during hard cornering. Standard on X model.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001125 | **$124.99**



SYNTHETIC CABLE EXTENSION

Lightweight 1/4" diameter, easy to handle and won't rattle in cargo box. Easily attaches to winch cable to provide additional 50' of distance. 4000 lbs single line capacity.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001120 | **$132.99**



SYNTHETIC WINCH CABLE

50 feet of 7/32" synthetic cable for RT40 Warn winch.
NOTE: Replacing a wire rope with synthetic cable also requires changing the fairlead to avoid damage and wear to the new synthetic cable from the rough surface of the old fairlead.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001118 | **$119.99**



WIRE ROPE REPLACEMENT

55 feet of 7/32" wire rope for RT40 Warn winch.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001117 | **$64.99**



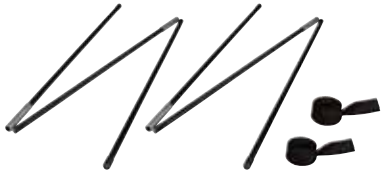
TRAILERING AND STORAGE COVER
Can-Am branded 300-denier solution-dyed, water repellent polyester construction. Fits with or without roof, light rack, front rack, light protector, rear bumper, extreme bumper, side mirrors. Has trap for fuel, access to cargo box and passenger area. Heavy-duty cord around bottom for secure fit. Features soft material in the windshield area to prevent scratches while trailering.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001025 | **$279.99**



STORAGE COVER
100-denier solution-dyed, water-repellent polyester construction. Heavy-duty elastic cord around bottom and polypropylene webbing across bottom for secure fit. Fits with or without most accessories.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001368 | Black | **$219.99**



ANTI-POOLING POLES
8 mm fiberglass poles to prevent snow or rain from accumulating on your trailer cover. Sold in pairs. Comes with nylon bag. Not for use while trailering.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) |
715001374 | **$19.99**



GARMIN† MONTANA† 650T GPS
Bright 4" sunlight readable, 65K Color TFT, touchscreen color display (272 X 480 pixels). High sensitivity, WAAS-enabled GPS receiver and Hotfix†. Wirelessly, share with your friends, routes, tracks, way points and geocaches between units. Worldwide built-in basemap with shaded relief preloaded US topo. 3-axis compass and barometric altimeter. MicroSD† card slot for optionnal mapping. 5 Mega pixels autofocus digital camera with automatic geo-tagging. 3.5 mm audio jack. High speed use USB and serial interface. Rugged, waterproof (IEC 60529 IPX7). Multiple battery options: user replaceable 3AA (up to 22 hours) or rechargeable lithium (up to 16 hours). Includes mount for use with Radio/GPS Console Adaptor (715001404). Standard on LTD model.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001361 | **$649.99**



COMPLETE AUDIO SYSTEM
This integrated Jensen wired remote, amplifier/receiver and speaker combination provides durability and convenience of installation. The waterproof design and UV resistant materials mean no matter how extreme your riding, this unit will follow you through. LED illumination makes this unit easy to use and easy to see. You can select between AM/FM tuner, 7-channel weather band and it's IPod, USB 2.0, MP3, WMA ready to kick out all your favorites from its front and rear speakers. Top it off with plug and play installation and there is no easier choice to make when it comes to riding entertainment. 50Wx4, -10°C to 60°C operating range. Order Radio/GPS Console Adaptor (715001404). Standard on LTD model.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) |
715001197 | **$799.99**

FRONT & REAR SPEAKERS
Complete your system with this pair of outdoor speakers. Kit includes black speaker boxes and plug and play wiring to match up with Remote/ Amplifier (715001313).

Front 5.25" outdoor speakers
Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001309 | **$114.99**

Rear 6.5" outdoor speakers
Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001315 | **$269.99**

RADIO WITH AMPLIFIER
(Not illustrated)
Designed for outdoor use this wired remote and amplifier combo are ready to install in your Commander. Plug and play wiring, will have you listening to AM/FM tuner, 7-channel weather band or IPod, USB 2.0, MP3, WMA media in no time. Rugged construction ensures longevity. 50Wx4, -10°C to 60°C operating range. Order Radio/GPS Console Adaptor (715001404).

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001313 | **$449.99**



RADIO/GPS CONSOLE ADAPTOR
Update center console for GPS and/or audio system integration. Commander-styled for matching appearance. Includes a cover for unused GPS or audio system slot. Standard on LTD model.

Commander 2011 and up (all models) | 715001404 | Black | **$69.99**



CARGO BOX 12-V POWER OUTLET
12-Volt accessories outlet. Easy plug-in harness. Wiring harness included.

Commander 2012 (all models)
715001321 | Black | **$34.99**



HEATED VISOR OUTLET
Optional visor outlet for your Commander that delivers fog-free riding. Quick and easy installation. Sold individually. Heated visor not included.

Commander 2011 and up (all models)
715001246 | **$34.99**

OFFICIAL LICENSED PRODUCTS

For additional information or to purchase these items, please contact your nearest BRP dealer.

TRUCK & CAR ACCESSORIES



CAN-AM MUD FLAPS
Keep dirt and mud off trucks, SUVs. Reduce damage from rock chips and other road debris. Fit most trucks and SUVs. Quick and easy installation. Sold in pairs.

4849410086



CAN-AM X-TEAM HITCH PLUG
Gives trucks, SUVs custom finished look. Keeps dirt, snow and other debris out of the receiver. Fits 2" (5 cm) receivers.

4849510086



CAN-AM X-TEAM REAR WINDOW SKIN
Great looking rear window skin. Provides shade from the sun to help keep interior temps low. Clear view from the inside looking out. Trim to fit almost any vehicle. Non-permanent adhesive for easy removal.

4849110086



CAN-AM LICENSE PLATE
Made of stainless steel with mirror finish. Raised letters to give 3D look. Thicker and more durable. Universal to fit all vehicles.

4849610008



CAN-AM BISTRO COFFEE MUG
22 oz. (638 ml) ceramic coffee mug.

CA10A90001



CAN-AM MULTI-TOOL
High-Sierra† 15-function multi-tool. Includes can and bottle opener, phillips head screw driver, 3 driver bits (2 - 4 mm), 3 blades (3 - 5 mm), serrated blade, pliers, needle nose pliers, wire cutter and dual-function file.

CA08A60090



CAN-AM LED FLASHLIGHT
Compact flashlight. Includes 9 super bright LED lights that never need replacement (approximately 30 lumens). Rubberized body for sure grip. Provides up to 16 hours of continuous light on one set of batteries. Lanyard for easy carrying. 3 AAA batteries included.

CA10A50090



CAN-AM STAINLESS STEEL TRAVEL MUG
16 oz. (480 ml). Exclusive carbon fiber design. Low-profile stainless steel lid with plastic thumb-slide closure. 18/8 stainless steel double-wall construction. Rubberized skid-proof bottom. Fits all standard car cup holders & new Deluxe Fairing for Outlander 2012.

CA10A30008



CAN-AM LAPTOP BACKPACK
Two main compartments. Yoke style shoulder straps. Fits most 17" laptops. Built-in audio pocket with headphone pass-through. 24" H x 14" W X 7" D (60 cm x 36 cm x 18 cm)

CA09A10090



CAN-AM PARKING SIGN
12" X 18" (30 cm x 46 cm) made of aluminum. Round corners and two holes for hanging.

CA11A10010

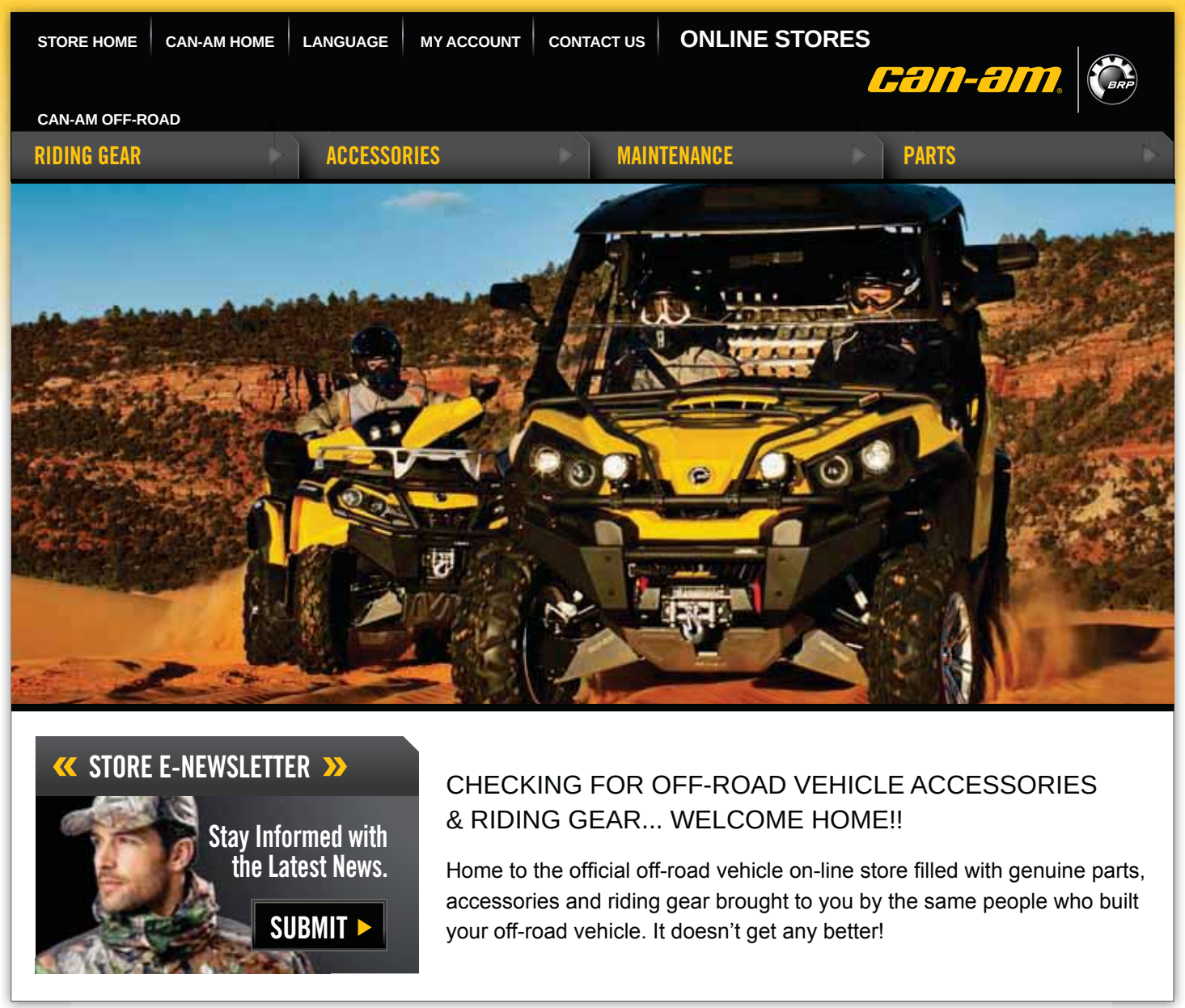


CAN-AM KEY CHAIN
PVC key chain. 1 sided design.

CA08A30010

STORE.CAN-AM.BRP.COM

IT'S FAST, IT'S CONVENIENT AND IT'S ONLINE NOW!



The exciting new 2012 Can-Am line-up is now available for purchase both **online** and at your **authorized Can-Am dealer**!

STAY CONNECTED WITH THE LATEST, NEWEST, HOTTEST CAN-AM GEAR:
SIGN UP TODAY FOR OUR PROMO E-NEWS.

XPS CLEANERS



XPS FINISHING SPRAY
The final touch to your detailing job. Uses an advanced silicone product. Melon-scented spray quickly treats faded plastics, vinyl, rubber and more to restore their original look. Long lasting, it helps keep mud and dirt from sticking to your vehicle's finish and does not leave streaks or spots. Contains no ozone depleters and no chlorinated solvents. 12 oz. / 340 g.

219701704 | **$8.49**



XPS BRAKES & PARTS CLEANER
A concentrated blend of solvents with a powerful blasting spray that effectively removes grease, grime, brake fluid and other contaminants from brake components and metal part without the need for disassembly. Evaporates instantly and completely leaving no residue to hinder performance. Contains no ozone depleters. 14 oz. / 397 g.

219701705 | **$7.99**



XPS OFF-ROAD VEHICLE WASH
A biodegradable and non-toxic cleaner that removes mud and dried-on dirt from your off-road vehicle. Whether grimy from the track, the woods or the fields, this cleaner will leave your off-road vehicle sparkling. When used as directed, XPS Wash is safe for all off-road vehicles finishes. 32 oz. / 946 ml.

219701702 | **$9.99**



XPS MICROFIBER TOWELS
The latest in high-quality detailing towels. Made up of extremely fine fibers, their soft surfaces have been perfected for drying and polishing motorcycles, boats, cars or any shiny finish. They are so absorbent they hold up to seven times their weight in water. Machine washable means they can be used over and over again. Pack of 2.

219701759 | **$8.49**



XPS CLEANING KIT
Kit includes: XPS off-road vehicle Wash, XPS Finishing Spray and XPS Microfiber Towels.

219701713 | **$24.99**

PARTS



GORILLA SILVERBACK MUD TIRE
Fits front & rear. 30" x 14" (76 cm x 35 cm).

705400962



CARLISLE TIRE
The complete collection of Carlisle tires for Can-Am ATV's under one roof. See your nearest Can-Am Authorized Dealer for all the Can-Am off-road tires that fit your vehicle.

Front
705400431 | **$99.99**
Rear
705500606 | **$119.99**



PERFORMANCE DRIVE BELT
High Performance drive belts calibrated to maximize your off-road performance. Ask your Authorized Can-Am Dealer which one fits your vehicle.

715000302 | **$176.99**
715900024 | **$56.99**
715900023 | **$134.99**

MOTOCROSS | THEY ALL COME WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY.



NEW

MOTOCROSS BATTERIES

Introducing Motocross† batteries. A complete new line-up of economical and high performance batteries. These 22 new batteries cover more than 75% of the powersports market and meet Powersports Original Equipment Specifications. They all come with a one year warranty.

YTX5L-BS w acid pack | 715900151 | **$36.99**
YTX4L-BS w acid pack | 715900152 | **$33.99**
YTX20L-BS w acid pack | 715900189 | **$79.99**
YTX12-BS w acid pack | 715900190 | **$64.99**
YB16CL-B | 715900191 | **$56.99**
YB16B | 715900154 | **$66.99**
YB14A-A2 | 715900192 | **$44.99**
12N14-3A | 715900157 | **$35.99**
YTX9-BS w acid pack | 715900159 | **$48.99**
YTX7L-BS w acid pack | 715900160 | **$49.99**
YTX7A-BS w acid pack | 715900161 | **$38.99**
YTX14-BS w acid pack | 715900162 | **$64.99**
YB14L-A2 | 715900163 | **$43.99**
YB14-A2 | 715900165 | **$44.99**
YB12C-A | 715900167 | **$43.99**
Y50-N18L-A3 | 715900169 | **$62.99**
YB14A-A1 | 715900171 | **$47.99**
YB10A-A2 | 715900173 | **$39.99**
YB10L-A2 | 715900175 | **$41.99**
YB12A-A | 715900177 | **$44.99**
YB16AL-A2 | 715900179 | **$59.99**
YB4L-B | 715900181 | **$21.99**



YUASA† SMART SHOT AUTOMATIC BATTERY CHARGER

The Yuasa Smart Shot automatic battery chargers are available in 900 milliamp and 1.5 amp charge capacities and ensure that optimum power is available from your battery when you need it. Both chargers are supplied with a fused-ring connector, in addition to the alligator clips that can be attached permanently to your battery, making charging and maintaining your battery a snap.

900 Automatic 12V 900MA
529035773 | **$39.99**

Automatic 6/12V 1.5 amps. 5 Stage
529035772 | **$59.99**



YUASA BATTERIES

Top of the line models from the leading preferred original equipment battery supplier in North America.

18 Amps. Wet (YTX20L-BS) | 410301203 | **$106.49**
19 Amps. Dry (YB16CL-B) | 278001756 | **$70.49**
13 Amps. Wet (YTX15L-BS) | 710000283 | **$109.99**
Dry (YB30CLB) | 278001882 | **$122.99**
3 Amps. Wet (YT4L-BS) | 410301204 | **$39.99**





BRAKE PAD KIT

One-stop replacement brake pad kit designed to replace the parts while keeping your ATV's performance intact. Ask your Authorized Can-Am Dealer which one fits your vehicle.

705600349
705600350
$39.99



NGK† SPARK PLUGS

BRP dealers carry the full line of premium NGK spark plugs for Can-Am ATVs.

707000246 | **$3.49**

XPS ENGINE OILS



XPS 4-STROKE SYNTHETIC OIL - ALL CLIMATE GRADE

Unlike other ordinary 4-stroke motor oils, XPS all climate grade synthetic 4-stroke oil is specifically engineered to meet the particular lubrication requirements of the Can-Am off-road vehicles equipped with Rotax 4-stroke engines. Provides easier starting in very cold temperatutes.

1 US gallon / 3.785 L
293600115

1 quart / 946 ml
293600112



XPS 4-STROKE SYNTHETIC OIL - SUMMER GRADE

BRP 4-stroke engines are high output, used in the most demanding conditions, and used aggressively they need a specialized oil to handle these demands!

1 US gallon / 3.785 L
293600122

1 quart / 946 ml
293600121



XPS 4-STROKE OIL CHANGE KIT

Kit includes: 3 quarts of XPS synthetic blenc oil, oil filter, o-ring and instruction sheet. For Renegade, Outlander & Commander.

Summer use	***All climate***
703500736	703500735



FLEXIBLE SPOUT

To use your 1 quart / 946 ml, 1 U.S. gallon / 3.785 L oil bottles for spill-free pouring. Easy installation.

414837300 | **$6.49**

NOTE: PLEASE CONTACT YOUR NEAREST DEALER FOR SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES OF OIL BASED PRODUCTS.







XPS MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS



XPS OFF-ROAD VEHICLE HPG-T/A GAS SHOCK OIL

Recommended for all top quality gas shocks for off-road vehicles including our own Can-Am HPG-T/A nitrogen gas charged shocks. High viscosity index for extreme temperatures encountered in off-road vehicle conditions.

293600136 | **$69.49**



XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL

Brings forward the latest innovations of lubricant technology. Provides optimal protection under severe conditions while allowing durability that far exceeds other synthetic and conventional API GL-5 gear oils. Offers added assurance during extended drain intervals. Allows higher load capacity when compared to petroleum lubricants. Its tremendous thermal stability and relatively constant viscosity give exceptional wear protection and superior performance at extreme temperatures. Strongly recommended for use in all Can-Am side-by-sides and ATV models requiring API GL-5 gear oil.

For SSV 75W-140
293600140 | **$30.62**
For ATV 75W-90
293600043 | **$20.99**



XPS SYNTHETIC SUSPENSION GREASE

Specially designed for Can-Am off-road vehicle suspensions. Offers optimal lubrication at low and high temperature while protecting critical suspension components from dirt and other contaminants. 400 g.

293550033 | **$9.49**



XPS STORAGE OIL

This specialty oil is a must when putting your Can-Am off-road vehicle away for extended periods. Specially formulated to protect the engine's internal parts from the hazards of rust and corrosion due to condensation during storage or prolonged periods of non-use. 350 g.

413711900 | **$8.99**



XPS LUBE

A multipurpose lubricant that prevents rust, corrosion and moisture intrusion. Contains active extreme-pressure additives which provide excellent lubrication and antiwear properties. Comes in a spray can that works upside down. 14 oz.

293600016 | **$9.99**



XPS DOT 4 BRAKE FLUID

Exceeds DOT 3 and 4 requirements. Unique low-moisture formulation providing maximum protection against vapor lock. Recommended in Ski-Doo snowmobiles and Can-Am off-road vehicles.

293600131 | **$9.49**



PRE-MIXED ANTIFREEZE/ COOLANT

Pre-mixed ready to top up your coolant level. Blended to perform best in our Rotax engines with anti-corrosive additive.

219700362 | **$7.99**



XPS FUEL STABILIZER

Fuel additive to protect against fuel contamination and residue build-up in carburetors and gas lines. Should always be used before storing your Can-Am off-road vehicle. Suitable for all gasoline engines.

413408601 | **$8.49**